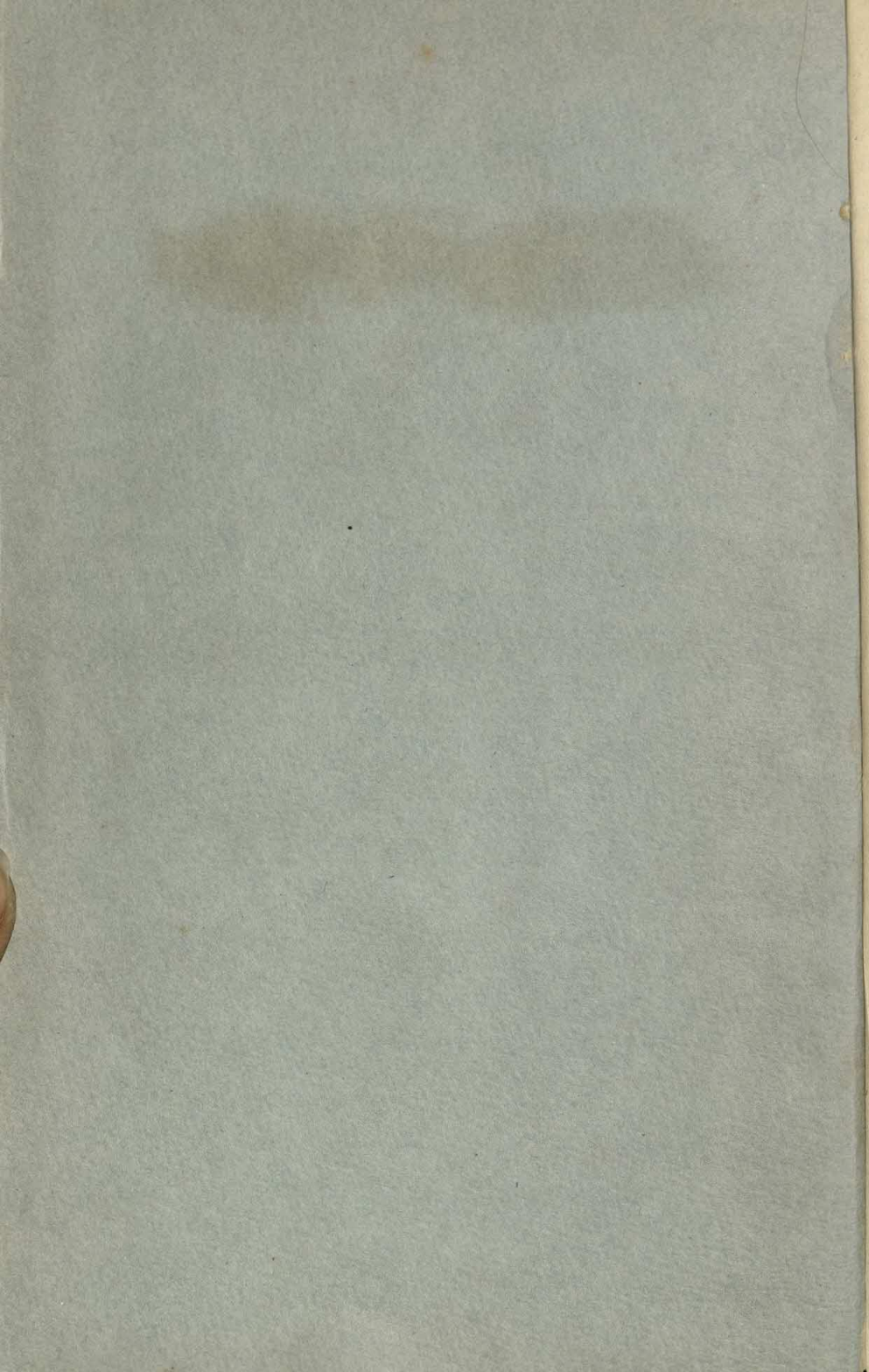




This book was taken from the Library of  
Extension Services Department on the date  
last stamped. It is returnable within 7 days.

--	--	--	--

3611





INDIAN LIBRARY CHRONOLOGY

## **FORTHCOMING WORKS OF THE AUTHOR**

- 1 *Practical Classification: Colon and Decimal Ways* (in 2 vols)
- 2 *World Trends in Cataloguing Research*
- 3 *World Trends in Classification Research*
- 4 *Encyclopaedia of Indian Librarianship*

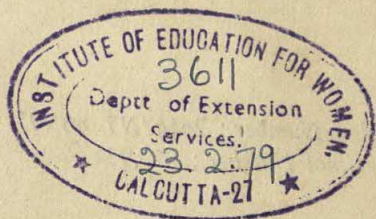


<sup>c</sup>  
INDIAN  
LIBRARY  
CHRONOLOGY

By

P S G KUMAR

529  
Kum



1977

METROPOLITAN BOOK CO (P) LTD

1, Netaji Subhash Marg  
NEW DELHI-110 002

*Published by :*

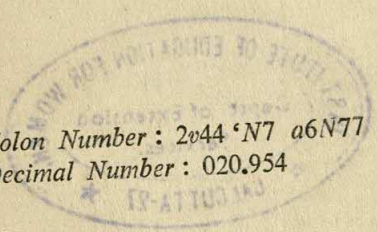
Shri B V Gupta  
Managing Director  
Metropolitan Book Co (P) Ltd,  
1, Netaji Subhash Marg  
New Delhi-110 002

Pogula Sesha Giri **Kumar** (1946)

© P S G Kumar 1977

*First Edition 1977*

Colon Number : 2v44 'N7 a6N77  
Decimal Number : 020.954



*Printed at :*

Rashtravani Printers  
A-49/1, Phase I, Mayapuri  
New Delhi-110 064



*To*

*My Beloved Professor*

PRITHVI N KAULA

To  
Mr. Robert F. Johnson  
PRINTED & BOUND



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- AACR —Anglo-American Cataloging Rules  
 AALDI —Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists in India  
 Abb —Abbreviation  
 Acad —Academic ; Academy  
 ABGILA—*Annals, Bulletin, Granthalaya of Indian Library Association*  
 AD —*Anno Domini*  
 Admn —Administration  
 ADRTC —Associate of Documentation Research and Training Centre  
 Adv —Advertisement ; Advisor ; Advisory  
 Agri —Agriculture  
 AICC —All India Congress Committee  
 ALA —American Library Association  
 am —*ante meridiem*  
 AMU —Aligarh Muslim University  
 AMULA —Aligarh Muslim University Library Association  
 AP —Andhra Pradesh  
 APLA —Andhra Pradesh Library Association  
 Aslib —Association of Special Libraries and information bureau  
 Assis —Assistant  
 Assn —Association  
 AUTLA —Aligarh University Trained Librarians Association  
 B —Bachelor  
 b —Book  
 BA —Bachelor of Arts  
 BARC —Bhabha Atomic Research and Training Centre  
 BC —Before Christ  
 BHU —Banaras Hindu University  
 BHULSA—Banaras Hindu University Library Science Association  
 biblio —Bibliography  
 BLA —Bengal Library Association  
 B Lib Sc —Bachelor of Library Science  
 BNB —British National Bibliography  
 Bull —Bulletin  
 c —Century  
 CASTASIA—Conference on the Application of Science and Technology to the development of ASIA

Cat	—Catalogue
CBRI	—Central Building Research Institute
CC	— <i>Colon Classification</i>
CDRI	—Central Drug Research Institute
Cert	—Certificate
CFTRI	—Central Food Technological Research Institute
CGCRI	—Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute
Class	—Classification
Colloq	—Colloquia ; Colloquium
Comm	—Committee
Conf	—Conference
Coop	—Cooperative
CSIR	—Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
CLSc	—Certificate in Library Science
comp	—compiler
DCL	—District Central Library
DDC	— <i>Dewey Decimal Classification</i>
DCL	—District Central Library
Dec	—December
Dept	—Department
Des	—Descriptive
Desidoc	—Defence Science Information and Documentation Centre
Dic	—Dictionary
Dip	—Diploma
Dir	—Director
Disse	—Discussion
Divn	—Division
DJ	—Diamond Jubilee
DLA	--Delhi Library Association
Doc	—Document ; Documentation
DPI	—Director of Public Instruction
DPL	—Director of Public Libraries
Dr	—Doctor
DRTC	—Documentation Research and Training Centre
DRTC-(SCOTS)	Short Course on Tool Subjects
DULSA	—Delhi University Library Science Association
Eco	—Economics
Ed	—Edition ; Editor
Edun	—Education
Endow	—Endowment
Est	—Establishment

- Exhib —Exhibition  
 Extn —Extension  
*f* —Foundation  
 Feb —February  
 Fed —Federation  
 Fest —Festival  
 FID —International Federation for Documentation  
 FID/CA —Committee on General Theory of Classification  
 FID/CR —Committee on Classification Research  
 FILA —Federation of Indian Library Associations  
 FLA —Fellow of Library Association, London  
 GDR —German Democratic Republic  
*GJ* —Golden Jubilee  
 GOI —Government of India  
 Govt —Government  
 HH —His Highness ; His Holiness  
 HMT —Hindustan Machine Tools  
 Hq —Head-Quarters  
 HP —Himachal Pradesh  
 Hrs —Hours  
 IATLIS —Indian Association of Teachers of Library Science  
 IAS —Indian Administrative Service  
 IASLIC —Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information  
           Centres  
 IBH —India Book House  
 IBM —Indian Bureau of Mines  
 IBY —International Book Year  
 ICAR —Indian Council of Agricultural Research  
 ICWA —Indian Council of World Affairs  
 ICSSR —Indian Council of Social Science Research  
 IFLA —International Federation of Library Associations  
 IIT —Indian Institute of Technology  
 ILA —Indian Library Association  
 Inaug —Inauguration  
 Indus —Industry  
 Info —Information  
 INSDOC —Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre  
 Inst —Institution  
 IOL —Institute of Librarians  
*irt* —in relation to  
 ISCCR —International Study Conference of Classification Research



ISI	—Indian Standards Institute
J	—Joint
j	—Journal
J&K	—Jammu and Kashmir
JNKV	—Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vidyalaya, Jabalpur
KULSA	—Karnatak University Library Science Association
LC	—Library of Congress
Lec	—Lecture
Legn	—Legislation
Lib	—Library
Libn	—Librarian
Lit or Litt	—Literature
LISOSA	—Library Science old Students Association
LLA	—Local Library Authority
M	—Master
m	—Millennium
MA	—Master of Arts
MALA	—Madras Library Association
Mem	—Member
Mlib Sc	—Master of Library Science
MP	—Madhya Pradesh ; Member of Parliament
Mss	—Manuscript
MYLA	—Masore Library Association
Mr	—Mister
n	—number
NACILA	—National Council of Indian Library Associations
NAL	—National Aeronatic Laboratory
Nat	—National
NBO	—National Building Organisation
NBT	—National Book Trust
NCERT	—National Council of Educational Research and Training
no	—number
Nov	—November
OUAT	—Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology
p or period	—Periodical
Ph	—Philosophy
PLA	—Punjab Library Association
pm	— <i>post meridiem</i>
Prac	—Practical
Pres	—President
Princ	—Principle(s)

Pub	—Public ; Publication ; Publisher
Prof	—Professor
Ref	—Reference ; Refresher
Res	—Research
Rev	—Revision
<i>ri</i>	—rifered in relation to
RLA	—Rajasthan Library Association
Rs	—Rupees
<i>s</i>	—Serial
Sc	—Science
SCL	—State Central Library
Sec	—Section
Sem	—Seminar
<i>SJ</i>	—Silver Jubilee
Soc	—Social ; Society
Sp	—Special
SRR	—S R Ranganathan
St	—Saint
Stand	—Standard
STC	—State Trading Corporatlon
Sub	—Subject
Tech	—Technology
Theo	—Theory
TIFRI	—Tata Institute of Fundamental Research
TN	—Tamil Nadu
Tr	—Translator
TV	—Tele-Vision
UGC	—University Grants Commission
UK	—United Kingdom
Unesco	—United Nations, Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
Univ	—University
UP	—Uttar Pradesh
UPLA	—UP Library Association
US(A)	—United States of America
USIS	—United States Information Service
USSR	—Union of Soviet Socialist Rupublics
<i>v</i>	—Volume
<i>WS</i>	—Workshop
ZGS	—Zilla Granthalaya Samstha





# FOREWORD

## 1 A Useful Reference Book

Shri P S G Kumar, Lecturer in the University Department of Library Science has compiled a useful reference book entitled *Indian Library Chronology*. It is learnt that it is first of its kind so far as Indian librarianship is concerned.

## 2 Indian Librarianship in all its Dimensions

A perusal of this reference book gives an idea about the comprehensive study of the Indian librarianship in all its dimensions. It covers a considerably long periodic range, from 3,000 B C to the end of 1975. From the point of view of subjects, it takes a cognizance of almost all the important events over a variety of subjects such as libraries, library legislation, library personnel, library science, education for librarianship, associations, library literature on one side, and on the other, subjects like books, book trade, exhibitions, education which are allied to librarianship. It gives an interesting reading with regard to introduction of script, evolution of languages, history of printing and calligraphy.

## 3 Relative Index

The arrangement of the text is chronological. A first look makes one feel to have been lost in the multitude of subjects covered. However a *relative index* with about 10,000 entries comes forth for help in locating all references on a subject. The sectional headings with different type-sets gives a clear presentation of the subject. One who desires to know the important events occurred in any particular year during such a wide span can consult the text directly.

## 4 A Commendable Work

This is an outcome of an exhaustive survey of library literature, consolidation and compilation. It is a pleasure that a lecturer in our University Department of Library Science has done a commendable work in a short period.

Dr D Y Gohokar

MA, LLB, BSFS, D Litt

Vice-Chancellor

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY,

NAGPUR

Nagpur,

16 February, 1976.





# PROLOGUE

## 1 Genesis of this Work

### 11 A REGULAR PRATICE

When I was a student of M Lib Sc, I started maintaining a record of important events in the history of librarianship. In those days, it was only a part of my preparation for the examination. But later on this became a regular exercise with me. I used to note down, whenever I come across, any new event in the library literature.

### 12 THOUGHT OF COMPILATION

It was in January 1973, when I was going through the MALA Silver Jubilee volume *Library Science in India*; edited by Mr Chandrasekharan and noting down certain new events as usual, it struck that it will be better to make a serious effort to compile and publish a comprehensive index of all important events in Indian librarianship, which can better serve the needs of my colleagues.

### 13 ENCOURAGEMENT FROM PROF KAULA

When I met Prof Kaula the next day, I whispered about my wish to compile 'Indian Library Chronology'. He immediately with a mixed feeling of surprise and satisfaction said 'It is a good idea...go ahead... so this will be your first contribution!' This gave me enough confidence to move further in this direction.

### 14 AFTER THOUGHT OF ANNOTATIONS

In the beginning it was my intention, only to prepare a simple index of events. Later, I decided to add a short note or an annotation which can increase its value.

## 2 Progress

### 21 WORK AT BHU

I was at BHU till June 1973. During this period I could collect about 700 events.

### 22 AT NAGPUR

After joining Nagpur University, when I was making a survey of the library literature in the University Library, to my surprise and so to say to my fortune I could find complete sets of all important periodicals on library science right from *Modern Librarian*. This gave me an impetus for further work.

## 3 Earlier Efforts

During the course of literature survey, I learnt that Mr Sant Ram Bhatia and others have contemplated to compile a library chronology as early as in 1943 and publish it in 'Library in India'.



'Series' (See 1943[30]). Reasons are not known why this could not be materialized.

### 31 THIS FILLS THEIR WISH

I am glad that this work is fulfilling the long cherished desire of the profession. I cannot say how far I could succeed in this effort. The right person to judge is Mr Sant Ram Bhatia himself. So I decided to have an *epilogue* from him to this work.

## 4 Scope of the Book

Basically this is a reference work which will serve a variety of purposes :

- 1 A comprehensive history of Indian librarianship and scholarship ;
- 2 A directory of libraries ;
- 3 A biographical dictionary ;
- 4 A bibliography of books and other library literature ;
- 5 The relative aspects of subject if brought together with the help of the index, it will be a monograph on that subject ; and
- 6 All the events of a year will form a concise year book.

## 5 Conspectus

### 51 COMPREHENSION

There are about 3,500 entries covering a variety of subjects like :

Libraries	Personalia
Newly founded	Appointments
Reorganisations	Awards
New additions	Felicitations
Gifts and grants	Tours and visits
Celebrations	Lectures
Exhibitions and	Obituaries
Extension activities	From abroad
Legislation	Endowments
Efforts	Activities
Bills and Acts	Literature
Amendments	Books
Science	Journals
New theories	Catalogues
Education for librarianship	Bibliographical and
New schools	Documentation services
Degrees and courses	Books
Awards, etc,	Book Trade
Seminars, etc,	Exhibitions
	Miscellaneous

### 52 ARRANGEMENT

Under each head the entries have been arranged on one or more of the following principles :

- 1 Alphabetical arrangement [eg : Libraries, Personalia, Literature, etc] ;
- 2 Decreasing extension [eg : Associations] ; and
- 3 Favoured category [sub-heads under each major head].

### 53 ENTRIES

#### 531 Details

The entries were sized to the general information requirements. I regret very much for the events that could not find a place in this volume. The only reason for it is the non-availability.

532 *Feature Headings*

Feature Headings have been provided for easy location and assimilation.

The numbers have been indicated in figures but not in words (eg: 9—ILA Conference *But not as Ninth ILA Conference*).

533 *Doubtful Events*

In case of doubt, the other date in vogue is indicated within square brackets with a question mark (eg: 1898 Shri Dahilaxmi Library, Nadiad [1892 ?]).

## 54 INDEX

It is a *relative* index with more than 10,000 entries. The index number consists of the year number and the serial number of the entry in that year given in square brackets (eg: 1943 [30]).

## 541 INDEX ALSO SERVES AS AN ERRATA

No Errata is appended to this work. However many of the mistakes in the text have been correctly presented in the index. Hence index also compensates the need of an Errata.

## 55 TOP AND BOTTOM LINES OF THE PAGE IN THE TEXT

Inclusive year and entry numbers are printed in the left hand top corner and the right hand top corner of an open double page. This gives a direct reference from the index entry. The inclusive index entries given in the top line of the page enable the reader to know on what page and where a particular entry fall within the open double page concerned. The number of each page is given in its bottom line.

## 56 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

The abbreviations used are very few. In case of acronyms the expansions have been given within parenthesis in the entry itself. eg: IASLIC (=Indian Association of Special Libraries and information Centres). However a list of abbreviations and acronyms used in the text as well as index is given at the beginning.

## 6 Acknowledgments

## 61 TO THE AUTHORS OF THE SOURCE MATERIAL

I record my sincere thanks to all the authors and editors whose works formed a source material for this work ; specially to Messrs S R Bhatia, K Chandrasekharan, Bimal Kumar Dutta, *Padmashri* Iyyanki Venkataramanaiah, P N Kaula, Krishan Kumar, K Lakshminarayana, S K Mookherjee, A K Mukherjee, P Nagabhushanam, V K Narasimhan, A K Ohdedar, Late R S Parkhi, R G Prasher, Priolkar, Late Dr S R Ranganathan, S N Sadhu, B N Saraf, Dr J S Sharma, V Venkatappaiah ; and the office bearers of A P Library Association, Delhi Library Association, Director of Public Libraries : Tamil Nadu, Iaslic, Indian Library Association, Inter University Board, Kerala Granthasala Sangham, and Punjab Library Association.

## 62 TO THOSE RESPONDED TO MY LETTER

On 3 August 1973 I sent letters to a number of individuals and institutions requesting them to supply the necessary material for this



work. For about 50 letters, I received only half a dozen replies from Messrs S R Bhatia (*Indian Librarian*); N K Goil (Secretary, Delhi Library Association); Dr R L Mittal; Secretary, Kerala Granthasala Sangham; V Thillainayagam (Director of Public Libraries, Tamil Nadu); and O P Trikha (Secretary, Indian Library Association). My thanks to them.

### 63 FOR THE FOREWORD AND EPILOGUE

I am thankful to our beloved Vice-Chancellor Dr D Y Gobokar for his encouragement as well as for his kind *Foreword*; and revered Sant Ram Bhatia for his *Epilogue*.

### 64 FOR THEIR ENCOURAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

It is my pleasant duty to extend my thanks to Mr VV Kulkarni, Head of the Department of Library Science, Nagpur University, Nagpur for his continuous encouragement and support; to my friends Messrs C D Sharma; V Venkatappaiah; and to my colleagues Mrs Vaidya, Mr S B Agrawal, Mr M Y Qureshi, Mr Lal and Mrs Kher; and other library staff of Nagpur University Library for their help.

### 65 FOR THOSE HELPED IN THE PREPARATION

I am grateful to Dr P S Sastry, Professor and Head of the Department of English, Nagpur University, Nagpur, for being kind enough to go through the manuscript and extend his suggestions; to My friend Mr T S Giri Prakash for the help he has rendered in editing; and to my sister Miss P Vijaya Sree and my wife Udaya Sree for their help in filing and checking up of the entries. My thanks are also to my friends like Mr W H Mankar, Mr G N Kharche and Mr Murmare for their help in the preparation of the manuscript.

### 7 Dedication

This work had been dedicated to my beloved Professor P N Kaula as a mark of respect and gratitude on his 51-Birthday.

### 8 Publication

Finally, I wish to acknowledge my debt, which is obvious to Mr B V Gupta, Managing Director, Messrs Metropolitan Book Company for his immediate acceptance to foot the publication on my submission and also for the quick and neat execution; and to Messrs Rashtravani Printers, Maya Puri, New Delhi for excellent Printing and complete cooperation.

### 9 An Appeal

I am hopeful that the readers will bear the mistakes, point out the lacunae; extend their suggestions for the improvement; and supply the information from time to time for a better subsequent edition.

Nagpur,  
22 March, 1977.

P S G KUMAR



# INDIAN LIBRARY CHRONOLOGY

PART I  
TEXT

## 3 Millennium BC

### WRITING

#### MOHENJO DARO, HARAPPA, LOTHAL

The discovery of innumerable seals from Mohenjo Daro, Harappa, Lothal and other places confirms the fact that writing was well known in the so-called pre-historic India and Indians had the conception of reduplication on the basis of a printing technique.

On the rectangular seals we see a harmonious combination of animal and human figures with pictographs arranged in parallel horizontal compartments. [1]

#### Script

##### MOHENJO DARO

The scripts in vogue at Mohenjo Daro is a picto-phonographic. This is certainly not alphabetical since many signs have been used. The writing runs from right to left. In a few, the first line was from right to left and the second from left to right and thus continuous. [2]

#### Writing Material

##### INK POTS

Two ink-pots were discovered at Mohenjo Daro. The vessel was in the form of a couchant ram. [3]

## 2 Millennium BC

### WRITING AND SCRIPT

The Boghaz Koi inscriptions discovered by Dr Wirciklev in 1907 proves that Aryans were in India by the 14 century BC and they

2 m BC[1]

know some type of script; otherwise they could not have made these inscriptions.

The inscriptions also give a clue that the oldest phase of Sanskrit literature is older than the 2 Millennium BC. [1]

## 1 Millennium BC

### WRITING

#### VEDAS

For the first time Vedas were committed to writing by Vasukra, a famous Kashmiri Brahmin. [1]

850 BC

### WRITING

#### Script

#### BRAHMI

Brahmi script has been traced back to the Phoenician type of writing represented by the inscription in which Mesha, king of Moab recorded his successful revolt against the kingdom of Israel. It was probably brought into India through Mesopotamia as a result of the early commerce by sea between Babylon and a part of Western India. It is believed to be the parent of all the modern Indian alphabets. [1]

800 BC

### WRITING

#### Script

#### SANSKRIT

Sanskrit spread over North India. [1]

700 BC

### WRITING

#### Script

#### BRAHMI

Few believe that Brahmi Script came into vogue during this period. [1]

### EDUCATION

#### EARLY UNIVERSITIES

In the universities at Kuru, Panchala, Videha, Matsya, Usinara, Taxila, Naimisaranya and Kasi, the educational process was known to be by *Sruti-Smrithi*. No reference was made to the imparting of alphabets at these universities. [2]

## 6 Century BC

## WRITING

## Script

## KHAROSHTI

Kharoshti is derived from the Aramaic script and was introduced into India.

At that time the North-West was under Persian rule and Aramaic was used as a common means of communication for the purpose of government throughout the Persian empire.

The script has been found in stone inscriptions, coins, and metal plates. These are irregular, elongated and cursive. The writing is from right to left. [1]

## 5 Century BC

## WRITING

It was mentioned in *Vashistha Dharma Sutra* (xvi-10, 14, 15) that written documents are a reliable proof. [1]

## Script

## LETTERING-A GAME

*Viniya pitika* and *Nikyas* mention a list of games of which one is called *Aksharika* (lettering). It is the guessing at letters traced in the air in a play-fellow's back. [2]

## Writing material

## ROCKS

The art of communication on stone was in practice. [3]

## BOOKS

## MAHABHARATA

In *Mahabharata* (*Santi parva* 305) Vashistha said to Maharaja Janaka that those who are able to study the books (*Granthas*) and cannot understand the significance and inner meanings of them, study uselessly. [4]

## 477 BC

## Fixing on memory

It is side in the year of Gautamas' death near about five hundred of his disciples and followers assembled at Rajagriha, the then capital of Magatha and chanted together the teachings of Gautama to fix them on memory. [1]



**Writing material****EARLY ROCK INSCRIPTION**

The heirs of Gautama constructed a *Stupa* at Piprava near Nepal on the ashes of Gautama on which they have inscribed with smoke :

“This shrine for the relics of the Budha the August one is the pious foundation of the Sakyas, his brethern in association with their sisters, their children and their wives”. This proves writing was in vogue during this period. [2]

**4 Century BC****WRITING****Scribes****LIPIKARA**

The great grammarian Panini in the eighth chapter of his work referred to *Lipikara* the term that was used for scribes in those days. [1]

**Writing Material****CLOTH AND BARK**

Brich bark, cloth or tender inner bark of trees were believed to be used for writing. [2]

**BOOKS****KIND OF AUTHORS**

Production of literary works in the form of manuscripts was in vogue. Panini mentions *Granthas* and the different kinds of authors as *Mantrakara*, *Padakara*, *Gathakara*, *Slokakara* and *Sabdakara*. [3]

**MAKING**

He mentioned the principles for making books as *Krita Grantha* and *Adhikritya krite Grantha* and planning of treatises as *Tantra-Yukti*. [4]

**327 BC****WRITING****Writing Material****PAPER**

It was said that Indians had the knowledge of using and manufacturing paper out of cotton as is evidenced from the writtings of the Greek writer Nearchos who visited India in this period. [1]

**STONE**

It was said that Alexander the great has erected twelve altars of square stone in Indian scripts as a monument to his expedition. [2]

302 BC

**Jain Canons**

The first Jain Council held at Patliputra is said to have framed the Jain Canons. [1]

302 BC

**Mile Stones**

Megasthenes speaks of the use of Mile Stones to indicate distances and halting places on the highways. [1]

3 Century BC

**WRITING****Scripts****SIXTY FOUR KINDS**

*Lalitha Vistara* (Chap V, p. 181) written during the period of Asoka says 'Bodhisatv taking a tablet made of Uragasara sandal wood and excellent ink with a golden pen mounted with jewels, thus addressed the tutor Viswamitra "which is the writing, Sir, which you wish to teach me? Is it the Brahmi, Kharosthi writing.....64 Kinds." Thus it says that Buddha has enumerated 64 scripts. Though the question of whether Buddha was able to reveal 64 scripts at an age of going to schools, is there we are able to know about the existence of 64 scripts at that time. [1]

**Writing Material****ROCK EDICTS**

Most of the writings in this period were committed on rocks. The great Indian Emperor Ashoka issued innumerable edicts all over India clearly stated the purpose of engraving them on stone. [2]

**PALM LEAVES**

Record of early use of palm leaves as writing material in South India can be ascribed to this period. [3]

3 &amp; 2 Century BC

**WRITING****Writing Material****BONY STYLUS**

Stylus of bone were found to be used in the early second and third century BC. [1]

3 & 2 c BC [2]

### Script

#### TAMIL

Tamil script might have come on to inscription some where in third to second century BC by foreign emigrants who were inveterate makers of stone inscriptions. [2]

### 2 Century BC

### WRITING

#### Writing Material

##### USE OF INKS

Direct specimen of writing with ink on a relic vase is found at the stupa of Andheri dated 2 century AD. [1]

##### INK POTS WITH INK STAINS

The early ink-pots with ink stains were found at Harinarianpur, West Bengal. [2]

### BOOKS

#### MAHAVASTHU

*Mahavasthu*-A Buddhist scripture was written. [3]

### 2 & 1 Century BC

### WRITING

#### Writing Material

##### GOLD

Earliest record of use of gold as writing material can be dated back to this period.

From a *Stupa* near Taxila, a piece of writing on gold in Kharosthi was found. [1]

### 83 BC

### WRITING

#### WRITING IN PALI LANGUAGE

Hinayana *Tripitaka* was committed to writing in Pali language. [1]

### 1 Century AD

### WRITING

### Script

#### KHAROSTHI

Kharosthi *lipi* was found on the Bhurja bark of the *Dhammapada* from Khotan. [1]



**PRAKRIT**

The seventeenth Brahmin Satavahana king Hala has written *Gadha Sapta Sati* in Prakrit with seven chapters and in seven hundred *slokas*. This shows that the Andhra Kings have honoured Prakrit in the beginning of the present era. [2]

**WRITING****Writing Material****SURFACES**

Hindus used to write on brich bark, Palm and Bhurja patra in the North-West region.

Wood as a writing material was referred to in Buddhist writings. [3]

**PENS**

Two copper pens with point divided by a cut as in the modern nib have been also recovered from Taxila. [4]

**2 Century AD****LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE****TELUGU**

Prakrit and Sanskrit inscriptions belonging to the second century show certain Telugu words proving thereby that Telugu has been the language of the inhabitants of the land. [1]

**TAMIL**

The starting of the Sangam literature of Tamil may be dated to 2 century AD. But this is a controversial and unsettled matter. [2]

**WRITING****Writing Material****COPPER PLATES**

Indians were known to write on copper plates. It is learnt that most of the sacred writings during the period of Kanishka were on copper plates. [3]

**BOOKS****RECORDING**

The Satraps of the upper Deccan and of Western India maintained the traditions of registering all their documents, and copies of these documents were preserved in the State record office known as *Phalka-Vara*. [4]

**EDUCATION****NAGARJUNA**

Nagarjuna, a famous Buddhist monk, lived on a hill by the side of river Krishna in Palnadu area of the present Andhra Pradesh. He

went to Naga Dwipa and brought *Prajna parmita Sutra*. He also learnt the *Vaipulya* and other Sutras there. He is the founder of Mahayana School of Buddhist philosophy and a famous scholar scientist of those days. He conducted many experiments. It is also known that he founded a *parvata Vihara* and a university therein. The main building of the university is said to be a five storied one and a library was placed at the top floor. [5]

### 2-3 Century AD

#### WRITING

##### Writing Material

##### CLAY TABLETS

Inscriptions on clay tablets were found to be used during this period. Bricks with inscriptions belonging to the Gupta period establish the fact. [1]

### 3 Century AD

#### WRITING

##### Writing Material

##### CLAY TABLETS

Bricks of  $11\frac{1}{2}'' \times 9\frac{1}{2}''$  were found to be used for writing in North India. One such inscription was found at Gopalpur village of the Gorakhpur District of Uttar Pradesh. [1]

##### LEATHER

The earliest record of the use of leather as writing material in India dates back to 3 century AD. [2]

### 280 AD

#### EDUCATION

##### FALL OF TAXILA

Taxila was one of the most important seats of learning in ancient India. It was in existence from 700 BC onwards. Taxila was at that time the capital of Gandhara province, situated 20 miles west of Rawalpindi. The teaching was mostly in Vedic literature, philosophy and eighteen *silpas*. Students used to come from Mithila, Ujjain, Rajagriha and Banaras. There was said to be rich library and the monks were keen in building up its collection. It lost its glory with the end of the Kushan rule by 280 AD. The great grammarian Panini and Kautilya were known to be the students of Taxila. [1]

### 3-4 Century AD

#### Painting

##### RULES

The *Vishnu Dharma-Mahapurana* which may be dated to this period elaborately discussed the rules for making *chitras* or paintings. [1]



## 4 Century AD

## WRITING

## Writing Material

## WOOD

In Stains' excavations in the desert of Taklamakan near Khotan, some 500 small tablets of wood covered with writing were discovered which reach back to the 4 century AD. [1]

## LOTUS LEAVES

It is known that lotus leaves were used for writing letters. There was a mention in Kalidasa's *Sakuntala* when king Dushyanta says, "Here is the folded love letter committed to lotus leaf with her nails" will prove that writing of a temporary nature was committed to lotus-leaves. [2]

## COPPER PLATES

The Sohgaour copper plates belonging to the Mauryan period amply corroborates the truth that copper plates were used as writing material during 4 century AD. [3]

## BOOKS

## AMARAKOSA

Amarsingh a scholar in Vikramaditya's time compiled the ancient Sanskrit dictionary *Amarkosa* : *Namalinganusasana*. [4]

## INDIAN TRANSLATIONS INTO CHINESE

Two Buddhist preachers by name Kumarajiva and Buddha Bhadra, went to China, learnt Chinese language and translated many Buddhist scriptures into Chinese language. [5]

## EDUCATION

## NALANDA UNIVERSITY

Nalanda University was one of the biggest residential universities of the by gone days. There were about 3000 residents. The University had in possession of about 200 villages for its maintenance. There were about eight halls and three hundred apartments. The area of the library used to be called *Dharma ganja* (=Mart of Religion). The library was in three grandest buildings called *Ratnasagar*, *Ratnadadhi* and *Ratnaranjaka*. Of these *Ratnadadhi* was nine storeyed and in it was located the library, then considered the largest in India. Hiuen-Tsiang mentioned that about 100 villages were endorsed to the convent. He also mentioned that 200 house holders in the villages day to day used to contribute several hundred *piculs* (1=133½ lbs) of ordinary rice and several hundred *catties* (1=160 lbs) in weight of butter and milk. [6]



## 5 Century AD

## VISITS

## Fa-Hien

The Chinese traveller Fa-Hien stayed in this country upto 414 AD. His purpose was to pay homage to the holy Buddhist places as well as to collect the Vinaya texts for the restoration of practices of the Buddhist churches of China. He stayed in Pataliputra for about three years for learning to write and speak Sanskrit or Pali and copying out the disciplines. He worked in the libraries of Pataliputra and Tamluk monasteries. [1]

## WRITING

## Scripts

## TELUGU

Inscriptions written in Telugu have been unearthed which established beyond doubt that the language existed throughout Andhra Desa even before this period. [2]

## Writing Material

## IRON

As a writing material iron was also used during this period. But due to rusting, its use was not very common.

There is an inscription written on the iron pillar of Mehrauli, Delhi, near Kutub Minar. The inscription was made by king Chandra, sometime in 5 century AD. [3]

## 454 AD

## BOOKS

## JAIN CANONS

It is stated in the *Jain Chitra Kalpadruma* that as a result of a terrible famine in the 5 century AD Jain libraries grow up in order to fulfil the void caused by the death of a large number of Jain monks, who were the custodians of the Jain sacred literature. A Council of Jain monks was called in Vira-Samvat at Vallabhipur in Kathiawar to arrange the writings of the Jain sacred lore and other literature. This event is known as "Pusthakarahana of the Jain Agamas" or reduction of the Jain Canons.

The whole Jain canons were edited by Devardhigani in 454 AD. Thus the Jain scholars gave up the practice of transmitting knowledge orally.

Tirujnana Sambandar a Tamil Saivaite has destroyed many Jain scriptures in South India and has killed many monks to revive Hinduism. [1]

## EDUCATION

### VALLABHI MAHA-VIHARA

The Mahavihara of Vallabhi flourished under the Royal patronage of the Maitraka kings during 475-775 AD. It has conducted courses in Hinayana and Mahayana Buddhism. It is also known that this centre has a well equipped library. [2]

### 6 Century AD

## LANGUAGES

### ORIYA

Bharata's *Natya-Shastra* mentions distinctly the Udra-Bibhasa (=Orian language). [1]

### MARATHI

This may be the probable period of evolution of Marathi language. [2]

## WRITING

### Writing Material

#### STONE

The *Artha Sastra* compiled between 484 to 510 or 528 AD, when the kings of Malwa were exposed to attack by the cruel Hunas mentions about the legal and Royal documents and inscription on stones. [3]

#### AGURU BARK

In Banas' *Harsha-Charita* it was mentioned that Bhaskaravarman, a king of Kamarupa sent to Harsha Vardhana Siladitya of Thanesar *Subhasita*, anthologies written on the bark of *Aguru* trees amongst other presents. [4]

## LIBRARIES

### BOOK GRANTS

Guhasena is beleived to have made certain grants for the purchase of books for the library of Vallabhi. [5]

### WOODEN SHELVES

The *Artha Sastra* mentions that wooden shelves were used to house manuscripts. [6]

### 7 Century AD

## LANGUAGES

### TELUGU

Hiuen Tsiang mentioned Telugu language. He mentioned that their mode of speech differed from that of mid India, but they borrowed the same system of writing. [1]



## WRITING

### Writing material

#### COPPER PLATES

Hiuen-Tsiang mentioned that king Kanishka had the treaties written out on copper plates and enclosed them in stone boxes which he deposited in a top made for the purpose. [2]

#### BRASS

Brass inscriptions are found in the Jain temples. Brass images beginning from the 7 century AD contained inscription on the pedestals. [3]

## PRINTING

### PAPER AND BLOCK PRINTING

The Chinese pilgrim I-Tsing who visited India in the 7 century mentioned that, the priests and laymen in India use to impress Buddha image on silk or paper and worship them where ever they go.

This gives an idea that Indians know the art of paper making and block printing. [4]

## BOOKS

### THON MI

A Tibetan Ambassador by the name Thon-Mi came to India on the orders of the Tibetan king and he learnt Sanskrit from Devadida Sinha and Lipidatta. He translated and took many copies of Buddhist scriptures to Tibet. It is also said that he for the first time introduced the script to Tibetans. [5]

### SRAMANA PUNYAPAYA

Sramana Punyapaya took award 1500 texts to China during 7 century A.D. [6]

## LIBRARIES

### BANAS' LIBRARY

It is said that the poet Bana kept his own readers and possessed a considerable private library.

### READING ROOMS

Hiuan Tsiang mentioned about the existence of pleasant and spacious reading rooms in monastic libraries. [7]



## 629-645 AD

## VISITS

## Hiuen-Tsiang

Some say that Hiuen Tsiang had visited India during 629-645 AD. His works are a chief source of information for us to know about script, writing material, education and libraries. He stated that the forty seven worded script in practice in those days was believed to be handed down by *Deva-Brahma*. He mentioned that the kings used to maintain keepers for the records. When he visited Kashmir, he mentioned that the king of Kashmir appointed Bhadhantha to cling with his disciples to look after the needs of twenty clerks to copy out the manuscripts he wanted from the palace library. It is known that he lost a bundle of manuscripts while he was crossing the Indus river. In one of his letters to Sthavira Prajna Deva he enclosed a list of the lost manuscripts and requested him to send them.

## 675-585 AD

## I-Tsing

I-Tsing reached India by sea-route sometime in 672 AD. He came to India to carry some Buddhistic scriptures to his country. He informed that a student after knowing *Vinaya-Pitaka* reads the *Sutras* and *Sastras*. He mentioned the rules of ordination and behaviour between teacher and the taught. He said that the reading was largely practiced in the monasteries and there were regular text books both for primary as well as for specialised education. It was mentioned that scriptures and commentaries were pooled and kept at a place where the priests are expected to consult. The non-Buddhistic works were sold and the money acquired should be distributed among the resident priests. He said Monks used to maintain their private libraries besides the general monastery library. [1]

## 7-8 Century AD

## WRITING

## Script

## NAGARI

The earliest Nagari inscriptions belong to the 7-8 century AD. The Nagari letters were long drawn and failed and had long horizontal strokes on the top. [1]

## Scribes

*Divira* and *Divirapati* were the terms used for the writers of the documents in Vallabhi inscriptions of 7-8 century AD. In North and Eastern India the scribes were known as *Kāyasthas*. [2]

**EDUCATION****ODANTA PURI**

The Odanta Puri university was created by one Gopala or Lokapala near the town of Biharshariff, Bihar. It served as a model for the first Tibetan monastery 'Bsam-Ye' which was built in 749 AD under the supervision of the great Buddhist author Santarakshita. The Odanta Puri University had a splendid library of Brahmanical and Buddhist works. The possession of Magadhaby Mahapala-I, gave the palas mastery over the Mahavihara and these kings expanded and enriched its library. The destructive fury of the conquests of Muhammad Bakhtiyar Khilji destroyed this monastic university and a Turka-Afgan later on raised a fortress on the site of the university. [3]

**8 Century AD****EDUCATION****VIKRAMASILA**

The Vikramasila university was started by king Dharmapala. It was situated 24 miles to the East of Bhagalpur, Bihar. The fame of the university attracted students from all parts of India and a number of scholars from Tibet. It was said that there were 6 colleges with a splendid library. The most famous scholar of Vikramasila Dipankar Sri Jnana wrote nearly 200 volumes and went to Tibet on the invitation of the Tibetan king Chau Club to reform Buddhism in that country. [1]

**SOMAPURI**

The university of Somapuri which was situated at Paharpur in North Bengal, occupied a position like Vikramasila since the day of Dharmapala. [2]

**K'ONG**

K'ong, a Chinese pilgrim reached Kashmir some time in 759 AD. He stayed at Nalanda for ten years. He copied and carried away a number of texts of the *Dasabhumis* and *Dasabala Sutra*. [3]

**8-9 Century AD****LANGUAGES**

According to the *Kuvalayamala* of Udyapur Suri, there were sixteen regional languages or dialects spoken in the 8-9 Century AD. [1]

**9 Century AD****LANGUAGES****MALAYALAM**

The emergence of Kerala as distinct cultural unit may be said to coincide with the starting of the Kollam Era in 825 AD. This also

seems to be the period of the evolution of Malayalam as a distinct language. [1]

#### KANNADA

*Kavirajamarga*, a treatise on the composition in verse by king Nripatunga is the first work ever in Kannada literature. [2]

### EDUCATION

#### KANHERY

Kanhery monastery on the west coast flourished in the 9 century AD during the region of Amoghavarsha. It is known that Gomin Arighnakara, a devout worshiper of the Sugata came there from the Gauda country and made suitable endowments. The library had an important position with the establishment and the donor did not forget to allocate some money for the purchase of books for the library. [3]

#### Grants for copying manuscripts

The king of Java and Sumitra being attracted by the magnificence of the Nalanda university, erected a monastery there and induced the king of Bengal, Devapala, to grant 5 villages towards its maintenance. It is interesting to note that there was the regular practice of copying manuscripts as a portion of the said gift, and it was reserved for copying the manuscripts of the university library. [4]

### 10 Century AD

### LANGUAGES

#### BENGALI

The Bengali language took its birth from Sanskrit through Prakrit which evolved from Sanskrit. [1]

#### MARATHI

The oldest inscription in Marathi language is available at Shravana Belgola in Karnataka state, dating back to 983 AD. The Marathi sentence inscribed on the image of Gomateshwar is "It was got done by Chamundaraj, the son of Ganjaraj." [2]

#### SINDHI

Sindhi descending from Bracada Apabhramsa is today the spoken language of Sindh, written in a polluted form of the Persian script. Lahamota, largely influenced by Darada and Paisaca and descending from paisaca prakrita or Kekaya Apabhramsa is spoken in the West Punjab. Punjabi is of the same origin and the language of the East Punjab is written in Gurumukhi script, a synthesis of Devanagari and Landa. [3]



## BOOKS

### FAN BOOKS

A batch of Indian priests went to China and it was recorded that they presented a brass bell, a copper bell, a statue of Buddha and some fan books written upon leaves of the pi-to-tru (Palm leaf). [4]

### PALM LEAF MANUSCRIPTS

It is known that the Chinese emperor sent a body of three hundred monks under the leadership of Ki-ne to India in search of Buddhist relics and Indian Palm leaf manuscripts. [5]

## LIBRARIES

### SAYIDIA LIBRARY

The Sayidia library of Deccan was founded in this period. It is famous for its rare manuscripts comprising Arabic, Hadus and Figh books. Today this library is having some important documents of early British rule in South India including letters bearing the signatures of Clive, Warren Hastings, Wellsley, Tippu Sultan, etc. [6]

## 10-11 Century AD

## LANGUAGE

### KASHMIRI

Kashmiri was evolved probably out of the Apabrahmsa prevalent in the valley about the 10-11 century AD. [1]

## 11 Century AD

## WRITING

### Script

#### NAGARI

Nagari script was predominant in most parts of Northern India. Nandi Nagari or the South Indian form of Nagari was fully developed by the beginning of the 11 century.

Nagari character is one of the most perfect systems of writing. It consists of 48 signs of which 14 are words and diphthongs and 34 basic consonants known as Aksharas. [1]

#### Bengali

The proto-Bengali character was a peculiar cursive script with circular or semi-circular signs. It was developed out of Nagari script and established by the end of 11 century AD. [2]

**Writing Material****BRICH BARK**

Alberuni who came with Gazini mentions that Brich bark was regularly used for letter writing in early medieval India. [3]

**BOOKS****ORIYA LITERATURE**

The beginning of Oriya literature can be traced back to this period. [4]

**TELUGU LITERATURE**

A Telugu version of Mahabharata was prepared by Nannaya. [5]  
BOOK ON "READING A BOOK"

King Ramapala who reigned between 1084-1130 AD established the Jagadala-monastery in Verandra, North Bengal, in the city of Ramavati.

It is interesting to note that Pandit Danasila composed a work by name *Pustaka-Pathopaya*, ie Reading a book. It is said that the author himself translated this work into Tibetan which is known as—  
*Glegs blam bulug pahi thabs*. [6]

**Donation to Libraries**

Sultan Ibrahim who followed Ghazini was a literate. He sent two copies of the *Quran* which he had transcribed with his own hand during his leisure hours to Mecca and Medina as presents to the Caliph to be deposited in their respective sacred libraries. [7]

**Illustrations**

Recorded evidence of illustrated manuscripts and copper plates can be ascribed to this period. [8]

**Early paper manuscript**

Earliest paper manuscripts of Indian writing can be dated back to 11 century AD. [9]

**Stone Block Printing**

The discovery of fragment of stone inscription from the Kamal-maula Mosque of Dhara shows interesting light on the practice of stone block printing as was prevalent in India in the 11 century AD. [10]

**LIBRARIES****ROYAL LIBRARY OF BHOJA**

King Bhoja of Dhara in Western India was known to have owned a big library. [11]



## EDUCATION

### JAGADDALA

Ramapala, king of Vanga and Magadha started the Jagaddala university in the 11 century AD. It was the eleventh one to be started by him. [12]

## LIBRARIANSHIP

### NAGAI

#### STATUS OF THE LIBRARIAN

The copper plate grant of king Trilokyamalla, a western Chalukyan ruler, furnishes us with detailed information regarding the educational institutions founded and maintained at Nagai. It was a residential institution with provision for boarding and lodging of teachers and students. It has a rich library in charge of six librarians known as *Saraswati Bhandarikas*. The inscription further furnishes us details regarding distribution of land as it should be, 35 mattar of land under the dam at Aratura and Diggavige at Nagarvai to the expounder of Bhatta Darsana, 30 mattar of land to the expounder of Nyaya, 45 mattar to the expounder of Prabhakara, and 30 mattar to each librarian. This piece of information is valuable data regarding the pay and status of the librarian and his place in centre of learning. It shows that the librarians have been treated on par with the teaching staff. Their pay was not much less than that of the teachers. [13]

## EDUCATION

### DHARA COLLEGE

Bhoja king of Malva founded a college at the capital city Dhara. The modern kamalmaula mosque is known to the public as Bhojasala or Bhoja's school, which contains charts depicting alphabets and rules of grammar. It is known that there existed a big library which had a rich collection of works of kings, poets and scholars of Malva. [14]

### Somapuri

Somapuri monastery was known to have been destroyed by fire in the 11 century AD. It was however renovated by Monk Vipulasri-mitra but could not regain its former glory. [15]

### Gazini's University

Gazini Mahmud who invaded India for about seventeen times after his success established a university and a library with a vast collection of curious books in various languages. [16]

## 12 Century AD

## WRITING

### Script

#### PERSIAN

Persian script and language came into use in India.

[1]



**Writing Material****METAL**

Metal plates were mostly used as writing materials. [2]

**BOOKS****GUJARATI LITERATURE**

Gujarati literature may be traced back to the couplets cited in the concluding portion of the Prakrit *Siddha-Haima-Vyakarna* of Acharya Hema Chandra or especially to *Bharateshvar Bahubali Rasa* of Shalisuri. [3]

**PUNJABI LITERATURE**

The earliest records of Punjabi literature can be traced back to this period. Baba Farid's verses in Punjabi had influenced a large number of Hindus and Rajputs. [4]

**BHASKARACHARYA**

Bhaskaracharya has written two famous works during this period namely—1 *Karnakutuhala*; and 2 *Siddhanta-Shiromani*. [5]

**EDUCATION****MITHILA**

Mithila, a centre of Brahminical culture of high antiquity flourished again during the rule of the Karnataka dynasty and continued upto Kamesvara dynasty. This centre of learning produced remarkable scholars who wrote commentaries on a variety of texts like *Gita*, *Devi Mahatmya*, *Gita Govinda*, *Malati Madhava*, etc. A number of original treatises like *Rasika-Sarvasva*, *Sangita-Sarvaswa* and works on *Navya-Nyaya* and *Vaisesika* were produced. There existed a rich library and it was developed by their love for books. In order to multiply the works it was said that they did not allow the students to take back their copies of manuscript after study. The system of examination that was introduced by this school is known as *Salaka-Pariksha* by which an examinee had to explain any page of manuscript which was pierced last by a needle. [6]

**LIBRARIES****DUPLICATION OF WORKS**

Sri Siddharaja Jayasimhadeva and Sri Kumarapaladeva of Pattan were well known for their library activities. It is mentioned that Sri Siddharaj appointed three hundred scribes who were engaged in copying manuscripts in each branch of philosophy. It is learnt that this king has ordered 1,25,000 copies of *Siddhahema-Vyakarana* to be presented to the students. It is also known that Shri Siddharaja Jayasimha after conquering Malva transferred the Royal library to Anhilvad. [7]

## FALL OF NALANDA, VALLABHI AND VIKRAMASILA

The famous centres of learning and treasure houses of knowledge like Nalanda, Vallabhi, Vikramasila and many other monastic universities were destroyed by Muslim invaders like Bakhtyar Khilji. [8]

## 13 Century AD

### WRITING

#### Script

##### SARADA-KASHMIRI

*Sārda* was the script adopted by Kashmiri in the first instance.

[1]

#### Writing Material

##### PAPER

Paper was introduced to India by the Musalmans during 13 century AD. [2]

### BOOKS

#### ASSAMESE LITERATURE

The earliest extract work in the Assamese language *Prahlad charita* was composed by Hema Saraswathi. [3]

### LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

#### KASHMIRI LITERATURE

The earliest known work in pure Kashmiri is *Mahayana Prakasa* by Sati Kantha, which is a tantric text on Kashmiri Saivism. [4]

#### MARATHI LITERATURE

The first and foremost book in Marathi is *Dnyaneshwari* by Dnyaneshwar. It is a treatise on *Shrimad Bhagvad Gita*. [5]

### LIBRARIES

#### NAYAKA LIBRARY

An inscription in the Ranganatha temple at Srirangam describes that Nilakantha Nayaka of Palappalli was responsible for the installation of hreemages of Saraswati, Veda Vyasa Bhagwan and Hayagriva in the mandapa by the side of the library. [6]

#### CHALUKYA LIBRARY

The Chalukya king Visala Deva was owning a famous library by name "Bharati-Bhandar". [7]

**KEEPERS OF RECORD**

It is said that Bhimadeva-II of Vikrama Sambat has appointed keepers of State records. [8]

**Librarian**

Jalaluddin Khilji (1290-1296) has appointed Amir Khusrau as the librarian for the Imperial library at Delhi. [9]

**13-14 Century AD****EDUCATION****SAMARKHAND COLLEGE**

Timur (1398-1412) has established a college at Samarkhand and started many libraries. [11]

**14 Century AD****WRITING****Script****ORIYA**

The Oriya script which was by and large rectilinear, since 14 century AD developed its curvilinear form. [11]

**LANGUAGES****MALAYALAM**

The earliest inscription in Malayalam script is the Tiruvitamkot stone inscription dated 1373 AD. [2]

**BOOKS****BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND VETERINARY ART**

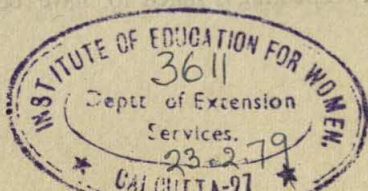
In the library of Nawab Jalaluddaulah at Lucknow, there is a work on Astrology translated from Sanskrit into Persian in Firuz Shah's reign. There is also another work on the Veterinary art called *Kurrutual-Mulk* translated from the Sanskrit originally styled *salotar*. [3]

**KUMBHA'S COLLECTION**

Rana Kumbha of Rajasthan had a good collection of manuscripts. [4]

**LIBRARIES****NAGARKOT TEMPLE**

During the time of Firojshaw, the Nagarkot temple had a very good library. It was known that the said temple library had some 1300 Hindu scriptures and Firojshaw has sent some Hindus for translating few of these scriptures. [5]





14 c AD [6]

### NIZAMUDDIN AULIA'S LIBRARY (DELHI)

During the time of Allauddin there was a saint by name Nizam-uddin Aulia who possessed a good personal library. After his death, the learned Shaikh Usman who is also known as Maqsum Sirajuddin, took away many important books from the saints' library to Lucknawti. [6]

### EDUCATION

#### BAHAMANIS' COLLEGE FOR ORPHANS

Mujahid Shah Bahamani founded a college for the education of the orphans. [7]

### 15 Century AD

### WRITING

#### Writing material

##### SILK

From the discoveries of Buhler and others we can infer that silk bands and inks were used as writing material. [1]

#### School on book material

Zain-ul-Abidin, the Sultan king of Kashmir established many educational institutions and libraries. He encouraged the art of book making and it was mentioned that he had established technical schools where people were taught paper making, book-binding and other allied arts. [2]

#### Cloth books

Jains were found to be using cloth and books with cloth leaves in this particular period. [3]

### BOOKS

#### ASSAMESE LITERATURE

Assamese literature came into its own with the advent of the neo-Vaishnavite cult in the later part of the 15 century under the leadership of Sankardev. He produced and translated many scriptures with his chief disciple Madhavadev. [4]

### LIBRARIES

#### GIFT FOR THE RENOVATION OF SRINGERI MATH LIBRARY

A record from Vantyal, a hamlet of Penduru in South Kanara district belongs to Bukka, son of Harihara-II is dated to *Saka* 1328 *Vyaya*. The king is stated to have been ruling from Vijayanagar.

The Inscription records a gift of the village Bramhara in Barakurundau and certain incomes from other villages including Kanyana, Pentama and Belamji to Puranika Kavi Krishan Bhatta of Sringeri, for the renovation and maintenance of library belonging to the Shringeri math. The above extract clearly says that there was a royal patronage for maths and libraries and scholars were made in-charge of libraries. [5]

#### MAHMUD GAWAN

Mahmud Gawan who served as a Minister to Mohammad Shaw Bahamani is said to have a rich personal library with about 35000 manuscripts. [6]

#### SULTAN MAHAMUD BEGDA LIBRARY

Sultan Mahmud Begda is known to have a rich personal library. It was said to have been housed in a *madrassah* of Osmanpur near Ahmadabad, and was under the control of Sayyaid Ushman. [7]

### 16 Century AD

#### LANGUAGES

##### BENGALI

Bengali language was enriched with Persian words particularly during the Moghal regime towards the later part of the 16 century AD. [1]

#### WRITING

##### Writing Material

##### COPPER PLATES

In South India some times the gifts of land and money to the temples and Brahmins were recorded on copper plates. The copper plate grant of Venkatapatideva of Vijayanagar found at Madura dated Saka 1508 was on page of copper. [2]

##### INVISIBLE INK

A very interesting example of use of invisible ink by the king of Cooch-Behar was on record. It was said that he sent an epistle to the Ahom Monarch Sukhampa Khora Raja written with an invisible ink prepared out of the sap of earthworms. It was known that the Court of Ahom failed to read the epistle and finally an intelligent man and scholar deciphered the document by reading it in darkness. [3]

#### BOOKS

##### PAINTINGS-BABUR

Babur who was interested in paintings, brought with him to India all the specimens he could collect from the library of his

ancestors, some of which were taken back to Persia by Nadir Shah after the conquest of Delhi. [4]

## PERSIAN DICTIONARY

Mohmud Bin Sheikh Ziya compiled a Persian dictionary called *Farhang-i-Sikandari* and dedicated the volume to Sikandar. It is said that during the same period several Sanskrit works have been translated into Persian. [5]

## MUZAFFAR-II

Muzaffar II greatly encouraged writing and rewarded the authors profusely. It is known that when Sayyed Ali Khan Bara Mahar of Mandu presented the king with the first available copy of the commentary of *Fath-al-Bari* the king made the Sayyed Governor of Broach. [6]

## Bible to Akbar

The Jesuits presented Emperor Akbar a huge and sumptuous copy of the *Bible* in four languages i.e. Hebrew, Chaldea, Latin and Greek. It was well bound and gilded. [7]

## LIBRARIES

### MENTION IN TELUGU LITERATURE

Through the writings of Tenali Ramakrishna and Allasani Peddana, the famous Telugu poets, we can know that there were libraries known as *Pusthaka Bhandagaramulu*. [8]

### SEEDS OF SARASWATHI MAHAL LIBRARY, TANJORE

The Telugu Nayaka kings of Tanjore namely Sevappa Naik (1535-1561) and Atchuta Naik (1561-1614) had run a good Royal library which was later on known as Saraswathi Mahal Library. They got most of the Sanskrit manuscripts written in Telugu characters. [9]

## Moghal Libraries

### BABUR

Babur was a scholar and author of many works on Jurisprudence and Prosody. He was a man of high literary taste. He encouraged calligraphy and himself invented a new type of writing known as *Baburi Hand*. He was always accompanied by learned and literary men. Khwandamir, a librarian in Hirat is known to have accompanied Babur in his expedition to Bengal. He introduced the art of book illustration. He showed a keen interest in the development of the Imperial library as well as his personal library. He started a number of *Madarssahs* and attached librarians to each of them. In 1525 he took possession of the personal library of Ghazai Khan, the Afghan noble of Punjab. It is said that Babur used to relax in his



library and he also wrote his autobiography *Tuzuk-i-Babari* in his library. [10]

#### GUL-BADAN BEGUM

It is known that Gul-Badan Begum, the daughter of Babur and widow of *Humayun-Namah*, was very fond of books and was known to have maintained a personal library. She is known as the first lady who built up a personal library of her own. [11]

#### HUMAYUN

Humayun was fond of books and even during expeditions carried a select-library and a librarian with him. While he was encamped at Cambay he had with him several books among which was a remarkable copy of the History of Tamerlane which was taken away by a body of Qulis, a forest tribe in a night attack on his camp. He encouraged in establishing libraries. He erected a magnificent building at Agra which was known as 'Khana-i-Tilium'. There were three main buildings of which Khana-i-Sadat is the middle one. It was octagonal in shape on the top of which he placed the library. This room was said to have a prayer carpet, books, penscases, pictures, beautiful specimens of calligraphy, etc. It was also said that he had converted a pleasure house in Purana-Qila of Delhi into a library. It is known that Humayun had gone to the top of the roof of his library to make some planetary observations and while coming down he fell down from the staircase and became altogether insensible and died some time after. [12]

#### AKBAR

Though Akbar was an illiterate and unlettered, he had a special liking to literates, literature and libraries. He used to hold discussions with learned men of all persuasions. *Ibadat Khana* was the place where such seminars were being held. He maintained a very rich library and appointed experienced and learned people to read aloud books to him every day. Scholars used to bring books to him every day and read them for him to the end. At whatever page the reader daily stops, Akbar used to make a sign with his own hand and according to the number of pages the readers were rewarded with presents. Besides the Imperial library there at that time existed a number of private and academic libraries attached to educational institutions. He took much delight in the collection of books. Mullar Pir Muhammad was at one time the Superintendent of his library. The books in the Imperial library were said to have been kept in the harem and the rest in the outer apartments. The books were known to have been classed under science and histories and also catalogued and numbered in 3 different sections. He enriched the collection of the Imperial library by adding books from some of the private libra-

ries of Gujarat, Taunpur, Kashmir, Bihar, Bengal and Deccan. He acquired a library belonging to Itimad Khan Gujarati during the conquest of Gujarat. It contained many good books which are shifted to the Royal Library. When Faizi died, about 4,300 manuscripts were transferred to the Imperial library. Some of these manuscripts were exquisitely copied with extravagant care and expense. In the Agra Fort there is a room which is pointed out as the place where a library was located.

During the period of Akbar books were richly illustrated and beautiful with paintings. The *Qissah Hamgah* in 12 volumes was profusely illustrated with as many as 1400 paintings.

He also encouraged the translation of a number of Indian religious, mythological, astronomical and mathematical works into Persian and is also said to have maintained a translation bureau in his Imperial library. [13]

#### KHAN-I-KHANAN

Khan-i-Khanan, Governor of Jaipur possessed a big personal library which was said to have been maintained by a staff of 95 men. The personnel included the librarian, book-binders, Scribes, translators, etc. Maulana Ibrahim Naqqash, who was a scholar, writer, book-binder and gilder was the *Kitabdar*. Mir Bagi was the Nizam or the highest officer of the library. Nizamutullah, the author of *Makhzan-Afghani* was also known to have served as a librarian for some time.

[14]

#### SIDI SAID

Sidi Said the architect of the famous Majid of Ahmadabad had a fine library.

[15]

#### LIBRARIES

##### EAST INDIA COMPANY LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

At the end of 16 century, the East India Company appears to have started a library at their factory in Calcutta.

[16]

1556

#### PRINTING

##### FIRST PRINTING PRESS

First, Missionaries were responsible for the introduction of printing by movable types in India. The first press arrived to Goa on September 6, 1556 from Portugal. It started functioning from October. The introduction of printing press into India was accidental.

The printing press that come to India was actually not meant for India. It was bound for Abyssinia. In those days a voyage from Portugal to Abssinia use to take considerable time. By the time the press reached Goa, the relations between the Abyssinian Emperor and the Portuguese missionaries were strained and ultimately the press was retained in Goa. [1]

#### FIRST PRINTER

The first printer in India was John Bustamnte. [2]

#### FIRST PRINTED WORK

The first printed book in India was *condusoes of Antomio de quadros*. [3]

#### FIRST KNOWN BOOK

The first known book is St Xavier's *Doctrina Christa* which was printed at Goa in Portuguese language. [4]

#### BOOK ON MEDICINAL PLANTS OF INDIA

John of Endem printed *Garocia de Orta's coloquios dos simples e drogas he causas medicinnaes de India* or conversations of Indian plants and drugs, referring to the medicines for India in 1563 AD. [5]

### 1577-78

## PRINTING

#### PRINTING IN INDIAN CHARACTER

The first printing in Indian characters was said to be done at Ambalakkadu in Cochin. [1]

#### JOAN GONSALVES

Joan Gonsalves, a Spaniard was the first who made in India the types of Malabar letters with which the first books were printed. [2]

#### REV JEAODA FARIA

Rev Jeaoda Faria also cut some Indic characters in the same period and the characteristics prepared by the above two are identical. [3]

#### FIRST BOOK IN INDIAN CHARACTER

A Tamil translaton of *Doctrina Christa* by Harique Henriques was published in 1578 AD. Fr Souza writes, "This is the first printed book which India saw born in its own land." [4]

### 1578

## BOOKS

#### AGAIN DOCTRINA CHRISTA PRINTED

Another altogether new volume of *Doctrina Christa* was printed



at Cochin. This is not the second edition of the earlier printed work, but an independent one. [1]

## 1586

**BOOKS****FLOS SADETORUM IN TAMIL**

*Flos Sanetorum*, another Tamil book by H Henriques was printed in 1586 AD. It is available at the Vatican library. [1]

## 17 Century AD

**LANGUAGES****URDU**

A mixed form of Hindi in which quite a number of words of Arabic, Persian and Turkish origin had been absorbed became current in military camps and markets at Delhi and Agra. In the beginning it was called as *Zabanu-Urdu-e-Maula*, ie the language of the exalted camp. In the later days it attained a shorter form *Zaban-e-Urdu* or simply *Urdu*. [1]

**ASSAMESE**

The Ahoma kings have patronised the literature during this period. *Beeranji* or Prose Chronicle took its birth with the initiation of Ahomas. [2]

**WRITING****Writing Material****PAPER**

Siyalkot was famous for paper in these days. [4]

**INKS**

Kashmir was famous for inks. [5]

**PRINTING****IN GOA**

Printing activity continued unabated in Goa till 1674. But gradually it declined due to the demoralisation of the missionaries and their apathy to learn Indian Languages. [5]

**SHIVAJI MAHARAJ'S PRESS**

It is known that Shivaji Maharaj set up a printing press but he could not get it worked. He sold it in 1674 to Bhimaji Parekh, an enterprising Kopol Bania of Gujarat. [6]

**PRESS IN BOMBAY**

Bhimaji Parekh who purchased the printing press from Shivaji Maharaj, installed the same in Bombay. He took the initiative purely from the commercial view point with the idea of printing Hindu scriptures as there was a ready market for them. He requested the East India Company to assist him by providing an expert printer. Accordingly, the East India Company provided him a printer with whom the printing activity was started in Bombay sometime in 1674 or 1675 AD. [7]

**MALAYALAM IN PRINT**

A Latin book entitled *Hortis Indicis Malabaricis* published in 1678 AD, has in it the earliest script. The type for this work is known to have been casted at Amsterdam. It gives a list of plants in the oriental region. Most of the text was in Malayalam type. [8]

**Tamil-Portuguese Dictionary****WOODEN TYPES**

From the record left by Fr Paulinus, it is known that in 1679 AD a person by name Ignatius Aichamoin had cut some Tamil characters in wood for the printing of a Tamil-Portuguese Dictionary compiled by Fr Antem de Praenca of the Madurai Mission. [9]

**BOOKS****EXHIBITION**

The Jesuits had arranged an exhibition of their books to the Governor of Lahore in 1604 or 1605 AD. [10]

**LIBRARIES****TANJORE**

Shri Raghunath Nayaka (1614-1633); Vijaya-Raghav Nayaka (1633-1673) and their followers (1673-1676) continued their patronage for books and enriched the Royal library. Marathwada kings who took possession of the library after the Nayaka Kings, have also enriched the library. [11]

**UDAIPUR**

Maharana Jagat Singh-I of Udaipur has maintained a *Rajagranthalay* ie, Royal Library. [12]

**BIKANER**

The Bikaner fort library was founded. [13]

**Moghal Libraries****JAHANGIR**

Jahangir, son of Akbar was a patron of learning and Libraries. He ordered that the properties of a rich heirless man should be



utilized for building and repairing *Madarsahs*, monasteries and libraries. It is known that the Imperial library of Jahangir was having a collection of 24,000 manuscripts. Besides this it was said that he had a personal library and the library moved with him where ever he went. Nurjahan, the wife of the Emperor was also known for her love towards books. She has also maintained her personal library. [14]

#### AURANGZEB

Aurangzeb had encouraged Islamic learning. He enriched the Imperial Library by adding a number of books on Tafsirs, works on Hadis, Fiqh etc. He ordered eminent jurists to compile the *Fatwa-i-Alamgiri* under the direction of Mulla Nizam. He added the collection of Muhammad Gawan of Bidar to the Imperial library.

The Emperor's daughter Zib-un-Nisa was known for her intelligence and love for books. She had a large library. [15]

#### Libraries by Westerns

##### GOA

The Augustinian monks maintained a library at Goa with a collection of about 10,000 books chiefly in Latin and Portuguese and few Spanish, Italian and Greek. [16]

##### FORT ST GEORGE

##### MOVE

Mr William Whitefield the then New Chaplain at Fort St George made a move for the establishment of a library in 1661. There was a good response from the local merchants of Madras. They collected a sum of money and invested in a bale of Calico. The bale was ultimately sent to England and requested the Governor of the Company to effect its sale and utilize the sale proceeds in the purchase of books mentioned in an enclosed list and send them to Fort St George.

##### INAUGURATION

Finally a library was organised at Fort St George with the presentations from the Director of the East India Company in 1663. [17]

1670's

#### LIBRARIES

##### MASULIPATAM, ANDHRA

There are evidences of the existence of a library at Masulipatam, Andhra, even before 1671 in which year the books left by Hook, the Chaplain of the place were added to it. [1]



1698

**LIBRARIES****Society for Promotion of Christian Knowledge**

The Society for Promotion of Christian Knowledge was established for the propagation of the Gospel. This society had established a few schools and some libraries. [1]

18 Century A D

**LIBRARIES****LIBRARY OF MAHARAJA OF JAIPUR**

Maharaja Sawai Jai Singh, the founder of Jaipur, was lover of books and a great scholar with interest in Astronomy. He collected books on Astronomy even from Europe. The library of Jai Singh contained volumes like Euclid's elements, books on plain and spherical trigonometry, la Hire's *Tabulee Astronomich*, Feamsted's *Historia*, etc. He purchased a number of manuscripts from time to time and got many works copied and translated. [1]

**Tipu Sultan's Library**

Tipu Sultan, the last Sovereign of Mysore, had a rich library. He was knowing several oriental languages and enriched his library with a number of European and Eastern works. [2]

**GOVT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY, MADRAS**

Government Oriental Manuscript Library Madras was established. [3]

1700

**PRINTING****JESUITS PRESSES**

The Jesuits had two presses in their possession at Goa. One was in the College of St Paul and the other in their house at Rachol. [1]

1706

**PRINTING****DANISH MISSIONARIES**

The Danish Missionaries, Ziegenbalg and Pluts chase at Tranquebar sent specimens of Tamil characters to Halle in Germany to get the fount cut. [1]

**EDUCATION****CHARITY SCHOOL AT TRANQUEBAR**

The mission has started a charity school at Tranquebar and also attached a library to it. [2]

1707

**LIBRARIES****FORT ST DAVID LIBRARY, CUDDALORE**

The East India Company had established the Fort St David Library at Cuddalore. [1]

1708

**PRINTING****ZIEGENBALG**

Ziegenbalg started translating the *New Testament*. [1]

1709

**LIBRARIES****CIRCULATING LIBRARY, CALCUTTA**

The Society for Promotion of Christian knowledge sent out a circulating library to Calcutta, the first of its kind in India. [1]

1711

**PRINTING****ZIEGENBALG**

Ziegenbalg completed the translation of *New Testament*. [7]

1712

**PRINTING****PRESS TO TRANQUEBAR**

The Society for Promotion of Christian knowledge, London, sent to the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar a printing press, 100 reams of paper and 213 copies of *New Testament* in Portuguese along with the printer Jones Finek. This was an outcome of the appeals of Ziegenbalg to Prince George of Denmark through Rev A W Boehme, the German Chaplain to the Prince. [1]

1713

**PRESS****AT TRANQUEBAR**

The press sent by the Society for Promotion of Christian Knowledge, London, to the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar started functioning at Tranquebar on 11 June 1713.

By December they were able to publish "*The Abomination of Paganism*" and the way for pages to be saved. [1]

1714

**PRINTING****PRINTING IN TAMIL**

*The Four Evangelists* and *The Acts of the Apostles* were printed in Tamil at Tranquebar. [1]

**LIBRARIES****FORT ST GEORGE LIBRARY**

The East India Company ordered its ministers to sort the books of the Fort St George into proper classes and to take a catalogue of them to be kept in the library. They have also resolved on an annual stock verification. [2]

1715

**PRINTING****SMALLER TAMIL CHARACTERS**

Ziegenbalg cut the smaller Tamil characters and published the *Tamil New Testament*. [1]

**PAPER MILL, TRANQUEBAR**

Ziegenbalg established a paper mill at Tranquebar. [2]

**Catalogues****CATALOGUE, TRANQUEBAR**

Ziegenbalg prepared an inventory of manuscripts in his library. It mentions about 119 by Hindu authors; 21 by Roman Catholic authors; and 14 works by himself. [3]

**BOMBAY'S FIRST LIBRARY**

East India Company established the first library in Bombay City. [4]

**EDUCATION****SCHOOL AT FORT ST GEORGE, MADRAS**

A charity school was established at Fort St George under the name of St Mary's Charity School. [5]

**PRINTING****TAMIL GRAMMAR IN LATIN**

Ziegenbalg published a Tamil grammar in Latin. The Tamil characters used in this work were made at Halle, Germany. The large sized characters employed in this work were discarded by Ziegenbalg in his later works. [6]



1716

## EDUCATION

## CENTRES OF EDUCATION

Mithila and Nabadwep were famous centres of learning which attracted scholars from various parts of India for the Navya Nyaya school under Smarta Raghunandana and Agamavagisa Krishnananda, who founded the school of Kaula or Tantra Sastra. A Chair of Astronomy is known to have been created at this school in the year 1718 AD. One of the duties of this school was to prepare almanacs for the Murshidabad Court and later for East India Company's judicial and administrative authorities. [1]

1720

## LIBRARIES

## Catalogues

## Catalogue of Fort St George, Madras

The library of Fort St George was reorganised and a catalogue was prepared by its new Chaplain Thomas Wendeu on a directive from East India Company. [4]

1723

## PRINTING

## BIBLE IN TAMIL

A Tamil translation of the Bible done by Ziegenbalg was published. This is a specimen of Tamil printing after cradle stage. [1]

1727

## PRINTING

## OLD TESTAMENT IN TAMIL

Schultz had translated and printed the *Old Testament* after Ziegenbalg's death. A copy of this in 5 Volumes is available in the library of the British and Foreign Bible Society, Madras. [1]

1729

## EDUCATION

## FIRST CHARITY SCHOOL, CALCUTTA

The first charity school at Calcutta was established by the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge. [4]

1733

## Nadir Shah invades over India

Nadir Shah invaded India and carried away many valuable and illustrated Persian manuscripts from the Imperial Library of Moughals. [1]

081759

**EDUCATION****JOHN KIERNANDER SCHOOL**

Rev John Kiernander started a school at Calcutta with the invitation of Clive. Seven Bengali students were admitted along with 7 Americans, 14 Portuguese, and 20 English men. [1]

1761

**PRINTING****FABRICIUS AS PRINTER**

Eyre Coote captured Pondicherry from French and in the Governor's house was found a printing press and some types. As a part of the loot, these were brought down to Madras. But the Fort St George authorities were unable to make use of them as they had no printer. Fabricius, the great Tamil scholar was then at Vepery and the press was handed over to him on condition that whatever printing the Company may be in need of was to be done by him. This press has been famous as the Diocesan press. [1]

1767

**First News Paper**

The first news paper in India is known to have been brought out in Calcutta by William Bolt. [1]

1770

**LIBRARIES****PUBLIC LIBRARY AT FORT WILLIAMS**

It is known that there was a public library at Fort Williams, Calcutta kept on run by Mr John. [1]

1778

**PRINTING****BENGALI PRINTING**

The earliest specimen of Bengali printing that is extant is Ralhed Nathaniel Brassey's *A Grammar of the Bengali language*. This was printed at Hooghly by one Mr Andrews. The fount of the Bengali alphabet for printing the Bengali passages quoted in the book was known to have been sent by Charles Wilkins, a civilian in the Company's service who was famous as an oriental scholar. [1]

**WILKINS'S PRESS**

It is also known that Wilkins had established a press at Hooghly for the printing of oriental languages as well as English. He with his own hand designed the letters, cut punches, made matrices and cast the type in Bengali, Persian and Devanagari characters. [2]



1780

**First Weekly**

A weekly news paper by name *The Bengal Gazettee* was first published on January 29, Saturday by an Irishman named James Augustus Hicky. It described itself as—"A weekly paper open to all parties, but influenced by none." There were two sheets about 12" x 8" in size. Each page is divided into 3 columns. Much of the space was devoted to advertisements. [1]

**First Printed Calendar**

Rustom Caresajee of Bazar gate street, Bombay printed the first Calendar for the year 1780.

1781

**LIBRARIES****ANDREW'S CIRCULATING LIBRARY**

John Andrew's circulating library in the Old Fort was removed to a commodious house behind the Riding school. [1]

**Education****CALCUTTA MADRASSAH**

Warren Hastings the then Governor General of India founded the 'Calcutta Madrassah'. [2]

1782

**Bengal Gazettee Stopped**

Hicky's *The Bengal Gazettee* met with a premature death. [1]

1784

**PRINTING****CALCUTTA GAZETTEE TOOK BIRTH**

*Calcutta Gazettee* was published under the Government Patronage. [1]

**EDUCATION****Institutions****PRIVATE BOARDING SCHOOL, CALCUTTA**

A private boarding school was established at Calcutta.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA**

The Asiatic Society was established at Calcutta. Warren Hastings was its first Patron and Sir William Jones, Judge of Calcutta's



Supreme Court, was its first President, which post he retained till his death. He was a linguist knowing 13 languages. Being a learned man he helped the Society to grow to its fulness. It was renamed later as Royal Asiatic Society and after independence as Asiatic Society of Bengal. [3]

1785

**PRINTING****IMPEY CODE IN BENGALI**

Jonathan Duncan translated the *Impey Code* into Bengali and printed at the Company's press. [1]

**BENGAL JOURNAL**

*The Bengal Journal* was started in February. [2]

**ORIENTAL MAGAZINE**

*Oriental Magazine* or *Calcutta Amusement* was started in April. [3]

1786

**PUBLICATIONS****CALCUTTA CHRONICLE**

*The Calcutta Chronicle* was started in January. [1]

**English-Tamil Dictionary**

Fabricus printed the English-Tamil Dictionary with the press leased from Fort St George authorities. [2]

1787

**PUBLICATIONS****Calcutta Gazettee Stopped**

*Calcutta Gazettee* ceased its publication. [1]

**LIBRARIES****BOTANICAL GARDEN LIBRARY, CALCUTTA**

Sibpore Botanical Garden Library was founded. [2]

**CALCUTTA CIRCULATING LIBRARY**

Messrs Cock, Maxwell & Co started a new circulating library entitled "Calcutta Circulating Library" on taking the then existing circulating libraries of Messrs Meedonald, Arnott and Shakell. [3]

1788

**PUBLICATIONS****ASIATIC RESEARCHES**

Asiatic Society, Calcutta started its organ *Asiatic Researches*. This was continued upto 1939. [1]

1788 [2]

## BOARDING SCHOOL FOR HINDU BOYS, CALCUTTA

Mr Brown conducted a 'Boarding School for Hindu Boys' in Calcutta. [2]

1789

## PUBLICATIONS

### First Bombay Periodical

#### BOMBAY HERALD

A periodical by name *Bombay Herald* was started at Bombay. [1]

### Free School, Calcutta

The Calcutta Free School was formed under the Patronage of the Governor-General. [2]

1790 (?)

## PUBLICATIONS

### Second Periodical from Bombay

#### BOMBAY COURIER

Another Periodical from Bombay by name *Bombay Courier* was started. [1]

1790

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

#### SANSKRIT GRAMMAR IN LATIN

Bartholomaeo had prepared a book on Sanskrit grammar in Latin and published the same. [1]

1791

## PUBLICATIONS

### Periodicals

#### THIRD PERIODICAL FROM BOMBAY

#### BOMBAY GAZETTEE

A third periodical *Bombay Gazettee* was started at Bombay. [1]

1792

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

#### SANSKRIT WORK IN PRINT

Kalidasa's *Ritusamhara* was printed in Bengali characters at Calcutta. [1]

**Periodicals****BOMBAY COURIER**

The *Bombay Courier* was printed in English, Marathi and Gujrati languages. [2]

**EDUCATION****BANARAS SANSKRIT COLLEGE**

Mr Jonathan Duncan founded the Banaras Sanskrit College. [3]

1793

**PRINTING****MADRAS**

*The Pilgrim's progress from this world to that which is to come*, of John Bunyan was printed in the office of the Mission at Vepery near Madras. This may be the first work with the original text in English, and Tamil translation given together. Each page was divided into two columns. [1]

**CALCUTTA**

*An extensive vocabulary : Bengali and English* was traced out to be published during this period. [2]

**BOMBAY**

The first book printed in Bombay was *Remarks and occurrences of Mr Henry Bucher : During his imprisonment of two years and a half in the dominions of Tippu Sultan from where he made his escape*. [3]

1794

**EDUCATION****CAREY'S SCHOOL, DINAJPUR**

Carey founded a school in Dinajpur in 1794 before settling in Serampore. [1]

1797

**PRINTING****GUJRATI TYPE**

Gujrati type was first moulded at Bombay by Byramjee Jeejeebhoy Chapgar, an employee of the *Bombay Courier* for the purpose of advertisements in Gujrati which occasionally appeared in that paper. [1]

1798

**PUBLICATIONS****Periodicals****ANOTHER PERIODICAL FROM CALCUTTA****BENGAL HARKARU**

*Bengal Harkaru* was started. [1]



**PRINTING****East India Co. Press, Calcutta**

Paterson brought out his second dictionary at Vepery. This was from Tamil to English. [1]

**East India Co. Press, Calcutta**

Paterson's *A Vocabulary in two parts, English and Bengali and Vice Versa* was brought out by Thom and Co Press. This is the first printed English-Bengali Dictionary. [2]

**PRINTING****Calcutta Press in Paris**

The Calcutta press run by Benjamin Ingallsbury Chapin has sent for printing advertisements on January 24. [3]

**East India Co. Press, Calcutta**

Thom's *Index* was delivered at the Serampore Press. India and the Royal collection was bought sold by East India Company. [4]

**1800****LIBRARIES****First William Carey Library, Calcutta**

A college at Fort William, Calcutta was created by the Marquis of Wellesley. It was opened on 14 August. The lectures were conducted by Andrew, Pearson and Blakiston. A library was organized in the College since 24 November which was thrown open to the public also. [5]

**Andrew Chatterjee, Vaidyanathpuram**

The library of the Promethean family of Vaidyanathpuram (Andhra) which was accessible to a chosen few, was developed into the Andhra Granthalaya and it was open to everyone. It had such collection of Sanskrit books on Religion, Philosophy and Ayurveda. [6]

**EDUCATION****Mission School, Calcutta**

The Serampore Mission Press started a school near Calcutta for providing education in Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, etc. [7]

**WEAVING****Weaving Machine****Mission Press Mill, Calcutta**

Mr. Carey purchased a steam engine and with its help set up a modern paper mill for the first time in India to manufacture paper.

on a large scale for the rapidly growing printing presses in the country. [2]

### 1850-51

New Devanagari (Bengali) Characters

William Carey completed the translation of the *New Testament* into Bengali. [3]

[1851]

### PUBLICATIONS

Early Printed Works

New Devanagari (Bengali) Characters

William Carey's Bengali translation of the *New Testament* was printed on February 7 at the Serampore Mission Press. This is perhaps the first indigenous book in Bengali press. The same year saw by March, a Carey's catalogue, and by June, Carey's son. [4]

The First Bengali Printed Work

The first Bengali press work, *Krishna Kanta Das's Bengali Grammar*, was published in July. [5]

[1852]

### 1852-53

Monthly to public

First Advertisement in Bengali

The first advertisement in Bengali was published in *Bengali Courier* on July 17. [6]

### PUBLICATIONS

Early Printed Works

Vocabulary - Bengali-English, P. B.

First one of Vocabulary Bengali-English came out from Press & Co Press, Calcutta. [7]

Advertisements in Bengali

*Hingulim* or *Bedford* instruction, translated from the original Swedish by Gopal Nath was published by Serampore Mission Press. [8]

Devanagari Devanagari Text

W. B. Hoyle's *Text* pronounced at the beginning of the *Devanagari* language was published at the Company's Press. It is claimed that in this work we have the specimen of the earliest *Devanagari* type. [9]

**MAHABHARATA** [4]  
The *Mahabharata*, a poem in four volumes, translated from the original Sanskrit by Kashee Ram Dass was printed at Serampore Mission press. [5]

**RAMAYANA** [5]  
*Ramayana*, a poem in five volumes, translated from the original Sanskrit by Kirttee Dass (Ojha) was published. [6]

**BIKRAMADITYA'S THRONE IN BENGALI**

Mrityunjay Vidyalkara's *Batrish Sinhasan Sangraha Batrish* was published at Serampore. This is another specimen of an early printed classic in Bengali. It is a collection of stories told by each of the thirty two images of Vikramaditya's throne. This work had three editions. [7]

1803

## PUBLICATIONS

### Early Printed Works

**URDU VERSION OF HITOPADESA**

Bahadur Ulu's *Mir Ukhlaqi Hindee*, a Urdu translation of the Persian version of the celebrated *Hitopades or Indian Ethics* was printed at Hindustani Press. [1]

1804

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

**LIBRARY OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY**

The Library of the Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, London (now known as Asiatic Society of Bombay), was founded at Bombay. [1]

### New Additions

**FORT WILLIAM COLLEGE, CALCUTTA**

Fort William College, Calcutta, took into possession of the library of Tippu Sultan after his fall. [2]

## EDUCATION

**MISSION SCHOOL IN VIZAG AND CHINSURA**

The London Missionary Society opened numerous schools in Vizagapatam and Chinsura. [3]



## PUBLICATIONS

## Early Printed Works

HITOPADESA AND OTHER BY SARAMPORE MISSION PRESS

*Hitopadesa* or *Salutary Instruction* in the original Sanskrit followed by *Dasa Kumara Charita* abridged by Apayya and three *Satakas* or centuries of verses by Bhartri Hari was published by the Serampore Mission press. Mr H T Colebrooke in his introduction to this work says "in this first attempt to employ the press in multiplying copies of Sanskrit books with the Devanagari character it will be no matter of surprise, nor any cause of imputation on the editor's diligence, that the table of corrections should be large..." This book was published to facilitate the study of the ancient Sanskrit language in the College of Fort William. [4]

SAKUNTALA AND OTHER

Gilchrist's *Hindu-Roman Ortho-Epigraphical Ultimatum* was published at Hindustani Press, Calcutta. This book contains *Shakuntala Natak* in prose printed in the Roman script. The introductory part had a chart of Devanagari type faces, which reveal a distinct improvement over the earlier specimen. [5]

1805

## LIBRARIES

## Reorganizations

BUILDING FOR ASIATIC SOCIETY LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Asiatic Society Library grew up in no time and it obtained a land in the Park street, on which its building was planned. [1]

## Seeds of the India Office Library

The Court Directors wrote to the Governor General that the Seringapatam collections were preserved in the Company's library at Calcutta. This formed the basic stock round which the Company's library later known as the India Office Library was built up. [2]

## PUBLICATIONS

## Early Printed Works

BLOCK PRINTING OF "GITA"

Nana Phadnis published the sacred *Gita* at Mirja, when Shri Gangadhar Govind was in power. The whole book was incised in copper blocks. [3]

THE FIRST MARATHI BOOK IN PRINT

The first Marathi book which was a translation of Aesop's Fables was printed under the title *Balabodha Muktavali*. [4]

MARATHI GRAMMAR

William Carey published a grammar of the Marathi language in Devanagari script from Serampore. [5]

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

VICTORIA TECHNICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY, NAGPUR

A scientific library was started by the Victoria Technical Institute, Nagpur. [1]

**Early Printed Works**

SANSKRIT GRAMMAR

William Carey published the grammar of the Sanskrit language from Serampore. This is the first printed Sanskrit grammar. [2]

NEW TESTAMENT IN SOUTHERN LANGUAGE

*The Malabar New Testament of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. Ed 2* was published at the Mission Press, Madras. [3]

## 1807

**PUBLICATIONS****Early printed works**

BIBLE IN MARATHI

William Carey published the *Bible* in Marathi. [1]

## 1808

**LIBRARIES****Reorganizations**

NEW BUILDING TO ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

Asiatic Society, Calcutta, had moved to its new building on Park street. The building was designed by the famous French architect Jean Jack Pichon. [1]

**Legislation, etc.**

BOMBAY. REGISTRATION OF LIBRARIES

The Government of Bombay province started a scheme for registering libraries to which copies of books to be published from the 'Funds for the Encouragement of Literature' were to be given. [2]

**PUBLICATIONS****Early printed works**

AMARUSATAKA

*The Amarusataka*, a collection of one hundred love poems with the commentary of Ravichandra was printed at Baburam's Press, Kidderpore, Calcutta. This work is a specimen of early printing of Sanskrit books in a private press. [3]

FIRST PRINTED GUJRATI GRAMMAR

Drummond Robert's *Illustration of the Grammatical parts of the Guzerattee, Maharatta and English languages* was printed at Courier



Press, Bombay. This work is the first printed Gujrati grammar. It also contains a glossary of Gujrati words explained in detail in English. [4]

1809

## PUBLICATIONS

### Early printed works

#### BHAGAVAD GITA

The Fort William College, Calcutta published the *Bhagavad Gita* at Baburam's Press, Kidderpore, Calcutta. [1]

1810

## PUBLICATIONS

### Early printed works

#### MARATHI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

William Carey published the *Dictionary of the Maharatta Language* from Serampore. This is the first printed Marathi-English dictionary, printed with the assistance of Vidyanatha, the chief Maharatta pundit in the college of Fort Williams Calcutta. The Maharatta words are printed in 'Modi' type. [1]

#### LUKA SAYINGS IN TELUGU.

*Luka Suvarta* (Sayings of St Luka) was published in Telugu. [2]

1811

## PUBLICATIONS

### Early printed works

#### DEUTERONOMY IN SANSKRIT

*Isvarasya Sarva Vakyam*, a translation of the Deuteronomy-Esther (*Bible*) from the original Hebrew into Sanskrit was published from the Serampore Mission Press. This is perhaps the first attempt to translate the Bible into Sanskrit. [1]

#### NEW TESTAMENT IN TELUGU

*Bible : Kotha Nibandhanalu* (=Bible-New Testament) was published in Telugu. [2]

#### KULLIYAT-I-MIR

*Kulliyat-I-Mir* was published by the Hindustani Press, Calcutta for Madrasaah-i-Aliyah, Calcutta under the patronage of the College Council of Fort William by the order of Lord Minto, the then Governor General of India. [3]

1812

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

#### LITERARY SOCIETY LIBRARY, MADRAS

Madras Literary Society library was established. [1]



**EDUCATION****FORT ST GEORGE COLLEGE, MADRAS**

[4] The college of Fort St George, Madras was established. The press attached to the college took the responsibility of publishing books in Telugu and Kannada Languages. [2]

**FIRST GUJRATI PRESS IN BOMBAY**

With the help of Mr Chapgher Mr Fardunji Marzaban established the first Gujrati press in Bombay. [3]

**PUBLICATIONS****Early printed works****ANTHOLOGY OF BENGALI STORIES**

William Carey published the *Itihasa Mala or a Collection of stories* in the Bengali language from Serampore. It is a collection of 150 stories compiled from various sources. [4]

**PRESS****SERAMPUR CONSUMED BY FIRE**

The printing office in Serampore was totally consumed by fire. [5]

1813

**EDUCATION****BRITISH GOVERNMENT'S ENCOURAGEMENT TO LEARNING IN INDIA**

While renewing the Charter of East India Company, the British Parliament declared that "it is the duty of the country to promote the interest and happiness in India". With a legislation the Parliament empowered the British Government in India to spend not less than a lakh of rupees on the revival and encouragement of learning. [1]

**PUBLICATIONS****Early printed works****MEGHADUTA**

Kalidasa's *Meghaduta or Cloud Messenger* was published by the College of Fort William, Calcutta at the Hindoostanee press, Calcutta. This appears to be the earliest printed edition of the work. The original Sanskrit text is accompanied by a metrical English translation and copious notes based on several standard commentaries on the poem. The work was edited by Horace Wilson. [2]

**MANUSAMHITA**

*The Manusamhita* with Kulluka Bhatta's commentary was published at Baburam's Press Calcutta. [3]

**NEW TESTAMENT IN TAMIL**

*The Malabar New testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ* was published at Sarampore. This may be the first Tamil book

printed from Serampore Press which serves as an example of a definitely improved type founts.

1814

### First Gujrati calendar

The first Gujrati Calendar for the S.Y. 1871 (1814-15) was printed in the press of Fardunji Murzbanji Mobed who started journalism on a prosperous career with the daily paper *Mumbai Samachar* and published on 11-11-1814.

### Early printed works

#### TELUGU GRAMMAR

*A grammar of Telinga language* of William Carey published. [2]

1815

### BOOK-TRADE

#### FIRST BENGALI BOOK SHOP AT CALCUTTA

We have a record of a Bengali book shop as early as 1815 by an ex-employee of the Baptist Mission Press at Serampore, Ganga Kishore Bhattacharyya by name. [1]

1816

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

#### RAVERSHAW COLLEGE LIBRARY, CUTTACK

Ravershaw College Library, Cuttack was established. [1]

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Early printed works

#### CAMPBELL'S TELUGU GRAMMAR

A D Campbell's *Grammar of Telugoo Language* was published. [2]

### EDUCATION

#### MOVE FOR MODERN EDUCATION

#### RAJA RAM MOHAN ROY'S EFFORTS

On 14 March a public meeting was held in the house of Raja Ram Mohan Roy where some leading Indian and European gentlemen assembled and discussed a scheme for starting an institution for providing English education. A sum of half a lakh of rupees was collected on the spot and was resolved to found the Hindu College, the first collegiate institution on western lines in the country. He himself provided the site of the building. [3]

#### Mission Press in Bombay

In Bombay, the American missionaries started a printing press to publish Christian literature and for the first time published a translation of the *Gospel of St Matthew* in Marathi. [4]



**EDUCATION****HINDU COLLEGE, CALCUTTA : FOUNDED**

The Hindu College, Calcutta was started on 20 January for giving English education to Indians. The library of the College was also started in the same year. [1]

**STATE SCHOOL IN COCHIN**

The Government of Travancore and Cochin State opened the first State School in Cochin [1818 ?]. [2]

**PRINTING****PRESS IN OUDH**

Nawab Ghazi-ud-din Hyder of Oudh secured a press and established it in his palace. [3]

**PRESS IN SURAT**

A Mission press was started in Surat. [4]

**PUBLICATIONS****Early Printed Works****BROWN'S TELUGU GRAMMAR**

C P Brown published his *Telugu Vyakaranam* (=Telugu Grammar). [5]

1818

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded****UNITED SERVICE LIBRARY, POONA**

United Service Library was started in Poona. [1]

**CIRCULATING LIBRARY IN CALCUTTA**

The Calcutta Library Society was founded. It offered to the reading part of the community an excellent opportunity pursuing all the best new books at least possible expense. [1]

**PUBLICATIONS****FIRST BENGALI MONTHLY—"DIGDARSHAN" WAS STARTED**

The first Bengali Monthly *Digdarshan* was started by the Serampore Baptist Mission in April under the editorship of John Clark Marshman. [3]

**FIRST BENGALI NEWS PAPER—BENGAL GAZETTEE ESTABLISHED**

Shri Ganga Kishore Bhattacharyya in cooperation with Pandit Hara Chandra Roy published the first Bengali news paper *Bengal Gazettee*. [4]



**SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETY, CALCUTTA**

The School Book Society was founded at Calcutta as a joint enterprise by Indians and Europeans and it gave a big impetus to the publication of school books. [5]

**BENGALI ALMANAC**

*Panjika* 1225 B S (=1818-1819) one of the earliest printed Bengali almanacs with astronomical charts and tables, edited by Durgaprasada was published from Calcutta. [6]

**BENGALI DICTIONARY**

William Carey published a dictionary of the Bengali language in which the words are traced to their origin and their various meanings given. This is the last and greatest achievement of Carey. [7]

**NEW TESTAMENT IN TELUGU**

For the second time the New testament was published in Telugu under the title *New testament in Telinga*. [8]

1819

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded****ST ANDREWS LIBRARY, CALCUTTA**

St Andrews library, one of the largest circulating libraries of the past was established at Calcutta. [1]

**EDUCATION****CALCUTTA SCHOOL SOCIETY AND ITS INSTITUTIONS**

The Calcutta School Society was instituted. Its objective was to establish native schools, both English and vernacular, all over the presidency. It opened numerous schools and took steps for training teachers. Within two years it had established 115 vernacular schools with a total strength of 3,828 pupils. [2]

**PUBLICATIONS****BOOK IN OLD HINDI**

Haladhar Dass *Sudamacharita*, one of the first printed books of old Hindi (*Braj Bhasa*) poems was published at Sanskrit Press, Calcutta. [3]

**NEW TESTAMENT IN ASSAMESE**

*The New Testament* was published for the first time in Assamese language by the Christian Missionaries. [4]

1820

**EDUCATION****NATIVE SCHOOL BOOK AND SCHOOL SOCIETY, BOMBAY**

Bombay Native School Book and School Society was established. [1]

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

### SPECIMEN OF EARLY TEXT BOOKS IN BENGALI

J D Pearson's *Potro-Cowmoode* ; or, *Book of Letters, etc.* containing letters of correspondence, commercial and familiar, with *Zumeendaru* and other legal forms, etc, was printed for the Calcutta School Book Society at the School Press, Dharumtula. This is a specimen of the early text books, printed in Bengali. [2]

## BOOK-TRADE

### NEW PUBLISHING SOCIETY IN BOMBAY

One of the earliest social reformers of Gujarat, Mehataji Durga Ram started the "Pustaka Prasarak Mandali"—a tract publishing society with a litho press at Bombay. [3]

1821

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

#### RAGHUNANDAN LIBRARY, PURI

Raghunandan Library, Puri was established. [1]

## PUBLICATIONS

### DICTIONARY OF TELUGU LANGUAGE

A D Campbell's *Dictionary of Teloogu language* published. [2]

1823

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

#### AGRA COLLEGE LIBRARY, AGRA

The Agra college library, Agra was established. [1]

#### NATIVE EDUCATION SOCIETY'S LIBRARIES, BOMBAY

Bombay Native Education Society recognised the importance of establishing and maintaining public libraries as a means of educating the people. It assisted the public libraries with cash and books. This has also published a number of books in Indian languages during 1823-40. [2]

## EDUCATION

### EAST INDIA COMPANY APPOINTS 'GENERAL COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS'

East India company set up a Committee known as the "General Committee of Public Institution" for the purpose of devising measures with a view to the better instruction of people, to the improvement of their moral character. The Company transferred the total educational grant and the management of the entire business of education to the Committee.

## GOVERNMENT'S GRANT TO SCHOOLS OF CALCUTTA SCHOOL SOCIETY

The Government sanctioned an annual grant of Rs 6000 for the maintenance of schools run by the Calcutta School Society.

1824

## LIBRARIES

## Newly Founded

CALCUTTA SANSKRIT COLLEGE LIBRARY, CALCUTTA.

Library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College was established. [1]

## Press

GENERAL COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION OWNS A PRESS

The General Committee of Public Instruction started a state press called the Calcutta Education Press with a monthly allowance of £70 and numerous Arabic and Sanskrit books were published on a large-scale. [2]

## PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS ON FEMALE EDUCATION IN ANCIENT INDIA

*Stri Shikshabidhayak : An apology for Hindoo female Education ; containing evidence in favour of education of Hindoo females, from the examples of illustrious women both ancient and modern* was published at the Calcutta School Book Society press. [3]

MARATHI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A dictionary of Marathi-English and English-Marathi, edited by Vans Kennedy was published at the Courier Press, Bombay. [4]

1825

## LIBRARIES

## New Additions

ASIATIC SOCIETY LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Fort William College authorities have presented a section of their book collection to the Asiatic Society. [1]

1828

## PUBLICATIONS

OLD TESTAMENT IN HINDI

The Serampore Mission press had published the *Old Testament* in Hindi. It was rendered by Thompson. This is one of the early attempts at a Hindi translation of the *Bible*. [1]  
"SAHITYA DARPAN"

Viswanath Kaviraj's *Sahitya Darpan* was published under the authority of the General Committee of public Instruction at Education Press, Calcutta. [2]



## GUJRATI WORK IN DEVANAGARI SCRIPT

*A course of Mathematics in the Goojarate language* of Charles Hutton and Bonny Castle, translated by George Ritro Jervis was published at Bombay. This was lithographed in Devanagri script. [3]

1929

## PUBLICATIONS

## CHATRAPRAKAS IN OLD HINDI

Lal Kavi's (Gorelal Purohit) *Chatraprakas*, edited by W Price was published by Educational press, Calcutta. This is a biographical account of Chatrasal Raja of Bundelkhand in old Hindi (*Braj-bhasa*) verse. [1]

1930

## LIBRARIES

## Newly Founded

## THE BOMBAY GENERAL LIBRARY, BOMBAY

The Bombay General Library was established in November. This was due to the imagination of Joachim Hyward Siddons (ie J K Stockquel, *Pseud*) the founder and editor of the *Englishman*. The library was housed in the residence of Framji Cowasjee. [1]

## PUBLICATIONS

## VIKRAMORVASI FOR THE FIRST TIME IN PRINT

The Kalidasa's *Vikramorvasi* was published under the authority of the Committee of Public Instruction at the Education Press, Calcutta. This appears to be the first printed text of the drama. [2]

1832

## First Scientific Periodical in India

## JOURNAL OF ASIATIC SOCIETY, BENGAL

*The Journal of Asiatic Society*, Bengal was started, which is supposed to be the earliest scientific periodical in this country. [1]

## PRINTING IN KANNADA

Bunyan John's *The Pilgrim's Progress*, *Desantriya Prayanamu* was published by the Mission press, Bellary. The characteristic feature of the printing is that all the type faces used are not of the Kannada characters. We find in the type a mixture of Telugu and Kannada Characters. [2]

## A BOOK ON PHYSICS

Hari Keshavaji's *Siddha Padartha Vijnan Shastra Vishayak Samvad* was published by the Native Education society, Bombay, which is a conversation on Natural Philosophy with a glossary of different forms. [3]

1834

## LIBRARIES

## Newly Founded

BHAGALPUR INSTITUTE'S LIBRARY, BHAGALPUR

The Bhagalpur Institute's library was established and this was kept open to the public on every evening. [1]

## PUBLICATIONS

MAHABHARATA IN FOUR VOLUMES

The Asiatic society of Bengal started the publication of *Mahabharata* in four volumes at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. This is popularly known as the Calcutta edition, published in its entirety for the first time in India. [2]

1835

## LIBRARIES

## Newly Founded

SEEDS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF INDIA :  
CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY ESTABLISHED

J H Stocquel, the editor of the local daily *Englishman* drafted a scheme for the establishment of a public library at Calcutta and convened a general meeting at Town Hall on 31 October. Indians and Europeans all supported the scheme. As a result a public library was established and was first housed in the lower apartment of Dr E P Strang's house at Esplanade, Calcutta. Mr Stocquel was elected as the Hon Secretary.

On 19 November Mr Stocquel requested the Government to give necessary instructions to the Secretary, Fort William College, to hand over the European books to Calcutta Public Library. [1]

MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

The Calcutta Medical College Library was established. [2]

MUSEUM OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

The British Government in India has set-up the Museum of Economic Geology. [3]

## LIBRARIANSHIP

### THE FIRST LIBRARIAN OF HINDU COLLEGE

The first librarian of the Hindu College, Calcutta was appointed on Rs 30 per month and since then the library was thrown open to the public. [4]

## EDUCATION

### ORIGIN OF ENGLISH EDUCATION IN INDIA

The system of English education finally adopted and encouraged by Government. Both Macaulay's Minute and Lord Bentinck's Resolution were concerned with the broad policy of education in the country. [5]

## PRINTING

### Press

#### MOHAMMADI PRESS, LUCKNOW

Darogha Mustafe Khan established the "Mohammadi press" at Lucknow. [6]

### RESTRICTIONS ON PRINTING PRESSES REMOVED

Sir Charles Metcalf removed the restrictions imposed by the East India Company on the establishment of printing presses and as a result a number of presses were began to be established by Indians also.

## PUBLICATIONS

### RAJATARANGINI

*Rajatarangini*, a chronicle in verse of the king of Kashmir was brought out by the Asiatic Society of Bengal at Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. [7]

1836

## LIBRARIES

### New additions

#### CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY GETS EUROPEAN WORKS FROM FORT WILLIAM

The European works of Fort William College were transferred to the Calcutta Public Library on 27 February and the library was made open to the public. [1]

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Government College Library. Ajmer;
- 2 Hooghly Mohasin College. Hooghly;
- 3 Medical College Library. Madras; and
- 4 Queen's Inter-College Library, Banaras.

[2]



**EDUCATION****DISTRICT SCHOOLS IN TRAVANCORE-COCHIN**

District schools were established in the Princely State of Travancore-Cochin and English education was also introduced. [3]

**BENGALI AS MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION**

The British Government has imposed Bengali language on the courts and the schools in Assam. On account of this the Assamese language has suffered a lot. [4]

1837

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bareilly College Library, Bareilly, and
- 2 The Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. [1]

**PRINTING****Press****MOHAMMADI PRESS, LUCKNOW**

The Mohammadi Press of Md Hussain was erected near Kotwali platform, Lucknow. [2]

**LORD AUCKLAND'S LIBRARY HABITS PRIZES**

Lord Auckland declared the 'Library Habits Prizes' for the students who received the greatest benefit from the use of the library. [3]

**Presses****MUSTAFAI PRESS**

The Mustafai Press of Md Mustafa Khan was established near Akbarigate, Lucknow. [4]

**NASIR ALI'S PRESS, LUCKNOW**

Nasir Ali established his press at Lucknow. [5]

1840

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Presidency College Library, Madras; and
- 2 Sarwajanik Wachanalaya, Nasik (Maharashtra). [1]

**PRINTING****Press****HASANI PRESS, LUCKNOW**

Hasani Press of Amir Hasan Rizvi was established in Mahmood Nagar, Lucknow. [2]

## PUBLICATIONS

### GITA GOVINDA IN ORIA

*Gita Govinda; or Song of Jayadeva*, translated by Dharanidhara into Oriya was published by Mission Press, Cuttack. [3]

### BATRISH SINGHASAN

The Mission Press, Cuttack had also published the Ganika Misra's *Batrish Singhasan; or Tales of the Thirty two Images*, Translated by Ganika Misra from original Sanskrit and collected by Rev A Sultan. [4]

### KURAL GOES TO PRINT

The *Kural* of Tiruvalluvar with the commentary of Parimela-sagar, an amplification of that commentary by Ramanuja Kavi-Rayar and an English translation of the text by WH Drew was published by American Mission Press, Madras.

*Kural* is one of the immortal treasures of Tamil literature. It deals with the three objects of life *Dharma, Artha and Kama*. [5]

1841

## LIBRARIES

### Reorganizations

#### CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY SHIFTED TO FORT WILLIAM

The Calcutta Public Library housed in the lower apartment of Dr EP Strang's house at Esplanade was temporarily shifted to Fort William [1]

1842

## LIBRARIES

### Reorganisations

#### CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY AGAIN SHIFTED FROM FORT WILLIAM TO METCALFE HALL

The Calcutta Public Library was finally shifted from Fort William College building to first floor of "Metcalf Hall" on Strand road. [1]  
CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF LIBRARIES OF OUDH

*A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani Manuscripts of the libraries of King of Oudh*, v I was published at Baptist Mission press, Calcutta. [2]

1845

## LIBRARIES

### NEWLY FOUNDED

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Medical College Library, Bombay;
- 2 Razai Press; Mohalla Ramnagar, Lucknow; and
- 3 Native General Library, Bombay.

[1]



**PRINTING****Presses**

SANJEEN PRESS, LUCKNOW

Sanjeen (or Stone) Press of late Nawab Mirza Alikhan was established at Lucknow. [2]

MUNTAZAWI PRESS, LUCKNOW

Muntazawi Press of Nisar Ali was established at Lucknow. [3]

**PUBLICATIONS**

LUCKNOW ALMANAC FROM OUDH

*Lucknow Almanac* was started from Oudh. [4]

1846

**PUBLICATIONS**

A MAGAZINE IN ASSAMESE

The Christian Missionaries have started publishing the magazine *Arunodai Sambad Patra* in Assamese [1851 ?]. [1]

1847

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

TRIVANDRUM PUBLIC LIBRARY, TRIVANDRUM

Trivandrum Library Society started the Trivandrum Public Library. [1]

**PRINTING****Presses**

DAEMI PRESS, LUCKNOW

Daemi Press, managed by Al Syed Daem Ali and Al Syed Mehdi Hasun, Lucknow was started. [2]

JAFARI PRESS, LUCKNOW

Jafari Press of Mohammed Jafar Imamuddin Riyazi was established at Lucknow. [3]

**Catalogues**

PRINTED CATALOGUE OF SIR WILLIAM AND LADY JONES COLLECTION

*A catalogue of Sanskrit and other oriental manuscripts presented to the Royal Society by Sir William and Lady Jones* was published. [4]



1849

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year:

- 1 Gujrat Vernacular Society Library, Ahmedabad ;
- 2 Native Library, Belgaum ; and
- 3 Poona City Central Library, Poona.

[1]

**MITRA TAKES CHARGE OF CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

*Sir P C Mitra* took charge of the Calcutta Public Library and geared-up the activities. [2]

**CONDITIONS FOR LIBRARY HABIT PRIZES CHANGED**

The Council of Educations changed the conditions of award of library habit prizes and a particular subject was selected and the students coming up for the award were examined on the books read by them on the subject. [3]

**ANOTHER JOURNAL IN ASSAMESE**

*Asamiya Bhala Mitra* ; or, *the Friend of young Assam* was started by the Samachar Chandrika Press, Calcutta. [4]

1850

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year.

- 1 Geological Survey of India Library Calcutta ; and
- 2 Karvir Nagar Wachan Mandir, Kolhapur.

[1]

**PUBLICATIONS****TALES OF VIKRAMADITYA IN TELUGU**

*The Tales of Vikramaditya* written in Telugu by Revapati Gurumurti was published at Hindu Press, Madras. [2]

**MIRATUSH SHUROOH**

Wajed Ali Shah's reign Maulvi Mubeen's Shahre Sullum specifically entitled *Miratush Shurooh* was lithographed at Lucknow Printers, Oudh. [3]

1851

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded****REV LONG'S NATIVE LIBRARIES**

Rev J Long in his eagerness to help those who did not know English, established a library in Calcutta, consisting entirely of

Bengali Books and helped in founding 10 such libraries in other areas. He donated 1400 volumes of Bengali books to these libraries. [1]

RAJNARAIN BABU MEMORIAL LIBRARY, MIDNAPUR

Rajnarin Babu Memorial library was founded at Midnapur (Bengal). [2]

## EDUCATION

### INSTRUCTION TO PRISONERS

The most noteworthy attempt towards educating the jail population was made by Dr Walker in Agra Jail in 1851. Various kinds of concessions were granted as inducement, in order to make the scheme a complete success. Books were offered as prizes as an incentive to future application.

Two thousand prisoners required daily instruction at an average annual expenditure of six *Annas* or 2 *Pice* per head. This could be done so cheaply because the system of mutual instruction was adopted. [3]

1852

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year:

- 1 General Library ; Indore ; and
- 2 Pittapur Rajah's College Library, Cocanada, (Andhra Pradesh).

[1]

## PUBLICATIONS

### IDIOMS IN TELUGU

*Vakyavali ; or Exercises in Idioms, English and Telugu in short sentences*, compiled by C P Brown was published by Christian knowledge Society, Madras. [2]

### BROWN'S TELUGU ENGLISH DICTIONARY

C P Brown's *Dictionary of Telugu and English* was published. [3]

### GEORGE BUIST'S WORK ON GEOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES AND STATISTICS OF INDIA

George Buist's *Index to books and papers on the physical geography antiquities and statistics of India* was published from Bombay. [4]

1853

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year:

- 1 The Allahabad public Library; Allahabad;
- 2 Zila School Library, Balasore; and
- 3 Zila School Library, Puri.

[1]



## EDUCATION

### Indian Education : Parliamentary Enquiry

A parliamentary enquiry into the condition of India for the development of Indian education was carried out. [2]

## PRINTING

### Bengal Government's Enquiry of Presses and Publications

W Gordon Young, the Officiating Under Secretary to the Government of Bengal asked the District Magistrates to make available requisite information to the Government about:

- 1 Native presses established in their respective jurisdictions; and
- 2 The publications brought out by them.

[3]

1854

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year:

- 1 Board High School Library, Chittoor;
- 2 Native Library, Dharwar; and
- 3 The Indore General Library, Indore.

The Indore General library was founded under the direct and gracious patronage of the then Maharaja H H Tukaji Rao-II and was housed in the palace itself. Even today it is an important public library in the State. [1]

### BRITISH GOVERNMENT RESOLVED TO ESTABLISH LIBRARIES

The British Government in its resolution dated 11 January, expressed its desire to establish libraries and extend reading facilities at larger district towns. [2]

### Gifts and Grants

#### FORT WILLIAM'S GIFT TO ASIATIC SOCIETY LIBRARY

The Asiatic Society got a gift of the collection of Fort William Collage Library. [3]

## EDUCATION

### BRITISH PARLIAMENT INVESTS ON INDIAN EDUCATION FOR THE FIRST TIME

A despatch known as Wood's Despatch after the name of Sir Charles Wood who was the President of the Board of Control was issued by the British Parliament. The Despatch envisaged a system of education in India beginning with the humblest elementary instruction and ending with the full university test of a liberal education. [4]



**PRINTING****Press****MISSION PRESS, BOMBAY : EXPANDED**

The Mission Press at Bombay started in the year 1816 enlarged with 7 head presses, consisting of one lithographic press, one Embossing press, two standing presses, two cutting machines, seven furnaces and other foundry apparatus. [5]

1855

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Public library, Gaya [1858 ?];
- 2 Raichand Deepchand Library, Broach (Gujrat); and
- 3 Station Library, Simla

[1]

**DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF BENGALI WORKS**

James Long compiled *A Descriptive Catalogue of Bengali Works* containing a classified list of 1400 Bengali books and pamphlets issued from the press during the past 60 years. [2]

1856

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following new libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Elphinstone College Library, Bombay;
- 2 Jamsetjee Nesserwanjee Petit Institute Library, Bombay;
- 3 Krishna Nagar Public Library, Krishna Nagar, (Bengal);
- 4 Lang Library, Rajkot (Gujarat); and
- 5 Victoria General Library, Dhar.

[1]

**Gifts and Grants****NEW ADDITIONS TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA LIBRARY**

The Government transferred all the collections in the Museum of Economic Geology to the General Museum of the Geological Survey of India which was a newly established one. [2]

**REQUEST FOR COPYRIGHT PROVISION TO INDIA HOUSE LIBRARY**

The Court of Directors requested the Government to direct to have the India House Library supplied with one copy of each work of every description in original Bengali, published by the native presses of Calcutta. [3]

1857

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

MAHARAJAH COLLEGE LIBRARY, PUDUKOTTAI

Maharajah College Library, Pudukottai was established. [1]

**Gifts and Grants**

J K MOOKERJEE GRANT TO CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Joy Kissum Mookerjee, a philanthropic Zamindar of Uttarpara, District Hooghly, donated Rs 5000 for the purpose of forming a library in connection with the Calcutta University. [2]

**EDUCATION**

FIRST THREE MODERN UNIVERSITIES WERE FOUNDED

The first three modern universities, were founded during this year in India, they are :

- 1 The Calcutta University, Calcutta established on 24 January ;
- 2 The Madras University Madras, formed within a month of the establishment of the first one ; and
- 3 The University of Bombay, Bombay. [3]

**PUBLICATIONS**

TELUGU LEXICON

C P Brown had published his *Telugu-Nighantuvu*. [4]

1858

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following Libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Central College Library, Bangalore ;
- 2 Konnagar Public Library, (Bengal);
- 3 Kottayam Public Library, Kottayam (Kerala) ; and
- 4 The Uttarapara Public Library, Known as Krishna Public Library, Hooghly [1859 ?]. [1]

1859

**PUBLICATIONS**

INDEX TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIAN PHILOSOPHICAL SYSTEMS

Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta has published Mr Hall Fitz Edward's *Contribution towards an index to the bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems*. [1]

1860

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :



- 1 Mrs. A V N College Library, Vizagapatam ; and
- 2 Babuji Deshmukh Library, Akola. The late Narayanrao Babuji Deshmukh, a big land holder of Mhaisang in Akola Tahsil, donated a building and a piece of land at Mazalapur to the library to commemorate the memory of his father, Babuji Deshmukh. [1]

#### INDIAN REGISTRATION ACT (ACT XXI OF 1860)

Indian Registration Act (Act XXI of 1860) was passed. [2]

1861

### EDUCATION

#### FIRST POST GRADUATE COURSE STARTED

The first Post-Graduate Course was started in India. [1]

#### FIRST M A EXAMINATION IN INDIA

The first MA examination in India was held. [2]

### Catalogues

#### GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

*The Catalogue of books belonging to the library of the Government of India, Part 2*, was pulished. [3]

#### PROPOSAL FOR IMPERIAL MUSEUM CONSIDERED

The Government of India had taken into consideration the proposal of the Asiatic Society for the establishment of Imperial Museum in Calcutta. [4]

1864

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Allahabad Public Library, Allahabad ;
- 2 Cawasji Dhanjibhai Gazdar Reading Room and Library, Gandevis (Maharashtra) ;
- 3 Christian College Library, Madras ;
- 4 General Library, Karwar (Maharashtra) ;
- 5 Government College Library, Lahore ;
- 6 Patna College Library, Patna ;
- 7 Town High School Library, Kumbakonam ; and
- 8 University Library, Bombay. [1]

### Gifts and Grants

#### DONATION TO BOMBAY UNIVERSITY FOR ITS LIBRARY BUILDING

Two munificent donations made by Premchand Roychand aggregating Rs 4 Lakhs for erecting a library building which in donor's own words was to be an ornament to the City and by becoming a store house of learned works not only of the past, but of many generations to come, a means of promoting the high end of the University. The tower of the library was named after his mother Rajabai. [2]

#### GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY'S GIFT TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Government of Bombay presented to the University



library an odd assortment of historical and biographical books that had formed a part of the old library of the East India Company. [3]

## PRINTING

### Presses

#### JAVAJI TYPE FOUNDRY, BOMBAY

Javaji founded the well known type foundry of the Nirnaya Sagar Press. Beautiful faces of the Marathi and Gujarati types of this foundry were famous. [4]

1866

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Forman Christian College Library, Lahore ;
- 2 Government College Library, Mangalore ;
- 3 Government Victoria College Library, Palghat ; and
- 4 Maharaja Public Library, Jaipur. H H Sawai Ram Singh II, the Maharaja of Rajasthan provided large grants for the purchase of books within the country and also from outside. A sum of Rs 20,000 was granted for the import of books from United Kingdom. He invited Sir Frank Alexander, a British librarian to organise the library. He stayed from 1866-72 at Indore and organised the library efficiently. [1]

#### INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA

Under Act XVII of 1866 a public museum at Calcutta called the 'Indian Mesuem' was established. [2]

## EDUCATION

#### FIRST COLLEGE AT TRIVANDRUM

The first college at Trivandrum (Kerala) was started. [3]

1867

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Amaravathi Nagar Vachanalaya, Amaravathi (Maharashtra) ;
- 2 Dhondo Shamrao Garwad Library, Dhwlia, (Maharashtra) ;
- 3 Government College Library, Kumbakonam ; and
- 4 Nilgiri Library, Ootacamund. [1]

## LEGISLATION, ETC.

#### PRESS AND REGISTRATION OF BOOKS ACT (No. XXV OF 1867)

Press and Registration of Books Act was passed by the Legislative Council on 22 March and was made applicable from 1 July.

This Act (Number XXV of 1867) provided that every publication must have the printer's name and address, and also that of the publisher, printed on it. The objective firstly was that a complete catalogue of all books published in India should be made and sent to

England and that one copy of the book should also be sent to England for the benefit of Scholars, and two other copies of those books should be preserved and in order that the Government might through the literature of the country, be better informed of the conditions, opinions and feelings of the people.

This forms the first Copyright convention in our country during the British India. [2]

## PUBLICATIONS

### FIRST ASSAMESE LEXICON

The first Assamese Lexicon was published. [3]

### Catalogue

#### INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT LIBRARY

*The Catalogue of books belonging to the library of the Home Department of Government of India, Part I, was published.* [4]

1868

## LIBRARIES

### Survey

#### THIRTY LIBRARIES IN VISAKHAPATNAM

According to a resolution on 3 November of the Government of India, Gustav Oppert made a library tour of South India. According to his report there were 30 libraries in Visakhapatnam alone at that time. [1]

### Catalogues

#### CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN INDIA

Sir Whitley Stokes, the Secretary to the Indian Council at Simla prepared a *Catalogue of Manuscripts Collected in Various Parts of India.* [2]

#### CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS AT THE TANJORE LIBRARY

The Government of Madras has requested Pickford to prepare a catalogue of manuscripts at the Tanjore library, in accordance with the directions of Government of British-India for the examination, purchase or transcription of Sanskrit manuscripts in Indian libraries, and the preparation of printed lists or catalogues of the same. [3]

1869

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Public Library, Cochin :
- 2 Travancore Maharaja's Science College Library, Travancore ; and
- 3 University of Calcutta Library: The nucleus of this library was formed out of a small gift amounting to Rs 5000 from Babu Joykrishen Mukerjee of Uttarpara on 22 February, [1]



## 1870

**LIBRARIES****FOR TEACHERS IN RURAL AREAS IN UTTAR PRADESH (UNITED PROVINCE)**

In U P, libraries for teachers residing in rural areas were established by the Educational Directorate and a regular recurring grant of Rs 50 per annum was fixed for managing such libraries. [1]

**New Libraries**

The following libraries were established in this year :

- 1 A Bholanath Library and Reading Room, Ahmedabad ;
- 2 Ariadaha Public Library (Bengal) ;
- 3 Chander Nagar Library, Chander Nagar (Bengal) ; and
- 4 Public Library and Reading Room, Ernakulam. [2]

**Catalogues****CATALOGUE OF THE HOME DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PART-II**

Part II of the Catalogue of books belonging to the library of the Home Department of Government of India was published. [3]

**WORK OF COMPILATION OF THE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF TANJORE LIBRARY CEASES**

Due to illness, Mr Pickford left India without completing the catalogue of manuscripts in the Tanjore library. [4]

**LIBRARIANSHIP****FIRST LIBRARIAN OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA**

R W Bion assumed charge as the First Librarian of the Geological Survey of India library on 12 December. [5]

**PRINTING****Press****FIRST TAMIL PRESS OF MADRAS STARTED**

The first Tamil printing press of Madras started at Vepery. The types were cast and used for the first time here. [6]

## 1871

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year.

- 1 A E Society's High School Library, Ahmednagar ; and
- 2 Public Library, Serampore. [1]

**CATALOGUES****BURNELL TAKES UP THE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF TANJORE LIBRARY**

Justice Burnell continued the work of compilation of the catalogue of manuscripts at the Tanjore Library. [2]



## COMPILATION OF A CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS IN PRIVATE LIBRARIES

### COMPILATION STARTED

Compilation of a catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts contained in the private libraries of Gujarat, Kathiavad, Kachchh, Sindhu and Khandee was started under the superintendence of G Buhler. [3]

1872

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Commercial Library, Banaras ;
- 2 Kalna Mayo Library (Bengal) ; and
- 3 Zila School Library, Chaibassa (Bihar). [1]

### Presses

By this time some 3 to 4 printers had iron presses and some even hot pressed their sheets. [2]

1873

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Ernakulam Maharaja's College Library, Cochin ;
- 2 Parik Bhandulal Keshavalal Sarvajanic Pustakalaya, Petlad ;
- 3 Public library and Reading room, Trichur ;
- 4 Sarvajanic Pustakalaya, Amreli ; and
- 5 The Punjab University Library : The collection of Sir Donald McLeod comprising 2,000 volumes is the nucleus round which the University library came into being. [1]

### COUNCIL FOR CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY

A meeting of the members of the Calcutta Public Library abolished the House Committee and set-up a Council of 14 members elected from the proprietors as well as the subscribers of one year standing.

A Committee of three curators was elected for the over all control of the library. [2]

### Gifts and Grants

#### CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Calcutta University Syndicate has appointed a Committee for preparing a list of books to be purchased for the University library with a fund of Rs 6,000 which was then available for the purpose. The Syndicate also proposed to add to the library fund Rs 3,500 out of the surplus receipts of the University for the year 1873-74. [3]

### Catalogues

#### CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF THE TANJORE LIBRARY COMPLETED

Justice Burnell completed the catalogue of Tanjore library.

On August 6, he wrote to the Secretary, Government of Madras as follows :

“It may perhaps be asked if the library is worth the labour spent on it. I can answer unhesitatingly that it is. It is now a recognised fact that nearly all Sanskrit works of importance exist in different recessions. The Tanjore library is unrivalled in this respect. It contains several good manuscripts of all the most important ones known as yet, including a few that are new. The Tanjore library, however contains additional manuscripts of most of the works which I had discovered elsewhere and this is a matter of great importance... The preparation of this catalogue will therefore protect property of enormous value. Sanskrit manuscripts have long been very dear and the cost of making proper transcripts is now very heavy. As far as I can judge, it would not be possible to form a collection like that at Tanjore at a less cost than £50,000, but many manuscripts are unquestionably unique”.

[4]

#### CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS IN BANARAS

Part 1 of *Sanskrit manuscripts in Private libraries of the North West Provinces* covering Banaras was published.

[5]

#### CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS IN CENTRAL PROVINCES

*A Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of the Central Province* ; edited by F Klehohn, Nagpur was published.

[6]

1875

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Albert Edward Institute Cowasjee Dinshaw Hall and Library, Poona ;
- 2 Law College Library, Trivandrum ;
- 3 Maharajah's College Library, Ernakulam ;
- 4 The Meteorological Office Library, Poona; and
- 5 The Zamai Nizamia Library.

[1]

#### NEW REGULATIONS TO CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Calcutta University adopted a set of regulations for the management of the library and later added a sum of Rs 3,500 to the library fund and appointed a Committee to draw up a list of books of a suitable character for the library. This Committee recommended that the University Library be made supplementary to the existing libraries in Calcutta.

[2]

### EDUCATION

#### FIRST COLLEGE OF COCHIN

The first college of Cochin was started.

[3]



1876

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Agricultural College Library, Coimbatore ;
- 2 Baranagar Saripado Institute Library, Baranagar ;
- 3 Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science Library, Calcutta ;
- 4 The Khuda Baksh Khan Oriental Public Library, Patna (owes its existence to M Muhammad Bakshi Khan [1890?] ;
- 5 Maharaja Sanskrit College Library, Mysore ;
- 6 The Mudialy Library (established by a band of young men), Gardan Reach, Calcutta ; and
- 7 Sarvajani Pustakalaya, Dwaraka. [1]

**CATALOGUES****PRINTED CATALOGUE OF CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY**

A printed Catalogue of books of the University Library was brought out and circulated to the fellows of the University of Calcutta. [2]

**MISCELLANEOUS****INDIAN RESEARCH ASSOCIATION**

Indian Research Association was formed. [3]

1877

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

Rajpur public Library, Sonapur (Bengal). [1]

**MAHARAJA NARENDRA KRISHNA : FIRST PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Maharaja Narendra Krishna became the first Indian President of the Council of the Calcutta Public Library and Dr Mahendralal Sircar was elected as the Vice-president. [2]

**EDUCATION****DISTRICT SCHOOLS IN COCHIN**

District Schools were started in Cochin. [3]

**CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS IN ALLAHABAD**

*Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of the North West provinces* covering Allahabad was published. [4]

**CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS DEALING WITH GRAMMAR**

*A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* dealing with Grammar ; edited by Rajendralala Mitra was known to have been published. [5]



1878

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Khallikota College Library, Berhampur ;
- 2 Parekh Vallabharam Hemchand General Library, Visnagar ; and
- 3 Puddokotah Maharaja's College Library.

[1]

1878-80

**Catalogues**

INDEX TO THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE TANJORE LIBRARY PUBLISHED IN THREE VOLUMES

Dr. Brunell prepared an *Index to the Sanskrit manuscripts in the palace at Tanjore* and it was published in 3 parts during this period from London.

[1]

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS, ETC., OF INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY

*A catalogue of manuscripts and printed reports, field books, maps, etc., of the Indian surveys deposited in the map room of the India Office Library* was published.

[2]

1879

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Dakshineswara Ramakrishna Library and Reading Club, Calcutta ; and
- 2 Sri Ranbir Library, Jammu Town.

[1]

**Gifs and Grants**

BOMBAY UNIVERSITY, BOMBAY

The Bombay University library received a collection of books on Political Science forming part of a memorial raised to Mr Gibbs by the University Senate in appreciation of his valuable and unbought labours on behalf of the University during his nine years tenure of office as Vice-Chancellor. This collection, along with a marble bust of Mr Gibbs which still stands in the library, form a section of the library known as the "Gibbs' Testimonial".

[2]

CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS OF OUDH

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts discovered in Oudh prepared by Pandit Devi Prasada, Allahabad was published.

[3]

1880

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

- 1 The Rajabai Tower and University Library Building of Bombay was formally inaugurated ;
- 2 New English School Library, Poona ; and
- 3 Rajaram College Library, Kolhapur.

[1]

# CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY : APPEAL FOR GRANT-IN-AID FROM THE GOVERNMENT

As being the sources of income of the Calcutta Public Library being insufficient, the library authorities requested the Government for grant-in-aid of Rs 200 per month. [2]

## Catalogues

The following catalogues were published during this year :

- 1 *Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Bikaner* ;
- 2 *List of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Compiled by Gustav Oppert* ;
- 3 *A classified index to the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Palace at Tanjore. Compiled by A C Burnell, London.* [3]

1881

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The Theosophical Lodge Library, Guntur was established. [1]

1882

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The American College Library, Madurai ;
- 2 Barton Library, Bhavnagar (Gujarat) ;
- 3 JB Petit Free Library and Public Hall, Bilimora ;
- 4 Punjab University Library, Lahore ;
- 5 Taltola Public Library, Calcutta ; and
- 6 The Union Club and Library, Hazaribagh. This is popularly known as "Keshab Hall". [1]

## Indian Education Commission (Chairman : Hunter) : Views on libraries

The Indian Education Commission headed by Hunter declared the conditions of libraries as hardly creditable and recorded that general reading of students is confined to a very narrow range, being almost entirely limited to books which have some bearing on the subjects of examination. [2]

## Catalogues

### CATALOGUES OF MANUSCRIPTS OF BHAUDAJI LIBRARY, BOMBAY

*A catalogue of manuscripts and books belonging to the Bhaudaji memorial, Bombay was published.* [3]

1883

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :



- 1 Bagh Bazar Reading Library, Calcutta ;
- 2 The Bihar Hitaishi Library, Patna. It had a lending section ;
- 3 Nutan Marathi Vidyalaya High School Library, Poona ;
- 4 Theosophical Society Library, Adayar (Madras) [1885] ; and
- 5 Philosophical Society Library, Madura. [1]

## Catalogues

### BOMBAY NATIVE GENERAL LIBRARY

Bombay Native General Library issued its catalogues. [2]

### MAHARAJA PUBLIC LIBRARY, JAIPUR

The Maharaja Public Library, Jaipur published its catalogues for the first time. [3]

### CATALOGUE OF THE INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY

The first volume of the catalogue of the library of the India Office was published. [4]

1884

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bantra Public Library, Howrah ;
- 2 Maharaja College Library, Parlakimedi ;
- 3 Punjab Public Library, Lahore ;
- 4 St Joseph College Library, Tiruchinapalli ; and
- 5 Suganaposhini Vayanasale, Vanchiyoore (Kerala). [1]

## Catalogues

The following catalogues were published during this year :

- 1 *Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Deccan College, Part 1, prepared under the supervision of RG Bhandarkar (1818) ; and*
- 2 *Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Compiled by Lowise Rice.* [2]

1885

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Andhra Christian College library, Guntur ;
- 2 Bally Sadharan Gramthagar, Bally (Bengal) ;
- 3 GT Boarding School and Sanskrit College Library, Bombay ;
- 4 Hislop College Library, Nagpur ;
- 5 Palace Library, Chhatarpur ; and
- 6 Sarvajanika Wachanalaya, Bijapur. [1]

### CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY : MACKENZEE'S PLAN FOR CONVERSION INTO A MUNICIPAL LIBRARY

Minister Mackenzie submitted a plan to convert the Calcutta Public Library into a purely municipal library free to the public. The



Government approved and granted a sum of Rs 5,000 in the first year. [2]

#### LIBRARIAN OF THE MAHARAJA PUBLIC LIBRARY, JAIPUR HONOURED

Sri Nanda Kishore Singh who was librarian of the Maharaja's Public Library, Jaipur was made a member of the State Council, the Supreme Executive Body in the State. [3]

1886

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bhartiya Bhavan Library, Allahabad ;
- 2 Devasthan Hindu High School Library, Tirupathi ;
- 3 HR Library, DAV College, Lahore ;
- 4 Hardinge Municipal library, Delhi. Originally named after Lala Hardayal was renamed as Hardinge Municipal Library in concurrence with a decision of Municipal Corporation. The collection was enriched by the books transferred from a number of defunct Delhi institutions and of gifts from philanthropic citizens. [At present it houses the office of the Delhi Library Associations and has given its premises for holding the library science classes conducted by the Association].
- 5 Lyall Library and Reading Room, Meerut ;
- 6 Shri Sarashwathi Nilayam, Visakhapatnam. This first public library for free book service to the common man was started by Shri Manthana Adinarayana Murthey, a modest school teacher. For about 20 years he himself worked as its Honorary librarian ; and
- 7 Vankaner Victoria Jubilee Library, Kathiawar. [1]

#### Gifts and Grants

##### THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY, ADAYAR

The Theosophical Society Library, Adyar (Madras) acquired about 2000 years old Manuscripts collected by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr U V Swaminathan Iyyar now familiarly known as "Grandpa of Tamil Scholarship". [2]

##### COMMISSION ON PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY, LAHORE

A commission was appointed on the Punjab Public Library, Lahore. The Commission reported favourably on its usefulness. With the result the Government sanctioned a handsome grant and also commended it to local bodies throughout the province. [3]

1887

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following Libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Nizam College Library, Hyderabad ; and
- 2 S E College Library, Bahawalpur. [1]

### EDUCATION

#### ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY, ALLAHABAD

The Allahabad University was established. [2]

1887 [3]

## BOOKS

JAWAD ALI KHAN

*Guldusta* (a collection of short stories) (Urdu).

This is regarded as the first childrens' book in Urdu language. [3]

1888

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Pachaiyappa's College Library, Madras.
- 2 Poona Anandashram Library, Poona ; and
- 3 Theosophical High School Library, Madanapalle.

[1]

### Calcutta Public Library :

#### FURTHER EFFORTS OF MACKENZEE

Mr Mackenzie in his private capacity as a proprietor of the library declared that the Calcutta Public Library be made a really public library. His suggestion was to transfer all the Library assets to the Municipality of Calcutta where it is to be maintained in perpetuity as a free public library for the town and suburbs. He also wished that the free library should be supplemented with a lending department open to the proprietors and subscribers of the old Calcutta Public Library. [2]

## PRINTING

### Presses

#### SANSKRIT PRESS, CALCUTTA

Iswar Chandra Vidyasagar and Pandit Madan Mohan Vidyalankara established the Sanskrit press and S P Depository at Calcutta for printing and publishing books. [3]

1890

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Lord Connemara, the then Governor of Madras laid the foundation stone for the library named after him at Madras on 22 March ;
- 2 Cornwallis Union Club Library, Calcutta ; and
- 3 Oriental Public Library, Patna [1876 ?].

[1]

### Catalogues

A *Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh province for the year 1868*, compiled by Pandit Devi Prasad was published. [2]

## LEGISLATION, Etc.

#### AMENDMENT TO PRESS AND REGISTRATION OF BOOKS ACT OF 1867

The Press and Registration of Books Act of 1867 was amended



giving provision to three copies to be delivered to the Government of British India free of cost. However, it was provided that one copy of each book was to be provided within one month of its publication, while two copies of every book might also have to be submitted within one calander year of its publication. [3]

#### BIPIN CHANDRA PAL TAKES CHARGE OF CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY

On 20 August Mr Bipin Chandra Pal was appointed as the Librarian of the Calcutta Public Library in the scale of pay of Rs 100—10—200. He started to compile a dictionary catalogue on the advice of Mr H Beveridge, the famous historian. (Due to non-encouragement Mr Pal resigned after a year and half). [4]

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### KARNATAKA VIDYA VARDHAKA SANGHA FOUNDED

The Karnataka Vidya Vardhaka Sangha was founded to revive the language and culture of Karnataka. It also gave support for public libraries. [5]

1891

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Asfia Library, Hyderabad ;
- 2 Education Library, Bangalore ; and
- 3 Govt Oriental Library, Mysore.

[1]

#### Re-Organizations

##### KHUDA BAKSH LIBRARY OPEN TO PUBLIC

The Khuda Baksh Library was made open to public. [2]

##### CONCORDANCE OF UPANISHADS AND BHAGAVAT GITA

Concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagvat Gita, compiled by G A Jacob was published by Government Central Book Department. [3]

##### PUBLICATION OF 'CATALOGUS CATALOGORUM' COMMENCED

Publication of *The Catalogus Catalogorum*, an alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors was started by Leipzig. This was compiled by Theodor Aufrecht. [4]

##### PRESS LIST OF INDIA OFFICE RECORDS

Press list of India Office Records from the earliest date to 1630 was published. [5]

1892

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 CMS College Library, Kottayam ;
- 2 Christ Church College Library, Cawnpore ;



- 3 Dahi Laxmi Library, Nadiad (Gujarat) [1898 ?] ;
- 4 Government High School Library, Shimoga;
- 5 Osmania Training College Library, Hyderabad ; and
- 6 Suhrit Library, Calcutta. [1]

#### ADVISORY BOARD FOR LIBRARY OF PUNJAB, LAHORE

Library of Punjab, Lahore, had set up an Advisory-Board for Books. [2]

### PUBLICATIONS

#### CAMPBELL'S CATALOGUE OF OFFICIAL REPORTS

Frank Campbell compiled the *Catalogue of the Official Reports relating to India*. [3]

### LIBRARIANSHIP

#### BIPIN CHANDRA PAL LEAVES LIBRARIANSHIP OF CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Bipin Chandra Pal leaves the librarianship of the Calcutta Public Library. [4]

#### CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRINCELY LIBRARY OF ULWAR

*Catalogues of manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Ulwar* was compiled by Peter Pelerson. [5]

1893

### LIBRARIES

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Arya Bharati Pustakalaya, Banaras ;
- 2 Free Public library, Padra ;
- 3 Herbert College library, Kotah ;
- 4 Jaswant College library, Jodhpur ; and
- 5 Public library, Thana. This library had an exclusive collection of Marathi books. [1]

#### Catalogues

#### GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY, MADRAS

Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras published an alphabetical index of manuscripts in its possession. The collection consisted of manuscripts of Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani languages. [2]

#### CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS IN BOMBAY PRESIDENCY

*List of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay presidency*, compiled under the superintendence of RG Bhandarkar, Part 1 was published. [3]

1894

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Free Public Library, Vaso ;
- 2 Punjab Vedic Library, Lahore, and
- 3 Setupati High School Library, Madura.

[1]

**Catalogues**

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY, ALLAHABAD

The Allahabad Public Library, Allahabad has issued its catalogue of documents.

[2]

CALCUTTA SANSKRIT COLLEGE LIBRARY MANUSCRIPTS

*Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College*, prepared by Hrishikaca Castri and Civa Candra Gui, VI-Vedic manuscripts in 4 parts was published from Calcutta.

[3]

1895

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Barton Library, Bhavnagar. It was started by the Maharaja Takhtasinhji to preserve the memory of a political agent in Kathiawar—Mr LC Barton who was a great friend of His Highness ;
- 2 Gopal Rao Public Library, Kumbakonam ;
- 3 Rajaram Sitaram Dixit Library, Nagpur.

[1]

**Gifts and Grants**

BAI DINBAI NUSSERWANJI PETIT TRUST FOR LIBRARY

Bai Dinbai Nusserwanji Petit wanted to establish a public reading room and library for Bombay in memory of her son the late Mr Jamshedji Nusserwanji Petit and formed a trust with four trustees.

[2]

**MISCELLANEOUS**

INDIAN VETERINARY RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Indian Veterinary Research Institute was formed.

[3]

1896

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Government High School Library, Kolar ; and
- 2 Haffkin Institute Library, Bombay.

[1]



**CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, MADRAS**

The Connemara public library, Madras was originally a part of Madras Museum added by Captain Michael, its first curator. With the initiative of Lord Connemara it flowered into a separate institution. The building of this library was designed by H Irvin the then Consulting Architect to the Government of Madras and was constructed as a semi-circle end oblong building in Anglo-Italian style. It is a magnificent hall with a splendid reading room and beautiful teakwood book shelves. It was finally inaugurated formally on 5 December by the then Governor Sir Arthur Elibank Havelock. [2]

**Gifts and Grants****DYAL SINGH MAJITHIA TRUST FOR PUBLIC LIBRARY**

By a will dated 15 June, Dyal Singh Majithia created a Trust for "the maintenance of public library as near the city of Lahore as possible for diffusing education in men to make of them better citizens and to enlighten the people with new learning". [3]

1897

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Banipada Victoria Diamond Jubilee Library, Mayurbanj State ;
- 2 Circulating Library, Hurkaru (Bengal) ; and
- 3 HN Mane Public Library, Vaghodia. [1]

**MADRAS UNIVERSITY DECIDED TO START LIBRARY**

A legacy of Rs 25,619 bequeathed to the Madras University by the will of Late Mr W Griffith dated 9 September. With this the University decided to establish and organise a library. [2]

**INDEX TO BIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORKS ON INDIA IN ENGLISH**

An Index-catalogue of Bibliographical works chiefly in the English language related to India was known to have been published during this year. [3]

**MISCELLANEOUS****KARNATAKA VIDYA VARDHAKA SANGHA STARTED ITS ORGAN**

The Karnataka Vidya Vardhaka Sangha started its periodical : *Vagbhushana*. [4]

1898

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Punjab Vedic Library, Lahore [1894 ?] ;
- 2 Public Library, Bombay, came into existence as an outcome of Verna-



- cular language movement. It had an exclusive collection of Marathi works ;  
 3 Gardon College Library, Rawalpindi ;  
 4 Hathwaraj Library, Hathwa ;  
 5 Motibhai Dahyabhai Free library, Dharmaj ;  
 6 Shri Dahi Laxmi Library, Nadiad [1922 ? ] ;  
 7 Shri Sayaji Vaibhav Library, Nausari ; and  
 8 Shri Shivaji Public Library, Vyara. [1]

#### TRIVANDRUM GOVERNMENT TAKES UP THE TRIVANDRUM PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Trivandrum Public Library run by the Public Library Society was handed over to the Travancore Government on the condition that the Government would erect a suitable building and a free library to be handed over to the public in commemoration of the sixteenth year of Queen's reign. [2]

#### FIRST WORK FROM INDIA ON LIBRARIES

The first book on library literature in India was brought out in this year by J Macfarlane [?]. [3]

1899

#### LIBRARIES

##### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Madhav Pustakalaya, Gwalior (Madhya Pradesh) ; and
- 2 New English School Library, Satary (Bombay.) [1]

#### LORD CURZON TAKES UP SHARES OF CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Lord Curzon purchased the shares of the proprietors of Calcutta Public Library. [2]

1900

#### LIBRARIES

##### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Edward Coronation Library, Nandyal ;
- 2 The Punjab Public Library, Lahore (now in Pakistan) and
- 3 Vijayanagaram Maharaja Sanskrit College Library, Vijayanagaram (Andhra Pradesh). [1]

#### GOVERNMENT TAKES UP CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Calcutta Public Library was taken-up by the Government. [2]

#### Gifts and Grants

##### BOMBAY UNIVERSITY RECEIVES A GIFT COLLECTION

The library of the University of Bombay bought a valuable collection of books comprising Orientalia, books on Travel and Theology from the executors of Dr John Wilson who had been Vice-Chancellor of the University from October 1868 to March 1870. [3]

## Catalogues

### CAMPBELL'S CATALOGUE OF INDIAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

Frank Campbell compiled the *Index Catalogue of Indian Official Publications in the Library of British Museum* [1892 ?]. [4]  
**DIGEST OF INDIAN CASES**

S Srinivasa Aiyer has started the publication of *The Digest of Indian Cases* from Madras. [5]

## 1900-1910

## LIBRARIES

### CIRCULATING LIBRARY IN CALCUTTA

A circulating library was started by Messrs Greenway & Co, during the first decade of this Century in Calcutta. [1]

## 1901

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Albert Edward Institute and the Cowasjee Dinshaw Hall and library, Poona ;
- 2 Nagari Pracharini Sabha Library, Arrah (Bihar) ;
- 3 Narkaldangasir Gooroodas Institute Library, Calcutta ;
- 4 Victoria Memorial High School Library, Bodinayakanur (Tamilnadu) ;
- 5 Victoria Memorial Library, Tellicherry ; and
- 6 Viswabharati Library, Shantiniketan. It was originally started as the Library of 'Brahmacharya asrama' with the rich collection of books of poet Tagore's own library. [1]

### List of Scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency

#### THE FIRST BIBLIOGRAPHICAL WORK IN INDIA

*The list of Scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency* was brought out which may perhaps be the first bibliographical work printed in India. [2]

## 1902

## EDUCATION

### Committees and Commissions

#### INDIA, UNIVERSITIES COMMISSION

The Government of India had appointed a Universities Commission to go into the state-of-affairs of the Indian universities and colleges. [1]

### LEGISLATION, Etc.

#### IMPERIAL LIBRARY ACT PASSED

The Government of India puts the final seal to the Imperial Library Act, under which, it becomes the owner of the building and the library. The founder subscribers were paid Rs 500 each as



compensation for the transfer of ownership and the library was designated as the 'Imperial Library'. The aim of the Government at that time was to transfer it into a library of reference and to make a repository of every work written about India. [2]

## **LIBRARIANSHIP**

### **GRADUATE ASSISTANT TO CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

The Syndicate of the Calcutta University appointed an additional graduate assistant to look after its library on a scale of salary of Rs 50-6-80. The person to be appointed being required to give a security of Rs 1000. [3]

## **PERSONNALIA**

### **MACFARLANE**

#### **FIRST LIBRARIAN OF THE IMPERIAL LIBRARY**

John Macfarlane of British Museum was appointed as the first librarian of the Imperial Library. [4]

## **CATALOGUES**

### **MAHARAJA PUBLIC LIBRARY, JAIPUR**

The Maharaja Public Library, Jaipur published the second edition of its catalogue. [5]

1903

## **LIBRARIES**

### **Newly Founded**

- 1 State Public Library, Bharatpur was established ; and
- 2 The Imperial Library started functioning. [1]

### **Publications**

#### **IMPERIAL LIBRARY GUIDE**

J Macfarlane had published the *Guide to the Imperial Library*. [2]

1904

## **LIBRARIES**

### **Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Public Library, Dhakuria (Bengal) ; and
- 2 Dr V V Giri, Ex-President of India and his friends started a public library at Berhampur which is being run by the Municipality of Berhampur today. [1]

## **EDUCATION**

### **INDIAN UNIVERSITIES ACT**

The Indian Universities Act was passed. It contained statutory provision for the universities to erect, equip, and maintain university libraries. [2]

**LIBRARIES****New libraries**

The following new libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Linlithgow Library of Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi ;
- 2 P S High School Library, Madras ; and
- 3 Maharaja Harendra Kishore Sarvajanic Pustakalaya, Bettiah (Bihar). [1]

**Gifts and Grants**

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS'S GRANT TO MADRAS UNIVERSITY FOR BOOK CASES

The Government of Madras made a grant of Rs 13,600 to the University for getting additional book cases made in the Connemara Public Library to accommodate the University's books. [2]

**Reorganizations**

MADRAS LITERARY SOCIETY LIBRARY MOVES INTO ITS NEW BUILDING

The Madras Literary Society library which was till then housed in the Connemara Public Library shifted to its new building in the College Road in Nungambakkam, Madras. [3]

1906

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 High School Library, Irinjalakudu ;
- 2 Sarvajanic Pustakalaya, Nar ; and
- 3 Secondary Training College Library, Bombay. [1]

**Committees and Commissions**

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The Madras University appointed a Committee on 5 December to manage the library. [2]

**PERSONNALIA**

HARINATH DE

THE NEW LIBRARIAN OF THE IMPERIAL LIBRARY

The famous scholar and linguist Harinath De succeeded John Macfarlane at Imperial Library, Calcutta. [3]

BUCKLAND (C E), *Comp.*

**New Publications**

DICTIONARY OF INDIAN BIOGRAPHY [4]

Sounenschein, London

BLOOMFIELD (M), *Comp.*

A Vedic Concordance. Harvard University (Harvard Oriental Series. 10). [5]



## 1906-1907

**LIBRARIES****MITRA MANDAL LIBRARIES IN GUJRAT**

Near about 150 Mitra Mandal Libraries were opened in different parts of Gujrat. This is an outcome of the efforts of a few individuals—the then Head Master of the A V School, Petlad, and his friends. Under this scheme a village had to contribute Rs 10 or Rs 15 a year and get in return newspapers, periodicals and books worth double the amount. The loss was met from concessions secured from editors of papers, authors of books, and from funds privately raised for the purpose. [1]

## 1907

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Laxmichand Sunderji Sarvajanik Pustakalaya, Sidhapur ;
- 2 The Madras University Library, Madras. The Committee of Madras University Library started functioning on 9 February with an establishment of an Assistant librarian on Rs 50 and an attendant on Rs 15 per mensem to do the clerical work connected with the university library ;
- 3 Meerut College Library, Meerut ;
- 4 Sri Pratap College Library, Srinagar ;
- 5 Prince of Wales College Library, Jammu ;
- 6 Shri Sayaji Swetotsana Library, Sinor ;
- 7 Vaidya Ambalal Sampatram Sarvajanik Pustakalaya, Sankheva ; and
- 8 Victoria Edward Library, Madura. [1]

**MADRAS UNIVERSITY COLLECTION STRENGTHENED**

The Syndicate of the Madras University strengthened the collection with the help of a special grant of Rs 1,00,000 for university education received from the Government of India. [2]

**EDUCATION****FREE PRIMARY COMPULSORY EDUCATION IN BARODA**

H H Gaekwad of Baroda introduced the free primary compulsory education. [3]

## 1908

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following new libraries were established during this year:

- 1 Bandhab Library, Calcutta;
- 2 Dyal Singh Public Library, Lahore (Now in Pakistan) was established with the fresh deed of Dyal Singh Majithia ;
- 3 Khala College Library, Lyallpeer; and
- 4 Ram Ashram Library was founded by Rai Baijnath Bahadur, Retired Judge, U P in the beloved memory of Swami Ram Brahma. [1]

## DAWN OF LIBRARY MOVEMENT IN BARODA

H H the Maharaja Gaekwad of Baroda touring in America wired to his Prime-Minister to open circulating libraries in villages of the Baroda State for diffusion of knowledge among the masses forthwith sanctioning Rs 30,000 for this very project. The Education Department of the State thereupon worked up the scheme of establishing libraries in the State and offered Rs 24 a year for periodicals, provided the villagers raised a similar sum and also a set of new books worth Rs 100 each on payment of Rs 25 made by the people. [2]

**Gifts and Grants**

## RAJA DARBHANGA'S GIFT TO CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Majaraja of Darbhanga made a gift of Rs 50,000 for the construction of the Calcutta University Library building. [3]

**Catalogues**

## ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL'S CATALOGUE OF PRINTED BOOKS IN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

The Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta published the *Catalogue of printed books in European Languages*.

## AUTHOR CATALOGUE OF CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, MADRAS

The Connemara Public Library, Madras published an author catalogue of its holdings. [4]

## CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHEOLOGY LIBRARY

The Director General of Archeology published a classified catalogue of their library holdings. It was prepared by Sten Konow. [5]

**Literature**

## FIRST LIBRARY DIRECTORY IN INDIA

*A list of most important libraries in India* was known to have been published in this year. Details unknown. [6]

1909

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Agricultural College Library, Poona;
- 2 Anath Vidyarthi Griha Library and Parvathi Free Reading Room, Poona [1910 ?];
- 3 S M College Library, Chandausi; and
- 4 Sarvajanic Mahajanakasha Pusthakalaya, Kalol. [1]

**Catalogues**

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY CATALOGUE

*The Imperial Library Catalogue* was published. [2]



## CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE CALCUTTA SANSKRIT COLLEGE

*A Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College*, compiled by Hrishikesa Sastry and Nilamani Chakrabortti was published. [3]

## EDUCATION

## New Institutions

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BANGLORE FOUNDED

Indian Institute of Science, Banglore was founded. [4]

1910

## LIBRARIES

## Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year:

- 1 Anath Vidhyarthi Griha and the Parvathi Mophat Vachanallya, Poona [1909?];
- 2 Amiruddaula Public Library, Luknow;
- 3 Aundh State Library, Aundh;
- 4 Bharat Itihas Samsodhaka Mandal Library, Poona. It was rich in books and manuscripts on Marathi history;
- 5 Central Library, Baroda;
- 6 Dayalsingh College Library, Lahore [1903 ?];
- 7 Jagajyoti Library, Calcutta;
- 8 Servants of India Society's Central Library, Poona;
- 9 Shreeman Muni Maharaj Shree Mohanlalji Jain Central Library and Sanskrit Patasala, Bombay. It was founded to commemorate the memory of revered Jain Sadhu Shree Mohanlalji Maharaj. It was made open and free for all classes though founded by Jain community; and
- 10 The Uttar Pradesh Government keenly felt the need of a public library at Lucknow as a first step constituted a public library in upper story of the Lal Baradari, a part of the building occupied by Provincial Museum and the books belonging to the Museum supplemented by a generous donation of books by Mr C W Mc Ninn, ICS, formed the nucleus of the library. [1]

## 'Gokhle Libraries'

Kalavani Mandal, under the guidance of its energetic Secretary Mr Indulal K Yagnik started a number of new libraries and reading rooms and continued to support the old ones on grant-in-aid system as in the case of Mitra Mandal Libraries in Gujrat. All these libraries were called 'Gokhle Libraries' after the name of the well known patriot, the late Mr GK Gokhle, the founder of the "Servants of India Society." [2]

## SCIENCE

## BARODA CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

W A Borden, the first Director of the State Libraries in Baroda invented a system of classification known as 'The Baroda Classification Scheme and Alphabetical Author's Surnames'. [3]

## Catalogues

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

*Catalogue of maps and plans in the Imperial Library Calcutta.* [4]  
72 p.

1910 [5]

## EDUCATION

### New Institution

#### ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, BARODA

H H the Maharaja Sayaji Rao-III founded the Oriental Institute, Baroda which is an important research institute in the field of Indological studies. [5]

#### BOOKS FOR TRAVELLING LIBRARIES IN BARODA

H H Maharaja Sayaji Rao Gaekwad started establishing organisations for the production of books in Gujarati and Marathi for free book service in cities and towns. Books were carried by travelling libraries for free services in villages. [6]

1911

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year:

- 1 Indian Institute of Science Library, Bangalore;
- 2 Karjan Sarvajanik Pustakalaya, Miyagam;
- 3 Karanthai Tamil Sangam Library, Tanjore;
- 4 Shri Mannulal Library, Gaya;
- 5 North Entally Kamala Library, Calcutta;
- 6 Palsana Sarvajanik Pustakalaya, Chalthan;
- 7 Free Public Library, Poona with exclusive Marathi literature;
- 8 Ram Mohan Free Library and Reading Room, Bezwada; and
- 9 Training College Library, Trivandrum.

[1]

### Gifts and Grants

#### CORONATION DURBAR GRANT

The Government of India granted a sum of about Rs 500,000 at the time of the Coronation Durbar held in Delhi for Libraries. [2]

## LEGISLATION

### BRITISH COPYRIGHT ACT

The British Copyright Act was passed which insists that every original literary work first published in Her Majesty's dominions must deliver a copy of the work to the Trustees of the British Museum within one month of publication. This Act secures the right of an author on every original literary work for whole of his life and fifty years after his death. This was applicable to India also. [3]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

#### FIRST LIBRARY SCHOOL IN INDIA

The First Library School of India was started in Baroda by WA Borden, the American librarian appointed by HH Maharaja Sayaji Ras Gaekwad of Baroda as the first Director of the State Library Department. Borden had been a student in the first batch of the Albany School started by Melvil Dewey in 1887. [1912?]. [4]



## PERSONNALIA

MOTIBHAI N AMIN JOINS THE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF BARODA

Motibhai N Amin who organised 'Mitramandal Libraries' in Gujrat joined the Library Department of Baroda. [5]

J A CHAPMAN BECOMES THE LIBRARIAN OF THE IMPERIAL LIBRARY

J A Chapman became the Librarian of the Imperial Library after the death of Harinath De. [6]

## EDUCATION

BILL MOVED FOR COMPULSORY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION IN INDIA

Gopal Krishna Gokhle introduced a Bill in the Imperial Legislative Council with the object of gradually introducing the principle of compulsory elementary education. This Bill was lost. [7]

## Other Publications

FIRST BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY

*Who's who in India: containing lives of patriots, ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians* was published by Nawal Kishore Press, Lucknow. [8]

## 1912

## LIBRARIES

### New libraries

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Bihar Legislature Library, Patna. This was established with the intention for the use of the members of the Bihar Legislature. But admission was also extended by courtesy in a few cases to other persons. [1913 ?];
- 2 Coronation Library, Lejallpur;
- 3 Hamidia Library, Bhopal; and
- 4 Ladol Sarvajanic Pusthakalaya, Vyapur. [1]

### Reorganisations

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY MOVES INTO THE NEW BUILDING

Calcutta University Library was shifted to the Darabhanga Building. [2]

### Gifts and Grants

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MADRAS

The Madras University merged the Griffith gift for library purposes and a much larger gift from the Government into a single fund. This was earmarked for the promotion of library service within the University. [3]

### Other Publications

KEITH (A B), *Comp.*

*Vedic Index of Names and Subjects.* London, Murray. [4]  
2 V. (Indian Text Services).

1912 [5]

## Literature

### FIRST LIBRARY JOURNAL IN INDIA

*Library Miscellany* VI— ; 1912— . (quarterly). Baroda, State Library Department.

This may be said as the first library periodical started in India. It included contributions in English, Marathi and Gujarathi. [5]

1913

## LIBRARIES

### New Libraries

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bhagavan Pusthakalaya, Bhagalpur ;
- 2 Bihar Legislative Council Library. Patna [1912 ?] ;
- 3 Sarvajanik Library, Kadi ;
- 4 Sarvajanik Library, Pihij ;
- 5 Sathcia Jain Library, Bikaner ;
- 6 The South Indian Research Institute and Library founded by *Bhasha tatva Visarada* Tekumalla Raja Gopal Rao, the great Orientalist for the purpose of prosodial and philological research ; and
- 7 Suhrid Parishad and Hemchandra Library, Patna. [1]

### CHILDREN'S WING IN BARODA CENTRAL LIBRARY

A Children's Room was started in the Baroda Central Library for the little folk of Baroda. The idea came from H H Maharaja, who when told that there were not many vernacular books suited for children, suggested that their being given pictures and indoor games. [2]

### FULL TIME LIBRARIAN TO BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Bombay University Library was under the direct management of the Syndicate and was looked after by a member of the Register's office. However a proper Library Committee was appointed by the Syndicate and its first meeting was held on 15 February. The first topic discussed by the Committee was the appointment of a whole time librarian. A suitable candidate was selected and deputed to London for training. [3]

### SEED OF LIBRARY MOVEMENT SPROUTS IN MYSORE

The Education Committee of the Economic Conference held under the inspiration and chairmanship of M Visweswarayya considered various aspects of development of free book service for all in the State of Mysore. [4]

### LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, BARODA

The Library Association, Baroda was started in affiliation to Central Library to discuss the various problems and narrate their experiences.

This is the first local organisation in India. [5]



**LITERATURE****FIRST INDIAN CONTRIBUTION**

MEHTA (B H).

*Hints on library administration in India.*

This may be the first Indian contribution to library literature. This was published from Surat. [6]

**FIRST CODE FOR CATALOGUEING**

*Rules for Compiling Catalogues of Printed Books, Maps, etc., in the Imperial Library, Calcutta.* Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing. 47 p. [7]

**Catalogues**

*Catalogue of books in the secretariat library.* Madras Fort St George. 449 p. [8]

**MISCELLANEOUS****NOBEL PRIZE TO TAGORE**

Rabindranath Tagore won the Nobel Prize for literature. [9]

1914

**LIBRARIES****Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Sri Krishnadevaraya Andhra Bhasha Nilayam, Hyderabad. This was an outcome of the untiring efforts of Late Mr Ravichettu Ranga Rao and Mr Komarraju Venkata Laxman Rao ;
- 2 Public Library, Bangalore ;
- 3 Public Library, Mysore. The two public libraries at Bangalore and Mysore were started by Late Dr M Visweswarayya, the Engineer-Statesman of India and the then *Dewan* of Mysore as a follow-up action on the recommendations of the Education Committee of the Economic Conference held in 1913 at Mysore ; and
- 4 Queen Mary's College Library, Madras. [1]

**MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY THROWN OPEN TO GENERAL PUBLIC**

Madras University started admitting general public to its library. [2]

**Reorganizations****INDORE GENERAL LIBRARY MOVES INTO A NEW BUILDING**

The Indore General Library, Indore has been shifted from palace to a newly constructed building with a Royal assistance. [3]

**SUGGESTIONS ON THE ORGANIZATION OF BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Sir Alfred Hopkinson, a former Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University, Manchester on invitation came to Bombay

University to advice on the development of its teaching and research activities. In his report, he recommended that the entire library building should be used only for library purpose; it should be suitably equipped and an experienced librarian should be appointed to deal with library matters, subject to the control of the Syndicate. [4]

## ASSOCIATION

### FIRST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION IN INDIA

The first Conference of Andhra Desa librarians was held on 10 April in Sri Ramamohana Library, Vijayawada. Deligates representing 60 libraries from all parts of Andhra participated in it. Mr Chilakamarthi Laxmi Narasimham Panthulu, a scholar, poet, and social reformer presided over the Conference and in the course of his presidential address he gave the *Granthalaya Veda* (the Law of the Library) as follows :

The Sun's light brightens everything ;  
So shall knowledge dispel darkness  
and brighten every life.

Air gives life to all and is freely accessible ;  
So shall knowledge be within easy reach of all,  
breathing life-vigour into them.

Clear water quenches the thirst of all ;  
So shall knowledge satisfy  
the curiosity of the curious  
and the hunger of the hungry. for it

As a result of this Conference *The Andhra Desa Grantha Bhandagarula Sangham* (=the Andhra Desa Library Association) came into existence. *Dewan Bahadur* Mocharla Ramchandra Rao was elected as the first president. Messrs Iyyanki Venkataramanaiah and Nalam Krishna Rao were elected as secretaries. This is the first library association to be formed in India. [5]

## EDUCATION

### EDUCATIONAL BUREAU AND MUSEUM, TRIVANDRUM

Educational Bureau and Museum, Trivandrum was established.

[6]

## LEGISLATION, Etc.

### Indian Copyright Act

The Indian Copyright Act, 1914 (Act III of 1914) was given assent. It modifies and adds to the provisions of the English Statute (Copyright Act, 1911) in its application to India. [7]

## MISCELLANEOUS

The first world war begins.

[8]

1915

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :



- 1 Jain Pustakalaya, Bhagalpur;
- 2 Kannada Sahitya Parishad Library, Mysore;
- 3 Sarajuprasad Pustakalaya, Indore; and
- 4 Theosophical College Library, Madanapalle.

[1]

## Reorganizations

### RAMMOHAN LIBRARY VIJAYAWADA MOVES INTO NEW BUILDING

Rammohan Library, Vijayawada moved into its new building. [2]

## Exhibitions and Extensions Activities

### LIBRARY EXHIBITION, BARODA

The Mahesana Library Exhibition, Baroda was organised at Pitambardas Public Library. [3]

### PROPAGANDA FOR LIBRARIES IN KARNATAKA

The Karnataka Sabha was founded by Aluru Venkata Rao and other leaders in response to Tilak's call for 'Home Rule'. Kadapa Raghavendra Rao the Secretary and its two dynamic members Koppala Jayaramachar and Santakavi went from place to place appealing to the people, through *Kirthanas* and Lectures to start libraries for spread of knowledge as part of the national independence movement. [4]

## SCIENCE

### NEW SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION

Mr Velidandla Srinivasa Rao is known to have designed a native scheme of classification in this year at the request of the Andhra Desa Library Association. [5]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### SECOND LIBRARY SCHOOL IN INDIA AT LAHORE

The second library school in India was started at Lahore (Now in Pakistan), by Asha Don Dickinson, the Librarian of the Punjab University. It was a short term part time course of 3 months duration which later on extended to 6 months. In the beginning it was open to non-graduates. [6]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 2—ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, RAJAHMUNDRY

The Second Andhra Desa Library Conference was held at Mr Veeresalingam High School, Rajamahendravaram (now known as Rajahmundry), at the invitation of Mr Veeresalinga—Vasuraya Pusthaka Bhandagaram from 9 May. About 120 delegates from all parts of Andhra came and participated in the deliberations of the conference. Mr Baru Narasimha Rao, president of the Reception Committee gave the Welcome Address. Mr Panuganti presided over the Conference. [7]

## LIBRARIANSHIP

### LONDON RETURNED DEPUTEE TAKES CHARGE OF BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The London returned depute of the Bombay University took charge of the University Library. [8]

## LITERATURE

### Directories

#### THE DIRECTORY OF ANDHRA LIBRARIES

*The Directory of Andhra Libraries* was brought out by Andhra Desa Library Association. [9]

## MISCELLANEOUS

### BANGIYA SAHITYA PARISHAD, BAGALPUR

Bangiya Sahitya Parisad, Bagalpur was started. [10]

1916

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Danand Library, Deogurh ;
- 2 Sanatan Dharam College Library ; Lahore ;
- 3 Sir Parashwrambhan College Library, Poona ;
- 4 Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library, Hindu University, Banaras ;
- 5 Sumer Public Library, Jaipur ;
- 6 University Library, Allahabad ; and
- 7 University Library, Mysore. [1]

### Gifts and Grants

#### TRAVANCORE GOVERNMENTS' AID TO LIBRARIES AND READING ROOMS

The Travancore State has started awarding grant-in-aid to reading rooms and libraries. [2]

#### TELANG'S GIFT TO HINDU UNIVERSITY, BANARAS

Prof P K Telang gave a valuable collection of books to the Hindu University, Banaras, which formed the nucleus of its library. He gave in memory of his late father T K Telang, who was a famous scholar and justice. [3]

## ASSOCIATIONS

#### IYYANKI REPRESENTS ANDRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION IN THE BARODA EXHIBITION

Mr Iyyanki represented the Andhra Desa Library Association in the Agricultural and Industrial Exhibition held at Baroda and made a keen observation of the Library Exhibition organised by the State Library Department. [4]



## 3—ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The 3—Andhra Desa Library Conference was held at Laxminarasa Reddy Town Hall, Nellore from 1 May. About 100 members participated. The following office bearers were elected for the ensuing year :

*President* : Diwan Bahadur Mocharla Ramachandra Rao ;

*Vice-President* : Mr Chilakamarthi Laxmi Narasimham ;

*Secretaries* : Mr Suri Venkata Narasimha Sastry ;

Mr N Subba Rao ; and

Mr Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah. [5]

## GUNTUR DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FOUNDED

The Guntur District Library Association was formed at Tenali with Mr Choragudi Venkatadri Panthulu as president and Mr Chandramouli Chidambara Rao as Secretary. [6]

## PERSONNALIA

## SARKAR AS HON LIBRARIAN OF HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

Prof Jadunath Sarkar was appointed as the First Honorary Librarian of the Banaras Hindu University. [7]

## LITERATURE

## DICKENSON (A D).

*Punjab Library Primer* was brought out by Asha Don Dickenson, the American Librarian appointed as the Librarian of Punjab University. [8]

## NARASIMHA SASTRY (S V).

*Public Libraries at Home and Abroad* by S V Narasimha Sastry was published from Andhra [1919 ?]. [9]

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*Imperial Library Catalogue: Rules and Scheme of Shelf-arrangement of Books* was published. These rules were almost the same as those of the British Museum Rules. [10]

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*Imperial Library Guide.* [11]

## ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION STARTS FIRST VERNACULAR LIBRARY JOURNAL

The Andhra Desa Library Association has started its monthly organ *Granthalaya Sarvaswamu* in Telugu. This is being continued till today [1915 ?]. [12]

## CATALOGUES

Catalogue of manuscripts in European languages belonging to the library of the India Office was published. [13]

## EDUCATION

### SADLER COMMISSION ON EDUCATION

The Government of India has appointed the Sadler Commission on Education. [14]

#### New institutions

- 1 The Banaras Hindu University was founded.
- 2 The Mysore University was started.
- 3 The Zoological Survey of India Organisation was formed. [15]

1917

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following new libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute Library, Poona ; and
- 2 Mr Mohanlalji Jain Central Library, Madhav Baug, C P Tank, Bombay. This free circulating library had been started primarily for encouraging ladies to read Jain literature and Gujarati literature at their homes. [1]

### MOVE FOR COPYRIGHT PROVISION TO THE IMPERIAL LIBRARY

On the 8 February Mr JA Chapman suggested with the approval of the Imperial Library Council to the Government of India that "on Imperial Library be conferred by amendment of Act XXV of 1867, the same privileges that are enjoyed under the Act by the British Museum and the India Office Library.

On the next day Hon'ble Mr Bhupendra Nath Basu asked in the Council the possibility of making Imperial Library as a copyright library. [2]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### MOVING SECRETARY TO ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Andhra Desa library Association had appointed Mr Duvvuri Jagannatha Sharma as Moving Secretary. [3]

### GODAVARI DISTRICT LIBRARY CONFERENCE (Andhra)

The Godavari District Conference was held at Amalapuram (Andhra). Mr Duggirala Surya Prakasa Rao has presided over the Conference and was elected as the president of the District Association at the end. [4]

### BAPATLA TALUK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Andhra)

The Bapatla Taluk Library Association was formed. [5]

## EDUCATION

### SADLER COMMISSION REPORT

The Sadler Commission on Calcutta University in its report mentioned that it had found in general that the library facilities are



quite inadequate for the needs of the students and still more for those of the teachers. [6]

### **New Institutions**

Patna University was established.

### **POST-GRADUATE DEPARTMENTS IN CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY**

The University of Calcutta had instituted the post-graduate departments and the post-graduate teaching in the affiliated colleges was discontinued. [7]

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

#### **RANGANATHAN JOINS AS LECTURER OF MATHEMATICS IN BANGALORE**

SR Ranganathan was appointed as a lecturer in the Government College, Bangalore. [8]

### **1917-18**

### **Gifts and Grants**

#### **GOVERNMENT OF TRAVANCORE**

#### **RULES FOR GRANTS-IN-AID TO LIBRARIES**

The Government of Travancore formed Rules for grant-in-aid to libraries for the first time and aided 27 well organised libraries and reading rooms in the State. [1]

### **1918**

### **LIBRARIES**

#### **Newly Founded**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Government Inter-College Library, Etawah ;
- 2 M T B College Library, Surat ; and
- 3 Saraswathi Niketan, Vetapalem (Andhra Pradesh). [1]

#### **SARASWATHI MAHAL LIBRARY, TANJORE MADE OPEN TO PUBLIC**

The Saraswathi Mahal Library, Tanjore was made open to public and a Managing Committee started looking after the affairs. [2]

#### **NEW ADDITIONS TO MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Madras University purchased Dr Burgess' valuable collection. [3]

### **Gifts and Grants**

#### **DIWAN METHARAM DHARMADA TRUST, BOMBAY**

#### **GRANTS TO LIBRARIES**

The Diwan Metharam Dharamada Trust of Bombay started awarding grants to libraries. [4]

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CONCEIVED THE CONCEPT OF COPYRIGHT PROVISION TO IMPERIAL LIBRARY

On 14 March, the Government of India expressed that they have recently had under consideration of the question of confirmation of the privileges of a copyright on the Imperial Library, Calcutta and the Government of India had inclined to think that there ought to be more than one copyright library in India and that it would be an advantage if there are four copyright libraries, one in Calcutta and the other three at Delhi, Bombay, and Madras. [5]

### Exhibitions and Extension Activities

#### 'LIBRARY PILGRIMAGES' BY ANDHRA DESHA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Andhra Desha Library Association had started the first 'Library pilgrimage' in Bhimavaram Taluk of West Godavari District. [6]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION : PLANS TO PREPARE ITS HISTORY

The Andhra Desha Library Association had decided to prepare its history. [7]

### CONFERENCES

#### 5—ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE AT VIZAG

The 5—Andhra Desha Library Conference was held at Vizag. H H Vikramdev Varma was the Chairman of the Reception Committee. It was presided over by Mr Kocharlakota Venkata Krishna Rao *Jamindar*. An exhibition was also organised on that occasion. [8]

#### FIRST ALL INDIA CONFERENCE OF LIBRARIANS, LAHORE

The partition of Bengal intensified the political awakening in India and disturbed the quiescence of the foreign government. Various palliatives were improvised to discharge the developing tension between the people and the Government. Library service was one among them. This move of bureaucracy manifested itself in the so called All India Conference of Librarians.

Lahore was then being enlivened in the library matters by Asha Don Dickenson, an American librarian engaged for few years by the Punjab University. Hence, Lahore became the venue of the Conference. One interesting thing was that most of the delegates were officials outside library service. There were some archivists among them. This was hardly attended by any librarian other than the foreign one supplied by Lahore. [9]

#### REACTION OF THE WORKERS OF THE INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS

The workers of the Indian National Congress felt intrigued by such a Conference and they in turn started a parallel organisation



in their own camp. The result was the All India Public Library Conference of 1919. [10]

## LITERATURE

### FIRST WORK ON LIBRARIES IN INDIAN LANGUAGES

Mr Kolachalam Srinivasa Rao published the *Pracheena Granthalaya Charitra* (=history of Ancient Libraries) in Telugu. This may be the first work on libraries in Indian languages. [11]

### Catalogues

#### BENGAL REVENUE DEPARTMENT CATALOGUE

The Revenue Department of Bengal published a list of ancient documents preserved in the Secretariat Record Room of the Bengal Revenue Department with prices. [12]

#### CATALOGUE OF THE MAHARAJA PUBLIC LIBRARY, JAIPUR

The Maharaja Public Library, Jaipur, had published the 3-edition of its catalogue. [13]

#### KEMP'S CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS IN THE PRINCIPAL LIBRARIES OF CALCUTTA

Stanley Kemp had compiled the *Union Catalogue of the Scientific periodicals in the principal libraries in Calcutta*, which may be regarded as the First Union Catalogue in India. It was published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. [14]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

Osmania University was founded.

[15]

1919

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following new libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Ganesh Mafat Vachanalaya and Granthalaya, Poona ;
- 2 Government Brenner College Library, Tellicherry (Tamil Nadu) ;
- 3 Government College Library, Coimbatore ;
- 4 Osmania University Library, Hyderabad ;
- 5 Patna University Library, Patna ;
- 6 School of Economics and Sociology Library, Bombay ;
- 7 Thomas College Library, Trichur ; and
- 8 Town Hall Municipal Library, Muzaffarpur.

[1]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### FIRST ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, MADRAS

The Andhra Desa Library Association convened the First All-

1919 [2]

India Library Conference in Madras with J S Khudalkar of Baroda as president. At this Conference the term 'Library Science' was used for the first time in India. The Conference was ended with the formation of All-India Public Library Association. [2]

## PERSONNALIA

DAS UNDERGOES TRAINING AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Mr H H Das underwent the training in Librarianishp at University of London. He was the First Indian to undergo the training in the first session. [3]

## LITERATURE

VENKATA NARASIMHA SASTRY (Suri).

Suri Venkata Narasimha Sastry had published his work *Public Libraries at home and Abroad; with special reference to Andhra Desa*. The work was in 69 pages and forms number 1 of the English Series of Andhra Desa Library Association. [4]

KUDALKAR (J S).

J S Kudalkar published his work *Baroda Library Movement, 1906-1919*. [5]

THE LIBRARY MISCELLANY CEASES ITS PUBLICATION

*The Library Miscellany* of the Baroda State Library ceased its publication. [6]

1920

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bihar Hindi Pusthakalya, Bihar Shariff ;
- 2 Department of Industries, Bihar established its library in the Secretariat room number 110 ;
- 3 Emerson College Library, Multan ;
- 4 Servants of India Society Library, Cuttack ; and
- 5 Sisir Kumar Institute Library, Calcutta. [1]

### Reorganisations

HARDING PUBLIC LIBRARY, DELHI

Harding Public Library constructed its own building. [2]

### Gift and Grants

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS GRANTS RS 20,000 FOR LIBRARIES

The Government of Madras granted 20 thousand rupees for the cause of public libraries at the efforts of *Desabhakta Konda Venkatappaiah*. [3]



## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### FIRST TRAINING CLASSES OF THE ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Andhra Desa Library Association had conducted its first training classes at Vijayawada. [4]

### LIBRARY TRAINING AT BANGLORE

A course for training of Librarians was conducted at Bangalore under the 'Programme of Library Development' initiated by Shri M Visveswarayya. [5]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### ALL INDIA PUBLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The All-India Public Library Association established its head quarters at Vijayawada. [6]

### MAHARASHTRA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The First Maharashtra Library Association had been formed during this year with its head quarters in Poona. [7]

## LITERATURE

### WAKNIS

*Libraries in 'Indian High Schools.* By Waknis. Calcutta, Bureau of Education Pamphlet. Rs 8.58. [8]

### Obituary

### MUKUNDLAL BHATIA PASSES AWAY

Mukundlal Bhatia, an associate of Mr Asa Don Dickenson and topper of the list of successful candidates of the first training course conducted by Dickenson in Punjab University passed away. [9]

## MISCELLANEOUS

### ALL KARNATAKA POLITICAL CONFERENCES SUPPORTS LIBRARY MOVEMENT

The All-Karantaka political Conference convened at Dharwar under the chairmanship of Madhav Rao resolved to sponsor a network of libraries in Karnatka. [10]

## 1921

### Libraries

#### Newly Founded

The following Libraries were established during this year:

- 1 Abhaya Jain Granthalya, Bikanir, (Rajasthan);
- 2 Dwarka Dass Library, Lahore (now in Pakistan);
- 3 The Ganga Ram Commercial Library, Lahore. This was established to serve as a reference Library and also for young men who take up business, banking and commerce as their vocation;
- 4 The Government City College Library, Hyderabad;
- 5 Jaunbazar Institute and Free Reading Room, Calcutta;
- 6 Legislative Council Library, Madras;

- 7 Servants of India Society-Dwaraka Das Library, Lahore (now in Pakistan) ;
- 8 University Library, Dacca (Presently in Bangla-Desh) ;
- 9 University Library, Lucknow ;
- 10 Union Christian College Library, Alwaye ;
- 11 U P Legislative Council Library, Lucknow ; and
- 12 Women's College Library, Trivandrum. [1]

## Reorganisations

### MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### LOAN FACILITY TO THE UNDER-GRADUATES

The Madras University Library extended its loan facility to the Under-graduates studying for an Hons Degree in the city of Madras. [2]

#### FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR AMIR-UD-DAULA PUBLIC LIBRARY, LUCKNOW

The foundation stone of Amir ud-daula Public Library, Lucknow was laid by His Excellency Sir Harcourt Butler. [3]

## Gifts and Grants

### JAMBUNATH BHATT'S COLLECTION ADDED TO TANJORE LIBRARY

The valuable collection of Jambunath Bhatt, a Maratha Brahmin of Tanjore and his scholarly family was added to the Saraswathi Mahal Library, Tanjore. [4]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Newly Formed

#### THE MAHARASHTHRA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

The Maharashtra Library Association was established and duly registered under Act XXI of 1863 with Mr N C Kelkar, B A; L LB, editor of the *Kesari* as president. [5]

## PERSONNALIA

### ASADULLAH JOINS IMPERIAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY, DELHI

K M Asadullah was appointed as the Librarian of the Imperial Secretariat Library, Delhi. [6]

## Catalogues

### IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta)

*Catalogue Raisonne of the Buehlar Collection* was published by the Imperial Library, Calcutta [1923 ?]. [7]

## Other Publications

### IMPERIAL RECORD DEPARTMENT

The Imperial Record Department of Government of India published the *Press list of Mutiny Papers*, 1857. [8]



## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

Aligarh University ; and

Lucknow University were established.

[9]

1922

### LIBRARIES

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Government Jubilee Inter College Library, Lucknow ;
- 2 Ram Sukh Dass College Library, Ferozepore;
- 3 Ravenshaw College Library, Cuttack. Raj Bahadur of Kanika donated an amount of Rs 55,000 for the library building. The front part of the library is semi-circular and the radius is about 40 feet. The reading room is rectangular, the length and breadth of which are 80 feet, 40 feet respectively. It can seat about 150 students at one time. There are four side rooms attached to the wings of the reading room. This is known to be the biggest college library of the time. His Excellency the Governor of Bihar and Orissa opened the library and unveiled the portrait of Raja Bahadur in the library reading room;
- 4 University of Delhi Library, Delhi;
- 5 The Viswabharati Library, Calcutta. This Library was earlier known as Brahmacharya Ashrama Library; and
- 6 St Barchaman's College Library, Chmnganacherry.

[1]

### New Additions

#### MAHARAJA SARABHOJI LIBRARY, TANJORE

The Tanjore, Maharaja Sarabhoji Library was added with the collection of Kagalkar and Patanga Avadhuta families. The former is about 150 and the later about 100 years old. The collection made by Kagalkar family of learned Sanskrit scholar of Tanjore especially versed in Sanskrit grammer contains the autograph copies made by some of them of the works composed by themselves and others. Its prominent feature is the collection of works on Sanskrit grammar. The collection of Pratagna Avadhuta contained a large number of works on *Vedanta* and *Bhakti*. Both these collections comprise several manuscripts which do not already exist in that library.

[2]

### LEGISLATION, Etc.

#### AMENDMENT TO PRESS AND REGISTRATION OF BOOKS ACT-1867

The Press and Registration of Books Act (No XXV of 1867) was again amended to include newspapers also in the definition of the 'Book'.

[3]

#### FURTHER MOVE FOR COPYRIGHT PROVISION TO IMPERIAL LIBRARY CALCUTTA

Mr Chapman the then Librarian of Imperial Library, Calcutta, had addressed to the Secretary, Government of India, Department of

Education and Health regarding the conferment of the privileges of a copyright library on the Imperial Library.

On 13 June the Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education and Health, finally stated that the Government of India, without assigning any reason whatever, decided not to proceed with the necessary legislation to confer on the Imperial Library, Calcutta, the privilege of copyright library in India. [4]

## LITERATURE

DUNN (T O D).

*Library Manual for India Schools.*

(This draws the attention of the teacher towards the School Library). [5]

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

SAKLAWALA (Jamshedji E).

*A Bibliography of Religion : Avestan and Vedic.*

[6]

## EDUCATION

NEW INSTITUTIONS

Delhi University was established.

[7]

## 1923

### Libraries

#### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 King Edward College Library, Amraoti ;
- 2 Sri Krishna Pustakalaya, Ishipur ; and
- 3 Sir Edward John and his brothers established a Public Library at Hewett Park, Agra.

[1]

## REORGANISATIONS

IMPERIAL LIBRARY SHIFTED TO ESPLANADE EAST

The Imperial Library was shifted to Esplanade East from Metcalfe Hall. [2]

HON LIBRARIAN TO LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY

The organisation of the Lucknow University had been systematised by the appointment of an Honorary Librarian, Dr Wali Mohammad and the Government had sanctioned a non-recurring grant of Rs 98,000.

#### Site Acquired

The present site to the north of the Senate House was acquired by the University. [3]



## CATALOGUES

### CATALOGUE OF BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY

Banaras Hindu University had published its catalogue in three volumes. [4]

### Other Publications

MORRIES (J C).

*Teloogo selections with translations and Grammatical analysis.* [5]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

Nagpur University, Nagpur, was founded. [6]

### NEW UNIVERSITY ACT, MADRAS

The New University Act, Madras provided teaching and research within Madras University. [7]

1924

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Founded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Ganga Ram Business Bureau and Library, Lahore (now in Pakistan) ;
- 2 Hansraj Pragji Thackersey College Library, Nasik ;
- 3 Law College Library ; Poona ;
- 4 Reazul Islam Public Library, Banshgari (Bengal) ;
- 5 Sachidananda Sinha Library, Patna ;
- 6 Satara Museum Library, Satara ;
- 7 Science College Library, Trivandrum ; and
- 8 Saurashtra High School Old Boy's Association Library and Reading Room, Madura. [1]

### Reorganisations

#### FULL FLEDGED LIBRARIAN TO MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Madras University created the post of Librarian and after appointment he was sent to London for practical training. [2]

### New Organisations

#### COOPERATIVE SOCIETY FOR LIBRARIES

Motibhai N Amin organised Pusthakalaya Sahayak Sahakari Mandal Limited with a share capital of Rs 50,000 to supply books, periodicals and other articles to libraries of Gujarat and also to accept trust funds and deposits from libraries. [3]

## ASSOCIATION

### CONFERENCES

#### 3—ALL-INDIA (PUBLIC) LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BELGAON

The 39-Session of the Indian National Congress at Belgaon discussed about the importance of founding libraries all through the length and breadth of the country.

The 3-All India (Public) Library Conference met there on 26 December and the question of establishing library association in every state was discussed. The delegates from Bengal under the Presidentship of Late Deshbandu Chittaranjan Das resolved to start a library association in their own province. [4]

## PERSONNALIA

#### RANGANATHAN TAKES CHARGE OF MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Mr S R Ranganathan took charge as the first University Librarian of Madras University on 4 January. [5]

## SCIENCE

#### BIRTH OF COLON CLASSIFICATION; CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE CODE AND FUNDAMENTAL LAWS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

During the course of training at London S R Ranganathan, the newly appointed librarian of Madras University started designing a new scheme of classification; could be convinced of the advantages of a classified catalogue; and gave a serious thought to find out the fundamental laws of library science. [6]

## LITERATURE

#### DUTTA (N M).

NM Dutta published his work the *Library System of the Baroda State* which throws a flood of light on the efficient library service in that State and Indian library movement in general. [7]

## Journals

#### FIRST LIBRARY JOURNAL IN ENGLISH FROM INDIA

*Indian Library Journal* VI—; N1—. Bezwada, All India Public Library Association.

This is the first Indian Library journal in English language. [8]

#### ANOTHER TELUGU JOURNAL DEVOTED TO LIBRARIES

*Dharma Granthalayam* VI—; N1—. This journal in *Telugu* was started by Shri Yatagiri Laxmi Venkata Ramana.

## MISCELLANEOUS

#### INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE ADVERTISES THE POST OF ITS LIBRARIAN

The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore had advertised the post of Librarian. In it they have mentioned that *knowledge of at least*



*four European languages is essential. Some knowledge of library techniques desirable.* [10]

1925

## LIBRARIES

### Newly Funded

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Arts College Library, Trivandrum ; and
- 2 Layola College Library, Madras.

[1]

### Gifts and Grants

#### CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, CALCUTTA

Mrs T O D Dunn presented to the Calcutta University Library, the library belonging to her Late husband, who was the Director of public Instruction, Bengal. [2]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Newly Formed

#### BARODA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

The Baroda State Library Association was founded at the initiation of Mr Motibhai N Amin. [3]

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FOUNDED

On 20 December, a huge meeting of library workers and sympathisers was convened at the Albert-Hall at Calcutta under the Chairmanship of Late J A Chapman, the then Librarian of Imperial Library, Calcutta. At this meeting the Bengal Library Association was formed. [4]

## LITERATURE

#### BARODA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S PUBLICATIONS

Motibhai N Amin through the newly formed Baroda Library Association, arranged for publication of vernacular books on library subjects. They published the *Classified Catalogue of Gujarati Books*; 3 volumes of circulars, notices, schemes and articles pertaining to libraries ; two volumes of reviews of about 1000 Gujarati novels ; a compendium of speeches, lectures, articles and resolutions of library conference from 1908-1924 ; and a translation of *Modern Public Libraries* by Boswick, and *classified Catalogue of Books for Children*, etc. [5]

#### HAND BOOK OF IMPERIAL RECORDS

*Hand book to the Record of the Government of India in the Imperial Records Department, 1748-1859* was published by Imperial Record Department, Calcutta. [6]

## ADULT EDUCATION

### ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION INITIATES ADULT EDUCATION CAMPAIGN

The Andhra Desa Library Association has initiated the Adult Education Campaign. [7]

1926

## NEW LIBRARIES

The following Libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Andhra University Library, Waltair;
- 2 D M College Library; Moga; and
- 3 The Ganapathi Public Library, Virajpet.

[1]

### STATE LIBRARIES IN COCHIN

The Government of Cochin started experimental Village Libraries in various parts of the state. These libraries were also aimed at promoting adult education. [2]

### Reorganizations

#### AMIR-UD-DAULA PUBLIC LIBRARY MOVES INTO NEW BUILDING

The Amir-ud-daula Public Library, Lucknow was shifted to the new building in Kaisar Bagh. The opening ceremony of this was performed by His Excellency Sir William Morris, the then Governor of the United Province on March 6. [3]

### MADRAS UNIVERSITY

#### 'BOOKS TO THE DOORS OF THE READERS' SCHEME

The Madras University started delivering books at the residence of the graduate members of the library in the city on quarterly payment of a Rupee. [4]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### FIRST NIZAM STATE LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The First Nizam State Library Conference was held at Madira (Kammam district, Andhra Pradesh) alongwith the *Andhrajana Kendra Sangham* Conference. [5]

#### PUDUKOTTAI LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The Pudukottai Library Conference was held at Pudukottai. Mr S R Ranganathan addressed the gathering. [6]

### Committees and Commissions

#### RICHEY COMMITTEE ON IMPERIAL LIBRARY

The Richey Committee on Imperial Library recommended that it should be made a copyright library. [7]



## PERSONNALIA

HARISARVOTHAMA RAO, G

NEW PRESIDENT OF ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Mr G Harisarvothama Rao had been elected as the president of Andhra Desa Library Association. [8]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

Andhra University was founded. [9]

1927

## NEW LIBRARIES

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Agra University Library, Agra;
- 2 Central Library, Gwalior. This was established by the Prince of Gwalior;
- 3 Nagpur University Library, Nagpur. This was formally declared open with about 6000 books costing Rs 23000. The Governing Body of the Society of Agriculture and Industries, Central Province and Berar, in-charge of the Scientific Library in the Victoria memorial Building, Nagpur, handed over to the University all its non-scientific books, including few valuable collections, formed the nucleus to this library; and
- 4 Oriental Institute Library Baroda. D P Bhattacharaya was instrumental in establishing this library. [1]

## Reorganizations

NEW BUILDING TO HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

The foundation stone of Banaras Hindu University Library building was laid down by Lord Irwin the then Viceroy of India. A generous donation of Rs 2,00,000 from H H the Maharaja Sri Sayaji Rao Gaekwad of Baroda enabled the University to take up the construction of the library building.

It is a two storied buliding consisting of a big hall measuring 72'×72' with a round of 60' diameter and a projected balcony of 20' width. On both sides of it, there are wings measuring 80'×30' each and a number of smaller rooms with verandahs all round. [2]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

5—ALL-INDIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CONFERENCE, MADRAS

The 5-All India Public Library Conference was held at Madras city in December along with the Indian National Congress. It was presided over by Dr Promothonath Banerji. [3]

## LITERATURE

### KARNATAKA KUTA PLANS TO COMPILE DIRECTORY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

The *Karnataka Kuta* was founded in Dharwar. One of the efforts of this Association was the compilation of a Directory of Public Libraries in Karnataka. [4]

### INDIAN LIBRARY JOURNAL CEASES ITS PUBLICATION

*Indian Library Journal* organ of All India Public Library Association ceases its publication. [5]

### Other Publications

- 1 BROWN (C P). *The prosody of Telugu and Sanskrit language explained*
- 2 GRIERSON (G A). *Linguistic Survey of India.*
- 3 HILL (S C). *Catalogue of the Micellaneous Series of the India office Records.* [6]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

Agra University was founded. [7]

1928

## NEW LIBRARIES

Maheswar Public Library, Mahendra (Bihar) was founded. [1]

### Reorganisations

DAYAL SINGH PUBLIC LIBRARY, LAHORE

SHIFTED TO BHARAT HOUSE

The Dayal Singh Public Library, Lahore was shifted to the Bharat Building. [2]

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MADRAS

SHIFTED TO SENATE HOUSE

Madras University Library was temporarily shifted to the Senate House. [3]

### FIRST ATTEMPT IN DOCUMENTATION SERVICE IN INDIA

The first attempt in doing Documentation service with micro documents in India was made at Madras University by S R Ranganathan.

They prepared a 'Documentation list' on 'New Radiation' on the occasion of the lecture of Sir C V Raman at the University under the title 'Raman Effect' and were distributed to the members of the audience that evening. [4]



**MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY****EXTENDS DOOR DELIVERY SYSTEM TO TEACHERS OF AFFILIATED COLLEGES**

The Madras University Library had extended the door delivery system of books to the teachers of the affiliated colleges in the mofussil and to all the under graduates in the city irrespective of the degree for which they were studying. [5]

**SCIENCE****FIVE LAWS EVOLVED**

S R Ranganathan could evolve the Five Laws of Library Science.

For the first time he expounded these Laws before an audience of about a 1,000 teachers in the Annual Conference of South Indian Teachers Union held in December. [6]

**"CONNEMARA CLASSIFICATION"**

In order to classify books by subjects, a scheme of classification was designed by the Connemara Public Library, Madras which divides the knowledge into 36 subjects. [7]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****6—ALL-INDIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA**

The 6-All-India Public Library Conference was held at Calcutta under the presidentship of Sir Radha Krishnan. [8]

**2—ALL BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE CALCUTTA**

The Second All-Bengal Library Conference was convened at Calcutta where delegates from various districts attended. Late Pramatha Chowdhury, Bar-at-law, famous as 'Birbal' was the General President. [9]

**Newly Formed****MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****FOUNDED**

Madras Library Association was formed. [10]

**LITERATURE****DUTTA (N M).**

N M Dutta published his work *Baroda and its libraries*. This is in-fact the 3-edition of his earlier work *The Library System of the Baroda State* (1924). [11]

1929

**NEW LIBRARIES**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Annamalai University Library, Annamalai Nagar; and
- 2 Ram Mohan Roy Library, Chaibara (Bihar).

[1]

## **Reorganizations**

### **DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY RENAMED AS HARDINGE PUBLIC LIBRARY**

The Delhi Public library was renamed as the Hardinge Public Library in commemoration of the providential escape of Lord Hardinge, the then Viceroy of India. [2]

### **OPEN ACCESS IN THE MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Madras University Library started following 'open access' system. [3]

### **FIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIANS AT MADRAS UNIVERSITY**

As many as five Reference Librarians were recruited and trained for Reference and Documentation services in the Madras University Library. [4]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

### **FIRST SUMMER SCHOOL BY 'MALA'**

The first Summer School was conducted by Madras Library Association for few college librarians or lecturers-in-charge of college libraries. Non-graduates were also admitted to this course whose duration was for about 3 months. [5]

## **ASSOCIATIONS**

### **BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **MOVE FOR REVIVAL**

The revival of Bengal Library Association was moved. [6]

### **KARNATAK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **FOUNDED**

The Karnatak Library Association was founded as a result of the All-Bombay-Karnataka Library Conference held at Dharwar. [7]

#### **"THE-FIFTEEN LIBRARIE'S" CLUB, LAHORE**

#### **FORMED**

Ratanchand Manchand, then Librarian of the Hailey College of Lahore, invited a group of young college librarians of Lahore to revive the Association in October. In the beginning they organised themselves into a 'Lahorians Club', called "The Fifteen". A month after its formation this small organisation took-up the heavy responsibility of holding the 7-All India Public Library Conference in December. This was a great success. [8]

### **PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **REVIVED**

At another conference the Punjab Library Association was revived with FM Volte as its president and Manachand as its secretary. [9]



**PERSONNALIA**

ASADULLAH, K M

OFFICIATES CHAPMAN

K M Assdullah was appointed to officiate in place of Mr Chapman, Librarian of Imperial Library, Calcutta. [10]

MULAY, Y M

FIRST FULL TIME LIBRARIAN OF NAGPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Y M Mulay was appointed as the first full time librarian of the Nagpur University Library, Nagpur in the scale of Rs 175-10-300. [11]

NAIDU, R J

AS FULL TIME LIBRARIAN OF CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, MADRAS

A full time post of Librarian came into existence in Connemara Library on 9 September with Mr R Janardhanam Naidu as the first full time librarian. [12]

**LITERATURE**

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Madras Library association had released the first work in its publication series, the *Library Movement*, by diverse hands. [13]

**Other Publications**

NAGESWARA RAO (K), Ed.

*Andhra Vangmaya Suchika*. 2 v. (Bibliography of both published and unpublished books in Telugu). [14]

**EDUCATION****New Institutions**

Annamalai University was founded. [15]

1930

**Reorganizations**

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, MADRAS

SEPARATED FROM MUSEUM

The Connemara Public Library staff was fully separated from the Museum staff as the administration of the library was totally released from the Superintendent of Government Museum.

**Open access introduced**

Open access system was introduced.

**New loan counter**

A loan counter was also opened on 1 January. [1]

## MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING

### CONSTRUCTION COMMENCED

The Construction of Madras University Library building was commenced. [2]

## BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

### RECEIVES GOVERNMENT AID

Government made a non-recurring grant of Rs 50,000 to the University of Bombay for strengthening its library for post graduate teaching. [3]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### SECOND SUMMER COURSE OF MALA

Madras Library Association conducted Second Summer School for few college librarians and lecturers-in-charge of college libraries. [4]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### ALL-KERALA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

All Kerala Library Association was formed with head quarters at Trichur in Cochin State. The prime-mover in forming this organisation was Mr Kunhirama Menon. [5]

## Conferences

### ALL ASIA EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE, LIBRARY SERVICE SECTION

The First All-Asia Educational Conference was held at Banaras from 26 to 30 December. The Library Service Section was organised by Ranganathan in the capacity of Secretary at the request of P Seshadri, the Convenor of the Conference. Mr N M Dutt was the President. The meeting of the Library Service Section was held on 27 December from 11 am to 1 pm. The following papers were presented :

- 1 'The Library—The Heart of the School', by J E Morgan, Editor, *The Journal of National Education Association* ;
- 2 'The Evolution of the Chinese Book', by T K Koo ;
- 3 'The Spread of Library Movement in India and the Present day Teacher's part in It', by V Srinivasan ;
- 4 'Libraries in India', by LN Gubil Sunder Casan, Journalist, Trichy ;
- 5 'A Library without cost', by C. Ranganatha Iyengar ;
- 6 'Library Service and Elementary School Teacher', by S Jagannadhan Kindergarten Assistant, Teacher's College, Saidapet ;
- 7 'Children's Service in Public Libraries', by Mary Gould Davis, Chairwoman, Section for Library Work with Children, American Library Association ;
- 8 'The Physiology and Anatomy of the Heart of the School', by S R Ranganathan, Librarian, Madras University Library ;



9 'The Development of Modern Libraries in China', by TC Tai Director of Higher Education Kiangsu Educational District, Dean of the National Central University, Nanking ;

10 'Country Libraries as California seen Them', by Milton J Ferguson, Librarian, California State Library ;

11 'Some facts about Libraries in the Philippines, particularly the National Library', by Eulogio B Rodriguez, Assistant Director, National Library of Philippines ; and

12 'Library Training in China' by Thomas, C Hu, Librarian, National Wuhan University, Wichang.

Representatives of library associations, university libraries and important public libraries in India gave an account of the work done by their institutions. Ranganathan presented the 'Model Library Act for India' which was discussed at length at this conference. Melvil Dewey had also sent his message to this conference. The conference in its resolutions requested the Inter-University Board of India to bring into operation a scheme of inter-university library loan of books and bound volumes of periodicals ; a union catalogue of resources of university libraries in India ; and a standard scale of salary to university libraries.

The delegates had an informal discussion about the organisation of the All-India Library Association, apart from the All-India Public Library Association then in existence. Mr Ratanchand Manchand (Lahore) was requested to correspond with the proposals for consideration at a later time. [6]

#### NIZAM GOVERNMENT BANS LIBRARY CONFERENCES

The Nizam Government, Hyderabad had banned the Library conferences and meetings, feeling that these were creating a sort of cultural revolt in that part of the country. [7]

#### PERSONNALIA

RANGANATHAN, S R

LECTURES AT PALGHAT

S R Ranganathan delivered a course of five lectures on the Library Movement at Palghat. [8]

ASADULLAH, K M

BECAME THE LIBRARIAN OF THE IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

J A Chapman retires and K M Asadullah a trained librarian hailing from Punjab became the librarian of Imperial Library. [9]

#### LITERATURE

PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

STARTS ITS ORGAN : THE MODERN LIBRARIAN

The Punjab Library Association started issuing of *The Modern Librarian*, a quarterly journal for the benefit of library workers and library readers as Dr F Mowbray Velte, Librarian and Head of the English Department of Forman Christian College, Lahore as its Chief

Editor. A few prominent librarians in other parts of India have also been requested by the Association to join the Editorial Staff of the journal. The Editorial Office was at the Hailey College Library, Lahore. [10]

1931

## NEW LIBRARIES

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Chittoor District School Library, Rishi Valley ;
- 2 The Kumara Gurukulam Library, Mannargudi. This Library was founded by the Late Rao Sahib SV Kanakasabha Pillai, a retired Engineer of the Madras Government Service in October. He endowed a building, equipment and case of the value of Rs 10,000 with the object of maintaining a free travelling library service ; and
- 3 Nilakanta Library, Hyderabad.

[1]

## LEGISLATION, Etc.

### MODEL PUBLIC LIBRARY BILL CIRCULATED IN THE MADRAS STATE

The Model Public Library Bill of SR Ranganathan was circulated to various local bodies, viz., District Boards, Municipalities, Taluks and Panchayats in Madras State. [2]

### GOVERNOR ASSURES OF HIS ATTENTION TO THE BILL

Sir George Stanley, the then Governor of Madras while presiding over the Fourth Inaugural Meeting of the Madras Library Association in March gave an assurance to the effect that he will give his personal attention to the Bill when it was introduced in the Council. Consequently the Association redrafted the Model Bill by a Committee consisting of S R Ranganathan ; K V Krishna Swami Iyyangar ; and T R Venkata Ram Sastry. The draft made the financial provision optional before the Bill was actually introduced to the Council. [3]

### LIBRARY BILL INTRODUCED IN BENGAL LEGISLATURE

Kumara Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai introduced the Library Bill for the first time in the Bengal Legislature. [4]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### *Scheme to Foster reading Habits*

The Madras Library Association inaugurated a scheme to foster the reading habit. The scheme took the shape of the award of prize to the best essay written by school children of each school on some subject. One of the conditions of the scheme was that the Association would continue the prize for all selected schools for three consecutive years but then the school should make its own local arrangement to continue the scheme after the period.



*Takes part in Swadeshi Exhibition*

MALA took part in the All-India 'Swadeshi' Exhibition, arranged in Madras by the Mahajan Sabha from 15 December to January 1932. Illustrated folders indicating role of libraries were distributed.

*Mobile Library Service*

A free travelling library service, serving the villages within a radius of 82 miles from the town to liquidate illiteracy among the rural folk and to arouse interest in book among them.

*Prison Library Service*

Prison Library Service was started for the first time by Madras Library Association. [5]

*CONNEMARA INTRODUCES HOME DELIVERY SERVICE*

Home Delivery Service was introduced by Connemara Public Library. [6]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP***MADRAS UNIVERSITY STARTS THE FIRST DIPLOMA COURSE IN INDIA*

Madras University started a Diploma Course in Library Science. This was the first full-time course in the country. [7]

**ASSOCIATION***MOVE TO REVIVE BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION*

A meeting of the library enthusiasts in Bengal was held on 3 December at Calcutta. This was attended by the then Minister for Education, Mr Khwaji Nizamuddin; Mr B P Singh Roy, Minister for Local Self Governments; and Late Mr N M Dutt and others. It was decided to revive the Bengal Library Association and Mr Kumara Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai and Mr K M Asadullah were entrusted with the work. [8]

**Newly Formed***SAMASTHA KERALA PUSTHAKALAYA SAMITHI**FOUNDED*

The Samastha Kerala Pusthakalaya Samithi was founded by Chengalath Cheriya Kunji Rama Menon in Trichur. This Association could do precious little except to publish the first issue of the quarterly *Grantha Viharam* in April. [9]

*PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION TAKES REBIRTH*

The first session of the Punjab Library Association was held at Lahore on March 27, 28 and 29, under the presidentship of the Hon'ble Sir Joginder Singh, Minister of Agriculture, Punjab. About 500 visitors and delegates attended at the YMCA Hall where the

conference was held. A Library Exhibition was opened along with the conference, at which some of the rarest collections were displayed. There was a Children's Section also. Mrs Benada's collection of Juvenile literature proved of very great interest. Baroda Library Department decorated the walls of the Exhibition Hall with posters. The Exhibition was opened by Begum Shah Nawaz, who specially attended from Delhi for this purpose. Lala Ramchand Manchand was the Chairman of the Reception Committee. [10]

## PERSONNALIA

### BASHIRUDDIN TO LONDON

Mr Bashiruddin left for London for advanced training in Librarianship. [11]

## LITERATURE

### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

- 1 *The Five Laws of Library Science*, by S R Ranganathan ; and
- 2 *Model Library Act*, by S R Ranganathan. [12]

## Journals

### FIRST LIBRARY QUARTERLY IN MALAYALAM

Mr Kunji Rama Menon published the first number of a Library quarterly in Malayalam entitled *Grantha Viharam*. Unfortunately the first issue was also the last. [13]

## CATALOGUES

### CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Madras).

Connemara Public Library published a revised author catalogue. [14]

1932

## NEW LIBRARIES

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 City College Library, Nagpur;
- 2 Kesari and Mahratta Granthasala, Poona; and
- 3 Nowrojee Wadia College Library ; Poona. [1]

## Reorganizations

### CHILDREN'S SECTION IN BANSBARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, HOOGHLY

The Bansbara Public Library in Hooghly District had started a Children's Section. [2]

### NEW STOCKROOM TO BARODA CENTRAL LIBRARY

A Stock Room was built at a cost of Rs 1,00,000 approximately for the Central Library, Baroda. [3]



**DELHI UNIVERSITY STAFF STRENGTHENED**

The Delhi University Library was reorganised. The staff since then has been considerably strengthened. [4]

**MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICE AT VILVARAYANATTAM**

A Mobile Library Service was inaugurated on 12 July at Vilvarayanattam in South Arcot District, Madras. Mr Appersundram, D E O ; and Vilvarai, Deputy Inspector of Schools in that area were responsible for starting this service. [5]

**SCIENCE****A NEW SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION**

*Prachya Vargikarana Paddhati: A Scheme of Book Classification* is known to have been evolved. Details of this scheme are unfortunately not available. [6]

**LEGISLATION, Etc.****MOVE IN MADRAS LEGISLATURE**

Three Members of the Madras Legislative Council, viz., Swami Venkatachalam Chettiar, Janab Basheer Ahmed Sayeed and Hameed Khan took practical steps and gave notice to introduce the Library Bill in the Madras Legislature. [7]

**ASSOCIATIONS****MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The General Body meeting of the Mala held on 17 March adopted the following resolution :

"The Director of Public Instruction be requested to enforce the provision of library periods in the time-tables of recognised high-schools to facilitate the formation and development of library habit in school-children." [8]

**Extension Activities****MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****INTRODUCES HOSPITAL LIBRARY SERVICE**

A Hospital Library Service was established by the Madras Library Association with the Co-operation of the Surgeon General and the Superintendent of the Madras City Hospital. [9]

**HALF-PARCEL-RATE FOR BOOK EXCHANGE : EFFORTS OF 'MALA'**

With the efforts of Madras Library Association, the Local Railway Companies at Madras agreed to charge half-parcel-rate for books-exchanged between libraries and their readers. [10]

**Conferences****STEPS TAKEN TO CONVENE THE FIRST LIBRARY CONFERENCE**

In the All-India perspective, a Reception Committee was appointed to invite the First Library Conference on all-India basis at Calcutta during the next year. [11]

## Committees and Commissions

### TRAVANCORE EDUCATION REFORMS COMMITTEE SUPPORTS LIBRARY MOVEMENT

In the light of a Report submitted in 1932 by the Travancore Educational Reforms Committee under the Chairmanship of R M Statham, the Director of Public Instruction presented a scheme for the establishment of a Central Circulating Library and a large number of rural libraries. [12]

## Catalogues

Government of India had released a Catalogue of publications. [13]

## NEW INSTITUTIONS

The Indian Statistical Institute was formed [14]

## 1933

## NEW LIBRARIES

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Marathi Library, Poona;
- 2 A Free Circulating Library was established in October in the town of Kuppam to promote and organise rural library service for about 67 villages round the town;
- 3 Lingaraj College, Mount Ford Library, Belgaum; and
- 4 Mahatma Gandhi and Seth Maneklal Library, Amedabad. On September 21, Mahatma Gandhi laid the foundation of the building of this library named after him and the donor for the building Seth Maneklal, a merchant of Bombay. Mahatma had presented to the Municipality the books of his *Ashram* and the National University founded by him. [1]

## Gifts and Grants

### HOME TO DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The then Government of India handed over the Viceregal Estate to the Delhi University. As a result the University Library which was literally a homeless wanderer till then, was housed in the old Ball Room which was a spacious hall with three rooms of a fairly good size attached to it besides galleries, porticoes, Verandahs, etc. [2]

### INCREASE IN GRANT TO BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The annual grant of books and periodicals of the Bombay University Library had been increased to Rs 20,000. [3]

## LEGISLATION, Etc.

### LIBRARY PERIODS IN THE SCHOOLS OF MADRAS

The D P I ordered in his *Proceedings* R C 589E 133 of 30 March that provision should be made in all high-school forms for at least one period of library work every week. [4]



**PUBLIC LIBRARY BILL MOVED IN MADRAS LEGISLATURE**

The Public Library Bill was brought before the State Legislative Council of Madras in August by Janab Basheer Ahmed Sayeed. The Bill was referred to the Select Committee. [5]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****1—ALL-INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA**

From 12-14 September, the First All-India Library Conference was held in Calcutta. The Chairman of the Reception Committee was Dr U N Brahamachari. The Conference was presided over by Dr M O Thomas. It was opened by the Educational Commissioner of the Government of India Mr J Leitch Wilson. About 40 delegates attended. The Reception Committee consisted of 106 members. 9 papers were contributed and 20 resolutions were passed, out of which 1 Compilation of a Directory of Indian Libraries; 2 Compilation of a Union Catalogue of Scientific Periodicals in Indian Libraries; 3 Encouragement of training in Library Science and trained persons; and 4 Raising monetary status of librarians were important. [6]

**FIRST ALL-INDIA RURAL LIBRARY SERVICE CONFERENCE, MADRAS**

The All India Public Library Association of Bezwada arranged the First All India Rural Library Service Conference in Madras under the presidentship of Dr M O Thomas, Librarian of Annamalai University. Mr A Rangantham, Chairman of the Reception Committee, welcomed the delegates to the Conference. The Hon'ble Mr B Ramachandra Reddy, President of the Legislative Council opened the Conference. In his inaugural address he brought into light the importance of library legislation which can check over the work of organisers of the library movement and over the network of libraries that have to be established at a great cost. Dr M O Thomas in his presidential address expressed his desire for the successful enactment of the Public Library Bill which was under consideration of the Provincial Government of Madras. The others spoke on the occasion were Mr S M Fossil; Dr C B Rama Rao; Mr L M Gubil Sundaresan; Mrs Hilda Wood; Mr S S Rajagopalan; Mr Sundram Aiyar and Mr S V Rama Murthy, Director of Agriculture. [7]

**Newly Formed****ALL INDIA RURAL LIBRARY SERVICE ASSOCIATION FORMED**

An All India Rural Library Service Association was formed at the time of the All-India Rural Library Service Conference held in Madras. Rao Bahadur A C Pranatharthihara Aiyar inaugurated the Association. Mr Janardhanam Naidu explained the necessity for starting rural libraries. Mr S V Kanakasabha Pilli gave an illustrative account of the library service in Mannargudi. For the All India Rural Library Service Association, the following office bearers were elected :

*President:* Dr M O Thomas;  
*Vice-Presidents:* Mr A Ranganath Mudaliar, and Diwan Bahadur M Rama Chandra Rao;  
*General Secretary:* Mrs Hilda wood;  
*Joint Secretaries:* Messrs I Venkata Ramanaiah, B V Narayana Swami Naidu, Madhura Prasad, and V Bhogappaiah Sastry ; and  
*Assistant Secretaries:* Messers T Kutumba Sastry and S V Kanakasabha Pilli.

[8]

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

### FORMED

The Government of India Libraries Association was formed with its head-quarters at New Delhi.

[9]

## ALL TRAVANCORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### FOUNDED

All Travancore Library Association was founded. (This existed only for about three years).

[10]

### Activities

## SILVER JUBILEE OF ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Andhra Desa Library Association celebrated its Silver Jubilee at Bezwada.

[11]

## REORGANIZATION OF BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A meeting of the librarians and others interested in the library movement in Bengal was held in the Imperial Library, Calcutta at 8.30 a m on 14 September to reorganise the Bengal Library Association. A Provincial Committee with Kumar Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai as President, Mr K M Asadullah, Mr K A Stark and Srimati Sarala Devi Chowdari as Vice-Presidents and Messrs T C Dutta, S N Rudra and A F M Wahab as Secretaries, was appointed to work out the details and revise the constitution.

[12]

## 6—YEAR WORK OF MALA INAUGURATED

The Sixth year work of the Madras Library Association was inaugurated by His Excellency Lieut Col the Rt Hon'ble Sir George Fedrick Stanley, Governor of Madras at the Senate House on March 20. His Excellency gave away the prizes to the two pupils of the Hindu College High School, who were winners in the Reading Habit Competition. At the Summer School of Library Science conducted by the University of Madras, 17 persons obtained the University Certificate in Librarianship.

[13]

## MALA ORGANISES TAMIL BOOK EXHIBITION

Mala has organised an Exhibition of 2,000 Tamil books from 21-26 December in the Pachaiappa College, Madras.

[14]



**PERSONNALIA**

AMIN, M

HONOURED WITH A TITLE

The First All India Rural Library Service Association conferred on Mr M N Amin of Baorda the title *Granthalaya Udyama Pitamaha*. in appreciation of his services rendered in the organisation of rural and travelling libraries in the Princely State of Baroda. [15]

WAKNIS, T D

SELECTED AS CURATOR OF BARODA LIBRARIES

Mr T D Waknis was selected as the Curator designate of Baroda libraries. [16]

**LITERATURE**

RANGANATHAN (S R).

Ranganathan published his revolutionary *Colon Classification*. [17]

PARKHI (RS).

The first Marathi work on Library Science *Granthalaya Sas-tracha O, na, ma* (=ABC of Library Science) of RS Parkhi was published. [18]

**Catalogues**

CATALOGUE OF TELUGU MANUSCRIPTS IN THE TANJORE PALACE LIBRARY

*A Descriptive Catalogue of the Telugu Manuscripts in the Tanjore Sarafoji's Saraswathi Mahal Library.* Waltair, Andhra University. [19]

**Miscellaneous**

INDIAN WIRELESS TELEGRAPH ACT

Indian Wireless Telegraph Act was passed. This Act prohibits the unauthorised recording and public communication of broadcast emissions and re-broadcasts. [20]

1934

**NEW LIBRARIES**

The Public Library, Bandera (Maharashtra) was established. [1]

**Gifts and Grants**

DAS GUPTA COLLECTION ADDED TO CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Dr A P Das Gupta, was then Assistant Comptroller of Examinations, Calcutta University made over to the University, the valuable library of his father Late Prof J N Dass Gupta. [2]

**EARTHQUAKE RELIEF TO BIHAR HITAIISHNI LIBRARY, PATNA**

The Governor of Bihar and Orissa granted an amount of Rs 1400 towards earthquake relief to the Library of Bihar Hitaishni Library, Patna. [3]

**LEGISLATION, Etc.****SELECT COMMITTEE OF MADRAS LEGISLATURE SUBMITTED ITS REPORT**

The Select Committee of Madras Legislature submitted its Report over the Library Bill.

The Local Self-Government Department suggested an amendment seeking that a part of the fund collected under the Act may be allowed for paying the staff of the Local Self Government Department. The Madras Library Association has not agreed for this amendment and as a result the Bill did not move further. [4]

**Extension Activities****IYYANKI CONDUCTS 'LIBRARY PILGRIMAGES'**

Iyyanki conducted the 'Library Pilgrimages' in 46 villages of Bhimavaram Taluk. [5]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****9—ALL INDIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CONFERENCE, MADRAS**

The 9 All India Public Library Conference was held at the Congress House, Royapettah, Madras on 24, 25 December under the presidency of Kumar Munindra Dev Rai Mahasai, MLC (Bengal). On 26 December principal libraries of the town were visited by the delegates. A Library Exhibition along-with the Conference was held. It was opened by the Hon'ble Diwan Bahadur C Narayanaswami Chetty. Mr KM Asadullah, Librarian of the Imperial Library, Calcutta opened the Conference with a speech. Mr KL Narasimha Rao, BL, Chairman of the Reception Committee delivered an Address welcoming the delegates. Mr DT Rao, Bar-at-Law, General Secretary read some messages including from the Government of Bengal wishing the conference a success. This Conference invited the next session of the International Conference of Libraries to India and requested the Executive of the All India Public Library Association and the Indian Library Association to take all necessary steps for the purpose. [6]

**Activities****INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****NEGOTIATIONS WITH MODERN LIBRARIAN**

The Indian Library Association started negotiating with the authorities of the *Modern Librarian* or in other words with the Punjab Library Association, with a view to utilise the space in the Publication for the affairs of the ILA. [7]



## DIRECTORY OF INDIAN LIBRARIES

The Indian Library Association appointed a Committee under the Chairmanship of SR Ranganathan in September for collecting from various libraries the necessary data required for the Directory of Indian Libraries. [8]

### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FOR LIBRARY HOURS IN SCHOOLS

At the instance of the Madras Library Association, the Director of Public Instruction, Madras had made 2 hours of library work compulsory in all high school classes.

A memorandum was prepared by SR Ranganathan as to the utilisation of these periods, which was approved by the Secondary School Leaving Certificate Board of Madras. [9]

### PERSONNALIA

ASADULLAH, K M.

#### 'AT HOME' BY PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Some members of the Punjab Library Association were 'at home' to Mr K M Asadullah, Librarian, Imperial Library, Calcutta on Monday, the 12 November. Prof S N Das Gupta welcomed Mr Asadullah. Mr Ram Labhaya, Secretary Punjab Library Association spoke about Mr Asadullah. At the end Mr Asadullah gave reply to the felicitation. [10]

RANGANATHAN, S R.

#### LECTURES ON USE OF LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY HOURS

A course of lectures on the use of "School Libraries and Library Hours" were conducted by Madras Library Association during the Christmas holidays, which were delivered by Mr S R Ranganathan. These were made open only to those who were permanently employed in one of the recognised colleges. The lectures were inaugurated on 17 December by Mr Little-halls, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Madras under the presidency of the Hon'ble Dewan Bahadur S Kumaraswami Reddiar, Minister for Education. 85 teachers from various districts of the presidency have joined the course. [11]

DUTT, N M.

#### HONOURED WITH 'RAJARATNA' ORDER BY BARODA STATE

At the Annual *Makar Sankranti* festivities at Baroda Sir V T Krishnamachariar, the Dewan, announced at the Durbar on behalf of His Highness, the award of a Gold Medal of the *Rajaratna Order* and the gift of Rs 1,000 to Mr Newton M Dutt, Curator of the State Libraries in appreciation of his valuable work for popularising the library movement and spreading it to the remote villages of the State in furtherance of the vast educational programme undertaken by His Highness for the uplift of the people. His Highness spoke in eulogistic terms of the work of Mr Dutt while presenting the Medal. [12]

IYYANKI

HONoured WITH 'GRANTHALAYODDHARAKA'

Mr Iyyanki Venkataramanayya was conferred with the title of *Granthalayaoddharaka* at the sixteenth session of the Andhra Desa Library Conference. [13]

## LITERATURE

RANGANATHANA (S R).

*Classified catalogue code*, Ed 1 was published. This is the first code for a classified catalogue in the whole world. [14]

## Other Publications

GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE

FIRST COMMERCIAL SERVICE IN INDIA

*Guide to Indian periodical Literature: Social Science and Humanities* V I—; 1934—. A quarterly with subject-author index to articles in the Social Sciences and Humanities appearing in Indian periodicals was started at Gurgaon. It indexes about 300 periodicals and one daily News-paper. It cumulates annually. [15]

## Miscellaneous

CALCUTTA LITERARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

Mr K M Asadullah, Librarian, Imperial Library, Calcutta, presided over the Library Section of Calcutta Literary Conference held on March 30. In his presidential address Mr Asadullah stressed the need of formation of 'Calcutta Libraries Association.' [16]

1935

## NEW LIBRARIES

1. Shreenandam Library; Saram, (Bihar)
2. Village Library, Nagamangalam, Udayarpalayam Taluk, Trichirappally District, Tamil Nadu was started by the Teachers Library Association. This was a circulating library started out of the proceeds of a former Cooperative Society of Teachers with a view to preventing lapses of the people of the locality into illiteracy. [1]

RURAL LIBRARY SCHEME IN THE TRIVANDRUM STATE

The Advisory Committee of the Cochin Legislative Council at a meeting presided over by Mr R K Shanmukham Chetty, the Dewan had decided to start village libraries and encourage private libraries.

A Rural Library Scheme was introduced in the Travancore State for the development and expansion of literacy in the State. In December the Government sanctioned the opening of 60 rural libraries attached to the departmental primary schools in important rural areas in the State. Each library was allotted a sum of Rs 100 for equipment, a set of 200 new books, one periodical and one newspaper. Besides this, 4700 books were freely distributed among these libraries from the office of the Text Book Committee. [2]



**Reorganizations****CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY  
MOVES INTO ASUTOSH BUILDING**

The Calcutta University Central Library was ultimately shifted to the top floor of Asutosh Building. [3]

**Extension Activities****FLOATING LIBRARY SERVICE**

The Central Library of Pedapalam (Andhra) started library service in boats instead of motor vans and this service was later extended to passengers travelling by boats between 30 villages. This service was also called as 'Floating Library Service'. [4]

**INDIA REPRESENTED FOR THE FIRST TIME AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES**

Kumar Munindra Deb Roy Mahasai, MLC (Bengal) had attended the 'Second International Congress of Libraries and Bibliography' held at Barcelona, Spain on 31 May. He was the first man to speak on the library movement in India at an international conference, which received high encomiums from different quarters. [5]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****ANDHRA UNIVERSITY STARTS A CERTIFICATE COURSE**

The Andhra University, Waltair started a Certificate Course in Library Science. [6]

**IMPERIAL LIBRARY CALCUTTA STARTS A TRAINING COURSE**

The Imperial Library, Calcutta started a training course under the guidance of its librarian Mr K M Asadullah. [7]

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONDUCTS A LIBRARY TRAINING CAMP**

The Bengal Library Association President, Kumara Munindra Deo Roy Mahasai arranged a Library Training Camp at Banasberia. It was held under the auspicious of the Hooghly District Library Association. [8]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****2—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, LUCKNOW**

The Second All India Library Conference was held at Lucknow at the invitation of the authorities of the University. The Vice-Chancellor, Dr R P Paranjpye was the Chairman of the Reception Committee. The Conference was presided over by Dr A C Woolner. 38 delegates attended. Reception Committee consisted of 48 members. About 12 papers were presented.

The conference resolved that necessary action should be taken to recommend standard expansions of such parts of the Dewey

Decimal Classification as pertain to India and oriental subjects, for adoption by libraries, which use the said classification scheme. To implement this resolution the I L A appointed a Committee consisting of Dr M O Thomas ; Mr Labhu Ram ; Mr S Bashir-ud-din ; Mr Sant Ram Bhatia, and Mr Mohammad Shafi, Convenor and the Honorary Secretary.

The standards for an entry in the proposed 'Directory of Libraries' was discussed.

A resolution for the revision of *Punjab Library Primer* was also passed. [9]

#### 1—UNAO DISTRICT LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The 1—Unao District Library Conference was held at Maurawan on 20 October on the occasion of the 18 annual function of the Hindi Sahitya Pustakalaya, Maurawan. welcome address was delivered by L Hari Ram Seth Taluqdar, and presidential address was delivered by Dr R P Paranjpye, Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University. The Library Exhibition was opened by Wali Mohammad, the Librarian of the Lucknow University. [10]

#### Newly Formed

##### BOMBAY LIBRARIANS (ASSOCIATION)

The 'Bombay Librarians', an association of librarians and those working or interested in libraries was started. [11]

##### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

The U P Library Association was formed at Lucknow under the Presidentship of Dr Wali Mohammad. [1937 ?] [12]

#### Activities

##### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### NEW CONSTITUTION ADOPTED

The constitution and bye-laws drafted by the Reorganisation Committee of the Bengal Library Association were adopted and passed at the first annual general meeting held at the Imperial Library on the 19 August. [13]

##### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### LIBRARY TOURS IN VILLAGES

The Madras Library Association started library tours in the villages to work with the help of the village library groups in the villages for the removal of illiteracy of the adults over 14 years of age. The scheme was that a literate member is to teach some 10 illiterates near about him in leisure hours with a special text and copy book prepared by them for teaching.



*Lectures*

The Madras Library Association had organised a Lecture of Sir C V Raman, Director, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore on 'Libraries and Their Use'. The Lecture was presided by Lord Erskine, Governor of Madras. [14]

**PERSONNALIA**

RANGANATHAN, S R

DELIVERS THE CHRISTMAS VACATION LECTURES

Ranganathan delivered the Christmas Vacation Lectures on School Libraries, Library Hours and Syllabus at Madras. [15]

H H MAHARAJA GAEKWAD

HONOURED IN LONDON

In recognition of his services to the library movement in India. H H the Maharaja Gaekwad of Baroda, G C S I, was the guest of honour at the dinner given at Claridges, London on 30 May by the transitive circle called *The Library Review* and friends. Mr E Salter Davis, C B E, President of the Library Association ; Mr L R Mc Colvin F L A, Hon Secretary of the Library Association ; Mr P S J Welsford F I S A, Secretary of the Library Association ; Mr W C Berwick Sayers F L A, Chief Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries ; Dr J H Roberts of the *New Statesman* and *Nation* ; Dr Modak, the A D C to H H the Maharaja Gaekwad : Mr N M Dutt F L A, formerly Reader to H H and State Librarian of Baroda : and Dr R D Macleod (who presided).

Mr Macleod said they were glad to have the opportunity of paying tribute to H H's successful efforts in the interest of libraries not only in the State of Baroda, but also throughout India generally and it was particularly pleasing that the occasion should fall in the Maharaja Gaekwad's year of Jubilee. The Company present to do him honour was representative of British Library Association and related interests. Salter Davis, J H Roberts, W C B Sayers spoke on the occasion. H H the Maharaja Gaekwad replied to the Addresses and Mr N M Dutt proposed the Chairman's health charmingly. [16]

ASADULLAH, K M

HONOURED WITH 'KHAN BAHADUR'

Mr K M Asadullah, B A, F L A had been honoured by the title of *Khan Bahadur* on the King-Emperor's Birthday. [17]

VISWANATHAN, C G

QUALIFIED FOR 'FLA',

Mr C G Viswanathan passed the final Examination in Library Science of the British Library Association. [18]

1935 [19]

DUTT, N M

PASSES AWAY

Mr Newton M Dutt, a pioneer of library movement in India and retired very recently after 20 years of unique service in Baroda Library Department, passed away. [19]

## LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

Ranganathan published his work *Library Administration* [20]

WAKNIS (T D).

T D Wakis had published the following works on Libraries :

- 1 *Anatomy of Books* ;
- 2 *Scheme of Classification for the Libraries of Baroda* ;
- 3 *Travelling Libraries* ; and
- 4 *Foreign Libraries*.

[21]

## Catalogues

E I RAILWAY INSTITUTE'S CATALOGUE OF BENGALI BOOKS

E I Railway, Indian Institution, Lillooah, had published a Catalogue of Bengali books. It is the first of its kind in Bengali. A short explanation of the Dewey Decimal Classification was given in the first twelve pages. [22]

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, MADRAS

A supplementary author catalogue of books and a catalogue of periodicals was published by Connemara Public Library. [23]

## Journals

MOVE FOR 'I L A BULLETIN'

Dr Woolner, Chairman of the Council of I L A stressed the desirability of having the ILA Bulletin of their own. [24]

THE FIRST ABSTRACTING PERIODICAL IN INDIA

The National Institute of Science started the first abstracting documentation periodical in India under the title *Indian Science Abstracts*. It covered only papers published in India. (This publication continued upto 1940). [25]

1935-36

## LIBRARIES

READING ROOMS IN THE KAIRA DISTRICT

The Dadabhoi Navarojee Memorial Association, Bombay and the Charotar Education Society, Anand have cooperated to establish and maintain at least 100 reading rooms in the Kaira District, by contributing Rs 20 to each reading room by way of grant-in-aid, provided an equal amount be contributed by the village concerned. [1]



1936

**NEW LIBRARIES**

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 The Divine Life Society, Library was founded by His Holiness Sri Swami Sivananda Saraswathi Maharaj, Founder President of the Divine Life Society at Anand Kutir ;
- 2 Hind Library, Giridih (Bihar) ; and
- 3 Mobile Library, Madurai. [1]

**MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICE INTRODUCED IN TANJORE DISTRICT**

A travelling library service was introduced by the District Board in Tanjavur District of Madras State under its Rural Reconstruction Scheme since 7 May. [2]

**Reorganizations****MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY MOVES INTO ITS NEW BUILDING**

Madras University Library was transferred to its own building and was inaugurated by the Governor in the afternoon of 3 September. [3]

**LEGISLATION, Etc.****PUBLIC LIBRARY BILL FOR BOMBAY PRESIDENCY**

Rao Bahadur S K Bole drafted the Bombay Presidency Public Library Bill (=Bill No XXIV of 1936). [4]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****RANGANATHAN PROPOSES A POST GRADUATE DEGREE COURSE**

Ranganathan proposed a post-graduate degree course to the Madras University authorities. This was not accepted on the ground that 'the subject was not a discipline of sufficient calibre for which the University can give a degree'. [5]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Newly Formed****BIHAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

Bihar Rajya Pustkalaya Sangha was formed with its headquarters at Patna. [6]

**Activities****MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****TAPS THE COMMON GOOD FUND OF COOPERATIVES FOR AID TO LIBRARIES**

The Council of the Madras Library Association made a survey of the manner in which the Common Good Fund of the cooperative societies in the province was used. Based on the results of the survey,

the major cooperatives were addressed and requested to establish a public library out of the Common Good Fund.

### Lectures

The Madras Library Association had organised the following lecture on March 18 in Madras :

'The Library Movement', by Diwan Bahadur *Sir* Alladi Krishnaswami Aiyar, Advocate General of Madras, presided by Lord Erskine, Governor of Madras.

### ILA, COMMITTEE ON DIRECTORY OF INDIAN LIBRARIES SENDS QUESTIONNAIRES

The Editorial Committee of the Directory of Indian Libraries of Indian Library Association had sent 1700 copies of the questionnaire in June. [7]

### PERSONALIA

RANGANATHAN, SR

#### DELIVERS A COURSE OF LECTURES ON SCHOOL LIBRARY WORK

The authorities of the University of Madras have arranged in consultation with the Director of Public Instruction for a course of lectures on School Library Work, for the benefit of the high school teachers, training schools, etc, within the limits of University of Madras and under the jurisdiction of the Director of Public Instruction, Madras. The lectures were delivered by SR Ranganathan, Librarian, Madras University Library and Secretary Madras Library Association. The course of lectures was inaugurated by *Rao Bahadur* KV Krishnaswami Aiyer, Convenor of the Library Committee of the University and president of the Madras Library Association in the unavoidable absence of the Vice-Chancellor from the station.

### Exhibition

On 30 December an exhibition of books suitable for library work in high school classes was arranged in cooperation with the chief publishers in the city of Madras. [8]

#### AWARDED 'RAO SAHIB'

SR Ranganathan, MA, Librarian, Madras University had been honoured with the title of *Rao Sahib*. [9]

HARISARVOTHAMA RAO, G

#### ELECTED PRESIDENT OF ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Mr G Harisarvothama Rao was elected as the President of Andhra Desa Library Association. [10]

### LITERATURE

COLON IN CHINESE

The *Colon Classification* of Ranganathan was translated into Chinese. [11]



## Journalism

### KUMARIA ELECTED AS EDITOR OF THE MODERN LIBRARIAN

Mr RR Kumaria, MA was elected by the Council of Punjab Library Association to officiate in Dr Valtis's place as the Editor of *The Modern Librarian*. Mr SS Saith, who served this journal as Managing Editor, left the profession and entered business at Delhi. Mr Sohan Singh was not able to do the job for reasons of bad health, hence Mr L Sant Ram Bhatia was elected as the Managing Editor.

### SANT RAM BHATIA'S NEGOTIATIONS WITH ILA

Mr Sant Ram Bhatia moved into negotiations with Indian Library Association with the suggestion of making *The Modern Librarian*, the joint organ of ILA and Punjab Library Association.

[13]

### IRRIGATION ABSTRACTS STARTED

The Central Board of Irrigation started its abstracting periodical entitled *Quarterly Bulletin*. Mr Montagu who was an engineer and not a documentalist by profession handled this work.

[14]

## 1937

## NEW LIBRARIES

The following libraries were established during this year :

- 1 Bihar Pradeshik Sahitya Sammelan Library, Patna ; and
- 2 High School Library, Trichur.

[1]

## Reorganisations

### AMIR-UD-DAULA PUBLIC LIBRARY, LUCKNOW

Dr Wali Mohammad took over the charge of the Amir-ud-daula Public Library as its Honorary Secretary and re-organised on modern systems.

[2]

### FIRST REFERENCE LIBRARIAN IN MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Madras University for the first time appointed a Reference Librarian in its library.

[3]

## Gifts and Grants

A collection of 3000 volumes belonging to Dr SC Bagchi who was principal of the University Law College was made over by him to the University.

[4]

## LEGISLATION, Etc.

### SECOND ATTEMPT TO INTRODUCE THE LIBRARY BILL IN MADRAS LEGISLATURE

Mr Bashir Ahmed Syeed made a second attempt to reintroduce another Bill on public libraries in the Madras Legislature, when the

'Popular Ministry' was installed in the province in October. Even though certain modifications were made over the earlier bill, the then Governor Lord Erskine did not permit to introduce the Bill on the plea that it will put additional financial burden on the State. [5]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### MADRAS UNIVERSITY TO START ONE YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA COURSE

Madras University agreed to convert the three months Certificate Course into a one-year post-graduate Diploma Course in Library Science.

Only persons employed in a library, mostly in college or university library were admitted to the course. Further the admission was restricted only to those who were assured of places in libraries after their training was over. [6]

### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION TO CONDUCT SUMMER CLASSES

At a meeting of the Council of the Bengal Library Association, held at the Imperial Library, Calcutta on the 7 February under the presidency of Kumar Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai, it was decided to open the Summer Classes of Librarianship from 1 May with 25 students to last for a month and Dr Nihar Ranjan Ray was appointed its Honorary Director. [7]

### DEWEY COLLEGE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, LAHORE

The Dewey College of Library Science, Lahore was started. The first session of the College was planned to start on 1 October and end by 31 March 1938. [8]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 3—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, DELHI

The 3—All India Library Conference was held at Delhi from 22-24 December in the Christmas week at the joint invitation of the University of Delhi and the Government of India. Rai Bahadur Ram Kishore, Vice-Chancellor of Delhi University was the Chairman of the Reception Committee. The opening address was delivered by Sir GS Bajpaye, Secretary to the Government of India. The presidential address was read by Dr Wali Mohammad. Only 35 delegates attended. The Reception Committee consisted of 66 members. 20 papers were presented and 11 resolutions were passed. [9]

#### 1—BIHAR LIBRARY CONFERENCE, GAYA

The First Bihar Library Conference was held at Gaya in February under the presidentship of Kumara Munindra Deb Roy Mahasai,



President of Bengal Library Association. At this Conference a draft scheme for the development of libraries in Bihar was approved. [10]

### **Newly Formed**

#### **LAHORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

##### **INAUGURATED**

The Inaugural Meeting of the Lahore Library Association was held on 10 May in the Dayal Singh Public Library, Lahore. A very large number of local librarians attended the meeting. The Constitution was framed. This Association was started to intensify the work as a subsidiary to the Punjab Library Association. [11]

#### **MALABAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

##### **FORMED**

The Malabar Vayanasala Sanghom (=The Malabar Library Association) was founded at the First Malabar Library Conference. E Raman Menon was its first President. [1938 ?]. [12]

#### **UP LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

##### **FOUNDED**

The U P Library Association was founded. Dr Wali Mohammed, Prof of Physics in the Lucknow University and Honorary Librarian of the Amir-ud-daula public Library was instrumental in the formation of this Association. [1936 ?] [13]

#### **LIBRARY ASSOCIATION IN ORISSA**

##### **MOVED**

The enthusiasts of the Saraswathi Library, Kajalapalli, Nayagarh moved the then Congress Government of the Province to take initiative to form a library association on provincial basis. As a result the Orissa Government deputed Sri Rama Chandra Mahapatra Professor, Training College and Sir Laxminarayan Sahu, Member of Servants of India Society to Baroda to study the working of the library movement there. [14]

### **Activities**

#### **INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DEWEY EXPANSION COMMITTEE**

The Dewey Expansion Committee appointed by Indian Library Association, invited librarians in India using Dewey to send in, any expansions of Dewey that they might have devised. [15]

#### **GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**

##### **SYMPOSIUM ON 'UNDERSTAND THE CHILD'**

The Government of India Libraries Association Organised a Symposium on "Understand the child" on the 14 June which Mr Brij Lal Nehru presided. [16]

# ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION TO OWN A BUILDING

The Andhra Desa Library Association purchased land for constructing Association's own building. [17]

## PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The Annual General Body Meeting of the Punjab Library Association was held in the grounds of Punjab Public Library on 16 April with Hon'ble Mr Manoharlal in the chair. The proceedings started with a party. With the election of the office bearers and with a photograph of the members, the meeting came to a close. [18]

## MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### LECTURES

Mala had organised the following lecture on 5th April in Madras :

'Library systems', by R Little Hails, Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras, presided by Sir Owen Beasley, Chief Justice, Madras. [19]

## PERSONALIA

### RAY, N R

#### NEW LIBRARIAN OF CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Dr Nihar Ranjan Ray was appointed as the Librarian of the Calcutta University Library after his training in England. [20]

## LITERATURE

### RANGANATHAN (S R).

Rao Saheb Ranganathan published his classic *prolegomena to Library Classification, Ed 1*. [21]

### WALI MOHAMMAD

Wali Mohammad published the *Directory of Libraries in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh*. This gives data concerning the 519 libraries in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

The names and addresses of all college, school, municipal, public and university libraries; year of foundation; nature of management; income and expenditure; total number of volumes; annual additions; number of current periodicals received; working days; opening hours; borrowers; circulation; methods of classification and cataloguing; and many other special features were given. [22]

## BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Bengal Library Association started the publication of *Bulletin of Bengal Library Association*. It is being continued till today. [23]



**CATALOGUES**

GANDHI (L B).

*Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Jain Bhandars at Pattan and Baroda.* [24]

**Education****NEW INSTITUTIONS**

Kerala University, Trivandrum was founded. [25]

1938

**Gifts and Grants****GOVERNMENT OF UP : AID TO READING ROOMS AND LIBRARIES**

For the liquidation of adult illiteracy a comprehensive educational expansion scheme is being launched in the province by the U P Government involving a cost of Rs 7 lakhs. The scheme provides 3600 reading rooms with 700 circulating libraries. The cooperation of District Board teachers is being sought who might if possible be given some additional remuneration for liquidating the illiteracy from the country-side among the adults. The Government would provide books, furniture, etc. [1]

**DARBHANGA READING HALL TO ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Maharaja Dhiraj Sir Kameshwar Singh of Darbhanga performed the foundation stone laying ceremony of the Darbhanga Reading Hall of the Allahabad University Library. [2]

**CALCUTTA CORPORATION FOR A LIBRARY OF ITS OWN**

At a meeting of the Corporation of Calcutta on 31 August, the Mayor stated that there was no first class library in Calcutta and it was high time that they should have a library of their own. He also stated that a grant of about Rs 55000 was made annually by the Corporation to different libraries of the city. But most of these libraries were mushroom institutions. [3]

**UNIVERSITIES COMMITTEE FOR LARGER GRANTS**

The Universities Committee felt that the financial provision for libraries had tended to decrease, and recommended that larger grants should be made for libraries. [4]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****FIRST DIPLOMA COURSE**

University of Madras started a Diploma Course in Library Science replacing the early Certificate Course. [5]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****TIRUMAYAM TALUK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****SECOND ANNUAL CONFERENCE**

The second annual conference of the Tirumayam Taluk Library

Association was held under the auspices of Pudukottai Reading Room and Library Central Association at Arimalam. Mr P Chenchiah, Chief Judge Pudukottai opened the Conference. [6]

### Newly formed

#### ASSAM LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### FORMED

*Sadai Assam Puthibharal Sanga* (=All Assam Library Association) was started mainly through the personal enthusiasm of Mr Kumudeshwar Barthakur. [7]

#### MALABAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### ORGANISED

A conference of library workers was held at Calicut under the Presidency of Mr Kalappan, the well known Congress leader, who was at that time President of the District Board. The Malabar Library Association, was organised with Mr Raman Menon as President. [1937 ?] [8]

##### ACTIVITIES

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### AMENDS ITS CONSTITUTION

Bengal Library Association made certain amendments to its Constitution in July. [9]

#### BIHAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### DRAFT SCHEME FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT

Bihar Library Association had submitted a draft scheme to the Government for the development of libraries in Bihar. [10]

#### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### LECTURES

The Madras Library Association had organised the following lecture on 28 March :

'Reading as Recreation', by Mrs Margaret E Cousins ; presided by Lord Erskine, Governor of Madras. [11]

#### GUNTUR DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### INTRODUCES PRISON LIBRARY SERVICE

A scheme of conducting libraries for the benefit of prisoners in Sub-Jails had been taken on hand by the Guntur District Library Association. They have started a library in the Repalle Sub-Jail in Guntur district. Mr Bapinidu, Parliamentary Secretary to Minister of Public Information, inaugurated this Library. Mr N V Chalapti Rao presided. [12]



## **Committees and Commissions**

### **PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **COMMITTEE TO SURVEY THE LIBRARIES**

The Council of the Punjab Library Association had appointed a Committee of the following librarians to make a survey of libraries in Lahore :

- 1 S Sohan Singh, Librarian, Dayal Singh Public Library ;
- 2 Lala Sant Ram Bhatia, Librarian, Forman Christian College Library ;
- 3 Lala Ram Labhaya, Librarian, Punjab Public Library ; and
- 4 Lala Gyan Chand Kapur, Punjab University Library. [13]

## **Celebrations**

### **HYDERABAD LIBRARY DAY**

On the 37th Anniversary Celebration of the Sri Krishna Deva Raya Andhra Basha Nilayam, the Hyderabad Library Day was also solemnized.

Dewan Bahadur S Aravamudu Iyenger while presiding over the function stated that the observance of Nizam's Dominion Library Day should serve as a fillip to the library movement in the State. [14]

## **Symposia**

### **BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **SYMPOSIUM ON 'READERS, AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS'**

The Bengal Library Association had organised a Symposium at the Asutosh Building, Calcutta University on "Readers, Authors and Publishers" on the next day of the inaugural session of the Annual General Body Meeting of the Association. [15]

## **Representations and Memoranda**

### **ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **DEPUTATION TO THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION, MADRAS**

A deputation on behalf of the Andhra Desa Library Association waited on the Hon'ble Dr P Subbarayan, Minister for Education of Madras Province and urged the Government to encourage the library movement with a view to tackling problems relating to adult education and obliteration of illiteracy.

The deputation gave the history of the Association since it was started 24 years ago and pleaded that the government should make an annual lump grant to it for running its Central Propaganda Office till the government could run an organised library service itself. The deputation apart from many other suggestions gave a scheme for the training of rural library workers and for the organisation of night and summer schools. It also suggested that a Director of Public Libraries with four assistants for Telugu, Tamil, Canarese and Malayalam areas might be appointed under the scheme. [16]

## PERSONALIA

### FOSSIL-SECRETARY OF MALA

#### ADDRESSES THE MEMBERS OF THE ELEMENTARY TEACHERS ASSOCIATION

Mr S M Fossil Secretary of the Madras Library Association delivered an address on the 'Library Movement' on Saturday 20 August under the auspices of the Elementary Teachers Association. Mr Vythyanatha Iyyar, Deputy Inspector of Schools, Tenkasi Range presided. [17]

### FAZAL ELAHI

#### BACK FROM LONDON AFTER TRAINING

Mr Fazal Elahi, Assistant Librarian of the Lucknow University comes back from England after taking his Diploma at the London School of Librarianship. [18]

### ASADULLAH, K M

#### APPOINTED AS A TRUSTEE OF INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA

*Khan Bahadur* K M Asadullah, Librarian, Imperial Library, Calcutta had been appointed by the Government of India as a Trustee of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. [19]

### LABHU RAM'S LIBRARY TOUR OF INDIA

Mr Labhu Ram the Librarian of the Punjab University had made an All India Tour which he undertook chiefly with a view to visit all important libraries in India and to gain first hand knowledge of the working libraries, revolutionary changes and progress they made. [20]

### LIBRARIAN ELECTED TO LEGISLATURE

Lala Dev Raj Sethi, Librarian, Dwarka Das Public Library, Lahore had been elected unopposed to the Punjab Legislative Assembly. [21]

### NAGABHUSHANAM, P

#### ELECTED SECRETARY OF ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Mr Paturi Nagbhushanam was elected as the Secretary of Andhra Desa Library Association. Since then till today he is the Secretary of the Association. [22]

## LITERATURE

### INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Directory of Indian Libraries, Ed 1.* [23]

### RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Theory of Library Catalogue.* [24]

### KANADE (R G).

*Prachin, Arvachin granthalayen.* A book on the history of libraries in Marathi. [25]



## CATALOGUES

### CATALOGUE OF MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Madras University Library published its catalogue on 'Mathematics'. [26]

### BOMBAY, SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

Bombay Secretariat Library published its catalogue of books. [27]

### Other publications

PETERS (Thomas), Ed.

*Who's who in India, Burma and Ceylon*, Edited and compiled by Thomas Peters was published by Sun Publishing House, Poona. [28]

POLEMAN (Horace).

*A Census of Indian Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*. American Oriental Society. (American Oriental Series. 12). [29]

1939

## LIBRARIES

### FYZEE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDS A GRADUATED SCHEME FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN BOMBAY

A Library Development Committee was appointed by the Bombay Government. The Committee held its first meeting in December under the presidentship of Mr AAA Fyze. In its Report it recommended a graduated scheme for library development in six stages. The first stage deals with the formation and strengthening of a central library and three regional libraries, and the final stage envisages a system which provides books even for the smallest village in the province. The financial exigencies of the war prevented the implementation of this Fyze Committee's recommendations.

### SIND GOVERNMENT PLANS FOR TRAVELING LIBRARIES

An elaborate scheme for setting up travelling libraries had been prepared by the Sind Government. They proposed to have at least twenty such centres in each Taluk. Every centre of the literacy campaign will be provided a box containing one hundred books, each book costing four annas only. Such boxes will be sent round to the adult education school where adults, who have recently picked-up reading and writing will be made to take interest in these books. The expense of these portable libraries will be born by the District Library Committees. The books will be suggested or prepared by the Provincial Literacy Committee. [2]

### SCHOOL LIBRARIES TO BE OPEN FOR GENERAL PUBLIC

The Government had suggested to the local bodies to extend

the usefulness of school libraries under their control by throwing them open to members of the public. The Government expressed that the success in this method of spreading knowledge would be in proportion to the amount of public cooperation and support which school authorities are able to enlist. The Government also expressed its wish to take the services of honorary workers on the days when the library is open to the public. The Government also wished that the school libraries should enrich their collections by public donation and the resident government officials of all departments may take part in propagating for the same. The Director of Public Instruction had been requested to urge on the management of aided schools the importance of throwing open their libraries for the use of the public.

A special departmental conference was held in connection with the mass literacy campaign at Ranchi with the Hon'ble Dr Syed Mohamad, Minister of Education, Development and Employment in the Chair, which discussed the present programme and future policy to be pursued. It had decided to open 4000 Hindustani and 200 Bengali libraries in the Province in areas where intensive work was conducted last year with a view to making literacy permanent. Each library will consist of 200 books and will be supplied with one weekly newspaper. [3]

### **Gifts and Grants**

#### **BABUJI DESHMUKH LIBRARY, AKOLA**

The Babuji Deshmukh Library, Akola had got a gift of a splendid collection from the Mechanical Engineers Association. [4]

### **Reorganizations**

#### **CONNEMARA AS AN INDEPENDENT INSTITUTION**

With effect from 1 April the Connemara Public Library became an independent institution, presided over by the librarian himself under the direct control of the Government. [5]

#### **NEW WING FOR PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY, LAHORE**

Mian Abdul Haye, Education Minister to the Punjab Government laid the foundation stone to a new wing of the Punjab Public Library on 19 March. [6]

### **LEGISLATION, Etc.**

#### **MOVE FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION IN TRAVANCORE**

Mr Malloor K Govinda Pillai who presided over the ninth anniversary celebration of the Lalaji Memorial at Karunagapalli stressed the need for enacting legislation for the spread of library movement in the State of Travancore. He acknowledged His Highness, the Maharaja for the keen interest he took in the library movement and as such he envisaged bright future for library movement. [7]



## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 9—KRISHNA DISTRICT LIBRARIES CONFERENCE

The 9—Krishna District Libraries Conference was held at Gurja near Gudivada. Srimati V Papayamma, Member East Godavari District Board was in the Chair. About 300 persons attended the Conference. Mr Rama Chandra Rao MA BL addressed the Conference. A Standing Committee consisting of Mr T Ramachandra Rao as President ; Mr C Venkata Reddi as Vice-President ; and Messrs M Ramchandra Rao and M Srirama Murthy as Secretaries was formed. [8]

#### 2—BAPATLA TALUK LIBRARIES CONFERENCES

The Second Bapatla Taluk Libraries Conference was held at Nidubrolu in the Ramineedu Vidyalaya. Mr T Jagganna Sastri presided. Mr Gogineni Venkata Subbaiah in his Reception Committee Address, dealt with the immediate need for the formation of a Taluk Association for the healthy growth and expansion. Mr NG Ranga, MLA ; Mr Saranu Ramaswami Chowdari, President, District Library Association and others spoke. [9]

#### CONFERENCE OF LIBRARIANS OF ORISSA :

#### MOVE FOR UTKAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Mr Srynibas Kaviratna and Mr Krupasindhu Narendra Dev convened a conference under the auspices of Bharati Library, Ganjam on 3 October under the presidentship of Mr Lakshminarayan Sahu and a resolution to form the Utkal Library Association was carried in the Conference. [10]

#### GANJAM DISTRICT LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The Ganjam District Library Conference was organised and held on 8 October under the presidency of Mr LN Sahu MA at Ganjam, where the necessity of all Utkal Library Conference was felt and Mr LN Sahu, KN Deb and SV Kaviratna were elected conveners of the proposed Utkal Conference. [11]

### Newly formed

#### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FORMED

With the efforts of *Khan Bahadur* KM Asadullah, Honorary General Secretary, Indian Library Association, the Delhi Library Association was formed on 10 March at the Hardinge Public Library, Delhi. Mr John Sargent, Educational Commissioner, Government of India was elected as the President of the new Association. *Rao Bahadur* Ram Kishore, Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University, and Mr Fasi-ud-din Ahmed were elected as Vice-President and Secretary respectively. [12]

## Extension Activities

### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FOSSIL, SECRETARY TAKES-UP PROPAGANDA TOUR

Mr SM Fossil one of the Secretaries of the Madras Library Association, had started an intensive propaganda tour in the South Arcot District which is the only district of the Tamil and ceded districts that remained to be covered by the Propaganda Scheme. [13]

### LECTURES

Mala has organised the following lecture on 3 April in Madras : 'Value of Libraries', by T R Venkatarama Sastri, CIE, Advocate, Madras ; presided by Sir Lionel Leach, Chief Justice, Madras. [14]

### BERAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, AKOLA

The Berar Library Association, Akola was inaugurated on January 29 by Mr S V Gokhale, the then Minister of Education of the Central Government on the spacious terraces of Babuji Deshmukh Library, with the aim at organising the libraries spread throughout the district and bring into prominence the question of library movement. [15]

## PERSONALIA

### 'AT HOME' TO ASADULLAH AT LAHORE

A function 'At home' was organised in honour of Mr K M Asadullah by the Lahore Librarians at the Forman Christian College Library on Thursday the 9 February. [16]

### Obituary

#### H H MAHARAJA SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD

#### PIONEER OF LIBRARY MOVEMENT IN INDIA PASSED AWAY

H H Maharaja Sayaji Rao Gaekwad passed away. (He was born in the year 1862.) [17]

## LITERATURE

### RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Colon Classification Ed 2.* [18]

### Journals

#### ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Andhra Granthalayamu.* Bi-monthly in English and Telugu. [19]

### Directories

#### ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Andhra Desa Library Association had published the *Directory of Andhra Libraries.* [20]

### Reports

#### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Madras Library Association started publication of *Memoirs of*



*the Madras Library Association.* (The publication was irregular. Three issues were published in the years 1939, 1941 and 1944). [21]

### Catalogues

MADRAS UNIVERSITY (Madras).

Madras University Library published its catalogue of Natural Sciences. [22]

SAURASHTRA HIGH SCHOOL (Madras).

Saurashtra High School (Madras) published its Library Catalogue. [23]

POLEMAN (Horace L), *comp.*

*Indic Manuscripts and Paintings.* Library of Congress, Washington. [24]

### Bibliographies

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT WORKS

*Ratna Samucchaya : A Comprehensive and Classified Catalogue of Sanskrit Works Published in India and Abroad* was published. It had 520 pages including 12 preliminary pages. [25]

RAM SHARMA

*A Bibliography of Mughal India (1526-1707 AD).* [26]

### Other Publications

JOURNAL OF ASIATIC SOCIETY, CALCUTTA

CEASES PUBLICATION

*Asiatic Researches*, Journal of Asiatic Society Calcutta ceases its publication. [27]

### Miscellaneous

MYSORE UNIVERSITY UNION, ADULT LITERACY CAMPAIGN

Mysore University Union organised Adult Literacy Campaign. [28]

1940

## NEW LIBRARIES

CONGRESS RESEARCH LIBRARY

Dr Rajendra Prasad the Congress President had issued an appeal to publishers and authors to contribute to the collection of the Research Library in the All India Congress Committee Office, established for the study and investigation of the country's problems, national and international. [1]

### Reorganisations

NEW BUILDING FOR PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY, LAHORE

The Punjab Public Library shifted to its new building. The new building is in fact an extension of the old building with a separate block, is built by the Punjab Government at the cost of about Rs 60,000. [2]

1940 [3]

## ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL

### APPEAL FOR FUNDS

The Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal had issued a public appeal for funds for air-conditioning the seven library rooms of the Society, in order to preserve from deterioration the 32,632 manuscripts in its possession. [3]

### Exhibitions

#### EXHIBITION OF HISTORICAL RECORDS, BARODA

Between 21-25 December His Highness's Government of Baroda organised an exhibition of historical records on the occasion of the seventeenth session of the Indian Historical Records Communication. [4]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### PUNJAB UNIVERSITY BI-YEARLY SESSION OF LIBRARY TRAINING CLASSES

A new bi-yearly session of the Punjab University Library Training Class commenced on the first of October. [5]

### GIRLS ADMITTED FOR THE FIRST TIME TO LIBRARY TRAINING

For the first time in the history of training in librarianship in India, four Bengali girls have been admitted to the fourth summer course of training conducted by the Bengal Library Association. [6]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### CONFERENCES

#### 4-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, PATNA

At the invitation of the University, the 4-All India Library Conference was held at Patna, from 13-15 April. Dr Sacchidananda Sinha, Vice-Chancellor of the University was responsible for the invitation and he was the Chairman of the Reception Committee. The Inaugural Address was delivered by the Hon'ble Sir Arthur Trevor Harries, Chief Justice of the High Court, Patna. The Conference was presided over by Mr John Sargent, Educational Commissioner of the Government of India. The number of delegates rose up to 83 and the Reception Committee members were consisted of 158. 19 papers were contributed. Eleven resolutions were passed. One of them was with regard to the starting a quarterly organ of their own. [7]

### Activities

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### CHANGES IN CONSTITUTION

Certain changes were brought in the Constitution of the Bengal Library Association. [8]



## MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### CELEBRATES FIFTH CENTURY OF THE INVENTION OF PRINTING

The Madras Library Association had celebrated the Fifth Centenary of the Invention of Printing by Movable Metallic Types. Sir Lionel Leach, Chief Justice of the Madras High Court inaugurated the celebrations. S R Ranganathan read the messages from His Excellency Sir Arthur Hope and H H Sri Sankaracharya. Mr K P Raghva Menon, Deputy Superintendent of the Madras Government Press gave an address on the 'Influence of Printing on Civilisation.' Sir Mohammad Usman, the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University, declared the Exhibition open. The Exhibition was arranged in one of the rooms on the ground floor of the Senate House. Old printed newspapers in English, Urdu and other Indian languages, specimens of different kinds of printing, pieces of art in colour, type casts and other material counted with the industry were on show in the Exhibition. Thus a fitting function on the 500th Anniversary of the Invention of Printing which marked a great mile-stone in world progress was organised. [8]

## PERSONALIA

SARGENT, John

### HONOURED BY THE PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Punjab Library Association arranged a garden party in honour of Mr John Sargent, Educational Commissioner with Government of India and President of the Indian Library Association, who was on a short visit to Lahore in connection with the Punjab University Convocation. [9]

RANGANATHAN, S R

### Addresses

1 Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan, University Librarian, Madras delivered an address on "Social Service and Libraries" at the valedictory meeting of the Progressive Union, Madras for the year, on 16 June. Sir Mohammad Usman, KCIE, Vice-chancellor of the University of Madras was in the Chair.

2 S R Ranganathan gave another address on "Value of Industrial Libraries in Improving the Efficiency of those Engaged in Industries", at the valedictory meeting, of the Government School of Technology Students' Association.

### Radio talk

Ranganathan gave a broadcast from the All India Radio Station, Madras on 'Books for the Young' on 16 November as the fourth of the series on "Planning for Youth". [10]

ASADULLAH, K M

### APPOINTED AS A FELLOW OF THE CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY.

Khan Bahadur K M Asadullah was appointed as a Fellow of the Calcutta University. [11]

## Obituary

### RATANCHAND MANCHAND PASSES AWAY

Mr Ratanchand Manchand, Librarian, Hailey College of Commerce, founder of the Punjab Library Association and its organ *Modern Librarian* had passed away. [12]

## LITERATURE

BASHIRUDDIN (S) and SAJJA HUSSAIN (S).

*Intizam-i-Kitab Khana* (=How to run a Library) by Syed Bashiruddin and Syed Sajjad Husain was published by Rizvi Maktaba-i-Jamia, Delhi.

This may be the first book on librarianship or library and its administration in Urdu. [13]

FAZAL ELAHI

*Reference Assistance to Indian Readers.* Indian publishing House, Lucknow. Rs 5.00. [14]

RANGANATHAN and SUNDARAM

*Reference Service and Bibliography*, v 1, dealing with theory, by Ranganathan and Sundaram was published by Madras Library Association. [15]

## Catalogues

COSMOPOLITAN CLUB (Madras).

Madras Cosmopolitan Club published its Library Catalogue. [16]

MADRAS UNIVERSITY (Madras).

Madras University published its catalogue of Botany ; Agriculture ; and Forestry. [17]

## Miscellaneous

ADULT EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES

The Central Advisory Bureau of Education decided that libraries were essential for solving the problems of adult education. [18]

MASS LITERACY CAMPAIGN IN NORTH WESTERN INDIA

In pursuance of the mass literacy campaign, the North Western India Adult Education Committee was formed at Lahore with the object of advising means and doing active propaganda work to make Adult Education popular in these parts. [19]

## 1941

## Reorganizations

NEW LIBRARY BUILDING FOR LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Sir Maurice Hallett, Governor of the United Province and Chancellor of the Lucknow University, performed the opening



ceremony of the new library building of Lucknow University Library. [1]

### **Gifts and Grants**

#### **MADRAS CORPORATION ACCEPTS THE GIFT OF A LIBRARY**

On 28 August the Madras Corporation accepted the gift of a Library named Veerabhadra Iyer Library and Reading Room. The daughter-in-law of Veerabhadra Iyer erected a suitable building to be used as a public library at Nungembakkam and handed it over to the Corporation of Madras with a capital endowment to meet recurring expenditure. [2]

#### **MADRAS GOVERNMENT SANCTIONS RS 35,000 TO LIBRARIES**

The Government of Madras in its GO No 1178 dated 20-7-41 sanctioned a sum of Rs 35,000 to be distributed as grants to the public libraries. [3]

### **ASSOCIATIONS**

#### **Conferences**

##### **GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES CONFERENCE**

The Government of India Libraries Conference was held at the YMCA Hall, New Delhi on Saturday, 8 March. The proceedings began with an introductory speech by Dr S N Sen, the President of the Government of India Libraries Association. Mr John Sargent presided the function. Mr Justice Vardachariar opened the Symposium. Mr Guha Roy of the Linlithgow Library, emphasized the great need for the establishment of a Central Science Library. A number of papers were presented by eminent men in the field. The Conference was preceded by a tea-party and a group-photograph which was attended by all the members of the Association. [4]

##### **ANDHRA LIBRARY FIELD WORKERS CONFERENCE**

The third session of the Andhra Library Field Workers Conference was held on the 25 and 26 of December at Tambaram under the presidentship of Mr Bapinidu, Ex-Parliamentary Secretary to Government of Madras. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr P B Murthi of Cocanada. Mr T Ramchandra Rao, Chairman of the Reception Committee welcomed the delegates. Several papers were read and speeches were made on the various aspects of library movement. [5]

##### **MEETING CONVENED TO FORM VIZAGPATNAM LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

At the instance of a Committee of Conveners interested in the promotion of public library movement, a meeting was held, with the object of forming a library association in Vizagpatnam at 4 p m on Sunday, 7 September in the Hindu Reading Room, Vizagpatnam. Mr Marepalle Ramchandra Sastri, Vice-President of the Andhra Deśa

Library Association occupied the Chair. During his course of lecture, he mentioned that Andhras are the pioneers in library movement in India and that Vizagpatnam where the first public library was opened by the Late Manthana Audinarayana Murthy Pantulu garu in 1886, was the birth place of library movement in Andhra Desa. Mr Marepalli Ramchandhra Sastri was elected as the president and Mr P Konda Reddy as Secretary. [6]

#### LAHORE COLLEGE LIBRARIANS MEET

To discuss the various difficulties and the shortcomings in the library service of the different colleges in Punjab and to ensure a better co-operation between the various college libraries, a meeting of the Lahore college librarians was held at the Sanatana Dharma College Library. A Standing Committee was formed under the auspices of the Punjab Library Association to carry out a survey of the college librarians in Panjab. [7]

#### Newly Formed

##### ALL INDIA MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

The All India Manuscripts Libraries Association was formed at the 11th All India Oriental Conference, Hyderabad.

The meeting took place at 4 pm on 21 December with Prof P P Subrahmanya Sastri of Madras in the Chair. He was the elected President and Dr C Kunhan Raja, Secretary. A Committee consisting of the President and the Secretary with the following gentlemen was constituted, namely : Dr S K De ; Dr Dandekar ; Dr Velankar ; Mr Basavalingaiah ; and Mr A N Krishna Aiyangar with power to coopt. [8]

#### Activities

##### INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### TO OWN A JOURNAL

The Executive Committee of the Indian Library Association had decided to start a Journal of their own. A draft scheme was sent round the members of the Council of the Association. [9]

#### PERSONALIA

##### Obituary

##### LALA LABHU RAM DIED

Lala Labhu Ram, Librarian of Punjab University Library, passed away on 2 March. He served the said institution with great ability for 21 years. [10]

#### LITERATURE

##### SOHAN SINGH.

A *Manual of Library Service for Children* was published by Sohan Singh, Head Librarian, S Dyal Singh Library, Lahore. [11]



RANGANATHAN (S R) and SIVARAMAN (K M).

*Reference Service and Bibliography*, V 2 of S R Ranganathan and K M Sivaraman was published by the Madras Library Association. [12]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

S R Ranganathan published the *Standard for Catalogue of Government Publications*. [13]

### Journals

*Andhra Granthalayam* ceases its publication. [14]

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

*A Directory of Libraries in Bengal* had been compiled by the Bengal Library Association. [15]

### Catalogues

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*Author catalogue of printed books in Bengali language*. [16]

### Miscellaneous

MYSORE ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL : ADULT LITERACY CAMPAIGN

The Adult Literacy Campaign of the Mysore University was taken over by the Mysore State Adult Education Council and received support from the State Government, and Union Government. To help the follow-up work, small libraries were attached to these Literacy Centres. [17]

ADULT LITERACY CAMPAIGN IN MADRAS

Mr V Chakkarai Chettiar, the Mayor of Madras had taken great interest in the matter of adult literacy. He convened a conference of persons interested in adult literacy work on 4 December. They discussed the various problems and made suitable proposals. [18]

2—ALL INDIA CONFERENCE OF THE UNIVERSITY ENGLISH TEACHERS, LAHORE

The 2-All India Conference of the University English Teachers held in Lahore in the 3rd Week of December passed a resolution to encourage use of libraries for general reading. The possible lines of approach suggested were as follows :

- 1 Some periods in the week be set apart for students to visit the library ;
- 2 Professors should suggest courses and periods of study and check the work of each student ; and
- 3 Credit should be given at the time of the House Examination for general reading in the library. [19]

1942

### NEW LIBRARIES

NEW CIRCULATING LIBRARY AT HYDERABAD

The Anjuman Taraqqi-E-Urdu, Hyderabad, a Circulating Library was started on 17 January by a person of the standing of Nawab

Bahadur Yar Jung Bahadur, It is the result of the enterprise of a young graduate of the Osmania University, Mr Ali Shabbar Hatmi. An interesting feature of this library was it used to run a monthly journal called *Hamari Kitaben* (=our books). Its annual subscription was Rs 1 only. [1]

#### NATIONAL BAHAI LIBRARY AND FREE READING ROOM, LAHORE

A library and free reading room had been opened in Lahore by the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahais of India and Burma. The objective was to provide facilities to the public of Lahore to become familiar with the Bahai faith. [2]

#### PATTAN JAIN MANDAL FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM, BOMBAY

The Pattan Jain Mandal Free Library and Reading Room was declared opened to public in Bombay on the third floor of the Diamond Merchants Association Building. [3]

#### TAGORE MEMORIAL LIBRARY, LAHORE

The Tagore Memorial Library, Lahore was inaugurated by Mr N R Sarkar, the then Education Member, Viceroy's Executive Council with the request to perform the opening ceremony by the Tagore Memorial Library. [4]

### Gifts and Grants

#### MADRAS GOVERNMENT SANCTIONS Rs 35,000 TO LIBRARIES

The Madras Government had provided in their budget for 1942-43 a sum of Rs 35,000 for distribution as grant to libraries. Of this Rs 25,000 had been allocated to urban libraries and Rs 10,000 to rural libraries. [5]

### Celebrations

#### STATE ASUFIYYA LIBRARY, HYDERABAD

##### CELEBRATES GOLDEN JUBILEE

The State Asufiyya Library, Hyderabad had completed 50 years of its life and celebrated its Golden Jubilee, during the days when the All-India Oriental Conference and the Indian Historical Congress were holding their sessions in Hyderabad. An exhibition of the most valuable and rare manuscripts preserved in the library was organised. The manuscripts dealing with Oriental history; art, literature and Muslim theology, etc., ranging from the 5th century to that date were placed in show cases for the inspection of scholars on that occasion. Three prizes for the best article on "The Deccan Libraries" were announced. [6]

### EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

#### BARODA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### STARTS LIBRARY TRAINING CLASSES

The Baroda State Library Association, Baroda started a library training class at Vyas Kshetra for the benefit of untrained village librarians. The instruction was in Gujarati. [7]



## HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

### INSTITUTES DIPLOMA COURSE

Banaras Hindu University instituted Diploma Course in Librarianship.

This Course was made open to persons who have passed at least the Intermediate Examination of that University or its equivalent accepted by its Syndicate ; or Matriculates with an approved service of not less than 4 years in recognised libraries. The course was started in October and ended in April 1943.

The details of the fees were as follows :

1 Admission fee	: Rs 3
2 Tuition fee	: Rs 40
3 Examination fee	: Rs 20

There were 6 theory papers. They were: 1 Library Classification; 2 Library Cataloguing ; 3 Bibliography, Book Selection and Reference work ; 5 Organisation ; and 6 General knowledge. The practical papers were 1 Classification ; 2 Cataloguing ; and 3 Bibliography and Book Selection. 75% attendance was made compulsory. [8]

### B I PALMER ATTENDS LIBRARY SCIENCE CLASSES AT MADRAS UNIVERSITY

Mr B I Palmer with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor of Madras University joined the lectures, discussions and seminars of the post-graduate course in Library Science held therein, on an unofficial footing as he was not a graduate. [9]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### CONFERENCES

#### 5-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BOMBAY

The 5-All India Library Conference was held in Bombay from 4-6 April. *Diwan Bahadur* K M Jhaveri was the Chairman of the Reception Committee and Mr R P Masani, Vice-Chancellor of Bombay University inaugurated the Conference. "The Book in India" exhibition organised by the Exhibition Committee was opened by Mr K M Munshi. The professional papers contributed rose to 25. The number of delegates increased to 82 and 202 members formed the Reception Committee. 11 resolutions were passed.

The Council of ILA gave final approval for starting a Journal of their own at the fourth Statutory General Meeting held on Sunday, 5 April, at 10 a m in the Convocation Hall of Bombay University, Bombay. 31 Members attended. [10]

#### 23-ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, PEDAPALEM

The 23-Andhra Desa Library Conference was held at Pedapalem, Tenali Taluk, Guntur District. Mr S Pratapa Reddy, Editor of *Golkonda Patrika*, presided and Mr K Venkata Swami Naidu, Deputy

President of the Madras Legislative Council opened the Conference. An Exhibition held in this connection was inaugurated by Mr M Bapinidu, Ex-Parliamentary Secretary. A small scale convocation was also held to distribute certificates to the successful candidates who were trained and examined in Library Service, under the auspices of the Andhra Desa Library Association in a special camp. Mr G Harisarvothama Rao, President, Andhra Desa Library Association presided and distributed the certificates. [11]

#### 24-ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, HINDUPUR

The 24-Andhra Desa Library Conference was held at Hindupur of Rayalseema area. Mr Ranganathan was the Chief Guest for the Conference. Mr Ranganathan was taken in procession in a Chariot drawn by twentyfour bulls signifying the 24-Conference. A large number of citizens and library enthusiasts participated in the Conference. The Conference ended with a historical drama portraying a famous ruler of the Vijayanagar Kingdom. [12]

#### RECEPTION COMMITTEE FORMED TO INVITE FOURTH LIBRARY FIELD WORKERS CONFERENCE IN GUNTUR

At a meeting of library workers and sympathizers of library movement held on Friday the 11 September, in Guntur under the presidentship of Mr S B Satchitanand, Librarian, Andhra University. It was decided to invite the *Granthalaya Sevaka Mahasabha* (=Library Field workers Conference) of Anhdra Desa to hold its fourth conference in Guntur, in December. A Reception Committee was formed with Messrs S B Satchitanand, P Nagabhushanam, P Konda Reddy, and M Upendra Sarma. It was also decided to honour Mr Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah *Garu* on account of his meritorious services to the cause of library movement. They have also planned to present Mr Ramanaiah with a Commemoration Volume on the occasion. [13]

#### 4-ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY FIELD WORKERS CONFERENCE, GUNTUR

The Fourth Andhra Desa Library Field workers Conference was held in Guntur on 13 and 14 December. 80 delegates from different parts attended. Dr Vikram Dev Verma, D Litt, the Maharaja of Jeypore, Pro-Chancellor of Andhra University, the president-elect; Mr B Rama Chandra Reddy, CBE, former president of the Madras Legislative Council; and Mr Iyyanki were taken in procession through the main streets of Guntur. Mr M R Appa Rao hoisted the flag. Mr T Jalaiah, Chairman of Guntur Municipality welcomed the guests. Mr Konda Reddy read out messages. The opening address was delivered by the Maharaja of Jeypore. Mr G Harisarvothama Rao, delivered the presidential address.

The afternoon session was presided over by Sir C R Reddy. He also presented the Commemoration Volume to Mr Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah. Mr P Konda Reddy, the Secretary of the Editorial



Committee, read out his report in which he mentioned that it was the first occasion where a Commemoration Volume was presented to a library worker in India. Prof M Venkata Rangaiah of Andhra University edited the volume.

In the next session, the Conference resolved that *Andhra Desa Granthalaya Sevaka Mahasabha* be incorporated as a branch of the Andhra Desa Library Association. [14]

## PERSONALIA

RANGANATHAN, S R

INVITED TO SUGGEST ON THE REORGANIZATION OF DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

On the invitation of the University of Delhi, *Rao Sahib* S R Ranganathan, Librarian of the University of Madras visited its Library and reported on its reorganisation. [15]

ADDRESSES TRAINEES AT THE LADY WILLINGDON TRAINING COLLEGE FOR WOMEN, MADRAS

At Willingdon Training College for Women, Madras *Sir Rao Sahib* S R Ranganathan delivered a course of lectures to the teachers under training and the staff of the college during the first term of the academic year. [16]

GHOSE, Mrs S

THE FIRST LADY ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN IN INDIA

Mrs S Ghose, the first lady assistant librarian in India, took her job in the library of the Bengal Legislative Assembly. [17]

PALMER, B I

VISITS THE IMPERIAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

Mr B I Palmer, FLA, Deputy Chief Librarian, Public Library, Action, visited the Imperial Library in July. He was in India in connection with his military duties. He spent a good deal of his time in discussing the library problems as they pertain either to India or England. [18]

## LETTERATURE

BANNERJI (B N).

*India's contribution to the Science of Classification* was published by Bhupendra N Bannerji of Public Library, Allahabad. In this he discussed the two main Indian schemes of book classification. He expressed that the native schemes are more viable in this land than Dewey Decimal Classification. [19]

RAZVI (Syed Sajjad Hussain).

*Library Sudhar* (=Library organisation). Modern Book Depot, Meerut. [20]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*School and College Libraries.* Madras Library Association, Madras. [21]

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

*The Bengal Library Directory* was published by Bengal Library Association.

The Directory reveals that by that time there were 1202 public libraries; 2025 school libraries; 74 university and college libraries; and 80 special libraries. The strength of trained library staff in the State of Bengal at that time was 147, out of which 33 were trained in Imperial Library; 105 in the training camps conducted by Bengal Library Association; 3 in Punjab; 4 in London; 1 in Madras; and 2 in Andhra. [22]

### Catalogues

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

*The Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts at the Oriental Institute Baroda* was published in two volumes. [23]

CATALOGUES OF CENTRAL ADVISORY BOARD OF EDUCATION, DELHI AND INDIAN MEDICAL SERVICES

The Library of the Central Advisory Board of Education, New Delhi and the Library of the Director General, Indian Medical Services issued their printed catalogues. [24]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATIONS

*Bibliography of Industrial publications in India* was published which was virtually a documentation list. [25]

### Miscellaneous

ANDHRA DESA ADULT EDUCATION CONFERENCE, TENALI

The Andhra Desa Adult Education Conference was held at Tenali on 24 August. [26]

ADULT LITERACY CAMPAIGN, MADRAS

The Adult Literacy Campaign of Madras was inaugurated on 19 January. An Adult School was started in each of the divisions of the City. After Mayor declared the scheme open, Mr Harisarvotthama Rao, President, Andhra Desa Library Association and Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan, University Librarian and Secretary, Madras Library Association, spoke in *Telugu* and *Tamil* respectively exhorting the adults to take advantage of the facilities provided by the Corporation. With a vote of thanks by Mr Shankaran, Educational Officer of the Corporation, the function came to a close. [27]



## IMPERIAL RECORD DEPARTMENT STARTS TRAINING COURSE IN SCIENTIFIC STORAGE AND REPAIR OF HISTORICAL RECORDS

The Imperial Record Department, New Delhi, started providing facilities for training a limited number of students in scientific method of storage, preservation, and repair of records of historical research. [28]

### New Institutions

#### CSIR

#### FOUNDED

Council of Scientific and Industrial Research was established. [29]

1943

### NEW LIBRARIES

#### CHILDREN'S LIBRARIES TO BOMBAY

With a view to create and sustain keen interest in books and to develop the reading habits among children, a Committee of a few ladies and gentlemen who are interested in children's education through libraries and reading rooms was formed on 9 August at Dadar (Bombay). The Committee had opened a children's library with two reading rooms on 16 October. One of them was housed in *Shishu Vihar*, Hindu Colony, Dadar and the other in the *Sunderbai Dhuru Hall*. They were kept open from 5.30 p m to 7 p m. [1]

### Reorganizations

#### DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### SHIFTS FROM DECIMAL TO COLON

The Library Committee of the University of Delhi on an unanimous resolution, accepted the adoption of the Colon System of Classification in place of the Dewey Decimal Classification. [2]

#### ADINAM LIBRARY BUILDING, DHARAMPURAM

#### INAUGURATED

On 5 September, *Sir C P Ramaswami Iyer* opened the *Dharampuram Adinam Library Buildings* at *Dharampuram*, *Tanjore District*. His Holiness of the *Dharampuram Math* took much interest in the foundation of the library. [3]

#### FORMAN CHRISTIAN COLLEGE LIBRARY, LAHORE

#### NEW BUILDING INAUGURATED

Her Excellency *Lady Glancy* opened the new building of the *Forman Christian College Library, Lahore*. [4]

## New Additions

### OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### ACQUIRES A UNIQUE COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS

The Osmania University had acquired a unique collection of manuscripts at a cost of Rs 17,000 from the late Hakim Mohammad Quasim's Library. The collection consisted of 3,000 palm leaf and paper manuscripts and includes 220 treatises on Vedic literature, 305 on various systems of Indian Philosophy besides works on *Puran*, *Dharma Sastra*, Music, Medicine, Astrology, Astronomy and Lexicography. [5]

## Gifts and Grants

### BOMBAY CORPORATION LAUNCHES A SCHEME OF EXPANDING THEIR LIBRARIES

The Municipal Corporation of Bombay launched upon a scheme of expanding their libraries, under their resolution C R No 934 of 7-1-1943 by providing a lumpsum grant of Rs 28,000 for the year 1943-44 for 3 libraries out of which one is for females and 2 for males in each of the 7 wards of the City. [6]

### SPECIAL GRANTS TO MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY, JAIPUR

Sir Mirza M Ismail became the *Dewan* of Jaipur State. He added a new vigour to the library movement. He sanctioned special grants for equipping the Maharaja's Public Library with latest materials and for extending its services.

### LIBRARY PLAN TO JAIPUR STATE

Mr Pratab Rai Mehata, a library enthusiast and a partner in Jaipur Metal Industries, Ltd, submitted to the Dewan, a scheme for organising libraries in the State. [7]

## Exhibitions

### 521-YEAR OLD PERSIAN MANUSCRIPT WAS EXHIBITED

521 year old Persian manuscript was exhibited by Dr M Z Siddiqui, Head of the Department of Arabic and Persian; and of Islamic History and Culture in Calcutta University, at a meeting of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. The manuscript contains the *Kulliyat* of Sadi (1184-1291), the *Diwans* of Hatiz (1384) and of Jalal-i-Adud (1400), a contemporary of Hatiz and a selection of the *Diwan* of Kamal of Khujand, a friend of Hatiz. It was copied by one Mohd. Said-i-Abdullah on thin glazed white Persian paper, in very fine hand, in the Nasich style. Every page is partially ornamented and lined with gold. [8]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### GRADUATES ONLY TO BE ADMITTED TO THE DIPLOMA COURSE: INTER UNIVERSITY BOARD RESOLVES

The Inter-University Board of India resolved that in order to maintain uniformity of standard at the various centres for training



in librarianship, it is necessary that graduates only should be admitted to the Diploma Course. [9]

#### BOMBAY UNIVERSITY STARTS DIPLOMA COURSE

The Bombay University started the Diploma Course in librarianship with the zeal and enthusiasm of Dr P M Joshi, Librarian, University Library, Bombay. Messrs D B Taraporevala Sons & Co, of Bombay donated Rs 300 for stipends to students of this class. Messrs New Book Co, placed a similar amount at the disposal of the Diploma Class in memory of the Late Kaikhusru Taraporevala for being utilised for payment of honoraria to special lectures. Mr B J Wadia, Vice-Chancellor, University of Bombay agreed to pay Rs 75 to the student who tops the list of successful candidates in the Diploma Examination. *Diwan Bahadur* Krishanlal M Jhaveri, Chairman, University Library Committee had placed at the disposal of the Librarian, a sum of Rs 75 to be given as stipends to deserving students. [10]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### Symposia

##### GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

##### HOLDS SYMPOSIUM ON 'BOOKS IN WAR TIME'

On 13 March, a Symposium was held under the auspices of the Government of India Libraries Association in the Hon'ble Dr B R Ambedkar's Room, New Delhi. The subject of the Symposium was 'Books in wartime'. Three papers on 'Production of Books in Wartime' by Mr F M Demello, Editor *Indian Farming*; 'Preservation of Books' by Mr S Chakrobarthi, Imperial Record Department; and 'Library Economy in Wartime' by Mr R Gopalan were presented and discussed. [11]

#### Meetings

##### GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

A meeting of the Government of India Libraries Association was held on 24 December at the Minto Road Club, New Delhi, at 3 p m under the chairmanship of *Khan Bahadur* K M Asadullah, Librarian, Imperial Library, who happened to be there at that time. Mr Guha Roy, Librarian, Imperial Agricultural Research Institute read a paper on 'Individualization in Library Classification based on Colon System of Classification'. Mr Mohammad Shafi, Librarian, Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi also read a paper on 'Colon Classification'. [12]

#### Conferences

##### DISTRICT LIBRARY WORKERS CONFERENCE, TELLICHERRY

The Malabar Library Association held a Conference of the District Library Workers at Tellicherry on 6 June. E Raman

1943 [13]

Menon, Educational Officer of the District Board of Malabar presided. A small exhibition of library literature was also held. [13]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### FOURTH CONFERENCE

The Fourth Punjab Library Conference was organised by the Punjab Library Association and an exhibition of all up-to-date literature on the library movement and science was held in the new building of the Forman Christian College library on the 24 April. Dr E D Lucas was the President of the session. This Conference was held after a long interval of ten years. Papers on different library topics were read by librarians and others; and discussions were arranged on problems like the Education for Librarianship; Publishers and Libraries; and Municipal Libraries and Reading Rooms. [14]

#### Newly Formed

##### MALABAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### REGISTERED

The *Malabar Vayanasala Sangham* (=The Malabar Library Association) was registered under Act XXI of 1860 with the name Kerala Library Association. [15]

##### LAHORE LIBRARIANS STUDY CIRCLE

To afford the various members of the profession an opportunity to discuss problems that confront them, the Lahore Librarians have formed a group called the 'Lahore Librarians Study Circle'. The group decided to meet once in two weeks and wished to devote a considerable time in reading, reviewing and discussing books of technical value dealing with the various aspects of librarianship and library organization. [16]

#### Representations and Memoranda

##### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FOR ADMISSION TO COLLEGE LIBRARIANS IN THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Council of the Punjab Library Association on behalf of the college librarians made a representation to the effect that they should be admitted as members of the University Library with all the attendant privileges. In response to this the University Library Authorities by a resolution allowed the college librarians to become members of the University Library for the purpose of borrowing books on Library Science only. [17]

#### PERSONALIA

##### DAS GUPTA

##### COMPLETES DIPLOMA COURSE FROM MADRAS

Das Gupta, Librarian, Delhi University, Delhi passed the Diploma in Library Science at Madras University. [18]



## LITERATURE

### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONTEMPLATES TO START OUT 'LIBRARY IN INDIA' SERIES

The Punjab Library Association contemplated to start out a series 'Library in India' of pamphlets on 'Library Economy' for the development and organisation of libraries in the country. [19]  
SIVARAMAN (K M).

Mr K M Sivaraman compiled and published a Bibliography of the writings by and on *Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan* in *Modern Librarian* v 13; 1944. p 106-134. [20]

### Journals

#### INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

The Indian Library Association started the publication of its organ *The Library Bulletin*. It had also established a Bureau to collect, collate and disseminate information on all matters of interest to library workers. [21]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

Utkal University, Cuttak was established. [22]

### Miscellaneous

#### INTER UNIVERSITY BOARD CONSIDERS THE INCLUSION OF LIBRARIAN ON SELECTION BOARDS FOR THE RECRUITMENT OF LIBRARY STAFF

The Inter University Board of India at its 19 Annual Meeting held in Hyderabad, Deccan on 11 and 13 December considered the question of the inclusion of a qualified librarian as a member of any selection board or committee set up for the recruitment of members of the staff of university libraries.

This question was discussed at the 5-All India Library Conference held in Bombay in April 1942, when a resolution to the same effect was carried unanimously and sent a copy of the resolution to the Inter University Board. [23]

1944

## NEW LIBRARIES

Indian Council of World Affairs Library was established and started building up its collection. [1]

#### LIBRARY SERVICE IN SIR HARKISONDAS HOSPITAL, BOMBAY

A free circulating library had been started in *Sir Harkisondas Hospital*, Bombay, with a set of fourteen boxes containing 25 albums, 100 novels and 100 short story books. These books were arranged in different boxes and two boxes were kept in every ward under the

supervision of Warden. Books with cartoons and other humorous matter was very much enjoyed by the patients. [2]

#### RAJASTHAN STATE IMPLEMENTS PRATAB RAI'S LIBRARY SCHEME

The scheme of Pratab Rai Mehta was implemented in the princely state of Rajasthan. A separate Department for Libraries in the State was organised and 13 Village Library Centres were established. 12 reading rooms were opened in the city of Jaipur. A children's section was annexed to the Maharaja's Public Library. *Sir* Mirza Ismail invited the Indian Library Association to hold its 6-All Indian Conference at Jaipur. [3]

#### Gifts and Grants

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

RECEIVE SHAHAB-UD-DIN'S GIFT

The Punjab University Library had received a gift of 4,000 volumes from *Sir* Shahab-ud-din, Speaker of the Punjab Assembly. [4]

#### Celebrations

THANA PUBLIC LIBRARY, BARODA

CELEBRATES GOLDEN JUBILEE

The Thana Public Library, Baroda celebrated its Golden Jubilee. In this connection a Library Conference for Bombay city, suburbs and the district of Thana was organised. Mr Wankar presided over the Conference. [5]

NATIONAL LIBRARY BUREAU, LAHORE

ADVISORY SERVICE IN LIBRARY ORGANIZATION

A National Library Bureau was started at Lahore to offer a complete specialized service on library organisation like in Book-selection and purchase ; Classification and Cataloguing ; Arrangement of books on the shelves ; Reference work ; Bibliography ; Stock-checking, etc. [6]

ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

QUALITY BOOK SUPPLY TO LIBRARIES

The Andhra Desa Library Association had established a Book-stall with a view to supply quality books to libraries. [7]

#### SCIENCE

STUDY OF MODES OF DEVELOPMENT OF SUBJECTS

The first attempt at the examination of modes of development of universe of subjects was made by Ranganathan. [8]

THREE PLANES OF WORK IN CLASSIFICATION

S R Ranganathan had recognised the existence of three distinct planes of work in classification. [9]



**LEGISLATION, etc.****KOLHAPUR PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACT**

PASSED

In the erstwhile State of Kolhapur, Public Libraries Act (Bill No. V of 1944) was passed in October. The Kolhapur State Act provided the appointment of a Curator who was to be under the Director of Education. A Central Library was to be provided at Kolhapur by converting the Karveer Nagar Wachan Mandir. [10]

**RANGANATHAN'S DRAFT LIBRARY BILL FOR MAHARASHTRA**

At the request of Mr R S Parkhi, Dr S R Ranganathan drafted a Library Bill for Maharashtra. [11]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY FIELD WORKER'S ASSOCIATION****CONDUCTED LIBRARY TRAINING CLASSES**

The Andhra Desa Library Field Worker's Association of Bezwada had conducted a Library Training classes in Bezwada from 26 November to 10 December. The Course comprehended 12 subjects. [12]

**TRAINING THROUGH CORRESPONDENCE**

Certain persons in Lahore had advertised to give training in Librarianship through correspondence and a Prospectus had been issued. [13]

**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY****FIRST DIPLOMA EXAMINATION OVER**

The first examination of the Diploma in Librarianship class conducted by the University of Bombay was held from 16-18 March. Out of the 21 candidates who appeared for the examination, 19 had passed. The Vice-Chancellor's prize of Rs 75 was awarded to Mr D N Marshall, M A, who stood first in the examination and a special prize of Rs 25 was awarded by the Chairman of the University Library Committee to Mr N S Nadkarni for standing second. [14]

**ASSOCIATIONS****CONFERENCES****6-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, JAIPUR**

The 6-All India Library Conference was held in Jaipur from 7-10 April at the invitation of the Government of H H the Maharaja of Jaipur. The delegates were treated as the guests of the Reception Committee and all were very comfortably accommodated in two hostels, the State Guest House and in tents pitched in the compound of the Guest House. Board was supplied free. The dignity and stature of Sir Mirza Ismael, the Prime-Minister of the State, inaugurating the Conference in terms that do honour to his wide and deep cultured

and intellectual interests, the readiness of Mr J C Rallo, the Special Education Officer of the State in the acceptance of the Presidential Chair, his wide scholarly and penetrating insight in librarianship as a profession added weight to the Conference. The election of Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan, University Librarian of Madras University, as the first librarian President of the Association was another significant event of this Jaipur Conference. Various discussions were held on points of professional techniques, including Colon Classification. On the last day visits were arranged to the important libraries. [15]

#### 25-ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, SINGARENI COLLIERIES

The 25-Andhra Desa Granthalaya Mahasabha was held in Singareni Collieries. [16]

#### Newly Formed

##### ALL UTKAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

The First All Utkal Library Conference was held on 7 March at Cuttack under the presidentship of Mr S P Rangland, the Principal, Maharaja College Paralakimedi. The Conference was opened by Pandit Godabarish Misra, the then Educational Minister of Orissa. At this Conference The All Utkal Libray Association was formed with Puri as its headquarters. Mr Gadadhar Ramaney Das, *Kaiser-i-Hind*, was elected as President and Mr Srinibas Kaviratna and Mr Krupasindhu Narendra Dev were elected as Joint-Secretaries. [17]

##### BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION REVIVED

On Saturday the 13 May, a meeting of the 'Bombay Librarians' was held in the University School of Economics and Sociology Hall, Bombay to consider the revival of the Association started originally in 1935 and to extend their activities. This finally resulted in the formation of Bombay Library Association at a later date. [18]

##### ASSOCIATION OF LIBRARY ASSISTANTS MOVED

At the instance of Mr J A Naqvi, some library assistants and librarians met in the Imperial Library, Calcutta on 19 February and discussed Mr Naqvi's proposal to form an Association of Library Assistants. All agreed with the Convenor and resolved that an Association under the Name of 'Guild of Indian Library Profession' be started. [19]

#### Symposia

##### LIBRARIES IN POST-WAR INDIA : SYMPOSIUM IN NEW DELHI

A symposium on 'Libraries in Post-War India' was organised in the YMCA Hall, New Delhi on 13 March. Dr D M Sen, Assistant Educational Adviser to the Government of India was in the chair. The function was attended by some of the officials of the Government



of India and college libraries besides the members of the Government of India Libraries Association. [20]

## PERSONALIA

RANGANATHAN, S R

INAUGURATED BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

S R Ranganathan, President of Indian Library Association inaugurated the Bombay Library Association on Saturday, 9 December. [21]

LECTURES ON CLASSIFICATION AT BOMBAY UNIVERSITY

S R Ranganathan delivered a course of Lectures on Classification at University of Bombay in December. [22]

VISITED POONA

S R Ranganathan had visited Poona for the first time from 18-21 December. He was the guest of Mr R S Parkhi. His programme of work was fixed and organised by Mr V P Kolhatkar. The following is a list of the chief lecture engagements :

18 December 1944

Kesari Maratha Library—'Newspapers and libraries'

19 December 1944

Fergusson College—'Anv. I in an Educational Institution ;

Deccan College—'Use of College Libraries' ;

Servants of India Society—'Library Association of Poona Libraries' ;

Maharashtriyi Vyayam Mandal—'Place of Libraries in Physical Education' ;

20 December 1944

N M V High School Library—'What Librarians can do for the Students' ;

Bharat Itihas Samsodhak Mandal—'Partners in Research' ; and

College of Engineering—'Librarian as an Engineer' ;

Besides these lecture engagements, Ranganathan held informal discussions with the headmasters of secondary schools in Poona, about the effect of the advent of library on teaching methods. The Poona Library Association gave him a Reception on 19 December. [23]

PARKHI, R S

LECTURES IN BOMBAY UNIVERSITY

Mr R S Parkhi delivered three lectures on Colon Vs Dewey Decimal Classification to the students of the library training class of Bombay University. [24]

BANERJEA, B N

APPOINTED AS LIBRARIAN OF CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY

Mr B N Banerjea, M Sc (Cal) Dip Lib (Lond), FLA, Deputy Librarian of Central Library, University of Calcutta, had been appointed as Chief Librarian in place of Dr N Ray who had been transferred to the teaching staff of the University. [25]

## LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Library classification : Fundamentals and Procedure.* Madras Library Association, Madras. [26]

1944 [27]

NAGARAJARAO (K).

*Library Movement in India : Certain Features.*

[27]

## **Directories**

### **INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The second edition of the *Directory of Indian Libraries* was released by the Indian Library Association. [28]

### **LIBRARY IN INDIA SERIES**

\* *The Modern Librarian* planned to publish a series of booklets in 'Library in India Series'. A detailed scheme was drawn upon to provide libraries, library authorities and librarians, a sound technical, professional and general interest books on libraries, librarianship and on Library Science.

As a first attempt *Post-war reconstruction of Libraries in India : A scheme*, by S R Ranganathan was published in 'Library in India Series'. [29]

### **PLAN TO COMPILE LIBRARY CHRONOLOGY**

The staff of the *Modern Librarian* planned to compile *A Chronology of Library events in India*. They thought of including the dates of the arrival and stay of foreign librarians who were invited from time to time to organise different libraries ; library associations; conferences held; starting of library training centres; special lectures delivered; librarians honoured; new appointments; promotions; achievements; opening of new libraries and reading rooms; re-organization of libraries on modern systems; library publications; presentation of special collections; donations and gifts; research in libraries; obituaries, etc.

They thought of publishing it as a book-let in 'Library in India Series'.

(This present work had fulfilled their ambition).

[30]

## **EDUCATION**

### **CENTRAL ADVISORY BOARD**

The Central Advisory Board of Education prepared a plan for Post-War Educational Development in India. This is also known as Sargent Report. Nothing had been said in it about the role of the library in education. [31]

## **LIBRARIES**

### **FORMAN CHRISTIAN COLLEGE LIBRARY, LAHORE**

#### **DEDICATED TO EWING**

The dedication of the Library of the Forman Christian College, Lahore to the memory of Late Dr Sir J C R Ewing, a most dis-



tinguished principal of the college was performed by F C Bourne, Chief Secretary, Punjab Government on 3 March. [1]

## 1945

**Gifts and Grants**

## CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

## RECEIVED GHOSH COLLECTION

A collection of about 5000 volumes belonging to Prof P C Ghosh was presented to the Calcutta University Library. [2]

**Reorganizations**

## DEVELOPMENTAL PLAN FOR NAGPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Nagpur University had requested *Rao Sahib* S R Ranganathan to prepare a Five-Year Development Plan for the library. He prepared and submitted the same at the end of the year. [3]

**LEGISLATION, etc.**

## RANGANATHAN'S DRAFT LIBRARY BILL FOR MADHYA BHARAT

Mr S R Ranganathan prepared the Draft Library Bill for Madhya Bharat. [4]

**EXHIBITIONS**

## ALL INDIA BOOK FESTIVAL AT LAHORE

An All India Book Festival was held in November in the Punjab University Hall, Lahore, under the auspices of the India Book League. [5]

## LIBRARY EXHIBITION IN CALICUT

The Kerala Library Association had organised a Library Exhibition in Calicut. [6]

**CELEBRATIONS**

## THE NATIVE GENERAL LIBRARY, BOMBAY

## CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS

A hundred year after the establishment of the Native General Library, a session of the Library Conference was held in Bombay and an exhibition of rare books was organised in that connection. [7]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

## RANGANATHAN WAS INVITED BY DELHI UNIVERSITY TO ORGANIZE A DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

*Sir* Maurice Gwyer, the Vice-Chancellor of University of Delhi invited Mr S R Ranganathan to organize a Department of Library Science at the University. [8]

## CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE

The Calcutta University started a post-graduate Diploma Course in Librarianship. [9]

## IMPERIAL LIBRARY STOPPED ITS COURSE

The Imperial Library stopped its course of Library Science. [10]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### CONFERENCES

#### 3-BIHAR LIBRARY CONFERENCE, VAISHALI

The 3-Bihar Library Conference was held at Vaishali in the District of Muzaffarpur on 1 April. The Conference was presided by Justice B L Sinha. [11]

#### 1-PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE OF C P AND BERAR

On the Occasion of the Golden Jubilee Celebrations of the R S Dixit Library, Sitabuldi, Nagpur, a Provincial Library Conference of the libraries in the Central Province and Berar was held on Sunday, the 19 October at 6 p m. *Rao Sahib* S R Ranganathan presided over the Conference. It was the first library conference held on a provincial scale in C P and Berar.

### Newly Formed

#### ALL TRAVANCORE ASSOCIATION

##### FORMED

The All-Tranvancore Granthasala Sanghom was founded with a membership of 47 libraries. [13]

### Reorganizations

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### AMENDED ITS CONSTITUTION

The Bengal Library Association made another amendment to its Constitution in March. [14]

### Committees and Commissions

#### KERALA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### INVITED RANGANATHAN TO ADVISE ON LIBRARY MATTERS

*Rao Sahib* SR Ranganathan, President, Indian Library Association toured North Kerala at the invitation of the Kerala Library Association. He visited various libraries and educational institutions and discussed with the leading personalities of different places, the problems of the training of library workers, establishment of rural and urban libraries; and means for spreading library movement. After visiting Palghat he proceeded to Kollengoda where he addressed the pupils and teachers in the Teachers Training Section of Raja's High School on 'Libraries and Education'. At Trichur in the Cochin



State, he discussed with Mr IN Menon, the Director of Public Instruction, the plan for the training of rural librarians under the auspices of Kerala Library Association and the ways and means for spreading the library movement [15]

### Representations and Memoranda

S R BHATIA APPEALED PUNJAB GOVERNMENT AND ASSOCIATION FOR A JOINT COMMITTEE FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN THE STATE

Mr S R Bhatia made an appeal to the Government of Punjab as well as to the Punjab Library Association for the appointment of a Joint Committee for drawing-up a plan for reconstruction of libraries and reading rooms in all the districts, towns and villages of Punjab, with a view to propagate the benefit of 'free book service for all'. [16]

### PERSONALIA

72-BIRTH DAY OF MUNINDRA DEB RAI MAHASAI CELEBRATED ON A LARGE SCALE

On Sunday, 26 August at 21 F, Rani Sankari Lane, Kalighat, Calcutta, under the auspices of the Bengal Library Association, the 72nd Birth day of Kumara Munindra Deb Rai Mahasai was celebrated on a large scale. [17]

PARKHI, R S

LECTURES IN BOMBAY UNIVERSITY

Three lectures were delivered by Mr RS Parkhi of the BJ Wadia Library, Fergusson College, Poona to the students of library training class, Bombay University on Reference Service in Libraries. [18]

RANGANATHAN, SR

JOINED HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

*Rao Sahib* SR Ranganathan, formerly Librarian at the Madras University Library had accepted the post of Librarian of Hindu University Library, Banaras. He commenced his work on 25 August. [19]

### LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

Ranganathan had published the following works in this year:

- 1 *Classified Catalogue Code. Ed 2;*
- 2 *Dictionary Catalogue Code;* and
- 3 *Elements of Library Classification.* (Based on lectures delivered at the University of Bombay in December). NK Publishing House, Poona. [20]

PARKHI (R S).

Mr R S Parkhi had published the following two works:

1945 [21]

1 *Decimal and Colon Classifications: Summary and comprehension*; and

2 *Reference Service in Libraries*

These two were published by N K Publishing House, Poona.

[21]

## **Bibliographies**

ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Andhra Granthamula Modati Jabita* (=First list of Books in Telugu). [22]

GEORGE (M C).

*...Bibliography of Indological Studies.* Kokan Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bombay. 188 p. [23]

1946

## **LIBRARIES**

### **Reorganizations**

RANGANATHAN VISITED MYSORE TO ADVISE IN LIBRARY MATTERS

At the invitation of the Director of Public Instruction of Mysore, *Rao Sahib* S R Ranganathan, President, Indian Library Association, spent a week in Bangalore, reorganizing the Educational Library, Bangalore, inspected the Mysore University Library and after interviewing the Vice-Chancellor and the Executive Engineer, prepared a memorandum on the proposed new library building and on the further development of the University Library. *Rao Sahib* had also prepared a memorandum on the development of a public library system for the province of Mysore. [1]

### **Celebrations**

PEOPLE'S FREE READING ROOM BOMBAY, CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS

The Dhobi Talab Branch of the People's Free Reading Room and Library had celebrated its centenary celebrations on 6 February by a public meeting presided over by His Excellency *Sir* John Colville, the Governor of Bombay, and in connection with the meeting a small Exhibition was also held of rare and valuable books over a hundred year old and it was much appreciated by His Excellency and others who saw it. *Diwan Bahadur* Jhavery made the Opening Address and *Rao Sahib* Ranganathan also graced the function. [2]

GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY CREATED A DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARIES

The Government of Bombay created a Department of Libraries to make library service available to hundred percent of the population. [3]

### **LEGISLATION, etc.**

RANGANATHAN REDRAFTED THE LIBRARY BILL FOR MADRAS

S R Ranganathan redrafted the Library Bill for the Madras State and made a fresh attempt to mobilise the same in the Madras



Legislature by contacting the then Education Minister Mr Avinasingam Chettiar. [4]

#### RANGANATHAN PREPARED BILL FOR BOMBAY STATE

*Rao Sahib* Ranganathan prepared a Library Bill for Bombay State. [5]

#### DRAFT BILL FOR CP AND BERAR BY RANGANATHAN

Mr Bhawalkar, a student of S R Ranganathan took a draft Library Bill from him for the Central Province and Berar, and gave it to the then Education Minister Mr S V Gokhale. Before the Bill was introduced, there was a change of portfolios. [6]

#### RANGANATHAN'S BILL FOR UP

Ranganathan had also prepared a Library Bill for United Provinces. [7]

### EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

#### FIRST UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE IN INDIA AT DELHI UNIVERSITY

University of Delhi started the Department of Library Science, the first of its kind in India. [8]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### CONFERENCES

##### 7—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BARODA

At the invitation of the Government of Baroda and Baroda State Library Association, the Seventh Library Conference was held at Baroda from 26-28 January. Her Highness Shanti Devi Gaekwad inaugurated the Conference and the Presidential Address was delivered by Hon'ble *Sir* M Aziz-ul-haque, Member of the Viceroy's Executive Council. A Library Exhibition with four sections: 1 Baroda Section; 2 Modern Librarianship Section; 3 Anatomy of Book Section; and 4 The Living Book Section was opened by His Excellency B L Mitter. A Souvenir was also published giving a brief history of the library movement in Baroda. Raj Mitra Motilal C Desai was the President of the Reception Committee. 158 delegates attended the Conference. 30 professional papers were contributed. In all 9 resolutions were adopted. The conference emphasised the need of formation of a Special Library Section under the auspices of the Indian Library Association so as to study the problems confronting those libraries in this country. [9]

##### 26—ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, KYATURU

The 26-Andhra Desa Granthalaya Mahasabha was held in Kyatur. [10]

## Newly Formed

### ANOTHER LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FOR BOMBAY

Another Library Association for Bombay was founded at the time of the first Public Library Conference. [11]

## Activities

### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### REGISTERED

On 12 January, The Bengal Library Association was registered under the Indian Registration Act (XXI of 1860). [12]

### ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### ANDHRA GRANTHALAYA TRUST FOUNDED

With the philanthropy and initiation of Mr Komma Sitaramaiah Garu of Vijayawada, the Andhra Granthalaya Trust was established. [13]

## PERSONALIA

### RANGANATHAN, S R

#### REELECTED AS PRESIDENT OF ILA

S R Ranganathan was reelected as the President of the Indian Library Association. [14]

### ASADULLAH, K M

#### RESIGNED FROM SECRETARYSHIP OF ILA

Khan Bahadur K M Asadullah, the General Secretary of the Indian Library Association, resigned his office (as from 30 September 1946) as he himself announced in his parting howl in the *Library Bulletin* for July, which came out in October. [15]

### HARISARVOTHAMA RAO, G

#### ELECTED PRESIDENT OF ANDHRA GRANTHALAYA TRUST AND SIAEA

Mr G Harisarvothama Rao has been elected as the President of the Andhra Granthalaya Trust and South Indian Adult Education Association. [16]

## LITERATURE

### RANGANATHANA (S R).

Sant Ram Bhatia Enterprise published the *National Library System : A plan for India*. [17]

### LAKSHMI NARAYANA (Kodali).

*Prachina Bharatiya Granthalaya Charitra* (=History of Ancient Indian Libraries) (Telugu). The author, Moparru. Andhra Pradesh. [18]



**Journals****INDIAN LIBRARIAN**

Sant Ram Bhatia started publication of *Indian Librarian*, a quarterly from Lahore. (This is being continued from Jullundur even today). [19]

**LIBRARY BULLETIN****CEASES ITS PUBLICATION**

*The Library Bulletin* of Indian Library Association ceases its publication. [20]

**EDUCATION****NEW INSTITUTIONS**

Saugar University, Saugar was established. [21]

**Miscellaneous**

The Anthropological Survey Organisation was formed. [22]

**1947****INDIA ATTAINED INDEPENDENCE**

India became independent on 15 August at '0' hour. [1]

**LEGISLATION, etc.****MOVE FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION IN MADRAS**

The idea of having a Public Libraries Act on the Statute Book was raised for discussion at Madras Legislature. Finally on 9 December the Library Bill was published in the *Gazette* of Madras. [2]

**RANGANATHAN PREPARED THE DRAFT BILL FOR TRAVANCORE AND COCHIN.**

*Rao Sahib* S R Ranganathan prepared draft Library Bills for Travancore and Cochin. [3]

**GOVERNMENT OF PUNJAB DRAFTED THE LIBRARY BILL**

The Government of Punjab drafted a Public Library Bill. [4]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****RANGANATHAN JOINED DELHI UNIVERSITY**

At the invitation of *Sir* Maurice Gwyer, former Chief-Justice of India and Vice-Chancellor of the University of Delhi, Ranganathan joined the Department of Library Science of Delhi University. [5]

**ASSOCIATIONS****INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The partition of India disrupted the social, political and administrative structure of the State. Even the Indian Library Association had suffered a lot as a consequence.

*Khan Bahadur K M Asadullah* soon after his resignation in 1946, insisted on the office of the Indian Library Association being removed immediately from the Imperial Library on the ground that its room was required urgently by him for the Library. He evaded and finally refused to hand over the files and property of the Association when he was asked.

After September, he had left for Pakistan evidently with the key of the Association's Room in the Imperial Library though he had ceased to be the Secretary as well as Librarian of the Imperial Library.

At a later date when the Authorities of the Library allowed the Assistant Secretary to take charge of the materials of the Association in their own presence, it was found that the Typewriter; the Fixed Deposit Receipts, the Cheque-Book; the Bank Pass-Book; the Account Book and some important files were missing. [6]

## SOUTH INDIAN COLLEGE LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

### FOUNDED

The First South Indian College Librarians Conference was held on 28 September at the YMCA, Madras. Mr S Govindrajula Naidu, Vice-Principal, Law College and Member of the Madras University Syndicate presided. Fifty librarians from the mofussil colleges were present. Mr P Konda Reddy, Secretary of the Conference welcomed the president and delegates. On this occasion 'The South Indian College Librarians Association' was formed with the following office bearers :

*President* : Mr S Govindarajula Naidu  
*Vice-President* : Dr M O Thomas; and  
*Secretary* : Mr P Konda Reddy. [7]

## Librarianship

### PERMANENT LIBRARIAN TO INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS

The Indian Council of World Affairs appointed a permanent librarian. [8]

## PERSONALIA

### RANGANATHAN, S R

#### CAME IN CONTACT WITH FID

On 8 October, Donker Duyvis, Secretary General of FID asked Ranganathan for a paper on his approach to classification. Ranganathan had sent a paper entitled 'Classification and International Documentation'. [9]



## ON A DOCUMENTATION COMMISSION

Ranganathan was appointed as a One-man Commission to make suggestions for the improvement in the documentation work of the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. [10]

## LITERATURE

## ALL TRAVANCORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The All Travancore Granthasala Sangham published the *Granthasala Manual* to help the library workers. A list of one thousand good books was also appended to this manual. [11]

NAYAR (V K).

*Libraries and Mass Education.* [12]

KARUNAKARAN NAIR.

*Library Movement in Travancore.* [13]

NAGABHUSHANAM (Paturi).

*Granthalaya Sastra pradhama pathamulu* (=First Lessons in Library Science) (Telugu). [14]

## CERTAIN EXTENSIONS TO UDC

*Certain extensions to UDC.* Manager of Government of India Press, Simla. [15]

## Journals

## MODERN LIBRARIAN

CEASED ITS PUBLICATION

*Modern Librarian* ceases its publication. [16]

## Other Publications

## GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY STARTED ITS BULLETIN

Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras started the publication of the *Bulletin of the Government Oriental Manuscript Library.* [17]

## BOOK TRADE

## ORGANISATION

## NATIONAL BOOK TRUST OF INDIA FOUNDED

National Book Trust of India had been set up with an aim to encourage the production of good literature and to make works available at moderate prices. [18]

## EDUCATION

## New Institutions

Punjab University, Chandigarh; and  
Rajasthan University, Jaipur. [19]

## REORGANIZATIONS

The Roorkee Engineering College was upgraded to the level of a University. [20]

## MISCELLANEOUS

The International Organisation for Standards sent a communication to Government of India suggesting to establish a National Documentation Committee. [21]

1948

## LIBRARIES

### LIBRARIES UNDER FIRKA DEVELOPMENT SCHEME IN MADRAS

In the G O: MS. No. 9 of the 12 January, 1948 of the Madras Government, the Firka Development Department had sanctioned the formation of 25 Central Libraries, one for each of the 25 Firkas selected for intensive reconstruction work. Branch Libraries to be established in each village of the Firkas and were to be in-charge of the Head-Master of the elementary shools in the villages or, in the absence of a school, of the village Headman. The Government had sanctioned to each Central Library Rs 3180, for initial equipment and an annual recurring expenditure of Rs 500, for books and Rs 210, for other expenses. The selection of books was left in the hands of the Firka Development Officer. [1]

### GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY ESTABLISHED THREE COPYRIGHT LIBRARIES IN THE STATE

The Government of Bombay had implemented the recommendations of the Library Organisation Committee which reported in 1940, by establishing Copyright Libraries in Dharwar, Poona and Ahmedabad. [2]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### IMPERIAL LIBRARY ACT PASSED

The Government of India passed the Imperial Library Act with effect of which the Imperial Library was renamed as the National Library of India. [3]

### FIRST PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT IN INDIA

At the efforts of the Hon'ble Minister for Education Mr Avinasalingam Chettiar, the Madras Legislature passed the Library Bill into an Act on 25 November. This is the First Public Library Act to be passed in India. [4]

## Reorganizations

### RANGANATHAN ADVISED IN LIBRARY REORGANIZATIONS

Ranganathan had visited and suggested plans for the reorganization of the following libraries :



- 1 Forest Research Institute, Dehradun ;
- 2 Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore ; and
- 3 University of Bombay, Bombay.

[5]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### FIRST MASTER'S DEGREE COURSE AND DOCTORAL STUDIES IN COMMONWEALTH

The University of Delhi instituted a Master's Degree and a Doctoral Course in Library Science. [6]

## SCIENCE

### CONVERSION TABLES FOR COLON CLASSIFICATION IN NATIVE LANGUAGES

Conversion tables for Colon Classification in various native languages were prepared. Some among them were of :

- M L Nagar : Nagari ;  
 S K Airani : Kannada ;  
 M K Kurup : Malayalam ; and  
 P N Kaula : Arabic.

[7]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### CONFERENCES

#### ALL BOMBAY-KARNATAKA LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The Karnataka Library Association organized the All Bombay Karnataka Library Conference. The Conference also included an exhibition of Kannada books and periodicals. [8]

#### THE PUNJAB LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The (East) Punjab Library Association organised its First Provincial Library Conference (after partition) at Simla. 'How to Build Libraries in East Punjab?' was the theme of the Conference. The Conference was held for two days, on 2 and 3 October. G L Trehan, Honorary Secretary of the Association, submitted a memorandum to the Government for enacting a Public Library Act. [9]

#### COLABA DISTRICT CONFERENCE, GOREGAON

The Colaba District Library Conference was held at Goregaon, Colaba. It was presided by Mr A K Priolkar. [10]

## Newly Formed

### LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, ALLAHABAD

The librarians and public who believed in the value of library movement in the United Provinces have formed into a Library Association at Allahabad. [11]

**LIBRARY RESEARCH CIRCLE, DELHI**  
**IN FORMATIVE STAGE**

A small informal research team of librarians of Delhi began to meet periodically in Ranganathan's house since October to discuss the new problems confronting Library Science. [12]

**Committees and Commissions**

**COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL CENTRAL LIBRARY**

Union Government appointed a Committee on National Central Library. Ranganathan furnished a draft Union Library Act and a memorandum to the above Committee.

The Committee gave a general approval on 7 April to both. [13]

**INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTE**

**COMMITTEE ON DOCUMENTATION**

The Indian Standards Institute had appointed a Committee to deal with the problems in the Standardization of Documentation with the following :

*Chairman:* Dr S R Ranganathan; and

*Members:* Shri B S Kesavan, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta;

Mr S Das Gupta, Librarian, University of Delhi;

Mr Guha Roy, Librarian, National Agricultural Research Institute, Delhi;

M S Grade ; and

S Parthasaradhi of the University of Delhi Library. [14]

**PERSONALIA**

**KESAVAN, B S**

**FIRST LIBRARIAN OF INDIA'S NATIONAL LIBRARY**

Mr B S Kesvan, Curator of Libraries in the Central Bureau of Education at Delhi had been appointed Librarian of the National Library, Calcutta, in place of Mr K M Asadullah. He is the first librarian of the India's National Library. [15]

**RANGANATHAN, S R**

**D LITT CONFERRED**

Governor-General, Lord Mountbatten, Chancellor of the University of Delhi conferred the Honorary Degree of *Doctor of Letters* on Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan, President of Indian Library Association in admiration of his services to the library profession on Sunday, the 7 March in a Special Convocation held in connection with the Silver Jubilee Celebrations of the University of Delhi. [16]

**ENTERED THE INTERNATIONAL FIELD**

After submission of the paper 'Classification and International Documentation'; Donker Duyvis of F I D invited Dr Ranganathan to participate in their conference at The Hague. But when Ranganathan expressed his inability on account of financial problems, Mr Duyvis



contacted Mr E J Carter, Head of the Library Division of UNESCO and the British Council to assist Ranganathan and enable him to participate. The UNESCO as well as the British Council came forward to assist him. The British Council to this effect extended an invitation to Dr Ranganathan to visit U K as its guest for two or three months. On this, for the first time Dr Ranganathan participated in the international conferences and meetings. [17]

#### ATTENDED FID CONFERENCE

Ranganathan attended the FID Conference at The Hague where he presented his paper 'Classification and International Documentation'. [18]

#### PARTICIPATED IN IFLA MEETING

As a delegate from India, Ranganathan attended a meeting of the IFLA held in London during 20-23 September. [19]

#### ON U N COMMITTEE

Ranganathan attended the International Advisory Committee of Library Experts of the United Nations. [20]

#### AS FACULTY MEMBER OF INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY SCHOOL OF UNESCO

Dr Ranganathan took part as a Member of the Faculty in the International Library School conducted by the Library Division of UNESCO in September. [21]

#### LITERATURE

##### RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Preface to Library Science.* Delhi University, Delhi. [22]

##### RAZVI (S H).

*Library Sudhar [1942?]*. [23]

##### HINGWE (K S).

*Itihasachen Vargikaran (=Classification of History).* [24]

#### Journals

##### PUSTAKALAYA

##### ORGAN OF BIHAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Bihar Library Association started its organ by name *Pustakalaya*. [25]

##### GRANTHALOKAM

##### ORGAN OF ALL TRAVANCORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The All-Travancore Granthasala Sangam started the publication of its official organ the *Granthalokam*. [26]

#### EDUCATION

##### RADHA KRISHNAN COMMISSION ON EDUCATION

The Government of India appointed the Radha Krishnan Commission on University Education. [27]

# ALL INDIA ADULT EDUCATION CONFERENCE, MYSORE

All-India Adult Education Conference was held at Mysore in December. Dr Ranganathan presided the same. [28]

## MINISTRY OF EDUCATION AS NATIONAL BODY FOR UNESCO BOOK COUPONS DISTRIBUTION

The Ministry of Education, Government of India started functioning as the distributing body for UNESCO Book Coupons. [29]

## SUGGESTION FOR A NATIONAL BOOK CENTRE IN INDIA

Mr Sant Ram Bhatia suggested that with the full support of the UNESCO National Cooperating Body for Libraries, a National Book Centre in India may be created. [30]

## New Institutions

### UNIVERSITIES

- 1 Gauhati University, Gauhati (Assam) ; and
- 2 Jammu and Kashmir University, Srinagar, were established. [31]

### OTHER

Indian Standards Institute was established. [32]

## Miscellaneous

### FID ACCEPTED OCTAVE DEVICE OF RANGANATHAN

The International Federation for Documentation had accepted the Octave Device of Ranganathan for creating infinite hospitality at the end of an array in the U D C (=Universal Decimal Classification). [33]

1949

## NEW LIBRARIES

### RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Rajasthan University started its Library. [1]

## Reorganizations

### VISWABHARATHI CENTRAL LIBRARY

The centralization of the Viswabharati Library became complete and thereafter known as the Viswabharati Central Library. It had 6 departments. [2]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### LIBRARY BILL OF MADHYA BHARAT

Dr Ranganathan discussed about the Library Bill of Madhya Bharat with its Minister P K Deshmukh. However the legislation did not materialise. [3]

### MADRAS PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACT

29 January : The Madras Public Libraries Act (XXIV of 1948) had received the assent of the Governor General.



*5 February* : The Minister of Education asked Ranganathan to draft Rules under the Act.

*8 February* : The Act was published in the Gazette. Section I of the Act came into force. It reads :

“(1) This Act may be called the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Madras.

(3) This section shall come into force on such dates as the Government may, by notification appoint”.

*10 February* : Draft Rules were furnished by Dr Ranganathan to the Minister. In his reply the Minister expressed his hope to bring the Act into force from April.

*24 February* : Minister wrote to Ranganathan that he had sent the draft Rules to the Special Officer for Libraries, appointed under the Act, and asked him to prepare rules on audit and other matters left by him to the care of the Government.

*23 April* : As Avinasalingam Chettiar resigns the Minister's post, Ranganathan reminded the new Minister, A B Shetty, about the Rules.

*22 June* : The Government of Madras sent the revised draft Rules to Ranganathan.

*1 July* : Ranganathan sent his remarks to the Government over the revised draft Rules. [4]

#### LIBRARY PLAN AND BILL FOR UNITED PROVINCES

Ranganathan prepared a Library Development plan with a draft Library Bill for the United Provinces. [5]

#### Exhibitions and Extension Activities

##### BOOK FESTIVAL AT SIMLA

A Book Festival was held under the auspices of the East Punjab Libray Association at the Government Training College for Women, Simla from 16-20 November. The Festival was inaugurated by Hon'ble Sardar Narotham Singh, Minister for Education. Dr K C Khanna, Director of Public Instruction read the Welcome Address. More than 5,000 publications on the various topics of the day-life, literature, history of India, America, Australia, Canada and USSR and publications of United Nations, UNESCO, Library of Congress, etc, were on display. [6]

#### Celebrations

##### MUMBAI MARATHI GRANTHA SANGRAHALAYA

##### CELEBRATED GOLDEN JUBILEE

The Mumbai Marathi Grantha Sangrahalaya, the largest Marathi library in Maharastra celebrated its Golden Jubilee. [7]

1949 [8]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

### **FIRST BATCH OF DEGREE COURSE**

First batch of the students completed the B Lib Sc Degree Course from Delhi University. [8]

### **M LIB SC COURSE INTRODUCED**

A two year course for the M Lib Sc Degree was introduced to replace the previous programme of B Lib Sc. [9]

## **ASSOCIATIONS**

### **Conferences**

#### **8—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, NAGPUR**

The 8-Session of the All India Library Conference was held at Nagpur from 20-23 January. His Excellency Sri Mangaldas Pakwasa, Governor of Central Province and Berar inaugurated the Conference and the Vice-Chancellor Lt Col K L Dubey was the Chairman of the Reception Committee. Dr S R Ranganathan delivered the Presidential Address. An Exhibition of manuscripts, rare books, bindings and library literature was organised. Nearly 200 delegates attended the Conference. A Symposium of papers relating to 'Vitalising of Library Service in New India' was organized. The revision of the constitution and reorganization of the Association was felt keenly by the President. Librarians of departmental, scientific, technical, and commercial libraries met to organize a Special Libraries Section of the ILA. It was left for group discussion to formulate definite policies and to devote sufficient time for deliberation. [10]

#### **MOVE FOR SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION**

On 21 January, the second day of the Conference, Dr G T Kale, Librarian of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore moved that a Special Libraries Association be formed. He mentioned that this idea had been commended by Miss Ditmas, the then Director of the Aslib (=Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux, UK). [11]

#### **EAST PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **PROVINCIAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE AND 'MELA'**

The East Punjab Library Association held its provincial Library Conference and Educational Mela in September at Simla. [12]

#### **MOVE FOR MADHYA BHARAT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

A Conference of the Librarians of Madhya Bharat was convened in Gwalior. It had also considered a draft Library Bill along with the proposal for the formation of Madhya Bharat Library Association. [13]



**Activities****ANDHRA GRANTHALAYA TRUST :****'SARVOTHAMA BHAVANAM' INAUGURATED**

'Sarvothama Bhavanam' of Andhra Granthalaya Trust was inaugurated at Vijayawada. This was named after its President Mr G Hari Sarvothama Rao. It houses the Andhra Desa Library Association. [14]

**UTKAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****REGISTERED**

Utkal Library Conference was held by the sincere endeavour of Mr Lingaraj Misra at Nayagarh under presidentship of Hon'ble Dr Hari Krishna Mehtab, the premier of Orissa at the invitation of the Saubhagya Manjari Library, Nayagrah. Mr Chintamani Acharya, the then Vice-Chancellor of Utkal University, opened the Conference. The Association has been registered under the Societies Registration Act XX I of 1860. [15]

**Committees and Commissions****UNESCO—BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF INDIA COMMITTEE****APPOINTED**

A Working party consisting of Dr Ranganathan, Mr P N Kaula, Mr D R Kalia and Mr Magnand was appointed to make a Bibliographical Survey of India and send it to UNESCO. [16]

**PERSONALIA****Obituary****ASADULLAH, K M****PASSED AWAY**

*Khan Bahadur K M Asadullah* passed away on 23 November. [17]

**LITERATURE****INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION**

Indian Standard for *Abbreviations for titles of periodicals* was published. [18]

**INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The compilation of 'Union Catalogue of periodical publications in South Asia' had been undertaken as a joint venture of the Indian Library Association and UNESCO Science Co-operation Office for South Asia and that Dr S R Ranganathan, assisted by Mr P N Korane and Mr T N Korane was incharge of Editorial work. [19]

**VINOY and VARMA**

*Hindi ki patra patrikayen* (=Directory of Hindi Newspapers and Journals) edited by Akhil Vinoy and G D Varma of Birla College, Pilani was published. This is a comprehensive list of dailees, weeklies,

1949 [20]

monthlies, quarterlies and other journals in Hindi with a descriptive note on each of them. [20]

## **Journals**

### **INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

STARTED *ABGILA*

The Indian Library Association started publishing *Abgila* (= *Annals, Bulletin and Granthalaya of the Indian Library Association*) in place of *Library Bulletin* which ceased its publication in 1946. [21]

## **Directories**

### **NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE OF INDIA**

*Scientific Institutions and Societies in India.* 223 p. [22]

## **EDUCATION**

### **NEW INSTITUTIONS**

- 1 Gujarat University, Ahemdabad ;
- 2 Karnatak University, Dharwar ;
- 3 M S University, Baroda ;
- 4 Poona University, Poona ; and
- 5 Roorkee University, Roorkee were established. [23]

1950

## **LIBRARIES**

### **DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY**

ESTABLISHED

The Delhi Public Library was established as a project jointly sponsored by UNESCO and the Ministry of Education, Government of India. [1]

### **CENTRAL LIBRARY OF MAHARASHTRA**

ESTABLISHED

The Government of Maharashtra had established its State Central Library. [2]

### **M S UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, BARODA**

INAUGURATED

M S University Library, Baroda, named after Shrimati Hansa Mehta, was inaugurated. [3]

### **BHARATIYA VIDYA BHAVAN'S LIBRARY**

OPENED

The Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan's Munshi Saraswati Mandir Granthgar was opened by Mr K M Munshi, the then Food Minister of India with a nucleus collection of 28,000 printed volumes in English, Sanskrit, Gujarati, Pali, Ardhamagadhi, Hindi, Marathi and other Indian and Foreign languages. [4]



## Celebrations

MADHAV PUBLIC LIBRARY, GWALIOR

### GOLDEN JUBILEE

The Golden Jubilee of the Madhav Public Library was celebrated on 27 March 1950. The celebration was inaugurated by the then Rajapramukh of the Madhya Bharat-Maharaja Jiwaji Rao Sciendia of the former Gwalior State. The Welcome Address was delivered by the President of the Library Mr R M Karkare. Dr Ranganathan presided over the function. [5]

### SCHEME FOR A CENTRAL LIBRARY IN DELHI

The Government of India in the March issue of *Education Quarterly* had outlined a scheme to establish a Central Library in Delhi with the privilege of a Copyright Act. [6]

### CONNEMARA

#### AS STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY

The Connemara Public Library became the State Central Library with effect from 1 April, under the control of the Director of Public Instruction, who was the Ex-officio Director of Public Libraries under the provision of the Madras Public Libraries Act of 1948. [7]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### MADRAS PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACT

28 February : The Rules under the Madras Public Libraries Act were published in the *Gazette*.

1 May : The Act came into force.

28 November : First meeting of the State Library Committee.

The Director of Public Instruction was entrusted with the duties of Public Libraries. The collection of library cess at the rate of 2 paise (= 3 old paise) per Rupee on property tax was started in the State. The Local Library Authorities in other districts were formed during September. [8]

### RANGANATHAN'S NEW DRAFT BILLS

Dr Ranganathan prepared the following draft Bills :

- 1 Union and Constituent States; and
- 2 Central Province.

[9]

## EXHIBITIONS

### THIRD ANNUAL BOOK FESTIVAL, SIMLA

The 3-Annual Book Festival organised by the Punjab Library Association was held from 27-30 October at the YMCA Hall, Simla. It was inaugurated by the Hon'ble Chief Justice of

1950 [10]

Punjab Mr Eric Weston, I C S. Mr Tekchand was the Chairman of the Book Festival Committee. [10]

#### PUBLISHERS EXHIBITION, BOMBAY

A Publishers Exhibition was inaugurated by Bombay's Chief Justice Mr M C Chagla at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan on Sunday 12 November. [11]

#### LIBRARY DAY AND BOOK EXHIBITION, BANARAS

The Library Day and Book Exhibition was held on Friday, 1 December at 5 p m in the Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Library, Banaras with Hon'ble Dr Syed Mahmud, Minister for Development and Transport, Bihar as the Guest of Honour. [12]

### COMMITTEES

#### ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

Sir S S Bhatnagar, Secretary, Ministry of Natural Resources and Scientific Research asked Dr Ranganathan to work out a scheme for developing a National Documentation Centre.

Accordingly Dr Ranganathan drawn-up a note giving the programme of work envisaged and the staff that would be required to carry it out.

Then to work out the details Sir S S Bhatnagar appointed a Committee consisting of himself as Chairman, Ranganathan as Member-Secretary and Sir K S Krishnan as Member.

25 January : Committee on its first meeting decided to :

- 1 Establish a National Documentation Centre;
- 2 Enrol India as a National Member of FID; and
- 3 Asked Ranganathan to prepare a note on the nature of the work and initial expenditure.

Accordingly Dr Ranganathan prepared a note giving the programme of work envisaged and the staff that would be required. This note was approved by the Committee in circulation. In April Ranganathan was invited by UNESCO Science Division. Then Sir Bhatnagar and Sir K S Krishnan requested Dr Ranganathan to negotiate with UNESCO for aid to the proposed National Documentation Centre. The UNESCO gave its acceptance in principle.

Then the Ministry for Natural Resources and Scientific Research appointed a Committee with Dr Bhatnagar as Chairman and Sir K S Krishnan; Dr Ranganathan and one Representative of the Ministry of Education as members.



14 November : The Committee in its first meeting decided the main objectives of the Centre.

This Meeting was attended by Dr Malcolm Adiseshiaiah, of the UNESCO.

The UNESCO had agreed to give a grant of Rs 45,000 in the form of fellowship; technical and other equipment; and supply of scientific periodicals. They have also accepted to maintain three foreign experts for three years. [13]

## SCIENCE

### THREE PLANES OF WORK OF CLASSIFICATION SEIZED

The idea of mentally separating the work of Classification theory as well as practice into Three planes of Work, viz, Idea plane, Verbal plane, and Notational plane was seized. [14]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### CONFERENCES

#### BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The Bengal Library Conference was held at the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta on 31 December under the presidency of Mr A K Chanda. It was inaugurated by Hon'ble Rai H N Chowdary, Education Minister. About 150 delegates attended. Mr Mann of USIS addressed the meeting. There was a Book Exhibition. A Symposium on "Popularizing Libraries" was also organized. [15]

#### 27—ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, SURYAPET

The 27-Andhra Desa Library Conference was held in Suryapet. [16]

### COUNCIL OF THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### MEETING

At the meeting on 26 March, the Council of Madras Library Association deputed Dr Ranganathan and S Parthasarathy to represent it at the 150th Anniversary of the Library of Congress, USA that was celebrated at Cleveland on Tuesday, 16 July. It also deputed Dr Ranganathan to represent the Association during the Centenary Celebrations of the First British Library Act (1850) held in London from 19-21 September by the British Library Association. [17]

## Activities

### UTKAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### RECOGNISED

Utkal Library Association was recognised by the Government of Orissa. [18]

1950 [19]

## **Committees and Commissions**

### **UNESCO BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF INDIA COMMITTEE**

#### **SUBMITTED THE REPORT**

Dr SR Ranganathan, President of the UNESCO Bibliographical Survey of India Committee presented the Final Report of the Survey on 17 April to UNESCO at Paris. [19]

#### **CENTRAL LIBRARY COMMITTEE, PUNJAB**

With a view of coordinating and systematising the existing library facilities and to ensure proper functioning of libraries and reading rooms by the various Departments of the Government and Local Bodies, the Punjab Government appointed a Central Library Committee and District Library Committees. The Punjab Library Association was represented on it by its Chairman. [20]

## **PERSONALIA**

### **RANGANATHAN, S R**

#### **REQUESTED TO REPRESENT INDIA IN THE CENTENARY OF LIBRARY BILL CELEBRATIONS OF GREAT BRITAIN**

Dr S R Ranganathan, the President of the Indian Library Association was requested by the Ministry of Education, Government of India to be the Leader of the Indian Delegation to the Library Bill Centenary Celebrations of Great Britain through its letter No. D 5590/49A.2 dated 29 March. [21]

#### **PRESENTED THE MESSAGE OF ILA AT THE BRITISH LIBRARY CONFERENCE**

Dr Ranganathan presented the message of the Indian Library Association at the British Library Conference on Thursday, 21 September. He also addressed the Clacton Conference, Portsmouth Conference, School of Librarianship of University of London and the students of the Library School in London. He also cooperated with British National Bibliography Office in British Museum. [22]

#### **PRESENTED THE MESSAGE OF GOODWILL TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Dr Ranganathan presented to the Library of Congress the Message of Goodwill of Indian Library Association on Tuesday, 16 July on its completing 150 years. [23]

#### **REPRESENTED INDIA AT A MEETING OF THE INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDS**

Ranganathan represented India at a meeting of the ISO/TC/46 (Documentation) dealing with Library Standards held at Ascona (Switzerland) from 28-30 April. India's draft on the Standard for Lay-out of Periodicals was finalised along with the British draft on the Standard for Abbreviation of Titles of periodicals and Standard for Translation of Cyrillic Characters, etc. [24]



# AS GUEST OF THE ROCK FELLER FOUNDATION

Ranganathan spent 8 months in USA as a guest of the Rockefeller Foundation. The Foundation asked him to explore the possibility of developing the Colon Classification as an emotion-free language for communication between nations. [25]

# ON UNESCO SCIENCE DIVISION WORK

At the invitation of the Science Division of UNESCO, Dr Ranganathan worked from 17-26 April at the UNESCO House, Paris, examining the Classification of Scientific Literature. The result of the investigation was published by UNESCO on 30 June under the title *Classification, Coding and Machinery for Search*. As a supplement the UNESCO published on 10 October *External Memory and Research* by Dr S R Ranganathan and J W Perry. [26]

# GOLDEN JUBILEE ADDRESS OF THE DIVISION OF CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGUING OF ALA.

Dr S R Ranganathan delivered the Golden Jubilee Address of the Division of Classification and Cataloguing of the American Library Association on Thursday, 18 July at the request of Milon Lord, President American Library Association at Cleaveland. He also visited the Departments of Library Science in many Universities. [27]

# ATTENDED THE CONFERENCES OF SPECIAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION IN USA.

Dr Ranganathan and Mr Parthasarthy attended the Conference of Special Library Association, USA, at Atlantic City from 12-16 June. They also attended the Medical Library Conference at Boston from 19-21 July and the Bibliographical Conference at the Graduate Library School of the University of Chicago from 24-29 July. At this Conference Dr Ranganathan conducted a Seminar on Colon Classification. [28]

# ATTENDED MEETING OF FID IN LONDON

At the invitation of Mr C Leraistre, the President of FID, Dr S R Ranganathan had again attended a meeting of FID held in London on Sunday 17 September as an Observer. [29]

# KALIA, D R

# REPRESENTED INDIA AT THE UNESCO SEMINAR HELD IN SWEDEN

Mr D R Kalia represented India to the UNESCO Seminar on the 'Role of Libraries in Adult Education' which was opened on 24 July in the Stasbibliotek Public Library of Malmo, Sweden. [30]

# From Abroad

# SYDNEY, Edward

# CAME AS ADVISORY DIRECTOR TO DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Mr Edward Sydney, Borough Librarian of Leyton was appointed as the Foreign Advisory Director for the first six months of Delhi Public Library. He took his charge in December. [31]

## Awards

KALIA, D R

AWARDED THE UNESCO FELLOWSHIP

Mr D R Kalia was awarded the UNESCO Fellowship intended for the Director-designate of the Pilot Delhi Public Library. [32]

## Appointments

GARDE, P K

LIBRARIAN OF ECAFE, BANGKOK

Mr P K Garde was appointed as Librarian of Ecafe at Bangkok. [33]

BANERJEA

PROMOTED AS LIBRARIAN OF CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY

Mr B N Banerjea was promoted as Librarian of Calcutta University. [34]

## LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

The following works of Dr Ranganathan were published during this year :

- 1 *Colon Classification, Ed 3;*
- 2 *Library Catalogue : Fundamentals and procedure.* [35]

PARKHI (R S).

*Principles of Library Classification with Special reference to Colon and Decimal Classifications. Part 1 General theory of Classification.* Sunanda Publications, Poona. [36]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P).

- 1 *Library Publicity and Extension work* (Telugu). (Andhra Desa Library Association, Telugu Series. 2)
- 2 *Telugu Pustakamula Vargikarana*
- 3 *Granthalya Sutralu* (=Principles of Organisation and Administration of Libraries). [37]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Library Development Plan: Thirty Year programme for India with Draft Library Bill for the Union and the Constituent States,* of Dr Ranganathan was published by Delhi University. [38]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*The Library Tour 1948: Europe and America : Impressions and reflections,* by Dr Ranganathan was published by Indian Library Association. It consists of 9 Chapters. The first four chapters gives about the national central library, the city, rural and academic library systems in some foreign countries and indicate such of the features as can be adopted in India. Chapter 5 traces the emergence of Documentation Service in industrial libraries in Europe and America. Chapter 6 pictures the *ad-hoc* bodies set-up in different



countries for the centralised treatment of books. Chapter 8 deals with some educational experiences of the tour. The last chapter gives the wish of Ranganathan for India. [39]

KRISHNA RAO (D B):

The Ministry of Agriculture of the Government of Madras cooperated Indian Library Association and gave financial assistance to print *Classification of Agriculture* by Mr D B Krishna Rao. In turn the ILA supplied the Ministry with 300 copies of the publication. [40]

RANGANATHAN *etc.*

The pilot fascicule of the *Union Catalogue of Periodical publications in the Libraries of South Asia*, (Mathematics and Physics); edited by Ranganathan and others was released for comments. [41]

## **Journals**

MAHARASHTRA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Maharashtra Granthalaya Sangh had started its organ *Sahitya Sahakar* (in Marathi). [42]

## **Bibliographies**

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

The National Library, Calcutta launched an ambitious project of a fifty six volume comprehensive and annotated Bibliography of India. [43]

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

SARASWATHI SAMRAJYAM

An Association called 'Saraswati Samrajyam', was founded during Iyyanki Shastipurthi Celebrations. Its aim and object is to make every human being an informed, cultured and wise democratic citizen. [44]

1951

## **NEW LIBRARIES**

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

INAUGURATED

The Delhi Public Library was declared open by the then Prime-Minister Mr Jawaharlal Nehru. Maulana Abul Kalam Azad, the Education Minister presided at the function and explained the pilot project. [1]

KAITHAL PUBLIC LIBRARY, SIMLA

OPENED

Mr M S Randhava, ICS, Commissioner Ambala Division performed the opening ceremony of the Kaithal Public Library on 9

November, housed in a spacious building and decorated with paintings in the heart of the town. A purse of Rs 3000 was presented to him on behalf of the citizens and a sum of Rs 2000 was announced on behalf of the Marketing Committee under whose aegis the library was started. [2]

**PANDYA FULABHAI PURUSHOTAMDAS PUBLIC LIBRARY, KHEDA**

**OPENED**

Mr B G Kher, Chief Minister of Bombay inaugurated the Pandya Fulabhai Purushotamdas Sarvajanic Library on 28 June at Dabhan in Kheda District of Bombay. Mr Maniklal Fulabhai Pandhaya constructed and donated a building for the purpose of the Library. [3]

**NATIONAL DOCUMENTATION CENTRE**

**GOVERNMENT APPROVED THE SCHEME**

*September* : The Central Government approved the scheme for the establishment of a National Documentation Centre.

*Advisory Committee*

The Government had also appointed an Advisory Committee to advice the Director General of CSIR in the matters related to the proposed Documentation Centre. [4]

**Gifts and Grants**

**CULTURAL FESTIVAL IN AID OF LIBRARIES ORGANISED IN AMBALA**

A Cultural Festival in aid of libraries and hospitals was organised at the Sirhind Club, Ambala Cantonment from 28 November to 3 December. [5]

**Services**

**FIRST SYSTEMATIC DOCUMENTATION SERVICE IN INDIA**

The Library of the Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India started a systematic documentation service for the first time in India with the vision and editorialship of P N Kaula. [6]

**LEGISLATION, etc.**

**DRAFT LIBRARY BILL FOR KASHMIR**

Mr P N Kaula drafted a Library Bill and a 30 year Developmental plan for the State of Kashmir. The document was given to the then Prime-Minister of Kashmir, Sheikh Abdullah. No action had been taken on it. [7]

**MEETING HELD TO DISCUSS ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF MADRAS LIBRARY ACT**

A meeting was held at Hindi Prachar Sabha with R Krishan Murthy (Editor *Kalki*) in the Chair, to consider the ways and means of developing library service in the State.



As an outcome a convention was held in the Rajaji Hall on 25 and 26 December, under the Chairmanship of Dr R M Alagappa Chettiar. It was inaugurated by M Bhakatavathsalam. Ranganathan sent a paper from Delhi entitled 'How to make Library Act Work'. [8]

#### BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### STARTED A LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE

The Bombay Library Association launched a programme of library training under the guidance of Mr S L Kapadi, the Librarian of Royal Asiatic Society. The course was conducted for a duration of nine months. But it was a part-time course, held in the evening for about two hours. [9]

##### FIRST BATCH OF M LIB SC HOLDERS

The first batch received their M Lib Sc Degree at Delhi University. [10]

##### REGULATIONS FRAMED FOR DOCTORAL STUDIES

The University of Delhi had framed regulations providing for Doctorate in Library Science to be carried by research under guidance. Mr D B Krishna Rao, M Sc ; Dip Lib Sc, Librarian of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research had registered himself as a candidate under these regulations. [11]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### CONFERENCES

##### ASIAN FEDERATION OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS MOVED

Dr S R Ranganathan, president of the Indian Library Association sent a circular No 2 p 2, N 51 dated 30 January inviting delegates to the Ninth All India Library Conference from the library profession of other Asian Countries and suggested the formation of Asian Federation of Library Associations. [12]

##### 9-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, INDORE

The 9-All India Library Conference was held at Indore at the invitation of the Indore General Library, Krishnapura, Indore from 12-14 May. The Conference was presided over by Mr T D Wankar, Curator of Libraries of the State of Bombay and was attended by about 250 delegates from all over the country and few overseas delegates. R C Jall, President of the Reception Committee welcomed the delegates. The Hon'ble Mr Sri Prakasha, Minister for Natural Resources and Scientific Research in the Union Government, opened the Conference. Dr S R Ranganathan, President of ILA communicated the messages and felicitations to the overseas delegates. Mr K A Chitake, Advocate General of Madhya Bharat and Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Reception Committee, proposed a vote of thanks to the

Hon'ble Minister. T D Wankis presided over all the sessions except the fourth over which Mr Harisarvothama Rao presided. With the generous help of the Reception Committee all the papers submitted to the Conference were published in advance. About 14 resolutions were passed. Mr Oke, a member of the Reception Committee proposed vote of thanks. Dr S R Ranganathan was reelected as President. Dr (Miss) S Chitale, Chief Librarian, Director General of Health Services, Government of India, Central Secretariat, New Delhi; Mr S Bashiruddin, Librarian, Aligarh Muslim University; Mr G Harisarvothama Rao, President, Andhra Desa Library Association, Vijayawada; Mr B S Kesavan, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta and Mr R S Parkhi were elected as Vice-Presidents. Mr Das Gupta was also reelected as Secretary of the Association. [13]

#### 28-ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The 28-Andhra Desa Library Conference was held at Chagalamarri, from 20-22 July. Mr M R Appa Rao, Ex-President of Andhra Mahasabha presided. His Excellency the Governor of Madras opened the Conference. An exhibition and Sectional Meeting dealing with propaganda, adult education and library administration were held. [14]

#### BIHAR LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BHAGALPUR

The 5-Session of the Bihar Library Association Conference was held at Bhagalpur on 27 and 28 October. Mr Siaram Singh, Chairman of the Reception Committee welcomed the Hon'ble Acharya Bhadrinath Verma, Minister of Education who very kindly inaugurated the Conference. The Conference was presided over by Mr Jagannath Prasad Mishra. A paper on the 'Importance of a Library' was read by Mr I N Sinha, Librarian, Patna University Library, Patna. Few resolutions were passed. [16]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARIANS MEET

##### MOVE FOR A NATIONAL CENTRAL LIBRARY IN PUNJAB

A meeting of the librarians working at different places in the Punjab was held on 2 December in the library of the Sirhind Club, under the presidentship of Mr Deoki Nandan Bangal, P C S, Organising Secretary, Ambala Cultural Festival and Cantonment Magistrate, Ambala Cantonment. Mr Sant Ram Bhatia read an interesting paper on 'The Needs for a Central National Library in Punjab'. G L Trehan, Secretary, Punjab Library Association, made some suggestions on library services in the villages where these could serve as public information centres and venues for organising discussion groups for the rural population. The Librarians those that were present, were introduced to Mr M S Randhawa the then Commissioner, Ambala Division. [16]



## Newly Formed

### ASIAN FEDERATION OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

The 9-All India Conference held at Indore in May was attended by the overseas delegates Mr Harufumi Kondo, Chief of Social Education Facilities, Ministry of Education, Japan; Mr R Panth, Librarian of the National Library, Jakarta, Indonesia; Penarangan R I Ngerbean, Indonesia; Mr Daya D Gunasekera, Senate Library, Colombo-1, Ceylon. These overseas delegates and some of the Indian delegates met at Malhar Ashram Indore from 3 p m on Tuesday, 15 May with Dr S R Ranganathan, President of Indian Library Association, in the Chair. Mr S Das Gupta read out Communications expressing willingness to the formation of AFLA. A Committee consisting of one representative from each of the participating Asian Nations was formed to draft the constitution of AFLA. [17]

### HYDERABAD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### ESTABLISHED

On 26 January the librarians of the State of Hyderabad established their provincial association as Hyderabad Library Association. [18]

## Activities

### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### AMENDED ITS CONSTITUTION

The Bengal Library Association's Constitution was amended during January. [19]

### LIBRARY RESEARCH CIRCLE, DELHI

The informal research team started meeting periodically at Ranganathan's house since 1948, organised itself into what is called the Library Research Circle, Delhi on 2 September. This group use to meet every Sunday from 3 p m to 7 p m at C 6, Maurice Nagar, Delhi-8.

Its results were communicated in a Symposium presented to the Indian Library Conference-1951. [20]

## Endowments

### RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE

#### FORMED

The Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science was formed with Mr S Das Gupta, University Librarian, Delhi as the Chairman and Mr P N Kaula as Secretary. [1952?] [21]

## PERSONALIA

### From Abroad

#### CARTER OF LIBRARY DIVISION, UNESCO ARRIVED IN DELHI

Mr E J Carter, Head of the Library Division of UNESCO arrived in Delhi on Wednesday 21 November, accompanied by Mr Frank M Gardner, formerly librarian of Luton Public Library and UNESCO consultant for the Delhi Public Library. In an interview on 21 November at Delhi he said India could further the library movement by effecting improvements on professional and organizational planes. There should be official or cooperative control over professional standards with a view to achieve uniformity in the country and keep out the quacks and cranks from the fold. Secondly the country libraries should institute exchange system among themselves by which all the resources would be pooled, he said.

The Members of ILA met Mr Carter at 1 p m on 25 November at lunch. Mr Carter, Mr Gardner spoke on the occasion apart from Dr Ranganathan.

On 29 November Mr Carter left for the Bangkok Conference of the National Commission for Cooperation with UNESCO in South-East Asian Countries. [22]

#### LUTHER EVANS OF LIBRARY OF CONGRESS IN INDIA

Dr Luther Evans, Librarian of Congress arrived at Delhi on Monday, 26 November. During his week's stay he contacted most of the librarians in Delhi and addressed the students and staff of the Department of Library Science of the University of Delhi. [23]

#### GARDNER

#### NEW UNESCO CONSULTANT TO DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Mr and Mrs Gardner came to India as UNESCO Consultants to Delhi Public Library. [24]

### Appointments

#### RANGANATHAN, S R

#### AS RAPPORTEUR GENERAL FOR THE COMMITTEE ON GENERAL THEORY OF CLASSIFICATION OF FID

The Secretary of FID in his letter No. DD/IK of 9 January invited Dr S R Ranganathan to be the Rapporteur General for the General Theory of Classification. [25]

#### AS A MEMBER OF BIBLIOGRAPHICAL EXPERTS COMMITTEE OF UNESCO

Dr Ranganathan was appointed as a member of the International Committee of Bibliographical Experts by the Director General of UNESCO at the Conference on the Improvement of Bibliographical Services held at Paris from 7-10 November. [26]



DAS GUPTA, S

AS VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Mr S Das Gupta was appointed as Vice-President of the Delhi Public Library by UNESCO under the amended constitution in November. [27]

### Fellowships, Tours, etc.

PARTHASARATHY, S

RETURNED FROM HIS FIELD STUDY ABROAD

Mr S Parthasarthy returned to India after his field study abroad. [28]

NAGAR, M L

LEFT TO STATES ON A FULLBRIGHT FELLOWSHIP

Mr M L Nagar left for the United States on a Fullbright Travelling Fellowship. [29]

CHATTERJI, N N

LEFT TO ENGLAND

Mr N N Chatterji left for England for the study on Science Classification on a UNESCO fellowship. [30]

SAHA, J

LEFT FOR FIELD STUDY IN USA

Mr J Saha, Assistant Secretary of ILA left for field study in USA on a Fullbright Travel Fellowship. [31]

### LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

The following works of Dr Ranganathan were published :

1 *Classified Catalogue Code*, Ed 3;

2 *Classification and Communication*. Delhi University, Library Science Series. 3);

3 *Philosophy of Library Classification* (Research Monographs. Ed by Jean Anker University Library, Copenhagen. 2). [32]

RANGANATHAN, Ed.

*Public Library provision and Documentation problems : Papers for discussion at the Ninth All India Library Conference*, Indore, 11-14 May 1951. (ILA, English Series. 2). [33]

RANGANATHAN and SIVARAMAN

*Library Manual* (ILA publication, English Series. 3). [34]

RANGANATHAN, etc.

*Indian Library Directory*. Ed 3. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1951. 117 p. [35]

ZUBAIR (Mohammad).

*Practical Cataloguing*. The Author, Farhat Manzil, Badar Bagh, Aligarh. [36]

PADOLE (V R).

*Marathi Granthalayancha Itihasa*. The Author, Nagpur. [37]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P).

1 *Reading Rooms*. Andhra Desa Library Association, Vijaya-wada. (15 Essays on various aspects).

2 *Madras Granthalaya Chattamu* (=Madras Library Act), (Discusses the salient features of Madras Public Library Act of 1948). [38]

INDIA, MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

*Libraries in India*. Delhi, Manager of Publications. 258 p. [39]

ANDHRA SARASWATHA PARISHAD (Hyderabad).

*Madras Public Library Act*. [40]

## Journals

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Bengal Library Association started its organ *Granthagar* (Bengali). [41]

## Other Publications

PUBLISHERS MONTHLY

*Publishers Monthly, Trade Journal of Publishers and book sellers*. v 1, n 1 May. Annual Subscription Rs 3. Probodh Bhatta-charji, 15 Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.

This was a new venture in the world of book trade from the side of India. [42]

## BOOK TRADE

SALES TAX EXEMPTION ON BOOKS IN DELHI STATE

The efforts of Delhi State Bookseller's Association have borne fruit in as much as that State Authorities have exempted books of all kinds from the Sales Tax that came into force in that State with effect from 1 November. [43]

## ADULT EDUCATION

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION PUBLISHED A HANDBOOK

The Madras Library Association published *Mudiavan virundu* (Feast for adults); an adult education hand-book in November. [44]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

- 1 The SNTD Women's University, Bombay; and
- 2 Viswa Bharati University, Santiniketan were established,

[45]



## Miscellaneous

### CENTENARY OF THE SOCIETY FOR DIFFUSION OF KNOWLEDGE, BOMBAY

The Centenary of the Society for the Diffusion of Knowledge was celebrated at Bombay on 16 September. Mr K M Jhaveri, the President of the Society presided over the function. [46]

### PUBLICATION AND INFORMATION DIRECTORATE

The Government of India had established the Publication and Information Directorate in New Delhi. [47]

1952

## LIBRARIES

### INSDOC WAS SETUP IN NEW DELHI

The INSDOC (=Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre) was set up in New Delhi on March 24 by an arrangement between the Government of India and the UNESCO.

The functions of the Centre are to build up a collection of scientific literature from all sources, Indian and foreign, and to supply scientific information to institutions engaged in research work. The Centre had reciprocal arrangement with the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Organization of Australia, The National Research Council of Canada and the Institute des Fruits et Agrumes Coloniaux, Paris for the free supply of microfilm copies of scientific papers published in these countries. As the repository of Indian scientific publications, the centre was receiving 150 Indian scientific periodicals free of charge. [1]

### Reorganizations

#### TEAK WOOD FLOORING IN CONNEMARA, MADRAS

A mezzanine teak wood flooring was added at a cost of Rs 30,000 to Connemara Public Library for accommodating readers. [2]

### Gifts and Grants

#### SAPRU'S CORRESPONDENCE TO NATIONAL LIBRARY

A dossier representing the late *Sir* Tej Bahadur Sapru's correspondence was handed over to the Librarian, National Library, Calcutta.

#### RUSSIAN BOOKS AT DELHI UNIVERSITY

Over 500 Russian books and journals on scientific, cultural, economic and literary subjects were presented to the Delhi University Library by the Soviet Embassy in India. [4]

#### JAPANESE GIFT TO DELHI SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

The Delhi School of Economics received a gift of 300 books from Japanese Embassy. [5]

## **Exhibitions**

### **MANUSCRIPTS EXHIBITION IN OSMANIA UNIVERSITY, HYDERABAD**

Dr S Radhakrishnan, the Vice-President of India inaugurated an exhibition of Manuscripts in the Osmania University, Hyderabad. [6]

## **LEGISLATION, etc.**

### **CONFERENCE OF LOCAL LIBRARY AUTHORITIES IN ANDHRA**

On 30 August, Mr M V Krishna Rao, Minister for Education, Madras State, brought about a Conference of the Local Library Authorities of Andhra Desa at Patamatalanka, Vijayawada to consider ways and means to implement the Library Act vigorously. [7]

He invited Ranganathan to address the Conference. At the end of the conference, he asked Ranganathan to write a book on the lines of the speech made by him at the conference and suggesting any amendment necessary in the Madras Act. The result was the book *Library Legislation: Hand Book of Madras Library Act* (1953). [8]

## **SCIENCE**

### **THREE PLANES OF WORK**

An explicit recognition of the three planes of work was made by Dr Ranganathan. [9]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

### **CERTIFICATE COURSE BY GUJARAT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The Gujarat Library Association started a six week Certificate Course in Library Science for undergraduates. [10]

## **ASSOCIATIONS**

### **CONFERENCES**

#### **KARNATAK LIBRARY CONFERENCE, KUNDAGAL**

The Karnatak Library Association held its conference at Kundagal. [11]

#### **ALL PUNJAB LIBRARY COVENTION, SIMLA**

An All Punjab Library Convention was held on 23 June during the fifth Annual Book Festival at Simla. [12]

## **Activities**

### **BIHAR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CHANGED ITS NAME**

The Bihar Library Association changed its name as 'Bihar Rajya Pustakalaya Sangh'. [13]

### **INDIA BECAME A NATIONAL MEMBER OF FID**

India became a National Member of FID. [14]



## FID ENTRUSTED STUDY OF THE GENERAL THEORY OF CLASSIFICATION TO INDIA

On entrusting the study of the General Theory of Classification to India, to Dr Ranganathan, the General Secretary of FID had written that the subject is of vital importance to Documentation work. In this field India is really the only country where classification is studied. Comparative study of the UDC and CC being in active progress... work on depth classification is in progress in India". [15]

## PERSONALIA

### From Abroad

#### REID ARRIVED INDIA AS UNESCO SPECIALIST TO INSDOC

Mr J B Reid, the foreign Documentation Specialist deputed by UNESCO arrived India on 13 January to assist INSDOC in general Documentation work.

A meeting of the Advisory Committee was held on Friday, 8 February. [16]

#### GARDNER AND OLSONI JOINED INSDOC

Messrs A L Gardner and E K Olsoni have joined the INSDOC as advisers in Scientific Translation and Mechanical Processing respectively. [17]

#### PELLETIER JOINS INSDOC AS ADVISOR IN PRINTING AND REPROGRAPHY

Mr A A Pelletier joined INSDOC in November as Advisor for Printing and Reprography. [18]

### Appointments

#### PARTHASARTHY, S JOINED INSDOC

Mr S Parthasarthy joined the staff of INSDOC as Junior Documentation Officer. [19]

### Fellowship, Visits, etc.

#### MUKHERJEE, S

#### ON UNESCO FELLOWSHIP

Mr S Mukherjee, Assistant Librarian, University of Calcutta had left to Europe on a UNESCO Fellowship for field study. [20]

#### KRISHNARAO, KORANNE AND DATTA

#### ON AUSTRALIAN FELLOWSHIP

Messrs D B Krishna Rao, Librarian, ICAR, New Delhi, T N Koranne, Senior Assistant, Delhi University Library, B K Datta, Assistant Librarian, Viswa Bharati University Library,

Santiniketan, left to Australia for field study on Australian Fellowship. [21]

RANGANATHAN, S R

REPRESENTED INDIA ON MICROFILM SUB-COMMITTEE OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDS

Dr S R Ranganathan represented India on behalf of the Indian Standards Institution at the meeting of the Microfilm Sub-Committee of ISO/TC/46 held at Paris from 28-30 April. [22]

ON UNESCO PROJECT ON ASIAN NAMES

Dr S R Ranganathan had been appointed Rapporteur General for the UNESCO Project on Asian Names and UNESCO Project on Directory of Asian Learned Periodicals. [23]

KESAVAN, B S

VISITED STATES

B S Kesavan, Librarian, the National Library, Calcutta visited United State to study the various important libraries and library services. [24]

## Lectures

RANGANATHAN'S TALKS AT BOMBAY

Dr S R Ranganathan gave two talks at Bombay on 13 and 14 March. The first talk was on 'Union Catalogue' given at the Mumbai Marathi Granthsangrahalaya which was presided over by Mr R S Parkhi. The second lecture on 'Library Research Circle, Delhi' given at People's Free Library Hall, which was presided by T D Wankar. [25]

RANGANATHAN'S ADDRESS IN LONDON

Dr S R Ranganathan addressed the London and Home Counties Branch at Chaucer Home at 6 pm on 9 April. The subject of his address was 'Future of Library Services'. [26]

## LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

The following works of Dr Ranganathan were published :

- 1 *School and College Libraries*, Madras, Madras Library Association. 426 P.
- 2 *Colon Classification*, Ed 4;
- 3 *Dictionary Catalogue Code*, Ed 2;
- 4 *Social Bibliography or Physical Bibliography for Librarians, Authors and Publishers*. Delhi, University of Delhi, 337 p.; and
- 5 *Library Book Selection*. [27]



SHAW (Ralf R) and KRISHNA RAO (D B).

*Report on Libraries and Bibliographical Services for Agricultural Teaching and Research in India.* New Delhi, Indian Council of Agricultural Research. 59 p. [28]

### **Bibliographies**

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF ECONOMIC GROWTH (New Delhi).

*Asian Social Science Bibliography.* [29]

BIHAR. *Hindi Grantha Suchi*

The Government of Bihar initiated the publication of '*Hindi Grantha Suchi*'. [30]

### **Documentation Services**

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

LIBRARY BULLETIN

Periodical and Documentation unit of the Central Library of the Geological Survey of India started issuing its *Library Bulletin*. [31]

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE, CELLULOSE AND PAPER BRANCH  
*Technical Abstracts*

Cellulose and Paper branch of the Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun had started issuing a half yearly mimeographed *Technical Abstract*. [32]

### **Standards**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi).

*Practice for alphabetical arrangement.* 11 p. Rs. 2.50 (IS : 382-1952). [33]

### **BOOK TRADE**

FEDERATION OF BOOK SELLERS AND PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION, DELHI

A Federation of Book Sellers and Publishers Association in India was formed in Delhi at a Conference of representatives of these Associations from the various States. The Federation will among other things, consider problems connected with the production and distribution of literature, disseminate information concerning books and libraries and promote art, culture and education. [34]

1953

### **LIBRARIES**

BRITISH COUNCIL OPENED A CENTRAL LIBRARY IN BOMBAY

The British Council has opened a Central Library in Bombay which serves Bombay, Central and Northern India through two

schemes of the membership : One, Postal membership for scholars living outside Bombay city, and two Corporate membership for Colleges, societies and similar groups. [1]

#### DELHI'S MOBILE LIBRARY

Delhi's Mobile Library, the first of its kind in South-East Asia, was fitted with electric fans and contained nearly 4,000 books in open shelves. It aimed at making Delhi citizens book-minded and cater mostly to the needs of the lower class. Regularly visits six Delhi villages or places in the urban area. [2]

#### STATE GOVERNMENT OF RAJASTHAN INTRODUCED MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICE

The State Government of Rajasthan had also introduced the Mobile Library Service. [3]

#### Gifts and Grants

##### OHIO CHILDREN'S GIFT TO INDIA

Children who use a village library in Ohio State, USA have donated \$ 2,500 to India to be spent on Children's books. [4]

#### Celebrations

##### GOLDEN JUBILEE OF INDIA'S NATIONAL LIBRARY

The National Library, Calcutta celebrated its Golden Jubilee on the 1 February at 5.30 pm under the presidentship of Dr Harendra Kumar Mookerjee. Maulana Abul Kalam Azad, the Minister for Education Government of India declared the library open to the public in its new home. An exhibition of Rabindranath's paintings and rare and valuable collection of the library was held on the occasion. Dr Mookerjee presented to eight employees of the library each a stick as token of appreciation of the devoted service they rendered to the library.

Dr S S Bhatnagar came specially for the occasion and he proposed Dr Mookherjee to the Chair. Mr B S Kesavan thanked all who had helped the library in one way or the other. [5]

#### Exhibitions

##### BOOK FESTIVAL, JULLUNDUR

A Book Festival had been arranged in Jullundur, under the joint auspices of the Punjab Cultural Centre and the Government Training College, Jullundur on 14 February. Mr A L Fletcher, Commissioner, Jullundur Division declared open the Book Festival. [6]

##### EXHIBITION OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

An Exhibition of Children's literature organised by the Central Ministry of Education was declared open by Dr S S Bhatnagar.



Secretary, Ministry of Education on 4 April at 5 pm at the All India Fine Arts and Crafts Society Exhibition Hall Parliament Street, New Delhi. Over 3,500 books in major Indian languages were on display. [7]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, HYDERABAD

An Institute of Library Science was started at Hyderabad to run a certificate Course in Library Science. [8]

## SCIENCE

SEPARATION OF WHOLE ENTITY FROM THAT OF ITS NON-WHOLES IN COLON CLASSIFICATION

In Colon Classification the concept of separating a whole entity from that of its non-wholes was sensed and brought into use. The change of level among Personality Isolates occur when there is a whole entity and a non-whole of it occurring in one and the same round in the Facet structure of a Compound Subject. [9]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

10—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, HYDERABAD

The Executive Committee of the Indian Library Association convened the 10-All India Library Conference from 1-6 June at Hyderabad. Mr S Das Gupta, University Librarian of Delhi University and Honorary Secretary of the Indian Library Association was nominated by the Council of ILA as the President of the Conference. Due to the absence of the Hon'ble Mr B Rama Krishna Rao, the Chief Minister of the Hyderabad State, the Hon'ble Devi Singh Chauhan, Education Minister inaugurated the Conference. Two Symposia on : 1 Depth Classification; and 2 Reference Service and Reference Material; Comprising of several papers were arranged for detailed discussion. Dr Ranganathan presented the working paper 'Library Service in Five Year Plan' for discussion.

The General Body Meeting of the ILA was held on 1 June. The following Office Bearers were elected for the next two years :

*President* : Mr B S Kesavan, National Library, Calcutta;  
*Secretary* : Mr G B Ghosh, Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. [10]

19-ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The 19-Annual Meeting of the Bengal Library Association was held on Sunday, 24 May, at the Calcutta University, Central Library. Mr A K Chand presided. The Annual Report for the year 1952 was presented by Mr Pramila Chandra Bose, Secretary. Certificates

were distributed to 25 successful candidates of 15-Summer School of Training in Librarianship conducted by the Association. The President, Mr A K Chanda, Dr Niharranjan Ray, Mr B S Kesavan, Mr Pramili Chandra Bose addressed the meeting which was attended by a large number of members representing Calcutta and the different districts of West Bengal. [11]

## 2—LIBRARY WORKERS CONVENTION, BOMBAY

The Second Library Workers Convention convened by the Library Staff Union of Bombay met on 26 January under the presidentship of Principal M V Doude, MLC in the Town Hall, Bombay. [12]

## KARNATAK LIBRARY CONFERENCE, KUMTA

The Karnatak Library Association convened its conference at Kumta. Many librarians from various parts of Mysore participated. [13]

## Newly Formed

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FOUNDED

To promote the library movement in Delhi State, a meeting of the librarians and others interested in libraries was convened by Mr P N Kaula, Librarian, Ministry of Labour, Government of India, on Sunday, 16 August at 5 pm at the Marwari Public Library, Delhi. The Function was inaugurated by Chaudhry Braham Prakash, Chief Minister (Education), Delhi State and presided over by Miss Shanta Vashist, Deputy Minister (Education), Delhi State. About 200 librarians attended the meeting. A provisional constitution was adopted and the election of Office Bearers and other members of the Executive Committee took place. [14]

### GUJARAT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FORMED

The Gujarat Library Association was formed with its headquarters at Ahmedabad. [15]

## Reorganizations

### OFFICE OF THE INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION MOVED TO CALCUTTA

The office of the Indian Library Association had been moved to National Library, Belvedere, Calcutta-27 from University Library, Delhi. [16]



## Celebrations

### LIBRARY DAY OF BENGAL

Under the auspices of the Bengal Library Association the 'Library Day' was observed amidst great enthusiasm on 19 August, which happens to be the foundation day of the Bengal Library Association, in Calcutta and all over the Bengal. At Calcutta, the meetings were held in the Library Hall of Calcutta University. At the end a resolution was passed urging the immediate abolition of Sales Tax on books and periodicals. [17]

### SILVER JUBILEE OF MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Silver Jubilee of Madras Library Association was celebrated on 4 April in the P S High School, Mylapore. In the morning session, a Public Meeting was held under the Chairmanship of Mr Justice E E Mach. A symposium of five papers was presented. The evening session was presided over by Mr C Rajagopalachari, a former Governor-General of India and the Chief Minister of Madras. Silver Caskets in the form of Books were presented to K V Krishnaswami Ayyar, the President and to Ranganathan, the Professional Secretary, for their services throughout the period of first 25 years. There were three publications brought out in connection with the Silver Jubilee:

- 1 *Twenty-five year progress of the Madras Library Association;*
- 2 *Report of the Silver Jubilee Celebration and Symposium on the "Library";* and
- 3 *Library Science in India.*

[18]

## PERSONALIA

### RANGANATHAN, S R

#### MOVED TO ZURICH

Dr S R Ranganathan left the office of the President of the Indian Library Association and at the end of the year migrated to Zurich. (He lived there up to 1956 with his Son). [19]

## Fellowships, Visits, etc.

### U K VISITING GRANT TO MRS BHATAWADEKAR

Mrs Shakuntala Bhatawadekar, the Head of the Children's Department of Delhi Public Library had been given a visiting grant by the United Kingdom for three months under the British Council's Bursary Scheme to study the working of British Public Libraries and especially their Children's Departments. [20]

## LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN (S R).

- 1 *Library Legislation : Hand Book to the Madras Library Act ;*
- 2 *Classified Catalogue Code* (Hindi) Tr by M L Nagar under the title *Anu-varga-Suchi-Kalpa ;* and
- 3 *Colon Classification* (polish). [21]

RANGANATHAN (S R), Ed.

*Depth Classification; and Reference Service and Reference Material* Delhi, Indian Library Association, 444 p.

A Collection of papers discussed at the tenth All India Library Conference held at Hyderabad from June, 1-4. [22]

RANGANATHAN etc.

*Union Catalogue of Scientific periodicals in S-E Asia.* part 1. Indian Library Association and UNESCO. 390 p. [23]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P).

*Granthalayamulu : Registration* (Manual for public Libraries) (=Rules and Regulations for the Registration of Public Libraries) (Telugu). [24]

CHANDRASEKHARAN (K), Ed.

*Library Science in India.* Madras, Madras Library Association.

Silver Jubilee volume of the Madras Library Association. [25]

GUJARATI (B S).

*Pustkale Te Prabandh* (= Library Administration) (in Punjabi). Jullunder City, Amarjit Printing Press. 150 p. Rs 4. [26]

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*Golden Jubilee Souvenir.* [27]

## Catalogues

BOMBAY UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

*Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the 'Inhharam Suryanm Desai Collection'.* [28]

## Documentation Services

TATA IRON AND STEEL CO LTD. INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

*Information Bulletin.* Fortnightly, Mimeographed. Classified under place of origin. [29]



**Journals****INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

*Abgila* of Indian Library Association ceased its publication. [30]

**EDUCATION****ESTABLISHMENT OF UGC**

University Grants Commission was established. [31]

1954

**LIBRARIES****PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE IN ASSAM UNDER FIVE YEAR PLAN PROGRAMME**

The Public Library service in Assam was organised on modern lines, under the Five Year Plan Programme known as 'Improvement of Library Service'. Under this programme, one State Central Library at Shillong, seven District Libraries were established. [1]

**REORGANIZATION OF NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA.**

For the purpose of smooth administration and rendering better service to the public, the whole set-up of the Library had been re-organised into a number of Divisions and Sections. Few of them are Administrative Division; Acquisition Division; Cataloguing Division I; Cataloguing Division II; Stock and Book Binding Division; Reading Room Division; Reference and Bibliography Division; and Lending Division. [2]

**Reorganizations****NEW BUILDING TO BARODA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

Dr Rajendra Prasad, President of Indian Republic laid the corner stone of the Baroda University Library Building on 16 November. [3]

**FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR NAGPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING**

The foundation stone for the new library building of Nagpur University Library was laid by Pt Ravi Shankar Sukla on 29 March. The building design was given by Dr S R Ranganathan. [4]

**Gifts and Grants****U S GRANT TO LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS**

The Government of United States started issuing grants to Libraries and Librarians under its Wheat Loan Programme. (Within eight years it had issued an amount of \$ 1,700,000 to India). [5]

**LEGISLATION, etc.****DELIVERY OF BOOKS (PUBLIC LIBRARIES) ACT**

An Act to provide for delivery of books to the National Library and other Public Libraries was passed by the Government of India on 20 May. This Act was extended to the whole of India except the State of Jammu and Kashmir.

This Act envisages that notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, deliver at his own expense a copy of the book to the National Library at Calcutta and one such to each of the other three public libraries to be notified in due course, within thirty days from the date of publication. [6]

**SECOND LIBRARY ACT IN INDIA**

The Hyderabad State passed the Public Library Act. [7]

**DRAFT BILL TO DELHI STATE**

The Delhi Library Association had submitted a draft Library Bill to the State Government of Delhi. [8]

**Exhibitions****PUNJAB BOOK FESTIVAL, JULLUNDUR**

The Punjab Book Festival and the Library Seminar organised by the Punjab Library Association with the cooperation of the Government Training College of Teachers was held from 8-12 February in the Hall of the Government Training College for Teachers, Jullundur City. Dr A C Joshi, Deputy Director, Public Instruction, Punjab and Chairman of the Punjab Book Festival Committee, gave the Welcome Address. Mr Sant Ram Bhatia, Organizing Secretary, read the messages of goodwill received. Mr C P N Singh, Governor of Punjab performed the Opening Ceremony of the Book Festival. Mr B S Kesvan, President of Indian Library Association and Librarian of the National Library, Calcutta inaugurated the Library Seminar on Tuesday, 9 February. The Symposium provided a good and lively debate on 'Libraries in the Life of a Nation'. [9]

**SIMLA BOOK FESTIVAL**

Mr A N Bhandari, Chief Justice of the Punjab High Court, inaugurated the Simla Book Festival on 21 September in the Punjab Government Record Office. [10]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION'S WEEKEND COURSE FOR CERTIFICATE IN LIBRARIANSHIP**

Bengal Library Association extended its training programme further and introduced the weekend course for Certificate in Librarianship, extending through eight months. [11]



## GOI'S IN-SERVICE LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE

Thirteen candidates who had passed in the second session of the Government of India's In-Service Library Training Course received their Diplomas from Professor N K Sidhanta, Member, Union Public Service Commission at a function held in New Delhi on Saturday, 17 April.

This Course was started on the recommendations of the Government of India Libraries Association to meet the shortage of qualified librarians. The training given was equivalent to the regular university course in librarianship. [12]

## PROFESSION

### SCALE OF A PROFESSOR TO LIBRARIAN

The Muslim University, Aligarh had given to Syed Bashiruddin, Librarian, Lytton Library, Muslim University, the same scale of salary as that of a University Professor. Thus, by raising the status of their University Librarian, the authorities of the Muslim University had honoured the library profession in India. [13]

### LIBRARIAN AS A UNIVERSITY OFFICER

The Banaras Hindu University had set up a new ideal to other universities by making the Librarian, University Officer and an Ex-Officio permanent Member of the Academic Council and Court of the University and Convenor of the Board of Studies and Examiners of the Department of Library Science. [14]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### FIRST DELHI LIBRARY CONFERENCE

Dr S R Ranganathan of Delhi University opened the First Session of the Delhi Library Association at the Delhi Public Library on Saturday, 23 January. He said that a scheme to develop library service in Delhi was being prepared by him. He was of the opinion that there should be one Central Library, 16 Service Libraries and 10 Mobile Libraries to cater the needs of the State.

Miss Shanta Vashist, Deputy Minister, Delhi State was elected President of the Association and Mr P N Kaula, Librarian, Ministry of Labour, Government of India, was elected General Secretary. [15]

#### ASIAN LIBRARY CONFERENCE PLANNED

The Joint Working party of the Indian National Commission on Development of Cooperation and Liaison between National Commission of UNESCO accepted the suggestion of holding of an 'Asian Library Conference'. [16]

### Seminars

#### SEMINAR ON PROBLEMS OF SCHOOL LIBRARIES

The First Seminar on the Problems of School Libraries was held under the auspices of the Central Institute of Education, Delhi, on

1954 [17]

Saturday, 6 November. Dr E A Pires, Principal of the Institute, emphasized the educational role of a Librarian in the school system under the Basic Education system. [17]

#### SYMPOSIUM ON THE HYDERABAD LIBRARY BILL

Under the auspices of the Hyderabad Library Association, a Symposium on the Library Bill was held on the occasion of the First All Hyderabad Library Conference held during 25-27 December.

The Education Minister and several members of the legislature were there. Dr S R Ranganathan had suggested many amendments to the Bill in his speech.

(As a result of this Mock Legislature the Bill was passed with certain amendments within five months and five days after its first reading which was held on 10 September.) [18]

#### PERSONALIA

##### From Abroad

RECEPTION TO EVANS, DIRECTOR GENERAL OF UNESCO AT NATIONAL LIBRARY

The National Library, Calcutta, accorded a Reception to Dr Luther H Evans, the Director General of UNESCO and his party on 13 January. On this occasion a book exhibition was arranged. Also as a memento of their visit the Librarian published a small pamphlet *Early Printing in India*. [19]

##### Fellowships, Visits, etc.

##### UNESCO FELLOWSHIP IN LIBRARIANSHIP

UNESCO had approved the selection of Mr M M L Tondon, Head of the Social Education Department of Delhi Public Library, Delhi, for the award of the Fellowship. [20]

##### US-INDIA EXCHANGE OF BOOKS AND LIBRARIANS

Twelve Indian librarians selected from important Indian universities, left Delhi on Wednesday, 9 February for five months study in the USA.

This trip was sponsored by the Indian Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Programme of the US State Department and the Indian Education Ministry. The librarians selected were : Messrs 1 S Das Gupta, Librarian, Delhi University ; 2 Syed Bashiruddin, Librarian, Aligarh Muslim University ; 3 Nabi Ahmad, Librarian, Jamia Library, Delhi ; 4 A N Sharma, Librarian, Delhi Polytechnic ; 5 S Ramabhadran, Assistant Librarian, University of Delhi ; 6 B Vijifdar, Assistant Librarian, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay ; 7 Kikubai R Desai, Librarian, Gujarat University ; 8 P C Basu, Acting Librarian, Calcutta University ; 9 B S Bannerjee, Assistant Librarian, Viswa Bharati University, Shantiniketan ; 10 D C Sarkar, Librarian, Bengal Engineering College ; 11 B V Raghavendra Rao, Librarian, Indian Institute of Science Library, Bangalore ; and



12 J S Anand, Librarian, Central Secretariat Library, Ministry of Education, Government of India, New Delhi. [21]

### Appointments

DATTA, B K

LIBRARIAN OF VISWABHARATI UNIVERSITY

Mr B K Datta, Assistant Librarian, Viswa-Bharti University, Shantiniketan had been appointed University Librarian. He succeeded Mr P K Mukherjee. [22]

KETKAR, N M

AS DEPUTY LIBRARIAN OF BHU

Mr N M Ketkar was appointed as Deputy Librarian of the BHU Library. He had his Diploma from Bombay University. [23]

### Resignations

GHOSH RESIGNED FROM SECRETARYSHIP OF ILA

Mr G B Ghosh, Honorary Secretary of Indian Library Association resigned from the office. [24]

### Obituary

DR KALE

DEAD

Dr G T Kale, Senior Scientific Officer, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore and formerly Librarian and Lecturer in the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore passed away on 13 May. [25]

### LITERATURE

VISWANATHAN (C G).

*Cataloguing : Theory and practice.* [26]

HAVANUR (Srinivasa).

*Granthalaya Tantra* (Kannada). [27]

### Journals

ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

*Annals of Library Science*, a quarterly periodical on Library Science was started by its Editor, Dr S R Ranganathan with the monetary help from the National Institute of Science and at the instance of its President, Mr K S Krishnan and its Secretary R C Majumdar. [28]

### Documentation Services

INSDOC

INSDOC had started a fortnightly documentation list under the title *INSDOC List*. The entries were classified under Colon Classification. Equivalent U D C numbers were also provided. [29]

DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES (New Delhi).

*Index to Indian Medical periodicals.* Half yearly, printed, classified. [30]

1954 [31]

RAILWAY TESTING AND RESEARCH CENTRE, (Lucknow),

*Documentation Notes.* Quarterly, printed, classified under  
UDC. [31]

## EDUCATION

INDIA, SECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The Government of India had appointed the Secondary Education Commission under the Chairmanship of Dr A Laxmanswamy Mudaliar. [32]

### New Institutions

S V UNIVERSITY, TIRUPATI ESTABLISHED

Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati was established. [33]

SAHITYA ACADEMY FOUNDED

The Kendriya Sahitya Academy was founded on March 12. [34]

1955

## LIBRARIES

GUJARAT UNIVERSITY LIBRARY INAUGURATED

Pt Jawaharlal Nehru inaugurated the Gujarat Vidyapith Library on 6 January. [1]

STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY OF ANDHRA, VISAKHAPATNAM

The Andhra State Central Library was established at Visakhapatnam.

(In 1958 this was shifted to Guntur and was designated as State Regional Library of Andhra Pradesh). [2]

CONNEMARA UNDER UNESCO ASSOCIATED PROJECT

The Connemara Public Library was accepted under the UNESCO Associated Library Project ; accordingly it became a depository for publications of the United Nations Organization and its specialised agencies and organisations. [3]

COPY RIGHT PROVISION EXTENDED TO CONNEMARA

Connemara was also declared as one of the three public libraries under the Delivery of Books Act of Government of India which will get a copy of all material published in India with effect from 10 September. [4]

### Reorganizations

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS LIBRARY

MOVED TO SAPRU HOUSE

The Indian Council of World Affairs and its library shifted to its headquarters at Sapru House. [5]



## CENTRAL PUBLIC LIBRARY, PATIALA FOUNDATION STONE LAID

The foundation stone of Central Public Library, Patiala was laid on 1 February by the Chief Minister, Mr Brish Bhan. This library formed part of the Union Ministry of Education. [6]

## Gifts and Grants

### MEGHJI PETHRAJ TRUST DONATED FOUR LAKHS FOR LIBRARIES IN SAURASHTRA

Meghji Pethraj Trust made a donation of Rs 4 lakhs for the establishment of libraries in the villages in Saurashtra. Accordingly it was planned to establish 800 village libraries in Saurashtra. [7]

### AMERICAN GIFT OF NUCLEAR LITERATURE TO INDIA

In a brief ceremony at the American Embassy, New Delhi on 6 January, US Ambassador John Sherman Cooper officially presented to Dr Homi J Bhabha, Chairman of India's Atomic Energy Commission and Secretary to the Union Department of Atomic Energy, the 51,000 item technical library consisting of research and development reports. [8]

### SOVIET GIFT TO INDIA

The Soviet Academy of Science delegation to the 42-Session of the Indian Science Congress presented books on various subjects to Maulana Abul Kalam Azad, Union Education Minister, at a ceremony in New Delhi on 3 February. [9]

## Committees and Commissions

### KALIA INVITED TO STUDY LIBRARY SERVICES IN RAJASTHAN

The Government of Rajasthan invited Mr D R Kalia to study the existing library service and to make recommendations for improvement. Very little is known about the report. It was neither published nor implemented.

The Government had also appointed a State Librarian. [10]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### THE DELIVERY OF BOOKS (PUBLIC LIBRARIES) RULES

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 8 of the Delivery of Books (Public Libraries) Act, (27 of 1954) the Ministry of Education framed certain rules namely 'The Delivery of Books (Public Libraries) Rules, 1955 ; laying down the conditions for the mode of delivery, prosecution of defaulting publisher and particulars to be provided by the publisher. [11]

### HYDERABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY BILL INTRODUCED IN THE LEGISLATURE

The Hyderabad Public Libraries Bill, introduced in the Legislative Assembly of the State in August 1954, whose reading was held on 16 September 1954, was passed by the Assembly on 21 February.

The Rajapramukh of the State gave his assent on 4 April and was published as an Act in the State Gazette (extraordinary) on 5 April. [12]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION STARTED A CERTIFICATE COURSE

Delhi Library Association started conducting a Certificate Course in Library Science at Hardinge Municipal Public Library, Queen's Garden, Delhi-6. [13]

### ANDHRA UNIVERSITY ALSO STARTED A CERTIFICATE COURSE

The Andhra University, Waltair had started a Certificate Course. [14]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### ALL HYDERABAD LIBRARY CONFERENCE, HYDERABAD

Mr K G Saiyidain, Additional Secretary to the Ministry of Education, Government of India, inaugurated the Second All-Hyderabad Library Conference on 18 December. A number of librarians and persons interested in libraries attended the conference. [15]

#### MADHYA BHARAT LIBRARY CONFERENCE, NAGPUR

The Madhya Bharat Library Conference was held at the R S Dixit Library, Sitabuldi, Nagpur from 29-30 October. Mr Y M Mulay, Deputy Librarian, National Library, Calcutta presided over the function. [16]

### Newly Formed

#### IASLIC FOUNDED

The Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres on the lines of the *Aslib* in U K was founded on 3 September with its headquarters at Calcutta.

Messrs J Saha, A K Mukherjee and G B Ghosh are instrumental in the formation of IASLIC. They got support of Dr H L Hora, Prof P C Mahalanobis, Dr D M Bose, Dr H J Bhabha and other eminent Scientists. [17]

#### ANDHRA LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

The following office bearers were elected at a meeting of librarians and superior staff working in libraries held in the Andhra University Library, Waltair on 2 October. Mr A Rama Krishana Rao, Librarian, Andhra University was elected as President. Mr K Bapaiah, Librarian, Andhra State Central Library, Visakhapatnam and Librarian, Sri Venkateshwara University as Vice-Presidents. Mr P Satyanarayana Patnaik, Assistant Librarian, Andhra University, Waltair was elected as Secretary. [18]



## JAIPUR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Jaipur Library Association was formed.

[19]

**Seminars**

## SEMINAR ON DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES IN ASIA

To study the principal library problems in Asia and to draft plans and proposals for the development of public library services in Asia, particularly in connection with fundamental education, a Seminar was held in the Delhi Public Library, Delhi from 6-26 October. The Seminar was directed by Mr Frank M Gardner. The break down of subjects at the Seminar discussions was as follows:

- Group 1: The Development of National Public Library Service
  - A The planning and provision of public library service; and
  - B Cooperation on a National and regional scale.
- Group 2: Provision and maintenance of elementary reading material for adults.
- Group 3: Library service for children.

[20]

## 6—NATIONAL SEMINAR ON THE ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN SOCIAL EDUCATION

The Sixth National Seminar on 'The Role of Libraries in Social Education' sponsored by the Indian Adult Education was held at Charag Delhi during 26 September-5 October. Hon'ble Pandit G B Pant, Union Minister on September 25 while inaugurating, advised the participants to think not merely of the material well being of the villagers but also of strengthening his moral fibre.

[21]

**PERSONALIA**

SHARMA, H D

EARNED AMLS

Mr H D Sharma passed A M L S examination from the University of Michigan in June and got a job immediately at the Brooklyn Public Library, New York.

[22]

BASHIRUDDIN, S

VISITED USA

S Bashiruddin had visited USA.

[23]

**LITERATURE**

DUTTA (B K).

*Practical guide to library procedure.*

[24]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

1 *Heading and Canons: A Comparative Study of five Catalogue Codes.*

[25]

2 *Colon Classification (Japanese).*

VISWANATHAN (G G).

*An Introduction to Library Organization.*

[26]

KHANDELWAL (Sri Krishna), Ed.

*Pustakalaya Digdarshan.*

[27]

NAGABHUSHANAM (Paturi), *Comp.*

*Granthalaya Suktulu* (=Sayings on Libraries). (Telugu). [28]

## Journals

### INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Journal of the Indian Library Association* was started from R K Mission Institute of Culture, Gole Park, Calcutta. [29]

### HYDERABAD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Hyderabad Library Association started its Organ *Granthalaya*. (This was discontinued in the year 1957). [30]

## Other Publications

SHARMA (J S), *Comp.*

*Mahatma Gandhi-A descriptive bibliography.* [31]

PALSULA (G B).

*Cancordance of Sanskrit dhatupadas, with Index of meanings,* Poona, Deccan College. [32]

## Documentation Service

### CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

*Indian Education Abstracts.* Quarterly. [33]

### INDIA, MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY, LIBRARY

*Fortnightly Bulletin of Source Materials.* Mimeographed. Classified according to Decimal Classification. [34]

## Catalogues

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi).

*Catalogue of Periodicals Available in CSIR Organisations.* [35]

NATIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE (Poona).

*Guide to Indian Periodicals.* Nifor, Poona. [36]

## BOOK-TRADE

### GOVERNMENT AWARDS FOR EXCELLENCE IN PRINTING

The Government of India instituted annual awards for excellence in printing and designing of publications. [37]

## EDUCATION

### NEW INSTITUTIONS

- 1 Jadavpur University, Jadavpur ; and
- 2 Sardar Vallabhbhai Vidyapeeth, Vallabha Nagar, Anand, Gujarat, were founded. [38]

1956

## LIBRARIES

### CENTRAL PUBLIC LIBRARY, PATIALA OPENED

The Central Public Library at Patiala was opened on 23 July by Mr C P N Singh, Governor of Punjab. It was the first of its kind in the State. [1]



## Reorganizations

### GOVERNMENT PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASSAM AMALGAMATED WITH THE NEW STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY

The Government Public Library of Assam was amalgamated with the newly created State Central Library. [2]

## Gifts and Grants

### CENTRAL GRANT TO VARIOUS REGIONAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES

To encourage regional and district libraries, the Union Government sanctioned during 1955-56 Rupees 54,92,364 to be distributed among the States: Andhra Pradesh; Assam; Bihar; Bombay; Madhya Pradesh; Punjab; Pepsu; Rajasthan; Saurashtra; Vindhya Pradesh; Madras; and West Bengal. [3]

### GOVERNMENT GRANTED RS 10 LAKHS TO THE NATIONAL LIBRARY

The Government of India had allotted a sum of Rupees ten lakhs to the National Library, Calcutta for the construction of an annexe to the main building; reorganisation of card catalogue; compilation of bibliography on Indology; setting up of the home bindery and Children's Library. [4]

### INSTITUTE FOR PALI AND BUDDHIST LEARNING, NALANDA AIDED FOR THE COMPLETION OF ITS LIBRARY BUILDING

Institute of Research and Post-graduate Studies for Pali and Buddhist Learning, Nalanda was sanctioned a sum of Rs 32,076 to complete its library building. [5]

### U S GIFT OF 24,000 BOOKS TO INDIAN LIBRARIES

Twenty libraries in India had received more than 24,000 publications through the United States' Book Exchange Inc. [6]

### UNESCO GRANTED THE STATUS OF ASSOCIATED LIBRARY PROJECT TO THE INDIA'S NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

On the recommendation of the Indian National Commission, UNESCO had granted the Status of Associated Library Project to the India's National Library, Calcutta, along with other three projects: 1 The Library School, University of Delhi, Delhi; 2 Delhi Public Library, Delhi; and 3 Connemara Public Library, Egmore, Madras. [7]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### AMENDMENT TO DELIVERY OF BOOKS (PUBLIC LIBRARY) ACT, 1954

On 31 December, the Government of India had amended the Delivery of Books (Public Libraries) Act, 1954, so as to bring newspapers also under the Act. With this amendment the publisher of every newspaper published in the territories to which this Act extends, has to deliver at his own expense one copy of each issue of such newspaper as soon as it is published to each such public Library as

notified in this behalf by the Central Government in the official Gazette. [8]

## **Exhibitions**

### **BOOK FESTIVAL, KAPURTHALA**

Dr A C Joshi, Director of Public Instruction, Punjab inaugurated the Book Festival on 28 December, organised by Mr Manohar Lal Bhagi Librarian, Randhir College, Kapurthala on the occasion of the Centenary Celebrations of the College. [9]

### **DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION ORGANISED AN EXHIBITION OF INDIAN LIBRARY LITERATURE**

The Delhi Library Association had organised an exhibition of Indian Library Literature as a part of the All-India Educational Exhibition organised on the eve of the UNESCO Conference held at New Delhi. The exhibition was inaugurated by Dr S Radhakrishnan, Vice-President of India on 4 November. He was accompanied by Dr Luther Evans, Director General of UNESCO and Mr G Saiyadian, Educational Advisor to Government of India. A number of books, periodicals and many other varieties of documents, charts, library maps, play cards were arranged. It was a unique and outstanding exhibition. [10]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

### **BARODA UNIVERSITY STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE**

Baroda University started a Diploma Course. [11]

### **NAGPUR UNIVERSITY ALSO STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE**

Nagpur University also started a Diploma Course. Mr Wankar gave the inaugural address to the students of the Department of Library Science on the occasion of their first social gathering. [12]

### **BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION STARTED CERTIFICATE COURSE**

The Bombay Library Association had started conducting a Certificate Course. [13]

### **FIRST FULL TIME LECTURER IN LIBRARY SCIENCE IN INDIA**

For the first time in the history of library training in the Country, a whole-time Lecturer in Library Science had been appointed at Aligarh Muslim University. [14]

### **RANGANATHAN CREATED THE FIRST ENDOWED CHAIR IN LIBRARY SCIENCE IN INDIA**

Dr S R Ranganathan, the Father of Library Movement in India and the Ex-Librarian of the Madras University had given a generous gift of a lakh of rupees to the University of Madras on the occasion of its centenary to be held in 1957, for establishing a Chair of Professorship in Library Science. [15]



## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 11—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The 11-th Session of All India Library Conference was held in Calcutta from 7-10 April. About 300 delegates attended the meetings. The Conference met at the auditorium of (the Hindi Nagar School) Sri Laxminivas Birla. Prof N K Sidhanta, Vice-Chancellor of Calcutta University and Chairman of the Reception Committee, welcomed the delegates. Dr H C Mukherji, the Governor of West Bengal inaugurated the Conference. Mr S Bashiruddin, Librarian of the Aligarh Muslim University presided over the Conference. Mr B S Kesavan was re-elected as President and P C Bose, Librarian, Calcutta University as Secretary. [16]

#### FIRST IASLIC CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The first Conference of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres was held at Calcutta. Dr D M Bose, the eminent scientist, presided over the Conference.

Two interesting symposia :

- 1 Mechanization of Library Services ; and
- 2 Documentation problems of India, were held. [17]

#### 10—BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The tenth Conference of the Bengal Library Association was held at Kanthi Club, Midnapur in April under the presidentship of Mr Parimal Chandra Bose. [18]

### Newly Formed

#### ANDHRA PRADESH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Integrated)

The Hyderabad Library Association and Andhra Desa Library Association merged into Andhra Pradesh Library Association. [19]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION INAUGURATED

The U P State Library Association was inaugurated by Dr Sampurnanand, Chief Minister, on Saturday, 1 September at 5 p m in the J K Institute Auditorium, Lucknow University, Lucknow. Dr Radhakamal Mukherjee, Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University and Chairman of the Reception Committee gave a welcome speech and Mr Bashiruddin, Librarian, Aligarh Muslim University addressed the Conference. Mr C G Viswanathan of Banaras Hindu University was elected President and Mr Krishna Kumar, Librarian, Amir-ud-daula Public Library, Lucknow was the elected Secretary. [20]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Integrated)

At a meeting of the Punjab Library Association at Jullundur City, the librarians from Pepsu decided to have an integrated Punjab State Library Association. Sardar Balwant Singh Gujarati, Librarian, Central State Library, Chandigarh was provisionally elected as Chairman. Mr G L Trehan of the Punjab Legislative Department was

Secretary, Mr S R Bhatia, Editor *Indian Librarian* was Organising Secretary. [21]

## AUTLA FORMED

AUTLA(=Aligarh University Trained Librarians Association) was formed at Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh. [22]

## Activities

### FOUNDATION DAY OF BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CHANGED

The date of foundation of the Bengal Library Association was changed from 19 August 1935 to 20 December, 1925 as it was the original and first date of establishment. [23]

### ALL TRAVANCORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION RENAMED AS KERALA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The name of the All-Travancore Granthasala Sanghom was changed into Kerala Granthasala Sangham. [24]

## PERSONALIA

### APPOINTMENTS

SHARMA, J S

JOINED HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

Dr Jagdish Saran Sharma, Ph D (Michigan) had been appointed as the University Librarian of the Banaras Hindu University succeeding Pt D Subrahmanyam who retired in April. [25]

### Fellowships, Visits, etc.

#### SECOND GROUP LEFT TO U S UNDER WHEAT LOAN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMME

A group of eleven librarians were selected from Indian Universities and prominent institutions, left for the United States on 29 September on a five month study-and-travel tour. This is the second group to visit United States under the Indian Wheat Loan Educational Programme. The members of this group were Bernard Anderson, Assistant Librarian, University Library, Bombay; Prashant Kumar Banerjee, Assistant Librarian, Agra University, Agra; Krishna Sripad Deshpande, Librarian, Karnatak University Dharwar; Krishnaji Shanker Hingwe, Librarian, Poona University, Poona; J M Kanitkar, Librarian and Reference Officer, Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi; A K Mookherjee, Assistant Librarian, IIT, Kharagpur; B L Pathak, Librarian, Saugor University, Saugor; B Sengputa, National Library, Calcutta; Tara Singh, Assistant Librarian, Lucknow University, Lucknow; B K Trivedi, Assistant Librarian, Allahabad University, Allahabad; and Masood Yasdani, Librarian, University Library, Hyderabad. [26]

DEB, S C

#### VISITED ENGLAND

Mr S C Deb, the President of the District Library Association, Allahabad, visited England in August-September. [27]



**KAMALA KAPOOR****LEFT TO US**

Mrs Kamala Kapoor, of the USIS Library, New Delhi left to States under the Employee's Orientation Programme. [28]

**Lectures****RANGANATHAN****LECTURES IN GREAT BRITAIN**

Dr Ranganathan gave a course of lectures on Classification at the School of Librarianship, Great Britain. [29]

**LECTURE IN GERMANY**

Dr Ranganathan gave an address at the German Library Conference in Berlin on *Library-cheque-book of five leaves*. [30]

**LITERATURE****RANGANATHAN (S R).**

*The Organization of Libraries*. Bombay, Oxford. 176 p. [31]

**Standards**

The Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi released the following Standards :

- 1 *Practice for Author Statement in the Title Page of a Book (Tentative)*;
- 2 *Specifications for General Structure of Preliminary Pages of a Book (Tentative)* ;
- 3 *Specifications for Half-Title leaf of a Book (Tentative)* ;
- 4 *Practice for Table of Contents (Tentative)* ;
- 5 *Specifications for Title-Leaf of a Book (Tentative)*,  
and
- 6 *Canons for mapping Abstracts*. [32]

**Bibliography****KAULA (P N).**

*Indian Library Literature : A bibliography*. This was published as the first publication of the English Series of Delhi Library Association. [33]

**Journals****ORGAN OF IASLIC**

*IASLIC Bulletin* was started. [34]

**Catalogues****NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).**

1. *Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books* ; and
2. *Classified catalogue of periodicals, Newspapers and Gazettes*, compiled by B Sengupta were published. [35]

## Documentation Services

MINISTRY OF LABOUR & EMPLOYMENT LIBRARY (New Delhi).

*Documentation of Labour.* Monthly. Mimeographed. New Delhi. Classified under Colon Classification. [36]

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANISATION (New Delhi).

*NBO Abstracts.* Monthly. Mimeographed. Classified under UDC. [37]

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS (New Delhi).

*Select Articles on Current Affairs V 1.* [38]

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE, (New Delhi).

*Bibliography of Irrigation, Drainage, River Training & Flood Control.* Half yearly. Printed. Classified. [39]

## This and That

INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE ON 'CLASSIFICATION FOR INFORMATION RETRIEVAL, TO BE HELD IN MAY 1957

An International Study Conference on 'Classification for Information Retrieval' connected with Library Science was proposed to be held in U K in May 1957. According to its organisers the "Conference will be a development of Dr Ranganathan's work in the last 20 years, and it will be a means of spreading interest to his work and appreciation of it". Dr Ranganathan had been invited to deliver the Opening Address and was to speak on "Classification as a Discipline". [40]

INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION OF BOOK JOCKETS, NEW DELHI

An International Exhibition of Book Jockets was inaugurated by Dr K L Shrimali, Deputy Education Minister on Friday 27 April. The Exhibition contained some lovely examples from abroad. [41]

UNESCO 9-TH GENERAL CONFERENCE IN NEW DELHI

The UNESCO 9-General Conference was held at New Delhi in November-December. This Conference had discussed about the participation of UNESCO in the preparation of an international regulations on the so-called 'neighbouring' rights of Copy Right. [42]

## EDUCATION

AUTONOMOUS STATUS TO UGC

The UGC (=University Grants Commission) had been given an autonomous statutory status by an Act of Parliament. [43]

## New Institutions

1. Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra ; and
2. Indira Kala Sangeet Viswavidyalaya, Khairagarh were founded. [44]



1957

**NEW LIBRARIES****L D INSTITUTE OF INDOLOGY, GUJARAT, LIBRARY FOUNDED**

The Library of Lalbhai Dalpatbhai Institute of Indology, Gujarat was founded. [1]

**Reorganizations****NAGPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY MOVED INTO ITS NEW BUILDING**

The Nagpur University Library was shifted to its new building on 17 July. [2]

**Exhibitions****EXHIBITION OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS IN HINDI**

Dr Rajendra Prasad, President, Government of India inaugurated an exhibition of about 1,000 publications in Hindi on scientific and technical subjects published during the last 150 years, on Thursday, 5 December at the IENS Hall, New Delhi. [3]

**CENTENARY BOOK EXHIBITION, CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY**

The Calcutta University library had organised the Centenary Book Exhibition in the Asutosh Building. [4]

**KANNADA BOOK EXHIBITION, DHARWAR**

An Exhibition of Kannada books, except those pertaining to Kannada Literature and linguistics was organized in connection with the Kannada Literacy Conference held at Dharwar. [5]

**Committees and Commissions****GOVERNMENT APPOINTED AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR LIBRARIES**

A Library Committee had been set up to advise the Government of India on matters pertaining to the expansion of the library service in the country under the Chairmanship of Mr K P Sinha, Director of Public Instruction, Bihar. Mr Sohan Singh, Assistant Educational Adviser, Ministry of Education, New Delhi, was the Secretary of the Committee. Mr B S Kesavan, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta ; T D Waknis, Curator, Central Library, Bombay ; Mr D R Kalia, Director, Delhi Public Library ; Mr N Badrish, President, Mysore Adult Education Council, Mysore ; Mrs Achamma John Mathai, Room No 1-Government Hutments, 6/A, Cooperage Road, Bombay ; and Mr S S Saith, Librarian, Historical Division, Ministry of External Affairs, 26, Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi were the members. The terms of reference of the Committee were as follows :

(a) To enquire into the present reading needs of the people, how they are met and what part the existing library set-up plays in meeting the needs ;

(b) To enquire into the reading tastes of various sections of the people, what agencies are there to provide suitable literature and how the reading tastes, and, hence, the literature can be improved ;

(c) To recommend the forms of cooperation between the library and education set-up ;

(d) To go into the question of the training of librarians and the conditions of their service ;

(e) To make recommendations on the administrative and financial measures necessary to support the future library set-up in India. [6]

### THIRD INDIAN STANDARDS CONVENTION : DOCUMENTATION SECTIONAL COMMITTEE MEET

The 3-Indian Standards Convention was held in Madras from 22-29 December. Two Sessions (T9 and T10) were held on Documentation. Session T9 covered the problems connected with the Physical Production of documents and Session T 10 covered the Documentation work.

#### *Sub-Committee for Abbreviation of Titles of Periodicals in Indian Languages*

The Documentation Sectional Committee of the Indian Standards Institution (EC 2) appointed a Sub-Committee with Mr P N Kaula as convenor to formulate Standards for Abbreviation of Titles of Periodicals in Indian Languages. [7]

### LEGISLATION, etc.

#### NEW COPY RIGHT LAW

The Copy-right Bill presented to the Parliament by the Ministry of Education in 1955 was modified with the suggestions of the Joint Committee of the Parliament and was finally enacted during this year. This forms the latest Law on Copy-Right in India. [8]

#### RANGANATHAN'S MODEL ACTS FOR UNION AND STATES

Ranganathan prepared model Acts for the Union and Constituent States. [9]

### EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

#### SARADA RANGANATHAN CHAIR IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

Sardada Ranganathan Professorship in Library Science was announced by the Vice-Chancellor at the Centenary Celebrations of the University of Madras. [10]

#### PUNJAB UNIVERSITY STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE

Punjab University started Diploma in Library Science Course, [11]

#### VIKRAM ALSO STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE

Vikram University of Ujjain started the Diploma Course. [12]

#### CERTIFICATE COURSE AT GWALIOR

The Central Library of Gwalior started conducting a four-month Certificate Course for semi-professionals. [13]



**SHORT TERM COURSE FOR TEACHER LIBRARIANS IN UP**

Short-term course of one to two weeks duration was started for the Teacher-Librarians of U P by the Extension Service Department of the Union Ministry of Education. [14]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****2—IASLIC CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA**

The Second IASLIC Conference was held in Calcutta at the Conference Hall of Geological Survey of India during 7-8 December. Dr V P Sondhi, Director, Geological Survey of India presided over the Conference. Prof N K Siddhanta, Vice-Chancellor, Calcutta University inaugurated the Conference. [15]

**DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION : FIRST CONFERENCE**

The First Delhi Library Conference was inaugurated by Dr K L Shrimali, Union Deputy Minister of Education on Saturday 30 March. Mr Anantasaynam Ayyamgar, Speaker of the Lok Sabha presided over the Conference. Dr S R Ranganathan also spoke on the occasion.

A Symposium on 'Library Movement in India' was organised on the forenoon of 31 March. 11 papers were discussed. Dr Ranganathan presided. [16]

**ALL KARNATAKA LIBRARY CONFERENCE**

The All Karnataka Library Conference was held in Mysore. It was presided over by Mr B S Kesavana, President, Indian Library Association. A Symposium on 'How to popularise the Library' was also organized.

**Newly Formed****MADHYA BHARAT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The Madhya Bharat Library Association was founded at the first M P Library Conference held at Bhopal. This Conference was inaugurated by Mr B A Mandloi, Revenue Minister, Madhya Pradesh and presided over by Dr S R Ranganathan. Mr H V Pataskar, Governor generously agreed to be the President of the Association. Mr A P Shrivastava Librarian, Vikram University was elected as General Secretary. [18]

**Activities****IASLIC's DOCUMENTATION SERVICES**

The IASLIC had started Documentary Reproduction Service and Translation Service. [19]

**PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, JULLUNDUR BRANCH :****FIRST MEETING AND BOOK EXHIBITION**

The first meeting of the Punjab State Library Association, Jullundur Branch and Exhibition of 500 selected books on World

Affairs was held on 9 July, in the Municipal Library, Town Hall, Jullundur City. It was inaugurated by N N Kashyap, Commissioner, Jullundur City. [20]

# DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FELICITATED DR RANGANATHAN

Delhi Library Association had given a warm reception to Dr S R Ranganathan at Modern School Hall on 29 March as he was awarded *Padmasri* by the Government of India. Dr K S Krishnan, Director, National Physical Laboratory paid glowing tributes to the qualities of Dr Ranganathan and said that he was *India in Library Science*. Many other spoke on the virtues, qualities and contribution of Dr S R Ranganathan. He replied that according to him award of *Padmasri* was recognition of *Library Science*. [21]

## Seminars

### USIS REGIONAL LIBRARY SEMINAR, PATIALA

The USIS, New Delhi had arranged a Regional Library Seminar for the States of Punjab and Rajasthan at the Central Public Library, Patiala between 1-3 May. The Seminar was attended by nearly 20 librarians, executives and public men connected with library movement in the area. The theme of the Seminar was 'The Library's Role in the Community.'

## Workshops

### WORKSHOP ON 'LIBRARY SERVICE,' PATIALA

A workshop on 'Library Service' was organized by the Extension Service Department, State College of Education, Patiala from 28-31 December. Mrs Dr Goverdhan Lal gave away the certificates to the participants at the concluding function which was presided over by Mr S R Bhatia who was also the Director of the Workshop. [23]

## PERSONALIA

### RANGANATHAN, S R

#### HONOURED WITH 'PADMASRI'

At an impressive ceremony held in the Darbar Hall of Rashtrapati Bhavan, New Delhi on Tuesday, 29 October, President, Rajendra Prasad awarded *Padmasri* to Dr Ranganathan for his specialised study and being an international authority in the field. This also forms the first Award of Library Science in India. [25]

#### SETTLED IN MADRAS

Ranganathan after returning from Zurich settled at Madras. [26]

#### AS VISITING PROFESSOR TO VIKRAM UNIVERSITY

Dr S R Ranganathan was honoured by Vikram University, Ujjain by appointing him as a Visiting Professor. [27]

#### AS AN HONORARY MEMBER OF FID

Dr Ranganathan was elected as an Honorary Member of the F I D, a distinction which had been conferred to only six persons



during its history of 63 years. He was awarded in commemoration and honour of his many contributions to Library Science and his creation of the Colon Classification as well as his multiple activities in promoting the intellectual and cultural cooperation between the Eastern and the Western world. [28]

KALIA, D R

AS VICE-PRESIDENT OF FEDERATION OF ASIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Mr D R Kalia, Director of the Delhi Public Library was elected as Vice-President of the Federation of Asian Library Associations. [29]

ON UNESCO ASSIGNMENT

Mr D R Kalia had accepted a job with Unesco-Arab States Fundamental Education Centre at Sirs-el-Layyan, Distt Menoria, Egypt. [30]

GAYAL, R S

TO ENGLAND *etc*

R S Gayal, Chief Technical Assistant, Delhi Public Library; and Treasurer, Delhi Library Association had been to England and Scandinavian Countries from 2 December. [31]

### From Abroad

RALPH SHAW IN INDIA

Dr Ralph Shaw, President, American Library Association gave an informative lecture on 'Mechanization of Bibliographies' on 19 January at a meeting of the members of the Government of India Libraries Association. [32]

### LITERATURE

RANGANATHAN SERIES IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

Ranganathan Series in Library Science was started by some of the student disciples of Ranganathan at Delhi. [33]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Prolegomena to Library Classification*, Ed 2. [34]

GARDNER (Frank M).

*The Delhi Public Library : An Evaluation Report*. Paris. Unesco. 94 p. \$ 1.50. [35]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P).

*Andhra Pradesh Granthalayamulu* (Hints of Library movement in Andhra Pradesh). [36]

### Journals

LIBRARY CHRONICLE

*Library Chronicle*. U P Library Association. Quarterly. [37]

# STUDENT LIBRARIAN

*Student Librarian.* Nagpur University, Department of Library Science. Annual. [38]

## Directories And Year Books

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

*Who's Who of Government of India Librarians.* The Government of India Libraries Association, New Delhi. [39]

PUBLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Chandigarh).

*Public Library Service Year-book.* Public Library Association, Chandigarh. [40]

## Documentation Services

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

*Abstracts and Index of Articles.* The Indian Institute of Public Administration. Printed. Monthly. [41]

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS LIBRARY (New Delhi).

*Documents on Asian Affairs : A Selected Bibliography.* [42]

INDIA NATIONAL ARCHIVES.

*Index to foreign and political department records.* [43]

## Other Publications

BOOK ON '1857'.

The Centenary Celebrations of the 1857 struggle began in New Delhi on 10 May with a ceremony in Rashtrapati Bhavan. A book '1857' comprehending the history of 1857 struggle was presented to Dr Rajendra Prasad at this function. [44]

## Other Matters of Interest

FIRST INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE ON CLASSIFICATION RESEARCH (DORKING) (ENGLAND).

The First International Study Conference on Classification Research was held from 13-17 May at Dorking, England. This was organised by *Aslib*, the representative of U K on F I D.

Dr Ranganathan attended the Conference as Government of India's delegate and delivered the Opening Address. [45]

32-ALL INDIA EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE

The XXXII-All India Educational Conference was held at Madras during last week of December. The Conference of the Library Section was held on Sunday, 29 December with Dr S R Ranganathan in the Chair. There was a Symposium of seven papers on the 'Role of Libraries in the Community Development Work'. [46]

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON READING, NEW DELHI

A National Conference on Reading was held at New Delhi. The proceedings, etc, were published under the title *Reading for Pleasure* by the Ministry of Education, Government of India. [47]



## NATIONAL BOOK TRUST WAS INAUGURATED

The National Book Trust was inaugurated at New Delhi on 1 August by the Vice-President Dr S Radha Krishnan. [48]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

The following Universities were established during this year :

- 1 Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur;
- 2 Jabalpur University, Jabalpur; and
- 3 Vikram University, Ujjain.

[49]

1958

## LIBRARIES

### AUROBINDO MANDIR LIBRARY, DELHI

Shri Aurobindo Mandir Library, Daryaganj, Delhi was opened on 16 October. This Library has a specialised collection on Religion, Philosophy and Literature. [1]

### PUBLIC LIBRARY, MADRAS

Under the auspices of the Chingalput District Local Library Authority, a Public Library was opened by Mr V Ramaiah, Minister for Electricity, Madras on 30 March. This Library was housed in the Community Hall. [2]

### Reorganizations

#### MARAIMALAI ADIGAL LIBRARY, MADRAS THROWN OPEN TO PUBLIC

The Maraimalai Adigal Library, Madras, of the South Indian Saiva Siddhanta Society, Tirunelveli, bequathed by Mr M Adigal was thrown open to public by Mr Beshnuram Mehdi, Governor of Madras on 25 August.

Dr Ranganathan delivered an address on 'Library Service in India and Abroad'. [3]

#### FIRST BOOK MOBILE IN MADRAS UNDER THE LIBRARY ACT

The first book mobile in Madras under the Library Act was launched by Mr G Subrahmanyam, Finance Minister of Madras State on 20 April. This was acquired by the Coimbatore Local Library Authority and had a capacity of holding more than 800 books on tilted shelves with additional space below to stock nearly 5,000 books. The van would cover at least 6 villages every day and would serve the people of 150 villages during 6 days in a week. [4]

#### FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR PATNA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING

Mr C D Deshmukh, Chairman, UGC laid the foundation stone for a new library building of Patna University on December 17. [5]

#### NEW BUILDING TO DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Delhi University Library moved into its new home on 1 December. The library in its new building was inaugurated by Dr S

1958 [6]

Radhakrishnan, Vice-President of India. This was constructed at a cost of Rs 12 lakhs and can accomodate 600 readers. [6]

#### MOVE FOR A 'LIBRARY OF FILM LITERATURE'

The Federation of Film Journalists had decided to establish 'Library of Film Literature' named after Late Dada Phalke—the father of the Indian films, at Delhi. [7]

#### Gifts and Grants

##### GOI SCHEME FOR RURAL LIBRARIES

The Government of India had sponsored a Rs 1.5 crore scheme to equip each of the 60,000 village libraries in the country with about 100 books during the Second Five Year Plan period. In 1958-59 each village library was to be supplied with 10 books in Hindi and in other regional languages. [8]

##### KERALA GOVERNMENT [TO AID LIBRARIES FOR BUILDING AND FURNITURE

The Kerala Government in the *Kerala Gazette* dated 29 April announced the Rules for the award of Building and Furniture Grants to Libraries, according to which the Government will meet 1/3 of the actual cost of the building under construction. [9]

##### CHINESE GIFT TO VISWA BHARATI

Chou-en-Lai, Prime Minister of China, had donated 12,000 Chinese books to the Viswa Bharati University on 10 December. [10]

##### JAPANESE GIFT TO INDIA

The Japanese Government had sent a gift of 1450 books in Japanese, 452 books in European Languages and 200 learned periodicals to India. These were presented to Mr Jawaharlal Nehru, Prime Minister of India by the Japanese Ambassador in New Delhi on 27 December. The estimated cost of these books is 2 Million Yen (=Rs 30,000). [11]

##### NAWAB SALAR JUNG HEIRS HANDED OVER THE MUSEUM AND LIBRARY TO UNION GOVERNMENT

The heirs of Late Nawab Salar Jung of Hyderabad handed over the Salar Jung Museum, Library and Reading Room to the Union Government. This is one of the biggest museums owned by any private agency in the world. [12]

##### DR BHATNAGAR COLLECTION TO NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY

The personal library of Late Dr Shanti Saroop Bhatnagar, consisting of books on Science and Technology was handed over to the National Physical Laboratory, New Delhi. [13]

##### U G C COMMITTEE ON LIBRARIES

The University Grants Commission had appointed a 'Library Committee' under the Chairmanship of Dr S R Ranganathan. The Committee had its first meeting on February 19. [14]



## Celebrations

### DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY : ANNUAL DAY FUNCTION

The Annual Day function of the Delhi Public Library was held on 19 April. Mr G B Pant, Minister for Home Affairs presided the function. Mr M M L Tandon, Director of the Library gave the annual report. Mr Gopinath Aman, Chairman, explained the growth of the library. [15]

### L L A OF SOUTH CANARA OBSERVED FIRST LIBRARY WEEK

The Local Library Authority, South Canara observed the first Library week from 3-10 May. Dr S R Ranganathan inaugurated the week. [16]

## Technical Services

### FIRST ISSUE OF *Indian National Bibliography* RELEASED

The first issue of the *Indian National Bibliography* was released by the Central Reference Library on 15 August. Mr B S Kesavan was its General Editor. [17]

## Exhibitions

### ALL INDIA BOOK FESTIVAL, JULLUNDUR CITY

An All India Book Festival sponsored by the India Book Council with the cooperation of the Punjab University ; Director of Public Instruction, Punjab ; Municipal Committee, Jullundur City ; the British Council ; USIS, New Delhi ; Punjab Government Record Office, Simla ; Central Public Library, Patiala ; Unesco ; UN and with other over seventy Indian and Foreign institutions and libraries ; library associations ; book collectors ; publishers in India and abroad was inaugurated by Dr A C Joshi, Vice-Chancellor, Punjab University in the Town Hall, Jullundur City at 4.30 pm on Wednesday, 19 March. More than 6,000 volumes on various subjects were displayed. [18]

### ALL INDIA EXHIBITION OF HINDI BOOKS, AGRA

An All India exhibition of Hindi books was organised by the Hindi Publishers Association at Agra on 23 December. About 5,000 books were on display. [19]

### EXHIBITION OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS, NEW DELHI

The Children's Book Trust organised an exhibition of Children's books in New Delhi. About 5,000 books from 38 countries were displayed. The Exhibition was inaugurated by Dr Radha-Krishnan, Vice-President of India on 30 April. The exhibition lasted for about 15 days. [20]

### S N D T EXHIBITION OF BOOKS ON HOME SCIENCE, BOMBAY

S N D T Women's University Library, Bombay organised an unusual exhibition of books on Home Science. [21]

1958 [22]

## **Legislation, etc.**

### **COPY RIGHT ACT CAME INTO FORCE**

The Copy-right Act was brought into force by the Government of India with the notification in the *Gazette of India* Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3 dated 21 January. [22]

### **COPY RIGHT BOARD**

The Government of India set up a Copyright Board consisting of three members with Mr P Stayanarayan Rao, Member, Law Commission as the Chairman. The Board had been set up under the Copyright Act, 1867. It works as a Civil court for certain purpose whose proceedings are deemed judicial. [23]

### **RANGANATHAN'S DRAFT BILL FOR BENGAL**

Dr Ranganathan drafted the Library Bill for Bengal and it was discussed at the 12 conference of the Association. [24]

### **RANGANATHAN'S REVISED BILL FOR U P**

Dr S R Ranganathan visited Lucknow, and the revised Bill was presented to the Education and Information Minister of Uttar Pradesh for consideration. [25]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

### **G O I ESTABLISHED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT THE DELHI UNIVERSITY**

An Institute of Library Science was established at the University of Delhi with a grant from the Ministry of Education, Government of India. Its main objectives were to train public librarians, and to prepare teaching aids and materials. [26]

### **POONA UNIVERSITY STARTED THE DIPLOMA COURSE**

Poona University started the Diploma Course. [27]

### **KERALA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION STARTED A CERTIFICATE COURSE**

The Kerala Granthasala Sanghom organised a three-month Certificate course in Library Science. [28]

## **ASSOCIATIONS**

### **Conferences**

#### **12-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, NABADWIP**

The 12-Bengal Library Conference was held under the auspices of the Bengal Library Association at Nabadwip Sadharan Granthagar, Nabadwip, Nadia, West Bengal, from 4-6 April. Dr S R Ranganathan presided and Mr Sankardas Banerjee, Speaker, West Bengal Assembly inaugurated the Conference. [29]

#### **M P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION MET IN BHOPAL**

The M P Library Association met at Raj Bhavan, Bhopal on 3 July under the presidentship of Mr H V Pataskar, Governor of



Madhya Pradesh and President of the Association. The Association recommended to the Government to appoint a Library Committee consisting of five persons out of which two should be experts in the field, for the library uplift in that part of the country. The Association also requested the Provincial Government to provide adequate funds to the Association. [30]

#### ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING OF U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Annual General Body Meeting of the U P Library Association was held on 23 February at Lucknow. Mr V V Giri, the Governor, presided over the annual function. Mr C G Viswanathan was the elected President and Krishna Kumar was the elected General Secretary at the Conference. [31]

#### Newly Formed

##### LIBRARY RESEARCH CIRCLE, BANGALORE

A Library Research Circle was inaugurated by Dr S R Ranganathan on 10 July at 775, 17 Cross Road, Malleswaram, Bangalore-3. Dr Ranganathan spoke on the three-fold value of research by librarians, *i e*, intellectual growth; solutions to day-to-day problems; and release of creative urge which brings delight—*ananda*. Mr S Parthasarthy also spoke on the occasion. [32]

##### M B HIGH SCHOOL, LIBRARY CLUB (NEW DELHI)

A Library Club of M B Higher Secondary School, Rose Avenue, New Delhi, was inaugurated by Mr S Parthasarthy, Senior Documentation Officer, INSDOC, on 23 October. Mr P N Kaula presided over the function. [33]

#### Activities

##### ILA

##### COMPLETED TWENTY FIVE YEARS

This was the Silver Jubilee year of the India Library Association. [34]

##### IASLIC

##### PART TIME COURSE IN RUSSIAN

The Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres had started a part time course in Russian. [35]

##### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION TO HAVE A SPECIAL FLAG

The Andhra Pradesh Library Association had announced the desire of having a special flag for the library movement. They invited sample drawings from the artists of the country. [36]

1958 [37]

#### ANDHRA GRANTHALAYA TRUST

##### COMPLETED FIRST FLOOR ON SARVOTHAMA BHAVAN

'Bapuji Mandir', the first floor of the Sarvothama Bhavan of Andhra Granthalaya Trust, Vijayawada was completed. The A P Library Association is housed in this building. [37]

#### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### MET RANGANATHAN

The A P Library Association organised a function at Hyderabad on 1 February where Dr S R Ranganathan addressed its members. Here in this speech Dr Ranganathan urged the need for Model Library Legislation and separation of libraries from the Education Department. [38]

#### Seminars

##### RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCES-SEMINAR AT SAPRU HOUSE, NEW DELHI

A Library Seminar on Research in Social Sciences was held from January 2-4, at Sapru House, New Delhi. Dr S R Ranganathan directed the Seminar which was attended by more than 30 delegates all over the country. Mr Girija Kumar was the Secretary and Mr S Das Gupta was the Rapporteur General. [39]

##### SEMINAR ON SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICE IN M P

A Seminar on School Library Service was organised under the auspices of the National Extension Service, Dewas Centre in Madhya Pradesh. Mr A P Srivastava, Librarian-in-charge, Vikram University, directed the Seminar. Six papers on various aspects of school library services were contributed. [40]

#### Committees and Commissions

##### INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, LIBRARY BUILDINGS, FITTINGS AND FURNITURE (SECTIONAL COMMITTEE)

The Indian Standards Institution set up a Sectional Committee for Library Buildings Fittings and Furniture with Dr Sr Ranganathan as Chairman, Messrs S Das Gupta, S Parthasarthy, S P Phadnis and P N Kaula as members. [41]

#### PERSONALIA

##### RANGANATHAN S R

##### AT INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE

At the invitation of Prof P C Mahalanobis, F R S, Director, Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta, Dr S R Ranganathan was a guest of the Institute for about a week early in May. During this period Dr Ranganathan conducted some experiments in the design of the lay-out of a National Bibliography. [42]



**HONOURED WITH VICE-PRESIDENTSHIP BY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (U K)**

Dr Ranganathan had been elected by the Library Association of U K as its honorary Vice-President for life in recognition of his outstanding service to librarianship. [43]

**ROUND-THE-WORLD LIBRARY TOUR**

Dr Ranganathan made a round-the-world library tour from 16 October-18 December. During his tour he addressed 17 library schools of the United States, Canada and Japan. [44]

**ATTENDED THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION**

Dr Ranganathan was invited to serve as a Panel Member for the area of 'Intellectual Problems of Classification and Retrieval of Scientific Information' at the International Conference on Scientific Information held from 17-21 November at Washington. The Conference was attended by more than 700 delegates. [45]

**KAUL, K L****LEFT TO U S FOR PRACTICAL TRAINING**

Mr K L Kaul, Senior Technical Assistant, Delhi University Library, had been selected for practical training and study in Library Science in USA for about eleven months under jointly sponsored library project of the U S Government and the American Library Association. [46]

**KAULA, P N****APPOINTED AS FIRST READER IN LIBRARY SCIENCE**

Mr P N Kaula had been appointed Reader in Library Science at Delhi University from 30 November. This is the first Reader in Indian Universities in Library Science. [47]

**WAKNIS, T D****RETIRED**

Mr T D Waknis, Curator of libraries, Bombay retired on 27 August. [48]

**PURANIK, K D****TOOK THE PLACE OF WAKNIS**

Mr K D Puranik had been appointed as Curator of Libraries, Bombay from 27 August. [49]

**From Abroad****EVANS WITH THE NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANISATION**

Mr Agard B Evans, Chief Librarian, Ministry of Works, London, reached Delhi to work as an expert in Documentation at the National Buildings Organisation. [50]

## LITERATURE

KAULA (P N), Ed.

*Library Movement in India : A collection of papers for discussion at the First Delhi Library Conference of March 1957 and Proceedings of the Conference.* [51]

EVANS (B Agard).

*Building Documentation : Notes on the Organisation of a Special Library for Building and Civil Engineering.* New Delhi, National Building Organisation. 75 p. [52]

## Standards

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi).

1 *Rules for making alphabetical indexes.* 24 p. Rs 7.50

2 *Proof Corrections for printers and authors.* [53]

## Journals

LIBRARY HERALD

*Library Herald.* Delhi Library Association, Hardinge Public Library, Queen's Garden, Delhi. This is a quarterly journal and Mr P N Kaula was its editor. [54]

LUCKNOW LIBRARIAN

*Lucknow Librarian.* U P Library Association, Lucknow. [55]

GRANTHAPAL

*Granthapal.* Vidarbha Granthalaya Sangh, Nagpur. Quarterly journal. [56]

## Catalogues

STATE MUSEUM (Bhubaneswar).

*A Descriptive Catalogue of Orrisa in the Collection of the Orrisa State Museum V I. Smriti manuscripts.* [51]

SRIVASTAVA (M S) and GOEL (R D), Comp.

*Catalogue of Periodicals in the National Dairy Research Institute Library.* [58]

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Dharwar).

1 *Catalogue of current periodicals*

2 *Catalogue of thesis and dissertations.* [59]

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS (New Delhi).

*Union List of American Periodicals (Social Sciences) in Delhi Libraries.* [60]



## Bibliographies

### BENGAL

*Jatiya Granthabanji* (=State Bibliography). [61]

ZOOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA LIBRARY (Calcutta).  
*Bibliography of Indian Zoology*. Annual. [62]

SHARMA (J S), *Comp.*  
*Jawaharlal Nehru : A Descriptive bibliography*. [63]

### Documentation Services

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS (New Delhi).  
*Documentation on Asian Affairs ; A selected bibliography*. V 2. [64]

BOMBAY TEXTILE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION (Bombay).  
*BTRA Abstracts*. Quarterly. Mimeographed. Classified.  
Cumulative index in the last issue of each year. [65]

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi).  
*Documentation of Agriculture : The Bulletin of Current references on Agriculture in India*. Quarterly. Mimeographed. Classified according to Colon. [66]

## BOOK TRADE

### GOI REDUCED PARCEL RATES ON BOOKS

The Government of India had decided to reduce the parcel rates on books sent through passenger or parcel trains in order to make the flow of literature as cheap as possible from 1 April. Book parcels were charged at half the normal rates instead of the full rates of earlier. [67]

## Seminars

### SEMINAR ON PUBLISHING AND BOOK PRODUCTION

A Seven day Seminar on Publishing and Book production was organised by the All-India Hindi Publishers Association at New Delhi from September 26. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr K L Shrivastava, Union Minister for Education. The purpose of the Seminar was to help the publishers to organise the business on scientific lines. [68]

## ADULT EDUCATION

### UNION GRANT TO ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL, MYSORE

The Union Government had made a grant of Rs 2 lakhs to the State Adult Education Council, Mysore for the development of library service in Mysore State. [69]

## LITERATURE FOR NEO-LITERATES

The Union Ministry of Education had brought out *Gyan Sarowar*, an encyclopaedia for neo-literates and *Viswa-Bharati*, the Hindi encyclopaedia. [70]

## EDUCATION

### NEW INSTITUTIONS

The following universities were established during this year :

1. Marathwada University, Aurangabad ; and
2. Varanaseya Sanskrit Viswavidyalaya, Varanasi.

1959

## LIBRARIES

### A CENTRAL LIBRARY TO HOUSE SINDHI LITERATURE

A Central Library to house Sindhi literature and facilitate research in Sindhi had been established in Hindi Bhawan in New Delhi.

This was inaugurated by Prof N R Malkani on 21 May. [1]

### MOVE FOR A FILM LIBRARY

The Nainital Film Society had decided to establish a Film Library for making good educational films readily available. [2]

### Reorganizations

#### RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING INAUGURATED

Mr Jawaharlal Nehru, Prime Minister of India inaugurated the Library Building of the Rajasthan University, Jaipur on 2 October. [3]

#### LOCAL LIBRARY AUTHORITY, MADRAS INTRODUCED AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS AND HOME DELIVERY SERVICE

The Local Library Authority, Madras had established library service through audio-visual aids. The Service was inaugurated by Dr S R Ranganathan on 9 August, *ie*, on his birthday.

The Local Library Authority of Madras City started home delivery of books from 24 June. [4]

#### PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY MOVED INTO THE NEW BUILDING

The Punjab University Library was shifted to its new building. [5]

#### RANGANATHAN COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS ON INSDOC APPROVED

The Working Group of the Planning Commission gave its approval to the Sixfold Expansion Plan of INSDOC as suggested by Ranganathan Committee in June. [6]



**READING HABIT SURVEY BY DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY**

The Delhi Public Library conducted a survey of the reading habit of its readers and submitted the report to UNESCO. [7]

**MADRAS CHRISTIAN COLLEGE ALSO CONDUCTED A READING HABIT SURVEY**

The Madras Christian College conducted a survey of the reading habits of over 1,400 students and it was published by *The Hindu* of Madras on 5 December. [8]

**MADRAS UNIVERSITY APPOINTED TWO BIBLIOGRAPHERS**

The Madras University Library appointed two bibliographers, one for the Sciences and the other for the Humanities. This enabled the University Library to offer scholars, on request, select bibliographies on special topics of research. [9]

**Exhibitions****EXHIBITION OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE, DELHI**

An Exhibition of Scientific Literature in 14 Indian Languages was held at the Delhi University Library on the occasion of 46th Session of Indian Science Congress.

This was inaugurated by Mr C D Deshmukh, Chairman, University Grants Commission. [10]

**BOOK FESTIVAL IN AMBALA**

A Books Festival was organised at Ambala from 3-6 October. This was inaugurated by Dr S Radhakrishnan, Vice-President of India.

A Seminar on 'Libraries and the People' was also organised. [11]

**Committees and Commissions****GOI APPOINTED COMMITTEE FOR MODEL LIBRARY BILL**

Government of India appointed a Committee under the Chairmanship of Dr M D Sen for forming a Model Public Library Bill. The decision was taken in view of the recommendations of the Advisory Committee for Libraries. [12]

**PLAN FOR CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION****RANGANATHAN ASKED TO PREPARE A DRAFT**

The Working Group on Scientific Research of the Planning Commission had appointed Dr S R Ranganathan as One-Man Committee to draft a detailed plan for the Central Institute for Scientific and Technical Information under the Third Five Year Plan. [13]

**REVISED DRAFT BILL FOR ENTIRE ANDHRA PRADESH**

The Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948 was in force in the Andhra area of State and the Hyderabad Public Libraries Act, 1955 has remained in force in the Telangana area of the State. A revised draft Bill for the entire Andhra Pradesh, replacing both these Acts

was prepared by a Three-men Committee with Mr Paturi Nagabhushanam as one of the Member under the guidance of Dr Ranganathan. The Bill was notified in the *Andhra Gazette*, dated 25 July. [14]

#### DRAFT BILL FOR KERALA

Mr E M S Namboodripad, Chief Minister of Kerala invited Dr Ranganathan to advice the Government of Kerala on the development of the library system of the State. On this Ranganathan stayed in Kerala from 5-23 July. After making a thorough study of the conditions, he had produced *The Library Development Plan for Kerala with a Draft Bill*. [15]

#### COLLECTION OF LIBRARY CESS IN MADRAS CITY COURT VERDICT AGAINST TOWNSHIP COMMITTEE

The Collection of Library Cess in the demand notice of the Property Tax by the court fallen Township Committee was declared illegal by the Madras High Court in its judgement on 9 October. It was observed that the Madras Libraries Act of 1948 authorised the levy of library cess only in areas covered by Municipal Council. The Township Committee had no right to collect or include in its demand library cess, not authorised by the Statute. [16]

#### MODEL BILL OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATION MAHARASHTRA LEGISLATURE REJECTED

A Model Public Libraries Bill prepared by the Maharashtra Granthalaya Sangh was introduced in the Bombay Legislature in December by Mr M V Donde, Chairman of the Sangh as a private member's Bill. It was however rejected by the Legislature. [17]

### SCIENCE

#### STANDARDS FOR AN INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE CODE

Ranganathan laid down the standards to formulate an International Catalogue Code. [18]

### EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

#### INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, DELHI INAUGURATED

Under the Second Five year Plan the Government of India had established the Institute of Library Science at Delhi University.

This was inaugurated by Dr K L Shrimali, Union Minister for Education on 2 March. Mr S Das Gupta was appointed as Director of the Institute. Messrs A P Shrivastava, D G Agrawal and A L Kapoor had been appointed as lecturers. [19]

#### ALIGARH STARTED A DEGREE COURSE

Aligarh Muslim University started the Bachelor of Library Science Course in the place of Diploma Course. [20]

#### OSMANIA ALSO STARTED A DEGREE COURSE

Osmania University started the B Lib Sc Course. [21]



## MADRAS UNIVERSITY TO ESTABLISH A DEPARTMENT

Academic Council of the Madras University on 30 September, recommended to the Senate for the establishment of a Department of Library Science and for the institution of a Degree Course in Library Science. [22]

## U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION STARTED A CERTIFICATE COURSE

The U P Library Association had started a Certificate Course in Library Science from May.

Mr R S Saxena of the USIS Library was the first Director of the Board of Studies.

This course was started in accordance with the recommendation of the Advisory Committee for Libraries appointed by the Government of India. [23]

## GOLD MEDAL IN LIBRARY SCIENCE AT DELHI UNIVERSITY

Mr K Mahalingam, Stenographer at Delhi University Library and a member of Delhi Library Association donated Rs 4,000 to the Delhi University for instituting a Gold Medal which will be awarded to the candidate who stands first in the Diploma in Library Science examination at Delhi University. [24]

## DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### GOLD MEDAL IN LIBRARY SCIENCE NAMED AFTER RANGANATHAN

The Delhi Library Association had decided to Institute a Gold Medal in Library Science associated with the name of Dr S R Ranganathan. It was decided that the Gold Medal should be awarded to a person who achieves distinction in the Library field in any one or more of the following spheres :

- 1 Publication of a book on Library Science ; or
- 2 Publication of article(s) on Library Science ; or
- 3 Rendered distinguished Service to library cause through other means.

A Committee with Dr S R Ranganathan (Chairman) ; *Kumari Shanta Vashist*, MP ; and Mr Deputy Mal Jain was formed to adjudge the suitable person for this Award. [25]

## PROFESSION

### NATIONAL CONVENTION OF LIBRARIANS

#### PROTEST AGAINST PAY COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATIONS

An All India Convention of Librarians was organised by the Delhi Library Association in Delhi on 21 December. Mr S Das Gupta gave the welcome address. Mr Anantasayanam Ayyangar, Speaker, Lok Sabha inaugurated the Convention. Dr Ranganathan gave the presidential address. The Convention discussed several problems like library legislation, library development and the emoluments, service conditions, and facilities for libraries. A special emphasis was made on the Report of the Pay Commission which

excluded the class of professional librarians totally. A number of resolutions were passed urging Union Government to take necessary steps to raise the status of the profession and emoluments. [26]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 13-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BERHAMPUR

The 13 Bengal Library Conference was held at Berhampur from 27-28 March with Kazi Abdul Wadud as President. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr Prabhat Kumar Mukherjee, the biographer of poet Rabindranath Tagore and a pioneer of library movement in that part of the country. [27]

#### ANNUAL U P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, DEHARA DUN

The Annual Conference of the U P Library Association was held in Dehara Dun from 14-16 June. It was inaugurated by Mr Sri Prakasha, former Governor of Maharashtra. Mr S Bashiruddin directed the Seminar on 15 June. Mr Krishna Kumar and Mr B N Tiwari were reelected President and Secretary respectively. Mr Bashiruddin was elected as the Honorary Member of the Association. [28]

### Newly Formed

#### UDAIPUR DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### ESTABLISHED

Udaipur (District) Library Association was established. [29]

#### DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCIENCE STUDENTS ASSOCIATION INAUGURATED

The D U L S A (=Delhi University Library Science Students Association) was inaugurated by Mr S Sohan Singh, Assistant Educational Advisor, New Delhi on 24 October. [30]

#### RANGANATHAN SOCIETY, ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY FOUNDED

The Ranganathan Society was established at the Aligarh Muslim University. This may be the first society associated with the name of Dr S R Ranganathan.

The Society was inaugurated by Dr Ranganathan on 16 December at the invitation of the University. [31]

#### LIBRARY STUDY CIRCLE, TRIVANDRUM FORMED

A Library study circle was formed in Trivandrum in July with Mr K A Isaac, University Librarian, Trivandrum as the President and Mr A K Joseph as the Secretary. [32]



**Activities****IASLIC****SURVEY OF THE SPECIAL AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES**

The IASLIC had undertaken a survey of the special and research libraries in India. [33]

**DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****PRIZES FOR CREATING READING HABIT AMONG STUDENTS**

The Delhi Library Association had instituted four prizes to be awarded to students of middle and high schools in Delhi for creating reading habit among them. This was in the form of an 'Essay Competition'. [34]

**PORTRAIT OF RANGANATHAN****BALKRISHNA SINGHANIA'S GIFT**

Mr Bal Krishan Singhania, Ex-Secretary, Marwari Public Library had donated Rs 200 to the Delhi Library Association for a portrait of Dr S R Ranganathan, Patron of the Association. [35]

**Seminars****UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION****SEMINAR ON WORK-FLOW**

A Seminar on Work-flow in University and College Libraries was held from 4-7 March at Vigyan Bhavan, New Delhi under the auspices of the U G C. Dr S R Ranganathan was the Director of the Seminar. 68 participants from university and college libraries all over the country attended the Seminar. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr C D Deshmukh, Chairman, University Grants Commission. [36]

**RECEPTION BY DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

The Delhi Library Association held a reception in honour of the delegates of Seminar on 'Work-Flow in University and College Libraries' on 7 March at Diwan Chand Hall, New Delhi. Dr Ranganathan presided. Dr Kayes Metcalf, Library Consultant with Rockefeller Foundation addressed the members and the delegates on the working of the American Library Association. Mr P N Kaula welcomed the delegates on behalf of Delhi Library Association. [37]

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS AND INDIAN SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES****SEMINAR ON RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCES**

The Indian Council of World Affairs and the Indian School of International Studies jointly sponsored a 'Seminar on Research in Social Sciences'. This was held from 4-5 January at Sapru House, New Delhi. About 11 papers were contributed. Dr V K R V Rao, Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University inaugurated the Seminar and Dr S R Ranganathan had directed the same.

1959 [51]

HOLT, Miss B

ADDRESSED THE MEMBERS OF DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Miss B Holt, Consultant, Indian Wheat Loan Office, addressed the members of the Delhi Library Association on 16 February at Modern School, New Delhi. [51]

LETTS, Miss A

ADDRESSED THE MEMBERS OF DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Miss A Letts, Library Consultant under Colombo Plan and formerly President, Canadian Library Association addressed the members of Delhi Library Association on 'Canadian Library Development' at the Modern School, New Delhi on 9 March. This was presided by Dr Jack Dalton. [52]

LORCH, Dr M

AT UNESCO LIBRARY, NEW DELHI

Dr M Lorch, UNESCO Technical Expert on Scientific Documentation in the Philippines gave a talk on 'Libraries in the Philippines and other places' at UNESCO Library New Delhi, on 13 November. He supplemented his lecture with lantern slides demonstration. [53]

METCALF, Dr Keyes

ADDRESSES MEMBERS OF THE DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Dr Keyes Metcalf, Library Consultant with the Rockefeller Foundation, formerly Librarian, Harvard University, addressed the members of the Delhi Library Association on 'Library Problems' at Diwan Chand Hall, New Delhi on 3 March. This was presided over by Dr S R Ranganathan. [54]

## LITERATURE

DUTTA (B K).

*Pustakalaya Karyapadhati Ka Vyawaharik Gyan.* Asia, Bombay. 146 p. Rs 8.50. (1960 ?) [55]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Library Administration.* Ed 2. (This includes 'Staff Formula' for assessing the staff requirements for a library). [56]

CENTRAL PEDAGOGICAL INSTITUTE (Allahabad).

*Course-cum-Seminar on School Library.* The Central Pedagogical Institute, Allahabad. [57]

## Standards

- 1 *Glossary of Cataloguing Terms.*
- 2 *Practice for Layout of Library Catalogue Code; and*
- 3 *Rules for making alphabetical indexes.* Indian Standards Institute, New Delhi. [58]



**Documentation Services**

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi).

*Documentation of Animal Husbandry.* Half yearly. Mimeographed. Classified according to Colon. [59]

BHABHA ATOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE (Trombay).

*Bibliography of Current Reports.* Fortnightly. [60]**Catalogues, Bibliographies, etc.**

DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES (New Delhi).

*Guide to Indian Medical Periodicals (GIMP)* Bi-annual publication. [61]

INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE (Calcutta).

*Union List of learned periodicals, Calcutta region.* Comp by J Saha. [62]SHARMA (J S) *Comp.**Indian National Congress : A descriptive bibliography.* [63]**OTHER**

THE CHILDREN'S BOOK TRUST

The Children's Book Trust was established by Mr Keshava Shankara Pillai noted Cartoonist with the support from the Prime Minister Mr Jawaharlal Nehru. [64]

**BOOK TRADE****Seminars**

UNESCO REGIONAL SEMINAR ON BOOK DISTRIBUTION, PROMOTION AND MARKET RESEARCH

A three-week UNESCO Regional Seminar on Book Distribution, Promotion and Market Research was held in Madras. Dr K L Shrimali, Union Education Minister inaugurated the same on 20 December. The Seminar was attended by representatives from Iran, Pakistan, India, Burma and Ceylon. [65]

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

SEMINAR ON 'FROM PUBLISHER TO READER'

The UGC had organised a Seminar on 'From publisher to Reader' from 4-7 March at New Delhi. [66]

**Journal**

A P BOOK DISTRIBUTORS (Secunderabad).

*Pusthaka Prapancham.* Monthly. Covering book trade, publishing, libraries and reviews on recent publications in Telugu. [67]**1959-60**

UGC ADOPTED ITS LIBRARY COMMITTEE REPORT

The UGC had adopted the report of its Committee and decided that its recommendation as well as the report of the

1959-60 [1]

Seminar on Work-Flow should form the basis for its guidance in the construction, development and administration of university libraries. [1]

1960

## **LIBRARIES**

### **New Libraries**

#### **STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY, BENGAL**

The State Central Library of Bengal was opened. [1]

#### **KASTURI SRINIVASAN LIBRARY, MADRAS**

Prof Humayun Kabir opened the Kasturi Srinivasan Library on 14 August at Triplicane, Madras. This Library was sponsored by the Triplicane Cultural Academy. [2]

#### **CHILDREN'S LIBRARY PROPOSED IN DELHI**

'Share your Toys Foundation', a children's organisation in Delhi had decided to set up a Children Library and Information Centre in New Delhi. [3]

### **Reorganizations**

#### **DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY**

##### **MOBILE UNIT**

The Delhi Public Library put up a new mobile unit which will visit 23 centres. A children's institution in U S had donated Rs 70,000 to the Library. [4]

##### **TELEVISION SET AND TELE-CLUB**

In December, a Television set was installed and Tele-Club was started at the Delhi Public Library. [5]

#### **INSDOC**

##### **REGIONAL CENTRE, BANGALORE**

Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre had established its Regional Centre at Bangalore. [6]

##### **NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA**

##### **CHILDREN'S LIBRARY INAUGURATED**

Mr Humayun Kabir, Minister for Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs inaugurated the Children's Library at the National Library, Calcutta on 23 January. [7]

##### **ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL**

##### **EXTENSION OF THE BUILDING**

The Central and State Governments had extended their help to the Asiatic Society of Bengal towards the extension of the library building. [8]



**PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, LUDHIANA**  
**EXTENSION LIBRARY INAUGURATED**

On 1 July, The Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana was inaugurated. [9]

**MUSLIM UNIVERSITY ALIGARH**  
**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU INAUGURATED THE LIBRARY BUILDING**

Mr Jawaharlal Nehru, Prime Minister of India inaugurated the new Maulana Azad Library building of Aligarh Muslim University on 6 December. [10]

**ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY, ANNAMALAI NAGAR**  
**LIBRARY BUILDING INAUGURATED**

Dr C P Ramaswamy Library Building of Annamalai University constructed at a cost of about Rs 9,00,000 was opened by Mr Bishnu Ram Medhi, Governor of Madras and Chancellor of Annamalai University. [11]

**MYSORE UNIVERSITY, MYSORE**  
**FOUNDATION STONE OF THE LIBRARY BUILDING LAID**

Mr C D Deshmukh, Chairman, UGC laid the foundation stone for the Mysore University Library Building on 11 July. [12]

**Gifts and Grants**

**INDIA DONATED TO THE OHTANI UNIVERSITY, KYOTO**

Dr Rajendra Prasad, President of India, made a donation of one million Yen to the new Library of the Ohtani University at Kyoto. [13]

**LEGISLATION, etc.**

**ANDHRA PRADESH**  
**PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT PASSED**

The Andhra Pradesh Public Library Act was passed on 18 Feburary. [14]

**RANGANATHAN**  
**DRAFT LIBRARY BILL FOR U P**

Dr Ranganathan prepared a revised draft bill to the State of U P. [15]

**U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

**REPRESENTATION TO THE EDUCATION MINISTER FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION**

A representation of U P Library Association met the Education Minister of U P with a request for enactment of the Library Legislation in the State. [16]

## **Exhibitions**

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH  
EXHIBITION ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS, NEW DELHI

The CSIR (=Council of Scientific and Industrial Research) organised an Exhibition of Indian Scientific and Technical Publications at the World Agricultural Fair held in New Delhi from 7-20 February. About 4,801 publications in English and other major Indian languages were displayed besides 255 periodicals. [17]

ALL INDIA HINDI PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION  
NATIONAL BOOK FESTIVAL, NEW DELHI

The All India Hindi Publishers Association organised a National Book Festival in Delhi from 1-4 November. [18]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, JAIPUR  
INSTITUTED A DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

Through the efforts of Dr Mohan Singh Mehta, the then Vice-Chancellor of Rajasthan University, a Department of Library Science was instituted to conduct a Certificate Course of 6 months duration. [19]

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

EXPERT COMMITTEE TO FRAME ORDINANCES AND SYLLABUS FOR STARTING LIBRARY SCIENCE COURSES

The Banaras Hindu University had appointed an Expert Committee with Dr S R Ranganathan as Chairman to frame ordinances, syllabus, etc, for instituting Bachelor of Library Science Course and for starting Master of Library Science Course. [20]

MADRAS UNIVERSITY, MADRAS

CONVERTED DIPLOMA COURSE INTO A DEGREE COURSE

The Madras University Converted the diploma course in Library Science to a degree course (*ie* B L Sc). [21]

PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE, LUCKNOW

ONE WEEK TRAINING COURSE FOR BLOCK LIBRARIANS

The Planning Research and Action Institute, Lucknow started a one week training course in Library Science for persons working in the block libraries in rural areas. [22]

EFFORTS FOR ASSOCIATION OF LIBRARY SCHOOLS

The need for forming an Association of Library Schools was for the first time felt at the UNESCO Regional Seminar held at the University of Delhi in October. [23]



## ASSOCIATIONS

### INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### 12-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The Indian Library Association had completed 25 years of its existence in 1958 and it was decided then that the 12th ILA Conference should be its Silver Jubilee Session and to be held in a fitting manner. It was decided to request the Prime Minister to inaugurate its Conference at Calcutta in 1960. But ultimately the 12 conference held at Calcutta, in this year was a simple and short session. It was held during 17 and 18 April. Dr Nihar Rajan Ray, MP, Bageswari Professor of Fine Arts and Head of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University presided the Conference. About 40 delegates from outside Calcutta participated. The Conference discussed the Report of the Library Advisory Committee and the Second Pay Commission on 17 April. On 18 April, Dr N R Ray delivered the Presidential Address. The General Body meeting held in the after-noon adopted the report of the Association for 1956-60. It also elected the following new office bearers :

*President* Dr : B Nihar Ranjan Ray ;

*Vice-Presidents* : Messrs B S Kesavan,

S Das Gupta,

Dr C P Shukla,

P N Gour, and

N C Chakravarthi

*Secretary* : Mr Majumdar ; and Ten personal members.

It was however decided to hold the Silver Jubilee Session on a grand scale at a later date. [24]

### IASLIC

#### 3-CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The 3-IASLIC Conference was held from 23-25 January at Calcutta. Dr B C Roy gave the welcome address. Mr Humayun Kabir gave the inaugural address. Mr B K Banerjee was the Chief Guest, M S Thacker delivered the presidential address. Mr B S Kesavan proposed the vote of thanks. [25]

### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### 14-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The 14-Bengal Library Conference was held during 15-16 April at Ichapur-Nawabgunj, 24 Paraganas. Mr S Das Gupta, Librarian, University of Delhi presided over the Conference. [26]

### PUNJAB COLLEGE LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION, JULLUNDUR

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY CONVENTION

The Punjab Library Convention was held on 13 March. Punjab College Librarians Association, Jullundur had organised this Convention. This Convention emphasised the need for library legislation in Punjab. [27]

1960 [28]

## U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### ALL U P LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The UP Library Association had sponsored an All U P Library Conference from 25-28 December at Banaras. A Symposium on Library Catalogue and a Seminar on U P Library Legislation was also held. Prof S Bashiruddin delivered the presidential address. He was re-elected as the President for another term and Mr R S Saxena was elected as the General Secretary. Mr B N Ghatak of B H U Library was the Treasurer elect. [28]

## U P DEGREE COLLEGE LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

### ANNUAL CONFERENCE, VARANASI

The Annual Conference of the U P Degree College Librarians Association was held on 27 December at Varanasi. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr P N Kaula and presided over by Prof Bashiruddin. Mr R C Gupta, Librarian V S S D College, Kanpur, President of the Association welcomed the delegates and C D Bapat, Librarian, I I T Kanpur and Secretary of the Association presented the Annual Report. [29]

## MOVE FOR ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

The University Librarians of Aligarh, Banaras, Delhi, Dharwar and Poona made a move to form an Association of University and College Libraries with Maulana Azad Library of the Muslim University, Aligarh as head-quarters. [30]

## Newly Formed

### BIKANER LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FOUNDED

Bikaner Library Association (Rajasthan) was formed. [31]

### VARANASI DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VARANASI

#### INAUGURATED BY DR RANGANATHAN

Dr S R Ranganathan inaugurated the Varanasi District Library Association on 11 September at Varanasi. Dr Rai Gobind Chand, Principal, Harishchandra Degree College, Varanasi presided. Mr B N Ghatak, Deputy Librarian, B H U, Convenor welcomed Dr Ranganathan. Mr P N Kaula, Librarian, B H U proposed the vote of thanks. Dr Rai Govind Chand and Mr Ram Adar Lal had been elected President and the Secretary of the Association. [32]

### LIBRARY STUDY CIRCLE, JAIPUR

#### FORMED

A Library Study Circle had been formed at Jaipur under the guidance of Dr S R Ranganathan. The Circle met at the Rajasthan College Library, Jaipur on 20 March and discussed 'Book Selection' initiated by Mr H D Sharma. [33]



**MALA AND USIS****FORMED A STUDY CIRCLE IN MADRAS**

Under the joint auspices of the MALA and the USIS Library, Madras, the librarians of the Madras City had started meeting regularly once in a month from March. Dr S R Ranganathan was the Chairman and Miss Cecelia Johnson was the Co-Chairman of the Study Circle. [34]

**BHULSA****INAUGURATION BY DR RANGANTHAN**

Dr S R Ranganathan inaugurated the BHULSA (=B H U Library Science Students Association) on 9 September. Justice N H Bhagavati, Vice-chancellor, B H U presided. [35]

**Seminars****UNESCO****REGIONAL SEMINAR ON LIBRARIES IN SOUTH ASIA, NEW DELHI**

The Regional Seminar on Libraries in South Asia was held in Delhi. This Seminar also made some useful recommendations regarding library education. [36]

**IASLIC****SEMINAR ON INDIC NAMES**

The IASLIC held a Seminar on 'Indic Names' which was directed by Dr C P Shukla, Librarian, Baroda University. Dr Triguna Sen, Rector of the Jadavpur University, inaugurated the Seminar which was presided over by Mr B S Kesavan, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta. Mr B Sen Gupta prepared the working paper which was discussed in comparison with Dr Ranganathan's views. [37]

**Symposia****IASLIC****SYMPOSIUM ON BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONTROL AT CALCUTTA**

During March, IASLIC held a Symposium on 'Bibliographic Control in Special Libraries' at Calcutta. [38]

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND USIS****SYMPOSIUM ON LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN EASTERN INDIA IN CALCUTTA**

A Symposium on the library development in Eastern India was held under the joint auspices of the Bengal Library Association and the USIS. The Symposium was published under the title *Library Science in India today*. [39]

**3-ISI CONVENTION**

The third Indian Standards Convention was held in Hyderabad

from December 27. Two technical sessions of 19 Section were on Documentation and Communication. Dr. S R Ranganathan presided the Sessions. [40]

## PERSONALIA

KRISHNA RAO

FIRST PROFESSOR OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT MADRAS UNIVERSITY

Dr D B Krishna Rao, Librarian, Indian Council of Agricultural Research had been selected as the first professor in Library Science at Madras University and was to hold Sarada Ranganathan Chair in Library Science. [41]

SAITH, S S

DIRECTOR OF THE NEW INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT THE DELHI UNIVERSITY

Mr S S Saith, Librarian, Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi had been appointed as the Director of the Institute of Library Science at the University of Delhi from 1 February. [42]

KESAVAN, B S

HONOURED WITH 'PADMASRI'

Mr B S Kesavan had been honoured with *Padmsari* by the President of India. [43]

RANGANATHAN, S R

TO BE PRESENTED WITH A FESTSCHRIFT VOLUME

An International Committee consisting of top persons in the Library profession to contribute a Commemoration Volume to Dr S R Ranganathan at his 71-Birthday was mooted by Mr P N Kaula and other disciples of Ranganathan. [44]

## Fellowships, Visits, etc.

WHEAT LOAN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMME

ANOTHER BATCH OF LIBRARIANS TO USA

Under the Indian Wheat-Loan Programme, Mr K A Issac, Librarian, Kerala University, Trivandrum ; Mr M L Kaul, Assistant Librarian, J & K University, Srinagar ; *Kumari* V K Khandwala, Librarian, SNTD Women's University, Bombay ; Mr P B Mishra, Assistant Librarian, Patna University, Patna ; and Mr V Durairajan, Deputy Librarian, Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar were invited to USA for a study tour of five months.

## Obituary

HARI SARVOTHAMA RAO PASSED AWAY

Mr Gadicharla Hari Sarvottama Rao, Commonly called as Father of Library Movement in Andhra and a great advocate of social reforms and adult education, breathed his last on 29 February. [46]



ASA DON DICKINSON

DIED

Mr Asa Don Dickinson, a pupil of Melvil Dewey and who organised Punjab University Library, Lahore in 1915 at the invitation of British Government of India died on 14 November in States. [47]

## LITERATURE

DUTTA (B K)

*Pustakalaya Karyapaddhati Ka Vyavaharik gyan.* (1959?) [48]

HARI SARVOTHAMA RAO (G).

*Sabhalu-Samavesamulu* (=Meetings and Conferences). [49]

KULKARNI (V V).

*Granthalaya Vyavasthechi Ruprekha* (=Library Administration) Marathi. Maharashtra Granthalaya Sangha, Poona, 192 p. Rs 2.50. [50]

MUKHERJEE (A K).

*Book Selection and Systematic Bibliography.* Calcutta, World Press. 196 p. Rs 12.00. [51]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

1 *Library Development Plan with a draft Library Bill for Kerala State.* Trivandrum, Government of Kerala. 191 p. [52]

2 *Library Manual.* Bombay, Asia. 415 p. Rs 16.00 [52]

RANGANATHAN (S R) and GIRIJA KUMAR, Ed.

*Social Science Research and Libraries.* Bombay, Asia. [53]

IASLIC

*Symposium on the Development of Libraries in India under the Third Five Year Plan with particular reference to Special Libraries and Information Centres in India.* Calcutta. IASLIC. 199 p. Rs 6.00. [54]

PUNJAB COLLEGE LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION (Jullundur).

*Need of Library Legislation in Punjab.* Chandigarh. The Association. [55]

(Punjab Library Convention Souvenir). [55]

PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Chandigarh).

*Library Services year-book and directory.* [56]

## Indian Standards

*Code of practice relating to primary elements in the design of Library Buildings.* [57]

## Bibliographical Services

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS (New Delhi).

*Documentation on Asia.* 1960... [58]

THE ALUMINIUM INDUSTRIES LIMITED (Kundara) (Kerala).

*Alind Abstracts.* Bi-monthly, printed, arranged under feature headings. [59]

NATIONAL RAYON CORPORATION (Kalyan).

*Current Literature Bulletin*. Monthly, mimeographed. [60]

INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES (Nagpur).

*Index to Selective Articles*. Monthly. Mimeographed. Classified under feature headings. [61]

INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY (Calcutta)

*Index to Statistical literature of the Indian Statistical Institute Library*. Calcutta, Fortnightly. Mimeographed. [62]

CENTRAL ELECTO-CHEMICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Karaikudi).

*Programme and abstracts of papers*. Annual. Printed. [63]

INDIAN BOOK EXPORT AND IMPORT COMPANY (New Delhi).

*Impex : Reference Catalogue of Indian Books*. New Delhi. Indian Book Export and Import Company. 459 p. [64]

## ADULT EDUCATION

35-ALL INDIA EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE

The 35-All India Educational Conference was held in Kanpur from 28—31 December. The Library Section of the Conference met on 30 December under the Chairmanship of Mr S Bashiruddin. A symposium on 'Library Development in Third Five Year plan' was discussed. [65]

## EDUCATION

INDIA, MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

FREE SUPPLY OF HINDI BOOKS TO NON-HINDI SPEAKERS

In order to create reading interests in Hindi in non-Hindi speaking States the Union Ministry of Education had formulated a scheme for the free supply of suitable Hindi books to school libraries where Hindi is taught. [66]

## New Institutions

UNIVERSITIES

The following universities were established during this year :

- 1 Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur;
- 2 Burdwan University, Burdwan, W Bengal ;
- 3 Kalyani University, Kalyani, W Bengal;
- 4 Ranchi University, Ranchi; and
- 5 U P Agricultural University, Pant Nagar.

[67]

1961

## LIBRARIES

ANDHRA PRADESH

CREATED A DIRECTORATE OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

A Directorate was created by the Government of Andhra Pradesh to look after the library matters. [1]



**Gifts and Grants****JAMMU AND KASHMIR****GRANTS TO LIBRARIES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS**

The Kashmir Government sanctioned Rs 1,000,000 for the construction of buildings for public libraries in the State. The Government also proposed to provide a reading room in each village. [2]

**UNIVERSITY OF DELHI, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE  
RECEIVED ROCKFELLER FOUNDATION (USA) GRANT**

The Rockefeller Foundation had announced a grant of Rs 190,000 to the University of Delhi, for a period of five years to develop advanced training in Library Science in India. The grant is aimed to be utilized for the training of teachers of Library Science; getting library consultants; acquiring reading materials in Library Science; and equipment. [3]

**SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT IN LIBRARY SCIENCE  
ESTABLISHED**

On the occasion of the 61 birthday of Dr Ranganathan, some of his students collected a fund known as Ranganathan Endowment in Library Science. The sum so collected and amounting Rs 4,000 or so was handed over to Dr Ranganathan by 17 April. Dr Ranganathan invested the money in an Endowment know to be the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment in Library Science. The purpose of the endowment shall be to further the cause of Library Science and organise periodically a course of lectures on the latest thought and research in Library Science and called 'Sarada Ranganathan Library Science Lectures' which will be delivered under the auspices of any university or library association. [4]

**Celebrations****ADYAR LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTRE****75-ANNIVERSARY**

The Adyar Library and Research Centre celebrated its 75 anniversary on 19 December. [5]

**LEGISLATION, etc.****ANDHRA PRADESH****PUBLIC LIBRARY RULES PUBLISHED**

The A P Public Library Rules were published in the *A P Gazette* (Rules supplement to Act 11 dated 6 April). [6]

**MYSORE****COMMITTEE CONSTITUTED FOR DRAFTING A PUBLIC LIBRARY BILL**

The Government of Mysore vide its order ED 52 Tels 61 of 11 September constituted a Committee for drafting a Public Library Bill under the chairmanship of Dr S R Ranganathan. [7]

1961 [8]

**RANGANATHAN and ISAAC**

**MET THE CHIEF MINISTER OF KERALA IN CONNECTION WITH  
LIBRARY LEGISLATION**

Dr S R Ranganathan and Mr K A Isaac met the Chief Minister of Kerala on 7 September in connection with the library legislation in Kerala. [8]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

**MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

**INTENSIVE COURSE FOR TRAINING THE TEACHERS IN LIBRARY SCIENCE**

The Madras Library Association arranged an intensive course for training the teachers in Library Science by its President Dr S R Ranganathan. [9]

**KARNATAK UNIVERSITY (Dharwar)**

**STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE**

Karnatak University, Dharwar started a Diploma Course in Library Science. [10]

**KERALA UNIVERSITY (Trivandrum)**

**INSTITUTED A DEGREE COURSE**

Kerala University, Trivandrum started a Degree Course in Library Science. [11]

**RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY (Jaipur)**

**SWITCHED OVER TO DEGREE COURSE**

Rajasthan University, Jaipur started one full academic year Degree Course in the place of 6 months Certificate Course. [12]

**SNDT WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY (Bombay).**

**ESTABLISHED A DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**

Shrimati Sunderbai Hansraj donated Rs 50,000 to S N D T University to establish Hansraj Pragji Thackersey School of Library Science, commemorating the name of her late husband. The inaugural function of the school was held on 20 July. They started a Diploma Course. [13]

**VIKRAM UNIVERSITY (Ujjain)**

**STARTED A CERTIFICATE COURSE**

The Vikram University, Ujjain started a Certificate Course in Library Science. [14]

**U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

**ORGANISED AN INTEGRATED CERTIFICATE COURSE IN THE STATE**

For the first time the U P Library Association organised an integrated Certificate Course in Library Science. [15]



**U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VARANASI BRANCH**  
**CONDUCTED A TWO MONTHS REFRESHER COURSE**

The Varanasi Branch of the U P Library Association had conducted a two-month Refresher Course in Library Science from 1 May. The course was intended to train librarians in the latest techniques of Library Science. The staff of the B H U Library and Sanskrit University Library and several college, public and school libraries had joined the course. Mr P N Kaula was the Director. [16]

**J & K UNIVERSITY, SRINAGAR**

**STARTED CERTIFICATE COURSE**

The Jammu and Kashmir University started a Certificate Course in Library Science. But unfortunately neither the results were declared nor the certificates were issued due to lack of cooperation of authorities regarding the payment of dues and recognition of the Course. [17]

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

**RECEIVED GRANT FROM STATE GOVERNMENT FOR CONDUCTING TRAINING CLASSES**

The Government of Bengal gave a special grant of Rs 3,000 for the training classes run by the Bengal Library Association. [18]

**Committees and Commissions**

**U G C**

**APPOINTED A REVIEW COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY SCIENCE**

The U G C set up a Review Committee on Library Science to improve the standard of library education in India. The first meeting of the Committee was held on 15 July in the office of the U G C with Dr Ranganathan in Chair. The Committee had decided to send a questionnaire to the universities conducting courses. [19]

**ASSOCIATIONS**

**Conferences**

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

**ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING**

The Bengal Library Association held its annual General Body Meeting on 3 December. Mr Timcori Dutt was elected as the President and B N Mukhopadhaya as the Secretary. Messrs B S Kesavan, P C Bose, J N Majumdar, G B Chattopadhaya and B Sengupta were elected as Vice-Presidents. [20]

**ALLAHABAD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

**5 ANNUAL MEETING**

The 5-Annual Meeting of the Allahabad Library Association was held on 5 February. Mr P N Kaula inaugurated the function and

Mr Balkrishna Rao, Mayor, Allahabad Corporation presided the function. The Association then passed a resolution to convert itself into a branch of the U P Library Association. [21]

## Reorganizations

### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### ADOPTED NEW CONSTITUTION

The U P Library Association had adopted a new constitution which had made all District Library Associations as its branches. Accordingly, branch library associations had been created at Lucknow, Moradabad, Kanpur, Allahabad and Varanasi. [22]

## Newly Formed

### MAHARASHTRA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### FORMED WITH ITS HEAD QUARTERS AT NAGPUR

Bifurcation of the State of Bombay into Maharashtra and Gujarat led to major changes in the library organisation. The Maharashtra Library Association was found with its head-quarters at Nagpur. [23]

#### STUDY CIRCLE, VARANASI

The librarians in Varanasi had formed a Study Circle to discuss library problems. Mr Lal Mani Prasad Singh, Professional Assistant, B H U was the Registrar of the Circle. [24]

## Seminars

### IASLIC

#### SEMINAR ON INDIC NAMES

The IASLIC organised a Seminar on Indic Names at Calcutta from 30 December 1960 to 1 January 1961. This was inaugurated by Dr T Sen. Dr S K Mitra and Mr B S Kesavan addressed the delegates. [25]

### MAHARASHTRA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARIES

The Maharashtra Granthalaya Sangha organised a Seminar on Libraries in Poona from 27-29 January. The Seminar was inaugurated by Bala Saheb Desai, Education Minister, Maharashtra. The Seminar discussed about school libraries, village libraries, library legislation and finance. [26]

## Colloquia

### ELECTRONICS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ESTABLISHMENT

#### COLLOQUIUM ON DOCUMENTATION

A Colloquium on Documentation was held on 28 June at Bangalore. This was sponsored by the Electronics Research and Development Establishment. It was participated by 60 delegates from leading research, scientific and technical organisations. The Seminar was



inaugurated by prof M S Thacker, Director General, CSIR. Dr S R Ranganathan presided the Colloquium. The problems of storage, dissemination and retrieval of scientific information was discussed. [27]

ISI

CONVENTION (KANPUR); SESSION S-7

DISCUSSION ON HOUSING AND PRESERVATION OF DOCUMENTS

The Sixth Indian Standards Institute Convention was held at Kanpur from December 25-31. The Session S-7 was devoted to the discussion on Housing and Preservation of Documents. This was presided by Dr S R Ranganathan, Chairman, Documentation Sectional Committee. In all about 18 papers were discussed on the above subject. [28]

## PERSONALIA

### Appointments

BASHIRUDDIN, S

APPOINTED AS DIRECTOR OF LIBRARIES, RESEARCH AND MUSEUMS OF GOVERNMENT OF JAMMU AND KASHMIR

Mr S Bashiruddin had been appointed as Director of Libraries, Research and Museums, by the Jammu and Kashmir Government, the first post ever created in the State, after his retirement as Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, Muslim University, Aligarh. [29]

KESAVAN, BS

AS MEMBER OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE ON BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mr B S Kesavan, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta had been appointed as a member of the International Committee on Bibliography. [30]

KETKAR, N M

APPOINTED AS DIRECTOR OF DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

Mr N M Ketkar of Central Secretariat Library, New Delhi had been appointed as Director of the School of Library Science of Delhi Library Association. [31]

### Felicitations

SUBRAHMANYAM, D

HONOURED BY U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION ON HIS 61-BIRTHDAY

The Varanasi Branch of the U P Library Association celebrated the sixty-first birthday of Mr D Subrahmanyam, former Librarian of Banaras Hindu University at Varanasi on 10 December. *Padmabhushan* Dr B L Atreya presided. Mr P N Kaula welcomed the gathering. Mr M Rajabu, Secretary U P Library Association,

Varanasi branch proposed a vote of thanks. Mr Subrahmanyam was presented with an Address on behalf of the Association. [32]

### Lectures

KAULA, P N

ADDRESSED THE MEMBERS OF THE BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Mr P N Kaula addressed the members of the Bengal Library Association on 'Library Development in India' on 4 December. Mr T C Dutt, President, Bengal Library Association presided the function. [33]

KAULA, P N

EXTENSION LECTURES AT MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY, ALIGARH

Mr Kaula had also delivered two extension lectures on Library Development in India on 11 and 12 December at Maulana Azad Library, Aligarh. [34]

RANGANATHAN, S R

LECTURES IN CALCUTTA

Dr Ranganathan visited Calcutta in the month of November. He delivered lectures at :

- 1 Indian Statistical Institute ;
- 2 Jadavpur University Library ; and
- 3 Calcutta University Central Library.

He met the Chief Minister and Education Minister for Bengal and discussed the need for library legislation. He also met Sir John Sargent, Ex-Educational Advisor to the Government of British India.

The Bengal Library Association had honoured Dr Ranganathan on his 70th Year and presented him an Address at its annual meeting. [35]

AS HONORARY CHAIRMAN OF FID/CR

Ranganathan was appointed as the Honorary Chairman of FID/CR-Committee on Classification Research. [36]

### Obituary

MAN MOHAN LAL PASSED AWAY

Mr Man Mohan Lal Tondon, officiating Director, Delhi Public Library, Delhi had passed away. [37]

### LITERATURE

GOUR (PN), Ed.

*Pustakalaya Kosha* (=Encyclopaedia of Librarianship) in Hindi. [38]

GUJARATI (B S).

*Library administration.* Chandigarh. [39]



KESAVAN (B S).

*India's National Library*, Calcutta, National Library. 300 p.  
Rs 10.00. [40]

MAGNANAND and VYAS (J D).

*Higher secondary school libraries : Planning, growth, organisation and administration*. Allahabad. [41]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P).

*Pathana Mandiralu* (=Administration of Reading Rooms)  
(Telugu). [42]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P), Ed.

*Granthalaya Gitalu* (=poems on libraries). [43]

SESHADRI (P).

*A Report on the survey of the problems relating to the preservation, production and distribution of literature for children and juvenile reading in the languages of South India*. Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust. [44]

VISWANATHAN (C G).

*An introduction to public library organisation with special reference to India*. Bombay, Asia. [45]

### Standards

The ISI had published its standards on the following subjects of library interest :

- 1 *Drawings, filing equipment ;*
- 2 *Library furniture and fittings. Part I: Timber ; and*
- 3 *Paper sizes* (revised with amendment No 1). [46]

### Bibliographical Services

CENTRAL ROAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIBRARY (New Delhi).

*C R R I Road Abstract*. Half yearly. Printed. [47]

AHMEDABAD TEXTILE INDUSTRIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION  
(New Delhi).

*Current Textile Literature : Classified contents list with Abstracts*. Monthly. Mimeographed. [48]

### AFRICAN DIARY

*African Diary*. A weekly of events in Africa. The index is published from Delhi and covers important events about India and the African countries. [49]

CENTRAL REFERENCE LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*Rastriya grantha suchi*. (classified bibliography of Hindi books). [50]

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (New Delhi).

*Bibliography in Public enterprises in India*. [51]

OHDEDAR (A K).

*Sapru Correspondence : A check list.*

[52]

## KEMP

*Kemp's Catalogue of Scientific Periodicals*, revised and released in a cyclostyled form.

[53]

INTER UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON

*Bibliography of Doctoral Thesis in Arts and Sciences accepted by Indian Universities, 1954-58.* New Delhi, Inter-University Board of India and Ceylon.

[54]

UNIVERSITY OF DELHI, RATAN TATA LIBRARY

DOCUMENTATION LIST ON ECONOMICS

*Documentation List on Economics.* This is a monthly mimeographed list.

[55]

## Other Publications

KIPP (Laurence J) and KIPP (Cecilia R)

*Indian Libraries and the Indian Wheat-Loan Educational Programme.* New Delhi, U S Wheat Loan Office in India.

[56]

TANDON (M M L).

*Reading interests of the new reading public and Juvenile readers in Hindi.* Consolidated and ed by Frank M Gardner. New Delhi, Ministry of Education. 60 p.

[57]

SOUTHERN LANGUAGES BOOK TRUST

*A report on the reading habits of women who read in Tamil.* Madras, Southern Languages Book Trust. 26 p.

This was issued under the auspices of Unesco.

[58]

## BOOKS

JOINT INDO-AMERICAN PROGRAMME FOR PROVIDING LOW-PRICED TEXT-BOOKS TO STUDENTS

A Joint Indo-American Programme to provide low-priced textbooks to Indian students was started.

[59]

## THIS AND THAT

FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CATALOGUING PRINCIPLES (Paris)

The International Conference on Cataloguing principles was held at Paris during 9-18 October. Dr Ranganathan participated in his personal capacity. Mr B Sengupta represented India and also presented a working paper on 'Indic Names'.

[60]



**FID/CA TO FID/CR**

The FID/CA has been reorganised as FID/CR.

[61]

**EDUCATION****NEW INSTITUTIONS**

Kameshwar Singh Darbhanga Sanskrit University, Darbhanga was established.

[62]

1962

**LIBRARIES****BOMBAY LABOUR BUREAU****TO SET UP A LIBRARY ON SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT**

The Bombay Labour Bureau had launched an ambitious scheme involving five lakh rupees to set up a 'Library on Scientific Management'. A Committee under the Chairmanship of Mr V B Worlikar, Mayor of Bombay had been formed for this purpose.

[1]

**LOCAL LIBRARY AUTHORITY, KARIMNAGAR****INAUGURATED**

The Local Library Authority, Karimanagar was inaugurated on 4 February. Mr Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah, gave the inaugural address. Mr K Raghava Reddy, Deputy Director of Libraries, Andhra Pradesh presided over the function. Mr P Nagabhushanam, Secretary, A P Library Association was the Chief Guest at the function.

[2]

**NATIONAL LIBRARY****NATIONAL BOOK CENTRE FOR COLLECTING BOOKS FOR JAWANS**

Mr B S Kesavan, Librarian, National Library had established a National Book Centre for collecting books and periodicals for Jawans as a result of the Chinese aggression on the Indian soil.

[3]

**Gifts and Grants****JAMMU AND KASHMIR****GRANTS TO LIBRARIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS**

The Kashmir Government has sanctioned Rs. 10 Lakhs for the construction of buildings for public libraries in Jammu and Srinagar.

[1960?].

[4]

**UGC****GRANT TO SANSKRIT UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, VARANASI TOWARDS ITS BUILDING**

The UGC had made a grant of Rs 13 lakhs to the Sanskrit University, Varanasi towards the construction of its library building.

[5]

## Technical Services

### RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### ADVISORY SERVICE TO THE LIBRARIES OF JAIPUR

The Rajasthan Library Association had decided to introduce Advisory Services in the libraries of Jaipur. A team headed by Prof S Bashiruddin was to visit various libraries and suggest ways and means of improving their services. The work was decided to be followed by another team of experts which will provide assistance in practical problems. [6]

## Celebrations

### DIAMOND JUBILEE OF SRI KRISHNA DEVA RAYA ANDHRA BHASHA NILAYAM, HYDERABAD

The Sri Krishna Deva Raya Andhra Bhasha Nilayam, Hyderabad had celebrated its Golden Jubilee in March. [7]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### MADRAS LIBRARY ACT

#### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FOR A REVIEW COMMITTEE

On 2 September, Dr S R Ranganathan and Mr C S Seshachalam, President and Treasurer of Madras Library Association respectively met Mr M Bhaktavatsalam, Minister for Education, Madras State, in connection with the appointment of a Review Committee for the working of the Madras Act. [8]

#### CONFERENCE OF CHAIRMEN, SECRETARIES AND LIBRARIANS OF THE LOCAL LIBRARY AUTHORITIES OF MADRAS STATE

A Conference of Chairmen, Secretaries of the Local Library Authorities and the Librarians of the District Central Libraries of the Madras State was held in Madras on 12 October. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr Bhaktavatsalam, Minister for Finance and Education, Madras. Dr S R Ranganathan and Mr P N Kaula addressed the Conference. The Conference discussed the expansion of L L A and agreed to appoint a committee to amend the Madras Public Libraries Act and the rules thereunder. [9]

### MYSORE

#### APPOINTED A COMMITTEE TO DRAFT LIBRARY BILL FOR THE STATE

The Government of Mysore had appointed a Committee under the Chairmanship of Dr S R Ranganathan, to draft a bill for librarising the State. [10]

#### DRAFT BILL AND DEVELOPMENTAL PLAN PREPARED BY RANGANATHAN WAS APPROVED BY THE COMMITTEE

The Draft Library Bill and Developmental plan for the Mysore State prepared by Dr S R Ranganathan was approved by the Committee of Mysore Government on 22 October. [11]



**Exhibitions****BOOK FESTIVAL AT AMBALA**

A Book Festival was organised at Ambala [from 23-25 March. It was inaugurated by Dr A C Joshi, Vice-Chancellor, Punjab University on 1 April. A State Library Conference was also organised on the same occasion. [12]

**RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****BOOK EXHIBITION ON THE OCCASION OF SEMINAR ON THE WORKING OF COLLEGE LIBRARIES**

The Rajasthan Library Association had organised a book exhibition on the occasion of the Seminar on the 'Working of College Libraries in Rajasthan' held in Jaipur during 11-13 October. [13]

**SCIENCE****WALL-PICTURE PRINCIPLE FOR FACET SEQUENCE**

Dr Ranganathan formulated the 'wall-picture principle' for the determination of the sequence between isolate ideas deemed to be a manifestation of one and the same fundamental category. [14]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****D R T C****ESTABLISHED**

The Documentation Research and Training Centre was established by the Indian Statistical Institute at Bangalore with Dr S R Ranganathan as Honorary Professor. The Centre was inaugurated on August 18 by Dr C D Deshmukh. Justice Nittoor Srinivasa Rau, Chief Justice, Mysore presided over the function. Dr S R Ranganathan delivered the welcome address. Dr C D Deshmukh paid glowing tributes to Dr S R Ranganathan who had dreamt about the Centre and appreciated the vision of Prof Mahalanobis, Director of Indian Statistical Institute. Prof Srinagabhusahana proposed a vote of thanks. [15]

**ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS COLLEGE, PANCHMARHI STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE**

Army Educational Corps College, Panchmarhi started a Diploma Course. [16]

**KAMALA RAJA GIRLS COLLEGE AND MLB ARTS AND COMMERCE COLLEGE, GWALIOR STARTED B LIB SC COURSES**

The Kamala Raja Girls College and M L B Arts and Commerce College, Gwalior started conducting B Lib Sc Courses. [17]

**KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAR****STARTED DEGREE COURSE**

The Karnataka University, Dharwar started conducting Degree course in Library Science. [18]

1962 [19]

**RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY  
INSTITUTED DEGREE COURSE**

Rajasthan University started the Degree Course in Library Science. [19]

**ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY  
STARTED A CERTIFICATE COURSE**

Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar started conducting a Certificate Course in Library Science. [20]

**DISTRICT LIBRARY, RAHARA  
CERTIFICATE COURSE FOR RURAL LIBRARY WORKERS**

Government of Rajasthan sponsored the Rahara District Library to conduct a six-month Certificate Course for rural library workers. [21]

**MYSORE  
LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL, BANGALORE**

At the suggestion of Dr S R Ranganathan, the Mysore Government started a Government Library Training School in Bangalore.

The school imparts training to high School teachers who are incharge of libraries. It also trains personnel working in various libraries in the State. For teachers the duration is 6 weeks and for librarians it is 12 weeks. These are conducted in alternate.

The School was inaugurated by Mr S R Kanthi, the then Chief Minister of Mysore State at Bangalore on 22 April and this was presided over by Dr S R Ranganathan.

Mr Patil, the Assistant Curator of Libraries was the Administrative-in-charge of the School. Two full-time lecturers had been appointed. [22]

**INDIA, DEPARTMENT OF EXTENSION SERVICES ORGANISED A ORIENTATION COURSE AT TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGE, HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI**

An Orientation Course in Library Science was organised by the Extension Services Department of the Government of India at the Teachers Training College, B H U from 13-19 September. 97 participants consisting of librarians and teacher librarians from Varanasi District attended the course. Mr P N Kaula, Librarian, and Head, Department of Library Science, B H U acted as the Director of the Course. [23]

**POONA UNIVERSITY  
R S PARKHI AWARD IN CLASSIFICATION**

'Mr R S Parkhi Award in Classification' was instituted at Poona University for awarding to the student of library Science securing highest mark in Classification at the B Lib Sc Course. [24]



## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 13-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The 13-All India Library Conference was held at Calcutta in February under the presidency of Mr B S Kesvan, Librarian, National-Library, Calcutta. Mr Prem Kripal, Secretary, Union Ministry of Education inaugurated the Conference. He said that the modern library properly staffed and stocked is in a unique position to make a vital contribution to the Nation's growth in the democratic world of today. A seminar on 'Bibliographical Organisation and Control in India' was held. It was sponsored and financed by the Central Ministry of Education. [25]

#### IASLIC

#### 4-CONFERENCE, DHANBAD

The 4-Conference of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres was held at the Central Fuel Research Institute, Jealgora, Dhanbad, from 14-17 February.

The Conference was inaugurated by Mr G S Jabbi, Chief Inspector of Mines, Government of India and presided over by Dr J W Whitekar, Director, Indian Institute of Petroleum, Dehra Dun. Prof M S Thacker, Director General of C S I R also addressed the Conference. Dr A Lahiri, Director, Central Fuel Research Institute, delivered the welcome address. Dr D T Sen, Rector, Jadavpur University and President of the IASLIC also addressed the Conference. The General Body elected Dr T Sen as President and G B Ghosh as General Secretary.

The Conference had organised a Seminar on Scientific Documentation. [26]

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### 16-BENGAL-LIBRARY CONFERENCE, SILIGURI

The 16-Bengal Library Conference was held at Siliguri on 10 and 11 June. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr S K Mukhopadhyaya of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University. The Conference held a Seminar on 'Library Service in the Third Five Year Plan'. [27]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### ANNUAL CONFERENCE, CHANDIGARH

The Annual Conference of the Punjab Library Association was held at Chandigarh on 5 January. Dr A C Joshi, Vice-Chancellor, Punjab University, Chandigarh delivered the welcome address. Mr N V Gadgil, Governor of Punjab gave the inaugural address. The General Body Meeting was held on the evening of 6 January. It had elected the following office bearers :

<i>President :</i>	Dr J S Sharma	
<i>Vice-President :</i>	Messrs K D Dalal	
	T D Jand	
	R L Mittal	
<i>General Secretary :</i>	Mr Hakam Singh	
<i>Treasurer :</i>	Mr Sidhu Kartar Singh.	[28]

#### UP LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### 4-U P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, ALLAHABAD

The 4-U P Library Conference was held at Allahabad from 28 January. The Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University was the Chairman of the Reception Committee, Mr D Subrahmanyam, Ex-Librarian, Banaras Hindu University delivered the Presidential Address. [29]

##### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VARANASI BRANCH ANNUAL CONFERENCE,

The Annual Conference of the U P Library Association Varanasi Branch was held on December 18 in C H C College, Kamachha. Dr S R Ranganathan inaugurated the Conference which was presided over by *Padmabhushan* Dr B L Atreya. [30]

#### Newly Formed

##### INDIAN ACADEMIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

##### FORMED

The Indian Academic Libraries Association finally came into existence at the 5-Wheat Loan Workshop at New Delhi, in March. The participants adopted the provisional constitution and elected the following office bearers :

<i>President :</i>	Mr S Das Gupta	
<i>Vice-presidents :</i>	Mr K S Hingwe	
	Mr J M Kanitkar	
	Mr A K Mukherjee	
	Mr P S Patnaik	
<i>General Secretary :</i>	Mr K S Deshpande	
<i>Treasurer :</i>	Mr A Krishnan	
<i>Regional Secretaries :</i>	Mr M L Nagar	
	Mr S S G Maligan	
	Mr M R Kumbhar.	[31]

##### MAHARASHTRA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### A FEDERATION OF THREE LOCAL UNITS

A Federation of Library Associations designated as the Maharashtra Rajya Granthalaya Sangha had been formed with the following units :

- 1 Vidarbha Granthalaya Sangha;
- 2 Marathwada Granthalaya Sangha; and
- 3 Bombay Library Association.

[32]



# MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FOUNDED

Mr Abdul Rahman and Mr T Ranganathan convened a meeting of librarians and others interested in libraries on 11 March at D R T C, Bangalore to form the Mysore Library Association. Dr S R Ranganathan presided over the function.

Mr V Vaikunta Baliga, the Speaker of the Mysore Legislative Assembly was elected as the first President and Mr M R Narasimha Ayyangar as the First Secretary. [33]

# RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

A meeting of librarians was convened twice in Jaipur on 19 March and 8 April to form the Rajasthan Library Association. Mr S Bashiruddin had been instrumental in convening these meetings. Finally the Rajasthan Library Association was founded and was inaugurated by Mr Sampurnanand, Governor of Rajasthan on 12 August. The constitution of the Association was also adopted on the same day. It was decided that the Head office of the Association will be at Jaipur with five units at Jodhpur, Udaipur, Bikanre, Kotah and Jaipur. The following office bearers were elected :

<i>President :</i>	Mr S Bashiruddin
<i>Vice-president :</i>	Mr H D Sharma
<i>Secretary :</i>	Mr C C Bhandari
<i>Joint Secretary :</i>	Mr V V Nanda
<i>Treasurer :</i>	Deep Singh.

[34]

# ASSOCIATION TO OWN A PERIODICAL

The Association had decided to bring out a quarterly periodical from December with Mr H D Sharma as the Chief Editor and Mr S N Srivastava and Mr C D Sharma as Joint Editors. The Association also proposed to bring out a directory of libraries in Rajasthan. [35]

# LIBRARIANS CLUB, NAGPUR FOUNDED

A Librarians Club had been formed in Nagpur through the efforts of Mr N N Gidwani, University Librarian, Nagpur. [36]

# LIBRARY SERVICE STUDY CIRCLE, UDAIPUR ORGANISED

A Library Service Study Circle had been organised at Udaipur. In March the Circle accorded a reception to Mr S Bashiruddin who had been to Udaipur in connection with the Rajasthan Library Association work. [37]

## ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

## MOOTED

The first move for the formation of an Association of Teachers of Library Science was discussed by Mr P N Kaula and Mr H D Sharma. Mr S Bashiruddin of Rajasthan University Jaipur was requested to lead in the matter.

A circular was sent by Mr Bashiruddin in August in this matter asking opinions regarding the formation of the Association. [38]

## Activities

## A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## RECEPTION TO THE LIBRARY DELEGATES OF INDIAN STANDARDS CONVENTION, HYDERABAD

The Andhra Pradesh Library Association held a reception on 1 January to meet the library delegates of the T-9 Section of the Indian Standards Convention at Hyderabad. A report about the working of the Institute of Library Science conducted by A P Library Association was read out by the Librarian, USIS Library, Hyderabad. Dr S R Ranganathan, Mr B S Kesavan, Mr P N Kaula, Mr B Sen-Gupta and Mr A P Srivastava spoke on the occasion. [39]

## BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## GROUP DISCUSSION MEETINGS

The Bombay Library Association has organised three group discussion meetings on : 1 open Shelf and Loss of Books ; 2 Cooperative Acquisition with reference to the Farmington Plan ; and 3 Role of American Libraries in the National Development. The Executive Committee had appointed the following Committees to explore further areas of library cooperation and activities :

- 1 Library Survey and Guidance Committee ;
- 2 Librarians-Library Committee ;
- 3 *B L A Bulletin* Committee ; and
- 4 Refresher Course for School Librarians Committee.

[40]

ASSOCIATION OF LIBRARIANS AND FRIENDS OF LIBRARIES, PUNJAB  
EMERGENCY LIBRARY CONVENTION ON ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN  
NATIONAL DEFENCE

The Association of Libraries and Friends of the Library, Punjab organised an Emergency Library Convention on 23 December at the District Library, Jullundur City, Punjab to discuss the role of libraries in national defence and few other problems of libraries and librarianship in Punjab. [41]



**Seminars****INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****SEMINAR ON BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ORGANISATION AND CONTROL IN INDIA**

A seminar on Bibliographical Organisation and Control in India had been organised by the Indian Library Association at the National Library, Calcutta on 10 February. [42]

**IASLIC****SEMINAR ON USERS, AND LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE ; AND EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

The IASLIC held a Seminar on 'Users, and Library and Information Service' and 'Education for Librarianship in India' at Chandigarh from 28 September—1 October. The Seminar on the first topic was presided over by Dr R K Das Gupta, Tagore Professor, Delhi University and the second one by Prof S Bashiruddin, Librarian and Head, Department of Library Science, Rajasthan University, Jaipur. About 12 papers on the first topic and 18 papers on the second topic were discussed.

The Seminar had made 6 recommendations to the U G C Review Committee on Library Science, with regard to education for librarianship in India. [43]

**INDIA, MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, DIRECTORATE OF EXTENSION PROGRAMME FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION****SEMINAR ON SCHOOL LIBRARY, BANGALORE**

The Directorate of Extension programme for Secondary Education of the Government of India, organised a Seminar on 'School Library' in Bangalore from 6—15 March with Dr S R Ranganathan as the Director. About 33 delegates from various States had participated. The Seminar was held at D R T C, Bangalore. [44]

**ANDHRA PRADESH****SEMINAR ON THE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

The A P Seminar on the Organisation and Administration of public Libraries was held at Hyderabad. Dr S R Ranganathan directed the Seminar. [45]

**DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****SEMINAR ON ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTS AND OTHER READING MATERIAL**

A Seminar on 'Acquisition of Documents and other Reading Materials' was held by Delhi Library Association from 9—11 November. About 15 papers on several aspects of the subject were discussed under the directorship of Mr S Das Gupta. [46]

## PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### SEMINAR ON NEED FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION IN PUNJAB

A Seminar on 'Need for Library Legislation in Punjab' was held in Chandigarh under the auspices of the Punjab Library Association.

Justice Tek Chand, Judge, Punjab High Court, Chandigarh presided over the Seminar.

Mr R L Mittal prepared the Punjab Public Libraries Draft Bill for the occasion. [47]

### SEMINAR ON 'LIBRARY IN COLLEGE INSTRUCTION'

The Punjab Library Association had organised a Seminar on Library in College Instruction' at Ludhiana from 21-22 April. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr A C Joshi, Vice-Chancellor, Punjab University. Mr S Das Gupta, Librarian, Delhi University presided over the Seminar.

Messrs Bashiruddin, K N Dutt, J S Sharma, K S Dalal and S S Lal participated. [48]

## RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### SEMINAR ON WORKING OF COLLEGE LIBRARIES IN RAJASTHAN

A Seminar on the 'Working of College Libraries in Rajasthan' was held in Jaipur from 11—13 October with Mr S Bashiruddin, Director of Libraries, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur as Director. There were all together six sessions. The topics covered were, the functions of college librarian, organisation and administration, procurement, classification and cataloguing of reading materials, library services, etc. [49]

## B H U, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

### SEMINAR ON DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

The Department of Library Science, B H U organised a Seminar on 'Departmental Libraries' on 22 February. Mr S Bashiruddin was the Chairman and Mr P N Kaula was its Director. [50]

### SEMINAR ON EVALUATION OF BOOK COLLECTION

A Seminar on Evaluation of Book Collection was held at the Banaras Hindu University under the auspices of the Department of Library Science. Mr Kaula directed the Seminar. [51]

## Symposia

### NAGPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND USIS LIBRARY, BOMBAY SYMPOSIUM ON PROBLEMS OF LIBRARIES IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND LIBRARY AS A COMMUNITY CENTRE

A Symposium on : 1 problems of librarianship in developing countries ; and 2 Library as a Community Centre were organised on



November 10 at Nagpur University Library, Nagpur jointly sponsored by the Nagpur University Library and the American Library, Bombay. [52]

## Colloquia

DRTC

### COLLOQUIUM ON DOCUMENTATION

A Colloquium on Documentation was held at D R T C, Bangalore in which documentalists and subject specialists participated electronics participated. Smt Nirupama Vasudev was the leader. The Colloquium was attended by representatives from Hindusthan Machine Tools (=HMT); National Aeronautical Laboratory (=NAL); Electronics and Radar Development Establishment; Institute of Science, Central College, Government Library Training Centre besides the trainees of DRTC. [53]

## Work-Shops

### WHEAT LOAN EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMME (India)

The 5-Library Work-Shop on Immediate problems of University and Research Libraries in India was conducted by the India-Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Programme at New Delhi from 5-9 March. Dr John T Reid, Chief, Cultural Affairs Officer, U S Embassy, Inaugurated the Work-Shop. The discussions were held on the Union list of American Serials, Bibliographical Services and Academic Libraries Association. [54]

## PERSONALIA

### Appointments

BASHIRUDDIN, S

JOINED RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY

Mr S Bashiruddin joined the Rajasthan University, Jaipur as its Librarian. [55]

SRIVASTAVA, A P

APPOINTED AS READER AT RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY

Mr A P Srivastava was appointed as Reader in Library Science at Rajasthan University, Jaipur. [56]

SHARMA, H D

JOINED AS LECTURER AT RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY

Mr H D Sharma was appointed as a Lecturer in the Department of Library Science of Rajasthan University, Jaipur. [57]

GOPAL KRISHNA RAO

JOINED ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY

Mr Gopal Krishna Rao had joined as Librarian in Annamalai University soon after his return from Canada. [58]

## Lectures

GUHA, B

### LECTURES ON INFORMATION SERVICE AT D R T C

Mr B Guha, Senior Documentation Officer, Indsoc had delivered lectures on 'Information Service' at DRTC from 29 October—15 November as a visiting lecturer. [59]

KAULA, P N

Mr P N Kaula had delivered lectures at the following places on the topics given there against:

- 1 Nagpur University-Comparative Classification, from 9-12 March ;
- 2 Madras University-Professional Responsibility, on 12 October ;
- 3 South Indian Educational Society : Women's College, Madras—Place of Library in Education, on 12 October ;
- 4 Mysore Library Association, Bangalore-Library Service, on 24 October ;
- 5 Bangalore Bar Association—Library Service in Law, on 26 October ;
- 6 Government Library School and Library School of the Women's Polytechnique—Classification and cataloguing ;
- 7 D R T A, Bangalore—a course of 12 lectures on Documentation with special reference to Personal Management ;
- 8 Tulasi Pusthakalay Varanasi—Role of Libraries in National Emergency, on 7 November ;
- 9 D A V College, Kanpur—Role of Libraries in National Emergency, on 11 November ;
- 10 Marwari Public Library, Delhi—Role of Libraries in National Emergency, on 31 December. [60]

RANGANATHAN, S R

### AT BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

At the invitation of Banaras Hindu University, Dr S R Ranganathan delivered a course of lectures on Library Science in the Department of Library Science from 31 January to 9 February.

During this period he also addressed the members of the Study Circle of Library Science of the U P Library Association. [61]

### AT POONA UNIVERSITY, POONA

Dr Ranganathan had delivered a course of lectures in the Department of Library Science, Poona University from 23-26 January. He also addressed the staff of the Poona University on the 'Value of Library Science, Documentation and Research'. [62]

### KERALA UNIVERSITY, TRIVANDRUM

Dr Ranganathan had delivered a course of eight lectures at the Department of Library Science, Kerala University in September. [63]

## Felicitations, Honours, etc.

PARKHI, R S

### PRESENTED A PURSE

Mr R S Parkhi was presented a purse by his friends and



admirers. He handed it over to Poona University to be used for giving an annual prize to the student of the Department of Library Science of the University getting highest marks in Classification in the university examination. [64]

RANGANATHAN, S R

#### 71-BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION IN MAHARASHTRA

For the 71-Birth Day Celebration of Dr S R Ranganathan, some members of the library profession in Poona founded the *Padmasri Dr S R Ranganathan Satkar Samiti*.

It published a series of booklets expounding in Marathi, the thought of Dr Ranganathan on various aspects of Library Science and Library Service. [64]

#### SPECIAL NUMBER OF HERALD OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

The *Herald of Library Science* had dedicated V 1, N 4 to Dr S R Ranganathan. [66]

#### BHULSA FELICITATIONS

B H U Library Science Association felicitated Dr Ranganathan in the Agricultural College, B H U on 18 December. Justice N H Bhagwati, Vice-Chancellor, B H U presided. [67]

#### Obituary

RAMABHADHAN, S

Mr S Ramabhadran, Assistant Librarian, University of Delhi and a close associate of Dr Ranganathan died on 12 January. [68]

#### From Abroad

ENGRACIO BASIO

#### VISITED TO STUDY WORKING OF AGRICULTURAL LIBRARIES

Mr Engracio Basio, Principal Librarian, College of Agriculture, University of the Philippines was in India during May. He was deputed by his government to visit eight South-East Asian Countries to study the working of Agricultural Libraries. [69]

#### Literature

BALA SATYANARAYANA (R).

*Law of Public Libraries in India*. Allahabad, Law Book Company. 157 p. [70]

CHAKRAVARTY (N C).

*Library Movement in India: An introductory Essay*. Delhi, Hindustan Publication Corporation. [71]

DATTA (B K).

*Practical Guide to Library Procedure*, Bombay, Asia. 114 p Rs. 5.00. [72]

1962 [73]

DATTA (D N).

*Library Classification : Theory and Practice.* Nagpur, Western Book Depot. 319 p. Rs 10.75. [73]

HAKAM SINGH *etc*, Ed.

*Library Legislation in the Punjab.* Library Literary Circle, Kurukshetra University Library, Kurukshetra. 44 p. Rs 3.00 [74]

SAXENA (T P) and SAIFUDDIN.

*Problems of Cataloguing Microfilms.* Aligarh. [75]

SASTRI (Anuj).

*Pustakalya Prakriya* (Hindi). Patna, Pustak Sadan. 235 p. Rs 6.50. [76]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Elements of Library Classification.* Ed 3. Bombay, Asia. 168 p. Rs. 9.00.

HAKAM SINGH, Ed.

*Seminar on Library in College Instruction ; Papers and summary of proceedings*, Chandigarh, Punjab Library Association 93 p. [78]

SAIFUDDIN, Comp.

*Subject headings.* Hyderabad, Apex Books Concern. 128 p. Rs 8.50. [79]

UJLAMBKAR (K S).

*Padmasri Shiyali Ramamrita Ranganathan.* Maharashtra Rajya Padmasri Ranganathan Satkar Samiti, 13-Deccan Gymkhana, Poona. 47 p. Rs 1.25. [80]

## Journals

### HERALD OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

STARTED

*Herald of Library Science.* This is a quarterly journal sponsored by the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science. Varanasi. [81]

ILA

### INFORMATION BULLETIN

*Information Bulletin.* The Indian Library Association. [82]

U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### LUCKNOW LIBRARIAN

*Lucknow Librarian.* A quarterly,—Central Drug Research Institute, Lucknow. [83]



**Public Library Bulletin**

*Public Library Bulletin*, a monthly journal was started from Bangalore.

**Standards****INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION**

*Specifications for Library Furniture and fittings.* New-Delhi, I S I. [85]

**Bibliographical Services****NATIONAL LIBRARY**

*Indian National Bibliography of Indian Literature, 1901-1953.*

The Volume 1 of *Indian National Bibliography of Indian Literature, 1901-1953* was released, consisting of Assamese, Bengali, English and Gujrati languages. B S Kesavan and N Y Kulkarni were the editors. [86]

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****CATALOGUE OF SELECTED BENGALI BOOKS**

*Nirvasita Bangla Granther Talika.* (Catalogue of selected Bengali Books). The BLA, Calcutta. [87]

**NAGABHUSHNAM (P), Ed.**

*Andhra Vangmaya Sangrah Suchika* (=Comprehensive Bibliography of Telugu literature).

Covers the books published during 1945-61. Appended with a bibliography in 48 pages of children's literature published during the same period. [88]

**CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION, DELHI**

*Bibliography of periodicals in N C E R T*, Delhi. [89]

**SINGHVI (M L) and SHRIMALI (D S), Ed.**

*Reference Sources in Agriculture : An annotated bibliography.* Jaipur. [90]

**DEIHL (Katherian Smith) (Miss)**

*Early Indian Imprints : An exhibition from the William Cary Historical Library of Serampore.* It lists 330 books printed in India before 1850 with full bibliographical details. [91]

**Documentation Services****B H U LIBRARY, VARANSI****SINO-INDIAN BORDER QUESTION**

The B H U Library Varansi, has brought out a Pilot fascicule of the *Bibliography on Sino-Indian Border Question.* [92]

CENTRAL INLAND FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE. (Barrackpore).  
*Bibliography of Indian Fisheries*. Quarterly, Mimeographed. 93]

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, (Mysore).  
*Library Bulletin*. Monthly. (includes documentation list).  
 Mimeographed. Classified under Colon Classification. [94]

DEFENCE RESEARCH LABORATORY, (Kanpur).  
*Selected Scientific Literature*. Fortnightly. Mimeographed.  
 Classified under feature headings. [95]

FERTILIZER ASSOCIATION OF INDIA, (New Delhi).  
*F A I Abstract Service*. Monthly. Mimeographed. [96]

CENTRAL DRUG RESEARCH INSTITUTE, (Lucknow).  
*Classified list of Current Scientific Literature*. Half Yearly.  
 Mimeographed. [97]

### Catalogues

AUFRECHAT (Theodor).  
*Catalogues : An alphabetical Register of Sanskrit Works and Authors*. 2 parts. [98]

SINGHAVI (M L) and SHRIMALI (D S), Ed.  
*Udaipur Union Catalogue of Scientific and Technical periodicals*. Udaipur, Library Services Study circle. [99]

INDIA, MINISTRY OF LABOUR  
*Catalogue of publications of the Ministry of Labour and Employment*. [100]

### Directories

IASLIC  
*Directory of Special and Research Libraries in India*. Calcutta, Oxford Book and Stationary Co. 282 p. Rs 15.00. [101]

PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION  
*Library Services Year Book and Directory*. Chandigarh, Punjab Library Association. 142 p. Rs 10.00. [102]

### THIS AND THAT

HINDI PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION  
 SEMINAR ON READING MATERIALS, DELHI  
 The Hindi Publishers Association organised a Seminar on 'Reading Materials' from 5-10 December at Delhi with the assistance of UNESCO. [103]



SRIVASTAVA A P.

TOOK UP THE STUDY OF READING NEEDS AND PROBLEMS IN INDIAN UNIVERSITIES

Mr A P Srivastava, Reader in Library Science, Rajasthan University had taken up the work of compiling statistics for the Reading needs and problems in Indian Universities. [104]

## EDUCATION

### New Institutions

The following universities were established during this year :

- 1 Agricultural University, Ludhiana;
- 2 Bihar University, Muzaffarpur;
- 3 Jodhpur University, Jodhpur;
- 4 Magadh University, Bodhgaya;
- 5 North Bengal University, Siliguri;
- 6 Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology, Bhubaneswar;
- 7 Punjabi University, Patiala;
- 8 Ravindra Bharati, Calcutta;
- 9 Shivaji University, Kolhapur; and
- 10 Udaipur University, Udaipur.

[105]

1963

## LIBRARIES

INDIA, MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

NATIONAL LIBRARY FOR BLIND, DEHRA DUN

The Union Ministry of Education had established a National Library for the Blind at Dehra Dun. This is the first of its kind in India. [1]

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY

OPENED BRAILLE SECTION

The Delhi Public Library opened a Braille Section for blind readers. [2]

LIBRARY ON WHEELS

LIBRARY SERVICE TO TAXI CUSTOMERS

Taxi No MRT 5917 in Bombay, had created a history by owing a 'Library on Wheels'. The owner of this taxi Mr Manjit Singh spends nearly Rs 30 to 50 a month for purchasing magazines and newspapers to give this extra service without any extra charge to the customers. [3]

INDUSTRIAL LIBRARY AT KANPUR

PLANNED

An Industrial Library had been planned at Kanpur. This Library was to be opened in the K E M Hall at an estimated cost of Rs 9,50,000. Out of this amount Rs 8,00,000 was to be spent on books and Rs 1,50,000 on the purchase of furniture and equipment. The

1963 [4]

U P Government has sanctioned a grant of Rs 50,000 while a sum of Rs 1,00,000 had been collected through public donations. [4]

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY, HYDERABAD

INAUGURATION OF LIBRARY BUILDING

President Radha Krishnan opened the new building of the Osmania University Library on 4 August. The new building was constructed at a cost of Rs 3,00,000. [5]

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, CHANDIGARH

INAUGURATION OF LIBRARY BUILDING

Pt Jawaharlal Nehru, Prime Minister of India inaugurated the Punjab University Library, Chandigarh on 23 October. [6]

### Gifts and Grants

UTTAR PRADESH

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENTAL GRANTS TO HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The U P Government had provided a Library development grant of Rs 2,000 to each of the following aided Higher Secondary Schools :

- 1 Uma Raman Higher Secondary, School, Jamow;
- 2 Ramvir Higher Secondary School, Amethi;
- 3 Public Higher Secondary School, Chaukia;
- 4 National Inter college, Kadipur;
- 5 Hanumant Higher Secondary School, Bijethua;
- 6 C L Higher Secondary School, Chhitispati; and
- 7 Sardar V B Patel Higher Secondary School, Deoria.

[7]

SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Sarada Ranganathan Edowment for Library Science was founded by Dr S R Ranganathan and Mrs Sarada Ranganathan. Its funds are vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for India in accordance with Sec. 4 & 5 of the Charitable Endowment Act 1890. [8]

### Exhibitions

U S

CHILDREN'S BOOK FAIR, NEW DELHI

The U S Government had organised a Children's Book Fair in the Bal Bhavan, New Delhi, which was inaugurated by Pt Jawaharalal Nehru, Prime Minister of India on 6 April. [9]

ASIAN FOUNDATION, NEW DELHI

EXHIBITION OF BOOKS ON SCIENCE

The Asian Foundation, New Delhi had organised an exhibition of about 900 books on Science, contributed by 82 U S publishers. This was inaugurated by Mr Prem Kirpal, Secretary, Union Ministry of Education on 27 July. This Exhibition was held in the AIFACS Galleries, New Delhi. [10]



**BRITISH COUNCIL (India)****UNIVERSITY PAPER BACKS AND SCIENTIFIC BOOK EXHIBITION, CHANDIGARH**

The British Council in India had organised an University paper backs and scientific books Exhibition at the Punjab University Library, Chandigarh from 9-13 September. [11]

**AT JABALPUR UNIVERSITY**

Another Exhibition was held at Jabalpur University from 19 September. This was inaugurated by Justice Vivek Ranjan Sen, Vice-Chancellor. [12]

**INDIA BOOK HOUSE****4-DAY BOOK EXHIBITION AT HINDU UNIVERSITY VARANASI**

The India Book House had organised a four day Book Exhibition in the Central Library of the Banaras Hindu University from 10-17 September. This Exhibition was inaugurated by Mr N H Bhagavathi Vice-Chancellor. [13]

**LEGISLATION, etc.****INDIA****MODEL LIBRARY BILL CIRCULATED**

The Government of India has circulated the Model Library Bill prepared by Sen Committee among all the state governments; national and state library associations for information, comments and promotion. [14]

**MAHARASHTRA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****DRAFT LIBRARY BILL FOR THE STATE**

Maharashtra Library Association had drafted a Library Bill for Maharashtra. [15]

**MYSORE****COMMITTEE FOR DRAFTING LIBRARY BILL SUBMITTED ITS REPORT**

The Committee appointed by the Government of Mysore for drafting a Public Library Bill for Mysore under the presidentship of Dr Ranganathan submitted its Report in February. [16]

**KAULA and KRISHNA KUMAR****DEPUTATION TO THE MINISTER FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION**

Mr P N Kaula and Mr Krishna Kumar, Vice-President of U P Library Association met Mr Kesh Bhan Rai, Deputy Education Minister, U P at Lucknow on 29 March and discussed with him the possibility of enacting library legislation. [17]

## SCIENCE

### CONCEPT OF EMPTYING DIGIT

Dr S R Ranganathan postulated the concept of emptying digit to meet the problem of interpolation between any two consecutive ordinal numbers. [18]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### INSDOC

#### SHORT TERM COURSE FOR ASIAN DOCUMENTALISTS

INSDOC had started a short term course for Asian documentalists. [19]

#### ELECTRONICS AND RADAR DEVELOPMENT ESTABLISHMENT, TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTRE, BANGALORE

#### DOCUMENTATION ORIENTATION COURSE

A 4-week Documentation Orientation Course was held at the Technical Information Centre of the Electronics and Radar Development Establishment, Bangalore from 12 March—6 April. Participants from various parts of the country belonging to the seven different establishments and laboratories of the Defence Research and Development Organisation attended the course. Dr S R Ranganathan was the Director. [20]

#### SOUTH INDIAN TEACHERS UNION, COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

#### COURSE ON LIBRARY CENTRED TEACHING

The South Indian Teachers Union, Council of Educational Research selected 6 teachers from 5 schools to take the course of Library Centred Teaching. The Course was inaugurated on 23 April by Mr A C Deve Gowda, D P I, Mysore.

The various schools have agreed to give every facility for the trained teachers to have charge of one division of the 9-Standard class for trying out the 'Library Centred Teaching' as an experiment. The other classes in the traditional way of teaching will be used as controls in the experiments.

The Course was of a duration of 5-weeks. 3 weeks at DRTC, Bangalore and 2 weeks at the Shri Rama Krishna Mission Vidyalaya Teacher's Training College, Periyanaikapalayam of Coimbatore district. [21]

#### PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE, LUCKNOW AND U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### TRAINING TO BLOCK LIBRARIANS

The Planning Research and Action Institute, U P in Collaboration with U P Library Association had taken up the responsibility



of imparting library training to block librarians in the State. The training programme was phased for three years and to train about 900 members. [22]

#### BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY

##### STARTED DEGREE COURSE

The Banaras Hindu University had started the B Lib Sc Course. [23]

#### IT COLLEGE, LUCKNOW

##### B LIB SC COURSE FOR GIRLS

The Isabella Thoburn College of the University of Lucknow had started the Bachelor of Library Science Course for girls. [24]

#### VIKRAM UNIVERSITY

##### SWITCHED OVER TO DEGREE COURSE FROM DIPLOMA

The Vikram University, Ujjain had started the Degree Course in Library Science in the place of the Diploma Course. [25]

#### GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNICS FOR WOMEN AT AMBALA, BANGALORE, CHANDIGARH, DELHI AND JULLUNDUR

##### STARTED DIPLOMA COURSES

The Government Polytechnics for Women at Ambala, Bangalore, Chandigarh, Delhi, and Jullundur had started Diploma in Library Science Courses. [26]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### Conferences

##### IASLIC

##### 5-CONFERENCE, POONA

The-5 IASLIC Conference was held in Poona during 21-24 October. Mr Y S Mahajan, Vice-Chancellor, Poona University welcomed the delegates. Dr R P Paranjpye inaugurated the Conference. Dr S R Ranganathan gave the presidential address. Dr Venkata Raman, Director, National Chemical Laboratory was the Chief Guest. Near about 150 delegates had attended the Conference. Mr T Sen, Honorary President IASLIC ; Dr B V Raghavendra Rao ; and Mr C P Shukla also addressed the delegates.

Two Symposia were held : 1 Documentation and Data Processing in Academic, Research and Special Libraries of India ; and 2 Problems and Prospects of Library Associations in India.

The first Symposium was directed by B V Raghavendra Rao with Mr L S Raja Gopalan acting as Rapporteur. The second Symposium was directed by Dr C P Shukla for which Mr P B Roy acted as a Rapporteur. Mr N C Chakraborty was Rapporteur General

for both the Sessions. A Book Exhibition was also organised for the benefit of the delegates. [27]

## CSIR

## CONFERENCE OF INFORMATION SCIENTISTS, MYSORE

A Conference of Information Scientists of CSIR organisations was held in Mysore from 18-21 May. The Conference was inaugurated by Dr S Husain Zahur, Director General, CSIR. There were in all four sessions :

- 1 Library and Documentation Service ;
- 2 Research and Information Problems ;
- 3 Industrial Research and Extension Service ; and
- 4 Dissemination Services.

Mr B S Kesavan ; Dr H A B Parpia ; Mr A Rahim ; and Mr B N Sas were leaders respectively.

The Plenary Session was presided over by Mr A J Kidwai, Secretary, CSIR. [28]

## BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## 17-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, 24 PARAGANAS

The 17 Bengal Library Conference was held at 24 Paraganas on 13 and 14 April. Mr A K Sen, Minister of Law, Government of India inaugurated the Conference. Dr Shashi Bhushan Das Gupta of Calcutta University presided over the Conference. A Seminar on 'Librarian's role in National Emergency' was also organised. [29]

## MAHARASHTRA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## 14-MARATHI LIBRARY CONFERENCE, AURANGABAD

The 14-Marathi Library Conference was held at Aurangabad from 26-28 January. This Conference was sponsored by the Maharashtra State Library Association. About 175 delegates from all over Maharashtra participated in this Conference. Mr Balasaheb Bharde, Speaker, Maharashtra Legislative Assembly presided the Conference. Two Seminars on the following topics were held :

- 1 What the Maharashtra Rajya Granthalaya Sangha can do for the betterment of writers and publishers ; and
- 2 Books and Libraries.

[30]

## PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND SEMINAR, CHANDIGARH

The Annual Conference and Seminar of the Punjab Library Association was held from 27-28 April in the Gandhi Bhavan, Punjab University Campus, Chandigarh. Delegates from all over the State participated in the Conference. Mr J D Sharma, DPI, Punjab, inaugurated the Conference. Dr J S Sharma, President Punjab Library Association was in the Chair.



The General Body Meeting held on 28 April reelected Dr Sharma as President and Mr R L Mittal as General Secretary. [30]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### 5-U P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, LUCKNOW

The 5-U P Library Conference was held at Lucknow from 12-14 May. Mr Kesh Bhan Rai, Deputy Minister for Education, U P inaugurated the Conference. Mr D Subrahmanyam, President of the Association was in the Chair. Dr A V Rao, Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University and Chairman of the Reception Committee welcomed the delegates to the Conference. A Book Exhibition was also organised on the occasion. [32]

#### Newly Formed

##### GOMANTAK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, GOA

##### ESTABLISHED

Gomantak Granthalaya Sangha was established in October at Mapuca, Goa. [33]

##### UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### Moved

Mr Muzaffar Ali, Deputy Librarian, Muslim University, Aligarh and Mr P N Kaula, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, Hindu University, Varanasi; expressed the need of a University Library Association in a meeting at Maulana Azad Library, Aligarh. [34]

#### Activities

##### MAHARASHTRA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### CELEBRATED LIBRARY WEEK

The Maharashtra Rajya Granthalaya Sangh celebrated a library week throughout the State from 25 September-2 October.

The objectives underlined were as follows :

- 1 To promote reading habit ;
- 2 To stress the importance of libraries ;
- 3 To arouse library consciousness in minds of the people ; and
- 4 To encourage the use of libraries.

[35]

##### MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### ORGANISED A LIBRARY WEEK

The Mysore Library Association organised a Library week and Book Exhibition from 8-14 September at Bangalore.

This week was inaugurated by Mr Nittoor Srinivasa Rau, Governor, of Mysore and was presided over by Mr S Nijalingappa, Chief Minister of Mysore. Mr B V Baliga, Speaker, Legislative Assembly and Dr S R Ranganathan spoke on the occasion.

An exhibition of books, charts, graphs and pictures was also organised.

A Library week *Souvenir*, edited by Dr S R Ranganathan was also released on the occasion. [36]

#### RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, UDAIPUR UNIT

##### CELEBRATED LIBRARY WEEK

The Udaipur Unit of the Rajasthan Library Association celebrated a library week from 8-14 August. The week was celebrated to synchronize with the 72 Birth day of Dr Ranganathan. This was inaugurated and the Book Exhibition was opened by Mr G B K Hooja, Vice-Chancellor of the Rajasthan Agricultural University. He spoke on the 'Role of Librarian in Building up the Progressive India'. Mr V B Nanda and Mr M L Singhavi also spoke on the occasion. [37]

#### U P DEGREE COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### FOR RELAXATION OF QUALIFICATIONS OF WORKING LIBRARIANS REGARDING REVISION OF SEALES

The U P Degree College Library Association had urged upon the Agra University to relax the qualification of working librarians regarding revision of their salary scales. On 24 June, the Association had passed the following resolution :

'Resolved that the authorities of Agra University be requested to exempt those librarians who have put in 10 years service as librarians in recognised library from the minimum qualifications presented for the sanction of the revised grade'. [38]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VARANASI BRANCH

##### CELEBRATED LIBRARY WEEK

The U P Library Association, Varanasi Branch celebrated a Library Week from 2-8 September to commemorate the 72-Birth day of Dr S R Ranganathan. Mr Brijpal Das, Mayor, Varanasi inaugurated the Week on 2 September at the Theosophical Society Hall, Kamachha, Varanasi. Mr S N M Tripathi, Vice-Chancellor, Sanskrit University, Varanasi presided over the function. [39]

### Seminars

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### SEMINAR ON MODEL LIBRARY BILL

The Punjab Library Association organised a Seminar on Model Library Bill on 29 April at Chandigarh under the presidentship of Mr Kapoor Singh, the then Chairman of the Punjab Legislative Council. [40]



## B H U, CENTRAL LIBRARY, VARANASI

## SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SERVICE IN INDIA AND AMERICA

A Seminar on Library Service in India and America was held in the Central Library, B H U, Varanasi under the joint auspices of the B H U and the USIS, New Delhi on 8 and 9 October. The Seminar was held in six sessions.

Mr P N Kaula and Mr D G Donovan had brought out working papers on Library Service in India and America respectively. Select bibliographies on the topics were brought out by the staff of the B H U Library. The Seminar was participated by the library staff and students of Library Science of B H U.

A Film Show was organised by U S I S, Delhi on 9 October.

[41]

## DRTC

## FIRST ANNUAL SEMINAR

The first DRTC Annual Seminar was held in the DRTC Buildings, Bangalore from 5-10 June. Dr P Nilakantan, Director, National Aeronautical Laboratory, Bangalore inaugurated the Seminar. Mr S C Sen, Honorary Adviser, Indian Statistical Institute welcomed the delegates. Dr S R Ranganathan, Director of the Seminar, described the purpose and scope of the Seminar. Brigadier B M Chakravarthi delivered the valedictory address on 10 June. The Hon'ble Mr S Nijalingappa, Chief Minister of Mysore presided on the occasion. Mr Srinagabhushana, Honorary Special Officer of DRTC, proposed the vote of thanks.

The Discussions in the Seminar were based on 20 papers by 27 authors.

The areas and number of contributions were as follows :

- 1 Coverage studies of documentation periodicals-7 ;
- 2 Arrangement of entries in documentation periodicals-5 ;
- 3 Scatter and seepage of subjects among periodicals-3 ; and
- 4 Compilation of anticipatory indexing periodicals-5.

The delegates were divided into four groups with Mr T S Rajagopalan, Mr N K Goil, Mr B Guha, and Mr T N Rajan as Leaders, with Mr A S Raizada, Mr C V Subba Rao, Mr M V R Rau, and Mr G K Arora as Rapporteurs respectively.

[42]

## SOUTH INDIAN TEACHERS UNION

## SEMINAR ON LIBRARY CENTRED TEACHING, COIMBATORE

A Seminar on Library Centred Teaching was held in Coimbatore which was inaugurated by Mr T S Avinasalingam, M P on 19 April. Dr S R Ranganathan was the Director of the Seminar.

[43]

## **Colloquia**

### **DRTC**

#### **INAUGURATION OF WEEKLY COLLOQUIA SERIES**

The Weekly Colloquia Series at DRTC, Bangalore was inaugurated by Brig B N Chakravarthi, Director, L R D E on 21 April. Dr Ranganathan presided the inauguration ceremony.

The following colloquia were held during this year :

- 1 A Bird's-eye-view of Pharmacology, by Dr M Sirsi, Professor and Head of the Department of Pharmacology, Institute of Science, Bangalore on 15 June ;
- 2 A Bird's-eye-view of Management, by Mr R Natrajan, Consultant Engineer, on 13 July ;
- 3 A Bird's-eye-view of Aeronautics, delivered by Dr S Dhawan, Director Indian Institute of Science on 20 July ;
- 4 A Bird's-eye-view of Environmental Engineering, by Major T R K Sundaram of the L R D E on 3 August ; and
- 5 Bird's-eye-view of the Cell by Dr M K Subrahmanyam on 10 August. [44]

### **VIDARBHA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **DISCUSSION ON LIBRARY LEGISLATION**

The Vidarbha Granthalaya Sangh had organised a discussion on Library Legislation under the Chairmanship of Dr A N Deshpande and several students and staff of its training course participated. [45]

### **Committees and Commissions**

#### **U G C**

#### **ACCEPTED THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE**

The U G C had accepted the recommendations of Ranganathan Committee and placed Librarians, Deputy Librarians, and Assistant Librarians as professional Seniors (Professor) ; Professional Seniors-II (Readers) ; Professional Juniors (Lecturers) respectively, on par with the academic staff in the universities. [46]

#### **U G C, REVIEW COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY SCIENCE**

#### **SECOND MEETING**

The Second meeting of the UGC Review Committee on Library Science in Indian Universities was held at UGC Office on 28 and 29 September.

The Committee considered the resolution of the IASLIC Seminar on Education for Librarianship in India. [47]

### **PERSONALIA**

#### **Appointments**

#### **KESAVAN, B S**

#### **FIRST DIRECTOR OF INSDOC**

Mr B S Kesavan was appointed as the first Director of INSDOC, New Delhi. [48]



MULAY, Y M

AS LIBRARIAN, NATIONAL LIBRARY

Mr Y M Mulay, Deputy Librarian, had been appointed Librarian, National Library, Calcutta. Mr Benoyendra Sen Gupta, Assistant Librarian had been appointed to officiate as Deputy Librarian-II of the National Library, Calcutta. [49]

### Lectures

BASHIRUDDIN, S

LECTURE AT B H U ON FUNCTIONS OF ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

Prof S Bashiruddin, Director of Libraries, Rajasthan University, spoke on the Functions of Academic Libraries on 7 January in the Agricultural College, B H U, Varanasi. [50]

KAULA, P N

LECTURE ON LIBRARY MOVEMENT IN INDIA AT UNIVERSITY OF DELHI

Mr P N Kaula had delivered a lecture on 'Library Movement in India' in the Hall of the Tutorial Building of the University of Delhi on 30-31 August. Mr D S Agarwal, Senior Lecturer in the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi presided. Mr M N Ramakrishnan Nair, President of Delhi University Librarian Science Students Association proposed a vote of thanks. [51]

ADDRESSED THE STUDENTS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE OF RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY ON LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

Mr P N Kaula also addressed the students of the Department of Library Science, Rajasthan University on 'Library Development in India' and other library problems on 16-17 September. Mr A P Srivastava, Reader, Department of Library Science presided. [52]

RANGANATHAN, S R

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

TALK ON DUTY OF THE LIBRARY PROFESSION IN DEVELOPING INDIA

Dr S R Ranganathan spoke on the 'Duty of the Library Profession in Developing India' on 27 March at CPWD Hall, New Delhi which was organised by the Delhi Library Association. [53]

K R GIRLS COLLEGE, GWALIOR

ADDRESSED THE STUDENTS

Dr S R Ranganathan addressed the B Lib Sc students of the Kamala Raja Girls College, Gwalior on 25 March. [54]

ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY TEACHERS, KERALA

CRISIS IN EDUCATION, *etc.*

Dr S R Ranganathan addressed the staff of the Kerala University on 'Crisis in Education' with special reference to Library service in schools, Colleges and Universities on 19 August.

This lecture was organised under the auspices of the Association of University Teachers, Trivandrum. [55]

KERALA UNIVERSITY, TRIVANDRUM

ON APUPA PATTERN

He also addressed the B Lib Sc students of Kerala University on 19 August on 'Apupa Pattern'. [56]

MALA and USIS, MADRAS

RENDERING OF THE NAMES OF AN INSTITUTION

Dr S R Ranganathan addressed the meeting of librarians in Madras on the 'Rendering of the Names of an Institution' on 21 August under the joint auspices of Madras Library Association and the USIS Library, Madras. [57]

ANNADELE, Miss

Miss Annadele, Director USIS Library, Calcutta spoke on the 'New Developments in Technical processes in American Libraries' on 11 February in the Calcutta University, Calcutta. Dr Niharranjan Ray, M P, President, Indian Library Association presided. [58]

## Obituary

TINCORI DUTT DIED

Mr Tincori Dutt, a pioneer of library movement in Bengal and a prominent figure in the Indian library field died on 1 July at his residence in Howrah. [59]

## From Abroad

Mc BURNEY

AT NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY

Mr R E Mc Burney, Chief of the Technical Information Service, N R C C and Chairman, FID on Technical Information to Industry spoke on Information Service at the National Physical Laboratory on 26 June. [60]

FINZI, Dr J C

AT B H U, VARANASI

Dr John Charles Finzi, Director, Library of Congress, spoke on Library of Congress on 13 March in the Banaras Hindu University Library. Mr P N Kaula presided. [61]

KHURSHID, A

ON VISIT TO INDIA

Mr Anis Khurshid, Head of the Department of Library Science, Karachi University and Assistant Secretary, Pakistan Library Association was in India for about a month.

During his stay he visited the libraries in Delhi, Nagpur, Bangalore, Madras and Varanasi. [62]



RAY, David T  
ADDRESSED U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VARANASI BRANCH

Mr David T Ray, Cataloguer, Morris Library, University of Illinois and a scholar in Indian scripts and languages addressed the U P Library Association, Varanasi Branch on 28 July in the Tulasi Pustakalaya, Varanasi. Mr P N Kaula presided. [63]

WELLS, A J

AT DRTC

Mr A J Wells, FLA, Editor *British National Bibliography* was a guest of the DRTC, Bangalore from 14—17 March.

During this period he gave the following lectures :

- 1 DRTC-Working of the *BNB*;
- 2 LRDE-Dokumentation;
- 3 Mysore Library Association and Mysore State Branch of the All India Manufacturers Organisation-Dokumentation and Industries ; and
- 4 Bangalore Scientific Forum-Dokumentation and Scientific Research.

On all the above occasions Dr S R Ranganathan presided. [64]

## LITERATURE

DEVA DASU (P S) and DEVADANAM (P), *Ed.*

*Bala Sahitimala* (=List of Children's books) (Telugu). Classified according to Decimal and also with one line annotations. Andhra Pradesh, Director of Public Libraries. [65]

GUJARATI (B S).

*Library Organisation*. New Delhi, Allied. 114 p. Rs 10.00. [66]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

- 1 *Five Laws of Library Science*. Ed 2. Bombay, Asia. 449 p ;
- 2 *Documentation and its Facets*. Bombay, Asia ; and
- 3 *Pustakalaya Vijayan-ki-bhumika* (Hindi). [67]

SAXENA (R S).

*Know your Library : A Guide to library users*. [68]

ZUBAIR (Mohammad).

*Catalogue Sazi* (=Cataloguing). Adabi Dunya, Digi Road, Aligarh. 356 p. Rs 3.50. [69]

## Journals

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

*JOURNAL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE*

The Nagpur University, Department of Library Science had started the *Journal of Library Science* incorporating its earlier organ *Student Librarian* [70]

UNIVERSITY OF RAJASTHAN, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE  
*LIBRA*

The Department of Library Science, University of Rajasthan started its Annual organ *Libra*, in English and Hindi. [71]

**DRTC**

*PAPERS AND PROCEEDINGS, ANNUAL SEMINAR*

DRTC had started releasing the *Papers and Proceedings, Annual Seminars*. [72]

**Standards**

The Indian Standards Institute had published the following standards of library importance :

- 1 *Glossary of Classification Terms*. 110 p Rs 10.00.
- 2 *Guide for Layout of Learned Periodicals*. 17 p Rs 4.00.
- 3 *Recommendations for Bibliographical References*. 11 p Rs 4.00.
- 4 *Standards and Specifications for Package for the use of Lending Libraries*. [73]

**Bibliographical Services**

CENTRAL REFERENCE LIBRARY (Calcutta).

INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY ON MONTHLY BASIS

Mr Y M Mulay, Librarian-in-charge, Central Reference Library, Calcutta, announced the publication of *Indian National Bibliography* on a monthly basis from January. [74]

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY, (Madras).

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE IN TAMIL

The Compilation of the *Madras State Bibliography of Children's Literature* in Tamil was started at Connemara Public Library. [75]

**BOOKS OF INDIA**

*Books of India 1963 : A reference catalogue of Indian books published in English in 1963*. Bombay. [76]

**Documentation Services**

ATOMIC ENERGY ESTABLISHMENT, (Trombay).

*Microforms Bulletin*. Monthly. Mimeographed. [77]

INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATISTICS

*A Quarterly journal of abstracts of Statistical papers and of the activities of the Institute of Agricultural Research Statistics*. [78]

ROORKEE UNIVERSITY

- 1 *Classified list of articles on India ;*
- 2 *List of Serial holdings ; and*
- 3 *List of additions*. [79]



**INDIA, LOKSABHA SECRETARIAT****ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF REPORTS AND ARTICLES**

*Abstracts and Index of Reports and Articles.* New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat. V 1-1963-. [80]

**PUNJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY (Ludhiana).****INDEX TO NEWSPAPERS**

The Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana had started subject indexing of about 4 important News papers from August.

The News papers selected for indexing were :

- 1 *The Tribune*, Ambala Cantt ;
- 2 *Times of India*, New Delhi ;
- 3 *Hindustan Times*, New Delhi ; and
- 4 *Statesman*, New Delhi.

[81]

**Catalogues****DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF HEALTH SERVICES, (New Delhi).**

*Union Catalogue of Medical periodicals in Indian Libraries.* Ed by S A Chitale. [82]

**NATIONAL LIBRARY, (Calcutta).**

1 *Author Catalogue of printed books in European languages.* Calcutta.

2 *Author Catalogue of printed books in Bengali language.* [83]

**TATA INSTITUTE OF FUNDAMENTAL RESEARCH, (Bombay).**

1 *Catalogue of periodicals ; and*

2 *List of additions.*

[84]

**Directories****BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****DIRECTORY OF LIBRARIES**

*West Bengal Library Directory.* Ed 2. Calcutta, Bengal Library Association. 422 p. [85]

**ADULT EDUCATION****INDIAN ADULT EDUCATION ASSOCIATION****3-NATIONAL SEMINAR ON LITERATURE FOR NEOLITERATES**

The 3-National Seminar of the Indian Adult Education Association was held in New Delhi. The theme of the Seminar was 'Literature for Neoliterates'.

The papers of the Seminar were edited by Dr S R Ranganathan and were published by the Association. [85]

**THIS AND THAT****SEMINAR ON MANUSCRIPTOLOGY AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM, BANGALORE**

A Seminar on 'Manuscriptology and Textual Criticism' was held at Bangalore from 3-12 November. [87]

**LIBRARIES****NEHRU MEMORIAL LIBRARY, NEW DELHI****FORMAL INAUGURATION**

The Official residence of Mr Jawaharlal Nehru, Late Prime Minister of India (1947-1964) had been converted into a Museum-cum-Library. The library was formally opened on 14 November—the birthday of Mr Nehru. [1]

**THE AMERICAN STUDIES RESEARCH LIBRARY, HYDERABAD**

The American Studies Research Library, Hyderabad was established which serves as a Central Library for research in American studies in India. This can be regarded as a good model library on area studies. [2]

**DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY, PATEL NAGAR BRANCH****INAUGURATION OF TEXT BOOK COLLECTION**

A new section in the Patel Nagar branch of the Delhi Public Library housing a large collection of college text books supplied by the British Council was inaugurated on 25 May by Mr H P Croom Johnson, the British Council Representative in India. Mr Nur-uddin-Ahmed, Chairman of the Delhi Library Board and former Mayor of Delhi, presided over the function. [3]

**RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, CENTRAL LIBRARY****INAUGURATION OF CHILDREN'S SECTION**

Dr M S Mehata, Vice-Chancellor, Rajasthan University, Jaipur inaugurated a Children's Library in one of the Wings of the University Central Library on 14 November, the 75 Birthday of Mr Nehru. [4]

**S V UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING, TIRUPATI****INAUGURATION**

Dr S Radhakrishnan had declared open the new library building of Shri Venkateswara University, Tirupati on 12 June. [5]

**Celebrations****ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY****CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS**

The Centenary of the Allahabad Public Library was held from 12-15 November in Allahabad. Mr Lal Bahadur Shastri, Prime Minister of India inaugurated the celebrations on 12 November at 10.30 am. Mr Bishwanath Das, Governor of Uttar Pradesh presided.

The concluding session was inaugurated by Mrs Sucheta Kriplani, Chief Minister, U P and presided over by S S Nehru on 15 November.

A Book Exhibition was also organised on this event. [6]



M J PUSTHAKALAYA, AHMEDABAD

SILVER JUBILEE CELEBRATIONS

M J Pustakalaya, Ahmedabad celebrated the Silver Jubilee. Dr Ranganathan delivered the Silver Jubilee Address. [7]

### **Exhibitions**

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, *etc.*

NATIONAL BOOK EXHIBITION, NEW DELHI

The National Book Trust of India in collaboration with various publishers and book sellers associations and Federation of publishers and Books Sellers Association in India, organised the National Book Exhibition at Rabindra Bhavan in New Delhi from 26 November to 2 December. The Exhibition displayed 15,711 books published since 1961 in India in 19 major languages and in a few tribal languages of India. Dr S Radhakrishnan, President of India inaugurated the Exhibition. Mr M C Chagla, Union Minister for Education presided over the inaugural function. [8]

### **Committees and Commissions**

INDIA, PLANNING COMMISSION, WORKING GROUP ON LIBRARIES  
FIRST MEETING

The Planning Commission Working Group on Libraries met for the first time on 8 and 9 July in Yojana Bhawan, New Delhi. [9]

### **Recommendations**

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT IN FAVOUR OF FULL TIME LIBRARIANS AND  
LIBRARY PERIODS IN SCHOOLS

Mr M C Chagla, Union Education Minister, New Delhi had asked to appoint full-time librarians in all the secondary schools and the salary scale of librarians would be same as those of the trained graduate teachers.

The State Governments were also asked to provide for at least one period a week for students in secondary stage for self-study in the schools' library. These recommendations had been made by the Mudaliar Commission in 1954. [10]

### **LEGISLATION etc.**

INDIA

MODEL BILL-NO GOOD RESPONSE

The Union Government had circulated the Model Bill drafted by the Sinha Committee to the various State Governments. But there was no good response. [11]

GUJARAT

MOVE FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION

After discussing with Mr Balwant Rai Mehata, Chief Minister, and with Smt Indumati Chamanlal Sheth, Education Minister with

regard to library legislation is Gujarat, Dr Ranganathan had prepared a Draft Bill for the State of Gujarat. [12]

## ANDHRA PRADESH

### AMENDMENT TO THE ACT

Certain amendments were made to A P Public Libraries Act. [13]

## Committees

### IASLIC

#### DRAFT CODE FOR INTER LIBRARY LOAN

A draft Code for Inter Library Loan had been prepared by a Committee consisting of Dr M B Vajifdar, Mr N N Parsi, Mr Abdul Rehaman, Mr G B Ghosh with Mr K S Hingwe as Convener. The Committee was appointed at the 3-IASLIC Seminar held in October. [14]

## SCIENCE

### COLON CLASSIFICATION

Civil Engineering, Mechanical engineering, *etc*, in Colon classification were started being considered as Canonical Basic Subjects. [15]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### INSDOC

#### STARTED ONE YEAR POST-GRADUATE COURSE IN DOCUMENTATION AND REPROGRAPHY

INSDOC had started a one-year Post-graduate Course in Documentation and Reprography, leading to the award of an Associateship in Documentation and Reprography. [16]

### IASLIC

#### DIPLOMA IN SPECIAL LIBRARIANSHIP

IASLIC had started a Diploma in Special Librarianship of six months duration. [17]

#### INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, UNIVERSITY OF DELHI

#### CLOSED DOWN

The Institute of Library Science was closed Down at Delhi University and the teaching staff was merged with that of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi. [18]

### DRTC

#### ORIENTATION COURSE IN THE METHOD OF TEACHING-SCHOOL LIBRARIES

DRTC had organised a Orientation Course on the Method of Teaching-School Libraries in October [?] [19]



**Newly Started**

The following universities had started the B Lib Sc Courses during this year :

- 1 Gujarat University, Ahmedabad ;
- 2 Jadavpur University, Calcutta ; and
- 3 Jiwaji University, Gwalior. [20]

**FROM DIPLOMA TO DEGREE**

The following universities had upgraded their Diploma Courses into Degree Courses :

- 1 Baroda University, Baroda ;
- 2 Bombay University, Bombay ; and
- 3 SNDT Women's University, Bombay. [21]

**MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****REFRESHER COURSE IN CLASSIFICATION**

Mysore Library Association had conducted a refresher course in Classification for a few practising librarians in the City of Bangalore. [22]

**MAHARASHTRA LABOUR WELFARE BOARD****STARTED A LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE**

The Maharashtra Labour Welfare Board started a 2-Month training course in librarianship once in a year in Bombay. The fee for this course was as low as Rs 5.00 only. [23]

**UTTAR PRADESH****SHORT TERM COURSES FOR TEACHER LIBRARIANS**

The U P Government started conducting short term courses for Teacher-Librarians in U P at Lucknow and Allahabad. [24]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****14-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, PATNA**

The 14-All India Library Conference was held at Patna under the auspices of the Indian Library Association from 11-15 April. Mr D N Marshall, University Librarian, Bombay University, Bombay was the Conference President. Mr M C Chagla Union Education Minister inaugurated the Conference. The Hon'ble Governor, Mr Anantasayanam Iyyengar graced the occasion as a Chief Guest. The Conference discussed the Draft Library Bill drafted by the Special Committee appointed by the Union Government.

Mr Prabhu Narain Gaur, Chief Librarian, Sinha Library, Patna was elected President. Mr B S Kesavan, D N Marshall, Sant Ram Bhatia, and Dr C P Shukla were elected Vice-Presidents. Mr D R

Kalia, Director, Delhi Public Library was elected Secretary of the Association.

The Secretariat of the ILA was transferred to Delhi from Calcutta.

Prof V K R V Rao, Member, Planning Commission gave the inaugural address.

The following were the members of the Committee :

- 1 Mr D R Kalia (Convenor) ;
- 2 Mr N M Ketker ;
- 3 Dr C P Shukla ; and
- 4 Mr B L Bharadwaja.

[25]

#### 8-ASSAM LIBRARY CONFERENCE, GAUhati

The 8-Assam Library Conference was held in Gauhati on 24 and 25 October. It was inaugurated by Mr D K Borooah, Minister of Education, Assam and was addressed by Dr S R Ranganathan, Mr PN Gour, President I L A ; Mr P N Kaula ; and Dr A K Ohdedar, Assistant Librarian, National Library, Calcutta.

The Conference was held in the District Library Hall of Gauhati. Librarians from all parts of the State and a number of Government officials and interested public participated in the conference.

Mr T N Sharma was the Chairman of the Reception Committee; Mr G N Phukan was the Vice-Chairman and Mr G K Chetia Phukan was the Secretary, who had organised the Conference effectively.

Dr S R Ranganathan prepared a Draft Library Bill for Assam. This was published in the *Souvenir on Library Science* issued on this occasion.

[26]

#### INDIAN COUNCIL FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT, AHMEDABAD ESTABLISHED

An incorporated professional body, Indian Council for Library Development was established at Sharda Society, Ahmedabad-7, with the following aims :

- 1 To promote the development of libraries and librarianship in India ;
- 2 To conduct advanced studies and research in bibliographical and library problems ;
- 3 To organise and administer bibliographical and library service ;
- 4 To prepare and publish literature relating to Library Science.

[27]

#### MOVE FOR

#### J & K LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A Convention of librarians in the Kashmir State was held on 22 April. It was presided over by Mr M H Razvi, Deputy Librarian, J & K University and convened by Mr Giridhari Lal Ganjoo. The Convention resolved that a Library Association should be formed immediately to foster the library activities in the State.

[28]



## Newly Formed

### AMULA FOUNDED

Amula (=Aligarh Muslim University Libraries Association) had been set up through the efforts of Mr Muzaffar Ali, Deputy Librarian, Muslim University, Aligarh. From October the Association had started its organ *Amula Bulletin*. [29]

### STUDY CIRCLE, MADRAS

#### FORMED

The City librarians of Madras had formed a Study Circle. The Circle discussed the plan of its work on 28 December, under the chairmanship of Dr S R Ranganathan. Mr P N Kaula was also invited.

The Circle had decided to compile a 'Union Catalogue of Periodicals in the Libraries in the Madras City' and undertake research work in Library Science on certain technical problems. [30]

### STUDY GROUP, AHMEDABAD

A Study Group to discuss the theoretical and practical aspects of librarianship had started functioning in Ahmedabad from October. [31]

### A P LOCAL LIBRARY AUTHORITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION, CUDDAPAH

The Andhra Pradesh Local Library Authority Employees Association was founded with its head-quarters in Cuddapah. [32]

## Activities

### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### GOLDEN JUBILEE CELEBRATIONS

The A P Library Association had celebrated its Golden Jubilee on 26 and 27 April at Vijayawada, its birth place.

On 26 April, the celebrations were inaugurated. The programmes on that day included, Saraswati Pooja, Flag hoisting, *Kavi Samelan*, and discussion on the A P Public Libraries Act.

On 27 April, two Symposia on Libraries, and Adult Education ; workers meeting ; and Public meeting formed the highlights of the Celebrations. An entertainment programme was organised by the library workers. Sumptuous feast was given by A P Library Association to all the participants. [33]

## Seminars

### INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### SEMINAR ON MODEL LIBRARY (STATE) BILL

The Indian Library Association had arranged a Seminar at All India level on the Model Public Libraries State Bill at its 14-All India Library Conference held at Patna. A full discussion was held on 12 April. [34]

## IASLIC

### 3-SEMINAR, LUCKNOW

The 3-IASLIC Seminar was held at Lucknow during 2-6 October. Near about 150 delegates attended the Seminar. The topics discussed at the Seminar were :

- 1 Social Science Documentation in India ;
- 2 Inter-Library Loan of Materials ; and
- 3 General Vs Special Schemes of Classification.

[35]

### LOCAL LIBRARY AUTHORITY, GUNTUR

#### SEMINAR ON PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF GUNTUR DISTRICT, TENALI

A Seminar on Public Libraries of Guntur District (Andhra Pradesh) was held in the premises of the Higher Secondary School, Tenali on 18 and 19 April.

Mr Alapati Venkatramaiah, Minister for Housing and Municipal Administration, Government of Andhra Pradesh presided and Mr K Brahmananda Reddy, Chief Minister inaugurated. Mr K Umamaheswar Rao, Chairman, Guntur District Local Library Authority welcomed the guests. Mr V Venkatappiah was instrumental in organising this Seminar.

[36]

### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### SEMINAR ON MODEL LIBRARY BILL

A two day Seminar on Model Library Bill was held under the auspices of the Delhi Library Association at Delhi on 15 and 22 March.

[37]

### P G B T COLLEGE, EXTENSION SERVICE CENTRE, DHARAMSALA

#### SEMINAR ON SCHOOL LIBRARY, *etc.*

A Seminar on School Library for Master/Mistresses of High/Higher Secondary Schools of Kangra, Kulu, Gurudaspur and Hosiarpur Districts was organised by the Extension Service Centre, Government P G B T College, Dharamsala from 13-14 May.

Dr N L Dosajh, Principal and Honorary Director presided. Dr J S Sharma, Librarian, Punjab University Library inaugurated the Seminar.

[38]

### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### SEMINAR ON NATIONAL PLANNING AND LIBRARIES, CHANDIGARH

A two-day Seminar on National Planning and Libraries was held during 14-15 November at the Gandhi Bhawan, Punjab University, Chandigarh under the auspices of the Punjab Library Association. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr Prabodh Chandra, Minister for Education, Punjab and was attended by over 200 librarians and library enthusiasts. Mr B S Kesavan, Director of INSDOC, New Delhi; Dr Peter Lazar, UNESCO expert on Documentation; Mr David G Dona-



van Director of Libraries, U S I S, New Delhi also participated in the Seminar. Dr J S Sharma, President, Punjab Library Association welcomed the guests. Dr A C Joshi Vice-Chancellor, Punjab University gave the presidential address. [39]

#### SEMINAR ON DRAFT LIBRARY BILL

Another Seminar was held with the Chairman of the Legislative Council as President. The Draft Library Bill prepared by the Government of India was discussed. [40]

The Association had requested the State Government to take up library legislation in the State. [40]

#### D R T C

#### SEMINAR ON DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL

A Five day Seminar on Document Retrieval was organised by the D R T C, Bangalore from 21-25 December. This was the Second Annual Seminar wherein the following subjects were discussed :

- 1 Classification ;
- 2 Subject Headings ; and
- 3 Presentation of Information in an Enterprise.

About 19 papers in total were presented. Dr S R Ranganathan was the Director ; and Brig B M Chakravarthi Director, LRDE Bangalore was the Joint Director. Mr J Saha, Chief Librarian, Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta was the Rapporteur General. Mr A Neelamegham was the Convenor. About seventy five delegates from India and two from USA participated in the deliberations. [41]

#### POST GRADUATE BASIC TRAINING COLLEGE, DHARAMSALA

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Dharamsala Government Post-Graduate Basic Training College had conducted a Seminar on Library Science. [42]

### PERSONALIA

#### FOUR LIBRARIANS ON STUDY-CUM-EDUCATIONAL TOUR TO USA

Four Indian librarians had been selected on a Study cum-Education tour to USA for four months beginning from January. These included Mr A P Shrivastava, Head of the Department of Library Science, Rajasthan University ; Mr A Thirumalai Muthuswami, Lecturer, Department of Library Science Madras University ; Mr Sengar, Jabalpur University ; and Mr R Goswami from Assam Public Library. They left for USA on 20 January. [43]

#### RANGANATHAN, S R

#### LIBRARY PROGRAMME

Ranganathan had been to Denmark, Norway, Great Britain and United States.

He went to Denmark to preside over the International study Conference on Classification Research from 14-18 September.

In USA he participated in the Rutgers Seminar on Colon Classification from 19-20 November.

He also delivered a number of lectures in several institutions. [44]

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, USA

CONFERRED THE DEGREE OF D LITT

The University of Pittsburgh, U S A conferred a Degree of D Litt on Dr S R Ranganathan on 1 June. Dr Ranganathan was presented by Dr Harold Lancour, Dean of the Graduate Library School, University of Pittsburgh and Degree was conferred by Dr Edward H Litchfield, Chancellor, University of Pittsburgh. [45]

RANGANATHAN COMMEMORATION VOLUME COMMITTEE

WISHED TO INSTITUTE A GOLD MEDAL BEHIND THE NAME OF RANGANATHAN

The Ranganathan Commemoration Volume Committee had provided Rs 3,000 to the Secretary, Sarada, Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science for awarding a Gold Medal in Library Science. [46]

MULAY, Y M

Mr Y M Mulay, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta attended the Regional Seminar on the Development of National Libraries in Asia and the Pacific Area ; organised by UNESCO in cooperation with the Government of Philippines in Manila from 3-15 February. [47]

SUBRAHMANYAM (Mrs).

TO U K

Mrs Subrahmanyam of British Council Staff was deputed on the Staff Training Programme to U K for four months. [48]

## LITERATURE

CHAKRAVARTI (N C).

*Libraries in Fourth Five Year Plan.* [49]

GUJARATI (B S).

*Librarianship.* New Delhi. Lakshmi, 92 p. [50]

KAULA (P N).

*Use your library.* Varanasi, BHU. 34 p. [51]

MITTAL (S R).

*Organizing a Village Library.* New Delhi, National Council of Educational Research and Training. 27 p. Rs 0.40. [52]

MUKHERJEE (A K).

*Reference work and its Tools.* Calcutta, World Press. 344 p. Rs 20-00. [53]



PARKHI (R S).

*Decimal Classification and Colon Classification in perspective.*  
Bombay, Asia. [54]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Classified Catalogue Code : With additional Rules for Dictionary Catalogue Code.* Ed 5. Bombay, Asia. 644 p. Rs. 40.00 [55]

SEN GUPTA (B).

*Cataloguing : Its Theory and Practice.* Calcutta, World Press. 412 p. Rs 22.00. [56]

SRIVASTAVA (A P).

*Theory of Knowledge Classification in Libraries.* New Delhi. Laxmi. 206 p. [57]

IASLIC

*Glossary of Cataloguing Terms in Indian Regional Languages.* Calcutta, The IASLIC. [58]

SRIVASTAVA (A P).

*A Survey on the Reading Performance in Higher Education.* Jaipur, University of Rajasthan. [59]

## Journal

### ANNALS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION

*Annals of Library Science and Documentation.* v 11, N 1, 2 & 3; March-September, 1964. Annual Subscription Rs 10.00 (Indian) ; \$ 13.00 (USA) ; £ 1 (others).

(Continuation of *Annals of Library Science*). [60]

### TIMELESS FELLOWSHIP

*Timeless Fellowship.* V 1- ; 1964-, Dharwar. Karnatak University, Rs 7.00 (India) ; £ 1 (U K) ; \$ 3.00 (USA). [61]

### LIBRARY SCIENCE WITH A SLANT TO DOCUMENTATION

*Library Science with a slant to Documentation.* V 1- ; 1964-.

This is a quarterly journal published in collaboration with DRTC, Bangalore. [62]

### ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION BULLETIN

*Amula Bulletin.* V 1-, N 1- ; October. [63]

## Standards

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTE (New Delhi).

The Following standards of Library interest were released by ISI during this year :

- 1 *Guide for drafting Indian Standards, Ed 2 ;*
- 2 *Glossary of Classification Terms ;*
- 3 *Title page and back of a title page of a book ;*

1964 [64]

- 4 *Book Binding : Leather ;*
- 5 *Packages for use of libraries ; and*
- 6 *Code of practice relating to Primary elements in the design of buildings for Archives.* [64]

### **Bibliographical Services**

SUD (Krishna Kanta), Ed.

*Indian Periodical Directory.* Calcutta, Business Firms. 187 p. [65]  
Rs 11.85.

INSDOC

*Indian Current Science Bibliography.* Pilot Fascicule. New Delhi, INSDOC. [66]

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Madras).

*The Madras State Bibliography.* V 1 ; 1964.

(This was started in July to coordinate the technical services in the State.) [67]

AMERICAN LIBRARY (Bombay).

*Union list of U S periodicals in 61 libraries in Maharashtra, Gujarat and Madhya Pradesh.* [68]

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING LIBRARY (New Delhi).

*Select Bibliography on Children's Literature in English medium Suitable for Indian Schools.* Delhi, the author. [69]

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*A Bibliography of Dictionaries and Encyclopaedias in Indian Languages.* Calcutta. National Library. 165 p. [70]

### **Documentation Services**

PRABHU BOOK SERVICE

*Guide to Indian Periodical Literature.*

(A commercial venture. Indexes about 150 Indian periodicals) [71]

DEFENCE [SCIENCE INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION CENTRE, (Delhi).

*Desidoc List-Current Scientific Literature.* Fortnightly. [72]

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIBRARY (Roorkee)

*C B R I Abstracts.* Quarterly. Mimeographed. [73]

CENTRAL SALT AND MARINE CHEMICALS RESEARCH INSTITUTES (Bhavanagar).

*Classified Documentation list of Current Scientific literature.* Monthly. Mimeographed. Classified under UDC. [74]



**CIVIL ENGINEERING PERIODICAL INDEX**

*Civil Engineering Periodical index.* Kakanagar, New Delhi.  
Monthly (Except in July). Printed. [75]

UNIVERSITY OF DELHI, RATAN TATA LIBRARY (New Delhi).

*Book Review Index.* 1964.

(A monthly index of Book Reviews. Mimeographed). [76]

**Directories**

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Delhi).

*Directory of Libraries and who's who in library profession in Delhi.* Delhi, the author. 92 p. [77]

**THIS AND THAT**

THE SECOND INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE ON CLASSIFICATION RESEARCH (Elsinore) (Denmark).

The Second Study Conference on Classification Research was held at Elsinore (Denmark) from 14-18 September. It was sponsored by FID/CR in cooperation with Danish Centre for Documentation. The National Science Foundation had provided finance for the conference. About 55 participants, and 6 observers attended the Conference. The papers were discussed in 10 sessions. Dr S R Ranganathan, Hon Chairman, FID/CR was the President. [78]

**EDUCATION**

INDIAN EDUCATION COMMISSION

The Government of India, Ministry of Education had appointed another Education Commission under the chairmanship of Dr Kothari. [79]

**New Institutions****UNIVERSITIES**

The following universities were established during this year :

- 1 Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University ; Hyderabad ;
- 2 Bangalore University, Bangalore;
- 3 Indore University, Indore;
- 4 Jiwaji University, Gwalior;
- 5 Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Viswa Vidyalaya ; Jabalapur;
- 6 Ravi Shankar University; Raipur; and
- 7 University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore.

[80]

**OTHER**

- 1 Institute for Research Studies in Humanities, Simla.

[81]

**LIBRARIES****New One****PUBLIC LIBRARY, MODINAGAR**

A public library was inaugurated by Mr Ram Kishan, Chief Minister, Punjab on 28 February in Modinagar. The building was donated by Mr G M Modi. [1]

**MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****CITY BRANCH, MANGALORE**

The first city branch of the Mysore Library Association had been opened in Mangalore on 25 November. [2]

**PATNA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY****INAUGURATED**

Mr Gulzarilal Nanda, Minister for Home Affairs, Government of India had inaugurated the new building of the Patna University Library on 21 November. [3]

**MADRAS DISTRICT CENTRAL LIBRARY****NEW LIBRARY BUILDING INAUGURATED**

A New Rs 24 lakh building for the Madras District Central Library was opened on 10 November. The opening ceremony was performed by H H Maharaja Sri Jaya Chamaraja Wadiar Bahadur, Governor of Madras. Mr M Bhaktavatsalam, Chief Minister, Madras presided. Mr V N Subbarayan, Chairman of the LLA welcomed the gathering. Mr M R Perumal Mudaliar proposed a vote of thanks. [4]

**U P AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY****INAUGURATED**

Dr Zakir Hussain Vice-President of India, inaugurated the U P Agricultural University Library building on 30 March. [5]

**CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY****UNESCO INFORMATION CENTRE INAUGURATED**

The UNESCO Information Centre at the Connemara Public Library was opened by Mr M Bhaktavatsalam, Chief Minister, Madras State on 15 September, Mr N D Sundaravadeivelu, Director of Public Libraries explained the need of the Centre. An exhibition of UNESCO publications had been organised and kept open from 15-23 September. [6]

**DELHI UNIVERSITY****STUDY CENTRES IN THE CITY**

The Academic Council of the University of Delhi had accepted the recommendation of the Emotional Integration Committee that



facilities for proper leisure-time activities in the form of libraries, etc., should be expanded to cover all students of the Delhi University. The University had decided to open libraries and reading rooms in several areas of Delhi for the benefit of students living away from the University campus. [7]

#### **TIRUMALA-TIRUPATI DEVASTHANAM**

##### **PROPOSED AN EXCLUSIVE LIBRARY ON GITA LITERATURE**

The Tirumala-Tirupati Devasthanam had taken steps to setup an extensive library on Gita Literature available in all languages of the world. [8]

#### **Exhibitions and Extension Activities**

##### **STATE BOOK FESTIVAL, AMBALA**

A State Book Festival for 1965 had been organised at the District State Library, Ambala. The Festival contained the following sections:

- 1 Book Section ;
- 2 Children's Section ; and
- 3 Periodical Section.

Mr Prabodh Chandra, Education Minister, Punjab was the Chairman of the Festival and Mr M L Bhagi, District Librarian, Ambala was the Director. [9]

##### **NAGPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

##### **TEXT BOOK EXHIBITION**

A text book exhibition was organised by the Nagpur University Library and the Department of Library Science from 11-14 September. The Exhibition contained books in English, Hindi and Marathi which were considered to be the text books on various subjects in colleges and universities. The Exhibition was inaugurated by Col P P Deo, Vice-Chancellor, Nagpur University. [10]

##### **RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

##### **CONVOCATION LIBRARY WEEK EXHIBITION**

The Rajasthan University Library organised the Convocation Library Week from 18 to 22 January in the University Library building. Mr V V John, Director of Education had inaugurated the week on 18 January. The programme included an Exhibition of books and 'Great paintings of the world'. [11]

##### **SWISS BOOK FESTIVAL, DELHI**

The Swiss Book Sellers and Publishers Association, Zurich and Swiss Book Centre, Olten had organised a Swiss Book Exhibition in Shridharani Gallery, Triveni Kala Sangam, New Delhi from 19-25 February. [12]

## Committees and Commissions

### GUJARAT

#### LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

The Library Development Committee constituted by the State Government of Gujarat met for the first time on 23 July under the chairmanship of the Minister of Education of the State *Shrimati* Indumati Chimanlal, and decided to form two Sub-Committees. Their terms of reference were as under :

- 1 To draft the library bill for the State ; and
- 2 To prepare a scheme concerning the training of librarians at all levels, below the university diploma.

It was also decided to publish a Directory of Libraries in the State. [13]

### UTTAR PRADESH

#### LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

U P Legislature Library Committee consisting of about 3 M L As under the chairmanship of the Deputy Speaker, U P Vidhan Sabha (Legislature) visited the library from 22 to 28 January. [14]

### MADHYA PRADESH

#### LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The Director of Public Instruction, Madhya Pradesh had appointed a Committee with Mr G S Shukla, State Librarian as Chairman and Mr V S Moghe, Mr K P Dwivedi and Mr S C Dwivedi, Regional Librarians as members to report upon :

- 1 Delegation of administrative and financial powers to the Chief Librarian, Regional Librarian, District Librarian ;
- 2 Implementation of Central Libraries Rules ; and
- 3 Working of various types of libraries of the State.

The Committee had since submitted detailed reports. [15]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

### MYSORE PUBLIC LIBRARIES BILL

#### BECOME AN ACT

The Mysore Public Libraries Bill was introduced in the Assembly on 23 January for consideration and finally the Bill was passed.

The Bill became a Law on 22 April when the Governor gave his assent to it.

It was first published in the *Mysore Gazette* on 13 May. [16]

### MAHARASHTRA

#### NON-OFFICIAL RESOLUTION IN LEGISLATURE FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION

Dr Y B Dalvi and Mr M V Gavande introduced a non-official



resolution in the Maharashtra Legislature for Library Legislation. This was also unsuccessful. [17]

## INDIA

### PROGRAMME TO EQUIP SCHOOL LIBRARIES WITH QUALIFIED LIBRARIANS

The Ministry of Education, Government of India had formulated a programme to equip the school libraries in secondary schools in the States through qualified school librarians.

For this purpose a number of trained personnel who are qualified in the field of Library Science and those having an understanding of the problems of secondary education and place of the library in school education will be required. To build up such a cadre the National Council for Educational Research and Training, Delhi had organised courses simultaneously at Bangalore and Allahabad for a period of ten days *ie* from 19—28 February. [18]

### BILL TO MAKE KHUDA BAKSH LIBRARY AS AN INSTITUTE OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE

The Education Minister of Government of India had introduced a Bill in the Parliament to make Khuda Baksh Oriental Public Library as an Institute of National importance. [19]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### BENGAL & UNIVERSITY OF BURDWAN

#### ESTABLISHED A JOINT INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Government of West Bengal Education Directorate, Development Branch and the University of Burdwan had jointly set up an Institute of Library Science on 1 June to conduct a Diploma Course. The Vice-Chancellor of the Burdwan University, Mr B K Guha inaugurated the first session of the Course on 7 June. [20]

## BHU

### INSTITUTED M LIB SC

The Banaras Hindu University had instituted a Master's Degree Course in Library Science from July. 16 students had been admitted. The course was inaugurated by Mr N H Bhagwati, Vice-Chancellor, BHU on 13 August. The function was presided over by Dr Brij Mohan, Principal, Central Hindu College, BHU. [21]

## B LIB SC COURSES

The following universities had started the Diploma/Degree courses during this year :

- 1 Burdwan University, Burdwan ; Diploma ;
- 2 Shivaji University Kolhapur ; Diploma ; and
- 3 Mysore University, Mysore ; Degree.

[22]

## DIPLOMA TO DEGREE COURSE

The following universities had upgraded their Diploma Courses into Degree Courses during this year :

- 1 Bombay University, Bombay ;
- 2 Karnatak University, Dharwar ;
- 3 Osmania University, Hyderabad ; and
- 4 Poona University, Poona.

[23]

## NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

### JUNIOR DIPLOMA IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Nagpur University had started a Junior Diploma (Certificate Course) in Library Science. [24]

## BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### STARTED CERTIFICATE COURSE IN MARATHI

The Bombay Library Association started conducting Certificate Course in Marathi medium. [25]

## ORIENTATION COURSE FOR TEACHER-LIBRARIANS IN BARODA

An Orientation Course for the Teacher-Librarians was designed by a Working Group at Baroda under the programme of the Ministry of Education, Government of India for strengthening the libraries of secondary schools and develop better reading habits among students ; and two training courses were conducted one at Allahabad and other at Bangalore from 19 to 28 February. The syllabus included : 1 Organisation and Administration ; 2 Organisation of Book Stock ; 3 Pupils' literature and Reading Interests ; and 4 Use of the School Library. [26]

## BHU, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

### EXTENSION LECTURES

The following persons had delivered lectures at the Department of Library Science, BHU, Varanasi :

- 1 Prof S Das Gupta (Delhi University) ;
- 2 Prof S Bashiruddin ;
- 3 Mr A P Srivastava (Rajasthan University) ;
- 4 Mr N N Gidwani (Rajasthan University) ;
- 5 Mr Muzaffar Ali (Muslim University, Aligarh) ;
- 6 Mr Chakravarti (Sectt Librarian, West Bengal) ;
- 7 Mr R K Mehrotra (USIS, Lucknow) ;
- 8 Miss Brunda Smith (Brooklyn Public Library, New York) ; and
- 9 Mr D Subrahmanyam (U P Library Association).

[27]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 15-ILA CONFERENCE, MYSORE

The 15-ILA Conference was held at Mysore during 17-19 June which was presided over by Mr V K R V Rao, Member of the Planning Commission. A Seminar on "Libraries in the Fourth Five



Year Plan" was also organised on this occasion. A dozen papers on the role of public, school, college, university and special libraries and training of library personnel were presented at the Seminar. Resolutions regarding the public library development; improvement of pay and status of librarians, and for more provision of funds in the 4-Plan were passed. The first issue of the new organ of ILA, *ILA Bulletin* was released and given to members. Mr P S Jaisinghe of the Asia Publishing House donated Rs 3,000 to the Association to tide over its financial difficulties. [28]

#### 6-IASLIC CONFERENCE, TRIVANDRUM

The Sixth IASLIC Conference was held at Trivandrum from 27-31 December and was attended by 170 delegates and about 50 observers. The Conference was inaugurated by Mrs Sundaram Ramachandran, Deputy Minister for Education, Government of India on 27 December. Prof Samuel Mathai, Vice-Chancellor, Kerala University and Chairman, Reception Committee, delivered the welcome address. Mr P N Kripal, Secretary and Education Adviser, Government of India, Special Anniversary Guest's address was delivered in absentia. Addresses of Dr B Mukerji, Director, Chittaranjan Cancer Research Centre, Calcutta and Honorary President IASLIC and the presidential address of Mr B S Kesavan were distributed. Mr A K Mukherjee read out messages. Mr K A Issac proposed a vote of thanks. Seminars on the following topics were held on this occasion :

- 1 Colon Classification : A Review of its use in India and Abroad ;
- 2 Social Science Research in India ;
- 3 Organisation and Responsibility of the Library in Academic and Scientific Institutions of India and the Librarian's Role ; and
- 4 Local Documentation Lists and their Usefulness at National Level. [29]

#### 19-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, SHYAMPUR

The 19-Bengal Library Conference was held in Shyampur from 30 to 31 May. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr Rabindralal Sinha, Education Minister, West Bengal and presided over by Prof Nirmal Kumar Bose, Ex-Director of Anthropological Survey of India. Mr Ratnamani Chatterjee, Chairman of the Reception Committee welcomed the guests and delegates. Mr M M Manna, MLA and Mr Bijoynath Mukherjee, Secretary, Bengal Library Association also addressed the delegates. Earlier Mr S K Mukherjee ; President opened an exhibition of books. [30]

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### 13-ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The 13-Annual General Meeting of Bengal Library Association was held on 11 July. It adopted the Annual Report of the Association for 1964 and elected the new office bearers for 1965. The Annual Report also contained a list of members admitted from 1960 to 1964.

1965 [31]

The total membership was 1887 with an additional district wise 1902 members, as to the report. [31]

#### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The Annual General Body meeting of Delhi Library Association was held on 30 May. Besides adopting the Annual Report, it elected the office-bearers for 1965-66. Miss Shanta Vashisht, M P and C S Krishna Murti had been elected President and General Secretary respectively. [32]

#### M P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### ANNUAL MEETING

The Executive body of the M P Library Association adopted the Annual Report and Accounts of the Association in its meeting held on 18 December under the chairmanship of Mr G S Shukla. The programme for future activities was also chalked out at the meeting. [33]

#### PUNJAB STATE GOVERNMENT LIBRARIANS CONVENTION, PATIALA

A Convention of the Punjab State Government Librarians was held at Patiala on 2 May. It was presided by Mr M L Bhagi, District Librarian, Ambala. Mr T D Jand, Librarian, Central Public Library, Patiala welcomed the participants. It adopted the constitution of the Association. Resolutions on the following were adopted :

- 1 Establishment of a Directorate of Library Service in Government Libraries ;
- 2 Revision of the Salary Scales of Librarians in Government Libraries;
- 3 Application of Staff Formula to the Libraries in the State ;
- 4 Non-deposit of library Security from Government Librarians; and
- 5 Personal relations between officers and the Librarians in the State Libraries. [34]

#### 9—ISI CONVENTION, BANGALORE

The Indian Standards Institution had its 9—Indian Standards Convention at Bangalore from 13 to 18 December. The 58-Session was on Documentation and Library Housing which discussed standardization in various aspects of documentation, such as subject headings, abbreviations of titles of periodicals, canons for establishing terminology, presentation of glossaries and project reports; and desirability and scope of standardizing various types of library buildings ; and evaluation and implementation of existing standards on library buildings, fittings, furniture, etc. [35]

#### Newly Formed

##### A P COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### FORMED

The Andhra Pradesh College Library Association was formed with its headquarters at Vijayawada. [36]



## ACADEMY OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION, HYDERABAD INAUGURATED

The Academy of Library Science and Documentation had been established at Hyderabad. The Academy was inaugurated by Mr M R Appa Rao, Minister for Cultural Affairs, Andhra Pradesh on 2 April in the State Central Library, Hyderabad. Mr L Bullaiah, Director of Public Instruction presided over the function. Mr K H Bhendigiri acted as the Convenor of the function. [37]

## KERALA LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION & STUDY CIRCLE FORMED

The Kerala Librarians Association had been formed by the professional librarians of Kerala who are its members. The Association was formerly inaugurated by Mr P K Abdulla at the time of the 6-IASLIC Conference at Trivandrum on 30 December. The Association had formed a Study Circle with Mr M M Job, Assistant Librarian, Kerala University as its Convenor. [38]

## IASLIC

### LIBRARY SCIENCE STUDY CIRCLE

A Library Science Study Circle (LSSC) had been started under IASLIC'S Education Division, with the objectives to discuss published papers in Library Science, review books, and undertake library projects. It discussed the feasibility of starting Indian Library Science Abstracts. [39]

## MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### STUDY CIRCLE

A Study Circle was started under the auspices of the Mysore Library Association. The Study Circle was meeting on the last Saturday of every month. The local librarians use to meet to discuss the day-to-day problems confronting them. [40]

## Activities

### KERALA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### OFFERED LIBRARIES AS THE HINDI TEACHING CENTRES

The Kerala Library Association had offered the use of its 3,000 libraries in the Kerala State as the Hindi teaching centres to Government of India for its scheme to popularise Hindi in non-Hindi speaking areas. [41]

## IASLIC

### COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP IN INDIA

The Government of India had set up an Education Commission with Dr D S Kothari as Chairman. The Commission visited several places in the country. The IASLIC appointed a Committee on Education for librarianship in India with Mr A K Mukherjee as Convenor in this connection. [42]

1965 [43]

## **SEMINARS, etc.**

### **SNDT WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY, BOMBAY**

#### **SEMINAR FOR TEACHERS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**

Under the auspices of the UGC, a Seminar on the following topics was held in the SNDT Women's University, Bombay from 1 to 4 December :

- 1 Education for librarianship ; and
- 2 Teaching methods for teachers of Library Science.

This Seminar was confined to the teachers of Maharashtra and Gujarat. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr P V Cherian, Governor of Maharashtra and directed by Prof S Bashiruddin. [43]

### **BRITISH COUNCIL, POONA**

#### **SEMINAR ON LIBRARY LEGISLATION**

A Seminar on Library Legislation was organised by the British Council on 24 and 25 May at the Council's new library building, Poona. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr K T Girmé, Speaker, Maharashtra Legislative Assembly. It was participated by about 60 librarians of Maharashtra. Mr John Ferguson, Chief Librarian, British Council presided over the three sessions of the Seminar. The Seminar was organised to help the Maharashtra Government in introducing a Library Bill. [44]

### **IASLIC**

#### **SEMINAR ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS**

A Seminar on Scientific and Technical Translations was held from 15 to 17 April. It discussed organisation of technical translation activities, and reviewed translation facilities in different scientific disciplines. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr Nihar Ranjan Ray, MP.

### **BHU, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**

#### **SEMINAR ON ROLE OF LIBRARIES IN NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

A Seminar on the Role of libraries in National Emergency was held in the Department of Library Science, B H U on 26 September.

### **DRTC**

#### **3-ANNUAL SEMINAR ON DESIGN OF CLASSIFICATION**

The third Annual Seminar of the Documentation Research and Training Centre was held from 19 to 22 December. The theme of the Seminar was 'Design of Classification' and was directed by Dr S R Ranganathan.

The following subjects were discussed :

- 1 Design of depth classification;
- 2 Standard for the presentation of schedules of classification; and
- 3 Standard for subject headings.



**PERSONALIA**

KAULA, PN

LECTURES

*Bangalore*

Mr P N Kaula had delivered the following talks at different places in Bangalore during his visit to DRTC this year:

- 1 'Library Legislation and Library Association' on 2 January under the auspices of the Mysore Library Association. Mr B D Jatti, Finance Minister of Mysore presided;
- 2 'Democracy and Library Act' on 4 January under the auspices of the 'Gyana Jyothi Kala Mandir'. Dr S R Ranganathan presided;
- 3 'Library Service in Banking' on 4 January to trainees of the Canara Bank. Presided by Dr S R Ranganathan;
- 4 'Library Science in India at DRTC, Bangalore. Mr R S Parkhi presided; and
- 5 'Methodology of teaching Cataloguing' at the Government Library Training School.

*Delhi*

He addressed the staff and students of the Library Science Department of the University of Delhi on 19 February on 'Current Trends in the Library Development in India'.

*Nagpur*

He had also addressed the students of Library Science at the Nagpur University and librarians of Nagpur on 3 April. The topic of his address was 'Problems in Librarianship'. [45]

KESAVAN, B S

TO AUSTRALIA

Mr B S Kesavan, Director, INSDOC, New Delhi, and an eminent Indian Librarian had been to Australia for about four weeks in September. He was a special invitee to the Conference of the Library Association of Australia at Canberra. He spent a week on advising the National Library at Australia on the development of its collection in Indian languages. [46]

SINGHVI, M L

MEMBER OF INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF AGRICULTURAL LIBRARIANS AND DOCUMENTALISTS

Mr M L Singhvi, Assistant Librarian, University Central Library, Udaipur had been elected as a member of the Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists from 1965-70. [47]

PARKHI, R S

AS VISITING PROFESSOR TO DRTC

The DRTC, Bangalore honoured Mr R S Parkhi by appointing him as a Visiting Professor. [48]

RANGANATHAN, SR

AS NATIONAL RESEARCH PROFESSOR IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dr S R Ranganathan had been appointed National Research Professor in Library Science in India from 1 March. The announcement was made by the Ministry of Education of India. India is 'the only country in the world' to appoint a National Research Professor in Library Science and treat it on par with other traditional disciplines.

The National Research Professorship carry a salary of Rs 2,500 per month and had been created so that the holders may devote their entire energy to research work which they may carry on in any university or institution. [49]

## FELICITATIONS

Dr Ranganathan was felicitated by the library profession in India on 21 April in the New Convocation Hall of the University of Delhi. The function was presided by Dr C D Deshmukh, Vice-Chancellor, University of Delhi and was sponsored by the following organisations and bodies :

- 1 Delhi Library Association ;
- 2 Delhi Public Library ;
- 3 Department of Libraries Science, University of Delhi;
- 4 Government of India Libraries Association ;
- 5 Indian Library Association ;
- 6 INSDOC ; and
- 7 Indian Standards Institute, New Delhi.

An address was presented to Dr Ranganathan by Mr B S Kesavan, Director of INSDOC, New Delhi. Professor S Dasgupta, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi delivered the welcome address and Mr D R Kalia, Director, Delhi Public Library proposed the vote of thanks. [50]

## PRESENTED THE FESTSCHRIFT VOLUME

*Library Science Today : Ranganathan Festschrift (Volume 1)* had been released from the Asia Publishing House, Bombay. The volume contained 23 parts with 124 chapters and covered several aspects of Library Science. It bears a foreword by Dr Rajendra Prasad former President of India and a Preface by Mr Ananthasayanam Ayyangar, Governor of Bihar, and Chairman, Ranganathan Commemoration Volume Committee. The publication had been edited by Mr P N Kaula.

The volume was formally presented by Dr V V Giri, Governor, Mysore on 18 December at a function organised by the International Commemoration Volume Committee under the auspices of the Mysore Library Association in the Visveswaraya Industrial Museum,



Bangalore. Earlier Mr B V Baliga, Speaker, Mysore Legislature and President, Mysore Library Association, welcomed the Governor Dr Giri and the Chief Guest Dr Ranganathan. Mr Kaula, Secretary, Ranganathan Commemoration Volume Committee, gave an account of the efforts and acts of the Committee to make their dreams fulfilled. Mr B I Palmer, Member, International Commemoration Volume Committee spoke on behalf of the overseas members of the Committee. Mr M R Narasimha Iyengar, Secretary, Mysore Library Association proposed a vote of thanks. [51]

### From Abroad

PALMER, Bernard I

#### VISITED INDIA

Mr Bernard Ira Palmer, Education Officer, Library Association (UK) was in India from 4 to 23 December, at the invitation of the Indian Council for Cultural Relations. Mr Palmer arrived in Delhi on 4 December. He was given a hearty welcome jointly by the Indian Library Association, Government of India Library Association and Delhi Library Association on 6 December. He visited a number of libraries in Delhi during his stay. He was in Calcutta, from 10 to 13 December. He visited the National Library and other important libraries. In Madras he was from 14 to 17 December, during which period he addressed the students and staff of the Department of Library Science, Madras University. On 16 December he was honoured with a reception by Madras Library Association. At Bangalore he attended the Documentation Session of the Indian Standards Convention on 18 December; and the DRTC Seminar from 19 to 22 December. He addressed the students of Women Polytechnic and the Government Library Training School on 21 December. [52]

#### DELIVERED SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT LECTURES

Mr Palmer was invited by Sarda Ranganathan Endowment Trust to deliver a course of six lectures from 19 to 22 December at DRTC, Bangalore. Mr Palmer spoke on the Need of Libraries; British Library Movement; British Library Association; Social Value and Libraries; Cataloguing in U K; the Bibliographical Services.

Due to ill health he was to leave suddenly to London on 23 December cancelling his programme to 6-IASLIC Conference at Trivandrum and to Bombay. [53]

GARDE, P K

#### TO LECTURE AT DRTC ON UN LIBRARY

Mr P K Garde, Chief Reference Librarian of the United Nations Library, New York had been invited to DRTC, Bangalore as Visiting Professor and deliver a talk on United Nations' Library in 1966. [54]

## Obituary

### VARMA MET WITH A TRAGIC END

Mr V P Varma, Chief Librarian, Birla Central Library, Pilani met with a tragic end on 2 June while on his way to attend his duty. He had his training under Dr Ranganathan in Madras in 1938. He joined Pilani in 1947. He had been an Associate Editor of the *Modern Librarian* and a contributing Editor of the *Indian Librarian*. [55]

### KRISHNASWAMI AYYAR PASSED AWAY

Rao Bahadur K V Krishnaswami Ayyar, Founder-President of the Madras Library Association passed away on Friday 24 December. [56]

## LITERATURE

BEDI (Pratap Singh).

*Librarian at work.* Jullundur City, Hazooria Bros. 180 p. Rs 10.00. [57]

GIDWANI (N N).

*Manual of School Librarianship.* Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library. 242 p. [58]

GIRIJA KUMAR

*Politics, International Relations and Law : Scope, Methodology and Classification.* Bombay, Asia. 222 p. Rs 24.00 [59]

HUSAIN (M S).

*Audio-visual Library Methods.* Aligarh, Aligarh Muslim University. [60]

KAULA (P N), Ed.

*Library Science to-day. (Ranganathan Festschrift).* v 1. Bombay, Asia. 832 p. [61]

MUKHERJEE (A K).

*School Library : Some Practical Hints.* [62]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*The Colon Classification.* New Brunswick, N J, Rutgers University Press. 298 p. \$ 5.00.

(Under the Rutgers Series on Systems for Intellectual Organisation of Information). [63]

ROY (K).

*Organisation of State Film Library and allied Audio-Visual Services.* New Delhi, National Institute of Audio-visual Education. [64]



SEN (N B), Ed.

*Development of Libraries in New India.* Delhi, New Book Soc.  
368 p. Rs. 30.00. [65]

SHARMA (J S).

*The Substance of Library Science.* Bombay, Asia. 244 p.  
Rs 20.00. [66]

SHARMA (C D).

*Simplified Cataloguing : A manual.* Jaipur, the author. 26 p.  
[67]

TREHAN (G L).

*Administration and Organisation of School Libraries in India.*  
Jullundur, Sterling. 291 p. Rs 15.00. [68]

VENKATAPPAIAH (V).

*Granthalaya Vijnanam* (Library Science, Telugu).

(A manual for small libraries covering various aspects of library  
science). [69]

VISWANATHAN (C G).

1 *Sarvajanik pustakalaya Sanghatan ki Ruprekha tatha Bharat  
men uska vikas (in Hindi).* Bombay, Asia. 121 p. Rs 12.00.

2 *High School Library : Its organisation and administra-  
tion.* Bombay, Asia. [70]

WHITE (Carl M).

*A Survey of the University of Delhi Library.* Delhi, Planning  
Unit of the University of Delhi. 184 p. [71]

KALIA (D R).

*Planning Commission Working Group on Libraries : A Survey  
of Public Library Services in India.* Delhi, Indian Library Associa-  
tion. [72]

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION (New Delhi).

*University and College Libraries : Containing the Report of the  
Library Committee of the UGC and the Proceedings of the Seminar  
on "From Publisher to Reader".* New Delhi, University Grants  
Commission. [73]

ANDHRA PRADESH

*A P Seminar on the Organisation and Administration of Public  
Libraries (Hyderabad) (1962). Findings.* Ed by S R Ranganathan.  
Hyderabad, Government Printers. 85 p. [74]

#### Standards

- 1 *Code of Practice for Storage and use of Micro Films of  
Permanent Value;*

- 2 *Code of Practice for Reinforced Binding of Library Books and Periodicals.* 10 p. Rs. 2.00 ; and
- 3 *Metal Shelving Cabinets.* [75]

## Journals

ILA BULLETIN

*ILA Bulletin.* Quarterly. [76]

## Catalogues & Bibliographies

ATOMIC ENERGY ESTABLISHMENT (Trombay).

*Catalogue of Periodicals.* [77]

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Chandigarh).

*Classified Catalogue of the Serials.* [78]

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY (Ludhiana).

*Doctoral Dissertations, 1948-64.* [79]

UNIVERSITY OF POONA, JAYAKAR LIBRARY

*Catalogue of thesis and dissertations.* Poona, the library. 101 p. [80]

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY (Jaipur).

*Union Catalogue of Periodicals available in the libraries of the Rajasthan University, Jaipur.* [81]

INSDOC (New Delhi).

*List of the Serials currently received at the National Science Library.* [82]

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*Bibliography on Indology, 1960-65.* [83]

SHARMA (J S).

*AICC Circulars : A descriptive bibliography,* [84]

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Bangla Sisusahitya : Granthapanji* (Bibliography of Bengali Books for Children). Comp by Mrs Bani Bose. [85]

## Documentation Services

INSDOC (New Delhi).

*Indian Science Abstracts.* VI- ; NI- January. New Delhi, INSDOC. Annual Subscription : Rs 50.00

(A monthly abstracting periodical published on the 10th of every month). [86]

CSIR, RESEARCH SURVEY AND PLANNING ORGANIZATION (New Delhi).

*Index to Literature on Science of Sciences.*

(This is a cyclostyled index; indexing material from about sixty specialised journals belonging to Science and Technology). [87]



PUNJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY (Ludhiana).

*Indian News Index.*

(This is a quarterly subject guide to selected English news papers of India). [88]

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Roorkee).

*Documentation List.*

(This is a weekly List released on every Monday). [89]

CENTRAL ELECTRONIC AND ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Pilani).

*Documentation List*

(Monthly. Mimeographed. Classified under UDC). [90]

CENTRAL ROAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIBRARY (New Delhi).

*Recent Literature on Highway Engineering with Selected Abstracts and Annotations.*

(Mimeographed. Classified under UDC). [91]

KAULA (P N), Ed.

*Student Unrest in the Banaras Hindu University.* 5 Parts. Varanasi. Sayaji Gaekwad Library ; Banaras Hindu University. [92]

## Directories

GOIL (N K), Ed.

*Directory of libraries and who's who in Library Profession in Delhi.* [93]

KERALA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Trivandrum).

*Kerala Granthasala Directory.* [94]

MAHAJAN (S G).

*Directory of libraries in Maharashtra.* Maharashtra State Library Association. 144 p. Rs 5.00 [95]

SHARMA (C D) and BHARGAVA (U K), Ed.

*Who's who in Academic Libraries in Rajasthan,* Jaipur, Authors. 7 p. [96]

SNDT WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY (Bombay).

*Directory of Libraries, Publishers and Book Sellers in the City of Bombay.* 75 p. [97]

## THIS AND THAT

ABDUL REHMAN, Etc.

*Scientific Societies in India.* New Delhi, CSIR. 40 p.

(Research Survey and Planning Organisation. Survey Report. 3). [98]

**LIBRARIES****UNESCO INFORMATION CENTRES IN INDIA****PROPOSED**

UNESCO had proposed to setup 60 Information Centres in India to create public opinion on UNESCO projects and help in the eradication of adult illiteracy within the next two decades. [1]

**Celebrations****DIDWANA HINDI PUSTAKALAYA****GOLDEN JUBILEE**

The Didwana Hindi Pustakalaya celebrated its Golden Jubilee. The library was adjudged as the 'best library of Nagaur District' by the Committee for the Categorisation of Aided Institutes of the Government of Rajasthan. [2]

**PUBLIC LIBRARY, BANGALORE****GOLDEN JUBILEE**

The Public Library, Bangalore had celebrated its Golden Jubilee on 5 July. The function was presided over by Mr M C Chagla, Union Education Minister. [3]

**Reorganizations****BENGAL STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY****CHILDREN'S SECTION OPENED**

A Children's Section had been opened in the State Central Library, West Bengal at Calcutta. It was inaugurated by Dr Dutta, Secretary, Education Department, West Bengal. Mr P C Mukherjee, Director of Public Instruction, West Bengal presided. [4]

**PUBLIC GARDENS CHILDREN'S LIBRARY, HYDERABAD****NAMED AFTER NEHRU**

The Children's Library in the Hyderabad Public Gardens was named as 'Jawahar Balbhavan' and was decided to expand the same considerably. [5]

**PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY****MOVED INTO ITS NEW BUILDING**

The Punjab University Library moved into its new building and was inaugurated by Mr M C Chagla, Union Education Minister on 28 August. [6]

**ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY OF KERALA UNIVERSITY****INAUGURATED**

The Oriental Research Institute and Manuscripts Library of Kerala University had been reorganised and upgraded into a research



Institution. Prof Samuel Mathai, Vice-Chancellor of Kerala University, inaugurated the Institute's Library on 29 September.

The Institute had a collection of over 56,000 manuscripts. [7]  
**KOTTAYAM PUBLIC LIBRARY, KERALA**

#### **BUILDING INAUGURATED**

The A V George Memorial Building of the Kottayam Public Library established in 1881 was declared open by Mrs Indira Gandhi, Prime Minister of India on 1 July. Mr K P S Menon presided over the function. [8]

#### **DWARAKA DAS LIBRARY IN LAJPAT BHAWAN, CHANDIGARH**

The Dwaraka Das Library of the Servants of India Society, established originally at Lahore in 1920 and which was shifted to Simla in 1947 had been housed in Lajpat Bhawan at Chandigarh. The Library was inaugurated by Mr M C Chagla, Union Education Minister on 20 August. [9]

#### **VISWA-BHARATI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**

#### **FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR A NEW BUILDING**

Mrs Indira Gandhi, Prime Minister of India and Chancellor of the Viswa-Bharati University laid the foundation stone of the new Central Library of the Viswa-Bharati University on 23 December. [10]

### **Gifts and Grants**

#### **UTTAR PRADESH**

#### **GRANTS TO LIBRARIES FOR PURCHASE OF BOOKS**

The U P Government had sanctioned Rs 85,000 for the purchase of books for libraries in Allahabad and Varanasi divisions. The Government had sanctioned Rs 2,500 and Rs 3,750 for each of the male and female schools respectively. [11]

### **Committees and Commissions**

#### **INDIA**

#### **NATIONAL ADVISORY BOARD FOR LIBRARIES**

The Government of India had established a National Advisory Board for Libraries with the Union Education Minister as its Chairman. The members of the Board included five nominees of the Union Government, two members of the Lok-Sabha, one member of Rajya-Sabha a nominee each of the State Governments and a nominee of the UGC and Librarian, National Library, Calcutta. One representative each of the ILA, All India Federation of Publishers & Book Sellers Association, the National Council for Educational Research & Training, the Indian Adult Education Association, the National Book Trust and the Children's Book Trust.

The Board was to advise the Central Government and the State Governments on all matters pertaining to libraries specially regarding

establishment, improvement, reorganisation, popularisation and co-ordinated development of libraries. [12]

## NATIONAL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

### COUNCIL RECONSTITUTED

The Government of India in pursuance of its Resolution No 524-5-53-H3 dated 27/30 July 1953, as amended from time to time reconstituted the Council of the National Library, Calcutta from 15 October for a period of three years. The members are :

- 1 The Secretary (Culture) Union Ministry of Education (Chairman) ;
- 2 Dr Amales Tripathi, Presidency College, Calcutta ;
- 3 Dr R L Singh Gupta, Presidency College, Calcutta ;
- 4 Prof Anilchandra Banerjee, Calcutta University ;
- 5 Mr P N Kaula, Librarian, BHU ;
- 6 Mr Ram Lal Pareek, Central Library, Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad ;
- 7 Mr P S George, President, Kerala Granthasala Sanghom ;
- 8 Prof Tapinder Singh, Deputy Speaker, Himachal Pradesh Vidhan Sabha, Simla ;
- 9 Educational Secretary, Government of Rajasthan ;
- 10 Mr M D Paul, DPI, Madras ;
- 11 Mr B S Kesavan, Honorary Advisor (Libraries), Government of India ;
- 12 Mr Y M Mulay, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta (Member Secretary). [13]

### Seminars, etc.

#### INSDOC

#### SEMINAR ON WORK-FLOW IN LIBRARIES

A Seminar on Work-Flow in Libraries was held at the Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre from 21-24 November. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr S Parthasarathy. Mr Rajagopalan proposed a vote of thanks at the inaugural function on 21 November. Papers received for the Seminar were brought out in three separate publications as under :

- 1 Special Libraries ;
- 2 University Libraries ; and
- 3 Government Libraries.

A number of librarians participated in the Seminar. The Chairmen of the Seminar on the three topics were : 1 Dr M B Vazifdar, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay ; 2 Mr M B Deshpande, Librarian, Mysore University, Mysore ; and 3 Mr B L Bharadwaj, Librarian, Planning Commission, New Delhi respectively. [14]

### Exhibitions and Extension Activities

#### GENERAL EDUCATION CENTRE, MUSLIM UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH

#### STARTED 'GREAT BOOK CLUB' TO FOSTER READING HABIT

The General Education Centre, Muslim University, Alighrah started a Great Book Club in 1966 as a part of the co-curricular



programme. The aim of the club was to foster interest among students in the study of world classics in various branches of learning which have exerted great influence in shaping the destiny of man and in lending a helping hand in the onward march of civilization. [15]

#### AMERICAN LIBRARY, BOMBAY

#### EXHIBITION, OF BOOKS OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO COLLEGE LIBRARIANS

The American library, Bombay put up an exhibition of reading promotional material of special interest to college librarians. [16]

#### LEGISLATION, etc

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### PREPARED DRAFT ACT

The Bengal Library Association prepared a draft Act to West Bengal. [17]

#### JAMMU & KASHMIR, DIRECTORATE OF LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES DRAFTED LIBRARY BILL

The Directorate of Libraries and Archives of the Jammu and Kashmir State drafted a Library Bill in May and submitted it to the State Government for scrutiny by the Law Committee. [18]

#### MYSORE STATE LIBRARY AUTHORITY FORMED

Under the provision of the Mysore Public Libraries Act, 1965 the Mysore State Library Authority had been formed. The State Library Authority was inaugurated by Mr Vaikunta Baliga, Speaker, Mysore Legislative Assembly and President, Mysore Library Association on 23 December in the State Central Library, Bangalore. Mr T R Jayaraman, Education Secretary, Mysore welcomed Mr Baliga and others earlier. Mr S R Kanthi, Minister of Education, Mysore and President State Library Authority presided. Mr N D Bagari, State Librarian, Mysore proposed a vote of thanks. [19]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### MOVE FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION

In November 1966, the State was reorganised. The Central Library Committee proposed that a 2 percent surcharge on the ordinary revenue and 3 percent surcharge on property tax be provided as library cess in the draft library Bill and that a memorandum be submitted to the Council of Ministers. In December 1966 while inaugurating the 16-All India Library Conference at Chandigarh, Dr M S Randhava, the Patron of the Punjab Library Association, stressed the need for enacting a public library act without delay. [20]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### Degrees and Courses

#### IASLIC

#### 6-MONTH, PART-TIME, POST-GRADUATE COURSE IN SPECIAL LIBRARIANSHIP

The IASLIC had started a six month part-time, post-graduate course in Special Librarianship and Documentation leading to an award of Certificate in Special Librarianship. [21]

#### GAUHATI UNIVERSITY, ASSAM

#### STARTED B LIB SC COURSE

The Gauhati University, Assam had started the B Lib Sc Course. [22]

#### MADRAS

#### INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Government of Madras had setup an Institute of Library Science to train library personnel at a junior level as a wing of Connemara Public Library. The Institute was inaugurated by Mr M Bhaktavatsalam, Chief Minister of Madras on 26 March. The Director of Public Libraries, Madras welcomed the guests.

*The Madras State Bibliography of Children's Literature in Tamil* was also released on the occasion. [23]

#### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### STARTED CERTIFICATE COURSE

The Andhra Pradesh Library Association had started a Certificate Course at its headquarters at Vijayawada. [24]

#### KERALA UNIVERSITY, TRIVANDRUM

#### SUMMER SCHOOL IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

4—Summer School in Library Science was held in the Kerala University Library with Mr K. A. Isaac, University Librarian as Director. The School was inaugurated by Prof S Mathi, Vice-Chancellor, Kerala University on 9 May. [25]

#### RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

#### FIRST WORK-SHOP ON INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

The Department of Library Science, Rajasthan University had set-up a Workshop on Information Retrieval for practical work of the students of Library Science. [26]

#### NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

#### DRAFTED M LIB SC SYLLABUS

Nagpur University had drafted the M Lib Sc syllabus. [27]



**Awards, etc.****BRIJPAL DAS INSTITUTED GOLDMEDAL IN LIBRARY SCIENCE IN BHU**

Mr Brijpal Das, Mayor, Varanasi Corporation had instituted a Gold Medal in the BHU. The Medal was to be awarded to the B Lib Sc student who scores the highest percentage of marks in the final examination. [28]

**Seminars, etc.****BHU****ALL INDIA SEMINAR ON EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP IN INDIA AND USA**

An All India Seminar on Education for Librarianship in India and USA was organised by the Department of Library Science, BHU in collaboration with the USIS, Delhi, from 10 to 12 February. Librarians and Library Science teachers from several institutes participated in the Seminar. About 10 papers were presented. Mr P N Kaula, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, BHU welcomed the delegates at the inaugural function on 10 February. Mr William W Benett, Director of the USIS Libraries in India offered some remarks over library education in India and USA. Mr M C Bijawat, Pro-Chancellor, BHU inaugurated the Seminar. He briefly traced the history of the development of Library Science education in our country. Mr D Subrahmanyam, Ex-Librarian of BHU Library and President of the UP Library Association delivered the presidential address. The Seminar was held in 5 sessions. In the concluding session several resolutions were passed after intensive and extensive discussion on all points. Mr L S Shukla proposed a vote of thanks. A bibliography on *Education for Librarianship in India* was released on the occasion, which was compiled by Mr R N Kaul. [29]

**UNIVERSITY OF DELHI****SEMINAR ON TEACHING OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**

A Seminar on Teaching of Library Science was conducted at the University of Delhi from 2-4 September. The Seminar was inaugurated on 2 September by Dr C D Deshmukh. Prof S Bashiruddin gave the welcome address. Mr B S Kesavan also spoke. The topics discussed include :

- 1 Recruitment and selection of candidates ;
- 2 Evaluation of B Lib Sc & M Lib Sc programme ;
- 3 Research programme ;
- 4 Evaluation of UGC Review Committee Report.

There were 6 sessions and in all 18 papers were received and discussed. About 40 members had participated. Dr MA Gelfand (Delhi) gave a summary of the discussions in the afternoon of 4 September. The session was presided over by Mr B S Kesavan. The draft recommendations of the Seminar were circulated to the

participants. These were discussed in the evening session of 4 September. This is for the first time the Heads of the Departments of Library Science, Incharges of Library Science courses and representatives of library schools met to discuss various aspects of education for librarianship [30]

SHRI AHILYA KENDRIYA PUSTAKALAYA, INDORE

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE

A Seminar on Library Science was held from 10-12 March at Shri Ahilya Kendriya Pustakalaya, Indore. The regional librarians, district librarians, librarians of the central libraries, and librarians of higher secondary schools and college of Indore, besides the Chief Librarian, were invited to take part in the Seminar. About 67 librarians and representatives gathered at a short notice and took keen interest in the discussions. About 16 papers were discussed on following topics :

- 1 Functions of the Central and District Libraries and their coordination ;
- 2 Circulation of Books—how to increase the use of books ;
- 3 Future line of development with improvement in the present working.

The Seminar was inaugurated on 10 March by Mr D N Khanjanchi, Divisional Superintendent of Education, Indore Region. Mr Shukla welcomed the Chief Guest. On 11 March, Mr Rahul Barpute, Chief Editor, *Nai Dunia*, a local daily gave an interesting talk on comparative librarianship. The concluding session of the Seminar was held on 12 evening. Mr Gorelal Shukla, Director of Panchayats and Social Welfare presided. The Seminar was organised by Mr V S Moghe, Regional Librarian, Shri Ahilya Kendriya Pustakalaya, Indore. [31]

#### ASSOCIATIONS

##### Conferences

##### 16-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CHANDIGARH

The 16-All India Library Conference was inaugurated by Dr M S Randhawa, Chief Commissioner of Chandigarh on 26 December at the Law College Auditorium, Punjab University Campus. Over 1000 persons including delegates from all over India and Cylon attended the opening session. This was the first ILA Conference in Punjab. Mr Suraj Bhan, Vice-Chancellor, Punjab University and Chairman of the Reception Committee gave the welcome address. Dr Randhawa gave the inaugural address. Discussions on 'Development of School Libraries during the 4-Five Year Plan' were held. The following office bearers were elected :

*President* : Mr Sohan Singh, Director, Asia Foundation (Library Programme) :

*Vice-presidents* : Messrs 1 J S Sharma ;  
 2 Sant Ram Bhatia ;  
 3 D B Krishna Rao ;  
 4 S K Mukherjee ; and  
 5 Joginder Singh ;

*Secretary* : Mr D R Kalia.

[32]



## 31- A P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, VIJAYAWADA

The 31-Andhra Desa Library Conference was held from 6-8 February at Vijayawada. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr R R Diwakar, Chairman. Gandhi Smarak Nidhi and presided over by Kalluri Subba Rao, MLA, Andhra Pradesh. Dr K L Rao, Minister for Irrigation & Power, Government of India inaugurated an exhibition of books. The programme included meetings of technical sections, adult education and popular section besides one on library problems. [33]

## 2-A P COLLEGE LIBRARIANS CONFERENCE, VIJAYAWADA

The Second Annual Conference of A P College Librarians Association was held at Vijayawada on 6 February. The Conference was inaugurated by Dr G S Melkote, M P and presided over by Mr T V Ramanaiah, Librarian, State Central Library, Hyderabad. Dr Melkote called on the librarians to create the necessary conditions for the emergence of a perfect man. He urged on better status and emoluments for librarians. Mr Ramanaiah advocated strongly for recognition and status of librarians. The conference passed resolutions regarding :

- 1 Status of a college librarian ;
- 2 Application of UGC scales to college librarians ;
- 3 Removal of lecturer-in-charge and payment for loss of books ;
- 4 Status of assistant librarians on par with those of tutors and demonstrators ; and
- 5 Representation in appropriate authorities. [34]

## 20-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE AND SEMINAR, DWARHATTA

The 20-Bengal Library Conference was held at Dwarhatta on 12 and 13 February. The conference was presided over by Mr N C Chakravorthy and addressed by Mr P C Bose, Librarian, Calcutta University ; Mr A K Mukherjee, Department of Library Science, Jadavapur University and several others. Mr Bose expounded how the annual conference had helped in promoting library thought and activities. Mr N C Chakravorthy made an analysis of financial aspects of library service in West Bengal. The Conference discussed the following topics :

- 1 Integrated library systems in West Bengal ; and
- 2 School libraries in West Bengal.

The Conference made eight recommendations as a result of the discussion by participants. It stated that the Government of West Bengal should earmark for public library development 1.5% of the total amount proposed to be spent on education during the 4-Five Year Plan. It also urged the need for library legislation. [35]

## 1-KASHMIR LIBRARY CONFERENCE, SRINAGAR

The first Kashmir Library Conference was inaugurated on 18 June in the auditorium of the Medical College, Srinagar. Mr

Ghulam Rasooker, Minister for Cooperation and National Extension inaugurated the Conference in the absence of the Education Minister. Dr A A Ayer, Head of the Department of Anatomy, Medical College, Srinagar ; Dr Agha Ashraf, Head of the Department of Education, Jammu and Kashmir University; Prof P N Pushp, Director of Libraries and Archives ; and Mr S N Wakhlu, Lecturer, Government College, Jammu also spoke on the occasion. Mr P N Kaula delivered his presidential address. Earlier Col Kaul delivered his welcome speech. Mr A G Malik proposed a vote of thanks. [36]

### Newly Formed

#### FEDERATION OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Federation of Indian Library Associations (FILA), a national organisation to federate the activities of library associations and to coordinate the work of librarians in India had come into existence in a representative gathering of librarians from all over India at Chandigarh on 28 December. Mr P N Gour, President ILA was in the Chair. The Meeting was addressed by a number of librarians who stated the need for forming the new national organisation. The meeting appointed an *ad hoc* Committee with Mr P N Kaula as its Chairman. The Chairman was authorised to add further names to it. He was also authorised to give a shape to the formation of the Association by forming the committees, framing draft constitution and appointing office bearers who could work for the Association.

The proposed structure of the body was to have :

- 1 State Associations affiliated to the Body.
- 2 Other Associations affiliated to the Body.
- 3 Regional Units created in several parts of the country.
- 4 Membership drive made at various levels.
- 5 A Council formed with representatives of Associations, Regional Units and other bodies.
- 6 All interests represented at various levels.
- 7 A Newsletter issued periodically.
- 8 Work of library associations and libraries coordinated.
- 9 Interests of librarians safeguarded.
- 10 Cooperation with other national and international organisation formed.

The office of the Association was proposed to have at Central Public Library, Patiala. [37]

#### 1- KASHMIR LIBRARY CONFERENCE CONVERGED INTO J & K LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

At the last evening session of the first Kashmir Library Conference held in June, the librarians and others met together to lay the foundation of the Jammu & Kashmir Library Association. Mr P N Kaula was in the Chair. A draft constitution prepared by a



Committee and scrutinised by Mr Kaula was placed before the members. After a thorough discussion, the constitution had been approved and the Association had come into existence with the following office bearers:

*President*: Miss Mahmooda Ahmad, Principal, Women's College, Srinagar;

*Senior Vice-President*: Mr Abdul Gaffar Malik, Librarian, Information Centre Government of India, Srinagar;

*General Secretary*: Mr Badri Nath Bhan, Assistant Librarian, S P College, Srinagar. [38]

#### RANGANATHAN LIBRARY STUDY CIRCLE, UJJAIN FOUNDED

Ranganathan Library Study Circle had been formed in Ujjain on 13 August with Mr G D Bhargava as its Convenor. The Circle proposed to meet on every Sunday to discuss professional matters. [39]

#### Celebrations

##### GOLDEN JUBILEE OF PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Golden Jubilee of Punjab Library Association to mark the years of library movement in Punjab was organised at the Central State Library, Chandigarh on 26 December by the Association.

Dr M S Randhava, Chief Commissioner of Chandigarh and Patron of the Association, presided. A book exhibition on 'Punjab through the Ages' was organised.

Mr B S Gujarati was the Chairman of the Steering Committee. Mr S R Bhatia gave the history of the Association.

'Meritorious Library Service Awards' and 'USIS Book Awards' were presented to seven outstanding librarians and devoted workers in recognition of their years of faithful service to the library profession and their untiring leadership in promoting library development in our country. They are Mr Sohan Singh, Dr J S Sharma, Mr B S Gujarati, S S Lal, Mr Thakar Das Janad, Mr M L Bhagi and G L Trehan.

A symposium on 'Libraries in the Life of the Nation' was directed by Mr B S Kesavan, Director, INSDOC, New Delhi.

In the morning session a two-hour convention on 'Library Service and its Future' was held. It was inaugurated by Mr P N Kaula, University Librarian, BHU, Varanasi.

Mr G L Trehan, Joint Secretary brought out a Souvenir *Fifty years of Library Movement in Punjab*. [40]

1966 [41]

## ANDHRA GRANTHALAYA TRUST, VIJAYAWADA

### GENERAL BODY MEETING

The General Body meeting of the Andhra Granthalaya Trust was held at Vijayawada on 26 April with Mr Kodati Narayana Rao in the Chair. After Secretary's report it was resolved to get the land purchased from Ch Seshagiri Rao, got registered before the end of May. A sum of Rs 240 was sanctioned for the medical aid of three library workers. The business terms of the Book Depot proposed by the Secretary were approved. [41]

### RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### INVITED KAULA TO LECTURE

The Rajasthan Library Association invited Mr P N Kaula to speak on 'Mass Education in Democracy' in the Maharaja Public Library, Jaipur on 17 March. Dr Sharma, Chairman, Municipal Council and Ex-Vice-Chancellor, Rajasthan University presided. [42]

### MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### ORGANISED LIBRARY WEEK

The Mysore Library Association organised a Library Week and a Book Exhibition from 5-11 November. The Library week was inaugurated by Dr V V Giri, Governor of Mysore on 5 November. Mr K V Vaidyanathan was the Convenor of the Book Exhibition. [43]

#### RECEIVED GRANT FROM STATE GOVERNMENT

The Mysore Library Association had received a grant of Rs 5,000 from the Government of Mysore for 1966-1967. [44]

### Seminars, etc.

#### 4-IASLIC SEMINAR, HYDERABAD

The 4-All India IASLIC Seminar was held at Osmani University, Hyderabad during 17-20 December. Nearly 100 special librarians from all over India along with over 50 librarians from Hyderabad participated. The following topics were discussed :

- 1 Procurement of Government Publications and Technical reports ; and
- 2 Devaluation and its impact on Library Development in India. [45]

#### 1-SEMINAR OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS, JAIPUR

The First Seminar of University Librarians in India was held at the Rajasthan University, Jaipur from 16-19 November. It was sponsored by the University of Rajasthan and the UGC. About 28 delegates from university libraries and the institutions deemed as universities in India participated. There were nine other experts directly concerned with academic library affairs who too participated in the discussions. There were about 7 academic librarians from abroad. They are Prof Carl White (Ford Foundation Expert), Mr and Mrs



Russell of the Rochester University; Mr Jow Crawford of the Library of Congress, Washington; Mr William W Bennet, Director of USIS libraries in India; Mr J B Fergusson, chief librarian, British Council, New Delhi; and Mr Robert L Cain of the IIT Kanpur. Mr N N Gidwani, Director of libraries, University of Rajasthan played the role of the host.

The Seminar was inaugurated on 16 November at the University Guest House at 10 a m by Mr Ram Niwas Mirdha, Speaker of the Rajasthan Legislative Assembly.

There were in all nine sessions. 39 papers were read and about hundred points were debated.

Prof M V Mathur, Vice Chancellor, Rajasthan University presided the concluding session of 19 November.

The proceedings of the Seminar were published in four volumes and were edited by Mr N N Gidwani. [46]

#### BOMBAY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION SEMINAR FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIANS

The Bombay Library Association had organised a Seminar for college librarians at the USIS Cultural Centre, Bombay during 3—7 May and was attended by the majority of the college librarians and several professors incharge of libraries. Professor Parikh, Rector, Bombay University, while inaugurating the Seminar suggested the participants to discuss the question of adopting open access to books in the college library shelves to undergraduates. About 30 participants discussed inter-library cooperation, cooperative purchasing of books, status and working conditions of librarians, techniques of book preservation thoroughly.

Principal A N Kothare of Patkar College initiating discussion on the subject 'What I expect from my college librarian' on 5 May, he described the librarian as the linchpin between the students, teaching faculty and the books. Librarian teaches through books and teacher teaches through lectures. He firmly asserted that the librarian should not only be given equal status but also to be associated with the committee meetings. [47]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION SEMINAR ON READING MATERIAL—THEIR AVAILABILITY AND USE

A two day seminar on 'Reading Materials—Their Availability and Use' organised by the Punjab Library Association in collaboration with the Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana was held on May 14 and 15 at Government College for Boys, Ludhiana.

Miss Ester M Ronquillo, Librarian—Documentalist of the UNESCO Research Centre on Social and Economic Development in Southern Asia inaugurated the Seminar. Dr Bharadwaj, Principal of

the Government College and Chairman of the Reception Committee congratulated the organisers in choosing the subject. Mr D R Kalia, Director, Delhi Public Library and Mr W W Bennett, of the USIS were directors of the Seminar in its two sessions. Over 125 librarians and teachers of Punjab and Delhi participated. Mr S S Lal, Librarian, University External Library, Ludhiana was instrumental for organising this Seminar. At the Seminar the following topics were discussed :

- 1 Reading material ;
- 2 Free flow of information and trade barriers of knowledge ;
- 3 Trends in text book publishing ; and
- 4 Life long reading plan and role of librarians in developing reading skills. [48]

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SERVICES IN KASHMIR

A Seminar on Library Services in the State of Kashmir was held on 19 June. It was inaugurated by the Chairman of the Legislative Council and presided over by Mr Kaula. A number of librarians and educationists participated in it. The need for library legislation and better library service in the state was emphasised. [49]

### PERSONALIA

#### Appointments

AFRIDI, NR

AS CHIEF LIBRARIAN OF FILMS DIVISION

Mr M N R Afridi joined the Films Division as Chief Librarian (Films) after relinquishing his charge as Librarian, National Sugar Institute, Government of India, Kanpur. [50]

BASHIRUDDIN, S

AS LIBRARIAN OF UNIVERSITY OF DELHI

Prof S Bashiruddin had been appointed University Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi. He succeeded late Mr Das Gupta. [51]

AS UGC PROFESSOR OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT ALIGARH

Prof S Bashiruddin had been appointed UGC Professor of Library Science at the Aligarh University. He worked earlier as Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, Aligarh University till his retirement. [52]

#### Awards, etc.

MUKHERJEE, P K

HONOURED WITH D LITT

Mr Prabhat Kumar Mukherjee, retired librarian of the Visva-Bharati University and Ex-Vice-President of the ILA had been conferred



red *Desikottma* (Doctor of letters), *Honoris causa* by the Viswa Bharati university for his bibliographical work on Rabindranath Tagore. He was felicitated and honoured by Indian Library Association on 19 March at the Delhi University Auditorium. The Bengal Library Association had also felicitated him on 6 February. [53]

NARASIMHA IYYENGAR

FELICITATED

Mr M R Narsimha Iyyengar, Secretary, Mysore Library Association had been felicitated by MYLA on the occasion of the Library Week and Book Exhibition. [54]

RANGANATHAN, S R

FELICITATED

As Dr Ranganathan reached the age of 75, a brief ceremony to felicitate him was convened by the Mysore Library Association and was held at DRTC, Bangalore on 2 August. Mr B Vaikunta Baliga, Speaker, Mysore Legislative Assembly presided over the meeting. A number of his friends and disciples paid glowing tributes to him wishing many happy returns of the day. [55]

### **Tours and Visits**

BASHIRUDDIN TO USSR

Prof Bashiruddin left to USSR under the Indo-Soviet Cultural Exchange Programme. [56]

DUTTA, S

LEFT TO BRITAIN

Mr S Dutta of INSDOC left to Great Britain for studying abstracting and indexing services as well as visiting leading technical and scientific libraries. His visit was part of a special scientific educational exchange programme between the British Council and India's Council of Scientific and Industrial Research. [57]

SHARMA, H D

TO USA FOR RESEARCH

Mr H D Sharma, Deputy Librarian, BHU had gone to USA for conducting research in Library Science. Mr Sharma had joined the Michigan University and worked on Chain Indexing. [58]

### **Lectures**

KAULA, P N

IN JAIPUR

The Rajasthan Library Association invited Mr P N Kaula to speak on 'Mass Education in Democracy' in the Maharaja public library, Jaipur on 17 March. Dr Sharma, of Rajasthan University presided. [59]

1966 [60]

#### AT RANCHI

On 26 February the 40-Anniversary of Santul Pusthakalaya, Ranchi was inaugurated by Mr P N Kaula. Mr Jagannath Prasad Sinha, Regional Social and Youth Welfare Officer, Government of Bihar presided. [60]

#### AT RANCHI UNIVERSITY

Mr Kaula also spoke on 'Knowledge Explosion' at Ranchi University. Col A F Markham, Vice-Chancellor of Ranchi University presided. Prof Jha, Head of the Department of English welcomed and introduced the guest. [61]

KESAVAN, B S

#### LECTURE AT INDIA INTERNATIONAL CENTRE

The India International Centre had organised a series of talks on 'Social obligations of Various Professions'. In this programme Mr B S Kesavan Director, INSDOC was invited to speak on 'Social Responsibilities of Librarians' on 28 January. [62]

RAY, N R

#### LECTURE IN BHU

Dr N R Ray, Director, Indian Institute of Advanced Studies, spoke on the Indian library problems in Varanasi under the auspices of BHU Library Science Association. [63]

#### Obituaries

##### DAS GUPTA OF DELHI UNIVERSITY DIED

One of the great intellectuals of the Indian library profession Prof S Das Gupta, Librarian, Delhi University Library had expired on 7 April in Delhi after a brief illness. [64]

##### MASOOD YAZDANI OF OSMANIA UNIVERSITY PASSED AWAY

Mr Masood Yazdani, librarian, Osmania University Library, Hyderabad and a well known archaeologist and an outstanding scholar, suddenly demised in April. [65]

#### From Abroad

GARDE, P K

##### ARRIVED TO DELIVER SECOND SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT LECTURES

The Second Sarada Ranganathan Endowment lectures instituted by Sarda Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science were delivered by Mr P K Garde, Chief Reference Librarian, U N library, New York from 23-27 December. He spoke on the 'United Nation's Family of Libraries' in five lectures. The lectures were inaugurated by Justice A Narayana Pai of Mysore at DRTC, Bangalore. [66]



**LITERATURE**

GUJARATI (B S).

*Library Administration*. Ed 2. Delhi, Indian Book Company.  
163 p. Rs 10.00 [67]

GUNJAL (S R).

*Aivaru Granthala Vijnanigahu* (Kannada) Dharwar, Granthalaya  
Vijnyan Prakashana. 80 p. Rs 3.00. [68]

MAHAPATRA (P K).

*Folklore Library*. Calcutta, Indian Publications. 64 p. Rs  
6.50. [69]

MITTAL (R L) and GUPTA (Shamsher).

*Dictionary catalogue : A practical manual*. New Delhi, Metro-  
politan Book Co Pvt Ltd. 510 p. Rs 25.00. [70]

MUKHERJEE (A K).

*Librarianship : Its philosophy and history*. Bombay, Asia. 220 p.  
Rs 22.00. [71]

HUSAIN (M S).

*Libraries and Audio-Visual Programmes*. Aligarh, Aligarh  
Muslim University. [72]

NAGAR (M L) etc.

*Union List of Learned American Serials in Indian Libraries*.  
Delhi, Indian Council for Library Development. 426 p. [73]

OHDEDAR (A K).

*The Growth of the Library in modern India : 1498-1836*. Cal-  
cutta, World Press. 268 p. Rs 22.00. [74]

PALMER (B I).

*From little acorns : The library profession in Great Britain*.  
Bombay, Asia. 176 p. Rs 16.00. [75]

PATIL (H S) and SAR (R N), Ed.

*Aspects of Indian Culture : The Arts*. New Delhi, Indian  
Council for Cultural Relations. 225 p. Rs 12.00. [76]

PREMKUMAR, Ed.

*Pustakalaya Jagat* (Souvenir). Santulal Pustakalaya, Ranchi.  
27+40+24 p. [77]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Library Book Selection*. Bombay, Asia. 436 p. Rs 32.00.

SENGUPTA (B).

*Indiana : A select list of reference and representative books on  
all aspects of Indian life and culture*. Calcutta, World Press. [79]

1966 [80]

INDIA, PLANNING COMMISSION, WORKING GROUP ON LIBRARIES  
*Report.* New Delhi, Planning Commission. 94 p. [80]

#### IASLIC

*Document and data processing and problems and prospects of library associations.* Calcutta, Iaslic. 184 p. [81]

SNDT WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY (Bombay).

*Report.* (Seminar on library Education. 1—4 December, 1965).  
Bombay, SNDT. 72 p. [82]

#### INSDOC

*Bibliography on Education for Librarianship.* New Delhi, INSDOC. [83]

PUNJAB DISTRICT STATE LIBRARY (Ambala).

*Ambala State Book Festival.* Ambala, District State Library.  
51 p. [84]

MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Bangalore).

*Knowledge availability and Agricultural productivity.* Bangalore, the association. 10 p. [85]

#### Journals

IASLIC NEWS LETTER

*Iaslic News letter.* VI—, NI—; 1966—.

(The Iaslic Study Circle decided on 15 May to issue a monthly library News Bulletin. The first issue of the *Bulletin* had been edited and released by H N Ananda Ram). [86]

#### CATALOGUES

JADAVAPUR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

- 1 *Catalogue of periodicals;*
- 2 *Catalogue of thesis and dissertations ; and*
- 3 *List of additions.* [81]

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Hyderabad).

*Descriptive catalogue of the Kannada manuscripts in the Osmania University Library.* [88]

VENKATESWARA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Tirupathi).

*Catalogue of thesis and dissertations.* [89]

#### Bibliographical & Documentation Services

CENTRAL REFERENCE LIBRARY (Calcutta).

*The National Bibliography of Indian Literature.* V2. [90]

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Varanasi).

*Education for librarianship in India : A Select Bibliography.*  
Varanasi, BHU Library. [91]



CSIR (New Delhi).

*Indian Scientific and Technical publications, 1960—65 : A bibliography.* New Delhi, CSIR. 284 p. Rs 18.00. \$ 6.00. Sh 36.00. [92]

GOURI (K B), *Comp.*

*Dissertations in Agricultural and Animal Sciences; 1948—65* (with key word index). [93]

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore).

*Documentation list for Food Technology* (Monthly).

(This is a classified documentation list covering about 120 journals. The entries are arranged according to Colon Classification). [94]

CENTRAL GLASS AND CERAMIC RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Calcutta).

*GGCRI Documentation List*

(This is a monthly list of classified titles scanned from current scientific literature received at the Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute, Calcutta-32. The entries are arranged according to Documentation European Cereamique Scheme). [95]

INSDOC

*Indian Educational Material* [Started]. [96]

SAINI

*Catalogue of Government of India Civil Publications.* Delhi, Government of India Publications Branch. 72 p. Rs 1.25. [97]

SRIVASTAVA (B L) and KANHAILAL

*Bibliography on Capital Formation in India.* New Delhi, Ministry of Industry and Commerce Library. 24 p. [98]

## Standards

- 1 *Glossary of Classification terms.* IS : 769.
- 2 *Glossary of Cataloguing terms.* IS : 796—1966. 86 p. Rs 14.50.
- 3 *Practice for reinforced binding of library books and periodicals* 10 p. Rs 2.00
- 4 *Code of practice for storage and use of microfilms of permanent value.* 6 p. Rs 1.00.
- 5 *Metal shelving racks.*
- 6 *Code of practice for library lighting.* [99]

## BOOKS

### GOVERNMENT CONTEMPLATED

#### LOW-PRICE TEXT BOOK SCHEME

Consequent to the devaluation of the Rupee the Union Ministry of Education proposed to launch a scheme that will provide financial incentives and dependence on foreign books is reduced. A new scheme of subsidy to students to enable them to purchase books is another measure that the Ministry was contemplating.

The Ministry was planning to produce a large number of text books within the Country and reproducing cheap editions of foreign text books in collaboration with the UK, USA and USSR. [100]

#### UNESCO BOOK COUPON SCHEME IN AID TO INDIA

UNESCO had proposed enlargement of UNESCO Book Coupon Scheme to include import of all types of books into India to reduce governments' foreign exchange cost and bring about substantial savings for the buyer. To implement this UNESCO agreed to provide \$ 60,000 worth of coupons to the Indian National Commission of UNESCO for 1966-67. [101]

## Exhibitions

### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

#### EXHIBITION AND SEMINAR, LUCKNOW

The National Book Trust of India held a National Book Exhibition and Seminar in Lucknow in the last week of February. The Exhibition then moved to Varanasi and was held from there 8-10 March.

#### EXHIBITION OF HINDI BOOKS, DELHI

The National Book Trust had organised an Exhibition of Hindi Books, sixth in the series at Delhi from 23 to 28 July. It was opened by Mr A N Jha, Chief Commissioner, Delhi. About 4,000 books were on display. [102]

#### NATIONAL BOOK FAIR, BOMBAY

For the first time in Bombay a National Book Fair under the auspices of the National Book Trust was held. About 8,000 books in all the 14 languages of India published during 64-66 were included in the Fair. The Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers of India cooperated and opened their very attractive stalls at the venue of the Fair. The Fair was inaugurated by His Excellency Sir Nityananda Kanungo, Governor of Gujarat on 5 November. [103]

#### SECOND INDIAN SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS EXHIBITION, NEW DELHI

The Second Exhibition of Indian Scientific and Technical Publications was held in New Delhi in February. The Exhibition was



opened by Dr Zakir Hussain, Vice-President of India. About 5,260 publications were on display. The publications covered school and college books, popular science books, periodicals, bulletins and encyclopaedic works in Indian languages and English. [104]

#### EXHIBITION OF HINDI BOOKS, BHOPAL

An exhibition of over 8,000 Hindi books on various subjects published during the first two years was held in Bhopal. The exhibition was inaugurated by Mr K C Reddy, Governor of M P. Dr B V Keskar, Chairman of the National Book Trust said that the exhibitions were intended to make people 'more book minded'.

#### EXHIBITION OF TECHNICAL BOOKS-USA AT MADRAS, CALCUTTA AND VARANASI

An Exhibition of Technical Books-USA was held in Madras, Calcutta and Varanasi. About 7,000 books on various technical and scientific subjects were displayed. [105]

#### AMERICAN PAPERBACKS, BOMBAY

The USIS had held an exhibition of over 1,200 paperback books called 'the World of American paperbacks' at the Jahangir Art Gallery, Bombay from 19-24 August. The Exhibition was co-sponsored by the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers whose representatives put up sales booths for a variety of their paper back books in the same hall adjacent to the Exhibition. [106]

#### BRITISH PUBLICATIONS, NEW DELHI

An Exhibition of the British Government Publications had been organised in the Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi from 28 January-3 February. [107]

#### BRITISH BOOK FAIR, DELHI

An exhibition of the British books called 'British Book Fair' was held in Delhi from 21-27 February. The fair was organised by the British Council and contained 12,000 books on display. The fair was opened by Mr Nur-ud-Din Ahmed, Mayor, Delhi. [108]

#### PUNJAB STATE BOOK FESTIVAL, AMBALA CANTT

Under the auspices of the Punjab State Library Association, State Book Festival was inaugurated by Mr Rajbahadur, Union, Information and Broadcasting Minister on June 11 in C B High School, Ambala Cantt. He complemented Mr Prabodh Chandra, Education Minister and Chairman of the Book Festival Committee and Mr M L Bhagi, Director of the Festival for the excellent book exhibition put up by them and for the colourful cultural programme provided by small children from Ambala City and government schools.

On the closing day of the Book Festival on 13 June, an annual meeting of the Association was held under the chairmanship of Mr M L Bhagi and several resolutions were adopted asking the State Government to recognise the Association, to organise joint refresher courses periodically for librarians and teachers and to take the representative of the Association on the Central Library Committee, etc.

[109]

## BOOK-TRADE

### CONFERENCES, ETC

#### NATIONAL PUBLISHERS CONVENTION, BOMBAY

A National Publishers Convention was inaugurated in Bombay in the lounge of the National Book Fair on 16 November at 6 pm. Dr Rafiq Zakeria, Minister for Urban Development, Government of Maharashtra presided. Mr D R Mankar, Journalist, Mr T D Wakinis, former Curator of Libraries, Maharashtra and Mr Nissim Ezekiel, author were the Chief Guests.

[110]

#### FIRST REFRESHER COURSE FOR BOOK SELLERS, NEW DELHI

The first refresher course for Book Sellers was held in Delhi from 23-29 January. The course was organised by the All-India Hindi Publishers Association with the assistance of UNESCO. 40 persons were selected. The topics included among other things 'storage of books'.

[111]

## EDUCATION

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY CENTRED TEACHING, MADRAS

A Seminar on 'Library Centred Teaching' was conducted by the SITU Council of Educational Research from 23-24 July at Madras. Some 60 teachers from all over the State participated. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr M Bhaktavatsalam, Chief Minister, Madras.

[112]

#### SEMINAR ON PROBLEMS OF EDUCATION

At a Seminar on 'Problems of Education' organised by the Central Institute of Education held on 4 March, the use of libraries and their book collection came up for discussion. It was stated that books in college and school libraries were either not suitable or were not made full use of by students. The Seminar recommended a survey of these libraries.

[113]

1967

## LIBRARIES

#### B C ROY MEMORIAL CHILDREN'S LIBRARY

##### INAUGURATED

Dr B C Roy Memorial Committee had set up a BCR Memorial Children's Library in New Delhi with the assistance of Rs 1,00,000



donation made by the Committee. The library was inaugurated by Dr Zakir Hussain, President of India on 14 November-the Children's Day. The library contained 14,000 books from 39 countries presented mostly by Mr K Shankar Pillai of the Children's Book Trust. [1]

## DESIDOC

### FOUNDED

DESIDOC (=Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre was founded). This is a division of Defence Research and Development Organisation of Ministry of Defence, Government of India. [2]

## KHUDA BAKSH LIBRARY : A LIBRARY OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE

### BILL INTRODUCED

The Government had introduced a Bill in the Lok Sabha on 21 February seeking to declare the Khuda Baksh Library at Patna as an institute of national importance. [3]

## Celebrations

### VEMANA GRANTHALAYAMU, TELAPROLU

#### GOLDEN JUBILEE

The Vemana Granthalayamu, Telaprolu, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh celebrated the Golden Jubilee. A Souvenir was also published on this occasion. [4]

## Reorganizations

### CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### MOVED INTO A NEW BUILDING

The Calcutta University Library moved into its new building on 6 March. This is a ten storey building. [5]

### PUNJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY, LUDHIANA

#### OWNED A BUILDING

Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana owned a building at a cost of Rs 9 lakhs on an area of 2.77 acres, accommodating 1.5 lakh volumes, with a seating capacity of 200 readers. [6]

## Gifts And Grants

### UNIVERSITY OF DELHI

#### RECEIVED FORD FOUNDATION GRANT

University of Delhi received the Ford Foundation grant of \$ 3,51,000 for library purposes for a period of three years in the first instance. [7]

**Committees & Commissions****RAY COMMITTEE ON INSDOC**

The CSIR had set up a Committee with Dr Nihar Ranjan Ray as Chairman to examine the possibility of integrating the INSDOC and the Publication and Information Directorate of CSIR. The Committee had recommended the amalgamation of the two divisions and the creation of the 'Central Institute of Scientific Information and Publication'. The report released on 22 July, mentioned that the total budget estimates for 1967-68 for the proposed amalgamation was Rs 49 lakhs. [8]

**JHA COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL LIBRARY**

A Review Committee, for reviewing the working of the National Library, Calcutta and suggesting measures for its efficient functioning and future development was appointed with Dr V S Jha as Chairman. [9]

**Proposals****SARAT MEMORIAL STUDY CENTRE & LIBRARY**

The West Bengal Government had proposed to erect a Study Centre and a Library as a memorial of Late Sarat Chandra Chattopadhyay, the great novelist of Bengal. The Library will house all the literary works of the Novelist. [10]

**Legislation, etc.****MAHARASHTRA****LIBRARY BILL PASSED**

In the beginning of the year the library bill was introduced in the State Legislature of Maharashtra by its Education Minister Mr M D Chaudari. The Bill was passed by the Council on 27 July and by the Assembly on 17 November at its Nagpur Session. [11]

**ANDHRA PRADESH****INSTITUTED SEPARATE DEPARTMENT FOR LIBRARIES**

Under the provisions of the Library Act the Government of Andhra Pradesh had created the post of Director of Public Libraries for the State and appointed Mr K Raghava Reddy. A P is the first state in India to institute a separate department for libraries. [12]

**EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP****Schools****IASLIC****STARTED A DIPLOMA COURSE IN SPECIAL LIBRARIANSHIP**

IASLIC had started a Diploma Course in Special Librarianship & Documentation from October for those working in special libraries. The duration of the course was one full academic year. [13]



**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY****STARTED M LIB SC COURSE**

Bombay university had instituted M Lib Sc course. This course is unique in many ways. It is not an open class room training course. Except for occasional directions for study and vocational seminars and lectures, the students are left to themselves to study the subjects covered in the syllabus. He has to collect information on a chosen topic and incorporate it into a dissertation. [14]

**WOMENS' POLYTECHNIC, CHANDIGARH****DIPLOMA COURSE STARTED**

The Women's Polytechnic, Chandigarh had started a Diploma Course in Library Science. [15]

**SNDT WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY, BOMBAY****STARTED A DEGREE COURSE**

The S N D T Women's University, Bombay had started the Degree Course in Library Science. [16]

**SANSKRIT UNIVERSITY, VARANASI****INSTITUTED B LIB SC**

The Varanaseya Sanskrit Viswavidyalaya, Varanasi had started the *Granthalaya Vijyana Shastri* (B Lib Sc). [17]

**ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, WALT AIR****ESTABLISHED A SEPARATE DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**

The Andhra University had established a separate Department for Library Science. Dr K Rama Krishna Rao, M A (Hons), M S in L S (Chicago, USA); PhD; Librarian, Andhra University as Head of the new Department. [18]

**Degrees****ADRTC EQUIVALENT TO M LIB SC**

The Government of India, Ministry of Education had issued the Notification No F 38/67-CAI (3) dated 23 September 1967 recognising the ADRTC equivalent to M Lib Sc Course of any Indian university. [19]

**ASSOCIATIONS****Conferences****7—IASLIC CONFERENCE, DELHI**

The 7—Iaslic Conference was held in Delhi. Prof S Bashiruddin delivered the presidential address. Dr Atma Ram, Director General, CSIR, New Delhi gave the inaugural address. Mr M S Dandekar delivered the introductory speech. Dr B N Ganguli, Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University gave the welcome address. A symposium on

Translation Service in India' was organised. The INSDOC had arranged an exhibition also on this occasion. [20]

### 32—A P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, NELLORE

The 32—Andhra Pradesh Library Conference was held at Town Hall, Nellore from 23—25 December. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr M Anantasayanam Iyyengar, former Governor of Bihar and presided over by Mrs Durgabai Deshmukh. An exhibition of books was opened by Mr T V Raghavulu, Education Minister, Andhra Pradesh. [21]

### JOINT CONFERENCE OF BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND LIBRARY EMPLOYERS ASSOCIATION CALCUTTA

The Bengal Library Association and the Government sponsored Library Employees Association held a two day Conference on 15—16 July. The Conference demanded the introduction of a Library Act; formation of a Directorate of Libraries by the Government; and adequate wages and amenities for all library employees. Mr Ajoy Kumar Mukherjee, Chief Minister, West Bengal addressed the Conference on 15 July. He expressed the possibility of introducing the library bill soon in the State. [22]

### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CALCUTTA

#### 32—ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The 32—Annual General Body meeting of the Bengal Library Association was held on Sunday, 27 August at 5 p m at the new building of the Calcutta University. The Annual report was accepted and over all library affairs were reviewed. [23]

### 19—MAHARASHTRA STATE LIBRARY PARISHAD CONFERENCE, NASIK

The 19—Session of the Maharashtra Rajya Granthalaya Parishad was held at Nasik on 2 and 3 December. Mr V S Page, Chairman, Legislative Council presided. Mr Page urged the need for at least 400 more libraries in rural areas. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr H V Pataskar. [24]

### Newly Formed

#### ALL INDIA COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, HYDERABAD FOUNDED

The All India College Library Association had been founded on 7 February with its headquarters at Hyderabad. Mr Ajit Prasad Jain was instrumental in its foundation. [25]

#### ANDHRA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION FORMED

The professional staff of the University Library and the Department of Library Science of Andhra University had formed into an Association to improve the general efficiency and competency of the



staff by individual efforts as well as by collective discussion and agreement. The following office bearers had been elected for the year :

*President* : Mr P Vasudeva Rao, Assistant Librarian and part time lecturer;

*Secretary* : Mr G V S L N Raju, Associate Lecturer in Library Science ; and

*Treasurer* : Mr G Vankata Rao, Junior Library Assistant. [26]

#### ANDHRA UNIVERSITY : LIBRARY SCIENCE OLD STUDENTS ASSOCIATION INITIATED

The old students of the Andhra University library school formed themselves into an Association on 10 December. The meeting was convened by Mr G V S L N Raju, Associate Lecturer, in the Department of Library Science, who had also drafted the constitution. The meeting was presided over by Mr Venkataratnam, Deputy Librarian, Andhra University Library. The Association elected the following office bearers :

*Hon President* : Prof K Ramkrishna Rao ;

*President* : Mr S Koteswara Rao ;

*Secretary* : Mr G V S L N Raju ; and

*Treasurer* : Mr M Satyanarayana. [27]

#### INDORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### FORMED

The Indore Library Association was founded. [28]

##### Activities

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### TO OWN A BUILDING

Dr S R Ranganathan laid the foundation stone of the building of the Bengal Library Association on 28 February. [29]

##### OBSERVED DEMAND DAY

The Bengal Library Association observed a 'Demand Week' from 10—16 July. Library workers and sympathisers all united in wearing black badges and marching in a silent procession with banners to the Assembly building to draw the attention of the Members and the Government to the sad affairs. In this procession, lead was taken by the West Bengal College and University Teachers Association. This move had some effect as the Chief Minister and others met the representatives and promised to look into their following grievances :

- 1 Getting of salaries by most of librarians after every three months ;
- 2 Absence of the uniform pay scale ;
- 3 Provision of adequate allowances and dearness allowance ; and
- 4 Absence of provident fund facilities and relief, etc as enjoyed by other employees. [30]

# PUNJAB STATE (GOVERNMENT) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION RESOLVED TO AGITATE FOR SCALES

The Punjab State (Government) Library Association, Patiala set up an Action Committee with Mr Ram Swarup Sharma as Convenor to lodge an agitation against the discriminatory treatment of the Government by not giving revised pay scales recommended by the Education Commission. The first agitation action was done on August 11 and 19 by wearing black badges. Printed appeals containing extracts from the Kothari Commssion's Report had also been sent to all the Ministers, MLAs, MLCs, educationalists, sister organisations and members of the Coordination Committee. [31]

## PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY WEEK

The Punjab Library Association in cooperation with the Central Library Committee and Director, Public Instruction, Punjab organised the Library Week and Information Science Exhibition in the first week of December in Chandigarh, Patiala, Ludhiana, Jullundur and Amritsar. The theme was 'Make friends with Books'. [32]

## RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, JAIPUR READING WEEK

The Rajasthan Library Association, Jaipur organised a Reading Week from 7—12 August. On this occassion Reading Week Souvenir containing essays on Reading and Libraries was brought out by the Association. It was edited by Mr A P Srivastava, Secretary of the Association. About 19 papers were there. The programme included lectures, film shows, book exhibition, etc. [33]

## ANDHRA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY STAFF ASSOCIATION DONATED MONEY FOR PUBLIC CAUSE

The Andhra University Library Staff Association had contributed Rs 1,369 to Visakha Vidya Parishad, Visakhapatnam for starting a new college. It also contributed Rs 356 towards the relief of two persons whose huts were lost in a fire accident. [34]

## Seminars, etc

## SEMINAR ON LIBRARY RESOURCES AND DOCUMENTATION SERVICES AVAILABLE TO RESEARCH SCHOLARS IN INDIA, NEW DELHI

The Indian School of International Studies and the Indian Council of World Affairs organised an All India Seminar in New Delhi between 25—27 February to review the situation with regard to library resources and documentation services available to research scholars in India and make recommendations for future implementations at the national level. The Seminar was chaired by Dr S R Ranganathan and was attended by 54 delegates among whom 15 were specialists, 14 were representing research institutions, and 12 the uni-



versities. It is for the first time librarians and research scholars joined together on the same platform to discuss matters of common interest to them.

The proposal for establishing the Social Science Research Council of India to promote and coordinate the research activity in different disciplines under the domain of Social Sciences was welcomed in the connection and the hope was expressed that the proposed Council would undertake the task of coordinating library resources and documentation services in the Country.

The Seminar recommended for the establishment of a National Documentation Centre for Social Sciences in India. [35]

#### SEMINAR ON INDEXING AN ENGLISH DAILY NEWS PAPER IN INDIA, NEW DELHI

A Seminar on Indexing an English daily Newspapers in India was held in Delhi. As a result of the discussion of the Seminar, a programme of cost and production schedules were worked out by a Committee consisting of Mr Girija Kumar, Librarian, Indian Council of World Affairs, and Mr N M Ketkar, Librarian, Central Secretariat Library, New Delhi. [36]

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARIES, RESEARCH AIMS AND RESOURCES, HYDERABAD

A Seminar on 'Libraries, Research Aims and Resources' was held for three days in the American Studies Research Centre, Hyderabad. It was participated by 30 institutions and university librarians from various parts of India. The Seminar recommended the exchange of acquisition lists, revision of American serials and the acquisition of large number of copies of rare American books of the Centre. Dr D S Reddy, Vice-Chancellor, Osmania University, Hyderabad inaugurated the Seminar which was directed by Dr William Muldar. [37]

#### WORKSHOP FOR TRANSLATORS, NEW DELHI

A Workshop for Translators was held in New Delhi from 15—24 March. Dr Devindra Kumar said that translators could not adopt or interpret the creative thought of a writer. [38]

#### WORKSHOP ON TEACHING AIDS AND LIBRARY SERVICE, PANT NAGAR

A Workshop on 'Teaching Aids and Library Service' sponsored jointly by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research and the U P Agricultural University, Pantnagar was inaugurated by Mr D P Singh Vice-Chancellor on Monday, 15 May at 11 a m in the Pant College of Technology. [39]

## PERSONALIA

BASHIRUDDIN, S

BACK TO MUSLIM UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH

Mr Bashiruddin again joined as Librarian of the Muslim University, Aligarh. [40]

GOUR, P N

RETIRED

Mr P N Gour of Institute of Asian Studies, Simla, retired. [41]

KALIA, D R

AS LIBRARIAN, NATIONAL LIBRARY

Mr Kalia, former Director of Delhi Public Library, Delhi joined the National Library, Calcutta as its Librarian. [42]

MITTAL, R L

TURNED TO TEACHING

Mr R L Mittal left Punjab University Library, Chandigarh and joined as Lecturer in Library Science in the University of Gauhati, Assam. [43]

MULAY, Y M

RETIRED

Mr Mulay had retired as Librarian of the National Library, Calcutta. [44]

PATHAK, B L

RETIRED

Mr B L Pathak, Librarian, University of Saugar, Saugar retired on 30 June. [45]

RAGHAVA REDDY, K

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ANDHRA PRADESH

Mr K Raghava Reddy had been appointed as the first Director of Public Libraries for the State of Andhra Pradesh. [46]

RAM TIRTH

AS LIBRARIAN OF U P AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, PANTNAGAR

Mr Ram Tirth left the Department of Library Sciences, BHU, Varanasi and joined U P Agricultural University, Pantnagar as its Librarian. [47]

SENGAR, H S

JOINED SAUGAR UNIVERSITY AS LIBRARIAN

Mr H S Sengar joined as the Librarian, Jawaharlal Nehru Library of University of Saugar, Saugar (M P), in the place of Mr B L Pathak. [48]



VISWANATHAN, C G

RETIRED

Mr C G Viswanathan, University Librarian, U P Agricultural University Library, Pantnagar had retired. [49]

NAGABHUSHANAM, P

COMPLETED SIXTY YEARS

Mr P Nagabhushnam was honoured on 20 August with an *abhinandan granth* on the eve of the completion of 60 years of life and more than three decades of dedicated service to Andhra library movement. The work that was presented to him was *Bharat Granthalayodyma Charitra* (=History of Indian Library Movement). [50]

SUBRAHMANYAM, Mrs M

ELECTED FELLOW OF LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, LONDON

Mrs M Subrahmanayam, Librarian, British Council Library, New Delhi had been elected fellow of the Library Association, London. [51]

### Tours and Visits

KALIA, D R

PARTICIPATED IN MEETING ON NATIONAL PLANNING OF LIBRARY SERVICES IN ASIA, COLOMBO

Mr D R Kalia, Librarian, National Library participated in the meeting on National Planning of Library Services in Asia held under the auspices UNESCO and the Government of Ceylon in Colombo, Ceylon during 11—19 December. [52]

KAULA, P N

ON UNESCO ASSIGNMENT

Mr P N Kaula, Editor *Herald of Library Science*, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, BHU, Varanasi had left on a UNESCO assignment as Librarian-consultant Expert from 1 February.

He visited the Vatican Library, Rome ; the UNESCO Library ; the Bibliotheque Nationale ; Paris University Library ; the French Library School ; the Documentation Centre ; the Library Department of the French Government in Paris ; the British National Bibliography office ; the Library Association office ; the British Museum, London ; the National Library in Madrid ; the National Library, Central Library and various Documentation centres in Havana. He is attached to the UNESCO Project of the Faculty of Technology, University of Havana.

He organised a training programme in several aspects of Library Science and Documentation. Lectures were delivered by Mr Kaula at the Faculty of Technology, University of Havana from 2 August.

The training programme was participated by directors of Information Centres and librarians ; Library personnel and documentalists from a number of institutions. These include, National Information Centre for Medical Sciences ; Nation Information Centre in Scientific investigation ; Academy of Sciences ; Information Centre for Telecommunications ; National Library, University Library, Faculty of Technology, University Library School, UNESCO's Pedagogical Documentation Centre ; Ministry of External affairs ; Ministry of Education ; Ministry of Construction ; Institute for Investigation of Sugar Technology. The programme was worked out in 8 phases as under :

1 Introduction to Librarianship ; 2 Planning of Library Services ; 3 Library Classification ; 4 Library Cataloguing ; 5 Library Administration ; 6 Bibliography and Documentation ; 7 Library activities ; and 8 Library Development.

Detailed synopsis for each of the topics under each phase had been issued. Bibliographies had also been compiled for each phase. Lectures were followed by discussion and field work. The lectures were tape recorded to publish in Spanish. [53]

SAHA, J

LEFT FOR USA

Mr J Saha, Chief Librarian, Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta, left for US on 3 July to work as a Research Associate in Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers State Univerisity, New Jersey. [54]

VENKATARATNAM

RETURNED FROM USA WITH MS IN LS

Mr K Venkataratnam, Deputy Librarian Andhra University Library, Waltair had returned from abroad after completing MS in LS at the Atlanta University, USA. [55]

### Lectures

KALIA, D R

ADDRESSED STUDENTS OF OSMANIA

Mr D R Kalia addressed the students of Osmania University, Hyderabad on 27 September. [56]

BENNET, W W

AT OSMANIA

Mr W W Bennet, Director, USIS Libraries in India visited the Department of Library Science, Osmania University, Hyderabad on 26 September and addressed the students on 'Some Observations on Indian Libraries'. [57]



**Obituaries**

NARSIMHA AYYANGAR, M R  
PASSED AWAY

Mr M R Narasimha Ayyangar, Founder Secretary of Mysore Library Association passed away on 10 April at Bangalore. [58]

SETH, S K  
DEMISED

Mr S K Seth, Librarian, Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad had suddenly demised on Tuesday the 3 January due to heart attack. [59]

SHERA, Jesse H

DELIVERD SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT LECTURES

The Sarada Ranganathan Endowment Lectures of this year were delivered in absentia by Dr Jesse H Shera, Dean, School of Library Science, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. The theme of his lectures was 'Sociological Foundations of Librarianship'. [60]

**LITERATURE**

KHANNA (P N).

*Audio-visual libraries : Their importance and organisation.* [61]

KHOSLA (Raj Kumar), Ed.

*Men of Library Science and Libraries in India.* New Delhi, Premier publishers. 351 p. [62]

MAHAJAN (S G).

*Directory of Library Personnel in Maharashtra.* [63]

GOIL (N K), Ed.

*Delhi Library Association : Fifteen years of activity, 1953—*  
67. New Delhi, the association. 38 p. Rs 8.00. [64]

MITHILESWAR KANTI.

*Pustakalaya Vigyan Nirman Paddhatian,* Chaytan Prakashan.  
65 p. Rs. 1.50. [65]

PATIL (C M).

*Bibliographies : Technical.* Dharwar, Gopalpur, the author.  
164 p. Rs 5.00. [66]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*A Descriptive account of the Colon Classification.* (The Rutgers Series on Systems for the Intellectual Organisation of Information).  
Ed by Susan Artandi. Bombay, Asia. 300 p. Rs 14.00. [67]

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY (Jaipur)

*Seminar on College Libraries—1967 : Proceedings.* [68]

1967 [69]

SADHU (S N) and SARAF (B N)

*Library Legislation in India : A historical and comparative Study*, New Delhi, Sagar publications. 285 p. Rs 20.00. \$ 6.75. Sh 30. [69]

SEN (N B), Ed.

*Progress of Libraries in Free India*. New Book Society of India. 247 p. Rs 25.00. [70]

MOHINDER SINGH

*Government publications of India : A survey of their nature, bibliographical control and distribution systems* (Including over 1500 titles). Assis by J F Pandya. Delhi ; Metropolitan Book Co. 278 p. Rs 22.50. 4.00 Sh 30.00. [71]

SRIVASTAVA (A P), Ed.

*Reading Week Souvenir : Essays on reading*. Jaipur, Rajasthan Library Association. 70 p. [72]

SRIVASTAVA (S N) and VERMA (S C).

*Pustakalaya Sanghathan Avom Sanchalan* (in Hindi). Jaipur, Current Book Co. 146 p. Rs 10.00. [73]

TREHAN (G L)

*Modern public library movement and library legislation for Punjab*. Chandigarh, Library Literature House. 46 p. Rs 4.00 [74]

VENKATAPPAIAH (V).

*Pustakala Bhadrata* (=preservation of Books) (Telugu). [75]

VENKATA RAMANAIAH (Iyyanki).

*Granthalaya Jyoti* (A collection of essays of the author) (Telugu). [76]

VISWANATHAN (C G).

*Public Library Operation and Services : A short manual*. Ed 2. Bombay, Asia 294 p. [77]

**Journals, etc.**

*STUDIES IN Education and Library Science*. VI—; 1967—. Jaipur, Rajasthan University. [78]

*CULTURAL FORUM : Libraries Special Number*. V 9,

N2—3, Jan—April. New Delhi, Ministry of Education. [79]

*INDIAN LIBRARY Science Abstracts*. V1, N1, Jan—March. Calcutta, Iaslic. Rs 10.00. \$ 2.00 £ 1. [80]



**Union Catalogues**DAS (A R), *Comp.*

*Union catalogue of the books in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India.* Calcutta, Botanical Survey of India. 1967. 3V. [81]

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Mysore).

*Union list of Serials in Humanities and Sciences in libraries in the Mysore city.* Mysore University Library. [82]

**Bibliographical Services**

SAUGAR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

*Classified bibliography of thesis.* [83]

SINGH (R J), *Comp.*

*Guru Gobind Singh : A descriptive bibliography.* [84]

DAS GUPTA (A K), *Comp.*

*An Essay in personal bibliography.* Ranganathan Fertschrift. V 2. Bombay, Asia. [85]

HUSSAIN (M S), *Comp.*

*Audio-visual Librarianship* (A select bibliography of articles, books, documents and pamphlets published during 1961-66.) [86]

CHATTERJEE (Amitaba), *Ed.*

*Indian periodicals : An information leaflet.* Mukherjee Library, Gopi Mohan Dutt Lane, Calcutta 3. Annual Subscription : Rs 5.00. \$ 1.60. Sh 8. [87]

**Documentation Service**GIDWANI (N N), *Ed.*

*Index India.* V 1- ; 1967- . Jaipur, Rajasthan University. Rs 100.00 (50 % discount to academic institutions). [88]

GOKHALE INSTITUTE OF POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (Poona).

*Fortnightly list of articles on India* V 1- ; 1967— [89]

INFORMATION RESEARCH ACADEMY (Calcutta).

*The Index to Indian Economic Journals.* [90]

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Varanasi).

*Five Year Plans of India.* (Classified Documentation Series. 1). [91]

**Other**DHARMVIR, *Ed.*

*Gandhi Bibliography.* Chandigarh, Gandhi Smarak Nidhi. [92]

MARSHAL (D N), Ed.

*Mughals in India : A bibliographical survey.* VI. Bombay, Asia. [93]

VENKATAPPAIAH (V), Comp.

*Sastriya Vangmaya Suchika* (Bibliography of Scientific books) (Telugu). [94]

#### GANDHI CENTENARY BIBLIOGRAPHY PROPOSED

To mark the Birth Centenary of Mahatma Gandhi, the National Committee for the Gandhi Centenary and the Ministry of Education, Government of India jointly decided to publish a Centenary Bibliography on all aspects of Gandhi's life and work. Mr Y M Mulay, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta had been appointed as the Chief Editor of the Bibliography.

An Advisory Committee had been formed with the following members :

*Chairman* : Minister of Education, Government of India.

*Vice-Chairman* : R R Diwakar, Gandhi National Memorial Fund.

*Secretary* : Mr Y M Mulay, Librarian, National Library, Calcutta.

*Members* : 1 Dr S R Ranganathan, National Research Professor ;

2 Mr B S Kesavan, Director, Indoc, New Delhi; and

3 Mr K Swaminathan, Editor, collected works of Mahatma Gandhi.

The estimated cost of compilation is Rs 5,00,000 and was proposed to be financed by the National Committee for the Gandhi Centenary. [95]

#### BOOKS

##### SECOND NATIONAL BOOK FAIR, NEW DELHI.

The Second National Book Fair was inaugurated by President Zakir Hussain on 17 December in New Delhi. Books published in India during the last four years were exhibited. In addition some 200 stalls were set up by publishers and book sellers both Indian and foreign. [96]

##### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST OF INDIA

##### EXHIBITION OF OUTSTANDING BOOKS

The National Book Trust of India had arranged an Exhibition of outstanding books in Hindi, English, Gujarati and Marathi in Ahmedabad from 23—26 February. About 5,000 books were on display. [97]

##### EXHIBITION OF AMERICAN TECHNICAL BOOKS, AHMEDABAD

A book exhibition of over 7,000 American technical books and magazines was held in Ahmedabad in the first week of January. The Exhibition was jointly sponsored by the Bombay USIS and the Gujarat University. It was organised under the guidance of Miss Mary E Woodward, Director of American Library, Bombay. [98]



**EXHIBITION OF BRITISH PAPER BACKS, LUDHIANA**

An Exhibition of British paperbacks entitled 'Paperbacks from Britain', was arranged by the British Council, New Delhi. The Exhibition was held at the Punjab University Extension, Library, Civil Lines, Ludhiana from 23—27 November and opened by *Padamsri* Dr Bhai Jodh Singh, former Vice-Chancellor Punjab University, Patiala. [99]

**SOUTH INDIAN LANGUAGES BOOK TRUST****EXHIBITION OF TAMIL AND KANNADA BOOKS**

An Exhibition of Tamil and Kannada books was organised by the Southern Languages Book Trust from 28 July to 4 August in Madras and Bangalore respectively. [100]

**AMERICAN BOOK EXHIBITION, JULLUNDUR**

An Exhibition of over 2,000 American books was inaugurated on 27 January at the Government Training College, Jullundur by William W Bennett, Director of USIS libraries. [101]

**UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY****EXHIBITION OF THE INCUNABULA RELATING TO BOMBAY PROVINCE**

The University of Bombay had organised an Exhibition of the Incunabula relating to the Bombay province. [102]

**INDIAN HISTORICAL RECORDS COMMISSION****PLANNED NATIONAL REGISTER OF RECORDS**

\* A National Register of Records was worked out by the Indian Historical Records Commission. The Register was to contain information about the location of documents, their state of preservation and a descriptive index of those documents.

The scheme involved the location and public appraisal of documents of historical importance lying scattered in private custody. [103]

**ROUND TABLE CONFERENCE ON COPY RIGHT**

The Round Table Conference on Copyright was held on 21 December. It was sponsored by the Federation of Publishers and Booksellers Association of India at the time of the Second National Book Fair held in Delhi. The Conference evaluated the various problems of protection of literary and artistic works. [104]

**Seminars, etc.****CHILDREN'S BOOK TRUST****SEMINAR ON CHILDRENS' BOOK PRODUCTION, NEW DELHI**

A Seminar on Childrens' Book Production was sponsored by the Childrens' Book Trust. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr Morarji

Desai, Deputy Prime Minister and was presided over by Dr Zakir Hussain. Many journalists, publishers, writers, editors and librarians had participated.

An All India Council had been set-up to promote the book production for children. There was an Exhibition of Children's Books in which books from 31 nations were displayed. [105]

#### SOUTHERN LANGUAGES BOOK TRUST

##### SEMINAR ON BOOK-MARKETING

The Southern Languages Book Trust held a Seminar on Book Marketing from 26 November—2 December. It asked for the reduction of postal book rates and freight for book parcels. It laid down a minimum of 25 % discount for book sellers by publishers and asked for a trade discount of 15 % from the State Government on nationalised text books. It also urged starting of the home library plans in various areas. [106]

#### DCM

##### SURVEYED READING HABITS IN DELHI

The Delhi Cloth and General Mills (DCM) conducted a survey of reading habits in Delhi. The results were as under : [107]

- “1 5 % people read newspapers;
- 2 15 % read magazines in English;
- 3 15 % read magazines in Hindi;
- 4 Main reading public are Salaried employes and businessmen;
- 5 90 % of them read magazines and newspapers; same newspaper is being read by many;
- 6 72 % read English newspapers among the salaried employees;
- 7 51 % read English newspapers among businessmen;
- 8 Those who read magazines have income higher by Rs 1.0 than those reading newspapers even though newspapers cost more; and
- 9 The reading of magazines is a luxury and newspapers a necessity.” [108]

#### New Institutions

##### UNIVERSITIES

The following universities were established during this year :

- 1 Berhampur University, Berhampur;
- 2 Sambalpur University, Sambalpur;
- 3 Saurashtra University, Rajkot; and
- 4 South Gujarat University, Surat.

[109]

#### 1968

#### Libraries

##### LISTENING LIBRARY ON ARTS

A listening library on Arts had been set up at the Triveni Kala Sangam. The library had provided special earphones to listen to



records, lectures and music and had initially produced 24 tapes of folk and tribal music, each of 2 hours duration. It had also secured 1500 slides of famous paintings and photographs of Art objects to go with the Musical tapes. [1]

### Reorganisations

#### ANDHRA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

##### RENAMED AS V S KRISHNA MEMORIAL LIBRARY

The Andhra University library had been renamed as Dr V S Krishna Memorial Library in honour of the late Dr V S Krishna who was the Vice-Chancellor of that University for some time and later Chairman, University Grant Commission. Dr D S Kothari, Chairman, University Grants Commission performed this function on 30 May and unveiled a bronze bust of Dr Krishna in front of the library building. Prof K R Srinivasa Iyengar, Vice-Chancellor presided over the functions and Prof K Ramakrishna Rao, Librarian and Head, Department of Library Science proposed a vote of thanks. [2]

#### PUNJAB UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LIBRARY, LUDHIANA

##### LIBRARY BUILDING INAUGURATED

Mr V V Giri, Vice-President, Government of India and Chancellor of Punjab University inaugurated the newly constructed building of the Punjab University Extension Library at Ludhiana at 3 p m on Saturday the 3 February [3]

#### SHOBRAJBAI MAKWANA CHILDREN'S LIBRARY, AMRALI

##### NEW LIBRARY BUILDING INAUGURATED

Shobrajbai Makwana Children's Library, Amrali had a new building: The building was opened by Mr P M G Mehta on 19 March who opined that the Library which was established in 1932 had stimulated the other libraries in Delhi, Bombay and Jaipur. On this occasion a donation of Rs 21,000 was made by Mrs Uttamben Makwana and her daughter Mrs Vidulben Vadra. [4]

#### THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY, ADAYAR

##### NEW LIBRARY BUILDING DEDICATED

Mr N Sriram, World President of Theosophical Society performed the dedication of a new library building costing 8 lakhs of the Adayar Library and Research Centre on 28 December. [5]

### Gifts and Grants

#### SANSKRIT UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

##### UGC GRANT FOR THE EXPANSION OF ITS LIBRARY BUILDING

The UGC had provided over Rs 2,00,000 for the expansion of the Saraswati Bhavan, the library of the Varanasiya Sanskrit Viswavidyalaya and for the organisation of its manuscript section. The Library has over 1,40,000 manuscripts many of them 1,000 years old. [6]

1968 [7]

## **MYSORE**

### **GRANT FOR A TECHNICAL LIBRARY IN THE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, BANGALORE**

The Mysore Government had provided Rs 50,000 for the establishment of a technical library in the Industrial Estate, Bangalore. [7]

## **Exhibitions & Extension Activities**

### **INSDOC**

#### **EXHIBITION OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS ON THE OCCASION OF CASTASIA**

An exhibition of Scientific and Technical Books was organised by Insdoc in New Delhi on the occasion of CASTASIA (Conference on the Application of Science and Technology to the development of ASIA). It was opened by Mr Rene Meheu, Director General of UNESCO.

The exhibition was a representative collection of India publication on Science and Technology produced by major science organisations like CSIR, ICAR, ICMR, Planning Commission and the Central Board of Irrigation. [8]

### **ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, V S KRISHNA MEMORIAL LIBRARY, WALTAIR EXHIBITION ON GANDHIANA**

Dr V S Krishna Memorial Library of Andhra University organised an Exhibition on Gandhiana from 7 to 14 October to commemorate the Birth Centenary of the Father of the Nation—*Mahatma Gandhi*. Prof B Someswara Rao, Principal, University College of Arts, Commerce and Law opened the exhibition. [9]

### **STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY, AMBALA**

#### **CHILDREN'S BOOK FESTIVAL**

The Children's Book Festival—1968 was inaugurated by Mr D Lall, Director of Public Instruction, Haryana on 20 April at the State Central Library, Ambala Cantt. It was a joint enterprise by the Central State Library and some of the district high and higher secondary schools. Mr M L Bhagi, Librarian, State Central Library acted as the Convenor of the Organising Committee. [10]

## **LEGISLATION**

### **A P PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT**

#### **AMENDED**

The Andhra Pradesh Public Library Act had been amended for the second time. [11]



# MAHARASHTRA PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT

## COME INTO FORCE

The Maharashtra Public Library Act had been implemented with effect from 1 May. As a result the post of the Curator of Libraries had been converted into that of Director of Libraries. Moreover the Central Library under the Asiatic Society of Bombay was converted into the State Central Library. [12]

## SCIENCE

### METHOD ISOLATES DEEMED TO BE 'MATTER'

The 'Method isolates' were also deemed to be a manifestation of fundamental category 'Matter' in colon Classification. [13]

### STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY SEMINAR ON TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY IN LIBRARY SCIENCE, NEW DELHI

The Standing Commission for Scientific and Technical Terminology organised a Seminar on Technical Terminology in Library Science from 16—20 December at New Delhi. The Seminar was attended by a panel of specialists and linguists under the Chairmanship of Prof G J Somayaji. It was participated by Messrs S Bashiruddin (Aligarh); K S Dalal (Kurukshetra); P N Gour (Bhagalpur); Krishnamacharya (National Library); K S Hingwe (Poona); P N Kaula (Banaras); Chanchareek (Commerce Library, Delhi); Sastry (Mathura); and C G Viswanathan (Pantnagar). As a result of discussion 5,000 terms had been finalised and the procedure for the printing of glossary had been laid down. [14]

### COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY

### DECIDED TO UNDERTAKE PREPARATION AND TRANSLATION OF REFERENCE WORKS

The Commission for Scientific and Technical Terminology decided to undertake the preparation and translation of reference works. This was announced by Prof Sher Singh, Union Minister of State for Education while inaugurating a 7 day Seminar on Terminology on 11 November. [15]

### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE TERMINOLOGY, POONA

A Seminar on Library Science terminology was held in Poona from 3—8 June. It was sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Government of India, New Delhi. Prof G J Somayaji directed the Seminar. Somayaji said that the first meeting to discuss the principles and Library Science terms was held in 1965. At this Seminar a team of experts of Library Science and linguists discussed for consideration and approval about 2,000 terms which were drawn up by the Commission. On the final day the future programme for terminology work, the books and glossaries to be consulted for this purpose, and adoption of Hindi terminology in regional languages and preparation of glossaries in those languages were adopted. [16]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### New Schools

AWADHESH PRATAP UNIVERSITY, REWA

The Avadhesh Pratap University, Rewa started the B Lib Sc Course. [17]

### Courses

FROM DIPLOMA TO DEGREE

The following universities had upgraded their diploma courses to degree courses :

- 1 Punjabi University ; and
- 2 Poone University.

[18]

MAHARASHTRA GRANTHALAYA SANGH, POONA

CONDUCTED CERTIFICATE COURSE

The Maharashtra Granthalaya Sangh, Poona Division had conducted its 22-session of the Certificate Course in Poona from 8 April for two months. [19]

UP LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

CERTIFICATE COURSE INAUGURATED

The U P Library Association's Certificate Course in Library Science sponsored by the Saharanpur District Library Association was inaugurated by Prof Dinesh Mohan, Director, CBRI on June 1 at 6.30 pm in the premises of the Arya Girls Inter College, Roorkee. [20]

MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

REFRESHER COURSE IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Mysore Library Association organised a Refresher course in library science from 25 August to 9 September. The course Director and Discussion Moderator was Professor A Neelameghan. The Course was designed to train librarians in the current developments of Library Science. It was held in the form of discussion initiated by a discussion leader. The programme of the Course was as under :

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| 2 August     | : Inauguration   |
| 25 August    | : Staff formula, selection of staff and work assignment.<br>Discussion leader: Mr K S Deshpande; |
| 27 August    | : Document processing. Leader : H K Sampath;   |
| 29 August    | : Recording and circulation of periodicals. Leader : V Srinivasan;                               |
| 31 August    | : Derivation of subject headings. Leader : G Bhattacharya;                                       |
| 1 September  | : Reference Service. Leader : Abdul Rehman;  |
| 3 September  | : Preparation of Documentation List. Leader : A K Gupta;   |
| 5 September  | : Union Catalogue of Science Periodicals. Leader : A Krishnan;                                   |
| 7 September  | : Reprographic Services. Leader: Surayanarayana;   |
| 8 September  | : Time and motion study. Leader : T K Gururaj; and   |
| 10 September | : Procedure for reclassification; Leader : M A Gopinath.   |

[21]



# INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION, NEW DELHI

## TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR PROCUREMENT, STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL OF STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A training programme for Procurement, Storage and Retrieval of Standards and Specifications was conducted by the Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi from 14—16 October. It was participated by 48 librarians, documentalists and information scientists from all over the country representing about 46 government departments and industrial organisations. Dr A N Ghosh, Director General, ISI opened the programme. About 9 papers were presented. [22]

## BHU, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

### PROF GEORGE S BONN AS VISITING PROFESSOR

Prof George S Bonn, Visiting Professor in Library Science, University of Delhi delivered a series of four lectures at the BHU under the auspices of the Department of Library Science. The topics of his lectures were :

- 1 Science, scientist and science information;
- 2 Documentation and Information Science;
- 3 Science—Technology: and
- 4 Scientific collections.

The lectures were inaugurated by Dr R D Misra, Acting Dean of the Faculty of Science BHU on 23 April. Mr P N Kaula, Head of the Department welcomed the Guest. Mr H D Sharma proposed a vote of thanks. [23]

## SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE DECIDED TO DONATE BOOKS TO STUDENTS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science had decided to donate two fundamental works of Dr S R Ranganathan the *Colon Classification* and the *Classified Catalogue Code with additional rules for Dictionary Catalogue Code* to the students of Library Science in various library schools in India.

## DELHI UNIVERSITY

Under this scheme about 25 copies of the above two books were given away as a gift to the students of Delhi University on 1 November.

## KERALA UNIVERSITY

Prof Samuel Mathai, Vice-Chancellor of Kerala University presented the said books to the students of Library Science, Kerala University on 31 October. Mr K A Isac, Head of the Department welcomed the Vice-Chancellor and explained the aims of the Endowment and the Schemes. [24]

1968 [25]

### **Seminars, etc.**

#### **AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTRE & I T COLLEGE, LUCKNOW SEMINAR ON EDUCATION & LIBRARIES**

A Seminar on Education and Libraries was held by the American Cultural Centre in collaboration with the Department of Library Science, I T College, Lucknow. The Seminar aimed at creating an awareness of libraries in direct relationship with the education exploration in India. The Seminar was attended by 35 selected librarians and library scientists from various universities and libraries in the Northern region of India. The following three subjects were discussed :

- 1 University education and libraries;
- 2 Adult education and libraries; and
- 3 Research and libraries.

Mr Frank Darlington, Director of Libraries USIS, New Delhi acted as the Director of the Seminar. R K Mehrotra, Deputy Director, American Cultural Centre served as Rapporteur-General of the Seminar. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr M B Lall, Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University on 6 December. [25]

### **MADRAS**

#### **LIBRARY CLASS MADE COMPULSORY**

The Government of Madras had made one hour library class compulsory for school children upto 5—standard. This scheme had benefitted 1,44,879 children at a cost of Rs 5,65,000. [26]

### **Profession**

#### **STATES AND UNION TERRITORIES ADVISED TO IMPLEMENT UGC SCALES TO LIBRARIANS**

Mr R C Chitkara, Deputy Educational Adviser, Ministry of Education, Government of India in a notification No. F 28-20/66-U, dated 6 September 1968 had informed the Education Secretaries of all the State Governments and Union territories except Delhi regarding the improvement of salary scales of college and university librarians on the basis of the recommendations of the University Grants Commission. [27]

### **ANDHRA PRADESH**

#### **REMUNERATION TO LIBRARIANS OF BOOK DEPOSITORY CENTRES**

The Director of Libraries, Andhra Pradesh had permitted the Local Library Authorities to pay remuneration of Rs. 12 p/m to the Central Librarians of the Book Deposit Centres vide GOM's No. 1751 dated 23 September 1968. This additional expenditure was to be met from the funds of the Local Library Authority. [28]



## LIBRARIANS AS VACATION OFFICERS

The president, Indian College Libraries Association had made a representation to the Director of Public Instruction, Andhra Pradesh to declare the librarians as Staff of Vacation Department similar to the teaching staff. The Director of Public Instruction in notification ROC 3554—D 4/68 dated 19 August had been pleased to declare the librarians working in aided colleges as Vacation Department Staff similar to those working in government colleges. The correspondents were however informed that they must ensure that the arrears of work, if any be cleared off by the librarians before they avail themselves of the vacation.

[29]

## ASSOCIATIONS

## Conferences

## ANNUAL SESSION OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, INDORE

At the invitation of the University of Indore, the Indian Library Association held its Annual Session at Indore from 27 to 30 December. The Conference was attended by some 300 librarian-delegates from all over the country. The proceedings of the Conference had begun on the 27 morning with the inauguration of the Conference by Mr K C Reddy, Governor of Madhya Pradesh and Chancellor of the Indore University. The Chairman of the Reception Committee, Mr K L Joshi, Vice-Chancellor gave the welcome address. H H the Rajmata Vijaya Raje Scindia of Gwalior was the Chief Guest. Since Dr Triguna Sen, Union Education Minister, who was to preside over the Inaugural Session of the Conference could not come, his message was read. Sardar Sohan Singh, the outgoing President presided over the Conference. On 28 December a seminar was held on :

- 1 Library personnel in India ; and
- 2 Reading material in Indian Languages.

On 29 December the General Body Meeting of ILA was held. Dr B V Raghavendra Rao, Librarian of the Delhi University was elected to the presidentship of the Association.

A book exhibition arranged on this occasion was declared open by H H the Rajmata Vijaya Raje Scindia.

On 28 December a grand 'At Home' was given by H H the Maharani Usha Devi in her palace garden.

Some of the conspicuous features of this Conference were, the absence of the Secretary of the ILA, going of the President of the Conference, and of the would be president of the Association, and that of the Chief host in the midst of the Conference, etc.

[30]

8—IASLIC CONFERENCE, BOMBAY

The 8—IASLIC Conference was held in Bombay from 27-31 October. Mr D N Marshal delivered the presidential address and the Conference was presided over by Dr B Mukherji. Dr P V Thackersey, Vice-Chancellor, SNDT Women's University, Bombay gave the welcome address. [31]

WEST BENGAL LIBRARY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE, PANDUA

The West Bengal Government sponsored Library Employees Association held its Conference in Pandua, Hoogly from 12-13 April. Mr H C Bhattacharya presided over the function. Mr Samrat Sen was the Chief guest. Mr Phanindra Nath Chakravorty, Secretary, Hoogly District Library Association inaugurated the Conference. An exhibition was also arranged on the occasion. Mr Satyabrata Sen and Mr A K Datta were elected President and Secretary respectively for 1968-69. [32]

UP LIBRARY CONFERENCE, LUCKNOW

The UP Library Conference was held from 11-12 May in the Cenral Drug Research Institute, Lucknow. It was inaugurated by Mr Darbari Lal Sharma, MLC, UP, on 11 May. The presidential address was given by Mr Magnanand, Librarian, State Central Library, Allahabad. Dr Kaul, Retired Director of the National Botanical Garden, Lucknow also addressed the gathering.

At the General body meeting held on 12 May the new executive was elected with Mr Krishna Kumar, Librarian, Amir-ud-daula public library, Lucknow as President and Mr B N Tiwari of the State Central Library, Allahabad as Secretary. The Conference was well attended and the lodging and boarding to the delegates were provided free of any charge. [33]

**Newly Formed**

S V UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, TIRUPATI

PROFESSIONAL STAFF FORUM FORMEL

The staff of S V University Library, Tirupati had formed a Professional Staff Forum to achieve :

- 1 Promoting professional knowledge ;
- 2 Efficiency to organise better reader service ;
- 3 To cooperate with other library associations in the country ;
- 4 To organise seminars, Lectures, exhibitions, etc.

The following were elected as office bearers :

- President* : Miss N Malathi ;  
*Vice-President* : K E J Rajasekhar ; and  
*Secretary* : N Guruswami Naidu.

[34]



**MUSLIM UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH****GREAT BOOK CLUB OF THE GENERAL EDUCATION CENTRE FORMED**

The Great Book Club of the General Education Centre, Muslim University, Aligarh started functioning from 25 September. This was actually initiated in 1966. [35]

**DISTRICT CENTRAL LIBRARY, ADILABAD****STUDY CIRCLE FORMED**

Under the auspices of the District Central Library, Adilabad, a Study-Circle was formed. This was inaugurated by Mr K Ranga Rao, IAS, District Collector on 26 January. Dr S L Vaidya, Member of Local Library Authority and City Alderman presided over the function. [36]

**Activities****BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****INAUGURATION OF ITS NEW BUILDING**

The Opening Ceremony of the newly constructed Building of the Bengal Library Association at P 134 CIT Scheme No L11 (Behind Road Entally) Calcutta was performed on Sunday, 22 September at 5 p m by Mr Prabhat Kumar Mukherjee, former Librarian, Viswa Bharati, Santiniketan. Mr Sudhananda Chatterjee, Chairman of the Building Committee gave a brief report of the work in his welcome address. Mr Bijayanath Mukherjee offered a vote of thanks. The four storied building with a covered area of 1,030 sq ft, and estimated to cost Rs 1,34,000, is yet to be completed. [37]

**INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****DECLARED NOVEMBER 14 AS NATIONAL LIBRARY DAY**

The Indian Library Association announced its decision to celebrate 14 November as the National Library Day and 14—20 November as National Library Week in a circular issued by Mr J C Mehta, Acting Secretary. It had been stated that 14 November 1919 is the date when the First All India Public Library Conference was inaugurated in Madras under the presidency of Late J S Khudelkar, Director of Libraries, Baroda. 14 November is also the Children's Day in India being the birth day of Late Jawaharlal Nehru. The programme as given in the circular should include meetings, discussions, symposia, seminars, book-fairs, exhibitions with the objective of impressing upon the public the great role books and libraries can play in the development of the Nation. [38]

**DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****STARTED INDIAN PRESS INDEX**

The Delhi Library Association had started issuing a mimeographed monthly *Indian Press Index* (VI—; 1968—), which notes items which occur on the editorial pages of about 22 newspapers. [39]

# KAULA'S LECTURE ON 'LIBRARY SCIENCE IN THE WEST'

Mr Kaula addressed the librarians of Delhi under the auspices of the Delhi Library Association in the Hardinge Public Library, Delhi—6 on Libraries and Library Science in the West. Mr N K Goil, Treasurer, Delhi Library Association welcomed Mr Kaula and Mr C S Krishna Murthy, General Secretary, Delhi Library Association proposed a vote of thanks. [40]

## MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### ASSISTED IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TECHNICAL LIBRARY IN BANGALORE

The Mysore Library Association offered technical advice to the Mysore Small Scale Industries Corporation, Bangalore in building up a technical library in its premises and to serve small industries in the State. The advice was rendered by Prof A Neelameghan and Mr Abdul Rehman. [41]

### MYLA OBSERVED DEATH ANNIVERSARY OF ITS FOUNDER-SECRETARY

On 10 April, Mysore Library Association celebrated the Death Anniversary of its founder-secretary, the Late M R Narsimha Iyyengar who according to Dr S R Ranganathan 'did so much to the cause of library movement in the State in a short time with such dedication despite the fact that he was not from the library profession'.

The Association released its third publication *Free book Service for all—an international survey*, originally conceived by Narsimha Iyengar. The function was presided over by Mr S R Kanthi, Minister for Law and Parliamentary Affairs. A portrait of the founder secretary was unveiled by Mr Kanthi. [42]

## PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### OBSERVED FIRST NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK

The First National Library Week and 1968 Book Festival of Punjab, sponsored by the Punjab Library Association in cooperation with the Central Library Committee ; Punjab Government, Education Department; and the Punjab University Extension Library was inaugurated by Mr Pritmohinder Singh, Education Commissioner and Secretary to Government of Punjab on Saturday, 16 March at 4 p m in the main Hall of the Punjab University Extension Library Ludhiana. Mr S R Bhatia, President, Punjab Library Association gave the welcome address. Meritorious Library Service Awards ; Reading Counter ; and USIS Book Awards were distributed. Those honoured were :

- Messrs*
- 1 Hakam Singh, University Librarian, Punjabi University, Patiala ;
  - 2 S P Goyal, Senior Librarian, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana ;



- 3 Pritam Singh Bedi, District Librarian, Jullundur ;  
 4 R K Puri, Reference Librarian, Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana.

A Symposium on 'A Reader Looks at Library' was organised. About 4000 books were on display in the book fair. The World of American Paperbacks, 1967 ; and Low Priced Indian Editions of American University Text Books were also organised. A workshop on 'Library Service' was held for three days where in current Library practices ; development of professional attitude among readers ; and introduction of new ideas in library service were discussed. The Workshop was inaugurated by Dr Jagdish S Sharma, Librarian, Punjab University, Chandigarh. [43]

#### MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### CELEBRATED NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK

Mr M Bhaktavatsalam, former Chief Minister, Madras presided over the celebrations of the Library Week on 21 November. Mr Ma Po Sivagnanam, Mr K Balasubramanian Aiyer and Mr Janardhanan Naidu delivered lectures. [44]

#### SRI VENKATESWARA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Tirupati)

##### ORGANISED LIBRARY WEEK

S V University Library alongwith local libraries organised the library week. Mr Anantasayanam Iyyangar, Ex-Governor, Bihar and Ex-Speaker of Lok Sabha opened the book exhibition. Dr V C Vamana Rao, Vice-Chancellor of the University, presided over the function. Mr R Sripathi Naidu, Librarian-in-charge welcomed the gathering. [45]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### CELEBRATED NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK

The U P Library Association, Lucknow branch celebrated the library week from 14-20 November in Lucknow. The week was inaugurated by Mr Justice Gur Saran Srivastava on 14 November. Talks were delivered by Mr N B Srivastava and Mr O P Motiwal on public library and law library respectively. The American Cultural Centre, British Council Library and Amir-ud-Daula Public Library, Lucknow held book exhibitions. [46]

#### KAULAS' LECTURE

Under the auspices of the U P Library Association Lucknow Branch and the American Cultural Centre, Mr P N Kaula delivered a talk on the Value of Comparative Librarianship. Mr R K Mehrotra, Librarian, American Cultural Centre welcomed the speaker. [47]

## U P DEGREE COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### APPEAL FOR REVISED PAY SCALES

The U P Degree College Library Association had made an appeal to the Chairman, University Grants Commission to provide revised grades to the professional librarians on 8 November and had sent its copies to the Union Education Minister; Governor, UP; the Agra University; and the Director of Education, UP. [48]

### Seminars, etc.

#### 5—IASLIC SEMINAR, DURGAPUR

The IASLIC held its 5—Seminar at the Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Durgapur from 5—9 October. The Seminar was held on the following topics :

- 1 Selective Dissemination of Information for India;
- 2 Functions and problems of library personnel in special libraries in India.

The earlier was directed by Dr (Miss) S Chitale and Mr Abdul Rahman was the Rapporteur. The later was directed by Mr S P Phadnis and Mr G Bhattacharya was the Rapporteur. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr T R Gupta, Director Hindustan Steel Limited and President, Indian Institute of Production Engineers; and was presided by Dr B Mukherjee, Director, Chittaranjan National Cancer Research Centre and Honorary President IASLIC. Mr M M Suri, Director, Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Durgapur welcomed the participants. IASLIC Special Publication, 2 containing the papers discussed at the Seminar was released and made available to delegates. Mr P B Roy, Librarian, Commercial Library, Calcutta acted as Rapporteur General and Mr Y B Misra as the Organising Secretary. [49]

USIS etc.

#### SEMINAR ON UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES, CALCUTTA

A Seminar on University and College Libraries was held at Calcutta from 31 October—2 November. The Seminar was organised by USIS in collaboration with the Ramakrishna Mission Institute of Culture and the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres. It was participated by selected librarians from Eastern India led by Prof George Bonn of Delhi University as the main speaker. [50]

#### DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### SEMINAR ON SCHOOL LIBRARIES

The Delhi Library Association organised a Seminar on 'School Libraries their Problems and Prospects', on 16 November. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr Vijay Kumar Malhotra, Chief Executive Councillor, Delhi Administration. Miss Shanta Vashisth MP, President of the Association welcomed the participants and Mr N K Goil of Institute of Economic Growth directed the Seminar. [51]



**U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION****SEMINAR ON FUTURE OF LIBRARY PROFESSION IN INDIA**

The U P Library Association organised a Seminar on 'Future of Library Profession in India' in the American Cultural Centre on 12 May. Mr R K Mahrotra, Deputy Director of the American Cultural Centre was the Director of the Seminar. About 5 papers were presented. [52]

**PERSONALIA****Appointments**

**BANERJEE, P C**

**HEAD, DEPTT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY**

Mr P C Banerjee, was appointed as the Head of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University, Calcutta. [53]

**MUKHERJEE, B**

**LIBRARIAN OF CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY**

Mr Bijoy Nath Mukherjee joined as Librarian of the Calcutta University, Calcutta on the retirement of Mr P C Bose. [54]

**GOUR, P N**

**LIBRARIAN OF BHAGALPUR UNIVERSITY**

Mr P N Gour, joined as Librarian of Bhagalpur University Library. [55]

**GAURI, K B**

**JOINED UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, USA**

Mr K B Gouri, Deputy Librarian, IIT, New Delhi joined the Library of University of Minnesota, USA. [56]

**MEHTA, J C**

**DIRECTOR OF DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Mr J C Mehata had been appointed as Director of Delhi Public Library. [57]

**MULAY, Y M**

**JOINED NAGPUR UNIVERSITY AGAIN**

Mr Y M Mulay retired as Librarian, National Library and thereafter took up the position as Librarian, Nagpur University Library. Originally he worked in the Nagpur University as Librarian and Registrar before joining the National Library. [58]

**NEELAMEGHAN, A**

**ELECTED SECRETARY OF S R ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE**

Prof A Neelameghan was elected as the Secretary of the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science at its meeting on 10 October. [59]

1968 [60]

RAGHAVENDRA RAO, B V

JOINED DELHI UNIVERSITY

Dr B V Raghavendra Rao former Librarian, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore joined the University of Delhi as its Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, on 24 April. [60]

SHARMA, J S

ON IASLIC COMMITTEE

Dr J S Sharma had been nominated as the Convenor/Secretary of the Sub committee elected to go into the question of formation of an All India Cadre for Librarians by the IASLIC, Calcutta. [61]

SRIVASTAVA, A P

ON UNESCO ASSIGNMENT

Mr A P Srivastava left on an UNESCO assignment as Consultant in Education for Library Science and Documentation in Iraq. [62]

### Obituaries

WALI MOHAMMAD

NO MORE

Dr Wali Mohammad, former Head of the Department of Physics and Honorary librarian, Lucknow University and Vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University and Osmania University, Hyderabad died on 24 June. He was also the Secretary, Reception Committee of the Second All India Library Conference held at Lucknow in 1935. [63]

PARKHI, R S

PASSED AWAY

Mr Raghunath Shatanand Parkhi, a pioneer of library movement in India, a prolific writer, and a profound thinker of Library Science passed away on 22 October. [64]

BALIGA

DIED

The Mysore Library Association had lost its founder President Mr B Vaikunta Baliga on 7 June. Mr Baliga was the Speaker of the Mysore Legislative Assembly. His death came 14 months after the death of the founder-Secretary of the Association, Mr M R Narsimha Iyengar. [65]

### From Abroad

LIBRARIAN OF PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY OF IRAN VISITED INDIA

Dr Taggi Taffazoli, Librarian, Parliament Library of Iran had been in India for 21 days at the invitation of the Indian Council for



Cultural Relations. He arrived in Delhi on 29 February and had been to several libraries in the Capital, Aligarh, Lucknow, Varanasi, Patna, Calcutta, Hyderabad and Bombay. [66]

PARKHI, R S

DELIVERED S R ENDOWMENT LECTURE

The Sarada Ranganathan Endowment Lectures in Library Science of this year were delivered by Mr R S Parkhi in absentia. [67]

## LITERATURE

BHAGI (M L), Ed.

*Children's Book Festival*, 1968. Ambala, State Central Library, Haryana. 42 p. [68]

GIDWANI (N N), Ed.

*Foundations of Library Science*. Bombay, Hans. 165 p. Rs 15. [69]

GOSWAMI (B P).

*Problems of misplacement, mutilation, and theft of books in libraries*. Varanasi, the author. 82 p. Rs 6.00. [70]

GUJARATI (B S).

*Readings in Library Science*. Ludhiana, Dyal Book Depot. 167 p. Rs. 15. [71]

RANGANATHAN etc.

1 *Free Book Service for All*. Bombay, Asia Publishing House for Mysore Library Association. 464 p. Rs 35.00.

2 *Pustakalaya Vargikaran ke Moolatatva*. [72]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Library personality and Library Bill, West Bengal*. Calcutta, Bengal Library Association. 84 p. Rs 2.00. [73]

SRIVASTAVA (A P).

*Students in Schools : Reading Habits* (Report of a pilot project approved and financed by the U G C). Jaipur, Department of Science, University of Rajasthan. 35 p. [74]

TRIPATHI (S M).

*Modern Cataloguing : Theory and Practice*. Agra, Shival Agarwal and Company. 289 p. Rs 15.00. [75]

VISVANATHAN (C G).

1 *Sarvajanika Pustakalaya Sanghathan ki Ruprekha tatha Bharat men uska vikas*. Tr by Subhash Chandra Verma, Bombay, Asia. 119 p. Rs 12.00.

2 *Public Library Operations and Services. A short manual.*  
Bombay, Asia. 294 p. Rs 12.00. [76]

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION (India).

*Scheme of Assistance.* New Delhi, author. 21 p. [77]

PREMIER PUBLISHERS

*Directory of Book sellers, publishers, libraries, librarians in India.* New Delhi, Premier. [78]

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Indian Press Index.* V 1— ; 1968—. New Delhi, The author.

(At the initial stage the coverage was confined to 16 newspapers. This project had the financial assistance from ICSSR). [79]

IASLIC

*Worknig papers, proceedings and recommendations of the symposia held during the 4th Iaslic Conference, Dhanbad, 1962.* Calcutta, Iaslic. 89 p. Rs 7.00. \$ 1.75. [80]

## Journals

GOVT SPONSORED LIBRARY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION (Bengal).

*Granthagar Karmi* (Bengali). V1- ; N1-. May 1968-. (West Bengal Government Sponsored Library Employees Association, Manuseffdanga Purulia). [81]

PUSTAKALAYA SANDESH

*Pustakalaya Sandesh* V I— ; N I—. January 1968—. Editor : G D Bhargava, Indore, Sambhag Pustakalaya Sangh. 11 Khantipura Road. Annual Subscription Rs 10.00. [82]

GRANDHALAYA DARSHANI

*Granthalaya Darshani* (Library Directory and Year Book in Telugu). V1— ; 1968—. Vijayawada, Navajeevan Book Links (Distributors). 152 p. Rs 3.00. (Editor : V Venkatappaiah). [83]

## Catalogues

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, (Jaipur).

*Union Catalogue of Serials in Academic Libraries in Rajasthan.* Jaipur, Rajasthan University Library. [84]

UDAIPUR UNIVERSITY.

*An informative catalogue for research scholars interested in expansion of knowledge.* [85]

SHRIMALI (D S), Ed.

*Introduction to the periodicals and serials on History and its relative subjects under the holdings of different libraries in Udaipur.* [86]



**Bibliographical & Documentation Services**

MUMBAI MARATHI GRANTHA SANGRAHALAYA (Bombay).

*Jnanadeva Vangmaya Suchi.*

[87]

RUPRAIL (Nirmala).

*Directory of Indian Science Periodicals.* Delhi, INSDOC  
209 p. Rs 10.00

[88]

UNIVERSITY OF POONA, JAYAKAR LIBRARY

*Documentation in Social Sciences.* Monthly. Mimeographed.  
VI—1968—.

[89]

**Standards**

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTE (New Delhi).

*Guide for preparation of manuscript of an article in a learned  
periodical.* 13 p. Rs 5.00.

[90]

**Other**

INTER UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON

1 *University hand book—India and Ceylon.* xi, 908 p.2 *Research in progress.* Vi: Physical Sciences; V 2:  
Biological Sciences.

[91]

INDIA, MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

*Directory of Institutions for Higher Education in India.*

[92]

INDIA, PLANNING COMMISSION

*Mimeographed list of about 846 Scientific and Research  
Institutions.*

[93]

**BOOKS****Exhibitions**

INSDOC EXHIBITION

Mr Rene Maheu, Director General of UNESCO declared open  
the Exhibition arranged by the INSDOC at the Vigyan Bhavan, New  
Delhi on 12 August.

[94]

CHILDREN'S BOOK FESTIVAL, SIMLA

A Children's Book Festival was organised at the State Central  
Library, Haryana on 20 April. The Festival was inaugurated by  
Mr D I Lall, Director of Public Instruction, Haryana and directed  
by Mr M L Bhagi, Librarian, State Central Library. A brochure  
containing 10 articles on children's libraries and literature was  
released on the occasion.

[95]

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

EXHIBITION, BANGALORE

The National Book Trust organised a week long exhibition in  
Bangalore. The Exhibition was inaugurated by Mr Veerendra Patil,  
Chief Minister of Mysore. About 3,000 books were on display.

[96]

OXFORD BOOK, COMPANY

EXHIBITION OF LOW PRICED TEXT BOOKS, BURDWAN

An exhibition of Low-priced Indian Edition of American University Text Books organised by M/s Oxford Book Company was held in the Central Library of Burdwan University from 17-21 September. [97]

### Extension Activities

UNESCO RURAL BOOK DISTRIBUTION PROJECT

Under the Indian programme of Unesco Rural Book Distribution project a 800 Volume Reading Centre had been set up in Baragaon, 18 miles away from Varanasi. The aim of the Centre was to create reading interest among rural folk by making books accessible to them. The Centre was being run under the direction of All India Hindi Publishers Association with K C Beri as the Chief Director. [98]

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

TO FOOT LARGE SCALE PRODUCTION OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

The National Book Trust initiated a scheme 'Nehru Library on Children's Books' which aimed at large scale production of children's literature. [99]

### Gifts and Grants

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GRANTS TO STATES FOR THE PRODUCTION OF UNIVERSITY LEVEL BOOKS

The Ministry of Education, Government of India had decided to give each State Government one crore rupees for the preparation and publication of university text books in their respective regional languages. [100]

NIZAM'S TRUST GRANTS FOR TRANSLATION OF URDU, PERSIAN AND ARABIC MASTERPIECES INTO TELUGU

The Nizam's Charitable Trust had provided a grant of Rs 45,000 for three years for the publication of masterpieces in Urdu, Persian and Arabic literature into Telugu. [101]

### Conferences, etc.

ILLS OF BOOK TRADE DISCUSSED

The various ills of the book trade were examined by a panel consisting of an author, a publisher, a book seller and a librarian in New Delhi on Friday 15 November. Mr B Keskar presided the meeting. [102]



## EDUCATION

### Conferences, etc.

#### CONFERENCE ON ENRICHING TEACHING AND LEARNING THROUGH LIBRARY, NEW DELHI

A conference on Enriching Teaching and Learning through the Library was held in the American International School, New Delhi, from 22-23 March. The Conference was sponsored by USIS, New Delhi. The programme included the Observance of the School Library in Use conducted by Mrs J Warraw, Librarian of the School ; discussion on the basis of the observations by participants; initiation of discussion by Dr A J Parralli on the Role of Administration in Developing and Promoting Library Programmes and on Services that should be Provided by the Library in Institutions on Higher Learning by Prof George Bonn and Mr Larry Kipp ; and source Materials for Developing Library Services by Mr W W Bennett and Mrs K Kapoor. About 150 librarians, administrators, and incharge librarians participated in the programme. [103]

#### CONFERENCE ON THE APPLICATION OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF ASIA, NEW DELHI

The 12 Day Conference on the Application of Science and Technology to the development of Asia (CASTASIA), convened by UNESCO in cooperation with ECAFE was inaugurated by Prime Minister Mrs Indira Gandhi on 9 August in New Delhi.

Delegates from 26 countries participated. The Education Minister of India, Dr Triguna Sen, UNESCO—Director General Mr Rene Maheu, Dr Atma Ram, Director General of the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and Dr G D Gadgil, Deputy Chairman of the Planning Commission addressed the Conference on the opening day. The final session adopted a resolution sponsored by India recommending the setting up of a technological information centre to help Asian enterprises identify their technological needs and to help them secure aid from abroad. [104]

### New Institutions

#### UNIVERSITIES

The following universities were established during this year :

- 1 Awadesh Pratap Singh University, Rewa ;
- 2 University of Calicut, Calicut ; and
- 3 Mahatma Phule Krishi Vidyapeeth, Rahuri.

[105]

#### ICSSR FOUNDED

Indian Council of Social Science Research was established. [106]

1969

## LIBRARIES

#### SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE, NEW DELHI ESTABLISHED

The Indian Council of Social Science Research had set up a Social Science Documentation Centre in New Delhi on 1 October with

the aim of developing bibliographic and documentation services as essential aids to improve the quantity of research in Social Sciences in India. [1]

## ANDHRA PRADESH

### MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY, HYDERABAD

The Government of Andhra Pradesh had established a Manuscript Library at Hyderabad under the control of Department of Archives. This library was inaugurated by Mr P V Narasimha Rao, Education Minister of the State on 25 July. [2]

### KHUDA BAKSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY, PATNA DECLARED AS INSTITUTE OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE

The Government of India had made the Khuda Baksh Oriental Library as an institution of national importance by an Act of the Parliament. [3]

## Celebrations

### ARIADHAHA LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

#### CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS

The Ariadaha Library, Calcutta celebrated its centenary on 1 June. Mr Jyoti Bhattacharya, Information Minister of West Bengal inaugurated the celebrations while Mr Samar Ghosal presided over the function,. Mr Prabir Ray Chaudary, Secretary, Bengal Library Association also spoke on the occasion. [4]

### VASAVI GRANTHALAYA, JAGGAYYAPET

#### GOLDEN JUBILEE

Vasavi Granthalaya, Jaggayapet, Krishna District, Andhra Pradesh had celebrated its Golden Jubilee. A Souvenir was also released on this occasion. [5]

## Reorganizations

### INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS AND INDIAN SCHOOL OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

#### LIBRARY DISPUTE ENDED

The Indian Council of World Affairs and Indian School of International Studies concluded an agreement about the joint library in October. The agreement worked out to divide the joint library ; to plan the physical location of the research material at two premises and to retain the integral character of the library under a joint librarian.

Earlier two memoranda were submitted by the Members of the Parliament to the Minister of Education with regard to the problems of this library. [6]



**NEHRU MEMORIAL LIBRARY****FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR THE BUILDING**

To perpetuate the life and ideals of the late Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru, the Prime Minister Indira Gandhi laid the foundation stone of the Nehru Memorial Library building within the Teenmurti House compound in New Delhi on 27 May. [7]

**CITY GRANTHALAYA SAMSTHA, HYDERABAD****FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR THE BUILDING**

Hon'ble President V V Giri had laid the foundation stone to the building of the City Granthalaya Samstha, Hyderabad on 9 October. Mr P V Narasimha Rao, the State Education Minister presided the function. [8]

**INDORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY****NEW BUILDING PLANNED**

The Indore University planned for a new 20 lakh library building, the foundation stone of which was laid by Mr K C Reddy, Governor Madhya Pradesh. The U G C had made available Rs 10 lakhs for books in the first instance. [9]

**Gifts and Grants****UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA****JOYKISSAN MOOKHERJI DONATION**

Mr Joykissan Mookherji donated a sum of Rs 5,000 for the purpose of forming a library in connection with the University of Calcutta. [10]

**Committees and Commissions****REVIEW COMMITTEES OF NATIONAL LIBRARY****SUBMITTED ITS REPORT**

The Reviewing Committee of National Library appointed by the Government of India in May 1968, consisting of seven members with Dr V S Jha as Chairman, submitted its Report to the Union Government on 21 July. The Report made 44 recommendations. It recommended for the creation of an autonomous Governing Council to manage its affairs with a Director equal to the status of a Vice-Chancellor. The committee had proposed the closure of lending facilities, airconditioning of the reading room, shifting of the newspaper room from the Esplanade to Belvedere and publication of the *Indian National Bibliography* on regular basis. It had also recommended a Committee of scholars in the field of Humanities and Social Sciences to determine the lacunae in book collection. [11]

# **TMS SARASWATI MAHAL LIBRARY COMMITTEE**

## **RECOMMENDED FOR DECLARING THE LIBRARY AS AN INSTITUTE OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE**

The Committee of Experts on the T M S Saraswati Mahal library recommended that, that library be declared as an institution of national importance. [12]

## **Exhibitions & Extension Activities**

### **HARDINGE PUBLIC LIBRARY, DELHI**

The Hardinge Public Library, Delhi had organised an exhibition of about 400 old books and manuscripts of the library on 18 February. [13]

### **MAHARANI'S COLLEGE, JAIPUR ORGANISED LIBRARY WEEK**

For creating the library consciousness and interest in the library, the Maharani's college, Jaipur celebrated the library week from 6—11 January. During the week various competitions were organised for children. [14]

### **AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTRE, HYDERABAD SEMINAR ON EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES**

A Seminar on Education and Libraries was held at American Cultural Centre, Hyderabad from 22—23 April. The Seminar opened with a welcome address of Mr David L Gray, Director of American Cultural Centre. The sessions followed with a presentation of papers and discussion on 'University education and libraries' by Mr K S Deshpande, librarian of Bangalore University; 'Adult education and libraries' by Mr M V Rajagopal, the Director of public libraries, Andhra Pradesh; and 'Research and libraries' by Mr A Neelamegham, Prof, DRTC, Bangalore. At the concluding session Dr S Shridevi presented her paper 'Unified Views of Education and libraries'. [15]

## **LEGISLATION, etc.**

### **U P SEMINAR ON LIBRARY LEGISLATION, ALIGARH**

A Seminar on Library Legislation in Uttar Pradesh was organised at Maulana Azad Library, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh on 12 January at 9.30 a.m. It was organised jointly by the University library and the U P Library Association. Mr S Bashiruddin presided. The participants include Messrs R S Saxena, Magnanand, H D Sharma and Krishna Kumar. The Seminar decided to form a Committee to represent the case to the State Government. [16]

### **ANDHRA PRADESH**

#### **AMENDED ACT PUBLISHED**

The amended A P Library Act was published in the *Gazette* in January. Accordingly the membership duration of Zilla Granthalaya



Samstha had been increased from 3 to 5 years. The name of Local Library Authority (LLA) had been changed into Zilla Granthalaya Samstha (ZGS). The Government had made a provision to remove any Chairman of Zilla Granthalaya Samstha if found abusing the powers, etc. [17]

#### RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION EFFORTS FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION

In April, Rajasthan Library Association submitted a memorandum to the State Government asking them to have a Library Act for the State. The Government asked the Education Department to prepare a draft Bill.

The Director of Education asked the Secretary of the Association, Mr Mohan Rao, and the Director of Libraries, Rajasthan University, Mr N N Gidwani, to assist in the preparation of the draft Bill. A meeting of this Committee with Assistant Director of Social Education was held in Bikaner. It was decided to adopt the Library Bill circulated by the Union Government with necessary modifications. [18]

#### EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

##### Courses

##### KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY

##### STARTED B Lib Sc

Kurukshetra University had started the B Lib Sc course. [19]

##### CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY

##### MOVED FROM DIPLOMA TO DEGREE

Calcutta University had upgraded its Diploma Course into a Degree Course. [20]

##### UNIVERSITY OF PATNA

##### TRAINING COURSE FOR POST-GRADUATE LIBRARIANS

A three months training course for post-graduate librarians was inaugurated on 3 January in the Wheeler Senate Hall of the University of Patna by Dr K K Datta, Vice-Chancellor of the Patna University. Mr P N Kaula was the Chief Guest on the occasion which was presided over by Principal D N Sinha of the Patna Training College. [21]

##### ANDHRA PRADESH

##### TWO ASSOCIATIONS WERE PERMITTED TO RUN CERTIFICATE COURSES

Mr M V Raj Gopal, Joint Secretary, Andhra Pradesh in his GOM's No 908 dated 9 May 1969 had permitted the Andhra Pradesh Library Association, Vijayawada and the Institute of Library Science, Hyderabad to conduct Certificate in Library Science courses of 4 months duration instead of 3 months. [22]

**Associations****Conferences****MEETING OF TEACHERS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, BANGALORE**

On 19 December, a meeting of the teachers of library science attending the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment Lectures was convened by Mr P N Kaula at DRTC with Mr C K Langridge in the Chair. This was attended by teachers from several library schools. Dr D B Krishna Rao asked Mr P N Kaula to give his opening address stating the purpose of the meeting. Mr P N Kaula described the structure of library education in the country and the need for having an association of teachers of library science. He also stated the efforts made in the past and the interest shown by the teachers at the Seminars. Dr D B Krishna Rao declared that the Indian Association of Teachers of Library Science be formed with an *ad hoc* Committee constituted for this purpose. Mr Ganesh Bhattacharya proposed a vote of thanks. In the end Committee was formed with Dr D B Krishna Rao as the Chairman and Mr P N Kaula as the Secretary.

Thus was born the Indian Association of the Teachers of Library Science (IATLIS)—a national professional organisation to further the cause of library education in India. [23]

**Seminars, etc.****IASLIC****DISCUSSIONS ON DEVELOPMENTS IN CLASSIFICATION**

The 51—special meeting of IASLIC was held on 1 June in the National Library, Calcutta. It was attended by 40 librarians. The topic for discussion was 'Developments in classification' with special reference to the 7-edition of Colon Classification' and 'Experiments with Computerised Classification'. The Seminar was directed by Mr P B Roy with Mr Ganesh Bhattacharya as leader and Mr Abdul Rahman as Rapporteur. [24]

**BRITISH COUNCIL, MADRAS****SEMINARS ON 'EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND LIBRARIANSHIP FOR EDUCATION'**

The British Council organised two Seminars on 'Education for librarianship and Librarianship for education' in Madras from 11—13 November. These were attended by about 50 selected librarians. 11 papers were contributed to the Seminar for discussion. [25]

**BHU, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE****SEMINAR ON 'ADMISSION TESTS'**

The Department of Library Science, B H U organised a Seminar on 'Admission Test' for M Lib Sc and B Lib Sc courses on 14 and 21 October. The discussion was led by Mr C K Sharma. The following propositions were discussed :



- 1 An Admission Test is essential to assess the knowledge of a candidate about books, authors and subject ;
- 2 To discharge successfully his duty, the librarian has to have good expression—literal and oral—in addition to the aforesaid knowledge coupled with an urge to serve the society ; and
- 3 The admission test should be in the form of written test and interview. [26]

#### BHU, TEACHERS COLLEGE, DEPARTMENT OF EXTENSION SERVICES SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE FOR SCHOOL LIBRARIANS AND TEACHER LIBRARIANS

The Department of Extension Services of the Teachers Training College, BHU organised a seminar on Library Sciences for School Librarians and Teacher-librarians in Varanasi and adjoining districts from 26—27 March. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr Varshney, Dean, Faculty of Education, BHU on 25 th. Miss Vidyut Khandwala Librarian, SNDT Womens' University, Bombay also spoke on the occasion, Mr P N Kaula acted as the Director of the Seminar. Mr Wali, Coordinator proposed a vote of thanks. [27]

#### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY SCIENCE TERMINOLOGY, NEW DELHI

A Seminar on Library Science Terminology, was held in New Delhi to finalise the Hindi terms from the A L A Glossary of library terms. The seminar was organised by the Commission on Technical Terminology, Ministry of Education, Government of India from 26—30 August. Prof S Bashiruddin presided. Those who participated included Mr S Parthasarathy (Insdoc) ; Mr C G Viswanathan ; Mr A P Srivastava (Rajasthan University) ; Mr P N Kaula (BHU) ; Dr Jagdish S Sharma (Punjab University) ; Mr P B Mangla (Delhi University) ; Mr K S Dalal (Kurukshetra University) ; Mr G N Sastri ; Mr D P Shastri (Hindi Sahitya Sammelan) ; Prof Somayaji ; and Mr O P Verma. About 1,500 terms were finalised. [28]

#### DRTC

##### ANNUAL SEMINAR (7)

The Annual Seminar (7) of DRTC, Bangalore was held from 15—19 December. The following subjects were discussed :

- 1 Subject analysis for Document Finding Systems ;
- 2 Qualification and Librametric Studies ; and
- 3 Management of Translation Services. [29]

#### Colloquia

The following discussions were held at DRTC, Bangalore during this year :

- 1 Cataloguing of translated document. leader : Mr D B Eswara Reddy ;
- 2 Isolate number for empire formation. leader : Mr M A Gopinath ;
- 3 Cataloguing of proceedings of periodical conference. leader : AB Gupta ;
- 4 Isolate and quasi isolate. leader : Mr M A Gopinath ; and
- 5 Related book note. leader : Mr B L Gupta. [30]

# WORKSHOP ON ED 7 OF COLON CLASSIFICATION

A workshop to discuss the new features of the edition 7 of the *Colon Classification* was held at the DRTC, Bangalore. About 50 classifiers and teachers of classification participated. Dr Ranganathan was the Director of the Workshop. [31]

## DESIDOC

### SEMINAR ON SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION, NEW DELHI

The DESIDOC (Defence Science Information and Documentation Centre), Ministry of Defence, New Delhi organised a Seminar on Scientific Information from 4-6 December. A number of papers were discussed at the Seminar in eight sessions. These related to the following :

- 1 Problems relating to technical reports, patents etc. ;
- 2 Current Awareness Services in research and development ;
- 3 Information theory—science and applications;
- 4 Selective Dissemination of Information;
- 5 Technical writing and editing for research, development and production ;
- 6 Popular science writing;
- 7 Reprographic services; and
- 8 Translation services.

[32]

## Committees and Commissions

### GOI PANEL FOR PRODUCTION OF LIBRARY SCIENCE BOOKS IN HINDI

The Ministry of Education, Government of India had set up a panel for the production of Library Science books in Hindi. The members of the panel were :

- 1 Dr B V Raghavendra Rao;
- 2 Prof S Bashiruddin;
- 3 Mr PN Kaula;
- 4 Mr AP Srivastava;
- 5 Prof G J Somyaji

[33]

## Lectures

### DRTC

#### RUSSEL, John R

Dr John R Russel, Library Consultant to the American Studies Research Centre, Hyderabad addressed the staff and students of DRTC. He talked on 'Electronic Machinery for Library Service'. Dr S R Ranganathan presided over the function. [34]

## Other

### S R ENDOWMENT

#### DONATED BOOKS ON LIBRARY SCIENCE BY RANGANATHAN

The Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science presented copies of *Colon Classification* and *Classified Catalogue Code*



by Dr SR Ranganathan to the students of library science of the following universities. :

- 1 Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi; and
- 2 Gauhati University, Gauhati (Assam).

[35]

### HIGHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATION 'PREFERENTIAL'

The Ministry of Education, Government of India had issued a circular making the higher professional qualification for the post of librarians as 'preferential'.

The UGC had laid down the qualification for senior posts with higher professional degree (M Lib Sc) as an essential alternative qualification in 1959. After 10 years the Ministry of Education do not recognise the progress in Library Science and instead of making M Lib Sc as the only qualification for higher competitive posts, have "devalued" it.

[36]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 18—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, TIRUPATI

The Eighteenth Conference of the Indian Library Association was held in Tirupati from 29-31 December. Over 250 delegates from various institutions participated. Mr ND Sundaravadivelu, Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University inaugurated the Conference. Dr Jagannatha Reddy, Vice-chancellor, Sri Venkateswara University and Chairman of the Reception Committee gave the welcome address. Dr BV Raghavendra Rao, President, Indian Library Association addressed the delegates. Discussions on the two symposia : 1 Library Development during Fourth Five Year Plan; and 2 Maintenance and Verification of Stock in Libraries were held on 29 and 30 December. Mr BS Kesavan and Dr CP Shukla acted as directors with Mr PB Mangla as the Rapporteur General. Mr JL Sardana, Mr Chakravarti Biswas and Mr OP Trikha were the Rapporteurs. The General Body meeting scheduled to be held on 30 December was considered *illegal* and could not be convened since the members had not been given due notice for this meeting. A Souvenir was released by Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupathi and supplied to members in a plastic packet.

[37]

#### 8—IASLIC CONFERENCE, BOMBAY

The Eighth IASLIC Conference was held in SNDT Women's University library, Bombay from 27-31 October. It was attended by over 250 delegates. The Conference was inaugurated by Dr PV Cherian, Governor of Maharashtra. Discussion on the two topics :

- 1 Library profession in India, its status and responsibilities; and

2 Standardised library practices and job evaluation, was held.

The General Body of the Association elected the following office bearers for 1970-1971 :

<i>President</i>	: Dr B Mukherji.
<i>Vice Presidents</i>	: 1 Mr AK Mukherji; 2 Miss Vidyut Khandewala; 3 Mr KS Hingwe; 4 Mr BL Bharadwaja; 5 Dr JS Sharma; and 6 Prof A Neelameghan.
<i>General Secretary</i>	: Mr PB Roy.
<i>Joint Secretary :</i>	1 Mr SM Kulkarni; and 2 Mr DG Dutta.
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr DK Bose. [38]

### 33—AP LIBRARY CONFERENCE, TIRUPATI

The 33 - Andhradesa Library Conference was held at Tirupati on 27 and 28 December. Janab Abdul Mahmood, Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh inaugurated the Conference and Mr M Ananatasayanam Iyyengar, Ex-Governor, Bihar presided over the Conference. Dr J Chenna Reddy presided over the function on 28 December. Two Symposia : 1 School Libraries, presided over by Mr VS Venkata Narayana; and 2 Children's libraries presided over by Mr K Raghava Reddy were also organised. Some distinguished library workers of the State were honoured under the Chairmanship of Mr Kodati Narayana Rao, President of the Association. *Grantha-laya pragati* part 2 was also released. [39]

### WEST BENGAL LIBRARY PERSONNEL MEET, CALCUTTA PRESSED THEIR DEMANDS

Library personnel from all over West Bengal met at the Suboth Mallik Square, Calcutta on 6 August. The meeting was presided over by Mr Manoranjan Hazra, MLA. Mr Prabir Roy Chowdary, Secretary, W B Granthagar Parishad who described the then deplorable service conditions of librarians and library personnel of the State. A procession was led to the Vidhan Sabha (Legislative Assembly) from the meeting ground to press their demands. When the procession reached the Vidhan Sabha, Mr Hazra, the President of the Parishad entered the Vidhan Sabha and came out with Mr Satyapriya Roy the State Education Minister. Mr Roy expressing his sympathy for the librarians, assured them that he would place their demands before the Government. The processionists then met Mr Ajoy Kumar Mukherjee, the State Chief Minister, who also supported their cause whole heartedly. A memorandum was also submitted to the Deputy Chief Minister, Jyoti Basu. [40]

### 21—MAHARASHTRA STATE LIBRARY CONFERENCE, SHOLAPUR

The 21—Session of the Maharashtra State Library Conference was held at Sholapur in November. [41]



## ANNUAL U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION MEET, DEHRA DUN

The annual meeting of the U P Library Association was held in Dehra Dun from 14-16 June. The annual function was inaugurated by Mr Sri Prakasha former Governor of Maharashtra. Mr S Bashiruddin, University Librarian, Muslim University, Aligarh directed the Seminar on 15 June. At the General Body meeting Mr Bashiruddin was elected as the Hon Member of the Association. Mr Krishna Kumar and Mr B N Tiwari were re elected President and Secretary respectively. [42]

## 1—TAMIL NADU LIBRARIANS CONFERENCE, MADRAS

The First Tamil Nadu Librarians Conference was held from 12 April in Madras. Mr V N Subbarayan, Chairman of the Madras Local Library Authority inaugurated the Conference. Mr R M M Ramanaathan, Chairman of Ramanathapuram Local Library Authority released a Souvenir. Mr A G Salamon, Chairman of the Tamilnadu Librarians Association welcomed the guests and the delegates. Mr A Ibrahim Organising Secretary read a report. Dr S R Ranganathan's tape recorded speech was played in his absence.

The Conference passed 34 resolutions on public libraries and 11 resolutions on academic libraries. [43]

**Newly Formed**

## CHANDIGARH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## FOUNDED

The Chandigarh Library Association was inaugurated by Mr Damodar Das, Chief Commissioner, Union Territory, Chandigarh on 30 January. Mr P N Kaula was the Chief Guest at this inaugural function. Earlier Mr B S Gujarati, Librarian, State Library welcomed the gathering. Mr G K Arora, President of the Association and Librarian, Central Scientific Instruments Organisation proposed a vote of thanks. [44]

## LIBRARY SCIENCE RESEARCH CIRCLE, VARANASI REVIVED

The Library Science Research Circle, Varanasi was revived. The Circle planned to meet on the first Monday of every month. The following topics were discussed by the Circle :

- 1 Use of digits in Colon Classification; and
- 2 Indication of Copy Number in a Union Catalogue.

The discussions were initiated by Mr P N Kaula and Mr H D Sharma respectively. Mr Y B Dube acted as the Rapporteur. [45]

**PERSONALIA**

## ABDUL MAHMOOD

## DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ANDHRA PRADESH

Mr Abdul Mahamood was appointed as Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh. [46]

1969 [47]

KAULA, P N

LECTURES

Mr P N Kaula delivered lectures on 'Library Legislation' and 'Classification Problems' on 30 January at the Government polytechnic for Women, Chandigarh. [47]

KESAVAN, B S

COMPLETED SIXTY

Mr B S Kesavan had completed Sixty. [48]

SENGUPTA, B

ATTENDED INTERNATIONAL MEETING OF CATALOGUING EXPERTS

Mr B Sengupta attended the International Meeting of Cataloguing Experts, Copenhagen. [49]

SRIVASTAVA, A P

BACK AFTER COMPLETING UNESCO ASSIGNMENT

Mr A P Srivastava after a fruitful and successful work of 15 months on UNESCO assignment as Consultant of Education for Library Science and Documentation in Iraq, rejoined his position on 16 April as Head, Department of Library Science, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur. [50]

MISRA, G S

HONoured BY U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VARANASI

Mr Ganga Shankar Misra, the first Librarian of the Banaras Hindu University was honoured by the U P Library Association, Varanasi on 25 February. Dr Hazari Prasad Dwivedi, Rector, BHU presided. Mr Misra was appointed as the first paid Librarian of BHU in 1917 from which position he retired in 1946. [51]

RAGHAVENDRA RAO, B V

PRESIDENT OF ILA

Dr B V Raghavendra Rao was elected as the President of the Indian Library Association. [52]

RAGHAVA REDDY, K

RETIRED

Mr K Raghava Reddy retired from the Post of Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh. [53]

RANGANATHAN, S R

COURSE OF POPULAR LECTURES IN BANGLORE

Dr S R Ranganathan delivered a course of six popular lectures on 'Library, Library Science and Library Service' from 20—26 April in Bangalore. [54]



**Obituary**

SESHACHALAM, Chimata

**PASSED AWAY**

Mr Chimata Seshachalam, Proprietor, Curzon & Co, Madras and Treasurer, Madras Library Association passed away on 20 November. He was a Trustee of the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science and an expert member of the Indian Standards Institution on Library Fittings and Furniture. [55]

VAJIFDAR, M B

Dr M B Vajifdar, Librarian, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Kolaba, Bombay passed away on 20 December. [56]

**From Abroad****UNESCO'S THREE-MEN JAPANESE STUDY TEAM VISITED INDIA**

A three-men Japanese Study Mission on behalf of UNESCO were in India from 19—25 March. The team was to study the working of the UNESCO-associated projects on non-governmental basis. [57]

**LIBRARIAN OF SUPREME COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH OF Iraq VISITED INDIA**

Mr Ahmed Al-qaisi, Librarian, Supreme Council of Scientific Research, Government of Iraq and a UNESCO fellow had been in India for studying Library Science and working of libraries in India. [58]

**BRITISH PUBLISHERS VISITED**

A group of British publishers visited India in October-November. They made a recommendation to the British National Clearing House operated by the Book Development Council (BCD), London at the request of Ministry of Education of Government of India for giving translation rights in British works on moderate terms. [59]

**LANGRIDGE, Derek**

Mr Derek Langridge, Principal Lecturer at the North Western Polytechnic School of Librarianship in London had been in India on an invitation to deliver Sarada Ranganathan Lectures of 1969 at the DRTC, Bangalore. He also visited various libraries and delivered numerous lectures in Madras, Calcutta, Delhi, Bombay and Poona. He conducted Seminars on Education for Librarianship and Librarianship for Education arranged by the British Council in Madras. He presided over the meeting of teachers of library science to form the Indian Association of Teachers of Library Science.

**DELIVERED S R ENDOWMENT LECTURES**

He also delivered the S R Endowment Lectures from 15-19 December at DRTC, Bangalore. The subject of the Lectures was 'Teaching of Library Classification'. The lectures were inaugurated

by Mr T K Kukol, Vice-Chancellor Bangalore University and Retired Judge of High Court of Mysore. Prof A Neelamegham welcomed Mr Langridge, and Mr P N Kaula proposed a vote of thanks. [60]

KOTHARI, D S

2—DAS GUPTA MEMORIAL LECTURES

The Second biennial Das Gupta Memorial lecture was delivered by Dr D S Kothari, chairman, U G C on 29 April. The theme of Dr Kothari's address was 'Higher Education and National Development'. [61]

LITERATURE

BHATTACHARYA (G).

*Cataloguing Research in India*. Bangalore, DRTC. 85 p. Rs 2.00. [62]

MITTAL (R L).

*Library Administration: Theory and practice*. Ed 2. Delhi, Metropolitan. [63]

MUKHERJEE (A K).

*Fundamentals of Special Librarianship and Documentation*. (Iaslic Manual. 1). Calcutta, Iaslic. 260 p. Rs 35.00. [64]

NAGAR (M L).

*Public library Movement in Baroda*. 1901-49. Columbia, International library centre. 371 p. £ 8.00. [65]

PRASHER (R G).

*Organisation and Administration of Army libraries*. New Delhi, Sagar publications. 164 p. Rs 15.00. [66]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Preview of Colon Classification*. Ed 7. Bangalore, Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science, DRTC. 52 p. Rs 2.00. [67]

*Library-Science-based Library Service*. Madras, New Century Book House. 39 p. Rs 3.00. [68]

SAHA (J).

*Special Libraries and Information Service in India and in the United States of America*. [69]

MOHINDER SINGH.

*An outline of Library Classification*. Solan, Kumar Sons. 184 p. Rs 15.00. [70]

TREHAN (G L).

*Administration and Organisation of College Libraries in India*. Delhi, Sterling. 252 p. Rs 25.00. [71]



SRIVASTHAVA (S L) and SHARMA (S L).

*Pustakalaya avom Pustakomka Upayog.* Jaipur, Vidya Bhavan.  
92 p. Rs. 8.00. [72]

## Journals

KARNATAKA GRANTHALAYA

*Karnataka Granthalaya VI—*; 1969 Dharwar Granthalaya  
Vijnan Prakashan. Ed S R Gunjal. [73]

AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTRE (Bombay).

*Proceedings of the Seminar on Library Service.* Bombay.  
American Cultural Centre. 48 p. [74]

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*West Bengal Library Directory.* Rev Ed 2. (Bengal Library  
Association, English Series. 3). Calcutta, the Association. 482 p.  
Rs 20 00. [75]

ICAR. AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES COMMITTEE

*Final Report.* New Delhi. ICAR. 182 p. (Chairman : Dorothy  
Parker.) [76]

MYSORE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Memorabilia Ranganathan.* Bangalore. The Association. [77]

## Catalogues

ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY

*Catalogue of the Scientific Serials in Maulana Azad Library,*  
*Aligarh.* [78]

INSDOC (Regional Centre) (Bangalore).

*Union Catalogue of Aeronautical Reports.* Phase Part 1.  
Bangalore, Indsoc Regional Centre. [79]

INDIAN BUREAU OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES (New Delhi).

*Indian Books in print. 1955-67 : A select bibliography of Eng-  
lish books published in India.* Delhi, Indian Bureau of Bibliographies.  
[80]

SHARMA (H D) and SINGH (Lalmani Prasad).

*Indian Books.* Varanasi, Indian Bibliographical Centre.

(A serial bibliography of Indian books in the English language).  
[81]

GIDWANI (N N) and NAVALANI (K).

*Indian Periodicals : An annotated guide.* Jaipur, N N Gidwani.

(A classified guide to Indian Periodicals published in English,  
covering 5, 121 entries). [82]

INSDOC

*Indian Education Abstracts.* New Delhi, Indsoc. [83]

## Other Directories

### INSDOC

*Directory of Scientific Research Institutions in India.* XVIII, 1120 p. [84]

### KHOSAL (Raj) Ed.

*Directory of Books Sellers, Publisher, Libraries and librarians in India (Who's Who).* [85]

## EDUCATION

### MADRAS

#### EDUCATION TAX ENHANCED

The Madras Corporation in its Eeementary Education Budget for 1969-70 had made a proposal to enhance the education tax from 5 per cent to 10 percent as recommended by the Central Committee. This enhancement had increased the elementary education fund to Rs 50 lakhs with additional 50 per cent grant ie 25 lakhs from the Government. [86]

#### New Institutions

##### UNIVERSITIES

The following Universities were established during this year :

- 1 Guru Nanak University, Amritsar ;
- 2 University of Jammu ;
- 3 Jawaharlal Nehru University, Delhi ;
- 4 University of Kashmir ;
- 5 Gujarat Agricultural university, Ahmedabad ; and
- 6 Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola.

[87]

## BOOKS

### Exhibitions

#### EXHIBITION OF BRITISH BOOKS AND PERIODICALS ON LIBRARY SCIENCE, BHU

An exhibition of 'Recent British Books and Periodicals on Librarianship' organised by the British Council was held in the Central Library of the BHU from 8-14 December. The exhibition was opened by Dr Hazari Prasad Dwivedi, Rector, BHU. Mr P N Kaula described the contribution of British Librarians to the thought of Library Science. Mr Z Ansari, Asstt Librarian, British Council proposed a vote of thanks. [88]

#### BHU, LIBRARY

##### EXHIBITION OF CURRENT BOOKS

The BHU Library organised an Exhibition of Current Books from 20-26 November to synchronise with the National Book Week



organised by the Sahitya Akademi and also the Indian Library Association. About 5,000 selected Books in English and various Indian languages were displayed in classified sequence. To illustrate books as "Companions", charts, photographs, and Cartoons were designed and displayed. The Exhibition was opened by Dr Hazari Prasad Dwivedi, Rector, BHU. [89]

#### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

##### REGIONAL EXHIBITION OF INDIAN BOOKS, POONA

A regional exhibition of the Indian books was organised by the National Book Trust in Poona. The exhibition was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the Poona University. [90]

##### BOOK WEEK

The National Book Trust in collaboration with publishers and booksellers organised a book week from 14-20 November. Books at special discount were sold during the week. Libraries were decorated to invite readers to make use of books. [91]

#### Seminars, etc

##### SEMINAR ON BOOK PUBLISHING, NEW DELHI

A Seminar on Book Publishing was held in New Delhi from 11-16 March, sponsored jointly by the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers Association in India and the Franklin Book Programme Incorporated. The Seminar was participated by 60 publishers and booksellers from India, Nepal, Afghanistan, Ceylon and USA. [92]

#### Other

##### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

##### PUBLICATION OF BOOKS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY READING FOR THE YOUTH

The National Book Trust had undertaken a Rs 1.5 Crore project for the preparation and publication of books in all the Indian languages for supplementary reading for the youth. [93]

##### NATIONAL BOARD OF SCHOOL TEXT BOOKS

##### PROPOSED

The Government of India had decided to set up a National Board of School Text books with the Education Minister as its Chairman. [94]

#### Awards

##### FOR BEST BOOKS FOR NEO-LITERATES

The Union Education Ministry had instituted about 40 prizes of the value of Rs 1,000 each to be awarded to the authors of the best selected books and manuscripts for neoliterates in any of the 14 languages. [95]

## MISCELLANEOUS

### SYMPOSIUM ON SCIENCE AS A PROFESSION, KANPUR

A Symposium on 'Science as a profession' was organised in January at Kanpur. [96]

### BOOKS INSTEAD OF GARLANDS

Mr V Thillainaragam, State Librarian of Tamil Nadu has initiated a noble feature in public meetings by presenting books on library science as against the normal practice of garlanding the Chairman and speakers. [97]

1970

## LIBRARIES

### New One

#### SHASTRI MEMORIAL LIBRARY, NEW DELHI

##### OPENED

On 2 October, the birth anniversary of the Late Lal Bhadur Shastri, a library named after him was opened in the Motilal Nehru place, New Delhi by Mr A N Jha, Lt Governor of Delhi. The library had 3,000 books as an initial collection and loan out textbooks to graduate students and post-graduate students from Delhi and adjoining areas. [1]

#### ORISSA URDU LIBRARY, CUTTAK

##### ESTABLISHED

The Orissa Urdu Library was inaugurated by Begum Ansari, wife of Dr S S Ansari, Governor of Orissa on 30 August. Mr Radhenath, Editor, the *Samaj* was the Chief Guest. The Lok Sevak Mandal had donated Rs 5,000 to this Library. [2]

#### GURU NANAK LIBRARY, JULLUNDUR

##### PROPOSED

The Guru Nanak Centenary Celebrations Committee had decided to contribute Rs 1 lakh for the construction of Guru Nanak Library at Jullundur. [3]

#### GHALIB MUSEUM AND LIBRARY

##### PROPOSED

The Ghalib Centenary Committee had decided to establish a Ghalib Museum and Library which was to contain manuscripts, pictures, dresses and other articles representative of Mirza Ghalib and his age. [4]

#### SHIVAJI MEMORIAL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY, DELHI

##### FOUNDATION STONE LAID

Shivaji Memorial to be built at a cost of Rs 8 lakhs will have a museum and a library. The foundation stone of the Memorial was



laid in Delhi on 17 January by Mr Vijay Kumar Malhotra, Chief Executive Councillor, Delhi. [5]

#### DR S R RANGANATHAN PUBLIC LIBRARY BUILDING, ANANTAPUR INAUGURATED

Dr S R Ranganathan Public Library Building. Anantapur (Andhra Pradesh) donated by Roddam Ramappa Sreshty was inaugurated by Mr D Aurora, IAS, District Collector, Anantapur on February 13, at 4 pm. Mr M L Narsimhan, Chairman, Zilla Granthalaya Samstha, Anantapur presided. [6]

#### 5 AMERICAN LIBRARIES

##### CLOSED

About 5 libraries operated by the various American Cultural Centres in India had been closed down from 18 May. These were functioning in Lucknow, Patna, Hyderabad, Trivandrum. [7]

#### KHUDA BAKSH LIBRARY, PATNA

##### NEW BOARD APPOINTED

The Government of India had appointed a new Board under the Khuda Baksh Oriental Public Library Act, 1969 which came into force on 21 July. The New Board consisted of 11 members with the Governor of Bihar as ex-officio Chairman. Unfortunately none of the members of this Board belonged to the library profession. [8]

### Committees and Commissions

#### NATIONAL LIBRARY REVIEWING COMMITTEE

##### RECOMMENDATIONS ACCEPTED

The Government of India had accepted the Jha Committee's recommendation that a Governing Council and a Director who will be the ex-officio Chairman of the Governing Council should be appointed to the National Library at Calcutta. [9]

#### VISWABHARATI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

##### REVIEWING COMMITTEE

A Reviewing Committee had been set up on the Viswabharati University library. The Committee consisting of Dr N R Ray, Mr P N Kaula, Mr B Sen Gupta, Dr B K Datta and Dr A K Sen met on 3 & 4 April and 17-18 July and recommended for an unified library service with the university library as its apex. It also recommended the integration of 18 departmental 'seminar libraries' into four subject divisional libraries like Science Divisional Library, Humanities Divisional Library, Language Divisional Library and Patha Bhavan Library. Necessary Library Personnel also been suggested. [10]

## Celebrations

### ULTADANGA LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

#### GOLDEN JUBILEE

The Ultadanga Library, Calcutta had celebrated its Golden Jubilee on 26 January. The celebrations were inaugurated by Mr Moni Sanyal, Deputy Mayor of Calcutta Corporation. Mr Jugal Basu and Mr Nripati Mohan Chakravorty, founders of the Library were honoured on this occasion. [11]

## Seminars, etc

### STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY, AMBALA CANTT

A Seminar on the 'Role of School Library' was held at the State Central Library (Haryana) Ambala Cantt on 16 April. The Seminar was presided over by Mr V K Sibal, Director of Public Instruction, Haryana State. Mr M L Bhagi, State Librarian, Haryana welcomed the participants and spoke on the deteriorating conditions of school libraries. The resolutions urging the need for a survey, provision of trained librarians and celebration of Library week were adopted. [12]

## LEGISLATION, etc

### UTTAR PRADESH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A deputation under the leadership of Prof S Bashiruddin met the Educational Minister Mr Sripati Misra on 8 June and pressed for library legislation in the State. [13]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### Courses

#### PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, CHANDIGARH

##### STARTED M LIB SC

The Punjab University, Chandigarh had started M Lib Sc Course. [14]

#### MOVE IN TAMIL NADU

The Tamil Nadu Librarians' Association at a special meeting held in Madras urged the Madras University to start M Lib Sc from the next academic session. [15]

#### BACHELOR DEGREE COURSES

The following Universities had started B Lib Sc courses this year :

- 1 Bhagalpur University ;
- 2 Army Educational Corps College, Panchmarhi ; and
- 3 Saugar University, Saugar

[16]



**TATA INSTITUTE OF FUNDAMENTAL RESEARCH, BOMBAY  
PLANNED AN APPRENTICE COURSE**

With a view to enable the fresh graduates of library science to gain adequate experience in modern library routines, the Tata Institute of Fundamental Research Library, Bombay planned to start an apprentice training scheme of 3-4 months. [17]

**IASLIC**

**SUSPENDED ITS COURSE**

IASLIC had suspended its course in special librarianship. [18]

**Association**

**IATLIS (=INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE)  
FIRST ANNUAL SEMINAR**

The first Annual Seminar of the Indian Association of Teachers of Library Science (IATLIS) was held at the DRTC Bangalore from 19-21 December. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr S R Ranganathan, National Research Professor in Library Science on 19 December and presided over by Prof A Neelameghan of DRTC, Bangalore. Prof Pauline A Atherton, President of American Society for Information Science (ASIS) and Associate professor, Syracuse University, NY addressed the gathering. The theme of the Seminar was 'Tehching Methods in Library Science.' Earlier Mr P N Kaula, Secretary IATLIS and convenor of the seminar made a survey of library education in India. He welcomed Prof Atherton and others for attending the Seminar on Teaching Methods. Mr G Bhattacharya, Reader, DRTC proposed a vote of thanks. Thereafter Dr G D Bhargava thanked all on behalf of delegates. Mr G V S L N Raju read out the messages. The sessions were presided over by Mr P B Roy (Calcutta), Mr V S Moghe (Indore), Dr G D Bhargava (Ujjain), Mr M R Kumbhar (Dharwar) with Prof A Neelameghan as the General President. Mr G Bhattacharya acted as Rapporteur General with Mr A H Kidwai, Mr G V S L N Raju and Mr M L Wali as Rapporteurs.

The General Body meeting of IATLIS was held on 21 December to adopt the draft constitution circulated to members earlier with Mr P B Roy, General Secretary, IASLIC in the Chair. The Constitution was discussed and adopted unanimously. In the afternoon session the following office bearers and the members of the Executive Council were elected with Prof A Neelameghan as the Returning Officer :

*President :* Prof S Bashiruddin (Kashmir University)

*Vice-President :*

1 Prof A Neelameghan (DRTC)

2 Dr B V R Rao (Delhi University)

3 Mr P B Roy (Bengal Library Association)

<i>General Secretary :</i>	Mr P N Kaula (Banaras Hindu University)	
<i>Regional Secretaries :</i>	1 Mr A H Kidwai (AMU)	
	2 Mr M R Kumbhar (Karnatak University)	
	3 Dr G D Bhargava (Vikram University)	
	4 Mr G V S L N Raju (Andhra University)	
<i>Treasurer :</i>	Mr J C Binwal (BHU)	
<i>Members :</i>	1 Mr P F Patil (Gujarat University)	
	2 Mr R L Mittal (Gauhati University)	
	3 Mr S N Srivastava (Rajasthan University)	
	4 Mr Ramakrishnan Nair (Kerala University)	
	5 Mr T N Rajan (Insdoc)	
	6 Mr M L Wali (Lucknow University)	
	7 Mr V Tillainayagam (Madras Library School).	[19]

### Seminars, etc.

#### SEMINAR FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE TEACHERS

A Seminar for Library Science Teachers and Librarians was organised by the Jabalpur University, Madhya Pradesh from 11 to 15 February. The Seminar was inaugurated by Dr Seth Govind Das, MP and was presided over by Dr Rajbali Pandey, Vice-Chancellor, Jabalpur University on 11 February. The various sessions were presided over by Mr P N Gour, Dr G D Bhargava, Mr Usha Dutt, Mrs Motiwale, Mr Krishnacharya and Mr P N Kaula. In discussions many of the participants stressed the need to increase the production of Hindi books on the subject. [20]

#### TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE, HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

##### SEMINAR ON LIBRARY ORGANISATION

The Extension Services Department, Teachers' Training College, Varanasi organised a Seminar on Library Organisation from 20 to 22 January. The Seminar was attended by school librarians and teacher librarian from 7 adjoining districts. Mr Kaula was the Director of the Seminar. Miss Bokil, Acting Dean, Faculty of Education, BHU inaugurated the Seminar. Dr (Miss) Saroj Varshney, Principal, Women's College delivered the valedictory address. The participants were given practical training in the BHU Library. [21]

#### DRTC, BANGALORE

##### SEMINAR ON CATALOGUING

A Seminar on Cataloguing was held at the DRTC, Bangalore from 24-31 May. It was attended by about 40 persons from various institutions in India. The Seminar was directed by Dr S R Ranganathan. He evaluated the work in the field of Cataloguing and the value of the newly proposed Canon of Recall value. [22]

#### 8-ANNUAL SEMINAR

The 8-Annual Seminar on Documentation was held at DRTC, Bangalore from 15-19 December. The Seminar was inaugurated by



Prof Pauline Atherton, President, American Society for Information Science on 15 December. Dr S R Ranganathan, National Research Professor in Library Science delivered the opening address. The subjects discussed were the following :

- 1 Library cataloguing : Rendering of the names of corporate bodies ;
- 2 Subject analysis with special reference to Social Science ; and
- 3 Documentation system for industries.

[23]

### Lectures

DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, HINDU UNIVERSITY, VARANASI

The Department of Library Science, BHU, had organised the following lectures during this year :

<i>Date</i>	<i>Name of the Lecturer</i>	<i>Topic</i>
?	Mr T N Rajan	1 Soviet information system ; 2 Mechanical Retrieval of Information.
	Mr Girija Kumar	1 Social Science Research in India.
27 April	Dr B V Rao	1 Library Profession.
	Mr D R Kalja	1 State of Library Affairs.
10 June	Mr G Bhattacharya	1 Recent developments in Cataloguing.

[24]

### Celebrations

DRTC

CELEBRATED BLISS CENTENARY

The Centenary of H E Bliss—a great intellectual in Library classification was held at DRTC, Bangalore on 16 December. Prof Pauline Atherton, President-elect American Association of Information Science presided. Dr S R Ranganathan's opening address which was tape-recorded earlier was played. In his address he brought out his association with him and how his two works influenced his thinking on classification. Prof A Neelamegham said that Bliss is remembered more outside the United States and that he was the first in India to use his Bibliographic Classification in a library. Earlier Mr M A Gopinath gave a short account of the life of the great classificationist who was born on 20 January 1870.

[25]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### Celebrations

SRI VENKATESWARA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, TIRUPATI

PROFUL FORUM'S FIRST ANNIVERSARY

The Proful Forum of the Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati celebrated its first anniversary on 19 April. Mr Govinda Krishnan, President of the Forum welcomed invitees and read a re-

port about the activities of the Forum. Mr R Sreepathi Naidu, Librarian-in-charge and *ex-officio* Honorary President of the Forum presided over the meeting. [26]

#### KERALA GRANTHASALA SANGHAM CELEBRATED SILVER JUBILEE

The Silver Jubilee of the Kerala Granthasala Sangham was held in December. As part of the celebrations the Association organised 'a library propagation procession', which covered the entire State. The procession which started in truck on 8 November from Kasargode reached Trivandrum after covering all taluks in the State on 20 December. A Seminar and an exhibition were also organised. [27]

### Conferences

#### 24-BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, PATTANAGAR

The 24-Bangiya Granthagar Sammelan was held at Pattanagar from 27-29 March. The Conference was inaugurated by Dr Sushil Kumar Mukhopadhyaya, Vice-Chancellor, Kalyani University and presided over by Mr Jibananda Saha, Chief Librarian, Indian Statistical Institute. The British Council had organised an exhibition of Library Science books. [28]

#### FIRST LIBRARY CONFERENCE OF BOMBAY DIVISION, THANA

The first library conference of Bombay Division was held at Thana from 21 to 22 February. It was inaugurated by Dr B V Datar. [29]

#### M P LIBRARY CONVENTION, BHOPAL

A Convention of M P Librarians was held at Bhopal on 15 and 16 March. It was decided to hold the 2-M P Library Conference at Jabalpur from 28-30 June and to totally reorganise the Association. It was also decided to put forward a library Bill. [30]

#### U P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, ALIGARH

The 10 - U P Library Conference was held at Aligarh from 26-28 June. The Vice-Chancellor of AMU inaugurated the Conference and Prof S Bashiruddin presided. Two Seminars on "How to vitalise library Movement in U P ?" and the "Development of Documentation Service in U P" were held on 26 and 27 June respectively.

The General Body of the Association re-elected Mr Krishna Kumar and Mr B S Tiwari as the President and Secretary respectively. Mr M H Razvi was the Organising Secretary of the Conference. [31]

#### PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### OFFICE BEARERS ELECTED

In the General body Meeting of the members of the Punjab Library Association held on Monday, 28 September at 11.45 a m in in the District Public Library, Jullundur elected the following office bearers:



<i>President</i>	: Mr Santa Ram Bhatia
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Mr C M Berry
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr P S Bedi ; and Mr G L Trehan.

About 6 members were nominated by the president to the Executive Committee. [32]

### Seminars, etc

#### 6—IASLIC SEMINAR, BANGALORE

The Sixth Seminar of IASLIC was held at the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore from 2-5 November on the following topics :

- 1 Reference Service in Action (*Director* : Mr A K Mukherjee) ; and
- 2 Processing and Servicing of Special Material in Libraries (*Director* ; Dr V A Kamath).

Mr N K Goil was the Rapporteur General and Mr C V Subba Rao and Mr M C Raghavan were the Rapporteurs. [33]

#### USIS, CALCUTTA

##### SEMINAR ON REFERENCE SERVICE IN ACTION

A Seminar on Reference Service in Action was organised by USIS, Calcutta from 7 to 8 May. About 50 librarians selected from various institutions in East India participated. The Seminar was organised in three sessions as under :

<i>Theme</i>	<i>Chairman</i>
1 Reference	A K Mukherjee
2 Reference Librarian	J Saha
3 Reference Problems- Case Studies	Miss Jane Fairweather (Moderator)

Mr U M Thakur and P B Roy acted as key note speakers on 1 and 2 topics. Mr G W Bhaktamitran, Abdul Rahman and Mr Jatadhari Mishra acted as panelists during panel discussions. [34]

#### IASLIC STUDY CIRCLE, CALCUTTA

##### SEMINAR ON DOCUMENTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH IN INDIA

A Seminar on 'Library and Documentation Services for Social Science Research in India' was held on 22 August in the office building of the Bengal Library Association, Calcutta. This Seminar sponsored by the IASLIC Study Circle, was inaugurated by Mr Surjit Sinha, Joint Director, Anthropological Survey of India. The two Sessions were directed by Mr J Saha, Indian Statistical Institute and A K Mukherjee, Head of the Department of Library Science, Jadavpur University. Mr S C Mukherjee, Librarian, Saha Institute of Nuclear Physics and Mr S M Kulkarni, Librarian, Anthropological Survey of India, Calcutta acted as Rapporteurs. Mr S R Gurnani was the Convenor of the Seminar. [35]

## SEMINAR OF LIBRARIANS IN RAJASTHAN

A Seminar of Librarians in Rajasthan was organised by the Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur from 15-17 February. About 175 librarians from all types of libraries in the State flocked together to discuss the problems confronting them in the day-to-day administration of their libraries. Mr B S Kesavan was the Director of the Seminar. Prof V V John, Vice-Chancellor, Jodhpur University, Jodhpur delivered the valedictory address. Alongwith many recommendations, the Seminar resolved for library legislation in the State. A Committee under the Chairmanship of Mr C C Bhandari was appointed to scrutinize the draft library Bill at length. [36]

## IASLIC STUDY CIRCLE

## DISCUSSION ON DESIGN OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARY BUILDING

The IASLIC Study Circle discussed the 'Design of University Library Building' on 14 November. Mr M V Pradhan, an eminent architect of Calcutta presided. The discussion was led by Mr P N Venkatachari, Assistant Editor, *INB*. Mr Abdul Rahman, Commercial Information Officer, Andrew Yules acted as Rapporteur. [37]

## Other Activities

## ILA

## CONTEMPLATED TO INSTITUTE HONORARY FELLOWSHIPS

In order to recognise the services rendered by individuals to the profession, the Indian Library Association proposed to institute the admission of distinguished librarians as 'honorary fellows' of the ILA. [38]

## IASLIC

## ANNOUNCED BENOY CHATTERJI MEMORIAL MEDAL

The IASLIC had instituted an Award to be called Benoy Chatterji Memorial Medal from 1970. The Medal will be awarded to a candidate who secures the highest percentage of marks in Diploma/Degree examination in Library Science held by any of the universities of India conducting the course. [39]

## PAY HIKE FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIANS OF BENGAL

The salary scale of college librarians in West Bengal had been raised to that of Lecturers (Rs 300-25-600) as contained in Government order No : 14049 Edn (C S) dated 6 Oct 1970. [40]

## NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK AND BOOK FESTIVAL

The National Library Week and the Punjab Book Festival were held at Jullundur from 5 to 6 December. Mr Kuldip Singh Narang, Commissioner, Jullundur Division presided. Mr Balwant Singh, Finance Minister, Punjab inaugurated the function on 4 December. Mr G L Trehan, Secretary Punjab Library Association initiated the discussion on Library Legislation. A Sub-Committee was appointed



to examine the draft Library Bill circulated by the Central Library Committee. Meritorious Library Service Awards were presented to Mrs Daljit Paul (Librarian, Government College for Women, Amritsar) ; Mr Badri Narain (Librarian, Mahindra College, Patiala) ; Mr Sukhminder Singh (Librarian, Government College, Muktsar) ; Mr Sukh Dev Singh Sekhon (Librarian, Government College, Sangrur) ; Mr Kripal Singh (Librarian, Guru Nanak University, Amritsar) ; Mr C Gupta (Librarian, Information Centre, Government of India, Jullundur).

A Symposium on 'Libraries in the life of the Nation' was organised. Mr Sant Ram Bhatia, President, Punjab Library Association was the Director of this Festival. About 26 institutions and publishers displayed 4,600 publications. [41]

### **Gifts and Grants**

#### **STATE GRANT TO MAHARASHTRA STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND LIBRARIES**

Under the provisions of the Maharashtra Public Libraries Act, the Maharashtra State Library Council has been functioning. At the third meeting of the Council held on 12 January, it was decided to provide 75% grant of admissible expenditure subject to a maximum of Rs 12,000 to Maharashtra State Library Association, 75% grant to District Library Associations subject to a maximum of Rs 1,000 and 75% grant for publications of Library Science to each Association in the State. Government grant of Rs 1,000 and Rs 800 would be available for the State library conference and the regional library conference respectively. It was also decided to give additional grant of Rs 6 per new member to recognised libraries in the State, provided such membership is continued for more than six months in a year. [42]

### **PERSONALIA**

#### **BANERJEE, C R**

Mr C R Banerjee was appointed as the librarian of the Central Reference Library after the separation from the National Library. [43]

#### **GUPTA, R K**

#### **TO HONOLULU**

Mr R R Gupta, In-charge, Department of Library Science, Osmania University, Hyderabad went to obtain 'Certificate of Advanced Studies in Library Science (Post MLS Programme)' from Kant State University, Ohio. He left for Honolulu on 9 August to attend an orientation course at the University of Hawai. [44]

#### **KAULA, P N**

#### **Lectures**

Mr P N Kaula had delivered the following lectures during this year :

<i>Place</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Topic</i>
Rajasthan University, Jaipur	10-11 March	Classification
Jiwaji University, Gwalior	13 August	Professional prospects and Responsibility

[45]

#### INAUGURATED EXHIBITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS ON GANDHIJI

The U P Library Association, Kanpur Branch had arranged an exhibition of 'Gandhi Chitravali' (Photographs of Mahatma Gandhi). Mr P N Kaula was invited to inaugurate the exhibition on 14 November.

[46]

#### ABDUL MAHAMOOD

Mr Abdul Mahmood had retired as Director of Public Libraries.

[47]

#### MITTAL, Seva Ram

Mr Seva Ram Mittal, Librarian-in-charge, Minet Library in London Borough of Lambeth had been elected as a Fellow of Library Association (FLA), London for his thesis 'A Bibliography of Indian Education, 1947—1966'.

[48]

#### RAJA GOPAL, M V

Mr M V Raja Gopal acted as Director for some time after the retirement of Mr Abdul Mahamood.

[49]

#### RANGANATHAN, S R

Dr S R Ranganathan, National Research Professor in Library Science had been awarded the Margret Mann Award by the American Library Association for outstanding and pioneering work in the field of Library Science. This was for the first time that the Award had been given to a person outside the United States.

The citation reads as under :

"The Margret Mann citation in classification and cataloguing is awarded in 1970 to S R Ranganathan for his Colon Classification which has profoundly influenced modern classification theory and research through its facet analysis techniques, for his works on principles and structure of the classified and the dictionary catalogue and for a lifetime devotion to the advancement of Library Science."

[50]

#### THILLAINAYAGAM, V

#### UNESCO MANDRAM AWARD

Mr V Thillainayagam, Librarian State Central Library, Madras was presented UNESCO Mandram Award on 24 September. The Award certificate was given to him in recognition of being a fine teacher of Library Science in Tamil medium and an organiser of youth movement. Mr C V Narsimhan, Under Secretary General, United Nations gave this award at a function organised by the UNESCO Madram in the World University Centre at Egmore (Madras) to celebrate the International Education Year.

[51]



**Obituary**

CHAKRAVARTHY, N C

DIED

Mr N C Charakravarthy, Librarian, New Delhi, died on 25 March. He was intimately connected with ILA and IASLIC. [52]

BURMAN, Shankar Das

Mr Shankar Das Burman, Burdwan Raja College died in defence of his College Library on 13 November. His library was attacked with the intention to burn and destroy it. The 'Naxalites' who attacked the library found Mr Burman an obstacle to their design. They physically attacked him and slashed his abdomen with dagger. He was taken to hospital where he died. [53]

**From Abroad**

ATHERTON, Pauline A

DELIVERED 6—S R ENDOWMENT LECTURES

Prof Pauline A Atherton, President-elect, American Society for Information Science and Associate Professor School of Library Science, Syracuse University, U S A delivered the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment Lectures (6) from 15-19 December at D R T C, Bangalore. The theme of her Lectures was 'American View of the Five Laws of Library Science'. The lecture were inaugurated by Mr K Guru Dutt, Rtd Director of Public Instruction, Mysore on 15 December. Prof A Neelameghan welcomed Prof Atherton and Mr Guru Dutt and also explained the purpose of the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science. Mr P N Kaula proposed a vote of thanks. [54]

**LITERATURE**

DATTA (B K).

*Libraries and Librarianship of Ancient and Medieval India.* New Delhi, Atma Ram & Sons. [55]

GARDE (P K).

*United Nations Family of Libraries.* Bombay, Asia. 252 p. Rs 18.00 [56]

KAULA (P N).

*National Library of India : A Critical Study.* Bombay, Somaiya. 175 p. Rs 16.00. [57]

*Survey of Library Science education in BHU with special reference to M Lib Sc.* Varanasi, the author. [58]

NEELAMEGHAN (A) and SANGAMESWARAN (S V).

*Food Technology : Depth Version of Colon Classification.* Bangalore, S R Endowment for Library Science. 93 p. [59]

1970 [60]

PATIL (G M).

*Reader orientation and transliterating.* Dharwar, Karnatak University. 80 p Rs 4.00. [60]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*Colon Classification* (Russian Translation). State Committee of Soviet Ministers of USSR for Science and Technology. [61]

RANGANATHAN (S R) and BHATTACHARYA (G).

*Conflict of Authorship : Corporate Body Vs Corporate Body.* Bangalore, DRTC, 64 p. Rs 2.00. [62]

SHARMA (H D).

*Library Buildings and furniture, with special reference to college libraries.* Jullundur, Indian Bibliographical Centre. 134 p. Rs 35.00 \$ 7.00 or £ 2.25 [63]

SHERJA (J H).

*Sociological Foundations of Librarianship.* Bombay, Asia. 195 p. Rs 18.00. [64]

VENKATAPPAIAH (Velaga).

1 *Grandhakarta Gurtulu* (= Author Marks) ;

2 *Grandhalaya Chattam* (= Library Act) ; and

3 *Vargikarana Niyamalu* (= Rules for Classification). Eluru, Sanchalana Sahiti. [64A]

## Periodicals

GRANTHALAYA VIJNANA

*Granthalaya Vijnana* (= Library Science) (Hindi). VI—; 1970—. (Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science). C1, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. Rs 20.00 [65]

## Bibliographical Services

GOIL (N K), Ed.

*Asian Social Science Bibliography with annotations and abstracts.* Delhi, Vikas. 490 p. Rs 75.00. [66]

BHATTACHARJEE (K K) and CHOUDHURY (S C), Ed.

*Tirpurana : A Select and annotated bibliography of Tripura.* Agartala, G R Datta & Co, 34 p. Rs 3.00 [67]

PATIL (H S) and BINA RANI, Ed.

*Aspects of Indian Culture : Select bibliographies, history and culture.* 11 p. [68]



SHER SINGH and SADHU (S N), *Comp.*

*Indian books in print (1955-67).* Delhi.

[69]

### Directories

RAJAGOPALAN (T S) and RAMASWAMI (K).

*Libraries Serving CSIR Complex.* New Delhi, Insdoc. 61 p.

[70]

PANWAR (B S) and VYAS (S D), *Ed.*

*Directory of Libraries, publishers and Book Sellers of Udaipur City and Who's Who.* Gurgaon. Prabhu Book Service. 69 p. Rs 15.00.

[71]

### Other

ICSSR

*Doctorates in Social Sciences Awarded by Indian Universities,* 1968. New Delhi, ICSSR.

[72]

## BOOKS

### BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MALAYALAM BOOKS

The Kerala Sahitya Academy, Trichur had undertaken the publication of a retrospective bibliography of Malayalam books from the earliest times to 1970.

[73]

### Exhibitions and Extension Activities

#### FOURTH NATIONAL BOOK FAIR, MADRAS

The National Book Trust organised the Fourth National Book Fair in Madras from 19 December to 3 January 1971. About 8,000 outstanding publications in Indian Languages since January 1968 were displayed.

[74]

#### BOOK WEEK

From 20 to 26 December, Book Week was celebrated throughout the country. Both these programmes had fostered book-mindedness among the people.

[75]

#### SOVIET BOOK EXHIBITION, MADRAS

A Soviet Book Exhibition was held at Madras. It was inaugurated by Mr M Karunanidhi, Chief Minister, Tamil Nadu on 12 November. Mr N D Sundaravadivelu, Vice-Chancellor, Madras University presided over the inaugural function.

[76]

#### MRNUSCRIPT WEEK IN TAMIL NADU

The Government of Tamil Nadu had decided to celebrate "Manuscript Week" from 1970 to focus public attention on the need for preservation of ancient Tamil Works written on Palm leaves. This was stated by the State Chief Minister, Mr M Karunanidhi.

[77]

## **Seminars, etc.**

### **SEMINAR ON BOOK PURCHASE, NEW DELHI**

A Seminar on Book Purchase was held in Delhi on 18 April. The Seminar was sponsored jointly by the Delhi Library Association and the Delhi State Book Sellers Association. Mr H C Jain presented a working paper. [78]

### **FIRST WALL NEWS PAPER**

The Press Information Bureau, Government of India had publishing the first wall newspaper in English and Hindi. The first issue of these papers made its appearance in Delhi and its environments on 20 January. Initially two copies of the papers in two languages were put up in prominent places. [79]

## **ADULT EDUCATION**

### **COUNCIL ON LITERACY AND ADULT EDUCATION, VARANASI FOUNDED**

The World University Service had set up a Council on Literacy and Adult Education with Mr P N Kaula as Chairman and Dr D B Chatterjee, Acting Director, Gandhian Institute of Studies as Vice-Chairman. Prof N C Bose, Principal Regional Planning Institute, Varanasi as Secretary. The Council had decided to set up a library for neo-literates in Varanasi. It was decided to implement projects to promote literacy and adult education. [80]

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

### **BOOKS INSTEAD OF GARLANDS**

The Director of School Education Madras (Tamil Nadu) had in his notification Rc No : 301672 G 6/70 dated 19 December conveyed the feelings of the State Minister of Education :

“that it would be better and more appropriate if distinguished visitors and guests invited to participate in school functions are presented with books instead of garlands and desire that this practice may be followed in schools”. [81]

1971

## **LIBRARIES**

### **LIBRARY OF VEDIC LITERATURE, DELHI**

A library of vedic literature had been built at a cost of Rs 3 lakhs in Delhi. This was housed in the Arya Bhavan.

This library which had a collection of 4,000 books was inaugurated by Mr V K Malhotra, Chief Executive Councilor of Delhi on 10 January. [1]



**JAI NARAIN VYAS MEMORIAL, JODHPUR**

Mrs Indira Gandhi, Prime Minister of India had inaugurated the Jai Narain Vyas Memorial on 16 January in Jodhpur. [2]

**Celebrations****SERAMPORE PUBLIC LIBRARY****CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS**

The Serampore Public Library completed 100 years on 25 December. The centenary celebrations were inaugurated by Dr Roma Chaudhury, Vice-Chancellor of Vishwa-Bharati University by lighting 100 lamps. She said that the Library was a sacred shrine of the traditional culture. Mr Satchidananda Chakraborty, Secretary of the Library narrated the glorious century old history of the Library. Dr BK Datta, Librarian, Viswa Bharati University referred to the contribution made by Serampore in the field of Bengali and Sanskrit literature and paid rich tributes to Rev William Carey. Mr Subodh K Mukherjee, Head of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University emphasized the role of Libraries in education. Dr Kalidas Bhattacharya, Ex-Vice-Chancellor of Rabindra Bharati was the president of the Celebrations Committee.

A *Kavi-Sammelan* was held on 26 December in which 30 renowned poets participated.

**Exhibition**

An exhibition of rare books and other valuable specimens of Carey Library and Carey Museum of the Serampore College was opened by Mr Miles, UK Deputy High Commissioner on 6 November. He also presented a Micro-film Reader to the Master of the College on behalf of the British Council. [3]

**AMERICAN LIBRARY, NEW DELHI****25—ANNIVERSARY**

The American Library, New Delhi celebrated its 25th Anniversary on 21 November. The Library has been in the service of the Indian people from all walks of life from 1946, when it was first started with a collection of about 3,000 books, it has since grown in structure and service. The celebrations were inaugurated by Mr GS Pathak, Vice-President of India. [4]

**STATE REGIONAL LIBRARY, GUNTUR****PORTRAIT OF RANGANATHAN UNVEILED**

The State Regional Library, Guntur celebrated the 4-National Library Week from 14-20 November. A useful programme of lectures and book activity was inaugurated by Mr K Jayabharath Reddy, District Collector and Magistrate, Guntur and presided over by Mr Chebrolu Hanumayya, Chairman, Municipal Council, Guntur. A portrait of Dr SR Ranganathan was unveiled alongwith the Nehru Book Exhibition. [5]

## Reorganizations

### HARYANA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, HISSAR TO HAVE A NEW BUILDING

The Haryana Agricultural University Library, Hissar decided to have a new building for its library at a cost of Rs 55 lakhs. The clod-breaking ceremony was performed by Mr A L Fletcher, Vice-Chancellor of the University on 29 December. [6]

## Gifts and Grants

### BSF ACADEMY LIBRARY

#### UK GRANT OF BOOKS

The Border Security Force Academy Library received a gift of 68 books on the subjects of Military Science, History, war and strategy, printed in UK. These were handed over by Major General JH Penrose, OBE, MC, Defence and Millitary Adviser, British High Commission. [7]

#### BOOKS FOR JAWANS

Mr and Mrs KC Beri of Hindi Pracharak Sansthan, Varanasi called on Lt General JS Aurora, GOC in Chief, Eastern Command and Mrs Arora at the Command House on 19 December. They congratulated the 'Victor of Bangla Desh' for the heroic performance of Jawans under General Aurora and presented to Mrs Aurora about 1,500 Hindi books for the *Jawans*. General and Mrs Aurora thanked the Hindi Pracharak Sansthan for their generous gift. [8]

#### INDIAN GIFT TO AUSTRALIAN UNIVERSITY

The high Commissioner of India Mr AM Thomas presented the Australian University with a critical edition of the Indian classic *Kurma Purana* on 20 April. The presentation was made to mark Indian participation in the 28-International Congress of Orientalists, held in the University in January. [9]

## Exhibitions

### GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY, AMRITSAR

#### EXHIBITION OF BOOKS AND PAINTINGS OF GURU NANAK

As a part of the celebrations of the Second Foundation Day of Guru Nanak University, Amritsar, an exhibition of 'Books and paintings of Guru Nanak' was organised by the Library on 24 November. A classified catalogue of manuscripts and rare books available in the Guru Nanak University Library was compiled and was released by the Vice-Chancellor with the other university publications. [10]

### HARYANA BOOK FESTIVAL AND THE STATE LIBRARY SEMINAR

The Haryana Book Festival and the State Library Seminar was organised by the Education Department, Haryana Government in the



premises of the State Central Library from 20-22 March at Ambala Cantt. The Festival was opened by the Education Minister. It was organised by Mr M L Bhagi, State Librarian and his staff. A Souvenir was also released on the occasion. [11]

**GUJARAT UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, AHMEDABAD**  
**EXHIBITION OF BOOKS ON POLITICAL SCIENCE**

The Gujarat University Library conducted a week long programme besides organising an exhibition of books on Political Science. The celebrations started with the inaugural speech of Mr Jhinabhai Desai, Officiating Vice-Chancellor on 14 November. Alongwith Mr P F Patil, Librarian, Gujarat University, Messrs Niranjan Trivedi, K K Desai, Mohandas Patil and Nagindar Parekh spoke on the occasion.

*Seminar*

A Seminar on 'Use of periodical in Libraries' was held on 18 November. [12]

**VISWA BHARATI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY**  
**EXHIBITION ON BANGLA DESH**

Viswa Bharati University Library had organised an exhibition of various books, journals, newspapers, etc., on Bangla Desh in March. [13]

**Other Activities**

**MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MYSORE**  
**RETROSPECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF KANNADA PUBLICATIONS**

The Mysore University Library had taken up the compilation of a retrospective bibliography of Kannada Publications. The Pilot fascicule devoted to the Science had been released by Mr B S Kesavan. [14]

**LOK MILAP TRUST, BHAVANAGAR**  
**'BOOK CHAIN' PROGRAMME**

The Lok Milap Trust, Bhavanagar had initiated a novel method of reducing the book famine in secondary schools. It initiated a 'Book Chain' programme on 15 August, the 25-Anniversary of Indian Independence. The Trust offered a free loan of sets of 50 small books to secondary schools. It suggested that each school requesting a set should keep it for a week and then mail it to next school designated by the Trust. The books were in English. The schools had to indicate the dates not convenient to receive the books. [15]

## **Committees and Commissions**

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS, NEW DELHI

SPECIAL LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The Indian Council of World Affairs, New Delhi had appointed a Special Library Committee under the chairmanship of Mr M C Chagla. The Committee endorsed the idea of functional division of the joint library by mutual cooperation between the libraries of the Council and the University. [16]

DAMODARAM COMMITTEE REPORT ON POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES IN INDIA

REPORT PUBLISHED

The Damodaram Committee Report on Polytechnic Libraries in India was published. [17]

## **LEGISLATION, etc.**

ANDHRA PRADESH

FIRST MINISTER WITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES PORTFOLIO

Andhra Pradesh scored another first in public library service by making 'Public Libraries' a separate subject in the allotment of portfolios for the Ministers. Hon'ble Mr A Madan Mohan, Minister of State in the new Ministry was given the portfolio of Public Libraries alongwith Technical Education and Youth Services. [18]

KERALA

PREPARED THE PUBLIC LIBRARY BILL

The Kerala Government had prepared a Public Library Bill taking into consideration the recommendations of Dr S R Ranganathan and the Library Advisory Committee (India). It is also based on assessment of the Library Acts of the neighbouring states. The view of the Granthasala Sangham had also been considered. [19]

PUNJAB

CENTRAL LIBRARY COMMITTEE DISCUSSED ABOUT LEGISLATION

The Central Library Committee of the State Government discussed the memorandum submitted by the Punjab Library Association on 5th July. It entrusted the drafting of the Bill to Mr B S Verma, Deputy Director of Public Instruction, Punjab. He submitted the same to the Committee on 1 October. [20]

## **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

**Courses**

**Certificate**

The following institutions / associations had started certificate courses in Library Science during this year :



- 1 University of Jammu ;
- 2 Viswa Bharati University ; and
- 3 U P Library Association.

[21]

### Bachelor Degree

The following Universities had started the Bachelor Degree Courses in Library Science :

- 1 The Ravi Shankar University, Raipur ; and
- 2 University of Kashmir, Srinagar.

[22]

### Master Degree

The following Universities had started the Master Degree Courses in Library Science :

- 1 Aligarh Muslim University ;
- 2 Karnatak University, Dharwar ;
- 3 Mysore University ; and
- 4 Vikram University, Ujjain.

[23]

### Extension Courses

S N D T WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY, S H P THACKERSEY SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, BOMBAY

#### EXTENSION COURSE IN AACR

The S P H Thackersey School of Library Science of SNDT Women's University, Bombay organised an extension course in AACR —1967, from 4-29 January. The course was intended to acquaint the working librarians with the new developments in the field of Cataloguing. It consisted of a series of lectures, discussions, seminars and workshop on ;

- 1 Indian Authors and Books ;
- 2 Indian Government Publications ; and
- 3 Adoption of AACR by the LC and the BNB.

About 18 librarians were admitted. Dr C P Shukla of M S University, Baroda delivered the valedictory address on 29 January.

[24]

### Seminars

VIKRAM UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, UJJAIN

The Department of Library Science, Vikram University, Ujjain had conducted a Seminar on 'Evaluation of Library Science Courses' on 18 November, under the directorship of Dr G D Bhargava, Head of the Department. Mr S S Agrawal presided over the deliberations.

[25]

### DRTC, BANGALORE

#### SEMINAR ON REFERENCE SERVICE

A Seminar on Reference Service was organised by D R T C, Bangalore from 24-31 May. It was inaugurated by Dr S R.

Ranganathan and attended by 50 librarians. A working paper prepared by D R T C was discussed followed by the reporting of case-studies narrated by participants. Prof A Neelamegha directed the seminar. [26]

B H U, VARANASI

#### FIRST FORTNIGHTLY SEMINAR

The Department of Library Science, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi organised its first fortnightly seminar on 18 December. It was directed by Mr S N Raghav of the University Library. The topic for discussion was 'India needs an adequate provision of public libraries'. Mr R K Kaul and Mr Majumdar acted as leader and co-leader respectively. Mr B C Joshi was the rapporteur. The following issues were discussed :

- 1 Number of people and the area to be served by one library ;
- 2 Selection of reading material ;
- 3 Free library service for all ; and
- 4 Libraries to be run by public funds.

[27]

#### Lectures

KETKAR, N M

AT DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, B H U, VARANASI

Mr N M Ketkar, Director, Indian Social Science Documentation Centre referred to the state of library education in the country. He was speaking at the Department of Library Science, B H U, Varanasi on 28 November. [28]

KUMBHAR, Prof M R

Prof M R Kumbhar of Department of Library Science, Karnataka University, Dharwar spoke on Teaching of Library Science at the Department of Library Science, B H U, Varanasi on 4 September. [29]

#### ASSOCIATIONS

##### Newly Formed

KERALA LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

The Kerala Librarians Association was formed at a meeting of Librarians in Trivandrum on 13 October. The Association had since been registered under the Societies Registration Act of 1955. [30]

#### Conferences

SILVER JUBILEE SESSION OF THE BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The Silver Jubilee Session of the Bengal Library Conference was held at Haripada Sahitya Mandir, District Purulia from 2-14 February. The conference was inaugurated by Dr Ramaranjan Mukherjee, Vice-Chancellor, Burdwan University and presided over



by Dr E Mukherjee an eminent scientist. The Conference discussed the problems of library service and library personnel in West Bengal. [31]

#### 9—ASSAM LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The 9-Assam Library Conference was held from 9-11 April in Gauhati. A Souvenir was also issued on this occasion. [32]

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### 36—ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING, CALCUTTA

The 36—Annual General Meeting of the Bengal Library Association was held at its office in Calcutta on 22 August with Mr Ajit Kumar Mukhopadhyay, President in the chair. The Annual Report of the Association for 1970 was presented by Mr P Roy Choudhry, Secretary of the Association, and was adopted. The Tincori Dutt Memorial Medal was awarded to Mr B C Bandyopadhyay for the best article published in the *Granthagar* entitled "Granthagara Prachar".

The following are the office bearers elected for the next year.

[33]

<i>President</i>	: Mr Anath Bandhu Datta.
<i>Vice President</i>	: 1 Mr A K Mukhopadhyay;
	: 2 Mr Gurdas Bandhopadhyay;
	: 3 Mr Phanibhushan Roy;
	: 4 Mr P C Bose ; and
	: 5 Mr Sadananda Chattopadhyaya.
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr Prabhir roy Chaudhury.
<i>J Secretary</i>	: Mr Satyabrata Sen.
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr Puranendhu Pramanick

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING, ROORKEE

The General Body meeting of UPLA was held in Roorkee on 3 October. After adopting the Report of Mr B N Tiwari, Secretary, the members present, elected the office bearers for 1971-72. Those elected were as under :

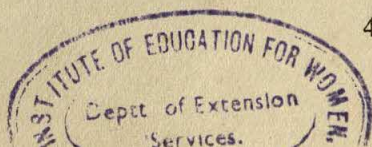
<i>President</i>	: Mr R S Sexena
<i>Vice-President</i>	: 1 Mr S N Raghav; and
	: 2 Mr Magnanand
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr G N Tripathi.

[34]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, LUCKNOW BRANCH

##### ANNUAL MEETING

The annual Meeting of the UPLA. Lucknow Branch was held on 20 September. After adopting the report of activities for 1970-71 presented by Mr G S Deengar, the Secretary, election of office bearers and other members of the Executive Committee was held for 1971-72. The result of the election was as under :



<i>President</i>	: Mr O N Agrawal
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Mr J N Tripathi; and
	: Mr R C Jakhanwal
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr G N Deengar
<i>J Secretary</i>	: Mr Narain Prasad
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr N K Bhargava

The General body also appointed the new Editorial Board for its organ the *Lucknow Librarian* with Dr O P Motiwal as the editor. [35]

#### GUNTUR DISTRICT LIBRARY CONFERENCE

The Zilla Granthalaya Sadas of Guntur was inaugurated by Mr K V V Subba Raju, Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh and it was presided over by Mr Kottapalli Umamaheswara Rao, President of the Guntur Granthalaya Sanstha. Mr G Rama Rao and Mr G Pulia Rao welcomed the gathering. Messrs V Gopala Krishnaiah, M V Venkata Reddy, S Ramaswamy Chowdary, P Naga-bhushanan and T V Ramanayya also spoke on the occasion. Mr T Lakshmaiah Gupta was the Organising Secretary of the *Sangham*. In all 12 resolutions were adopted. These related to the establishment of libraries in villages, more grant-in-aid, establishment of textbook collections, provision of qualified librarians in schools, provision of adequate library buildings, listing of books in the State *Gazette* and the payment of salaries to staff. [36]

#### U P COLLEGE LIBRARY CONFERENCE

A Conference of College Librarians of U P was held at Agra from 28-30 March. It was inaugurated by Mr Rampal Bharadwaj, Chief Commissioner of Agra and presided over by Mr William W Bennett, Regional Director USIS, New Delhi in the absence of Prof P N Kaula. The annual General Body meeting of the Degree College Libraries Association was held on 29th March. Mr Amar Singh Jadav, Secretary of the Association explained to the college librarians the efforts made by the Association to improve the scales of librarians. He said a circular was issued for the revision of the grades which was actually made applicable in 1970 by another circular from the State Government. In the General body meeting which was held later, it was decided to hold the convention at an early date. A committee with Mr Jadav as convener was appointed for this purpose. This was presided over by Prof P K Kaula. Mr S M Tripathi organised the conference with the assistance of UGC. [37]

#### IASLIC STUDY CIRCLE

##### 72—MEETING

The 72—Meeting of the IASLIC study Circle was held on 22 August and discussed 'Problems of Oriental Cataloguing'. The dis-



cussion was led by Mr B Sengupta of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University. Dr A K Odhedar, Librarian, Jadavpur University presided. [38]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### SEMINAR ON PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN LITERATURE IN INDIA

During 4—National Library Week, a Seminar on Problems of Children Literature in India was arranged on 18 November at Soochana Kendra, Lucknow. The working papers on the topic were presented by Mr M L Wali, Mr G S Sexena, Mr S K Sinha and Miss Rita Kewalramani. Besides, talks were also delivered by Mr Brij Mohan, Mr N B Srivastava and Mr Girish Narain Deengar. The Seminar was presided by R K Mehrotra, Senior Librarian, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi and conducted by Mr M L Wali, Lecturer, Department of Library Science, I T College, Lucknow. Mr O N Agrawal, President of UP Library Association, Lucknow Branch, proposed a vote of thanks in the end. Miss P Kaula, Head of the Department of Library Science, I T College, Lucknow acted as Rapporteur General. Mr N K Bhargava, Mr S K Srivastava of Lucknow University acted as Rapporteurs. Seven resolutions dealing with production of children's literature, bringing out of sources material and distribution of juvenile publications were adopted. [39]

#### RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, JODHPUR UNIT

##### THREE DAY SEMINAR OF JODHPUR CITY LIBRARIANS

A three day Seminar of Jodhpur city librarians was organised by the University central library in collaboration with the Jodhpur unit of R L A from 19 to 21 November. Mr S M Sharma and Mr P R Purohit presented their view of Public libraries and Documentation, and Reprography respectively. The Seminar was attended by several local librarians and other library staff. [40]

#### PUNJAB AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

##### WORK-SHOP ON REPROGRAPHY

Work-Shop on Reprography was held at the Punjab Agricultural University Library from 10-13 February. The Work-Shop was sponsored by the I C A R and directed by Mr T P Saxana, University Librarian. Dr P P Paula, Director General of I C A R inaugurated the Work-Shop which was participated by about 50 selected librarians. Mr M S Ranadhava welcomed the delegates. [41]

#### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### AMENDED ITS CONSTITUTION

The Bengal Library Association at its special Meeting held on 22 August made amendments to its constitution. The changes had

been made regarding the rate of subscription, quorum for the meeting, distribution of income from membership of a district, year of functioning and operation of accounts. The Bengali name of the Association 'Bangiya Granthagar Parishad' had also been incorporated in the official name of the Association.

These amendments were conformed in another special meeting held on 7 November. [42]

#### OBSERVED THE 'LIBRARY DAY'

The Bengal Library Association observed the 'Library Day' on 20 December. It held a convocation to award the certificates to the successful students of the Certificate in Library Science conducted by the Association. The function was presided over by Mr Naranjan Choudhury. Dr Ramaranjan Mukherjee emphasised the role of the librarian in education. Mr Prabir Ray Choudhury, Secretary of the Association moved a resolution on 'Library movement and Bangla Desh'. On 19 December, the past and present students participated in a 'reunion function' presided over by Mr Bijoy Sengupta. [43]

#### U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### LIBRARY WEEK

The U P Library Association had organised the National Library Week. On 20 November it had conducted a Workshop wherein Miss P Kaula and Messrs I N Tripathi, O P Motiwal and G N Deengar participated. Mr O N Agarwal, President, UPLA (Lucknow Branch) had conducted the Workshop. Mr M L Wali, I T College, Lucknow proposed a vote of thanks. [44]

#### DELHI SCHOOL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### DEMAND FOR RISE IN PAY SCALES

The Delhi School Library Association decided on 7 January to press its demand for rising the pay scales of librarians in government aided higher secondary schools to bring them at par with those in government schools. This was decided at the annual general meeting of the Association. It staged a *Dharna* at the residence of the Chief Executive Councillor followed by a deputation which called on the Minister of State for Finance on 10 January. [45]

#### TAMIL NADU LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION, TIRUCHY

##### THANKED THE GOVERNMENT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW PAY SCALES

The Tamil Nadu Librarians Association, Tiruchy, Tanjore Zone in their meeting held on 28 February thanked the Government of Tamil Nadu for the implementation of the Pay Commission Scales. They urged for uniform rise in the scales of pay for similar categories in all departments. The following scales were recommended :



State Central Librarian	: 1000-50-1400
Deputy Librarian	: 700-40-1100
District Central Librarian	: 700-40-1100

Resolutions were passed urging for starting M Lib Sc course in Library Science in the University of Madras for arranging Summer Institute and Refresher Course on Library Science and for appointing a State level High Power Committee consisting of experienced librarians in various types of libraries to go into the question of all important matters connected with library administration and service conditions of library workers. [46]

#### TAMIL NADU, PLANNING COMMISSION

##### WORKING GROUP ON DOCUMENTATION SERVICES AND LIBRARIES

The Tamil Nadu State Planning Commission constituted a Working group on Documentation Services and Libraries with the following members : [47]

- 1 Prof A Neelameghan, DRTC, Bangalore;
- 2 Mr V Thillainayagam, Librarian, State Central Library, Madras;
- 3 Mr P A Mohan Rajan, Madras University Library, Madras;
- 4 Mr S Singarayan, Director, State Archives, Madras;
- 5 Mr Chengalarayan, Retired Librarian; and
- 6 Mr Kanda Swamy Pillai, Saraswathi Mahal Library, Tanjore.

#### PERSONALIA

CHOPRA, Mrs Rajendra

##### FIRST LADY LIBRARIAN OF A STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY

Mrs Rajendra Chopra succeeded Mr Balwant Singh Gujarati as Librarian, Central State Library, Chandigarh from 10 August. [48]

GOYAL, SP

##### APPOINTED LIBRARIAN OF HARYANA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY, HISSAR

Mr S P Goyal was appointed as librarian of the Haryana Agricultural University Library, Hissar. [49]

KAULA, PN

##### AS FULL-TIME PROFESSOR

Mr P N Kaula, Librarian, Banaras Hindu University had been appointed full-time Professor of Library Science and Head of the Department of Library Science, B H U since 19 March. [50]

KESAVAN, B S

##### AS UNDP CONSULTANT TO MINISTRY OF HEALTH, IRAN

Mr B S Kesavan proceeded to Tehran in December to serve as UNDP Consultant to the Ministry of Health, Iran. [51]

1971 [52]

**ABDUL MAHAMOOD**

HEAD, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, OSMANIA UNIVERSITY

Mr Abdul Mahamood, former Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh had been appointed as Head of the Department of Library Science, Osmania University, Hyderabad. [52]

**SEKHON, S S**

APPOINTED AS LECTURER IN LIBRARY SCIENCE AT

GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNIC FOR WOMEN, JULLUNDUR

Mr S S Sekhon, Chief Librarian, Government Ranbir College Library Sangrur had been appointed as Lecturer in Library Science, Government Polytechnic for Women, Chandigarh. [53]

**SHARMA, J S**

ON UGC STANDING COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT

Dr J S Sharma, University Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, Punjab University Chandigarh had been nominated as a member of the Standing Committee on Library Development appointed by UGC this year. [54]

**SIVA REDDY, K**

PROMOTED AS READER

Mr K Siva Reddy had been promoted as Reader in Library Science at Andhra University. He is also the Head of the Department of Library Science. [55]

**SUBBA RAJU, K V V**

AS DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ANDHRA PRADESH

Mr K V V Subba Raju, Registrar, Shri Venkateswara University, Tirupathi had been appointed as the Director of Public Libraries by the Government of Andhra Pradesh. [56]

**MITTAL, Mrs Padma**

PROMOTED

Mrs Padma Mittal, Librarian, Government College of Education, Chandigarh had been promoted as Lecturer-cum-Librarian by the authorities of the college. [57]

### **Tours and Visits**

**BHATTACHARYA, G**

VISITED ABROAD

Mr G Bhattacharya, Senior Lecturer, DRTC, Indian Statistical Institute, Bangalore participated as a personal representative of Dr S R Ranganathan at the First Ottawa Conference on the Conceptual



Basis of Classification of Knowledge, from 1-5 October, convened by the Faculty of Philosophy, University of Ottawa. On his way back, Mr Bhattacharya visited libraries and documentation centres in New York, London and Moscow. His 11 day visit to London was sponsored by British Council. [58]

KALIA, D R

#### ATTENDED IFLA SEMINAR

Mr D R Kalia of Central Secretariat Library along with Mr J C Mehta, Delhi Public Library attended the IFLA Seminar on 'Recent Developments in Advanced Librarianship' at Liverpool held from 24 August to 7 September. [59]

KAMATH, V A

#### REPRESENTED INDIA AT UNISIST MEET AT PARIS

Dr V A Kamath, Bhabha Atomic Research and Training Centre, Bombay represented India along with Mr S Parthasarathy at the Inter-governmental conference for the establishment of a world scientific information system (UNISIST) held in Paris during 4-9 October. [60]

KAULA, P N

#### ATTENDED INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON INFORMATION SCIENCE, TEL-AVIV

Prof P N Kaula, Head, Department of Library Science, B H U, Varanasi had visited Israel and Iran. He had been invited to attend the International Conference on Information Science at Tel-Aviv from 29 August to 3 September. He was one of the two participants from 22 countries who was invited for an interview by the Israel's National Television Department and this programme was televised on 30 August. He also delivered lectures at the Graduate School of Library Science at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem from 5 to 7 September. [61]

PARTHASARATHY, S

#### AS DOCUMENTATION EXPERT FOR ARAB COUNTRIES

Mr S Parthasarathy served as Documentation Expert to the Industrial Development Centre for Arab Countries (IDEAS) in Cairo during 31 July to 22 September. [62]

#### ATTENDED UNISIST MEET, PARIS

Mr Parthasarathy represented India alongwith Dr V A Kamath at the inter-governmental conference for the establishment of a world scientific information system (UNISIST) held in Paris during 4-9 October. [63]

**ATTENDED CONFERENCE ON CONCEPTUAL BASIS OF CLASSIFICATION, OTTAWA**

Mr S Parthasarathy attended the Conference on 'Conceptual Basis of Classification' organised by the Faculty of Philosophy, University of Ottawa from 1 to 5 October. [64]

MEHTA, J C

**ATTENDED IFLA SEMINAR AT LIVERPOOL**

Mr J C Mehta alongwith Mr D R Kalia attended the IFLA Seminar on 'Recent Development in Advanced Librarianship' at Liverpool held from 24 August to 7 September. [65]

NEELAMEGHAN, A

**ATTENDED INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON UDC HELD IN YUGOSLAVIA**

Prof A Neelameghan of DRTC, Bangalore attended the International symposium on 'UDC in relation to Other Indexing Languages' from 27 June to 1 July in Herceg Novi, Yugoslavia. [66]

**Celebrations**

TIRUPATHI RAJU, B and NARASIMHAM, K

**CENTENARY CELEBRATIONS**

Under the auspices of the Zilla Granthalaya Samstha, West Godavari and with the kind cooperation of the villagers of Kumudavalli and Kopalle of Bhimavaram Taluk, the centenary celebrations of Mr Bhupatiraju Tirupathiraju and Mr Kallakuri Narasimham were celebrated during 2 and 3 October. These two pioneers had rendered yeomen service for the cause of public library movement in Bhimavaram Taluk. Messrs Iyyanki ; K V V Subba Raju, Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh ; P Nagabhushanam, Secretary, A P Library Association ; V Gopala Krishnaiah, MLA ; and Murthy Raju, MLA participated in the celebrations. A souvenir edited by Mr V Venkatappaiah and a biography of Mr Bhupatiraju Tirupathiraju written by Mr Hari Adishesu were released. [67]

**Felicitations, etc.**

KOLHATKAR, V P

**FELICITATED ON HIS COMPLETION OF SIXTY YEARS**

Mr V P Kolhatkar who retired as librarian of Maharashtra Regional Library, Poona, completed his 60 years on 20 June. He was felicitated on this occasion by his students, colleagues and well wishers. He had been instrumental in developing library thought in Maharashtra State in the wake of the late Mr R S Parkhi in early forties. The commendable work of Mr Kolhatkar was reviewed by 12 speakers at the function presided over by Dr R N Dandekar, the renowned oriental scholar. He was honoured with a poem, a shawl and a *dhoti*. [68]



MARSHALL, D N  
HONOURED

On the evening of 26 August, Prof D N Marshall was honoured in the Convocation Hall of the University of Bombay on the eve of his stepping down from his office of Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science of the University of Bombay on attaining the age of retirement. Dr P B Gajendragadkar, Vice-Chancellor, University of Bombay presided over the function. The Professor D N Marshall Felicitations Committee, formed under the chairmanship of Dr K R Mahishi collected an amount of Rs 22,341 = 50 within a short period of two months and presented to him on the occasion with a memento. Mr Marshall in turn handed over the same to Dr Gajendragadkar for establishing scholarship and prizes for B Lib Sc and M Lib Sc students. Mr S R Dongerkery, Vice-Chancellor of Marathwada University and Smt Sharda Divan, Vice-Chancellor of SNDT Women's University spoke on the virtues of Prof Marshall. The function ended with a vote of thanks by Miss Vidyut Khandwale, the Secretary of the Committee. [69]

SUSEELA KUMAR, Dr (Mrs)

DELIVERED THE S R ENDOWMENT LECTURE

The Sarada Ranganathan Endowment Lectures of this year were delivered by Dr (Mrs) Suseela Kumar. The theme of her Lectures was 'Reference Service : The penultimate purpose of library work.' [70]

## LITERATURE

AGARWAL (S S).

*Catalogue : Entries and procedure.* New Delhi, Lakshmi. 455 p. Rs 35.00. [71]

CHAKRABORTI (M L).

*Bibliography in Theory and Practice.* Calcutta, World Press. 345 p. Rs 20.00. [72]

JAIN (T C).

*Professional Associations and Development of Librarianship.* New Delhi, Metropolitan. XVIII, 104 p. Rs 25.00. [73]

KAULA (P N).

1 *Library Buildings : Planning and Design.* New Delhi, Vikas. 238 p. Rs 36.00. [74]

2 *Plan for the development of the B H U Libraries.* [75]

MITTAL (R L).

*Public Library Law : An International survey.* New Delhi, Metropolitan. 624 p. Rs 50.00. [76]

1971 [77]

PRASHER (R G), *Comp.*

*Indian Library Literature : An Annotated Bibliography.* Delhi, Today and Tomorrow. 504 p. Rs 40.00. [77]

SENGUPTA (B) and OHDEDAR (A K).

*Library classification.* Calcutta, World Press. 207 p. Rs 16.00. [78]

YADAV (S R) etc.

*Author table for Hindi names.* Delhi, Metropolitan. 77 p. Rs 40.00. [79]

DRTC (Bangalore).

*Annual Seminar, 9. Part 1 : Papers.* Bangalore, Documentation Research and Training Centre. 556 p. [80]

STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY (Ambala Cantt).

*State Library Seminar and Haryana Book Festival.* Ambala Cantt, State Central Library. 68 p. [81]

## **Journals**

*JOURNAL OF LIBRARY SERVICE*

*Journal of Library Service.* VI, N1—; Aug 1971—. Ravikrupa Trust, Gandhi Road, Ahmedabad.

Annual Subscription : Rs 20.00. With quarterly Gujarati supplement : Rs 22.00.

(First issue seems to be the last also). [82]

## **Bibliographical and Documentation Service**

CHATTERJEE (A).

*Indian publishers Directory.* Calcutta, Mukherjee Book House. 66 p. Rs 15.00 ; \$ 3.00 ; £ 1.25. [83]

SHARMA, (J S), *Ed.*

*Encyclopaedia of India's struggle for freedom.* New Delhi, S Chand. 270 p. Rs 40.00. [84]

## **Catalogues**

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras).

*Cumulative catalogue of books available in the library of IIT, Madras,*

(This catalogue is in 15 parts). [85]

JAYAKAR LIBRARY (Poona).

*Catalogue of thesis and dissertations, 1950-1969.* Jayakar Library, University of Poona. 250 p. [86]



## Union Catalogue

SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi).

*Union list of Social Science periodicals currently received in Delhi libraries.* New Delhi, ICSSR. 251 p. [87]

## Periodicals

AMERICAN LIBRARIES BOOK PROCUREMENT CENTRE (New Delhi).

*Accession list : Annual supplement. Cumulative list of serials.* New Delhi, American Libraries book procurement centre. 504 p. [88]

MAHARAJA JIWAJI LIBRARY (Ujjain).

*Vikram Research Guide.* VI—; NI—. July-Sep. Ujjain, Vikram University, Annual subscription : Rs 20.00 (institution) ; Rs 10.00 (individual) ; and Rs 5.00 (student). [89]

INDIAN DOCUMENTATION SERVICE (Gurgaon).

*Current contents : Science and Technology.* VI—; NI—. Feb. Annual subscription : Rs 36.00. Foreign : \$ 10.00

(This is a monthly service, which reproduces the contents pages of about 750 journals in science and technology published in India). [90]

MADAN MOHAN MALVIYA ENGINEERING COLLEGE LIBRARY (Gorakhpur).

*Current contents for Engineers.* VI—, NI—; July—. The Library. [91]

## Standards

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTE (New Delhi).

*Guide for abbreviations of words in titles of periodicals using Roman alphabet.* (I S : 18-1970). [92]

## Directories

ZILLA GRANTHALAYA SAMSTHA (Eluru).

*Paschim Godavari Granthalaya Darshani* (West Godavari Library Directory and Hand book). Eluru, Zilla Granthalaya Samstha-West Godavari. [93]

ICSSR (New Delhi).

*Directory of Social Science Research Institutions in India.* 200 p. [94]

## BOOKS

FIRST BOOK IN INDIA ISSUED WITH FIVE LAKH COPIES IN THE FIRST EDITION

The Hind Pocket Books Pvt Ltd, Delhi created a history by publishing first edition of five lakh copies of a Hindi novel entitled

1971 [95]

*Jheel Ke Us Paar*, written by the popular writer Gulshan Nanda. Never before any book, in any language had been issued with five lakh copies in the first edition in India. [95]

#### ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF INDIAN MUSIC PLANNED

Mr Nikhil Ghosh, Principal of Arun Sangeetalaya, Bombay had planned to bring out a ten volume Encyclopaedia of Indian Music. [96]

#### Exhibitions

##### INDO-AMERICAN TEXT-BOOK PROGRAMME

##### EXHIBITION OF LOW-PRICED INDIAN REPRINTS OF THE UNIVERSITY LEVEL TEXT BOOKS

A Book Exhibition under the joint Indo-American Text book Programme was held at Feroz Gandhi College, Rai Bareilly to celebrate the 'Nehru Week' starting from 14 November. Low priced Indian reprints of the university level text books were displayed. [97]

##### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

##### REGIONAL BOOK EXHIBITIONS IN PUNJAB

The National Book Trust organised four regional book exhibitions in Punjab in February-March at Ludhiana, Jullundur, Amritsar and Patiala. 4000 books in Punjabi, Hindi, Urdu, Sanskrit and English published in India were displayed. [98]

#### Seminars, etc

##### CHILDREN'S BOOK TRUST

##### SEMINAR ON CHILDREN'S LITERATURE, NEW DELHI

A Seminar on Children's Literature was organised by the Children's Book Trust in New Delhi from 6 to 9 October. It was inaugurated by Mr Sidhartha Shankar Ray, Union Education Minister. Mr D R Kalia acted as the Director of the Seminar. Among others who spoke were Mr Rajindra Awasthy, a well known writer; Mr S Chopra, a publisher; Mr B N Tiwari, a Librarian; and Mrs Lila Majumdar. The Seminar pointed out that layout and illustrations should be taken into consideration in the production of children's books. It also recommended the setting up of the Children's Book Council to look after the production and distribution of books for children. The Children's Book Trust decided to set up this Council which will undertake the compilation and publication of directory of individuals and organisations connected with children's books. It will also conduct a survey of children's literature available in various languages. The Seminar recommended listing of children's book separately in the *Indian National Bibliography*. [99]



## U P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## SEMINAR ON PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN'S LITERATURE IN INDIA, LUCKNOW

A Seminar on Problems of Children's Literature in India was arranged on 18 November at Soochana Kendra, Lucknow. The working papers on the topic were presented by Mr M L Wali, Mr G S Saxena, Mr S K Sinha and Miss Rita Kewalramani. Besides, talks were also delivered by Mr Brij Mohan, Mr N B Srivastava and Mr Girish Narain Deengar. The Seminar was presided by Mr R K Mehrotra Senior Librarian, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi and conducted by Mr M L Wali, Lecturer, Department of Library Science, I T College, Lucknow. Mr O N Agrawal, President, UPLA (Lucknow Branch) proposed a vote of thanks. Miss P Kaula, Head, Department of Library Science, I T College acted as Rapporteur General and S K Srivastava and N K Bhargava of Lucknow University acted as Rapporteurs. Seven resolutions dealing with children's literature were adopted. [100]

## WRITERS' WORK-SHOP FOR PRODUCTION OF LITERATURE FOR NEO-LITERATES, CHANDIGARH

The Writers' Workshop for Production of Literature for Neo-Literates was held at Chandigarh from 15-22 November. The Workshop sponsored by the Education Department of Haryana was, inaugurated by Mr Maru Singh Malik, State Education Minister on 15 November. The workshop discussed the problems connected with the production of suitable literature for adult neo-literates. Ten manuscripts were produced during the period of workshop. The Workshop was attended among others by Mr C Banauni, UNESCO Expert on Materials for Functional Literacy. Mr V K Sibal, Director of Public Instruction welcomed the participants and gave a brief account of the scheme of adult education under implementation in the State. [101]

**Representations and Memoranda**

## FEDERATION OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOK-SELLERS ASSOCIATION

## URGED PRIME MINISTER TO ABOLISH REGISTRATION CHARGE ON VPP PACKETS

The Federation of Publishers and Book-Sellers Association had sent a memorandum to the Prime Minister urging her to abolish the compulsory registration fee of 75 paise on VPP packets containing books. The Federation had suggested a special concession category of registration with a charge of 5 to 10 paise for book packets if it cannot be waived altogether. [102]

## INTERNATIONAL BOOK YEAR

**LIBRARIES**

NITISH LAHARRY CHILDREN'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA

## OPENED

Mrs Mala Ray, M P opened the Nitish Laharry Children's Library near crossing of Chowringhee Road and Circular Road, Calcutta on 25 June. This library is a project of the Calcutta Rotary Club costing 3 Lakhs. [1]

HUSAIN MEMORIAL LIBRARY, DELHI

## INAUGURATED

Husain Memorial Library, built in memory of Dr Zakir Husain, the late President of India, by the All India Boy Scouts Association in the premises of Chhatari Hut was inaugurated by Dr Karan Singh, Union Minister for Civil Aviation and Tourism on 6 February. [2]

THIRD ROTARY BOOK BANK IN CALCUTTA

## OPENED

The Rotary Club, Calcutta had been running two Book Banks for the need of the students in Science Honours Courses, one at Jhamapukar Lane in Central Calcutta and the other at Deshbandhu Pathagar in South Calcutta. The third Book Bank was opened at Bangiya Sahitya Parishad on 17 May. [3]

MOBILE LIBRARIES FOR RAILWAYMEN

The mobile libraries had started running on N E Railway for the benefit of railway-men working at road-side stations. Of the two libraries, one is serving on Samastipur-Narkatiyagunj via Darbhanga section in Bihar while the other is on Gorakpur-Gonda loop in Uttar Pradesh.

Housed in a specially equipped van, with a large collection of carefully selected books in Hindi, Urdu and Bengali languages, these libraries visit the roadside stations at regular intervals and thereby providing literary pleasure to railway staff. [4]

SADIQ MEMORIAL LIBRARIES

## PROPOSED

The Jammu and Kashmir Government had decided to set up Sadiq Memorial Wings to the Libraries of the two Universities in Srinagar and Jammu. Mr Sadiq was the Chief Minister of the State. [5]



**Proposed**

NATIONAL AMBEDKAR MEMORIAL LIBRARY AND DOCUMENTATION  
CENTRE ON LABOUR PROBLEMS, NAGPUR  
TO BE ESTABLISHED

The Indian National Trade Union Congress (INTUC) had decided to establish the National Ambedkar Memorial Library and Documentation Centre in Nagpur. This will be a national reference Library on labour problems and would publish labour literature in the regional languages. [6]

STUDY CENTRES IN UNIVERSITIES

UGC INITIATED A SCHEME

The University Grants Commission had initiated a scheme to establish Study Centres for the students residing in cities away from the campuses of the University library. 57 Universities had been offered this facility for the students by UGC. [7]

**Reorganizations**

KURUKSHETRA UNIVERSITY

NEW LIBRARY BUILDING OPENED

Dr S R Dutta, Vice-Chancellor of the Kurukshetra University performed the opening ceremony of new library building of the University. It has 33,003 Sq ft covered area on 3 floors. It has an air conditioned research room for microfilm readers and five rooms for team research projects taken up by the Departments. [8]

**Gifts and Grants**

AUROBINDO WORKS TO AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

The High Commissioner of India, Mr Sambasiva Krishna Murthy had presented a collection of 30 volumes of the work of the Indian philosopher Shri Aurobindo to the library of the Australian National University in Canberra. The presentation marked the centenary of Aurobindo's birth in Calcutta in 1872. [9]

**Committees and Commissions**

NATIONAL LIBRARY BILL

REFERRED TO A JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE

The National Library Bill was introduced by Prof S Nurul Hassan, Union Minister for Education, Social Welfare and Culture, Government of India in the Lok Sabha on 18 December. Finally the Bill was referred to a joint Select Committee of both the Houses for further consideration. [10]

# JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE MET

The Joint Select Committee of the National Library Bill had its sittings in Bombay and Poona on 26 and 30 September to hear the oral evidence of the representatives of various bodies and individuals on the Bill. [11]

## GUJARAT, STATE LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

### APPOINTED

The Government of Gujarat appointed the State Library Advisory Committee for Public Libraries to go into the various problems of public libraries including the draft of the Public Library Bill. The following constituted the members of the Committee :

- 1 Manoharsinghji Jadeja (Chairman).
- 2 Kikubhai R Desai ;
- 3 Pravin C Shah ;
- 4 Jethalal Gandhi ;
- 5 Allubhai S Shah ;
- 6 Smt Saklaben N Parikh ;
- 7 Deputy Secretary, Educational Department ;
- 8 N M Raval, Member, Secretary and Curater of Libraries. [12]

## UTTAR PRADESH, PUBLIC LIBRARY ENQUIRY COMMITTEE CONSTITUTED

The State Government of Uttar Pradesh constituted a 7-member Public Libraries Enquiry Committee under the Chairmanship of the Minister of State for Education on 10 April. The Committee was to give suggestion in regard to the setting up of a Directorate of Library Services and other allied matters like drafting of a bill in respect of public libraries of U P. The members of the Committee were :

- 1 Mr Manphool Singh, MLA ;
- 2 Mr Raja Ram Shastri, MLC ;
- 3 Commissioner, Allahabad Division ;
- 4 Hon Secretary of the Managing Committee, Allahabad Public Library Allahabad ;
- 4 Mr N B Srivastava, Librarian, Assembly Library Lucknow ; and
- 6 The Deputy Director of Education or nominee of the Director of Education (He will be the Member-Secretary of the Committee). [13]

## UGC VISITING COMMITTEE FOR THE DEPARTMENT / FACULTY LIBRARIES OF THE BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY

A Visiting Committee for the Department/Faculty Libraries of the BHU was sent by the UGC. The Committee visited the libraries in the University and had submitted its report to UGC recommending the staff for each of the Department/Faculty libraries. The Committee consisted of Prof Santi Narayan (Chairman) ; Dr J S Sharma and N C Goil (Secretary). [14]



**Seminars, etc.****ALL INDIA SEMINAR ON PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM, BANGALORE**

An All India Seminar on Public Library System was held in Bangalore from 28-30 April. About 45 delegates from India, Sri Lanka and Nepal participated in the Seminar.

Prof A Neelameghan, Convenor, Organising Committee of the Seminar delivered the welcome address. Mr Devraj Urs, Chief Minister of Mysore delivered an inaugural address to the Seminar. Dr S R Ranganathan, National Research Professor in Library Science delivered the opening address. Prof Deva Gowda, President, Mysore Library Association delivered the presidential address. [15]

**SEMINARS ON ORGANISATION OF POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES**

A number of Seminars on organisation of Polytechnic Libraries were held at various centres where Technical Teacher Training Institutes are located in the Country. Prof Wilfred Ashworth, Chief Librarian at the Polytechnic of Central London and an outstanding British Librarian was invited to conduct these Seminars. They were as under :

<i>November</i>	: Chandigarh
<i>20 November</i>	: Allahabad
<i>21-25 November</i>	: Calcutta
<i>27 November-1 December</i>	: Madras
<i>6-9 December</i>	: Bhopal

These Seminars discussed mainly on the Damodaram Committee Report on Polytechnic Libraries in India. [16]

**USIS WORKSHOP ON LIBRARY EXTENSION SERVICE**

A Library Extension Service Workshop was organised by USIS in Calcutta from 11 to 12 May. The Workshop was directed by William W Bennett, Regional Librarian, USIS, New Delhi. It was attended by 17 librarians working in various libraries in Assam, Bihar, Orissa and West Bengal. The Workshop was conducted in three sessions as under :

<i>Session</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Main Speaker</i>
1	(a) Inauguration	Mr Thomas G Allen
	(b) Purpose and Scope of Extension Services	Mr W W Bennett
2	(a) Operating Procedures of Participating Institutions	—
	(b) Operating Procedures of USIS Extension Services	Mr P J Koshy
	(c) Getting Books and Readers Together	Mr Vasudevan
3	(a) Evaluation of Extension Collection and Reports	Mr Sharma
	(b) Librarians' Role in Higher Education	Mr S Das Gupta [17]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### Courses

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, CHANDIGARH

INSTITUTED PH D PROGRAMME

The Punjab University, Chandigarh had instituted the Ph D Degree programme in Library Science under the guidance of Dr J S Sharma. [18]

### Degrees, etc

DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, CERTIFICATE COURSE IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

AWARDED CERTIFICATES TO THE SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

At a function held on 8 June at the Tagore Hall, University of Delhi, Certificates were awarded by Mr Radha Raman, Chief Executive Councillor of Delhi to the successful candidates who qualified themselves at the examinations held in November 1970 and November 1971. [19]

LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY

Lucknow University had started B Lib Sc course. [19A]

DRTC, BANGALORE

MID-YEAR SEMINAR (4)

The 4 Mid-Year refresher seminar of DRTC, Bangalore was held from 10-15 July. The theme of the Seminar was "Design and Development of Schemes for the Depth Classification of Compound Subject going with particular Basic Subjects. The details of the topics discussed were : 1 Different models of schemes for classification; 2 Theoretical basis of freely-faceted model; 3 Practical details of design work; and 4 Application of design methodology to existing schemes. [20]

### Awards

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAR

INSTITUTED GOLD MEDALS

The KULSA (=Karnatak University Library Science Association) under the aegis of the Department of Library Science, Karnatak University, Dharwar collected Rs 4,000 and handed over the same to the University for instituting a Gold Medal in the Name of Dr S R Ranganathan.

Similarly another Gold Medal was also instituted by Mr G S Manvi of Gadag in the name of his grand-father Late Mr Sidramappa Andanappa Manvi to be awarded annually to the candidate who stands first in order of merit at the M Lib Sc examination conducted by the Karnatak University. [21]



## ASSOCIATIONS

### Conferences

#### 19—ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, DELHI

The 19 All India Library Conference was held in Delhi during 24-26 March. The Conference was inaugurated on Friday, 24 March at 10 am in the Ball Room of the Imperial Hotel. Dr Sarup Singh, Vice-Chancellor, University of Delhi and Chairman, Reception Committee welcomed President V V Giri, the Chief Guest; Dr Prem Kripal, President, Executive Board, Unesco; President of the Conference Prof S Bashiruddin; the delegates and others attending the conference. President V V Giri while inaugurating the conference stressed that proper library legislation is a very important factor to bring about a revolution in the field of library development. Prof Bashiruddin delivered the presidential address emphasizing the need for free public libraries. Dr B V R Rao, outgoing President of ILA proposed a vote of thanks.

The General body meeting had elected Prof S Bashiruddin as President and Mr O P Trikha, Chief Librarian, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi as Secretary. This Conference coincided with International Book Year and World Book Fair. [22]

#### 9—IASLIC CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The 9-IASLIC Conference was inaugurated by the West Bengal Education Minister Mr Mrityunjay Banerjee at the National Library, Calcutta on 23 May. The topics selected for the symposia were : 1 Indian Reference Materials ; 2 Technical and Scientific Information ; and 3 Users' Needs and Services. A special publication containing 43 learned papers contributed by eminent librarians had been released. [23]

#### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VIJAYAWADA ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The General Body Meeting of the A P Library Association was held at Vijayawada on 27 August with Mr Kodati Narayana Rao, its President in the Chair.

The following were elected to the Council of the Association :

*Assistant Secretary* : Mr M Subrahmanya Raju  
*Members* : Mr Digavalli Seshagiri Rao ;  
 Mr T Lakshmayya Gupta ;  
 Mr V Sivarama Prasad ; and  
 Mr Iqbal Muzaffar Ahmmad

Mr K Raghava Reddy, Ex-Director of Public Libraries, Andhra Pradesh was elected unanimously as the Hon Life Member of the Association.

1 The Association resolved to request the Director to enable the Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas (=Local Library Authorities) in the State to give donations to the Association ;

2 Resolved to request the Government to help the Association with a recurring annual grant of Rs 10,000 ; and

3 Resolved to request the Government to declare the employees of Z G S as Government servants. [24]

## 29—BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CHAKDIGHI

The 29—Bengal Library Conference was held at Chakdighi, Burdwan from 20 to 22 February. The inaugural session was presided over by Mr Chittaranjan Banerjee. Dr Sukumar Sen inaugurated the Conference.

A Book Fair was organised by the West Bengal Publishers and Book Sellers Association which was opened by Mr Subodh Kumar Mukhopadhyay, Head of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University.

On 21 February, the delegates discussed in three sessions the problems of public library system ; libraries directly administered by the government and the government sponsored libraries ; non-government public libraries ; educational libraries ; and school libraries under the chairmanship of Mr P B Roy. In additional 4 sessions topics like library administration, library extension service, library science training and rare and valuable books and manuscripts were discussed with Mr G Bandopadhyaya in chair. [25]

## DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The Annual General Body Meeting of the Delhi Library Association was held on 29 May with Miss Shanta Vashisht in the chair. The annual report and accounts for 1971-72 and the budget estimates for the year 1973-74 were presented and adopted unanimously. About 5 resolutions were adopted. They included requesting the Government for the appointment of only professionals to the post of Librarian of the National Library, Calcutta and professional librarians to be members of the Documentation Sub-Committee of ICSSR. [26]

## RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

### 5—ANNUAL CONFERENCE, AJMER

The 5—Annual Conference of the RLA was held at Ajmer in Mahatma Gandhi Public Library on 21 and 22 November. Mr D Vable, Mayor Colony, Ajmer was elected President and Mr Purushottam Lal Sharma, Librarian, Law Department Library, Secretariat, Jaipur as Vice-President. Mr R L Sanadhya, Librarian, S D Government College, Bewar (Ajmer) was elected as General Secretary.

The *RLA-Souvenir*, edited by Mr B D Misra, Librarian, Regional College of Education, Ajmer was also released. [27]



# TAMIL NADU LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION EXTRAORDINARY MEETING

An extraordinary meeting of the Tamil Nadu Librarians Association was held on 5 March at Salem. Librarians from Salem, Tiruchy and North Arcot districts participated. Among other things they made a fervent appeal to the Government and Library Authorities in the State to write off the inevitable loss of books in libraries as recommended by the Advisory Committee on Libraries of the Government of India and the UGC. They stressed the need for granting professors' scale of pay for college librarian with an experience of 10 years. They also urged to appoint the Librarians of the District Central Libraries as Secretaries of Local Library Authorities and also to appoint a qualified librarian as the Director of Public Libraries. [28]

## 12-U P LIBRARY CONFERENCE, LUCKNOW

The 12—U P Library Conference was held in Lucknow from 14-16 November. There was a three day Seminar on Library legislation with special reference to U P. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr J D Shukla, ICS, Chairman, Board of Revenue and presided over by Prof P N Kaula. The programme of the Conference was as under :

- 14 November Inauguration of the National Library week
- 15 November : Seminar on Library Legislation.
- 16 November : Free Hospital Library Service.

Mr D N Deengar, Secretary, U P Library Association was the convenor of the Conference and the Seminar. [29]

## 31—GUNTUR DISTRICT LIBRARY CONFERENCE, GUNTUR

The 31—Guntur District Library Conference was held on 1 October in Guntur. The Conference was opened by Dr Devanada Rao, Minister for Public Libraries and Tourism, Andhra Pradesh and presided over by Mr Nagabhushanacharyulu, President, Guntur District Library Association. Mr K V V Subba Raju, Director of Public Libraries opened the Book Exhibition. Mr K Umamaheswar Rao, Chairman, Zilla Granthalaya Samstha hoisted the library flag. A seminar on libraries was also organised which was opened by Mr Hari Adishesu of Telugu Academy, Hyderabad and presided over by Mr K Narayana Rao. Mr G Rama Rao, Secretary presented the report. Mr Iyyanki also addressed the gathering. [30]

## Z G S EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION, KHAMMAM GENERAL BODY MEETING

The Zilla Granthalaya Samstha Employees Association, Khammam branch held its General Body Meeting on 1 September under the chairmanship of Mr Manik Chand. It elected the following office bearers :

<i>President</i>	: Mr Manik Chand
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Mr Ch Mallikarjuna Rao
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr Pradip Kumar Moria
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr A V Nageswar Rao

The General Body passed the following resolutions :

- 1 To request the Government to create 'welfare fund' on the analogy of 'Teachers Welfare Fund' ;
- 2 To request the Government for early provincialisation of the Z G S employees ;
- 3 To extend all the benefits to which the Government employees are entitled ; and
- 4 To sanction special grants for Telangana districts for the extension of library services. [31]

### **Seminars etc.**

#### **IASLIC, CALCUTTA**

#### **TWO DAY SEMINAR TO CELEBRATE 'IBY'**

The IASLIC, Bengal Library Association, British Council and Rama Krishna Mission Institute of Culture jointly organised a two-day seminar to celebrate the International Book Year at Calcutta on 9 and 10 December. The Seminar was presided over by Dr S N Sen, Vice-Chancellor, Calcutta University. The subjects of the seminar were as under :

- 1 Public Library System for India ; and
- 2 Libraries and the book market.

The two sessions of the Seminar were directed by Mr B Majumdar and Mr V K Vachani respectively. [32]

#### **ALL RAJASTHAN COLLEGE LIBRARIANS SEMINAR, BHILWARA**

The All-Rajasthan College Librarians Seminar was held in the Government Girls College, Bhilwara from 22-23 December. It was attended by about 100 librarians from various parts of Rajasthan. The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr Rajendra Bhatt, Director of Public Relations, Rajasthan Government and presided over by Prof P N Kaula of BHU, Varanasi. Dr Beni Gupta, Principal, Government Girls College, Bhilwara and Chairman, Organising Committee acted as the Chairman of the Seminar. Mr R D Mathur, Librarian, Government Girls College, Bhilwara was the Organising Secretary of the Seminar. About 8 Resolutions were adopted on the various issues confronting the college libraries. A condolence resolution paying their homage to Dr S R Ranganathan was also adopted. [33]

### **Other Activities**

#### **DELHI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**

#### **TO HAVE ITS OWN BUILDING**

The Ministry of Education agreed to provide land to DLA to have its own building on a concessional rate of Rs 5,000 per acre. The DDA (Delhi Development Authority) had allotted a plot of land measuring 0.44 acre in the Naraina Community Centre. [34]



## PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## 4—NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK AND BOOK FESTIVAL

The 4—National Library Week and Book Festival of Punjab was organised by the Punjab Library Association in collaboration with the Educational Department, Punjab Central Library Committee and Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana during June 30 to July 5 in the Seminar Hall of the Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana under the theme 'Books bring people together'. Honble Mr Umrao Singh, Educational Minister, Punjab inaugurated the function. Mr S R Bhatia, President, Punjab Library Association welcomed the Education Minister, the Chief Guest Mr W W Bennett and other distinguished librarians and prominent visitors. Mr P S Bedi, Secretary of the Association read out the messages. Other who spoke were Dr J S Sharma, Prof L Viswanathan, Prof V N Kaushal and Mr Ashok. Mrs Kamla Kapoor of USIS Library, New Delhi was honoured as the *Librarian of the year—1972*. She was presented with a scarf and Meritorious Library Service Award. Awards were also presented to Messrs V S Rastogi, Reference Librarian, Punjab University Library ; Miss Phool Malhotra, Assistant Librarian, Punjab Agricultural University Library, Ludhiana ; R G Prashar, PAUL, Ludhiana ; Mr Washim Das, State Librarian, Haryana State Library, Ambala Cant ; B K Goel, Librarian, Lajpat Rai Memorial College Library, Jagraon ; Satinder Singh, Librarian, Lajpat Rai Memorial College Library, Dhodikee ; and Mr Lal Singh Lamba, Librarian, BSF, Jullunder Cantt.

An exhibition of over 500 Indian and foreign books was organised. [35]

## KERALA LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

## SUCCEEDED IN GETTING THE SCALES REVISED

The Kerala Librarians Association had succeeded in getting the GO Rt No 187/72 Edn dated 1-2-1972 issued regarding the pay revision of the Government college librarians.

The Association sent a memorandum to the Director of Collegiate Education on 8 February explaining the modern practice of book issue and urging him to issue necessary orders to consider issue statistics maintained by colleges as sufficient record for audit purpose. A similar memorandum was submitted to the Education Secretary of the State Government. The Association submitted a memorandum to the Vice-Chancellor, Kerala University asking the University to constitute an University Advisory Board of College Libraries. The Vice-Chancellor agreed to set up an Inspection Commission to inspect selected colleges and recommend standards. [36]

## PERSONALIA

### Appointments

**DHANY, Mrs Pushpa**

Mrs Pushpa Dhany joined the Department of Library Science and Documentation, Rajasthan University, Jaipur as Lecturer. [37]

**DOSHI, Paramanand**

Mr Paramanand Doshi joined the Bihar Secretariat Library as its Librarian. [38]

**GIRIJA KUMAR**

Mr Girija Kumar had taken over as University Librarian, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi. [39]

**GUPTA, R K**

Mr R K Gupta had become University Librarian of the Saurashtra University. [40]

**KARISIDDAPPA, C R**

Mr C R Karisiddappa had joined the Department of Library Science, Karnatak University as Teaching Assistant. [41]

**KUMAR, P S G**

Mr P S G Kumar had worked for some time in IT College, Lucknow as Lecturer in Library Science and then moved to Banaras Hindu University in October. [42]

**MADAN MOHAN**

Mr Madan Mohan, Minister, Government of Andhra Pradesh took over the portfolio of Public Libraries. [43]

**MANGLA, P B**

Mr Mangla was designated as Professor and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi. [44]

**MOHAN RAJAN, P A**

Mr Mohanrajan had taken over as the University Librarian of Madras University. [45]

**PRAKASHAM, K S**

Mr K S Prakasham had joined as Deputy Director of Libraries, Andhra Pradesh. This is the first professional appointment under the A P Public Libraries Act. [46]

**SATYANARAYANA, N R**

Mr N R Satyanarayana joined the IT College, Lucknow as Lecturer in Library Science. [47]

**SHARMA, C D**

Mr C D Sharma joined the Department of Library Science, BHU as Reader in Library Science. [48]



SOOD, S P

Mr S P Sood joined the Rajasthan University, Jaipur as Lecturer Library Science. [49]

SRIVASTAVA, S N

Mr S N Srivastava become the Reader and Head of the Department of Library Science, and Documentation, Rajasthan University Jaipur. [50]

SUBRAHMANYAM

Mr Subrahmanyam joined the Department of Library Science, Madras University. [51]

THILLAINAYAGAM, V

Mr V Thillainayagam was appointed as the Director of Public Libraries, Tamil Nadu. This is the first professional post of the Director of Public Libraries in Tamil Nadu since the Madras Public Libraries Act, 1948 was put into operation. [52]

UPPAL, Om Prakash

Mr Om Prakash Uppal joined the DAV College, Jullundur as Assistant Librarian. [53]

VISWANATHAN, C G

Mr C G Viswanathan, F L A joined the Lucknow University as Professor-in-charge of the Department of Library Science. [54]

WALI, M L

Mr M L Wali joined the Department of Library Science, Kashmir University as Lecturer. [55]

### Retirements

DHILLON, B S

Mr B S Dhillon, Librarian, Central Public Library, Patiala retired on the last day of December. [56]

### Awards, Felicitations, etc

BHATIA, S R

HONoured WITH A Festschrift

Mr Sant Ram Bhatia, who is referred to as a 'Wizard of the Library World' was presented the 'Bhatia Festschrift' on 30 June. The function was presided over by Mr Umrao Singh, Minister for Education, Punjab. The Festschrift was edited by Mr S P Goyal, Haryana Agricultural University, Hissar. [57]

IYYANKI

HONoured WITH 'PADMASRI'

Mr Iyyanki Venkataramanayya was awarded *Padmasri* by the Government of India on 26 January for his selfless, dedicated and pioneering services to the public library movement. [58]

1972 [59]

KAULA, P N

INVITED TO THE ADVANCED STUDY INSTITUTE IN INFORMATION SCIENCE,  
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH, USA

Prof Prithvi N Kaula, Professor and Head Department of Library Science, BHU had been invited to participate in Advanced Study Institute in Information Science at the University of Pittsburgh, USA from 20 August to 1 September. [59]

MITTAL, R L

AWARDED DOCTORATE

Mr R L Mittal, Lecturer in Library Science, Gauhati University, Gauhati, Assam had been awarded the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph D) by the Gauhati University on the thesis submitted on 'Library Legislation in India' in three volumes running about 1800 typed pages. [60]

### Lectures

KAULA, P N

Prof P N Kaula has delivered various extension lectures at the following places during this year :

Date	Place	Subject
1 5 February	Muslim University, Aligarh	Need for specialisation in Library Science
2 8 February	Jiwaji University, Gwalior	Comparative cataloguing
3 18-20 March	Karnatak University, Dharwar	Cataloguing
4 31 May	Army Educational Corps, Pachmarhi	Library training for Armed Personnel
5 2 June	Saugor University, Saugor	Dr Ranganathan
6 18 November	Gujarat University Ahmedabad	Library and the Reader

[6]

RAO, Dr B V R

AT MUSLIM UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH

Dr B V R Rao, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi addressed the students and staff of the Department of Library Science of the Muslim University, Aligarh on 5 February on the 'Responsibility of Library Schools'. Mr M H Razvi, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science presided. [62]

### Obituary

RANGANATHAN, S R

NO MORE

Dr S R Ranganathan, a doyen and the foremost librarian of the world, Father of Library Movement in India and the National Research Professor in Library Science passed away on 27 September in Bangalore. [63]



BHAGI, M L

DIED

Mr Mahohar Lal Bhagi; one of the prominent librarians of Punjab and the Founder-President of the Haryana Library Association breathed his last on 1 March. [64]

## Memorials

MASTER MOTILALJI

BUST UNVEILED

Master Motilal had been a teacher on a monthly salary of Rs 15 in 1907 raised to Rs 30 in 1929 and retired on a monthly pension of Rs 20 in 1937. But inspite of this meagre salary, he used to spend nearly Rs 10 per month for purchasing books and serving them to the students and others. He established Sanmati Pusthakalaya in 1920 which has now grown into a library with a collection of 50,000 volumes, having its own building and providing free library service.

The bust of Motilalji was unveiled by Dr S R Ranganathan posthumously. He had prepared the address which was tape recorded. But due to his sad demise the unveiling ceremony was performed by Prof A Neelameghan of DRTC, Bangalore. [65]

## Memorial Lectures

MOTILAL MEMORIAL LECTURES

The Sanmati Pustakalaya Trust, Jaipur had organised the following lectures to commemorate the pioneering library services of the great benefactor Master Motilalji.

Date	Speaker	Place
1 3 September	Mr R G Sharma	Ajmer
2 "	Mr Girija Kumar	"
3 21 December	Prof P N Kaula	Bhilwara [66]

DAS GUPTA MEMORIAL LECTURES

The Third Das Gupta Memorial Lecture was delivered by Mr S Parthasarathy, Scientist-Incharge, Indsoc in May. This was presided over by Dr B V Raghavendra Rao, Librarian, University of Delhi. The theme of the Lecture was 'Libraries in the Changing Society'. The lecture was sponsored by the Delhi Library Association. [67]

## LITERATURE

SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE SERIES

It had been decided to start a new series called 'Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science Series'. The first publication in the series is the *Public Library System...Comparative Library Legislation* published by the Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science. [68]

BASHIRUDDIN (S).

*Report on a library study tour in Hungary and USSR, 9 September to 20 October. 19 p.* [69]

BHAGI (M L) and BHAGI (Sunita A).

*Some issues in Library Science.* Ambala, Bhagi Publishers. 148 p. Rs 29.00. \$ 5. [70]

BHARGAVA (G D).

*Granthalaya Vargikaran (Library Classification)* Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh Hindi Granth Academy. 372 p. Rs 15.50. [71]

GOSWAMI (B P).

*Personal motivation and work efficiency in Libraries.* Varanasi, H/8 BHU. 226 p. Rs 36.00 \$ 10.00. [72]

GOYAL (S P).

*Indian Librarianship : Essays in honour of S R Bhatia.* Delhi, Scientific Book Store. 207 p. Rs 40.00. \$ 12.00. [73]

MISRA (B S).

*Suchikaran Sidhant Avom Abhyas.* Patna, Amar Prakashan. 364 p. Rs 25.00. [74]

MOOKERJEE (S K) and SENGUPTA (B).

*Library Organisation and Library Administration.* Calcutta, World Press. 374 p. Rs 21.00. [75]

NAGABUSHNAN (Paturi).

*Granthalaya nirvahanamu (Library Administration).* Vijayawada the author. 78 p. Rs 3.00. [76]

PARKHI (R S).

*Library Classification : Evolution of a dynamic theory.* New Delhi, Vikas. 222 p. Rs 24.00. [77]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*National Grid of Public Library System of India based on Library Acts.* Ed by P N Kaula. Varansi, CI, BHU. 54 p. [78]

RANGANATHAN (S R) and NEELAMEGHAN (A), Ed.

*Public Library System : India, Sri Lanka, U K and USA—Comparative library legislation.* Bangalore, Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science. 452 p. [79]

SETTY UMAPATHY (K).

*American books for Library Science programmes in developing countries with special reference to India.* Tiptur, Sudarshana Prakashana. 123 p. Rs 15.00. [80]



SINHA (Shiv Narain).

*Pusthakalaya : Ek Chintan.*

[81]

SHARMA (C D).

*Practical Cataloguing : Classified Catalogue.* New Delhi Metropolitan. 202 p. Rs 25.00. [82]

SOGANI (Kamal Chand) and VIJAY NARAYAN, Ed.

*Master Motilal Shri Sanmati Pusthakalaya Souvenir.* Jaipur Sanmathi Pusthakalaya Trust. 152 p. [83]

VENKATAPPAIAH (Velaga).

1 *Granthalaya Vargikarana Prayoga Deepika* (Library classification : Practical manual) (Telugu). Eluru, Sanchalana Sahiti. 138 p. Rs 5 00. [84]

2 *Samachara Vijnanam* (Information Science) (Telugu). Eluru, Sanchalana Sahiti. 168 p. Rs 5.00. [85]

VENKATAPPAIAH (V), Ed.

*Bharata granthalayodyamam* (Indian Library Movement) (Essays in honour of Shri Paturi Nagabhushanam. Secretary, A P Library Association). Vijayawada, Visalandhra, 151 p. Rs 4.00. [86]

VIJAYA KUMAR (P).

*Granthalaya vargikaranamu* (Library Classification) (Telugu). Vijayawada, P Nagabhushanam. 117 p. Rs 4.00. [87]

DRTC (Bangalore).

*Annual Seminar—(10). Course leading to the Master's Degree in Library Science/Documentation ; and Orientation of readers.* 2 parts. Bangalore, DRTC. 601 p. [88]

IASLIC (Calcutta).

*9-Iaslic Conference : papers.* Ed by Abdul Rahman, S. M Kulkarni and S R Gurnani. Calcutta, Iaslic. 405 p. Rs 40.00. [89]

## Journals

LISOSA NEWS LETTER

*Lisosa News Letter.* VI- ; 1972-. Vizag, Dept of Library Science, Andhra University.

(Editor : Mr G V S L N Raju)

[90]

LIBRARY REVIEW

*Library Review.* VI- ; 1972-. Agartala, Ram Nagar Road. Annual Subscription : Rs 14.00. Single copy : Rs 4.00. [91]

## Catalogues

BIRCHANDRA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Tripura).

*Catalogue of English books.* Tripura, the library. 226 p. [92]

HARYANA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Hissar).

*Index Catalogue of periodicals.* Comp by S R Yadav, Balbir Singh and S P Goyal. Hissar, H A U Library. 233 p. [93]

## Bibliographical and Documentation Services

GOYAL (S P), *Comp.*

*Index catalogue of backsets of learned Indian serials.* Assis by Shri Ram Yadav. Hissar, General Book Depot. 125 p. Rs 30.00 \$ 10.50. £ 3.00. [94]

PRASHER (R G) *etc.*

*Indian books 1971 : An Annotated bibliography.* Comp by Ram Gopal Prasher and others. Delhi, Researchco. 375 p. Rs 48.00. \$ 10.00 £ 4.00. [95]

SHARMA (H D), *Comp.*

*Indian reference sources : An Annotated guide to Indian reference books.* Varanasi, Indian Bibliographical Centre. [96]

SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi).

1 *Union list of social science periodicals : Andhra Pradesh.* (Non-priced).

(covers 1226 periodicals in 37 libraries). [97]

2 *Union list of social science periodicals : Karnataka.* (Non-priced).

(covers 1093 periodicals in 18 libraries). [98]

SRIVASTAVA (M S) and BHATNAGAR (N N), *Comp.*

*Bibliography of documents on Dairy Science.* Karnal, National Dairy Research Institute. 112 p. [99]

PANDYA (J F) *etc Comp.*

*Studies in Indian Management : A Survey of literature -1970.* Bombay, Indian Centre for Encouraging Excellence. 128 p. Rs 19.50. [100]

MALWAD (N M), *Comp.*

*Selective bibliography on the user needs for scientific and technical information.* Trombay, BARC, Library and Technical Information Centre. [101]

INSDOC (New Delhi).

*Current research projects in CSIR Laboratories-1972.* Delhi, Insdoc. 383 p. [102]



**Serials**

GANDHI (H N D), *Ed.*

*Documentation service bulletin* : 1970. New Delhi, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare Library. 299 p. [103]

ALL INDIA MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION (New Delhi).

*Management abstracts* VI- ; 1972—. New Delhi, All India Management Association. Annual subscription Rs 30.00 (India) ; \$ 7.00 (USA). [105]

**Other**

INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL STUDIES (Calcutta).

*Dictionary of National Biography.*

(It was intended to publish this work in four volumes, covering 1400 eminent personalities beginning with 19-Century till the achievement of independence. Dr S P Sen was its Editor). [105]

**BOOKS**

INTERNATIONAL BOOK YEAR

INDIA

NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO CELEBRATE THE 'IBY' CONSTITUTED

The Government of India had set up a National Committee to celebrate the International Book Year. The Committee was headed by the Union Education Minister. The Committee has representatives of the GOI, the State governments, book industry and trade, authors, readers and the intellectuals with Mr Abdul Hasan, Special Officer (Book Promotion), Ministry of Education and Social Welfare as the Secretary.

The UNESCO at its general conference in Paris in October-November 1971 had urged the Member-States to celebrate 1972 as the International Book Year to promote the writing, production and distribution of books. It had also urged the States to make 1972 a 'National Reading Year' and to establish committees in cooperation with National Commission of UNESCO for observance of the IBY on a national basis. [106]

**Seminars**

'BOOKS FOR THE MILLIONS'

A Seminar on 'Books for the Millions' organised by the National Book Trust of India and the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers Association in India was held in New Delhi. This was one of the programmes connected with the International Book Year held from 18 March to 2 April.

Mr D N Malhotra, Technical Director of the Seminar said that special paper back book stalls should be opened for the distri-

bution of low-priced books. Mr Kushwant Singh, the well known journalist suggested the establishment of a 'Book Finance Corporation' which should after scrutiny of manuscripts by experts lend money on moderate rates of interest to publishing houses. [107]

## Surveys

### READING HABIT AMONG PRIMARY SCHOOL CHILDREN

As a part of the IBY activities the Union Education Ministry had conducted a sample survey of the reading habits of primary school children in India. The survey which is first of its kind covered 88 Schools with an enrolment of 28,495 students both in urban and rural areas in the States of India. [108]

## Other

### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

#### REORGANISED

Dr S Gopal, Professor of Contemporary History, JNU, New Delhi had been appointed New Chairman of the Trust replacing Dr B V Keskar.

Other members of the Board of Trust are : Dr Prabhakar Machve, Secretary, Sahitya Academy, Prof K N Raj, Dr A N Khusro, Dr Ramachandran, Mr Amrit Rai, Prof Yash Pal besides representatives from Ministry of Education, Social Welfare, Information & Broadcasting and Finance. [109]

### PARTICIPATED IN THE FRANKFURT BOOK FAIR

The National Book Trust participated in the Frankfurt Book fair held from 28 September to 3 October. About 500 selected publications collected from 45 publishers in the country were displayed. Seven other Indian publishers had also set up their stalls in the Fair. [110]

### BOOK EXHIBITIONS

The NBT had organised the following book exhibitions during this year :

<i>Dates</i>	<i>Place</i>
1 24-27 July	Agra
2 29 July-1 August	Aligarh
3 5-8 August	Meerut
4 23 August-10 September	Trivandrum
5 16-22 September	Nepal [111]

### PUNJABI POCKET BOOKS

The Hind Pocket Books Ltd inaugurated the first set of 11 Punjabi Pocket Books at New Delhi on 13 October. The 11 books were presented to Mr I K Gujral, Union Minister of State for Information & Broadcasting. [112]



## 200-ANNIVERSARY OF FIRST MALAYALAM PUBLICATION AND 100-ANNIVERSARY OF FIRST MALAYALAM DICTIONARY

The first Malayalam book was printed in Germany in 1772. 1972 marked the 200th anniversary of this publication. The first Malayalam dictionary was published by the German scholar Gundert in 1872.. [113]

### Book-Trade

#### USAID GRANT TO FEDERATION OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOK SELLERS ASSOCIATION

USAID had provided a grant of Rs 1 lakh to the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers Association for compiling and publishing a directory of the Indian book industry. [114]

#### INDIAN BOOK TRADERS PARTICIPATED IN A BRITISH COURSE

The Senior members of India's book selling and distribution trade together with book sellers from 14 other countries had attended a six-week course in London organised by the British Council. They were Mr U V Dikshit, partner of International Book Service, Poona and Mr N R R C Sekhar, General Manager (Sales) of the Book Centre, Madras. The course was specially designed to lay emphasis on practical problems of the trade, methods of stock control, staff training and modern management methods. The course also included visits to leading publishers, warehouses and printing works. [115]

### THIS AND THAT

#### RAM MOHAN LIBRARY FOUNDATION

##### ESTABLISHED

The GOI established Ram Mohan Library Foundation with a capital investment of Rs 50 lakhs. Apart from this, each State Government had been requested to add two lakh rupees each to the fund for accelerating the library movement in the country. [116]

#### SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION OF INDIA

##### TO BE FOUNDED

The Ministry of Education, New Delhi was considering the Report of Mr V S Mohan Rao which recommended the setting up of the 'Science and Technology Foundation of India' with the Union Minister of Education as Chairman and representatives of the Ministries of Education, Health, Finance and Science and Technology; Chairman, UGC; directors of CSIR and ICAR; Federation of Publishers and Booksellers Association; and All India Master Printers Association. The foundation was to be charged with the responsibility of promoting the production of scientific and technical literature within the country. [117]

## U P URDU ACADEMY

## ESTABLISHED

The Government of U P had set up an Urdu Academy with a council of 65 members. [118]

## LETTER WRITING COMPETITION IN INDIAN LANGUAGES

The Indian Post & Telegraphs Department had organised in all the Indian Languages, a letter writing competition on the directive of the Universal Postal Union. More than 4,000 entries in 16 languages were received. A letter in Assamese language written by Miss Nivedita Bora of Shillong had been awarded the first prize of Rs 600 and the second prize of Rs 300 had been awarded to Miss Garimalla Vasumati for her letter in Telugu language. The two third prizes of 150 each had gone to Mr Aravind Jain of Bhilwara for his letter in Hindi and Miss K Rafheeda of Majappura for her Malayalam letter. [119]

## DOCUMENTARY FILM ON INDIAN LIBRARIES

Mr Yuvraj Singh, a trained librarian of Bombay had produced a documentary film on library science and development of libraries in India under the title *Badte Kadam*. He had also directed the film. The details are as follows :

Title	: Badte Kadam	
Language	: Hindi	
Gauge	: 35 mm	
Length	: 368.2 ft.	
Duration	: 10 mts.	
Colour	: Black and White.	[120]

1973

## LIBRARIES

AMARNATH MONGA ADVOCATE MEMORIAL LIBRARY, DELHI  
INAUGURATED

The Amarnath Monga Advocate Memorial Library of the Delhi Bar Association at Tis Hazari Courts was inaugurated by Mr Justice S M Sikri, Chief Justice of India on 21 April. Mr Monga had been the President of the Delhi Bar Association for several years and his services to the Bar was eulogised by the Chief Justice of India. The Chief Justice of the Delhi High Court presided. The library has about 2,000 books donated by the family of the late Mr Monga. [1]

## LIBRARY FOR PLAYERS AND ATHLETES, DELHI

The Delhi Public Library started its first sports library at Shivaji Stadium in January. This was a modest venture, started with a capacity of 1,000 books and with a grant of Rs 12,000. It had been planned primarily to meet the needs of the budding sportsmen and athletes. [2]



**LIBRARY IN RAILWAY CARRIAGE**

The Jayanti Janata Express between Delhi to Mangalore and Ernakulam with a number of remarkable service facilities made a provision for a library-cum-book stall on board. The library was lending books for a small charge and security deposit. [3]

**BRAILLE LIBRARY, BHOPAL****ESTABLISHED**

The first Braille Library in M P had been established at Bhopal. The Central Braille Library is being run by the Government of M P at T T Nagar, Bhopal and provides facilities for the mental development of the blind. [4]

**Reorganizations****VARANASEYA SANSKRIT UNIVERSITY****MOVED INTO ITS NEW LIBRARY BUILDING**

The Varanaseya Sanskrit University library had moved into its new building constructed at the assistance of UGC. [5]

**LOKAMANYA VACHANALAYA, POONA****MOVED INTO ITS NEW BUILDING**

The Lokamanya Vachanalaya, Poona started by Zurange brothers some eight-years ago with 250 titles had grown into a workable library with 20,000 titles and had moved into its new building named 'Geeta Govind'. The new building was inaugurated by Nilubhau Limaye, Mayor. [6]

**Other Activities****DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY, BRAILLE DEPARTMENT****STARTED MOBILE SERVICE**

The Delhi Public Library, Braille Department had commissioned a mobile van for service to the blind out of funds provided by the Government of India. [7]

**JALGAON DISTRICT LIBRARY, ANDHRA PRADESH****STARTED 146 BOX LIBRARIES**

The Jalgaon District Library had started 146 box libraries in the district to promote reading habit among the villagers. Each box library was available to the residents of 12 villages by turns. There were 75 books in each box. The villagers were supplied boxes containing new books every month. The Zilla Parishad had given a grant of Rs 26,000 to the District Library for this scheme. [8]

## Seminars

### SEMINAR ON RE-ORIENTATION OF RURAL LIBRARY SERVICE

A Seminar on Re-orientation of Rural Library Service in Tripura was held at the Basic Training College, Agartala from 9-10 July. It was organised by the Education Department, Tripura. The objectives of the Seminar were as under :

- 1 To devise ways and means of reorganising, expanding and strengthening the rural library service in Tripura ;
- 2 To disseminate knowledge among the rural population to make them better workers and citizens and to reduce their present state of cultural isolation ; and
- 3 To help the rural people to spend their leisure time in a fruitful way by developing in them love for books and reading material.

The Seminar was inaugurated by Mr S Sengupta, Chief Minister, Tripura and attended by Mrs B Chakraborty, Deputy Minister for Social Education and Library Services, Tripura as Guest-in Chief; Mrs Shome, Deputy Minister of Education, Tripura; Prof S Mookherjee, Dean, Faculty of Library Science, University of Calcutta; Mr N D Bagari, State Librarian and Head of the Department of Public Libraries, Government of Mysore as guest speakers and many other local dignitaries. Mr A K Dasgupta, Director of Education, who was the Chairman of the Seminar Organising Committee, delivered an introductory speech and Dr J C Banerjee, Deputy Director of Education, Tripura acted as the Director of the Seminar and welcomed the participants and guests to the Seminar.

About 5 papers were presented. Propositions were introduced by the authors of various papers and group discussions were held among the participants. The groups were led by Mr B B Gupta, Head Librarian, Birchandra Public Library, Agartala ; Mr K K Bhattacharjee, Head Librarian, N B B College, Agartala ; and Mr A Chakraborty. About 5 resolutions were passed.

The valedictory function on the 10 July was presided by Mrs B Chakraborty, Deputy Minister for Social Education and Public Libraries, Tripura and valedictory speech was delivered by Mrs S Shome, Deputy Minister for Education. A vote of thanks was offered by Prof K K Bhattacharjee on behalf of Seminar Organising Committee.

[9]

### UNESCO SEMINAR ON METROPOLITAN PUBLIC LIBRARIES

A Seminar on Metropolitan Public Libraries sponsored by UNESCO was organised in India. The following papers were presented by Indian delegates :



Name	Subject
1 Mr D R Kalia	Review of Public Library Development in India.
2 Mr O P Gupta	Delhi Public Library System and its Services.
3 Mr P B Roy and Mr Roy Chowdhury	Need for a Municipal Library System in Calcutta.

[10]

### S I E T INSTITUTE, HYDERABAD

#### SEMINAR ON INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

A Seminar on Information Storage and Retrieval systems was held on September 3-4 at the SIET Institute, Hyderabad.

Topics discussed were : 1 Nature of Information—types of queries; 2 Storage of Information—(a) Thesaurus, (b) Classification, (c) Coding; and 3 Retrieval Systems—(a) Manual (b) Mechanised.

[11]

### ZILLA GRANTHALAYA SAMSTHA, ELURU

#### SEMINAR ON SUBJECT HEADINGS IN TELUGU

A Seminar on 'Subject Headings in Telugu' was organised under the auspices of ZGS, West Godavari, Eluru from 6-7 May. Mr K V V Subba Raju, Director of Public Libraries was in the Chair for the inaugural function. Messrs G V S L N Raju, Andhra University; M V R Rau, CLRI, Madras; and S S Janardhan Rao, Sir C R Reddy College, Eluru participated. Mr V Venkatappaiah, Secretary, ZGS, Eluru was the convener of the Seminar.

[12]

#### SEMINAR ON ROLE OF INFORMATION CENTRES IN NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, JAIPUR

The Information Centre, Jaipur organised a Seminar on 'Role of Information Centres in National Development and Integration' in November. About a dozen papers were discussed by the participants. Mr C S Champawat, Librarian, Information Centre was the convener of the Seminar.

[13]

### Exhibition and Extension Activities

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, KARNATAK

##### BOOK EXHIBITION AT BANTWAL

The Department of Public Libraries in Karnatak organised a book exhibition in the new premises of the Branch Library, Bantwal from 18 May. Mrs Sharda Acharya, Vice-President, Municipal Council, Mangalore inaugurated the function. Mr N D Bagari, State Librarian and Head of the Department of Public Libraries welcomed the gathering.

[14]

### **Legislation, etc.**

#### **LIBRARY BILL FOR BIHAR**

##### **DRAFTED**

Mr R P S Singh, Librarian, Bihar State Central Library, Patna had prepared the Draft Public Library Bill for Bihar State on the request of the Education Department, Government of Bihar. [15]

### **EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP**

#### **VIKRAM UNIVERSITY, UJJAIN**

##### **STARTED REGISTERING FOR 'Ph D' IN LIBRARY SCIENCE**

The Vikram University, Ujjain had started registering for Ph D in Library Science. The University had appointed Prof P N Kaula as the Research Guide. [16]

### **Associations**

#### **OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, HYDERABAD**

##### **INAUGURATED**

The Osmania University Library Science Association, Hyderabad was inaugurated by Mr G Manohar Rao, Director of Public Libraries, Government of Andhra Pradesh. Mr M Bhoj Reddy, Chairman, Hyderabad Zilla Parishad and also Chairman, Hyderabad City Granthalaya Samstha unveiled the portrait of the late Dr S R Ranganathan, Father of Library Science in India. Mr S Dutta, Director, Documentation, SIET Institute, Hyderabad delivered a lecture on Dr Ranganathan's contribution for the development of Documentation in our country. Mr A A N Raju, Head, Department of Library Science presided over the meeting. [17]

#### **DRTC ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

##### **INTERNATIONAL AWARD FOR CLASSIFICATION RESEARCH IN THE NAME OF RANGANATHAN**

The DRTC Alumni Association in its meeting held on 14 February recommended that an International Award for Classification Research be instituted in the name of Ranganathan and for that purpose a minimum of Rs 10,000 be collected. The Association had collected Rs 4033.91 from its 37 alumni. The Association elected Prof A Neelamegham as President; Mr S Seetharama as Secretary; and Mr S R Ramananda as Treasurer. [18]

### **Seminars, etc.**

#### **IATLIS SEMINAR—(2), DHARWAR**

The IATLIS Seminar—(2) was held at Karnatak University, Dharwar from 9-11 March. The theme of the Seminar was 'Graduate Library Education Programme—B Lib Sc.' It was participated by



several teachers of Library Science. The Seminar was inaugurated by Prof A Meneses of Karnatak University, Dharwar. Prof M R Kumbhar, Head of the Department of Library Science, Karnatak University, welcomed the participants. Prof P N Kaula, General Secretary of IATLIS described briefly the genesis and activities of IATLIS.

The papers contributed to the Seminar were discussed in four Sessions. The late Dr S R Ranganathan had contributed the paper 'Observations on B Lib Sc Course'. Prof Pauline A Atherton of Syracuse University, USA had contributed her paper 'putting knowledge to work in Today's Library Schools'. Among others whose papers were discussed were Dr G D Bhargav (Vikram University, Ujjain); Mr N B Panganaya (Mysore University); Mr C D Sharma (BHU); Mr G V S L N Raju (Andhra University, Waltair); Mr J C Binwal (BHU); Mr R K Dave (Jawaharlal Nehru University); and Mr P S G Kumar (BHU). The directors of the various sessions of the Seminar were Mr K S Deshpande (Karnatak University); Mr A Tirumalaimuthuswamy (Madras University); Dr G D Bhargav (Vikram) and Prof M R Kumbhar (Karnatak). In the plenary session presided over by Prof P N Kaula several resolutions were passed. The General body meeting held on 10 March elected the following office bearers:

<i>President</i>	: Prof P N Kaula (BHU);
<i>Vice-P residents</i>	: Dr G D Bhargav (Vikram); Mr M H Ravi (Aligarh); and Mr K S Deshpande (Karnatak).
<i>General Secretary</i>	: Prof M R Kumbhar (Karnatak).
<i>Regional Secretaries</i>	: Mr A Tirumalaimuthuswamy (Madras); : Mr R G Jogdeo (Marathwada); : Mr S N Srivastava (Rajasthan); and : Mr Krishan Kumar (Delhi),
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr C D Sharma (BHU). [19]

### Seminars, etc.

#### UNIVERSITY OF DELHI, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

#### ALL INDIA WORKSHOP ON METHODS OF TEACHING AND EVALUATION IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

An All India workshop on the 'Methods of Teaching and Evaluation in Library Science' was held under the auspices of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi from 15-30 May. 30 papers relating to different aspects of library science teaching and evaluation were discussed at the Workshop. Introductory remarks were made by Prof P B Mangla, Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Delhi, who was also the Director of the Workshop.

The Workshop made many valuable recommendations regarding status of library science department in the university setup, minimum staff strength and qualifications, space requirements, financial provision, curricula, teaching methods, etc. [20]

WORKSHOP ON LIBRARY SCIENCE FOR AGRICULTURAL LIBRARIANS,  
JABALPUR

A Workshop on 'Library Science for Agricultural Librarians' was held at Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Viswa Vidyalaya, Jabalpur. It was sponsored by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research and Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Viswa Vidyalaya, Jabalpur. It was attended by 87 librarians. The Workshop was inaugurated by Dr C Thakur, Vice-Chancellor, JNKVV, Jabalpur. He suggested for a library school for agricultural librarians; provision of 6% expenditure for the development of libraries; starting of Library Science courses for under graduate agricultural science students; a course on agricultural, biological and economic literature survey; and establishment of the National Agricultural Library and National Agricultural Documentation Centre. Earlier Mr T C Jain, University Librarian, J N K V V and Organising Secretary of the Workshop welcomed the gathering. Dr D B Gupta, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture proposed a vote of thanks. Dr D B Krishna Rao, Head of the Department of Library Science, Madras University was the Director of the Workshop. The Workshop was divided into 5 sessions presided by Messrs P P Deshmukh, S P Phadnis, V B Nanda, R Ramachandra and Ram Tirth respectively.

The General Body meeting of AALDI (Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists of India) was held in the evening of 27 June with Dr C Thakur, presiding. The inaugural issue of *AALDI Bulletin* was released. [21]

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE,  
DHARWAR  
SUMMER INSTITUTE IN LIBRARY SCIENCE

The Department of Library Science, Karnatak University conducted the first Regional Summer Institute in Library Science from 18 May to 16 June with Prof M R Kumbhar as Director. 45 working librarians from colleges attended the Institute. Lectures on different subjects were delivered by the staff of the Department of Library Science and Mr K S Deshpande, Librarian, Karnatak University. In addition Prof A Neelameghan and Mr G Bhattacharya of DRTC, Bangalore, Dr B Anderson, Bombay University, Bombay and Mr B C Jakati, Shivaji University, Kohlapur also delivered lectures. [22]

## DRTC, BANGALORE

## 10—SEMINAR

The 10-DRTC Seminar was held at Bangalore from 12 to 16 February. The topics discussed were :



- 1 Course leading to Master's Degree in Library Science and Documentation ; and
- 2 Orientation of readers.

(This was originally to be held in December 1972) [23]

#### REFRESHER SEMINAR ON 'SUBJECT HEADINGS' CENTENARY OF TWO GREAT CONTRIBUTIONS—OF DEWEY AND CUTTER

The DRTC Refresher Seminar was held during the week long celebration of Ranganathan's birthday (9-14 August). The theme of the Seminar was 'Subject Headings'. It aimed at presenting for discussion a general theory of Subject Headings distilled out of an interpretative analysis of the different procedures of deriving structured subject headings. The different procedures falling within the purview of analysis, presentation and discussion were those of Cutter Dewey, Kaiser, Ranganathan, MESH and SHE. The use of computer to generate subject headings of different styles according to the rules of the different versions of Ranganathan's Chain Procedure formed the concluding topic of the Seminar. Messrs G Bhattacharya, M A Gopinath, S Seetharama and I K Ravichandra Rao presented the different topics for discussion. Prof A Neelmeghan was the Director. [24]

#### NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE SEMINAR ON ACQUISITION AND STC

On 2 October a Seminar on 'Acquisition and STC' was organised. Mr VV Kulkarni directed the same which was convened by Mr S B Agrawal. A number of local librarians participated. Mr P S G Kumar acted as Rapporteur. [25]

#### SYMPOSIUM ON 'ROLE OF LIBRARIAN AND PRINCIPAL IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE COLLEGE LIBRARY'

The Department of Library science and the Nagpur University Library jointly organised a Symposium on the 'Role of Librarian and Principal in the Development of College Library' as a part of the National Library Week celebrations. [26]

#### BHU, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

#### COLLOQUIUM ON 'DOCUMENTATION AND LIBRARIANSHIP'

The Department of Library Science, Banaras Hindu University organised a colloquium on 'Documentation and Librarianship' on 13 December. The subject was based on the following propositions :

- 1 Documentation work is extension of the work of librarianship.
- 2 Professional training for documentation is within the area of librarianship.
- 3 Documentation lays more emphasis on microdocuments.

Mr A S Chardel and Mr S K Roy acted as the Leader and Rapporteur respectively. [27]

## Celebrations

VIKRAM UNIVERSITY, UJJAIN

### INSTITUTED RANGANATHAN MEMORIAL LECTURES

The Vikram University, Ujjain instituted Ranganathan Memorial lectures on the occasion of the first death anniversary of Dr Ranganathan. Dr Shivmangal Singh 'Suman', Vice-Chancellor inaugurated the Lectures on 27 September. Dr G D Bhargava, Head, Department of Library Science gave a brief introduction of the Ranganathan Memorial Lectures. Mr G Bhattacharya, Senior Lecturer in DRTC, Bangalore delivered the first series of lectures. These were brought out in the form of a book later on by the Department. [28]

### NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY SCIENCE DEPARTMENT OBSERVED RANGANATHAN MEMORIAL WEEK

The Department of Library Science in association with University Library, State Divisional Library and Vidarbha Academic Library Association observed the first death anniversary of late Dr S R Ranganathan on 27 September. Mr P S Phadke, Ex-Librarian, Nagpur University Library was in the chair. Messrs S R Baheti; V B Shabde, Assistant Director of Libraries, Maharashtra; G N Bhawalkar, an ex-student of Ranganathan; R Y Saraf, Assistant Director of Libraries, Maharashtra paid tributes to the great Soul. Mr V V Kulkarni, University Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science stated that the real homage to Dr Ranganathan will be to work hard for furthering the cause of librarianship. The following lectures were also organised during the week :

<i>Date</i>	<i>Lecture</i>	<i>Topic</i>	<i>Chairman</i>
1 28 September	Mr P S G Kumar	Ranganathan through Classification.	Mr V V Kulkarni
2 1 October	Mr Sudhir Deo	"My own library" Scheme	"
3 2 October	Prof B S Pandit	Ram Ganesh Gadkari—person Literature and Bibliography	" .

[29]

## Lectures

KAULA, P N

Prof P N Kaula had delivered various lectures at the following universities during this year :



	<i>Date</i>	<i>Place</i>	<i>Subject</i>
1	?	Karnatak University, Dharwar	Library issues
2	22 May	AEC Training College, Panchmarhi	Library Science & Education
3	13 September	Vikram University, Ujjain	Facets and phases of library profession
4	27 September	Andhra University, Waltair	Ranganathan lecture Memorial [30]

## PROFESSION

### RAJASTHAN, D D GUPTA PAY COMMISSION REPORT

#### VIEWS ON LIBRARIANSHIP

D D Gupta Pay Commission Report had been submitted to the Rajasthan Government. It had made two broad classifications of departments and the other. It felt that those working in the departments where librarians are required to know the work of referencing and expected to be trained in that art; and the other were the librarians is a mere custodian of books.

For the librarians in the educational institutions it had been admitted on all hands including Grants Commission and of the University of Rajasthan that librarians have to be given the same pay scale as are given to lecturers. The Government of Rajasthan had approved this policy by giving the pay scales of 378-850 to the librarians in the Post Graduate Colleges.

The Departmental libraries may be divided into two categories basing on the responsibility of a librarian. Librarians of the Divisional, District and Tahsil libraries are more or less custodians of books. Therefore, this should be categorised under ministerial posts, *eg* LDC, UDC depending on the size of the library and allowed pay scales of LDC, UDC as the case may be. [31]

## ASSOCIATIONS

### ORISSA ASSOCIATION OF ACADEMIC AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES FOUNDED

The Orissa Association of Academic and Public Libraries came into being after the dissolution of the Bolangir Library Association founded in 1957. [32]

### KARNATAK UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION FORMED

The Karnatak University Academic Library Association was formed at the Conference of College Librarians in the Karnatak University area held during 6-8 March with the following office bearers :

<i>President</i>	: Mr K S Deshpande
<i>Chairman</i>	: Prof M R Kumbhar
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	: Mrs S R Gunjal
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr B B Hungund
<i>Joint Secretary</i>	: Mr B B Hulkund
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr R C Patil

[33]

## IYYANKI LIBRARY STUDY CIRCLE, ELURU

FOUNDED

The Iyyanki Library Study Circle, Eluru had been convened by Mr S S Janardha Rao, Librarian Sir C R Reddy College, Eluru in April. Mr Venkatappaiah, Librarian, District Central Library, Eluru inaugurated the Study Circle by initiating a discussion on the 18-edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*. [34]

**Conferences**

## 20-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, HYDERABAD

The 20-All India Library Conference was held in Hyderabad from 9-12 July at Osmania University Hall. Dr Ch Devananda Rao, Chairman, Reception Committee gave the welcome address. Mr Khandubai Desai, Governor, Andhra Pradesh inaugurated the Conference. Mr Gopal Rao Ekbote, Chief Justice of Andhra Pradesh presided over the Conference. Prof S Bashiruddin, President of the Indian Library Association also addressed the participants. Mr N Narothama Reddy, Vice-Chancellor, Osmania University released a Souvenir which contained messages, articles, panel of advisers, patrons and members of the reception committee. The cover contained a portrait of late Dr S R Ranganathan. A Seminar on 'Optimum Utilisation of National Library Resource' was also held during the Conference. An exhibition of books by 12 book sellers and publishers was declared open by Mr N Bhagawandas, Chief Secretary to the Andhra Pradesh Government. Over 303 delegates from all over the country attended the Conference. Mr N B Inamdar, Organising Secretary read the messages. Mr O P Trikha, Secretary, ILA proposed a vote of thanks. [35]

## A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, VIJAYAWADA

## ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The General Body of the Andhra Pradesh Library Association met at Vijayawada on 2 December with its President Mr Kodati Narayana Rao in the Chair. Members from the various district units were present at the meeting. A lengthy discussion took place regarding some changes in the constitution. At the end, a sub-committee was formed with the President and Messrs M Bhoji Reddy and N Harischandra Reddy. The following persons were elected as members of the General Council for the ensuing two years :

<i>Honorary President</i>	: Mr K Raghava Reddy
<i>President</i>	: Mr Kodati Narayana Rao
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	: Mr M Bhoj Reddy ; Mr N Harischandra Reddy ; Mr N Venkaiah ; and Mr C Govinda Rao



<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr Nalluri Hanumantha Rao
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr Paturi Nagabhushanam
<i>Assistant Secretaries</i>	: Mr V Venkateswara Rao ; Mr B Venkata Rama Rao ; Mr Subrahmanya Raju ; Mr N V Subba Rao ; and Mrs S Rajya Lakshmi Devi.

From the various members of various district, more than thirty were elected as members of the Council which was empowered to elect one Vice-President and coopt some more members to the Council.

[36]

#### HARYANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The meeting of the Haryana Library Association was held on Sunday, the 19 August at 2.30 pm in the premises of the State Central Library, Ambala Cantt. The following office bearers were elected for 1973-74 :

<i>President</i>	: Mr Washim Das
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	: Mr M S Srivastava ; and Mrs Sunita Bhagi.
<i>General Secretary</i>	: Mr H R Dawar.

A Committee was formed to prepare the Constitution. [37]

#### RAJASTHAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

##### 5-ANNUAL CONFERENCE

The Fifth Annual Conference of the Rajasthan Library Association was held at Ajmer in Mahatma Gandhi Public Library on 21 and 22 November. After amending the Constitution of the Association the following office bearers were elected unanimously :

<i>President</i>	: Mr D Vable, Ajmer
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Mr Purushotam Lal Sharma, Jaipur
<i>General Secretary</i>	: Mr R L Sanadhya, Beawar
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr J D Sharma, Ajmer
<i>Secretaries of Cells</i>	
School cell	: Mr D S Chaturvedi
College cell	: Mr L P Agrawal
Public Library cell	: Mr M M Rajvanshi
Departmental Libraries cell	: Mr Giridharlal Sharma
University cell	: Mr P R Purohit
<i>Exofficio Members</i>	: Mr Mohan Lal
<i>Secretaries of Units</i>	: Mr S K Inani—Ajmer Mr B B Kaushik—Kota Mr B L Rai—Jodhpur Mr S Verma—Jaipur

[38]

## HYDERABAD CITY GRANTHALAYA SAMSTHA EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION ELECTIONS

The elections of the Hyderabad City Granthalaya Samstha Employees Association, Hyderabad for 1973-74 were held on 28 May at City Central Library, Himayatnagar, Hyderabad. The following were elected as its office bearers :

<i>President</i>	: Mr Sreenivasa Sastry	
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Md Siddiq Ahmed	
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr S Hari Krishna Reddy	
<i>Joint Secretary</i>	: Mr S Damodar Reddy	
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr J Kannaiah Reddy	[39]

## CONFERENCE OF THE COLLEGE LIBRARIANS IN THE KARNATAK UNIVERSITY AREA

The Conference of College Librarians in the Karnatak University area was held from 6-8 March under the auspices of the Department of Library Science, Karnatak University with the financial assistance of the UGC and Karnatak University. The Conference was attended by 74 working librarians and 25 past students of the Department of Library Science of Karnatak University. A number of working papers were presented and problems were discussed. [40]

### Activities

#### KERALA GRANTHASALA SANGHAM

#### DRAFTED PROPOSAL FOR ATTAINING LITERACY IN THE STATE

The Kerala Granthasala Sangham drafted a proposal for a State-wide attempt for attaining literacy within a short period. After examining the proposal, the Government of India had sanctioned a pilot project involving an expenditure of Rs 85,000 but of which 25% was to be borne by the Sangham. [41]

## PERSONALIA

### Appointments

JAIN, T C

JOINED ICRISAT, HYDERABAD

Mr T C Jain, University Librarian, Jawaharlal Nehru Agricultural University Library, Krishinagar, Jabalpur had been appointed as Librarian, ICRISAT (International Crop Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics) 1-11-256 Begumpet, Hyderabad-6 with a salary of Rs 3000 p/m. [42]

KRISHAN KUMAR

BECOME READER

Mr Krishan Kumar joined the Delhi University as Reader in Library Science. [43]



KUMAR, P S G

JOINED NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

Mr P S G Kumar joined the Department of Library Science, Nagpur University as the first full time Lecturer. [44]

### Retirements

BANERJI, C R

Mr C R Banerji after serving 31 years in the National Library Calcutta in different capacities and for the last three years in the Central Reference Library as its Librarian retired on 18 July.

Mr Banerji was felicitated on 18 July by the top intellectuals of Calcutta. It is under his able leadership that the *INB* started appearing regularly. [45]

KAPOOR, Mrs Kamala

Mrs Kamala Kapoor of USIS Library, New Delhi retired in June. [46]

### Awards, Honours, etc.

PROF KAULA FESTSCHRIFT VOLUME COMMITTEE

FORMED

An International Committee to prepare a Festschrift volume in honour of Prof P N Kaula who had completed 50 years of life and 30 years of his dedicated work to the cause of Library and Information Science in 1974 had been formed with Dr Shiv Mangal Singh 'Suman' Vice-Chancellor, Vikram University as Chairman and Mr V Venkatappaiah as General Secretary, with headquarters at Ongole, Andhra Pradesh. The Committee comprised of over 200 members from India and 26 other countries. [47]

MOOKHERJEE, S K

ELECTED AS DEAN, FACULTY OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY

Mr S K Mookherjee was elected unanimously as Dean of the Faculty of Library Science in the University of Calcutta—the only University in India which has a separate faculty of Library Science. [48]

THILLAINAIYAGAM, V

FELICITATED BY THE COUNCIL OF TAMIL NADU LIBRARIANS AND LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

Mr V Thillainaiyagam, Director of Public Libraries, Tamil Nadu was felicitated by the Council of Tamil Nadu Librarians and Libraries Association on 12 March at the District Central Library, Madras. Mr P Sivagnanam, Deputy Chairman, Tamil Nadu Legislative Coun-

cil and Chairman, Local Library Authority, Madras presided over the function. He is the first professional Director of Libraries in the State. [49]

## **Tours and Visits**

BHATTACHARYA, G

AS VISITING PROFESSOR TO CANADA

Mr Ganesh Bhattacharya of DRTC, Bangalore was in the School of Library and Information Science, University of Western Ontario (Canada) as Visiting Professor from January to April. He taught the following courses in MLS Programme of the school :

- 1 Intellectual and cultural foundation of Classification ;
- 2 Ranganathans' theory of designing a Doc-Finding System.

Mr Bhattacharya also worked as Resource person in the following courses :

- 1 Current research on bibliographic control of Information ;
- 2 Professional theory and methodology ;
- 3 System analysis and libraries ; and
- 4 Comparative librarianship.

During the end of the term, Mr Bhattacharya was invited by the School of Library Science, Syracuse University, New York as a Guest Lecturer. In USA he chalked out a programme of observational study of libraries and information activities and visited library schools. He returned on 4 May. [50]

SAHA, J C

VISITED FRANCE

Mr J C Saha, Assistant Librarian, National Library, Calcutta visited France for 2 months under Indo-French Cultural Programme and UK at the invitation of the President of the Library Association and City Librarian, West Minister, London. [51]

## **Obituary**

SUBRAHMANYAM, Darbha

Mr Darbha Subrahmanyam died on 21 October in Varanasi. He worked earlier as University Librarian of Banaras Hindu University. Mr Subrahmanyam was also the Head of the Department of Library Science at the University. He acted as Local Secretary of the Library Section of All Asia Educational Conference held in Banaras in December 1930. He was also the President of the UP Library Association for a number of years. He was addressed as 'Ajatashatru' by Late Dr Ranganathan. His 61st Birth day was celebrated by U P Library Association in 1961. [52]



**From Abroad**

YU AFEMOV, V

Mr V Yu Afemov of the Academy of Sciences of USSR visited India. During his stay in Delhi, he gave a talk on 'A Nation Wide Information System—its Organisation and Activities in the USSR' at the Central Secretariat Library on 26 March under the auspices of ILA. Mr D R Kalia, Director, Central Secretariat Library presided. [53]

**Endowments****Lectures**

8-SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT LECTURES

DELIVERED BY PARTHASARTHY

The 8-Sarada Ranganathan Endowment Lectures were delivered by Mr S Parthasarathy, Scientist-in-Charge, Indoc, New Delhi at DRTC, Bangalore from 9-14 August. The subject of his lectures was 'Information Facilities and National Development'. [54]

**LITERATURE****Books**

ATHERTON (Pauline A).

*Putting knowledge to work : An American view of Ranganathans' Five Laws of Library Science.* Delhi, Vikas. 158 p. Rs 20.00. [55]

KAULA (P N).

*Master Motilal Memorial Lecture : Free book service for all.* Jaipur, Shri Sanmati Pusthakalaya Trust. 18 p. [56]

KRISHAN KUMAR

*Research Libraries in Developing Countries.* Delhi, Vikas. 464 p. Rs 50.00. [57]

MARATHE (N B).

*Sandarbha Seva aani Sandarbha Sahitya* (Marathi). Aurangabad, Maharashtra State Library Association. 130 p. Rs 3.00. [58]

MISRA (Jogesh).

*History of libraries and librarianship in India since 1850.* (Ph D Thesis). [59]

RAMANAIAH (I V).

*Light of the Library.* Ed by Venkatappaiah. Vijayawada, World Federation of Wisdom. 77 p. Rs 10.00. [60]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*1 Documentation : Genesis and development.* Delhi, Vikas. 310 p. Rs 37.50. [61]

1973 [62]

2 *New education and school library.* Delhi, Vikas. 510 p.  
Rs 50.00. [62]

SHARMA (C D).

*Classified Catalogue Code in Theory and Practice.* Delhi,  
Metropolitan. 164 p. Rs 16.00. [63]

SINGH (H) and NARANG (S P), Ed.

*Current trends in library organisation.* Patiala, Punjab Library  
Association. 148 p. Rs 18.00 ; \$ 4.00 ; £ 1.20. [64]

SINGH (Ramsobhit.)

*Pustakalaya Sanghathan avam Prasashan.* Patna. Bihar Hindi  
Grantha Academy. 370 p. Rs 15.00. [65]

SRIVASTAVA (Shyam Nath).

*Pustakalaya Sanghathan avam Sanchalan : Sidhant va Vyavahar.*  
Jaipur, Rajasthan Hindi Granth Academy. 212 p. Rs 12.00. [66]

### **Journals, etc.**

#### **LIBRARY HISTORY**

##### **STARTED FROM CALCUTTA**

*Library History.* VI- ; 1973-. Messrs K K Roy Pvt Ltd ; 55,  
Gariahat Road, P O Box 10210, Calcutta-700019. [67]

### **Standards**

ISI

*Guide for preparation and production of a text book* (Draft  
Standard). [68]

### **Union Catalogues**

SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi).

1 *Union Catalogue of Social Science periodicals : Karaatak.*  
New Delhi, the author. Rs 30.00 ; \$ 9 ; £ 3. [69]

2 *Union Catalogue of Social Science periodicals : New Delhi.*  
(covering 68 libraries). New Delhi, the author. Rs 80.00 ; \$  
24 ; £ 8. [70]

### **Directories, etc.**

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

1 *Who's Who (KULSA) ; and* [71]

2 *Library Scientists : Biographies.* [72]

SURENDRA KUMAR, Comp.

*Directory of Libraries in Delhi.* Delhi, Sterling. [73]



INTERNATIONAL BOOK CENTRE (Delhi).

*Hand book of research institutions in India.*

[74]

### **Bibliographical and Documentation Services**

GANDHI (M N D) *etc.*

*Indian Periodicals in print*, 2 V. Delhi, Vidya Mandal 294 ;  
332 p. Rs 75.00. [75]

YADAV (Shree Ram) and GOYAL (S P), *comp and Ed.*

*Hindi reference books in print*, 1800-1971. Sangrur, Search-  
mates. 116 p. Rs 15.00. [76]

YADAV (Shree Ram) and SINGH (Balbir), *comp*

*Indian weed Science Bibliography*. 1962-72. Hissar, Haryana  
Agricultural University Library. 75 p. [77]

MIDHA (B D) and SINGH (Balbir), *comp.*

*H A U Dissertation index*. Hissar, Haryana Agricultural Uni-  
versity Library. 273 p. [78]

### **OUAT, DOCUMENTATION UNIT**

1 *Index to post-graduate dissertations submitted in the Orissa  
College Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry*, 1970-72. Bubha-  
neswar, Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology. 30 p. [79]

2 *Selective documentation list on Epilepsy*. Bubhaneswar,  
OUAT. [80]

### **FERTILIZER CORPORATION OF INDIA, TECHNICAL LIBRARY AND DOCUMENTATION UNIT**

*Key Word-In-Context index to Fertilizer Technology Abstracts*,  
1968-72. Sindhri, the author. 291 p. [82]

### **Periodicals**

#### **OUAT, DOCUMENTATION UNIT**

1 *Library bulletin*. VI- ; 1973 [82]

2 *OUAT Book index*. VI- : 1973-. [83]

3 *Current Awareness : Current contents*. VI- ; 1973-. [84]

#### **UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, AREA STUDIES**

*Documentation USSR : Social Sciences*. VI- ; 1973-.

### **BOOKS**

#### **MALAYALAM ENCYCLOPAEDIA COMPLETED**

The Sahitya Pravardhaka Cooperative Society (SPCC), Kotta-  
yam completed the publication of Malayalam Encyclopaedia. [86]

## NEW CHANNELS FOR DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS

## PROPOSED

The National Committee for International Book Year at its meeting recommended the Union Education Ministry to explore some unconventional channels like post office, small railway stations, petrol pumps, etc for distribution of books to cater to the needs of the rural population. [87]

## Exhibitions

## ILA

## ORGANISED A CHILDREN'S BOOK FAIR

The Indian Library Association organised a Children's Book Fair on 14 November in Delhi Public Library Auditorium. This Exhibition was inaugurated by Mr Akshay Kumar Jain, Editor, *Navbharat Times*, New Delhi.

## NBT AND FEDERATION OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS ASSOCIATION IN INDIA

## 5-NATIONAL BOOK FAIR

The National Book Trust in collaboration with the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers Association in India organised the 5-National Book Fair in Calcutta from 25 January to 4 February. There was an exhibition of selected books published since January 70 in all the Indian languages and English. There was a display of books for children and paper backs. [89]

## Seminars, etc.

## NBT AND FEDERATION OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOK SELLERS ASSOCIATION IN INDIA

## SEMINAR ON MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOOKS IN INDIA

The National Book Trust in collaboration with the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers Association in India organised a Seminar on 'Marketing and Distribution of Books in India' in Calcutta at the time of the 5-National Book Fair. The Seminar was inaugurated by the Chairman of the Trust, Dr S Gopal. Papers on marketing and distribution; publisher and distributor relationships; mass promotion of books; distribution of scholarly and research publications; role of the sole distributor; retail distributor; distribution of books abroad; and role of libraries in promoting book mindedness were discussed. [90]

## MYSORE, DIRECTOR OF TEXT BOOKS

An All India Seminar on 'Evaluation for quality control of Text Books' was organised by the Directorate of Text Books, Mysore. [91]



## Adult Education

### GHOJADANGA VILLAGE ATTAINED 100% LITERACY

The village of Ghojadanga in the Paraganas district (West Bengal) had achieved 100% literacy in less than a year after an organised effort launched by the youth there. The efforts were backed by the President of the Ghojadanga Public Library and the State Education Department. Prof Nurul Hassan as Chairman of the Raja Ram Mohan Roy Foundation announced a grant of Rs 10,000 to the library on 22 April in appreciation of the remarkable achievement by villagers. The grant was to be utilised in purchasing books for neoliterates. [92]

1974

## LIBRARIES

### RAMPUR RAJA LIBRARY

#### DECLARED AS AN INSTITUTION OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE

The Rampur Raja Library, the personal collection of Nawab of Rampur had been declared as an institution of National importance. Prof Nurul Hassan, Union Education Minister introduced a Bill in Rajya Sabha on 7 May which was passed by the same on 23 July. As a result there was a Board under the control of Central Government for the administration of the library. The Board had the Governor of UP as its Chairman. The Library contains about 15,000 manuscripts in Arabic, Persian, Urdu, Hindi and some other languages, and over 40,000 books in addition to several valuable miniature paintings and other objects of art. [1]

### SARASWATI MAHAL LIBRARY, TANJORE

#### GOI TO DECLARE AS AN INSTITUTION OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE

The Government of India was keen to declare the Tanjore Saraswati Mahal Library in Tamil Nadu as an institute of national importance. [2]

### MOBILE SCIENCE LIBRARIES

#### PROPOSED

The Government of India had decided to set up Mobile Science Libraries in every district in India. [3]

## Reorganisations

### AMERICAN LIBRARY, NEW DELHI

#### MOVED INTO ITS NEW BUILDING

The American Library, New Delhi had moved into a new magnificent building at 24 Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi. Mr C Subrahmanyam, Union Minister for Industrial Development, Science and Technology was the Chief Guest when the new building of the library was inaugurated on 25 April. [4]

## NEHRU MEMORIAL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY

### NEW LIBRARY BUILDING INAUGURATED

The new library building of the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library was opened by Dr V V Giri, President of the Republic of India. The double storeyed new building has working accommodation for 100 scholars, a 390-seat auditorium, a seminar room and a canteen. The library at present houses 55,000 books, numerous manuscripts and 1300 tape recorded interviews with over 500 persons. The library also houses unpublished papers of individuals and institutions connected with freedom struggle including the records of the All India and Provincial Congress Committees, the Indian Association of Calcutta, the Mahajana Sabha of Madras, the Home Rule League, the Indian State Peoples' Conference and the British India Association.

[5]

## JODHPUR INFORMATION CENTRE

### NEW BUILDING INAUGURATED

The new building of the Jodhpur Information Centre was inaugurated by Mr Mohan Lal Sukhadia, Governor of Karnataka on 28 July. Mr Motilal Kakkar, Director of Public Relations, Rajasthan welcomed the Governor. Mrs Kamla Beniwal, State Minister of Public Relations presided over the function.

[6]

## Committees and Commissions

### BOOK SELECTION COMMITTEE FOR TRIPURA LIBRARIES

The State Education Department, Tripura had appointed a Book Selection Committee to advice the Head Librarian of the Tripura Public Libraries on the selection and purchase of books.

[7]

### Seminars, etc.

## SIET INSTITUTE, SENDOC

### NATIONAL SEMINAR ON 'COMMUNICATIONS FOR INDUSTRY'

SENDOC (Small Enterprise National Documentation Centre) of SIET Institute, Hyderabad conducted a National Seminar on Communications for Industry from 2 to 3 September. This Seminar was held in the following three sessions :

- 1 Industry and the Environment ;
- 2 Problems of Communication within the Organisation ; and
- 3 Information and the Promotional Agencies.

[8]

## Exhibitions

### R S DIXIT LIBRARY, NAGPUR

The R S Dixit Library, Sitabuldi, Nagpur organised a Cricket Exhibition from 6 to 8 January. The Exhibition was inaugurated by Mr W K P Salve, MP, President of the Vidarbha Cricket Association on 6 January.

[9]



## Conferences

### 2-A P PUBLIC LIBRARIES CONFERENCE, HYDERABAD

The Second Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Conference was held in Hyderabad from 22-24 June. It was inaugurated by Mr Vengala Rao, Chief Minister and addressed by Dr Ch Devananda Rao, Minister for Tourism and Public Libraries ; Mr M V Rajagopal Secretary, State Panchayat Raj Department ; Prof P N Kaula ; Padmasri Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah ; and Mr Vavilala Gopala Krishnaiah, Chairman A P Official Language Commission. Mr G Manohar Rao, Director of Public libraries who organised the conference, welcomed the gathering on 22 June which was attended by Chairman and Secretaries of all Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas in the State and a number of librarians from Public Libraries.

### *Papers and Notes*

The following papers and notes were presented to the conference :

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Author</i>
<i>Papers</i>	
1 Role of Libraries in Adult Literacy	Dr A Veerabhadra Rao
2 Social Education through Libraries	P Giridhera Rao
3 Organisation of Urban Libraries	P Janardhana Reddy
4 Village Libraries	V Venkatappaiah
5 Optimum Utilisation of Existing Library Facilities	S A Hashmi
6 Supervision of District Central Libraries	T V Ramanayya
7 Technical Processing in District Central Libraries	T V Ramanayya
8 Public Libraries and Book Selection	N B Inamdar

### *Notes*

- 1 Present Working of District Central Libraries and Branch Libraries and their Problems ;
- 2 Role of State Central Library and the Regional Libraries ;
- 3 Working of Book Deposit Centres ;
- 4 Supervision of Branch Libraries ;
- 5 Bibliographies and Union Catalogues ;
- 6 Book Selection Committees ; and
- 7 Accounts of the Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas.

*Discussions*

The participants were made into Discussion Groups with a Chairman and a Rapporteur. The four groups worked as under :

<i>Group</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Chairman</i>
A	Administration and Planning of Libraries	Mr Abdul Mahmood
B	Technical Aspects	Mr A A N Raju
C	Financial Resources	Mr M Bhoj Reddy
D	Constitution of State Library Committee and Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas	Mr A Srinivasa Rao

The Rapporteurs were the following :

Mr T V Ramanayya (Group A), Mr G Venkata Subbaiah (Group B), Mr K V Ramana Murthy (Group C), and Mr Velaga Venkatappaiah (Group D).

Prof Kaula directed the proceedings. He sat with every Group, listened to the discussions, offered his elucidations, suggestions and directions. This made the discussions helpful, lively, and kept the participants right in the track. He offered his suggestion to Dr Devananda Rao, Minister for Libraries and Tourism ; Mr Manohar Rao, Director of Public Libraries and individual librarians as well.

On the night of 23 June 1974, Prof Kaula examined the reports and the recommendations of each Group at a meeting of the Chairmen and Rapporteurs of the Groups. The Resolutions were drafted as a result of this meeting.

*Plenary Session*

The Plenary session of the conference was held on 24 June 1974 at 9 am. This was presided over by Dr Devananda Rao, Minister for Public Libraries and Tourism. Prof Kaula gave a resume of the group discussions and the organisation of the conference. He paid complements to the Chairmen and Rapporteurs of groups, Mr Manohar Rao, Director of Public Libraries, authors of papers and large number of participants for the work they did to make the conference fruitful. He then called out the chairman of each group to present the resolutions pertaining to their Group for adoption by the participants.

*Resolutions*

39 resolutions were presented to the participants and adopted unanimously. These were on :



- 1 Facilities for effective library service ;
- 2 Functions of the State Central Library ;
- 3 Integration of Regional Libraries in the State Library System ;
- 4 Support to book deposit centres ;
- 5 Increase in mobile library service ;
- 6 Inclusion of Social Education Programme for Library Service ;
- 7 Establishment of Inspectorate wing in the Directorate of Libraries ;
- 8 Initiation of State-wide survey of libraries ;
- 9 Adoption of staff pattern ;
- 10 Centralisation of Technical Works ;
- 11 Compilation of Union Catalogue of Telugu manuscripts and rare books ;
- 12 Publication of quarterly bibliography of Telugu and Urdu books ;
- 13 Establishment of Library Education and Training Institute ;
- 14 Utilisation of Library Cess ;
- 15 Collection of Library Cess and its transfer to the Library Fund ;
- 16 Increase in Library Cess ;
- 17 Provision of 3 percent of Education Budget for Libraries ;
- 18 Expenditure by Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas ;
- 19 Sanction of grant to Library Associations ;
- 20 Deputation of librarians to conferences ;
- 21 Powers of Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas ;
- 22 Composition of the State Library Committee ;
- 23 Provision of funds for library buildings ; and
- 24 Appointment of a Review Committee to examine the working of the Andhra Pradesh Public Libraries Act.

### *Participants*

In all about 500 delegates attended the conference. These include chairmen and secretaries of Zilla Granthalayha Samsthas ; legislators ; State administrators ; librarians of various government, Public and other local libraries ; associations ; and library enthusiasts.

[10]

**LEGISLATION, etc.****TAMIL NADU****TO CREATE POSTS OF DISTRICT LIBRARY OFFICERS**

The Government of Tamil Nadu in its GO NO ; 1218 dated, 16 July 1974 had issued the following orders :

(a) At present the posts of Secretaries of Local Library Authorities are held by the District Educational Officers who are not able to devote their full time and attention towards library work in addition to their normal activities. It was therefore considered that full time Library Officers will be able to give their best to the growing needs of our expanding library system. The Government has therefore decided that 13 posts of District Library Officers at the rate of one District Library Officer for each Local Library Authority may be created with a view to have a better control over the District Library System and to streamline the growing Library Service.

(b) Sanction is accorded to the creation of 13 posts of District Library Officers at the rate of one for each Local Library Authority, on a scale of pay of Rs 500-25-600-35-950 with Dearness Allowance and other allowances admissible under the rules for a period of one year from the date of appointment in the first instance. Necessary amendments to the Tamil Nadu Public Library Rules in this regard will be issued separately.

(c) The posts of District Library Officers sanctioned above will be created in the office of the Director of Public Libraries. The District Library Officers will be under the administrative control of the Director of Public Libraries and they will be posted by him to the various Local Library Authorities. Their pay and allowances will be initially met by Government and will be recouped from the matching grant released to the Local Library Authorities by the Director of Public Libraries. [11]

**MODEL LIBRARY BILL FOR TRIPURA**

The Government of Tripura had constituted a Committee to draft a Model Library Bill for Tripura with the following :

- 1 Mr A K Das Gupta, Director of Education, Tripura (*Chairman*) ;
- 2 Mr R K Chakraborty, Head Librarian, T E College, Tripura ;
- 3 Mr B B Gupta, Head Librarian, B C P Library, Agartala ; and
- 4 Mr K K Bhattacharjee, Head Librarian, M B B College, Agartala (*Member-Secretary*). [12]

**DEMAND FOR LIBRARY LEGISLATION IN BENGAL**

The Bengal Library Association ; West Bengal Sponsored Library Association ; and National Library Employees Association appointed a Joint Committee to draft a memorandum to emphasise the need for library legislation in the State. The Joint Committee



submitted the memorandum to the Secretary, Department of Education, Calcutta wherein it urged upon the Government to take up library legislation in the State. [13]

## SCIENCE

### GOLDEN JUBILEE OF COLON CLASSIFICATION

1974 was the Golden Jubilee year of Colon Classification, which is the world's first and the only freely faceted scheme of classification. [14]

### CLASS INTERVIEW METHOD IN TEACHING LIBRARY SCIENCE

Prof P N Kaula evolved a new and novel method of teaching technique which he called as 'Class interview method'. There will be question and answering among students under the guidance of the teacher. [15]

### M P CLASSIFICATION STUDY GROUP

The Madhya Pradesh Classification Study Group has been formed with Dr G D Bhargava, Professor and Head, Department of Library Science, Vikram University, Ujjain as Chairman and Mr H S Sengar Librarian and Head of Department of Library Science, Saugar University Saugar as Secretary. Mr V S Moghe was the Rapporteur. [16]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

### Courses

#### CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY

##### STARTED MASTER OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE COURSE

The Calcutta University had instituted the Master of Library and Information Science Course of two year duration from August under the able leadership of Prof Subodh Kumar Mukherjee.

The course was inaugurated by Dr Nihar Ranjan Ray on 21 August and was presided over by Prof S H Sen, Vice-Chancellor, Calcutta University. [17]

#### DRTC, BANGALORE

##### SHORT COURSE ON DESIGN OF INFORMATION STRUCTURES

The DRTC, Bangalore had organised a shortcourse on Design of Information Structures from 1 to 7 December. The areas of study were as under :

- 1 Data structure ;
- 2 Sorting and searching techniques ; and
- 3 Computer-based Information Systems.

[18]

#### INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS, CALCUTTA

##### STARTED ONE YEAR TRAINING COURSE IN APPLIED LIBRARIANSHIP

The newly founded Institute of Librarians, Calcutta started a one year training course in applied librarianship in June. [19]

## Degrees

### US-MLS IS EQUIVALENT TO OUR B L SC

The Standing Committee of the Association of Indian Universities, New Delhi had considered the equivalence of the Masters' Degree in Library Science awarded by universities and institutions in USA in terms of the examination in Library Science conducted in India and had adopted the following resolution in its meeting held on 1 February 1974 :

"Resolved that the Masters' degree in Library Science awarded by universities and institutions of university standing in USA be recognised as equivalent to the Bachelors' degree in Library Science of an Indian university and not equivalent to Masters' degree in Library Science". [20]

## Lectures

GOPINATH, M A

AT BHU VARANASI

Mr M A Gopinath, Lecturer, DRTC, Bangalore delivered the following two lectures in the Department of Library Science, BHU, Varanasi on 15 March :

1. Recent trends in classification ; and
2. Design of a classification schedule.

[21]

KAMATH, V A

AT NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

Dr V A Kamath, Head, Library and Scientific Information Services, BARC, Trombay delivered a lecture on 'Information Services with special reference to BARC (Bhabha Atomic Research and Training Centre), Trombay, Bombay. Smt A Vaidya presided over the lecture.

[22]

PARTHASARATHY, S

AT NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

Mr S Parthasarathy, Scientist-in-Charge, Insdoc delivered a talk on 'Documentation services in India' in the Department of Library Science of Nagpur University. Mr V V Kulkarni, Head of the Department presided over the function and Mr P S G Kumar proposed a vote of thanks.

[23]

KAULA, P N

DELIVERED THE RANGANATHAN MEMORIAL LECTURE AT VIKRAM UNIVERSITY, UJJAIN

Prof P N Kaula delivered the Ranganathan Memorial Lectures at Vikram University, Ujjain on 27 and 28 September. The subjects of the lectures were as under :

1. Ranganathan as an educator ; and
2. Universe of Knowledge : Its Sections and Cross Sections.

[24]



**Seminars, etc.****DRTC AND INSDOC****SEMINAR ON INFORMATION SERVICE IN BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY (ISBI)**

A refresher Seminar on Information Service in Business and Industry was jointly organised by DRTC, Bangalore and INSDOC, New Delhi in DRTC, Bangalore from 2 to 7 December. The following topics were discussed :

- 1 Information in strategic planning, decision making and control ;
- 2 Information, innovation, technology transfer ;
- 3 Users of information, and information about users ;
- 4 Means and media of transfer of information and technology ;
- 5 Information services (25 to 30 different varieties of services) with illustrative examples ;
- 6 Analysis of information requirements of a specific project or mission ;
- 7 Sources of information ; and
- 8 Steps in planning a local information system.

[25]

**BRITISH COUNCIL LIBRARY, CALCUTTA****SEMINAR ON 'LIBRARY SCIENCE EDUCATION IN WEST BENGAL'**

The British Council Library, Calcutta organised a seminar on Library Science Education in West Bengal from 7 to 8 September at the British Centre, Calcutta. It was inaugurated by Mr R G Bowers, Assistant Education Adviser, British High Commission, Calcutta. The programme of the seminar was as under :

<i>Session</i>	<i>Subject</i>	<i>Director</i>	<i>Contributor</i>
1	Present State of Library Education in West Bengal	Dr A K Sen	Prof S K Mookherjee
2	Different Levels of Library Science Education.	Mr B Majumdar	Mr Bejoyapaada Mookherjee
3	Library Science Education Syllabus	Prof S K Mookherjee	Mr Prabir Roy Choudhury
4	Library Science Education : Teaching Methods	Dr A K Ohdedar	Mr T K Sengupta

The Commentators included Mr B Sengupta ; Mr M N Nagraj, Deputy Librarian, National Library, Calcutta ; Mr H N Anand Ram and Mr P N Venkatachari, Assistant Editors, *Indian National Bibliography* ; and Mr C V Subba Rao, Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta. Mr Subir Dasgupta, Programme Director, American University Centre, Calcutta presented summation in the concluding session.

The Seminar made ten recommendations relating to qualification to various courses ; pre-admission preliminary training ; admission tests ; teaching method ; teaching staff, etc.

The Seminar appointed a Committee with Prof Subodh Kumar Mukherjee, Head of the Department of Library Science, Calcutta University as Chairman and Mr P B Roy Chowdhury, Reader, Department of Library Science, Jadavpur University as Joint Convener. [26]

### Awards, etc.

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY, JAIPUR

MASTER MOTILAL SANGHI GOLD MEDAL

Sri Samati Pusthakalaya Trust had instituted Master Motilal Sanghi Gold Medal to be awarded to the position holder in B Lib Sc examination of Rajasthan University. [27]

### PROFESSION

PROTEST AGAINST SEN COMMITTEE

GHERAO BY LIBRARIANS

Over 60 librarians belonging to central universities *gheraoed* the Sen Committee which was considering their demands in the office of the UGC, New Delhi on 5 April. They had also organised demonstrations on 3 and 7 April. On 18 April the university library workers in Delhi took mass casual leave. [28]

CONVENTION OF LIBRARIANS FROM J & K, HIMACHAL PRADESH, HARYANA, CHANDIGARH AND PUNJAB

DEMAND FOR REVISION OF PAY SCALES AND ACADEMIC STATUS

A Convention of Librarians from Jammu & Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Haryana, Chandigarh and Punjab was held on 14 April in Patiala. The Convention demanded for revision of pay scales of librarians in universities and colleges to bring them on par with those of academic staff. It set up 23-member Action Committee to take up the matter with UGC and the State Governments. [29]

ALL INDIA FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARY STAFF ORGANISATION

ORGANISED A CONVENTION TO PROTEST AGAINST UGC

The All India Federation of University and College Library Staff Organisations had organised an All India Convention on 12 October to protest against delatory tactics being adopted by UGC/State Governments regarding the revision of pay scales of library staff. Mr M L Chatkara was the Convener of this Convention. Earlier they observed 1 June as 'Black Day'. [30]



## ASSOCIATIONS

### Newly Formed

#### INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS (IOL), CALCUTTA

A new organisation named Institute of Librarians (IOL) had been registered as a national voluntary organisation at Calcutta with thirteen objectives covering a wide field of library, information and documentation services. The registered office of the institute is located temporarily at the Department of Library Science, University of Calcutta, Ashutosh Building (Top floor), Calcutta-12.

The Institute had initiated several projects including surveys and compilation of source materials for the benefit of research workers at home and abroad. The Institute had six different units. It also planned to start a quarterly journal and to have a building of its own in Calcutta.

Mr Sidhartha Shankar Ray, Chief Minister, West Bengal; M Banerjee, Vice-Chancellor, Calcutta University; and Education Minister, West Bengal are the patrons of the Institute. [31]

#### NORTH INDIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (NILA)

Librarians from Haryana, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir and Chandigarh had formed the North India Library Association (NILA) at a meeting held in Ambala Cantt on 29 June. Mr Nasib Chand and Mrs S A Bhagi had been elected President and General Secretary respectively of this new organisation. [32]

#### SCHOOL LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION, NAGPUR

A School Librarians Association had been formed in Nagpur with Mr J G Phadnis and Mr P N Dheer as President and Secretary respectively. [33]

#### NATIONAL COUNCIL OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (NACILA) FORMED

India has a number of professional organisations working at various levels in the Country. But there has been no coordination among these associations. On account of this the profession has also suffered a lot. Looking to this Prof P N Kaula had issued a circular letter in his individual capacity in August asking for the formation of the National Council of Indian Library Associations (NACILAL). 42 office bearers from 35 organisations had agreed to be the member of NACILA. Thus it came into being and decided to organise a National Convention in Bhubaneswar in January 1975. [34]

## Conferences

### 11-CONFERENCE OF ANDHRADESA LIBRARY FIELD WORKERS ASSOCIATION, GUDIVADA

The 11-Conference of the Andhra Desa Field Workers Association was held on 28 April at Gudivada (A P). Mr Majeti Rama Chandra Rao hoisted the Granthalya Jyoti flag. Mr Gaddomanuja Seetha Ramanujacharyulu, Chairman, Reception Committee welcomed the delegates. Mr B Venkata Rama Rao, Chairman, Zilla Granthalaya Samstha, Karim Nagar inaugurated the Conference. Mr Mahidhara Jagan Mohan Rao, Honorary Secretary, Gouthamy Library, Rajahmundry presided. 'Kavi Ratna' Mr Koduri Sreeramulu, Secretary, Reception Committee read out messages. Mr Narni Kedareswarudu, Rajahmundry, opened the library exhibition. The book entitled *Torch bearer of the Public Library Movement* edited by T Ramachandra Rao was released by Mr B Venkata Rama Rao. The Chairman of the Reception Committee honoured *Padmasri* Iyyanki Venkata Ramanayya with fruits, flowers, garlands and clothes. The following were blessed and conferred with titles by Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah garu:

Person	Title
1 Mr Tekumalla Ramachandra Rao :	'Granthalayodyama Maha Ratha'
2 Mr Koduri Sreeramulu :	'Granthalayodyama Bhushana'
3 Mr K Durga Mallikarjuna Rao :	'Granthalayodyama Bhushana'

The Conference adopted the following resolutions ;

- 1 Thanking the Union Government in conferring the title of *Padmasri* on Iyyanki ;
- 2 Urging the State Government to take advice of the Association in library matters ;
- 3 Asking the members to strictly implement pilot scheme for libraries ;
- 4 Requesting the State Government for funds for printing important ancient works.

[35]

### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### DIAMOND JUBILEE

The Andhra Pradesh Library Association had completed 60-years by April. The Executive Committee of the Association in its meeting held at Hyderabad in the State Central Library on 24 June under the Chairmanship of its President Mr Kodati Narayana Rao appointed a committee for collecting funds for the celebration. [36]

### BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### 38-ANNUAL GENERAL BODY MEETING

The 38-Annual General Body meeting of the Bengal Library Association was held on 24 February in the office of the Association at Calcutta. [37]



# ORISSA ASSOCIATION OF ACADEMIC AND PUBLIC LIBRARIES FIRST GENERAL CONFERENCE

The first general conference of the Orissa Association of Academic and Public Libraries was held on 27 January in Government Training College, Bolangir and was presided over by Mr Radha-govind Dass.

A number of resolutions relating to the reorganisation of the state library, introduction of Library Science as an optional subject in undergraduation, training of librarians, provision of adequate staff, loss of library books and the pay structure were adopted.

The following office bearers were elected for the year :

<i>President</i>	: Mr Radhagovind Dass
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr Bana Bihari Shukla
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Senator Mr Biranchi Suna
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Miss Suptabha Patnaik
<i>Joint Secretaries</i>	: Mr A K Sahu ; and Mr H S Behera.

[38]

## Seminars, etc.

### TAMIL NADU LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

#### SEMINAR ON STOCK VERIFICATION AND STAFF FORMULA

The Tamil Nadu Librarians Association held its business meeting and a seminar on Stock Verification and Staff Formula on 27 January in Trichy.

[39]

## Activities

### KERALA LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION

#### ELECTION OF OFFICE BEARERS

The Kerala Librarians Association had elected the following as the office bearers for the year 1974-75

<i>President</i>	: Prof K A Isaac, Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science, University of Kerala, Trivandrum.
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Mr A B George, Deputy Librarian, University of Kerala, Trivandrum.
<i>General Secretary</i>	: Mr M M Job, Lecturer, Department of Library Science, University of Kerala, Trivandrum.
<i>Joint Secretary</i>	: Mr M Bavakutty, Lecturer, Department of Library Science, University of Kerala, Trivandrum.
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mrs Shakuntala S Issac, Assistant Librarian, University of Kerala, Trivandrum.

[40]

## PERSONALIA

### Appointments

MITTAL, Dr R L

HONOURED

Dr R L Mittal had taken charge of the University Librarian of the Himachal Pradesh University, Simla. [41]

SHARMA, H D

LIBRARIAN OF BHU

Mr H D Sharma had been promoted as Librarian of Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. [42]

SRIPATHI NAIDU, R

PROMOTED

Mr R Sripathi Naidu had been promoted as Reader cum Deputy Librarian at Shri Venkateswara University Tirupathi. [43]

SRIVASTAVA, Prof A P

Prof Anand P Srivastava who returned after completing Unesco and UN missions in Iraq and Kuwait for about six years had been appointed University Librarian and Professor of Library Science, University of Calicut. [44]

### Lectures

KAULA, P N

Prof P N Kaula delivered the following extension lectures during this year :

Date	Place	Subject
1 25 September	State Central Library, Haryana	Importance of Library Education
2 9 & 10 October	University of Rewa	1 Education and Libraries; and 2 Some Issues of Library Science. [45]

### Felicitations, Honours, etc.

GUNJAL, S R

HONOURED

The Government of Karnataka has honoured Mr S R Gunjal, Deputy Librarian, Karnatak University Library, Dharwar with Shri Devaraj Bahadur Literary Award for his work *Basavannanavar Vachana Pada Prayoga Kosa* (=A concordance to the Musings of Lord Basaveswara). [46]



KAULA, P N

## COMPLETED FIFTY

Prof P N Kaula had completed five decades of ideal life and three decades of dedicated service to the cause of libraries and Library Science. [47]

## FELICITATIONS

Kaula was felicitated by various institutions, organisations, associations, and individuals on his completion of 50 years.

*At Kashmir*

The Department of Library Science, University of Kashmir, organised 'Sham-e-Danish (evening of intellectuals) in honour of Prof Kaula. The function was presided over by Mr M R Chisti, Vice-Chancellor of Kashmir University. An address of felicitations was presented to Prof P N Kaula followed by a poetic symposium called *Mushaira*.

*At Hyderabad*

On 23 June Academy of Library Science and Documentation felicitated Prof Kaula. Mr A K Das Gupta, President of the Academy, paid tributes to Kaula.

On 24 June, 17 professional organisations presented an 'Address of Tribute' to Prof Kaula in the State Central Library, Hyderabad. He was garlanded by representatives of each organisation. The function was presided over by Dr Ch Devananda Rao, Minister for Public Libraries and Tourism, Andhra Pradesh. *Padmasri* Iyyanki blessed Kaula for long and dedicated life.

On 25 June he was felicitated publicly at the Indira Darshani Centre by three social and cultural organisations. Mrs Roda Mistry, former Minister of Andhra Pradesh, presided over the function. Mr P V Narasimha Rao, former Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh, inaugurated the function.

*At Nagpur*

On 27 June, the Vidarbha Academic Library Association felicitated Prof Kaula in Nagpur. Prof W M Kalmegh, President of the Association was in the Chair. Mr S B Agrawal Secretary of the Association proposed a vote of thanks.

*At Ujjain*

Prof Kaula was honoured in Ujjain on 27 September at the Vikram University.

*At Bhopal*

Kaula was felicitated by the librarians of Bhopal on 30 September

# *At Rewa*

Kaula was honoured and felicitated by the University Department of Library Science, Rewa on 9 October. [48]

## INDIAN LIBRARY MOVEMENT AWARD

Prof Kaula was honoured with the Indian Library Movement Award for 1974, instituted by the *Indian Library Movement*, a journal started from Ambala Cantt (Haryana).

The excerpt from citation reads as follows ;

"Prof P N Kaula has been honoured with this Award due to his numerous achievements and attainments as a Librarian, Bibliographer, Documentalist, Writer, Speaker, Organiser, Thinker and Educator of Library Science." [49]

KUMAR, P S G

AS COACH AT THE IAS COACHING CENTRE OF NAGPUR UNIVERSITY

Mr P S G Kumar, Lecturer, Department of Library Science, Nagpur University, Nagpur had been appointed as a Coach in Current Affairs and General Knowledge at the Pre-Examination Coaching Centre for IAS, etc, Examinations run by the same University. This may be for the first time in India that a library professional was honoured with such an assignment. As a part of his coaching programme, he brought out a weekly *Current Affairs Bulletin* with a cumulative index at the end of the year. [50]

## **Tours and Visits**

KAULA, P N

VISITED GDR, HUNGARY, YUGOSLAVIA AND USSR

Prof Kaula had been invited to visit GDR on a Lecture programme. Thereafter he received invitations from Hungary, Yugoslavia and USSR. Accepting these invitations, he left India on 27 October and returned at the end of November. [51]

## **Obituary**

BOSE, Miss Bani

DIED

Miss Bani Bose of National Library, Calcutta died on 2 January. The Bengal Library Association mourned her death on 18 January in which her pioneering services in children literature through *Bangla sishu sahitya granthapanzi* were recalled. [52]

## **From Abroad**

EATON, Prof Andrew

Prof Andrew Eaton, Fullbright Professor of Library Science at Tehran University visited India in January. [53]



## ENDOWMENTS

### SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE STARTED 'RANGANATHAN MEMORIAL LECTURES' SERIES

The Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science conducted the second series of Dr S R Ranganathan Memorial Lectures on 11 February. Prof K A Issac, University Librarian and Head, Department of Library Science, Kerala University, delivered the lectures. The subject of his lectures was 'Education in Library Science and Documentation'. Dr A C Deva Gowda, President, Mysore Library Association, inaugurated the lectures. [54]

## Foundations

### RAJA RAM MOHAN ROY LIBRARY FOUNDATION

#### ACTIVITIES

The Raja Ram Mohan Roy Foundation decided to take supply of books to different libraries in the States, as its main activity. The proportion of English books to books in regional languages was to be in the ratio of 20% to 80%. The allocation of funds was to be in the order of the following :

1 Basic books on India	30%
2 Reference books	10%
3 Children books	10%
4 Imaginative literature	20%
5 Science and Technology books	20%
6 Books for neoliterates	10%

They mainly supply various official and semi-official publications, which could not otherwise be purchased or got by libraries. About 372 district libraries got such publications at an estimated cost of Rs 10,04,622. The selection of books was made centrally by a Committee headed by Dr N R Ray. 70 Nehru Yuvak Kendras had also been selected for assistance. The Foundation had extended its activities to rural book deposit centres in the State of Karnataka, to the circle libraries in Bihar, and to the taluka libraries in Maharashtra. It had also rendered assistance to mobile library service in Kerala by supplying some bicycles. The Foundation had selected old and well established libraries for the maintenance and preservation of rare and out of print books. It planned to cover Bal Kendras to be established in the country to mark the centenary of Sri Aurobindo. [55]

## LITERATURE

### KAULA LIBRARY SCIENCE SERIES

To perpetuate the recognition of the professional contributions of Professor Kaula, *Kaula Library Science Series* had been instituted in this year of his completion of three decades of service to the library

profession and synchronising with his 51-birthday. The first book in the Series is *Practical Procedure of Cataloguing* by Om Prakash Uppal, Librarian, Government College of Education, Jullundur City. [56]

# **Books**

BHATTACHARYA (G).

*Ranganathan Memorial Lecture* (1) (1973). Ujjain, Vikram University, Department of Library Science. 55 p. [57]

DOCUMENTATION RESEARCH AND TRAINING CENTRE (Bangalore).

*Planning of Library and Documentation Systems*. Bangalore, the author. 406 p. [58]

GOPINATH (M A).

*Classification Research (India) : 1968-1973*. (FID/CR Report No 14). Bangalore, DRTC. 78 p. [59]

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi).

*Status of Documentation in India*. New Delhi, Insdoc. 44 p. [60]

KARNATAK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Bangalore).

*Seminar on Library Cooperation, Bangalore*. Bangalore, the author. 31 p. [61]

KULKARNI (V V).

*Granthalaya Prasashan*. Nagpur, Suvichar Prakashan. 395 p. Rs 16.00. [61A]

MUKHERJEE (A K).

*Book Selection : Principles, Practice and tools*. Calcutta, World Press. 128 p. Rs 25.00; \$ 5.25. [62]

RAJU (A A N).

*Hand book of pseudonymous authors in Telugu*. Hyderabad, Book Links Corporation. 64 p. Rs 7.00. [63]

SENGUPTA (B).

*Book Selection*. Calcutta. World Press. IX, 207 p. Rs 25.00; \$ 5.25; £ 1.80. [64]

SHARMA (Ram Saroop), Ed.

*Bibliography and Documentation*. Patiala, Madan Publishing. 222 p. [65]

SUSHEELA KUMAR (Mrs).

*Changing concepts of Reference Service* (Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science Series.7). New Delhi, Vikas, 327 p. Rs 40.00. [66]

UPPAL (Om Prakash).

*Practical Procedure of Cataloguing*. (Kaula Library Science Series. 1). Patiala, Madan Publishers. 264 p. [67]



WASHIM DAS, Ed.

*Library Science : Genesis and Development.* Ambala, Bhagi Publishers. [68]

### Periodicals

#### INDIAN LIBRARY MOVEMENT

*Indian Library Movement.* V 1 ; 1974. Ed : Bhagi. 148, Allenby Lines, Annual Subscription : Rs 40.00 ; \$ 12.00. [69]

#### QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF RLA

*Quarterly Journal of RLA.* V 1 ; 1974. General Editor : R L Sanadhya. 191, Moti Marg, Bapunagar, Jaipur. Annual Subscription : Rs 18.00 ; \$ 3.00. [70]

### Bibliographic & Documentation Services

GIDWANI (N N) and NAVALANI (K), Comp. and Ed.

*Guide to Reference Material on India.* 2v. Jaipur, Saraswathi Publications. 1546 p. Rs 300.00. [71]

KACHROO (B L), Ed.

*Bibliography on Management Development (1960-73).* New Delhi, All India Management Association. 162 p. Rs 20.00 ; \$ 6.50. [72]

KUMAR (P S G), Ed.

*Current Affairs Bulletin.* V 1 ; 1964. Nagpur, Pre-Examination coaching centre for IAS, etc, Examinations, Nagpur University. [72A]

MAKKAR (G C).

*Three Number author table : Refreshingly original in context.* New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow. 132 p. [73]

SHARMA (J S), Comp.

*Sources of Indian Civilization : A bibliography of works by world orientalists other than Indian.* New Delhi, Vikas. XIV, 360 p. Rs 55.00. [74]

#### SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi).

1. *Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi : A bibliography.* (Monographs in 48 libraries). Rs 80.00 ; \$ 24.00 ; £ 8.00. [75]

#### UNION CATALOGUES

2 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : Andhra Pradesh* (covering 36 libraries). Rs 40.00 ; \$ 12.00 ; £ 4.00. [76]

3 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodical : Kerala* (covering 16 libraries). Rs 30.00 ; \$ 9.00 ; £ 3.00. [77]

4 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : Punjab, Haryana and Himachal Pradesh* (covering 19 libraries). Rs 40.00 ; \$ 12.00 ; £ 4.00. [78]

1974 [79]

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi)

*Directory of Scientific Research in Indian Universities.* New Delhi, UGC & CSIR. 652 p. [79]

## BOOKS

### Exhibitions

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST

6—NATIONAL BOOK FAIR AND LIBRARY WEEK, BOMBAY

The National Book Trust of India organised the 6—National Book Fair and Library Week at Cross Maidan, Bombay from 31 January to 11 February. This Exhibition was inaugurated by Hon'ble Ali Yavar Jung, Governor of Maharashtra. About 6,000 books published in the country since January 1971 in all important Indian languages and English were exhibited. [80]

### Book Trade

DIPLOMA COURSE IN BOOK PUBLISHING

The College of Vocational Studies started a post-graduate Diploma Course in book publishing since September. 20 candidates were initially admitted to the course. [81]

### Directory

TRIVEDI (D), Ed.

*Dictionary of Indian Publishers.* Ahmedabad, New Order Book Co, 588 p. Rs 50.00.

(Sponsored by the Federation of Publishers and Book Sellers Association in India). [82]

## ADULT EDUCATION

MADRAS UNIVERSITY

ORGANISED LITERARY BRIGADES TO END ILLITERACY

The Madras University enrolled about 5,000 students from 42 affiliated colleges for adult literacy programme. A beginning had been made in organising literacy brigades and the target was for each student volunteer to educate 10 adults. This was announced by Capt V S Subbaraman, Director, NSC, Madras University. [83]

1975

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, AMRITSAR

RENAMED AS BHAI GURUDAS LIBRARY

The Guru Nanak University Library, Amritsar had been remaned as Bhai Gurudas Library. [1]



**BANGALORE UNIVERSITY****NEW LIBRARY BUILDING OPENED**

The Bangalore University Library had got a new library building which was declared open by Dr Karan Singh, Union Minister for Health at the new campus of the University on 4 January. Dr H Narasimhiah, Vice-Chancellor presided over the function. [2]

**HARYANA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY****MOVED INTO ITS NEW BUILDING**

Haryana Agricultural University Library had moved into a new library building costing Rs 44 lakhs. It was opened by Mr Bansilal, Chief Minister of Haryana in April. [3]

**PRAKASHAM DISTRICT LIBRARY AUTHORITY, ONGOLE****FOUNDATION STONE LAID FOR CENTRAL LIBRARY AND OFFICE BUILDING**

The foundation stone for the District Central Library and office of the Zilla Granthalaya Sanstha, Ongole was laid by Mr P Ranga Reddy, Minister for Finance, Andhra Pradesh on 21 December. Mr K Swamy Nathan, IAS, District Collector presided over the function held on this occasion. [4]

**Celebrations****JAYAKAR LIBRARY, POONA****SILVER JUBILEE**

A function on the occasion of the 25-Anniversary of the Jayakar Library, University of Poona, was held on 2 January under the presidentship of Dr G S Mahajani, Vice-Chancellor, University of Poona. Mr M M D V Potdar and Mr Shai Vaidya, the Mayor of Poona, were the Chief Guests. In the end, Mr K S Hingwe (Librarian and Head of the Department of Library Science) and his colleagues Mr M P Pethe, Mr V K Mehendale, Mr V S Kulkarni and Mr L S Gade were felicitated on behalf of the University by Dr G S Mahajani, the Vice-Chancellor. [5]

**SADAR MUSLIM LIBRARY, NAGPUR****GOLDEN JUBILEE CELEBRATIONS**

The Sadar Muslim Library, Nagpur had celebrated its Golden Jubilee from 9 to 13 December. The celebrations were inaugurated by Mr S B Chavan, Chief Minister of Maharashtra and presided over by Mr N M Tidke, Minister for Industries. Mr R J Deotale, Minister for Forests and Transport also graced the occasion. The programme included a book exhibition, *Mushaera* and symposia on Public library services and literary trends. [6]

## Lectures

S A JAIN COLLEGE LIBRARY, AMBALA CITY

S A Jain College Library, Ambala City organised the following lectures from 8 to 12 February :

- 1 Librarianship : Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow, by Narinder Datta.
- 2 Role of librarian in selection of books, by Mr R N Arora.
- 3 Importance of library, by Miss Sunita Jain.

[7]

## LEGISLATION, etc.

ANDHRA PRADESH

QUESTION OF PROVINCIALISATION OF THE SERVICES OF THE EMPLOYEES OF THE ZILLA GRANTHALAYA SAMSTHAS

In response to the persistent demands for provincialisation of their services from the side of the employees of the Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas, the Government of Andhra Pradesh had finally decided that the services cannot be provincialised. However, the employees of the Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas in the State thereafter were to derive the same benefits as employees of all other local bodies in the State. The Government had also decided to sanction a sum not exceeding Rs 57 lakhs as an annual grant-in-aid to the Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas to meet the expenditure on establishment.

Further, the Government of Andhra Pradesh had also decided that the rate of library cess shall be raised from 4 paise in a rupee as at present to 6 paise in order to augment the resources available to the Zilla Granthalaya Samsthas for provision of library services.

[8]

## EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP

Seminars, etc.

DRTC

SEMINAR ON SUBJECT INDEXING SYSTEMS

The DRTC Annual Seminar-12 was held from 3 to 7 March. The theme of the Seminar was 'Subject Indexing System'. The details of the topics discussed were :

- 1 POPSI (=Postulate-based Permuted Subject Indexing) ; 2 Chain Procedure ; 3 PRECIS (=Preserved Context Index System) ; and 4 Testing of Indexing Systems. Prof A Neelameghan was the Convenor of the Seminar.

[9]

SEMINAR ON THESAURUS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS

An All India Seminar on the theme 'Thesaurus in Information Systems' was held at DRTC, Bangalore from 1-5 December. This was jointly organised by DRTC, Bangalore and the INSDOC, New Delhi.



The details of the topics discussed were :

1 Principles and methodology of design and development of thesauri with illustrative examples of the practical applications of the principles. Use of computer in compiling thesauri ; 2 Studies of the use of specific thesaurus in computer-based information systems, including systems networking and interconnection problems and solutions ; and 3 Evaluation of specific thesauri based on experience of their use in manual or computer-based information systems. [10]

### Awards

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, WALTAIR  
INSTITUTED 'IYYANKI GOLD MEDAL'

A Gold Medal to be awarded every year to the student who secures a first class and stands first in the rank among the Bachelor of Library Science students was instituted at the Andhra University from academic year 1974-75.

The occasion was celebrated by an impressive function held on 7 August in the Department of Library Science, Andhra University and presided over by Mr M R Appa Raw, the Vice-Chancellor. On behalf of the Library Science Old Students' Association (LISOSA) an amount of Rs 5,300.00 was handed over to Mr M Gopalkrishna Reddy, Registrar, Andhra University by Mr K Shiva Reddy, Head of the Department of Library Science and Hon President of the Association. Mr G V S L N Raju, Founder-Secretary of the LISOSA and Lecturer in Library Science in his report stated how the required sum was collected and expressed his thanks to all the donors who generously contributed.

*Padmasri* Iyyanki and his son Mr Tandava Krishna were present at the function. Mr P Soma Raju, Lecturer in Library Science proposed a vote of thanks on behalf of the Old Students Association. [11]

ANDHRA PRADESH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

ASSOCIATION OF OLD STUDENTS

The Association of Old Students of the School of Library Science conducted by A P Library Association was formed on 5 February with Mr P Nagabhushanam as the Hon President and Mr V S Mallikarjunudu as Secretary. [12]

### Activities

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE

VALEDICTORY FUNCTION

The Valedictory Function of the Library Science Association of the Department of Library Science, Andhra University was held on

7 August. It was presided over by Mr K Shiva Reddy, Reader and Head of the Department of Library Science and *Padmasri* Iyyanki Venkata Ramanaiah delivered the Valedictory Address. Miss N V Rama Maheswari proposed a vote of thanks. [13]

#### NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE INAUGURATION OF THE PORTRAIT OF LATE DR RANGANATHAN

The students of the Department of Library Science, Nagpur University, Nagpur had presented a Portrait of Late Dr Ranganathan to the Department, commemorating the Golden Jubilee of Colon Classification. The function was organised on 10 April. Mr Jal P Gimi, Department of Business Management and Member of the Executive Council of Nagpur University inaugurated the portrait in the Reading Room of the University Library. He gave an emotional speech paying rich tributes to the proud contributions of Dr Ranganathan. Later on Mr P S G Kumar, Lecturer in the Department gave a talk on 'Ranganathan as an Educator'. Mr V V Kulkarni, Head of the Department of Library Science presided over the function. Mr R M Utkhede expressed the feelings of the students in presenting the portrait. Mr P B Pawar presented the annual report. Mr W T Meshram proposed a vote of thanks. [14]

### ASSOCIATIONS

#### Newly Formed

#### FEDERATION OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS (FILA) TOOK ITS BIRTH

At the First All India Library Convention held in Bhubaneswar under the auspices of the Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology on 17-18 January, the Federation of Indian Library Associations took its birth. Prof P N Kaula was the elected president of this national federating body of the profession. A committee with Mr Nasib Chand, President, North India Library Association was appointed to draft the constitution of the Association. [15]

#### Conferences

#### 21-ALL INDIA LIBRARY CONFERENCE, BHUBANESWAR

The 21-All India Library Conference was held in Bhubaneswar from 13-16 January. Mr Akbar Ali Khan, Governor of Orissa inaugurated the Conference followed by the addresses of Mrs Nandini Satpathi, Chief Minister of Orissa; Mr J N Dass Mahapatra, Education Minister, Orissa; Mr D R Kalia, Director, Central Secretariat Library, New Delhi; Mr P S Pradhan, Chairman, Reception Committee; and Mr J Das, Vice-Chancellor, OUAT, Bhubaneswar. Mr Biswa Nath Das, Ex-Governor of UP released the Souvenir and Dr Hare Krishna Mehtab, Ex-Governor of Maharashtra opened the Book Exhibition. Three seminars on the



following topics were held on 14 and 15 January with Mr Girija Kumar and Mr T S Rajagopalan as directors :

- 1 University Libraries ;
- 2 Research Libraries ; and
- 3 National Wage Policy.

[16]

#### 10-IASLIC CONFERENCE, LUCKNOW

The 10-IASLIC Conference was held from 15 to 17 at Lucknow under the auspices of the Central Drug Research Institute. Mr Amar Razvi, Minister for Education, Uttar Pradesh inaugurated the Conference. Mr B L Bharadwaja delivered the presidential address. Two symposia on the following topics were organised in connection with the Conference :

- 1 Library Documents—Aspects of utilization ; and
- 2 Procurement of periodicals—Current problems in India

The symposia were directed by Miss Vidyut Khadwale and Mr P C Shah respectively.

On 17-12-1975 elections were conducted for the Executive Council for the years 1976 and 1977. Some amendments of the constitution of the Association were also put to vote. Prof B Mukherjee, the outgoing President of the Association presided over these meetings of the General Body. [17]

#### NATIONAL CONVENTION OF INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS (NACILA), BHUBANESWAR

The First All India Library Convention was held at the Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology, Bhubaneswar from 17 to 18 January. The convention was convened by Prof P N Kaula on behalf of NACILA (=National Council of Indian Library Associations) representing 35 professional organisations in the country. Mr J Das, IAS, Vice-Chancellor, Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology was the Chairman, Organising Committee and Mr R N Kaul, Documentalist, OUAT was the Organising Secretary.

The convention was presided over by Dr Hare Krishna Mehtab, Ex-Governor of Maharashtra and Prof P N Kaula delivered the Opening Address. Messages from professional organisations were read by Mr R N Kaul.

The convention discussed in a seminar, divided itself into discussion groups, professional issues including the salary scales and status of library personnel arising out of a working paper and other papers and raised by the representatives of professional organisations. Mr S C Dwivedi, State Librarian, M P and representing M P Library Association acted as Chairman in these sessions. Mr C V Subba Rao of Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta acted as Coordinator

to draft the resolutions by different groups. In all 29 resolutions were discussed, amended and adopted in the concluding session. Prof P N Kaula directed the proceedings.

The convention concluded to meet in delegation the Prime Minister, Education Minister and Chairman, UGC to stress the need for giving a better deal to libraries and librarians. [18]

#### NATIONAL CONVENTION OF UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIANS DELHI

The National Convention of University and College Librarians convened by Mr Girija Kumar was held on 12 and 13 April in New Delhi. Mr Aziz Imam, M P, General Secretary, All India Congress Committee, inaugurated the convention. Mr S A Hashmi, M P and Secretary General, Jamiatul Ulema-e-Hind also addressed the convention. Mr Girija Kumar and Mr Ansari acted as the Chairman and Secretary of the convention which was chaired by Dr J S Sharma and Mr N N Gidwani successively. The convention adopted resolutions pertaining to maintenance of parity in pay scales with the teaching staff. [19]

#### 12—CONFERENCE OF ANDHRA DESA LIBRARY FIELD WORKERS ASSOCIATION, RAJAHMUNDRY

##### DIAMOND JUBILEE OF THE MOVEMENT

The 12—Conference of the Andhra Desa Library Field Workers Association was held on 27 and 28 April at Rajahmundry. On 27, the Diamond Jubilee of the Movement was celebrated. The Library Flag was hoisted by Balaraja Maharshi on 27 April at 8 a.m. Mr Narni Kedareshwarudu, Chairman, Reception Committee welcomed the delegates. Mr Vavilala Gopala Krishnaiah gave the inaugural address. *Padmasri* Iyyanki delivered the presidential address. Mr B Venkata Rama Rao and Mr M Jaganmohan Rao also spoke on the occasion.

##### CONFERENCE

The inaugural address of the conference was delivered by Dr Ch Devanandra Rao, Minister for Public Libraries and Tourism, Andhra Pradesh. Mr Adusumalli Srinivasa Rao delivered the presidential address. Mr Kondala Rao was the Chief Guest. Mr Samson Ramakrishnaiah, Director of Public Libraries, A P and Mr T Ramachandra Rao also spoke at the function. About 14 resolutions were in all adopted at the conference.

##### SECOND DAY FUNCTION

The second day function was presided by Mr T Bullaiah, Ex-Vice-Chancellor of Andhra University. Messrs G V S L N Raju and V Venkatappaiah addressed the gathering.



The following were conferred with titles and honoured :

<i>Person</i>	<i>Title</i>
1 Mr N Kedareshwarudu	'Saraswathi Samrajya Sarvabhowma'
2 Mr B V Rama Rao	'Granthalayodyama Vibhushana'
3 Mr M Jaganmohan Rao	'Granthalaya Mahasarathi'
4 Mr A Srinivasa Rao	'Granthalaya Mahasarathi'
5 Mr V Venkatappaiah	'Granthalaya Sastra Parangata'
6 Mr M V Subba Rao	'Granthalayodyama Sarathi' [20]

### 39—BENGAL LIBRARY CONFERENCE, CALCUTTA

The 39—Bengal Library Conference was held at Calcutta on 26 January. It adopted the annual report of the Association which contained the Award of Tincori Dutta Memorial Medal to Mr S C Mukhopadhyaya, Librarian, Saha Institute of Nuclear Physics and Mr P K Bhattacharya, Celebration of library day on 20 December 1974, convocation for award of certificates, meeting on National Library Bill and other activities. Mr Sudhananda Chatterjee and Mr Chanchal Kumar Sen are the President and Secretary of the Association respectively. [21]

### GUNTUR DISTRICT ZGS EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION GENERAL BODY MEETING

The Guntur District Zilla Granthalaya Samstha Employees Association's General Body Meeting was held on 22 April under the chairmanship of Mr G Venkatasubbaiah. The following office bearers were elected unanimously :

<i>President</i>	: Mr G Venkatasubbaiah
<i>Secretary</i>	: Mr A Raghavaiah
<i>Vice-President</i>	: Mr Y Ramalinga Reddy
<i>Joint Secretary</i>	: Mr D Hanumantha Rao
<i>Treasurer</i>	: Mr K Siva Narayana
<i>Member to the Central Committee</i>	: Mr V Siva Rama Prasad [22]

### Seminars

#### TAMIL NADU LIBRARIANS ASSOCIATION, TIRUCHY SEMINAR ON PROMOTION OF READING HABITS

The Tamil Nadu Librarians Association had organised a Seminar on 'Promotion of Reading Habits' on 17 August at Tiruchy in connection with the Birthday Celebration of the Late Dr S R Ranganathan. Mr A Sastry gave a talk on the services rendered by Dr Ranganathan to library field.

The association unanimously decided to send the message to the Vice-Chancellor of the Madras University Dr Malcolm Adiseshiah, who is an eminent scholar and lover of libraries to direct the colleges to have open access and to allot certain percentage of marks for the reading habits of students.

A few resolutions were passed requesting the University of Madras to conduct summer institute for librarians and to instruct all college authorities to provide for library initiation periods to the new entrants for familiarising them with the resources of the library, bibliographical tools, etc. [23]

## Activities

### ILA

#### APPOINTED A REVIEW COMMITTEE

The General Body of the Indian Library Association in its meeting held on 15 January at Bhubaneswar appointed unanimously a Review Committee to examine the working of the Association and its constitution and to make recommendations to be considered by the General Body at its next meeting. The following were on this Review Committee :

- 1 Mr Girija Kumar, Librarian, JNU, New Delhi ;
- 2 Prof P N Kaula, BHU, Varanasi ;
- 3 Mr Nasib Chand, President, North India Library Association, Chandigarh
- 4 Mr S C G Gandhi, Assistant Librarian, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana ; and
- 5 Mr P R Sathe, Pitru-Vandana, N S Road, Mulud West, Bombay. [24]

### A P LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

#### TO CELEBRATE ITS DIAMOND JUBILEE

The Andhra Pradesh Library Association decided to celebrate its Diamond Jubilee functions at six places in the State. [25]

## PERSONALIA

SARADA, Mrs K

LECTURER IN LIBRARY SCIENCE, ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

Mrs K Sarada, M A, M Lib Sc joined as Lecturer in Library Science in Andhra University, Waltair on 6 September. [26]

SETTY, Umapathi K

JOINED BANGALORE UNIVERSITY

Mr K Setty Umapathi had joined Bangalore University as Reader and Deputy Librarian. [27]

SOMA RAJU, P

JOINED AS LECTURER IN LIBRARY SCIENCE, ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

Mr P Soma Raju was appointed as full-time Lecturer in the Department of Library Science, Andhra University, Waltair. [28]



SRIVASTAVA, Anand, P  
JOINED UNIVERSITY OF DELHI

At the invitation of the University of Delhi, Prof Anand P Srivastava took over the office of the University Librarian of Delhi University. [29]

### Lectures

AGARWAL, S S

ADDRESSED THE LIBRARIANS STUDY CIRCLE, BHOPAL

Mr S S Agarwal, Assistant Professor of Library Science, Vikram University, Ujjain addressed the Librarians Study Circle, Bhopal on 16 February. The subject of his lecture was "Recall Value-Master Canon of Cataloguing". [30]

KUMAR, P S G

ADDRESSED THE STUDENTS AND STAFF OF THE S V UNIVERSITY, TIRUPATI

Mr P S G Kumar, Lecturer, Department of Library Science Nagpur University addressed the students and staff of the Department of Library Science of the Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati on 'Librarianship and International Women's Year' on 13 June.

There was a colloquium at the end of the talk wherein he answered the questions raised by the students and staff on universe of knowledge, classification and librarianship in general. [31]

### Awards and Honours

KAULA P N

AMONG THE MEN OF ACHIEVEMENT

Prof P N Kaula's name had been included in *Men of Achievement* for 1976 published by Molerose Press Ltd, International Bibliographical Centre, Cambridge, England. Following is the extract from their communication :

'The world famous firm Toyo, Kenning and Spencer, official suppliers of insignia to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II have agreed to provide a limited number of plaques for biographies of 'Men of Achievement'. Measures 8" x 6" and is so made that it can hang upon a wall or stand upon a desk. The metal portion is finished in bronze, is engraved with the citation 'For Distinguished Services', and includes the name of the person so honoured.

"You are entitled to the Men of Achievement Certificate of Merit to commemorate your inclusion in 1976 edition....." [32]

# BRAZILIAN ACADEMY OF HUMANITIES AWARD FOR INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING

The second honour to Prof Kaula in this year had come from the Academia Brasileira de Ciencias Humanas. The letter from the Chancellor of the Academy reads as follows :

"It is a pleasure to inform you that your name has been put forward to be honoured for your outstanding enterprises. The Brazilian Academy of Humanities Executive Council has decided to award you '*Pro Mundi Beneficio Medal*'. We know that you have always been concerned with international understanding and the brotherhood of man throughout your life and activities and that is why you are so nobly awarded.....kindly accept our congratulations and best wishes for your well deserved honour." [33]

NAGABHUSHANAM, Paturi

HONOURED WITH 'KALAPRAPOORNA' BY ANDHRA UNIVERSITY

Mr Paturi Nagabhushanam, Secretary, A P Library Association was honoured with *Kalaprapoorna* by the Andhra University, Waltair during its Golden Jubilee celebrations for his service to the cause of libraries and adult education in the State (*ie* Andhra Pradesh).

Mr Nagabhushanam dedicated whole of his life for the cause of libraries and adult education. He is the Secretary of the A P Library Association since 1939. He was responsible for starting the boat library service at Sangam Jagarlamudi in the Guntur district of Andhra Pradesh, which may probably be the first of its kind in the world. He founded the Andhra Granthalaya Trust and erected the 'Sarvothama Bhavanam' where the A P Library Association is housed.

Next to Ranganathan, probably he is the only man in India to be conferred with an honorary degree by a University in this field. [34]

NARAYANARAO, Kodati

COMPLETED SIXTY

Mr Kodati Narayana Rao, President, A P Library Association had completed sixty years of his life on 15 December.

A committee had been formed under the Chairmanship of Mr Mamidi Bhoji Reddy to honour him on this occasion. Mr J Vengala Rao, Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh was the Chief Patron. The committee also decided to present him a felicitation volume. [35]

## Tours and Visits

SHARMA, Ravindra N

The American Institute of Indian Studies had awarded a grant to Ravindra N Sharma, Reference Librarian at Colgate University,



Hamilton, NY, USA for 1975-76 to work on the archives of the History of Rajputs in Bikaner. In connection with the grant, he was to write few bibliographic articles on the collection of the Apur Sanskrit Library, the largest Sanskrit library in the world and was also to prepare an annotated bibliography on the archives of the Rajput history. A second grant specially to travel had been awarded by the Colgate Research Council, and a side project for him was to develop an Indian collection for the Colgate University Library.

[36]

## ENDOWMENTS

SARADA RANGANATHAN ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY SCIENCE  
9—SARADA RANGANATHAN LECTURES

Mr Derek Austin was invited to deliver the 9—Sarada Ranganathan Lectures.

[37]

KAULA ENDOWMENT FOR LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
INSTITUTED GOLD MEDAL AND CITATION

The second phase of the work of the Prof Kaula Endowment for Library and Information Science had also been taken in hand. The Committee had decided to invest an amount of Rs 5,000 in Prof Kaula Endowment for Library and Information Science. The Endowment proposed to award 'Gold Medal' each year to a Professional who has made outstanding contribution in the field of library and information science.

[38]

## LITERATURE

### Books

BHARGAVA (G D) and SOOD (S P).

*Colon Classification : Theory and Practice*. Ujjain, Vijay. 176 p. 24.00.

[39]

DATTA (D N).

*Libraries and their uses : A Guide for users*. Calcutta, World Press. 165 p. Rs 25.00.

[40]

GIRIJA KUMAR and KRISHAN KUMAR

*Theory of Catalogue*. Delhi, Vikas. 235 p.

[41]

NAGABHUSHANAM (P).

*Granthalayalu : Aachuki seva* (Reference Service). Vijayawada, Granthalaya Pusthaka Saala.

[42]

RANGANATHAN (S R).

*1 Cataloguing Practice*. Ed 2. Assis by G Bhattacharya. Bombay, Asia 517 p. Rs 60.00.

[43]

*2 Physical bibliography for libraries*. Ed 2. Assis by A Neelameghan. Bombay, Asia.

[44]

SACHDEVA (Mohinder Kumar).

*Colon Classification* (Theory and practice). New Delhi, Sterling. Rs 45.00. [45]

SINGH (S P).

*Automation in libraries*. New Delhi, Metropolitan. 212 p. Rs 30.00. [46]

TREHAN (G L).

*Learning and libraries in ancient India—A Study*. Chandigarh, Library Literature House. [47]

UPPAL (Om Prakash).

*Practical procedure of classification* (According to CC and DDC). Patiala, Madan. 157 p.

(Kaula Library Science Series 2). [48]

VIJAYA KUMAR (P).

*Grantha Suchikarnam* (Book Cataloguing). Vijaywada, Grantha-laya Pusthaka Saala. [49]

## **Bibliographic and Documentation Services**

SOCIAL SCIENCE DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi).

1 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : West Bengal*. (covering 29 libraries). Rs 60.00; \$ 18; £ 6.

2 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : Madhya Pradesh*. (covering 19 libraries). Rs 20; \$ 6; £ 2.

3 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : Maharashtra* (covering 54 libraries). Rs 60; \$ 18; £ 6.

4 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : Tamil Nadu* (covering 88 libraries). Rs 60; \$ 18; £ 6.

5. *Union Catalogue of Social Science Periodicals : Uttar Pradesh* (covering 44 libraries). Rs 60; \$ 19; £ 6.

6 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Serials : Delhi*. 3 parts.

*Part 1* : Includes publications of the Government of India, the princely States and their agencies. (covering 65 libraries). Rs 60; \$ 18; £ 6.

*Part 2* : Includes publications of the States including erstwhile provinces, presidencies, etc, local bodies, universities and other non-official organisations in India (covering 65 libraries). Rs 70; \$ 21; £ 7.

*Part 3* : Includes publications issued by foreign official and non-official agencies as well as those by international organisations (covering 65 libraries). Rs 80; \$ 24; £ 8.



7 *Union Catalogue of Social Science Serials : Madhya Pradesh*  
(covering 18 libraries). Rs 30; \$ 9; £ 8. [50]

## BOOKS

### Exhibitions

#### 'VISIT AMERICA THROUGH BOOKS'

American paper backs of over 1,000 from 215 publishers under the theme 'Visit America through Books' exhibit was organised by the American Library, USIS, New Delhi from September 16 to 25 at the DAV College Hall. Principal Behl inaugurated the exhibition which was appreciated by members of the faculty, students and general public. Two booklets containing list of all paper-backs were distributed to the visitors. [51]

### Prizes

#### GURU GOBIND SINGH FOUNDATION

#### TO AWARD PRIZES FOR BEST BOOKS ON SIKH RELIGION

The executive Committee of the Guru Gobind Singh Foundation had decided to award prizes of Rs 10,000 per year to writers of best books on Sikh religion and Sikh history. [52]

## EDUCATION

### THROUGH SATELLITE

The Indian Government had started tele-education programme, the realisation of a project in which Unesco pinned much hope. For four hours a day, the satellite had transmitted educational information and entertainment programmes focussing on questions of agriculture, health, family life and national integration to 5,000 villages. [53]

## THIS AND THAT

### INTERNATIONAL STUDY CONFERENCE ON CLASSIFICATION RESEARCH (3), BOMBAY

The Third International Study Conference on Classification Research [ISCCR-(3)] was held in Bombay (India) from 6-11 January. This was organised by FID/CR in collaboration with FID/LD (=Linguistics in Documentation) and FID/TM+OM (=Mechanised systems); was co-sponsored by Unesco, Paris; Indoc, Delhi; and Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Library Science, Bangalore; and was hosted by the Bhabha Atomic Research and Training Centre, Bombay. The theme of the Conference was 'Ordering Systems for Global Information Networks'.

The Conference was inaugurated by Dr R Ramanna, Director, Bhabha Atomic Research and Training Centre at 16.30 hrs in Central Complex Auditorium (which was also the Venue of the Conference).

Dr H Arntz, President, FID acted as the President of the Conference in the absence of Mr Hansen, Honorary Chairman of FID/CR. Prof A Neelamaghan, Chairman of the Organising Committee gave the welcome address. Dr Ramachandran, Secretary, Department of Science and Technology, Government of India also spoke on the occasion. At the end, at the request of Dr Arntz, Professor Eric de Grolier paid tributes and homage to the great classificationist of this century—Dr Ranganathan.

The technical sessions started on 7 January, had extended upto 11 January. In all there were 10 Technical sessions spread over all five days. About 48 papers were presented on 21 subjects. 54 delegates from 17 countries and 67 observers from 7 countries participated in the Conference.

The Plenary Session was held on 11 January at about 10 am which discussed the draft recommendations circulated earlier. At the end Prof A Neelameghan proposed a Vote of thanks. Thereafter the Conference was declared closed.

There were very nice post-session engagements for the participants all through the period of the conference. An exhibition of selected Indian publications on Library and Information Science was organised by the Library and Information Services wing of BARC on the eve of the Conference. [54]

### SOURCE MATERIAL

#### BOOKS

- 1 CHANDRASEKHARAN (K), Ed. *Library Science in India*. Madras, Madras Library Association, 1953.
- 2 DATTA (B K). *Libraries and librarianship in ancient and medieval India*. Delhi, Atmaram & Sons, 1970.
- 3 GIDWANI (N N). *Comparative librarianship*. Delhi, Vikas, 1972.
- 4 INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. *Directory of the Indian libraries*. Ed 1. Calcutta, the Author, 1938.
- 5 INTER UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA. *Universities hand book India*. New Delhi, the Author, 1973.
- 6 KAULA (P N), Ed. *Library Movement in India etc*. Delhi, Delhi Library Association, 1958.
- 7 KAULA, (P N), Ed. *Library Science to-day* (Ranganathan festschrift). V 1. Bombay, Asia, 1965.
- 8 KERALA GRANTHASALA SANGHAM. *Silver Jubilee : Twenty five years of growth, 1945-1970*. Trivandrum, the Author, 1970.



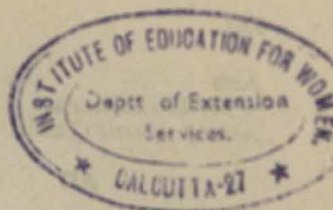
- 9 KRISHAN KUMAR. *Research libraries in developing countries*. Delhi, Vikas, 1973.
- 10 LAKSHMINARAYANA (K). *Pracheena Bharatiya granthalaya charitra* (History of ancient Indian libraries). Pamarru, Itihasa Parisodhaka Mala, 1946.
- 11 MOOKERJEE (S K). *Development of libraries and library science in India*. Calcutta, World Press, 1969.
- 12 SENGUPTA (B). *Library organisation and library administration*. Calcutta, World Press, 1972.
- 13 MUKHRJEE (A K). *Librarianship its philosophy and history*. Bombay, Asia, 1966.
- 14 NARASIMHAN (V K) and others. *The languages of India : A Kaleidoscopic Survey*. Madras, Our India distributors and Publications Pvt. Ltd. 1958.
- 15 OHDEGAR (A K). *Growth of the library in modern India, 1498-1836*. Calcutta, World Press, 1966.
- 16 PARKHI (R S). *Library classification : Evolution of dynamic theory*. Delhi, Vikas. 1972.
- 17 PRASHER (R G), *Comp. Indian library literature*. New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1971.
- 18 PRIOLKAR. *The Printing Press in India*. Bombay, Marathi Samshodhana Mandala, 1958.
- 19 RANGANATHAN (S R). *National grid of public library system based on Library acts*. Ed by P N Kaula. Cl-Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, the editor, 1972.
- 20 RANGANATHAN (S R) and others. *Free book service for all*. Bombay, Asia for Mysore Library Association, 1968.
- 21 SADHU (S N) and SARAF (B N). *Library legislation in India ; A Historical and comparative study*. New Delhi, Sagar, 1967.
- 22 SHARMA (J S). *The substance of library science*. Bombay, Asia, 1965.
- 23 TAMIL NADU, PUBLIC LIBRARIES (Department of). *Know your Connemara* (State Central) *Public library*. Madras, the author, 1972.
- 24 VENKATAPPAIAH (V). *Granthalaya darshani* (Library directory and year book in Telugu). Eluru, Sanchalana Sahiti, 1968.

## JOURNALS

- 1 *Aligarh Library Journal*. V 1—; 1972—. Aligarh, Muslim University, Library Science (Department).
- 2 *Granthalaya Sarvaswamu*. V 1—; 1915—. Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh library Association.
- 3 *Herald of Library Science*. V 1—; 1962—. C 1, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
- 4 *IASLIC Bulletin*. V 1—; 1956—. Calcutta, Iaslic.
- 5 *Indian Librarian*. V 1—; 1946—. Jullundur City, Sant Ram Bhatia.
- 6 *ILA Bulletin*. V 1—; 1965—. Delhi, Indian Library Association.
- 7 *Indian Library Journal*. V 1—10; 1924—34. Vijayawada, All India Public Libraries Association.
- 8 *The Library Bulletin*. V 1—5; 1942—46. Calcutta, Indian Library Association.
- 9 *Library Herald*. V 1—: 1958/59—. Delhi, Delhi Library Association.
- 10 *Modern Librarian*. V 1—16; 1930—46. Lahore, Punjab Library Association.



# INDIAN LIBRARY CHRONOLOGY



## PART II INDEX

### A

#### AA

- AACR, Extn course in—(SNDT  
Womens' Univ) (Bombay)  
1971 [24]  
AALDI (f) 1973 [21]  
Bull 1973 [21]

#### AB

- Abb for titles of period (Stand)*  
1949 [18]  
Abdul Rahman *riit*  
Assis in the est of a tech lib in  
Bangalore 1968 [41]  
Iaslic  
Draft code for inter-lib loan  
1964 [14]  
Study Circle. Design of Univ  
Lib building, Dissc on—  
1970 [37]  
Info Scientists, Conf of—  
1963 [28]  
Leader : Ref Service, Refresher  
course on—(myla) 1968 [21]  
Myla (f) 1962 [33]  
USIS, Ref Service in action,  
Sem on— 1970 [34]  
Abdul Kalam Azad *riit*  
DPL, Inaug of— 1951 [1]

### Abdul Mohamood *riit*

- Admn and planning of lib,  
Group disc on— 1974 [9]  
Dir of pub lib (A P) 1969 [46]  
Retired 1970 [47]  
Head, Dept of Lib Sc (Osmania  
Univ) 1971 [52]  
Abdullah, P K *riit*  
Kerala Lib Assn and Study  
Circle 1968 [38]  
*Abgila (period)*  
Started 1949 [21]  
Stopped 1953 [30]  
Abhaya Jain Granthalaya (Bika-  
nir) 1921 [1]  
*Abstracts and index of reports  
and articles—India, Loksabha  
Secretariat* 1963 [80]

#### AC

- Academy of Lib Sc and Doc  
(Assn) 1965 [37]  
*Accession list, Annual Supple-  
ment: Cumulative List of serials*  
—American Book Procurement  
Centre (New Delhi) 1971 [88]  
Acharya, Chintamani *riit*  
Utkal lib conf (Nayagarh)  
1949 [15]  
Acquisition and STC, Sem on—  
(Nagpur) 1973 [25]

## Acts

See Lib Legn, Acts

*Acts of Apostle* (Tamil) 1714 [1]

## AD

Adayar Lib and Res Centre

75—Anniversary 1960 [5]

*Adhikrita krite grantha* (b)  
4cBC [4]

Adigal, M rirt

Marai Mali Adigal lib  
(Madras) 1958 [3]

Adiseshiah, Dr Malcolm rirt

Nat Doc Centre, Advisory  
Comm for— 1950 [13]*Admn and Orgn of**College Lib in India*—G L  
Trehan 1969 [71]*School Lib in India*—G L  
Trehan 1965 [68]Admission test, Sem on—(BHU)  
1969 [26]Adoptation of AACR by L C and  
BNB, W/S on— 1971 [24]ADRTC equivalent to M Lib Sc  
1967 [19]

Adult Edun

All India Adult Edun Conf  
1948 [28]Andhra Desa Adult Edun Conf  
(Tenali) 1942 [26]Andhra Desa Lib Assn—Deputa-  
tion to Minister of Edun  
(Madras) 1938 [16]Central Advisory Bureau of  
Edun 1940 [19]

Council

Mysore  
Campaign 1941 [17]

gets Union grant 1958 [69]

Ghojadanga village attains  
100% literacy 1973 [89]Indian Adult Edun Assn  
Lit for Neo-Literates,  
Sem on— 1963 [86]Literacy campaign  
Madras 1941 [18], [27]

Mysore 1941 [17]

North-West India 1940 [20]

Mysore Univ Union campaign  
1939 [28]

Nayar, V K

*Lib and mass education* (b)  
1947 [12]Unesco Info Centre proposed  
1966 [1]Advent of a new baby in the  
School, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
1959 [38]Advt for the post of Libn of  
Indian Inst of Sc 1954 [10]Advisory  
Comm for Lib 1972 [6]Service in Lib service—Nat Lib  
Bureau (Lahore) 1944 [6]

## AE

AE Society's High School Lib  
(Ahmednagar) (f) 1871 [1]

## AF

*African Diary* (s) 1961 [48]Afridi, N R  
Chief Libn : Films Divn  
1966 [50]

## AG

Agra

All India exhib of Hindi books  
1858 [19]

College Lib (f) 1923 [1]

Hewelt part Pub Lib (f)  
1923 [1]

Univ (f) 1927 [7]

Lib (f) 1927 [1]

U P college libn conf 1971 [37]

Agrawal, D S rirt  
Kaulas' Lec at Delhi Univ  
1963 [51]Agrawal, L P rirt  
RLA : College cell 1973 [38]



- Agrawal, ON *riit*  
 Problems of Children's Lit in  
 India, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
 1971 [39]
- UPLA  
 Lib Week 1971 [41]  
 Lucknow Branch 1971 [35]
- Agrawal, SB  
 Acquisition and STC, Sem on—  
 (Nagpur) 1973 [25]
- Agrawal, SS  
 Addresses Libn Study Circle  
 (Bhopal) 1975 [30]  
*Cat : Entries and procedure*  
 1971 [71]  
 Evaluation of Lib Sc courses,  
 Sem on— 1971 [25]  
 Agar bark 6cAD [4]
- Agricultural  
 College Lib  
 Coimbatore 1876 [1]  
 Poona 1909 [1]  
 Univ  
 (Ludhiana) (f) 1962 [105]

## AH

- Ahilya Kendriya Pustakalaya  
 (Indore)  
 Lib Sc, Sem on— 1966 [31]
- Ahmed, I M  
 Mem : AP Lib Assn 1972 [24]
- Ahmed, K *riit*  
 Madras Lib Bill 1932 [7]
- Ahmed, N  
 Visit to USA 1954 [22]
- Ahemdabad  
 Bholanath Lib and Reading  
 Room (f) 1870 [2]  
 Exhib  
 American Text Books  
 1967 [98]  
 National Book Trust  
 1967 [77]  
 Gujrat Agri Univ (f) 1969 [87]  
 Gujrat Univ (f) 1949 [23]  
 Mahatma Gandhi and Seth  
 Maneklal lib (f) 1933 [1]

- Ahmednagar  
 A E Society's High School lib  
 (f) 1871 [1]

## AI

- Airani, S K  
*Conversion table for CC in*  
*Kannada* 1948 [7]  
*Aivaru Granthalaya Vijanigahu-*  
 SR Gunjal 1966 [68]

## AJ

- Ajmir  
 Govt College lib 1836 [2]  
 RLA : Annual Conf—(5)  
 1973 [38]

## AK

- Akbar *riit*  
 Jesuits presented *The Bible*  
 16c AD [7]  
 Lib 16c AD [13]  
 Akbar Alikhan *riit*  
 All India lib Conf—(21)  
 (Bhubaneswar) Inaug of—  
 1975 [16]

## AL

- All  
 Assam Lib Assn (f) 1938 [7]  
 Bombay—Karnataka Lib Conf  
 1929 [7]  
 Hyderabad Lib Conf 1955 [15]  
 India  
 Adult Edun Conf  
 Kanpur 1960 [64]  
 Mysore 1948 [28]  
 Book Fest  
 Jullundur city 1958 [18]  
 Lahore 1945 [5]  
 Cadre for libn (Iaslic Sub-  
 Comm) 1968 [61]

- College Libn Assn (Hyderabad)  
1966 [25]
- Conf of the Univ English  
Teachers (Lahore)—Support-  
ed lib hours 1941 [19]
- Congress Comm Circulars : A  
des biblio* 1965 [84]
- Exhib of Hindi Books (Agra)  
1958 [19]
- Fed of Univ and College Staff  
Orgn  
convention to protest  
against UGC 1974 [30]
- Hindi Pub Assn  
Nat Book Fest (New Delhi)  
1960 [18]
- Lib Conf  
Baroda 1946 [9]  
Bhubaneswar 1975 [16]  
Bombay 1942 [10]  
Calcutta 1933 [6] ; 1956 [16] ;  
1960 [24] ; 1962 [25]  
Chandigarh 1966 [32]  
Delhi 1937 [9] ; 1972 [22]  
Efforts 1932 [11]  
Hyderabad 1953 [10] ;  
1973 [35]  
Indore 1951 [13] ; 1968 [30]  
Jaipur 1944 [15]  
Lucknow 1935 [9]  
Mysore 1965 [28]  
Nagpur 1949 [10]  
Patna 1940 [7] ; 1964 [25]  
Tirupati 1969 [37]  
Management Assn (New Delhi)  
*Management Abstracts*  
1972 [104]  
Mss Lib Assn (f) 1941 [8]  
Oriental Conf (Hyderabad)  
1941 [8]  
Pub Lib Assn (f) 1919 [2]  
Conferences  
Belgam 1924 [4]  
Calcutta 1928 [8]  
Madras 1934 [6]  
H Q : Bezwada 1920 [6]  
Starts its organ: *Indian lib  
J* 1924 [8]
- Rural Lib Assn (f) 1933 [8]  
Seminars  
Edun for Librarianship  
India and USA (BHU)  
1966 [29]
- Pub Lib System  
(Bangalore) 1972 [15]
- WS  
Methods of teaching and  
evaluation in Lib Sc  
(Delhi Univ) 1973 [20]
- Karnatak  
Lib Conf 1957 [17]  
Pol Conf—Support to lib  
movement 1920 [10]  
Kerala Lib Assn (Trichur) (f)  
1930 [5]  
Punjab Lib Convention (Simla)  
1952 [11]  
Rajasthan College Libn Sem  
(Bhilwara) 1972 [33]  
Travancore Lib Assn (f)  
1933 [10]  
*Granthalokam* 1948 [26]  
*Granthasala Manual*  
1947 [11]
- Renamed as Kerala  
Granthasala Sangham  
1956 [24]  
Utkal Lib Assn (f) 1944 [17]
- Allahabad  
Lib Assn (f) 1944 [17]  
Annual Conf—(5) 1961 [21]  
Pub Lib (f) 1864 [1]  
Cent Celebrations 1964 [6]  
Cat issued 1894 [2]  
Univ (f) 1887 [2]  
Lib 1816 [1]  
Darbhanga Reading Hall  
1938 [2]
- Allen, Thomas G  
USIS, Lib Extn Services, WS  
on—(Calcutta), Inaug of—  
1972 [17]  
*Allind Abstracts* 1960 [58]  
*Almanacs*  
*Bengali Panjika* 1818 [6]



## Alwayl

Union Christian College Lib  
(f) 1921 [1]

## AM

*Amarakosa* 4c AD [4]

## Amaravati

King Edward College Lib (f)  
1923 [1]

Nagar Wachanalaya (f)  
1867 [1]

Amarnath Monga Advocate

Memo Lib (Delhi) 1973 [1]

*Amarusataka* 1808 [3]

## Amathi

U P Lib develop grant to  
Ramvi Higher Sec School  
1963 [7]

## Ambala

Book Fest 1959 [11]; 1962 [12];  
1966 [83]; [112]; 1971 [11];  
1968 [10]

Cultural Fest in aid of Lib  
1951 [5]

Role of School Lib, Sem on—  
1970 [12]

## Ambalakkadu irt

Printing  
First Indian character  
1577-78 [1]

## American

Book Exhib (Jullundur)  
1967 [101]

*Books for Lib Sc : Programme  
in developing Countries with  
Sp ref to India*—K Setty  
Umapathy 1972 [80]

College Lib (Madura) 1882 [1]

Cultural Centre (Lucknow) and  
I T College (Lucknow)—  
Edun and Lib, Sem on—  
1968 [25]

## Lib

## Assn

Class and Cat, Divn of—  
*G J* address by SRR  
1950 [28]

—Rockefeller Foundation  
Fellowships 1959 [40]

## (Bombay)

Books of sp interest to  
college lib 1966 [16]

*Union List of US period  
in 61 Lib in Maha-  
rashtra, Gujrat and M P*  
1964 [68]

## (New Delhi)

Moved into new building  
1974 [4]

*S J* 1971 [4]

Book Procurement Centre.

*Accession List; Annual*

*Supplement : Cumulative*

*List of serials* 1971 [88]

5 of them closed down  
1970 [7]

Paper backs 1966 [109]

Studies Res Lib (Hyderabad)  
1964 [2]

Tech books, Exhib of—  
(Ahemdabad) 1967 [97]

Amin, Motibai N

*Class Cat of Gujarati books*  
1925 [5]

Coop Soc for Lib 1924 [3]

"Granthalayodyama pitamaha"  
(Title) 1933 [15]

Joined Lib Dept of Baroda  
1911 [5]

Amir Khusrav

Libn of Jalaluddin Khilji  
13cAD [9]

Amir-ud-daula Pub Lib

(Lucknow) (f) 1910 [1]

F stone laid for the building  
1921 [3]

Moved into new building  
1926 [3]

Wali Mohammad took charge  
1937 [2]

Amendments

*See* Lib Legn

- Amrali  
Shobrajbhai Makwara Child-  
rens' lib (f) 1968 [4]  
Amreli  
Sarvajanik pustkalaya (f)  
1873 [1]  
Amritsar  
Guru Nanak  
Lib 1970 [3]  
Uuiv 1969 [87]  
Amula 1964 [29]  
Bull 1964 [63]

## AN

- Analysis of info requirements of  
a specific project or mission,  
Sem on—(DRTC & Insdoc)  
1974 [25]  
Anand  
Sardar Vallabhai Vidyapeeth  
(f) 1955 [38]  
Anand, JS  
Visit to USA 1954 [22]  
Anand Ram, H N *irt*  
British Council Lib Sc Edun  
in West Bengal, Sem on—  
1974 [26]  
*Iaslic News Letter* 1966 [85]  
Anandashram Lib (Poona) (f)  
1886 [1]  
Anantapur  
SRR Pub Lib Building 1970 [6]  
Anath Vidyarthi Griha Lib and  
Parvathi Free Reading Room  
(Poona) (f) 1909 [1]  
*Anatomy of a book*—T D Wankis  
1935 [21]  
Anderson, Dr B  
Summer Inst in Lib Se (Karna-  
tak Univ) 1973 [22]  
vist to USA 1956 [26]  
Andhra  
Christion College lib (Guntur)  
(f) 1885 [1]  
Desa  
Adult Edun Conf (Tenali)  
1942 [26]

- Grantha Bhandagarula San-  
gham 1914 [5]  
Lib Assn  
Conferences  
Chagarlamudi 1951 [15]  
Hindpur 1942 [12]  
Kyatur 1946 [10]  
Madras 1927 [3]  
Pedapalem 1942 [11]  
Vijayawada 1914 [5]  
Visakhapatnam 1918 [9]  
Deputation to the Minister  
of Education—Madras  
1938 [16]  
*Directory of Andhra Lib*  
1915 [9]  
*irt* First All India Lib Conf  
1919 [2]  
Floating Lib Service  
1935 [4]  
*Granthalaya Sarvaswamu*  
1916 [12]  
Harisarvothama Rao as  
Pres 1926 [8]  
Integration with Hydera-  
bad Lib Assn 1956 [19]  
Lib pilgrimages 1918 [8]  
Moving Sec 1917 [3]  
Nagabhushanam as Sec  
1938 [22]  
Plan to prepare lib history  
1918 [8]  
Quality book supply to lib  
1944 [7]  
Representation in Baroda  
Exhib 1916 [4]  
'Sarvothama Bahvan'  
1949 [14]  
*S J* 1933 [11]  
To own building 1937 [17]  
Training classes 1920 [4]  
Lib Field workers Conf  
Conferences  
Gudivada 1974 [35]  
'Guntur 1942 [13-14]  
Rajahmundry 1975 [20]  
Tambaram 1941 [5]  
Lib training classes 1944 [12]



- Granthalayamu (Period)* 1939 [19]  
*Granthamula Modati Jabita* 1945 [22]  
 Granthlaya Trust 1946 [13]  
 Libn Assn 1955 [18]  
 Pradesh  
   Agrl univ (f) 1964 [80]  
   Book Distributors  
     *Pustakaprapancham (Period)*  
       1959 [66]  
   College Lib Assn (f) 1965 [36]  
   Conf  
     First 1965 [36]  
     Second 1966 [34]  
   Directorate of Pub Lib  
     created 1961 [1]  
   Dir of Pub Lib  
   First Minister with Pub Lib  
     Portfolio 1971 [18]  
*Granthalayamula—P* Nagabhushanam 1957 [36]  
 Lib Assn  
   After integration 1956 [19]  
   Annual General Body Meetings 1973 [24] ; 1973 [36]  
   Bapuji Mandir 1958 [37]  
   Conf  
     Tirupati 1969 [39]  
     Vijayawada 1966 [33]  
   D J 1974 [36]  
   G J 1964 [33]  
   Reception to the delegates of ISI Convention (Hyderabad) 1962 [39]  
   Ranganathans' visit 1958 [38]  
   School of Lib Sc, Old Students Assn 1975 [12]  
   *See also*  
     Andhra Desa Grantha Bhandagarula Sangham  
     Andhra Desh Granthalaya Sangham  
     Andhra Lib Assn  
     Hyderabad Lib Assn  
   Special flag 1958 [36]  
   Started  
     Cert course 1966 [24]  
     Libn as 'vacation officer' 1968 [29]  
     LLA Employees Assn 1964 [32]  
     Mss Lib (Hyderabad) 1969 [2]  
     Orgn and Admn of Pub Lib, Sem on— 1962 [45]  
     Provincialisation of Services of ZGS Employees 1975 [8]  
     Pub Lib 1969  
       Act 1950 [14]  
       Amendments 1964 [13]  
       1968 [11] ; 1969 [19]  
     Conf—(2) 1974 [9]  
     Rules published 1961 [6]  
     Remuneration to Libn of Book Depository Centres 1968 [28]  
     Revised draf bill 1959 [14]  
     Saraswatha Parishad (Hyderabad) irt Madras Pub Lib Act 1951 [41]  
     Two Assn (AP Lib Assn and Academy of Lib Sc and Doc (Hyderabad) permitted to run cert course) 1969 [22]  
   Univ (Waltair) (f) 1926 [9]  
   *Cat of Telugu mss in the Tanjore Palace Lib* 1933 [19]  
   Dept of Lib Sc  
     Cert course 1935 [6]  
     Iyyahki Gold Medal 1975 [11]  
     Old Students Assn (Lisosa) 1967 [27]  
     Separation from Lib 1967 [18]  
     Shiva Reddy as Reader 1971 [55]  
     Valedictory function 1975 [13]  
   Lib (f) 1926 [1]  
   Employees Assn 1967 [26]  
   Donation to Pub cause 1967 [34]  
   Named after Dr VS Krishna 1968 [2]  
*Vangmaya Sangraha Suchika (Biblio)* 1962 [88]

- Vangmaya Suchika (Biblio)*  
1929 [14]
- Andrews *rii*  
*A grammar of the Bengali language* 1778 [1]  
Circulating Lib (Calcutta) 1781 [1]
- The Anjuman Taraqui-e-Urdu (Hyderabad) 1942 (1)
- Annadele, Mrs  
Address in Calcutta 1963 [58]
- Annals of Lib Sc (period)*  
1954 [29]  
*To Annals of Lib Sc and Doc* 1964 [60]
- Annals, Bull and Granthalaya of ILA See Abgila*
- Annamalai Univ (*f*) 1928 [15]  
Cert Course in Lib Sc 1962 [20]  
Lib (*f*) 1929 [1]  
Building, Inaug of—1960 [11]
- Annilvad *rii*  
Lib 12cAD [7]
- Ansari, SS *rii*  
Orissa Urdu Lib (Cuttack) 1970 [2]
- Ansari, Z *rii*  
British books and period on Lib Sc (Exhib) (BHU) 1969 [89]
- Anthropological Survey Orgn (*f*) 1946 [22]

## AP

- Appa Rao, MR  
Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(28) 1951 [15]
- Andhra Desa Lib Field  
Workers Conf 1942 [14]  
Institution of Iyyanki Gold Medal in Lib Sc at Andhra Univ 1975 [11]
- Apprenticeship course for fresh graduates—TIFR plan 1970 [17]

- Appusundaram Deo *rii*  
Mobile Lib Service at Vilvarayanattam 1932 [5]
- Appointments  
Abdul Mphamood—Dir of Pub Lib (AP) 1969 [46]  
Afridia, NR—Libn Films Divn 1966 [50]
- Amin, MN—Joined Baroda Lib Dept 1911 [5]
- Asadullah, KM  
Fellow of Calcutta Univ 1940 [12]  
Libn : Imperial Lib 1930 [9]  
Secretariat Lib 1921 [6]
- Banerjia, BN—Lib : Calcutta Univ 1944 [25]
- Banerjee, PC—Head : Dept of Lib Sc (Calcutta Univ) 1968 [53]
- Bashiruddin, S  
Dir : J & K Lib 1962 [55]  
Libn :  
Delhi Univ 1966 [51]  
Muslim Univ (Aligarh) 1967 [40]  
Rajasthan 1962 [55]  
Prof : Muslim Univ (Aligarh) 1966 [52]
- Chapman, JA—Libn : Imperial Lib 1911 [6]
- Chopra, Mrs R—Libn—SCL (Chandigarh) 1971 [48]
- Datta, BK—Libn : Viswa-bharati 1954 [22]
- De, Harinath—Libn : Imperial Lib 1906 [3]
- Dhyani, Mrs P—Lec (Rajasthan Univ) 1972 [37]
- Doshi, P—Libn : Bihar Secretariat Lib 1972 [38]
- Garde, PK—Libn : Ecafe (Bangkok) 1950 [33]
- Gauri, KB—Univ of Minnesota 1968 [56]
- Girija Kumar—JNU (Delhi) 1972 [39]



- Gopal Krishna Rao—Libn :  
Annamalai 1962 [58]  
Gour, PN—Libn : Bhagalpur  
Univ 1968 [55]  
Goyal, SP—Libn : Haryana  
Agrl Univ 1970 [49]  
Gupta, RK—Libn : Saurashtra  
Univ 1972 [40]  
Jain, TC—Libn : ICRISAT  
1973 [42]  
Kalia, DR—Libn : Nat Lib  
1967 [42]  
Karisiddappa, CR—Dept of  
Lib Sc (Karnatak Univ)  
1972 [41]  
Kaula, PN—  
First Reader (Delhi Univ)  
1959 [42]  
First prof at BHU 1971 [50]  
Kesavan, BS  
First Dir : Indoc 1963 [48]  
Libn : Nat Lib 1948 [15]  
Mem : Internat Comm on  
Biblio 1961 [30]  
UNDP Consultant 1971 [51]  
Ketkar, NM  
Dir : DLA School of Lib Sc  
1961 [31]  
Dy Libn : BHU 1954 [23]  
Krishna Kumar—Reader :  
Delhi Univ 1973 [43]  
Krishna Rao, DB  
Prof of Lib Sc : Madras Univ  
1960 [41]  
Kumar, PSG Lec : IT college  
(Lucknow) & BHU 1972 [42]  
Nagpur Univ 1973 [44]  
Mac Farlane—Libn : Imperial  
Lib 1902 [4]  
Mangla, PB—Prof & Head :  
Dept of Lib Sc (Delhi Univ)  
1972 [44]  
Mehta, JC—Dir : DPL  
1968 [57]  
Mittal, RL  
Lec : Gauhati Univ 1967 [43]  
Libn : Himachal Pradesh  
Univ 1974 [41]  
Mohan Rajan—Libn : Madras  
Univ 1972 [43]  
Mukherjee, B—Libn : Calcutta  
Univ 19  
Mulay, YM—Libn : Nagpur  
Univ 1968 [58]  
Nat Lib (Calcutta) 1963 [49]  
Naidu, RS—Reader & Dy Libn  
(SV Univ) 1974 [43]  
Neelamegham, A—Sec : SR  
Endow 1964 [59]  
Pal, Bipinchandra—Libn : Cal-  
cutta Pub Lib 1890 [4]  
Parthasarathy, S—Head :  
Indoc 1939 [43]  
Prakasham—Dy Dir (AP)  
1972 [46]  
Puranik, KD—Curator of Lib  
(Bombay) 1958 [49]  
Raghava Reddy—Dir of Pub  
Lib (AP) 1967 [46]  
Raghavendra Rao, Dr BVR—  
Libn : Univ of Delhi  
1968 [60]  
Rajagopal, MV—Dir of Pub  
Lib (AP) 1971 [49]  
Ram Tirth—Libn : UP Agri  
Univ 1967 [47]  
Ranganathan, SR  
Hon Chairman : FID/CR  
1961 [36]  
Libn :  
BHU 1945 [19]  
Madras 1924 [5]  
Mem : Faculty of Internat  
Lib School 1948 [21]  
Prof of Lib Sc : Delhi Univ  
1947 [5]  
Rapporteur Gen : FID/CA  
1961 [25]  
Visiting Prof : Vikram Univ  
1957 [27]  
Ray, NR—Libn : Calcutta  
Univ 1937 [20]  
Saith, SS—Dir : Inst of Lib Sc  
(Delhi) 1960 [42]

- Sarada, *Smt* K—Lec : Dept of Lib Sc (Andhra Univ) 1975 [26]
- Sarkar, J—Libn : BHU 1916 [7]
- Satyanarayana, NR—Lec : IT College (Lucknow) 1972 [47]
- Sengar, DN—Libn : Saugor Univ 1967 [48]
- Setty, Umapati K  
Reader *cum* Dy Libn : Bangalore Univ 1975 [27]
- Sharma, CD—Reader : BHU 1972 [48]
- Sharma, HD—  
Lec : Rajasthan Univ 1962 [57]
- Libn : BHU 1974 [42]
- Sharma, JC—Iaslic Comm 1968 [61]
- Sharma, *Dr* JS  
Libn : BHU 1955 [25]  
UGC Comm 1971 [54]
- Sheel, P—Atomic Energy Commission (Vienna) 1959 [44]
- Shekon, SS—Lec : Women's Polytechnic (Jullundur) 1971 [53]
- Shiva Reddy, K—Reader & Head : Dept of Lib Sc (Andhra Univ) 1971 [55]
- Soma Raju—Lec : Andhra Univ 1975 [28]
- Sood, SP—Lec : Rajasthan Univ 1972 [49]
- Srivastava, AP  
Libn : Calicut Univ 1974 [44]  
Delhi Univ 1975 [29]  
Reader : Rajasthan Univ 1962 [56]
- Unesco Assignment 1968 [62]
- Srivastava, SN—Reader & Head : Rajasthan Univ Deptt 1972 [50]
- Subba Raju, KVV—Dir of Pub Lib (AP) 1971 [56]
- Subrahmanyam—Lec : Madras Univ 1972 [51]
- Tillainayagam, V—Dir of Pub Lib (Tamil Nadu) 1972 [52]
- Uppal, OP—Libn : DAV College (Jullundur) 1972 [53]
- Viswanathan, GG—Prof In-charge : Lucknow Univ 1972 [54]
- Waknis, TD—Curator of Baroda Lib 1934 [16]
- Wali, ML—Lec : Kashmir Univ 1972 [55]
- Wali Mohammad—Hon Libn : Lucknow Univ 1923 [3]

## AR

- Aravanudu Iyengar *riit*  
Hyderabad Lib Day 1938 [14]
- Ariadaha Lib (Calcutta) 1870 [2]  
cent 1969 [4]
- Armaic (*Script*) 600Bc [1]
- Army Edun Corps College (pachmarhi)  
Dip course 1962 [16]
- Arntz, *Dr* A  
Pres address : ISCCR—(3) 1975 [54]
- Arora, GK *riit*  
Chandigarh Lib Assn 1969 [16]
- Arora, RN *riit*  
Role of libn in selection of books, Sem on— 1975 [7]
- Arrah  
Nagari pracharini Sabha Lib (f) 1901 [1]
- Arsha granthalaya (Visakha-patnam) 1800 [2]
- Arth Sastra* (b) 6cAD [3]
- Arts  
College Lib (Trivandrum) 1925 [1]  
Listening Lib on— 1968 [1]
- Arunodai Sambad patra* (Assamese) 1846 [1]
- Arya Bharati pustakalaya (Banaras) 1893 [1]
- Aryans  
Inscription 2mBC [1]



## AS

- Asadullah, KB KM *riit*  
 'At home'  
   Lahore 1939 [16]  
   Punjab Lib Assn 1934 [10]  
 Calcutta Lib Conf, Lib Sec  
   1934 [16]  
 DLA (f) 1939 [12]  
 Died 1949 [12]  
 Fellow : Calcutta Univ  
   1940 [12]  
 Hon with 'Khan Bahadur'  
   1935 [17]  
 Imperial Lib Training Course  
   1935 [7]  
 Left For Pakistan 1947 [6]  
 9-All India Pub Lib Conf,  
   Inaug of— 1934 [6]  
 Officiates Champman 1929 [10]  
 Pres : GOI Lib Assn 1943 [12]  
 Revival of BLA 1933 [12]  
 Sec : ILA 1933 [6]  
   Resigned 1946 [15]  
 Trustee : Indian Museum  
   1938 [19]  
*Asamiya Bhala Mitra (period)*  
   1849 [4]  
 Asfia Lib (Hyderabad) 1891 [1]  
 Ashok  
   PLA. Nat Lib Week and Book  
     Exhib (4) (Ludhiana)  
       1972 [35]  
 Ashoka *riit*  
   Rock edicts 3cBC [2]  
 Ashworth, Prof Wilfred *riit*  
   Orgn of Polytechnic Lib, Sem  
     on— 1972 [16]  
 Asia Foundation (New Delhi)  
   Sc books (Exhib) 1963 [10]  
 Asian  
   Fed of Lib Assn 1951 [18]  
   Kalia as Vice—Pres 1957 [29]  
   Moved 1951 [13]  
   Lib Conf  
     Moved 1954 [17]  
   *Soc Sc Biblio* 1952 [28] ;  
     1970 [66]

## Asiatic

- Researches (Period)* 1788 [1]  
 ceased 1939 [27]  
 Soc  
   Bombay  
     Lib (f) 1804 [1]  
   Calcutta (f) 1784 [3]  
   of Bengal  
     Appeal for funds 1940 [3]  
     *Asiatic Researches (period)*  
       1939 [27]  
   *Cat of Printed Books in*  
     *European languages*  
       1908 [4]  
   *Cat of Sanskrit mss deal-*  
     *ing with grammar*  
       1877 [6]  
   *Extn of the building*  
     1960 [8]  
   Fort williams, Gift from—  
     1825 [1] ; 1854 [3]  
   Imperial Museum, Move  
     for— 1861 [4]  
   New Building, Moves  
     into— 1808 [1]  
   Reorganisations 1805 [1]  
   *See also* Royal Asiatic Soc  
     (Calcutta)  
*Aspects of Indian Culture : Select*  
*biblio. Pt 1 : Arts* 1966 [95]  
 Assam  
   Lib  
     Assn (f) 1938 [7]  
     Conf 1964 [26] ; 1971 [32]  
     Pub Lib Service 1954 [1]  
 Assamese  
   Language 17 cAD [2]  
   Lexicon 1867 [3]  
   Literature 15 cAD [4]  
     Earliest work 13 cAD [3]  
   *New Testament* 1819 [4]  
 Associations  
   *See* Lib Assn  
 Asutosh Building (Calcutta Univ)  
   1935 [3]

## AT

- Atchuta Nayaka *riit*  
Saraswati Mahal Lib (Tanjore)  
16 cAD [9]
- Atherton, Pauline A  
Address to Iatlis mem  
1970 [19]
- Bliss Cent  
1970 [25]
- DRTC. Annual Sem—(8)  
1970 [23]
- Iatlis Sem—(2)  
1973 [17]
- Putting Knowledge to work etc.*  
1973 [55]
- Sarada Ranganthan Endow Lec  
1970 [54]
- ATIRA  
*Current Textile Lit* 1961 [47]
- Atma Ram  
Iaslic Conf—(7) 1967 [20]
- Atomic Energy Est  
*Catalogue of Period* 1965 [77]  
*Microforms Bull* 1963 [77]

## AU

- Audio—Visual  
*Librarianship—Comp by M S*  
Hussain 1967 [86]
- Libraries : Their Importance*  
*and orgn* 1967 [61]
- Lib Methods—M S Hussain*  
1965 [60]
- Aufrecht, T  
*Cat : An alphabetical register*  
*of Sanskrit works and auth*  
1862 [98]
- Catalogus catalogum* 1891 [4]
- Aundh Pub Lib 1910 [1]
- Aurangabad  
Maharashtra State Lib Conf  
1963 [30]
- Marathwada Univ 1958 [71]
- Aurangazeb *riit*  
Lib 17 cAD [15]
- Aurobindo  
Mandir Lib (Delhi) 1958 [1]

## Works to Australian Nat Lib

1972 [9]

- Aurora, J S  
Received books for Jawans  
from Hindi Pracharak Sans-  
than (Varanasi) 1971 [8]
- Austin, Derik *riit*  
Sarada Ranganathan Endow  
Lec—(9) 1975 [37]
- Australian Nat Univ  
Aurobindo works from India  
1972 [9]
- Kurma Purana* from India  
1971 [9]
- Author  
*Cat of Printed books*  
*Bengali language* 1941 [16]  
1963 [83]
- European languages*  
1963 [83]

## See also

- Gathakara  
Mantrakara  
Padakara  
Sabdakara  
Slokakara  
*Table for Hindi Names—*  
Yadav etc 1971 [79]
- Automation in Lib—S P Singh*  
1975 [66]

## AV

- A V Geroje Memo Building of  
Kottayam Pub Lib opened  
1966 [4]
- Avinasalingam Chettiar *riit*  
Lib Act (Madras) 1948 [4]
- A V N College Lib (Vizag) (f)  
1860 [1]

## AW

- Awadesh Pratap Singh Univ  
(Rewa) (f) 1968 [105]
- B Lib Sc course 1968 [17]



## Awards

Indian Lib Movement Award  
1974 [49]

Kaula Gold Medal and Citation  
1975 [38]

Libn of the Year Award  
(Punjab Lib Assn) 1972 [35]

Meritorious Lib Service Awards  
(PLA) 1966 [40]

Parkhi Award in Class (Poona Univ)  
1962 [24]

Ranganathan Award in Class  
Res 1973 [19]

## AY

Ayer, DAA *ri*rt

Kashmir Lib Conf—(1)  
1966 [36]

Ayyangar

*See* Iyyangar

## AZ

Aziz-ul-Haque *ri*rt

All India Lib Conf—(7)  
1946 [9]

## B

## BA

Baba Farid

Verses in Punjabi 12c AD [4]

Bachelor of Lib Sc

*See* Education for Librarian-  
ship

Babuji Deshmukh Lib (Akola)  
(*f*) 1860 [1]

Berar Lib Conf 1939 [15]

Mechanical Engg Assn, Gift  
from— 1939 [4]

Babur

Lib 16c AD [10]

Painting 16c AD [4]

Babu Rams' Press (Kiddenpore)  
1808 [3]

*Baburi hand* 16c AD [10]

Badraiah, N

Mem : Adv Comm for Lib  
1957 [6]

Badri Narayan

PLA, Merit Lib Service Award  
1970 [41]

*Badte Kadam* (Documentary film  
on Indian Lib) 1972 [20]

Bagalpur

Bangiya Sahitya Parishad  
1915 [10]

Univ

Gour as Libn 1968 [55]

Bagari, ND *ri*rt

Rorientation of Rural Lib  
Service in Tripura, Sem  
on— 1973 [9]

Mysore State Lib Authority,  
Inaug of— 1966 [19]

Baghi, ML

Died 1972 [64]

Bahamnis' College 14c AD [7]

Baheti, S R *ri*rt

Ranganathan Memo Week  
(Nagpur Univ) 1973 [29]

Bai Dinabai Nusserwanji Petit  
Trust for Lib 1895 [2]

Bajpaye, G S *ri*rt

ILA, Conf—(3) (Delhi)  
1937 [9]

Bakhtyar Khilji

Destruction of Nalanda,  
Vallabhi and Vikramsila  
12c AD [8]

Balakrishna Rao, M *ri*rt

Allahabad Lib Conf—(5)  
1961 [21]

*Bala Sahiti Mala* 1963 [65]

Balsore

Zila School Lib 1853 [1]

Baliga, B V

Died 1968 [65]

Festschrift to Dr SRR 1965 [51]

Myla (*f*) 1962 [33]

Lib Week 1963 [36]

Mysore State Lib Authority

1966 [19]

- Balley Sadharam Granthagar (*f*) 1885 [1]  
 Bal Satyanarayana, R  
*Law of Pub Lib in India* 1962 [70]  
 Bana  
 Lib 7c AD [7]  
 Banaras  
 Arya Bharati Pustakalaya (*f*) 1893 [1]  
*Cat of Sanskrit Mss* 1873 [5]  
 Commercial Lib (*f*) 1872 [1]  
 Hindu Univ (*f*) 1916 [15]  
 Dept of Lib Sc  
 Brijpal Das Gold Medal in Lib Sc 1966 [28]  
 B Lib Sc 1963 [23]  
 Doc and Librarianship, Colloq on— 1973 [27]  
 Extn lec  
 Bashiruddin, S 1963 [50]  
 Gopinath, MA 1974 [21]  
 Ketkar, NM 1971 [28]  
 Kumbhar, MR 197 [29]  
 Other 1970 [24]  
 First Fortnightly Sem 1971 [27]  
 Kaula as full-time Prof 1971 [50]  
 Ranganathan Comm on Lib Sc 1960 [20]  
 Sem  
 Admission test 1969 [26]  
 Dept Lib 1962 [50]  
 Edun for Librarianship in India and USA 1966 [29]  
 Evaluation of book Collection 1962 [51]  
 Role of Lib in Nat Emergency 1965 [45]  
 Lib Service in India and America 1963 [41]  
 Sharma, CD  
 Reader in Lib Sc 1972 [48]  
 Diploma in Librarianship 1942 [8]  
 Lib (*f*) 1916 [1]  
 Cat Pub 1923 [4]  
 Current books, Exhib of 1969 [89]  
*Five Year Plan of India* 1967 [91]  
 IBH Book Exhib 1963 [13]  
 Ketkar as Dy Libn 1954 [24]  
 Lib day and book exhib 1950 [12]  
 New building 1927 [2]  
 Ranganathan as Libn 1945 [19]  
 Sarkar as Hon Libn 1916 [7]  
 Sharma, HD as Libn 1974 [4]  
 Sharma, Dr JS as Libn 1956 [25]  
*Sino-Indian border question* (Doc list) 1962 [92]  
 Telangs' gift 1916 [3]  
 UGC Visiting Comm for the Dept/Faculty Lib 1972 [14]  
 Teachers Training College, Dept of Extn Service Lib Sc for school Libn and teacher Libn, Sem on— 1969 [27]  
 Queens' Inter College Lib (*f*) 1136 [2]  
 Sanskrit College 1792 [3]  
 Bandara Pub Lib (*f*) 1934 [1]  
 Bandhab Lib (Calcutta) (*f*) 1908 [1]  
 Banipada Victoria Diamond Jubilee Lib (*f*) 1897 [1]  
 Ban on Lib Conf in Hyderabad State 1930 [7]  
 Banaune, C rirt  
 Writers Workshop for production of literature for Neoliterates 1971 [101]  
 Banerjee, A  
 Mem : Council of Nat Lib 1966 [13]



- Banerjee, BS  
Visit to USA 1954 [22]
- Banerjee, CR  
Libn : Central Ref Lib (Calcutta) 1970 [43]  
Retired 1973 [45]
- Banerjee, JC  
Re-orientation of Rural Lib Service in Tripura 1972 [9]
- Banerjee, M  
Iaslic Conf—(9) 1972 [23]  
Patron : IOL (Calcutta) 1974 [31]
- Banerjee, PC  
Head : Dept of Lib Sc (Calcutta Univ) 1968 [53]
- Banerjee, PK  
Visit to USA 1956 [26]
- Banerjee, PN  
All India Pub Lib Conf 1927 [3]
- Banerjee, SD  
Bengal Lib Conf—(12) 1958 [29]
- Banerjee, BN  
*Indias' contribution to the Sc of Class* 1942 [19]  
Libn : Calcutta Univ 1944 [25]
- Bangal  
Nat Central Lib in Punjab, Move for— 1951 [17]
- Bangalore  
Bar Assn *iri*  
Kaulas' lec 1962 [60]  
Central College Lib (*f*) 1858 [1]  
1891 [1]  
Edun Lib (*f*)  
Indian Inst of Sc Lib (*f*) 1911 [1]  
ISI Convention—(9) 1965 [35]  
NBT. Book Exhib 1968 [96]  
Pub Lib (*f*) 1914 [1]  
*Pub Lib Bull* 1962 [84]  
Tamil-Kannada Exhib 1967 [100]  
Tech Lib 1968 [7]  
Univ (*f*) 1964 [80]  
Lib Building, Inaug of— 1975 [2]
- Univ of Agril Sc (*f*) 1964 [80]
- Bangiya  
Granthagar Parishad (BLA) 1971 [42]  
Sahitya Parishad (Bhagalpur) 1915 [103]  
*Bangla Sisu Sahitya Granthapanji* 1965 [85]
- Bansgari  
Reazul Islam Pub Lib 1924 [1]
- Bansbara Pub Lib (Hooghly) 1932 [2]  
Childrens' sec opened  
Bantra Pub Lib (Howrah) 1884 [1]
- Bantwal  
Book Exib 1973 [14]
- Bapaiah, K  
Vice-Pres : Andhra Lib Assn 1955 [18]
- Bapat  
Sec : U P Degree College Libn Assn 1960 [29]  
Bapatla Taluk Lib Assn (*f*) 1917 [5]  
Conf  
Nidubrolu 1939 [9]
- Bapinidu, M *irt*  
Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(23) 1942 [11]
- Baptist Mission Press (Calcutta) *irt* Printing of *Mahabharata* 1834 [1]
- Baranagar Saripado Inst Lib (*f*) 1876 [1]  
1937 [1]
- Bareilly College Lib (*f*) 1937 [1]
- Bark  
*irt* writing 4c BC [2]  
See also Birch bark
- Baroda  
*and its Lib*—TD Waknis 1928 [11]
- Books for travelling Lib 1910 [6]  
Central Lib (*f*) 1910 [1]  
Childrens' wing 1913 [2]  
New Stock room 1932 [3]

- Classification scheme 1910 [3]  
 Free Primary Compulsory  
 Edun 1907 [3]  
 Lib  
 Assn 1913 [5]  
 Exhib 1915 [5]  
*Movement—J S Khudelkar*  
 1919 [15]  
 School 1910 [5]  
 Training classes 1942 [7]  
 Oriental Inst  
 Lib 1927 [1]  
 State Lib Assn 1925 [3]  
 Univ (f) 1949 [23]  
 Dip course 1956 [12]  
 Dip to Degree 1964 [21]  
 Lib (f) 1950 [3]  
 New Building 1954 [3]  
 Barooah, DK *ri*  
 Assam Lib Conf—(8) 1964 [26]  
 Barthakur, Kumudeswar *ri*  
 All Assam Lib Assn 1938 [7]  
 Bartholomaeo *ri*  
 Sanskrit Grammar in Latin  
 1790 [1]  
 Barton Lib (Bhavanagar) 1882 [1]  
*Basavannavar Vachan pada pra-*  
*yoga Kosa—SR Gunjal*  
 1974 [46]  
 Bashir Ahmed Sayud *ri*  
 Lib Legn in Madras  
 1932 [7] ; 1933 [5] ; 1937 [5]  
 Bashiruddin, S  
 Addresses  
 B H U 1963 [50] ; 1965 [27]  
 Lib Service Circle (Udaipur)  
 1962 [37]  
 UPLA Inaug 1956 [20]  
 Appointments  
 Dir  
 Lib, Res and Museums  
 (J & K) 1960 [28]  
 Rajasthan Univ Lib  
 1962 [55]  
 Libn  
 AMU (once again)  
 1967 [40]  
 Univ of Delhi 1966 [51]  
 Prof of Lib Sc  
 Muslim Univ (Aligarh)  
 1966 [52]  
 Assn  
 All India Mss Lib Assn  
 1941 [8]  
 DDC Expansion Comm fo  
 ILA 1935 [9]  
 Hon Mem : APLA 1959 [28]  
 Pres  
 Iaslic 1970 [19]  
 ILA 1972 [22]  
 Conf—(11) 1959 [16]  
 RLA 1962 [34]  
 UPLA 1969 [28]  
 UP Degree College Libn  
 Conf (Varanasi) 1969 [29]  
 UPLA Annual Meet  
 1959 [28] ; 1960 [42]  
 Comm  
 GOI. Pannel for the Produc-  
 tion of Lib Sc books in  
 Hindi 1969 [33]  
 Tech Terminology in Lib Sc  
 1968 [14]  
 Deputation to the Edun  
 Minister of UP for Lib Legn  
 1970 [13]  
 Literature  
*Report on a Lib Study tour*  
*in Hungary and USSR*  
 1972 [69]  
*Intazam—i—Kitab Khana*  
 1940 [14]  
 Prof Scale 1954 [14]  
 Sem  
 Edun for Librianship at  
 SNTD womens' Univ  
 (Bombay) 1965 [43]  
 Dept Lib (BHU) 1962 [40]  
 Lib in College Instruction  
 1962 [48]  
 Lib Legn in UP (Aligarh)  
 1969 [16]  
 Lib Sc (New Delhi) 1969 [28]  
 Users, Lib and Info Sc  
 1962 [43]



- Working of College Lib in Rajasthan 1962 [49]  
 Vice-Pres  
 ILA 1951 [14]  
 Visits  
 Europe 1959 [48]  
 London 1931 [11]  
 USA 1966 [56]  
 USSR 1955 [23]  
 Basu, PC  
 Visit to USA 1954 [22]  
 Basu, Jugal *riit*  
 Ultadanga Lib (Calcutta)  
*G J* 1970 [11]  
 Basu, Ramma Rama  
*Pratapaditya Charita (b)*  
 1801 [2]  
 Basio, Engracio  
 Visit to India 1962 [69]  
*Batrish Singhasan* 1840 [4]  
 Bavakutty, M  
 J Sec : Kerla Libn Assn  
 1974 [40]
- BC**
- BC Roy Memo Childrens' Lib  
 (New Delhi) 1967 [1]
- BE**
- Bedi, Preetam Singh *riit*  
*Lib at work* 1965 [57]  
 Nat Lib week (Ludhina)  
 1972 [35]  
 PLA. Merit Lib Service Award  
 1968 [43]  
 1970 [32]  
 Sec : PLA  
 Behra, H S  
 J Sec : Orissa Assn of Acad  
 and Pub Lib 1974 [38]  
 Belgaum  
 Lingaraj College Lib (*f*)  
 1933 [1]  
 Nat Lib (*f*) 1849 [1]  
 Benada, *Mrs riit*  
 Childrens' sec of PLA  
 Exhib 1931 [10]
- Benerjee, BK  
 Iaslic Conf—(3) 1960 [25]  
 Beniwal, *Mrs Kamala*  
 Jodhpur Info Centre. New  
 Building, Inaug of— 1974 [6]  
 Bengal  
 and Univ of Burdwan. J Inst  
 of Lib Sc 1965 [20]  
*Gazette* 1780 [1] ;  
 Stopped 1782 [6]  
*Harkaru* 1798 [1]  
*Jatiya Grantha Suchi* 1958 [61]  
*Journal* 1785 [2]  
 Legislation  
 Bill—introduced 1931 [4]  
 Demand for 1974 [13]  
 Draft Lib Bill 1958 [24]  
 Lib  
 Assn  
 and USIS. Lib Develop in  
 Eastern India 1960 [39]  
 Amendments to its Con-  
 sultation 1938 [9] ; 1940  
 [8] ; 1945 [14] ; 1951 ;  
 [20] ; 1971 [42]  
*Bangla Sisu Sahitya*  
*Grantha Panji* 1965 [85]  
*Bull of BLA* 1937 [23]  
*Cat of Selected Bengali*  
*books* 1962 [87]  
 Conf  
 Berhampur 1959 [27]  
 Calcutta 1928 [9] ; 1950  
 [15] ; 1953 [11] ; 1961  
 [20] ; 1965 [31] ; 1967  
 [23] ; 1971 [33] ; 1974  
 [34] ; 1975 [21]  
 Chakdighi 1972 [25]  
 Dwarhatta 1966 [35]  
 Ichapur 1960 [26]  
 Midnapur 1956 [18]  
 Nabadwip 1958 [29]  
 Pattangar 1970 [28]  
 Shyampur 1965 [30]  
 Siliguri 1962 [27]  
 24—Paraganas 1963 [29]  
 Demand Day, observed  
 1967 [30]

- Directory of Lib in Bengal*  
1941 [15]  
Foundation day changed  
1956 [23]  
*Granthagar* 1951 [42]  
IBY 1972 [32]  
Lib  
Day 1953 [17]  
Legn, Demand for—  
1974 [13]  
Training  
Camp 1935 [8]  
Classes  
Admission of girls  
1940 [6]  
Summer 1937 [7]  
State grant 1961 [18]  
Week-end classes  
1954 [12]  
New  
Building, Inaug of—  
1968 [37]  
Constitution 1935 [13]  
Prepare Draft Act,  
1966 [17]  
Ranganathan honoured  
1961 [34]  
Reading, Auth and  
Pub, Symp 1938 [15]  
Registered 1946 [12]  
Reorganised 1933 [12]  
Revived 1929 [6]; 1931 [8]  
See also Bangal Gran-  
thagar Parishad  
SJ 1971 [31]  
West Bengal Lib Direc-  
tory. Ed 2 1963 [85]  
*Directory of Lib* 1941 [15]  
Employees Assn and BLA. J  
Conf (Calcutta) 1967 [32]  
Pay hike for College Lib  
1970 [40]  
Press and Pubn, Enquiry of—  
1853 [3]  
Revenue Dept, Cat of—  
1918 [13]  
Sarat Memo Lib (Moved)  
1967 [10]
- State Central Lib  
Childrens' Sec opened  
1966 [4]  
Bengali  
*Almance* 1818 [6]  
As medium of instruction  
1836 [4]  
Book shop 1815 [1]  
Character 11 cAD [2]  
Language 10 cAD [1]  
Literature 16 cAD [1]  
Printing 1778 [1]  
Bennett, William W  
Address  
Osmania Univ 1967 [57]  
Assn  
PLA. Nat Lib Week and  
Book Fest—(4)  
(Ludhiana) 1972 [35]  
Conf and Sem  
All India Sem on Edun for  
Librarianship in India and  
USA (BHU) 1966 [29]  
Enriching Teaching and  
learr ing through Lib (New  
Delhi) 1968 [103]  
Univ Libn Conf (Jaipur)  
1966 [46]  
UP College Lib Conf  
1971 [37]  
W S  
USIS, Lib Extn Services,  
WS on—(Calcutta)  
1972 [17]  
Benoy Chatterjee Momo Medal  
(Iaslic) 1970 [30]  
Bentinck, Lord rirt  
English Edun in India 1935 [5]  
Berar Lib Assn (Akola) 1939 [15]  
Beri Mrs KC rirt  
Presentation of books for  
Jawans 1971 [8]  
Berry, CM  
Vice—Pres : PLA 1970 [32]  
Berhampur  
Kallikota College Lib 1878 [1]  
Pub Lib (f) 1904 [1]  
Univ (f) 1967 [109]



- Bettiah  
 Harendra Kishore Sarvajaneek  
 Purtakalaya 1905 [1]  
 Bezwada  
 Ram Mohan free Lib and  
 Reading Room (f) 1911 [1]  
*See also Vijaywada*

## BH

- Bhabha, H J *riit*  
 Iaslic, Foundation of—  
 1955 [17]  
 Bhabha Atomic Res Centre  
 (Bombay)  
*Biblio of Current Reports*  
 1959 [59]  
*irt* Internat Study Conf on  
 Class Res—(3) 1975 [54]  
 Bhagalpur  
 Bhagavan Pusataklaya (f)  
 1913 [1]  
 Jain Pustakalaya (f) 1915 [1]  
 Inst Lib (f) 1834 [1]  
 Univ (f) 1960 [66]  
*Bhagavad Gita* (in Print) 1809 [1]  
 Bhagavan Pustakalaya (Bhagalpur)  
 1913 [1]  
 Bhagavan Das, N *riit*  
 ILA Conf—(20) 1973 [35]  
 Bhagavathi, NH *riit*  
 IBH Book Exhib (BHU)  
 1963 [13]  
 M Lib Sc, Inst of—(BHU)  
 1965 [21]  
 Bhagi, ML  
 Childrens' Book Exhib (Simla)  
 1968 [95]  
 Haryana State Book Fest  
 1971 [11]  
 PLA Merit Lib Services Award  
 1966 [40]  
 Punjab  
 State  
 Book Fest 1966 [112]  
 Govt Libn Convention  
 1965 [34]

- Role of School Lib, Sem on—  
 (Ambala Cant) 1970 [12]  
 —and Bhagi, SA : *Some Issues*  
*in Lib Sc* 1972 [70]  
 Bhagi, Mrs SA  
 Sec : North Indian Lib Assn  
 1974 [32]  
 Vice-Pres : Haryana Lib Assn  
 1973 [37]  
 —and Bhagi, ML *Some Issues*  
*in Lib Sc* 1972 [70]  
 Bhai Gurudas Lib (f) 1975 [1]  
 Bhaktavastalam, M *riit*  
 Lib centred teaching, Sem on—  
 1966 [115]  
 Madras. DCL, Building, Inaug  
 of— 1965 [4]  
 Unesco Regional Centre at  
 Connemara 1965 [6]  
 Bhan, BN  
 Gen Sec : Kashmir Lib Assn  
 1966 [38]  
 Bhandari, AN *riit*  
 Simla Book Fest 1954 [11]  
 Bhandari, CC  
 Libn in Rajasthan, Sem on—  
 1970 [36]  
 Sec : RLA 1962 [34]  
 Bhandarkar *riit*  
*Cat of Sanskrit Mss in Bombay*  
*Presidency* 1893 [3]  
*Cat of Sanskrit Mss in the Lib*  
*of the Duccan College pt 1*  
 Poona 1884 [2]  
 Bhandarkar Oriental Res Inst Lib  
 (Poona) 1917 [1]  
 Bhandopadhyaya *riit*  
 BLA Conf—(29) 1872 [25]  
 Bharade, Babasaheb *riit*  
 Maharastra State Lib Conf—  
 (14) 1963 [30]  
 Bharadwaja, BL  
 Vice Pres : Iaslic 1969 [38]  
 Work-Flow in Lib, Sem on—  
 1966 [14]  
 Bharatpur  
 State Pub Lib (f) 1903 [1]

## Bhargava, GD

- Granthalaya Vargikaran*  
1972 [71]  
Iatlis Sem—(1) 1970 [19]  
—(2) 1973 [17]  
Lib Sc Teachers, Sem for—  
(Jabalpur) 1970 [20]  
MP Class Study Group  
1974 [16]  
*Pustakalaya Sandesh* 1968 [82]  
Reg Sec : Iatlis 1970 [19]  
—and Sood (SP). *Colon class :  
Theory and practice*  
1975 [39]

## Bhargava, NK rirt

- Problems of Childrens' Lit in  
India, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
1971 [39]

- Treasurer : UPLA. Lucknow  
Branch 1971 [100]

Bhargava, UK and Sharma, CD,  
Ed.

- Whos' who in Acad Lib in  
Rajasthan* 1965 [96]

## Bharata

- Granthalaya*  
*Charitra (b)* 1967 [50]  
*Udyamam (b)* 1972 [86]  
Itihasa Somsodhan Mandal Lib  
(Poona) 1910 [1]

## Bharateswar Bahubaliras of

- Shalisuri 12c AD [3]

## Bharati

- Bhandar 13c AD [3]  
Lib (Ganjam) irt  
Utkal Lib Conf 1939 [10]

## Bharatiya

- Bhavan Lib (Allahabad) (f)  
1886 [1]

- Vidya Bhavan Lib (Bombay)  
(f) 1950 [4]

## Bhaskaracharya rirt

- Karna Kutuhala  
*Sidhanta Siromani* 12c AD [5]

## Bhatavadekar, Mrs S

- UK Visiting Grant 1953 [20]

## Bhatia, Sant Ram rirt

- Appeal to Punjab Govt and  
PLA for a Joint Comm for  
Lib Develop in the State  
1945 [16]

for

- Nat Book Centre in India  
1948 [30]

- Honoured with a Festschrift  
1972 [57]

- Indian Libn (Period)* 1946 [19]  
Lib Service, WS on—(Patiala)  
1957 [23]

- Managing Editor : *Modern  
Libn* 1936 [12]

- Move for Nat Central Lib in  
Punjab 1951 [17]

- Nat Lib System : A plan for  
India—SRR* 1946 [17]

- Pres : PLA 1970 [32]

## PLA

- Comm to Survey Lib  
1938 [13]

- GJ* 1966 [40]

- Nat Lib Week 1968 [43];  
1970 [41]; 1972 [35]

- Sec 1956 [21]

- Vice-Pres : ILA 1964 [25]

## Bhatt, Jambunath

- Gift to Tanjore Lib 1921 [4]

## Bhatt, Mr Rajendra rirt

- All Rajasthan Libn Sem (Bhil-  
wara) 1972 [33]

## Bhattacharjee, KK

- Mem Sec : Draft Lib Bill  
Comm (Tripura) 1974 [12]

- Reorientation of Rural Lib Ser-  
vice in Tripura : Sem on—  
1973 [9]

- and Choudary, SC, Ed.  
*Tripura : A Select and anno-  
tated biblio of Tripura*  
1970 [67]

## Bhattacharya, D

- Sub Headings, Refresher Sem  
on—(DRTC) 1973 [24]



- Bhattacharya, DP *rint*  
 Oriental Inst Lib (Baroda) 1927 [1]
- Bhattacharya, G *rint*  
*Cat Res in India* 1969 [62]  
 Develop in Class, Iaslic Dissc on— 1969 [24]  
 Leader : Derivation of Sub headings, Dissc on—  
 Lec 1968 [21]  
 BHU (Varanasi) 1970 [24]  
 Vikram Univ (Ujjain) 1973 [28]  
 Summer Inst in Lib Sc (Karnatak Univ) (Dharwar) 1973 [22]  
 Visit abroad 1971 [58] ; 1973 [50]  
 Visiting Prof (to Canada and USA) 1973 [50]  
 Vote of thanks, Iatlis Sem—(1) 1970 [19]  
 —Assis Ranganathan  
*Cat Practice* 1975 [43]  
*Conflict of auth : Corporate body VS Corporate body* 1970 [62]
- Bhattacharya, HC *rint*  
 West Bengal Lib Employees Conf (Pandua) 1968 [32]
- Bhattacharya, K *rint*  
 Serampore Pub Lib Cent 1971 [3]
- Bhattacharya, Kishori *rint*  
 First Bengali book shop in Calcutta 1815 [1]
- Bhattacharya, PK *rint*  
 Tincori Dutta Memorial Medal 1975 [21]
- Bhatnagar collection to Nat Lib 1958 [13]
- Bhatnagar, NN and Srivastava, MS  
*Biblio of documents on Dairy Sc* 1972 [99]
- Bhatnagar, SS *rint*  
 Childrens' Lit (Exhib) 1963 [7]
- Insdoc Advisory Comm 1950 [13]  
 1953 [5]
- Nat Lib GJ 1882 [1]
- Bhavanagar  
 Barton Lib 1882 [1]
- Bhawalkar, GN *rint*  
 Ranganathan Memo Week (Nagpur Univ) 1973 [29]
- Bhendigiri, KH *rint*  
 Academy of Lib Sc and Doc 1965 [37]
- Bhimaji Parekh *rint*  
 Early Printing in Bombay 17c AD [6]
- Bhogappaiah, V  
 J Sec : All India Rural Lib Assn 1933 [8]
- Bhoja, King of Malva *rint*  
 Dhara College 11c AD [14]  
 Royal Lib 11c AD [11]
- Bhoji Reddy, Mamidi *rint*  
 APLA. Annual General Body Meeting 1973 [36]  
 Chairman : Comm to honour Mr K Narayana Rao (Pres : APLA) 1975 [35]  
 Pub Lib Conf—(2) (AP) 1974 [9]
- Osmania Univ Lib Sc Assn 1973 [18]
- Vice-Pres : AP Lib Assn 1973 [38]
- Bholanath Lib and Reading Room (Ahmedabad) 1870 [2]
- Bhopal  
 Braille Lib (f) 1973 [4]  
 Hamidia Lib (f) 1912 [1]  
 Hindi book exhib 1966 [107]  
 MP Lib Convention 1970 [30]
- Bhubaneswar  
 All India Lib Conf—(21) 1975 [16]  
 Orissa Univ of Agri and Tech (f) 1962 [105]
- Bhuler  
*Cat of Sanskrit Mss in Private Lib* 1871 [3]

- Bhulsa  
 Inaug 1960 [35]  
 Bhurja Patra irt 1cAD [1]  
 Dhammapada  
 BHU (Varanasi)  
 See Banaras Hindu Univ

# BI

- The Bible*  
 Marathi 1807 [1]  
 Tamil 1723 [1]  
 Telugu 1811 [2]  
 Bibliographic Orgn and Control  
 in India, Sem on— 1962 [42]  
 Bibliographies : Tech—CM Patil  
 1967 [66]  
 Biblio  
 Services  
*Accession List, Annual Supp*  
*etc—American book Pro-*  
*curement Centre (New*  
*Delhi) 1971 [88]*  
*AICC Circulars : A des*  
*biblio 1959 [62]*  
*Andhra Vangmaya Suchika*  
*2V 1929 [14]*  
*Asian Soc Sc Biblio 1952[28]*  
*1970 [66]*  
*Aspects of Indian Culture :*  
*Select Biblio 1966 [95]*  
*Bala sahitimala 1963 [65]*  
*Bangla sisu sahitya grantha*  
*panji 1965 [85]*  
*Bengal : Jatiya grantha suchi*  
*1958 [61]*  
 Biblio  
 of  
*childrens' Lib in Tamil*  
*1963 [75]*  
*Current Report (BARC)*  
*1959 [59]*  
*Dic and Encyclo in*  
*Indian Languages—*  
*Nat Lib 1964 [70]*  
*Doctoral theses in Arts*  
*and Sc accepted by*  
*Indian Univ 1961 [53]*

- Doc on Dairy Sc*  
 1972 [99]

- Indian*  
*Education 1970 [48]*  
*Fisheries 1962 [93]*  
*Zoology 1958 [62]*  
*Indological Studies*  
 1945 [23]

- Indus Pubn in India*  
 1942 [25]

- Irrigation, drainage,*  
*river training and*  
*Flood Control*  
 1956 [39]

- Malaylam Books*  
 1970 [73]

- Periodicals in NCERT*  
 1962 [89]

- Religion etc 1922 [6]*  
*the writings by and on*  
*Rao Sahib SRR*  
 1943 [20]

- in*  
*Pub Enterprise in India*  
 1961 [50]

- on*  
*Capital formation in India*  
 1966 [98]

- Edun for Librarianship*  
 1966 [82]

- Indology 1965 [83]*  
*Management 1974 [72]*

- Rabindranath Tagore*  
 1966 [53]

- Cat*  
*of*  
*official reports 1892 [3]*  
*Printed books in European*  
*Language 1908 [4]*  
*Pubn of the Ministry of*  
*Labour and Employment*  
 1962 [100]

- Des Cat of Bengali Works*  
 1855 [2]

- Education for Librarianship—*  
 Kaul 1966 [29]

- An Essay in Personal biblio*  
 1969 [30]



- Gandhi biblio* 1967 [95]  
*Guide to*  
*Indian period* 1955 [36]  
*Ref Material on India* 1974 [71]  
*Guru Gobind Singh; A des biblio* 1967 [84]  
*Hindi*  
*Grantha Suchi* 1952 [29]  
*Ki Patra Patrikayen* 1949 [20]  
*Ref books in Print* 1962 [103]  
*INB* 1958 [17]  
*Index to*  
*Biblio Works on India in English* 1897 [3]  
*books and papers on the Physical Geography etc* 1852 [4]  
*Indian*  
*Books* 1969 [81]  
*in Print* 1969 [80]  
*Current Sc Biblio* 1964 [66]  
*Edu Material* 1966 [96]  
*Nat*  
*Biblio* 1958 [17]  
*Congress : A des Biblio* 1959 [62]  
*Period Dir* 1964 [65]  
*Periodicals*  
*An Annot guide* 1969 [82]  
*Info Leaf Let* 1967 [87]  
*In Print* 1973 [74]  
*Ref Sources : An annot guide to Indian Ref sources* 1972 [96]  
*Sc and Tech Pubns* 1966 [92]  
*Weed Sc biblio* 1973 [76]  
*Indiana* 1966 [78]  
*Jatiya Grantha Suchi (Bengal)* 1958 [61]  
*Jawaharlal Nehru : A des biblio* 1958 [63]  
*Jnanadeva Vangmay Suchi* 1968 [87]  
*Madras State Bibltlio of childrens' Lit in Tamil* 1966 [23]  
*Mahatma Gandhi : A Select biblio - JS Sharma* 1955 [32]  
*Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi : A biblio* 1974 [75]  
*Mughals in India* —DN  
*Marshal* 1967 [97]  
*Nat biblio of India Lit* 1966 [89]  
*NCERT*  
*Biblio of Period* 1962 [89]  
*Slect Biblio of Childrens' Lit in English etc* 1964 [69]  
*Nisfor : Guide to Indian Period* 1955 [36]  
*Rashtriya Grantha Suchi* 1961 [49]  
*Ratnasamuchaya* 1939 [25]  
*Sastriya Vangmaya Suchika* 1967 [94]  
*Select biblio of Childrens' Lit in English Medium suitable for Indian Schools* 1964 [69]  
*Selective biblio on the users needs for Sc and Tech Info* —N Micalwvad 1972 [101]  
*Sources of Indian Civilization* 1974 [74]  
*Bibliography and Doc—RS Sharma, Ed.* 1974 [65]  
*in*  
*Theo and Prac—ML Chakraborty* 1971 [72]  
*of*  
*Children's Lit in Tamil* 1963 [75]  
*Current Reports (BARC)* 1959 [59]  
*Dictionaries anc Eneyclopaedias in Indian Languages—Nat Lib* 1964 [70]  
*Doctoral theses in Arts and Sc accepted by Indian Univ, 1954—58* 1961 [53]  
*Documents on Dairy Sc* 1972 [99]

- Indian*  
*Education, 1947—1966* 1970 [48]  
*Fisheries* 1962 [93]  
*Zoology* 1958 [62]  
*Indological Studies* 1945 [23]  
*Indus Pubn in India* 1942 [25]  
*Irrigation, drainage, river training and Flood Control* 1956 [39]  
*Malayalam books* 1970 [73]  
*Periodicals in NCERT* 1962 [89]  
*Religion, etc* 1922 [6]  
*the writings by and on Rao Sahib SRR* 1843 [20]
- in*  
*Pub enterprise in India* 1961 [50]
- on*  
*Capital formation in India* 1966 [98]  
*Edu for Librarianship* 1966 [82]  
*Indology* 1965 [83]  
*Management* 1974 [72]  
*Rabindranath Tagore* 1966 [53]
- Bihar*  
*Dept of Indus Lib* 1920 [1]  
*Hindi*  
*Grantha Suchi* 1952 [29]  
*Pustakalaya (Bihar Shariff)* 1920 [1]  
*Hitaishini Lib (Patna)* 1934 [3]  
*Legislature Lib (f)* 1912 [1]  
*Lib*  
*Assn*  
*Change of Name* 1952 [12]  
*Conf*  
*Bhagalpur* 1951 [16]  
*Gaya* 1937 [10]  
*Vaishali* 1945 [11]  
*Draft scheme for lib develop* 1938 [10]  
*Pustakalaya (Period)* 1948 [25]
- Bill* 1973 [15]  
*Pradeshik Sahitya Sammelan Lib* 1937 [1]  
*Secretariat Lib*  
*Joshi as Libn* 1972 [38]  
*Shariff*  
*Bihar Hindi Pustakalaya* 1920 [1]  
*irt*  
*Odantapuri 7—8 cAD* [3]  
*Univ (Muzzafarpur)* 1962 [105]  
*Bijapur*  
*Sarvajanik Vachanalaya* 1885 [1]  
*Bijawat rirt*  
*All India Sem on Edu for Librarianship in India and USA (BHU)* 1966 [29]  
*Bijethua*  
*Hanumat Higher Secondary School* 1903 [7]  
*Bikaner*  
*Abhaya Jain Granthalaya* 1921 [1]  
*Fort Lib* 17 cAD [13]  
*Lib Assn (f)* 1960 [31]  
*Sathchia Jain Lib* 1939 [1]  
*Bikramadityas' throne (in Bengali)* 1882 [7]  
*Bilmora*  
*JB Petit Free Pub Lib* 1882 [1]  
*Binwal, JC*  
*Iatlis Sem—(2)* 1973 [17]  
*Treasurer : Iatlis* 1970 [19]  
*Bion, RW*  
*First Libn of GSI* 1870 [5]  
*Birchandra Pub lib* 1972 [92]  
*Birch Bark 4 cBC* [2] 11 cAD [3]  
*Biswanathji*  
*Cat of Allahabad Pub Lib* 1964 [6]  
*Biswas, C rirt*  
*Ail India Lib Conf—(18)* 1969 [37]
- BL**  
*Bliss Cent Celebrations (DRTC)* 1970 [25]



- Block Printing  
*Gita* 1805 [3]  
 Stones 11 cAD [10]  
 Bloomfield, M  
*Vedic Concordance* 1906 [5]

## BO

- Board  
 High School Lib (Chittoor) 1854 [1]  
 School for Hindu boys 1788 [2]  
 Boat Lib 1935 [4]  
 Bodh Gaya  
 Magadh Univ (*f*) 1962 [105]  
 Boghaz koi inscriptions 2 mBC [1]  
 Bodinayakanur  
 Victoria Memo High School Lib (*f*) 1901 [1]  
 Bokil, *Miss*  
 Lib orgn, Sem on— 1970 [21]  
 Bole, Rao Bahadur SK *riit*  
 Bombay Lib Bill 1936 [5]  
 Bolt, William *riit*  
 First Indian Newspaper 1767 [1]  
 Bombay  
 American Paper backs (*exhib*) 1966 [102]  
 Asiatic Soc Lib (*f*) 1804 [1]  
 Bharatiya Vidya Bhavans' Lib 1950 [4]  
 Bombay General Lib 1830 [1]  
 British Council Lib 1953 [1]  
*Cat of Mss of Bhaudaji Lib* 1882 [3]  
 Childrens' Lib 1943 [1]  
 Copy Right Lib (*Estd*) 1948 [2]  
 Corporation  
 Scheme for expansion of Lib 1943 [6]  
*Courier (j)* 1943 [6]  
 Dept of Lib (*Estd*) 1946 [3]  
 Elphinstone College Lib (*f*) 1856 [1]  
 First Lib 1715 [4]  
 Fyzee Comm 1939 [1]

- Gazette* 1791 [1]  
 General Lib 1830 [1]  
 GT Boarding School and Sanskrit College Lib (*f*) 1885 [1]  
*Herald (j)* 1789 [1]  
 Hoffkin Inst Lib 1896 [1]  
 Iaslic Conf—(8) 1969 [38]  
 Jamshedjee Nesserwanjee Petit Inst Lib 1856 [1]  
 Javaji Type Foundry 1864 [4]  
 Libn  
 Assn  
 Cert Course 1956 [13]  
 College Libn, Sem for— 1965 [25] 1966 [47]  
 Group dissc Meetings 1962 [40]  
 Lib Training Courses 1951 [10]  
 New Assn 1946 [11]  
 Revived 1944 [18]  
 Medical College Lib 1845 [1]  
 Mission Press 1816 [4]  
 Mohanlal Jain Central Lib 1910 [1] ; 1917 [1]  
 Mumbai Marathi Grantha Sangrahalaya *GJ* 1949 [7]  
 Nat book fair 1966 [105]  
 Nat Pub Convention 1966 [113]  
 Native School Book and School Soc (*f*) 1820s [1]  
 Pattan Jain Mandal free Lib and Reading Room 1942 [3]  
 Peoples' free Reading Room Cent celebrations 1946 [2]  
 Press 17cAD [7]  
 Pub Lib 1898 [1]  
 Bill 1936 [4]  
 Pustaka Prasara Mandali 1820 [1]  
 Ranganathan—Bill 1946 [5]  
 Registration of Lib 1808 [2]  
 School of Eco Soc Lib 1919 [1]  
 Secondary Training College Lib (*f*) 1906 [1]  
 Second Lib workers convention 1953 [12]

- Secretariat Lib Cat 1938 [27]  
 Textile Res Assn Abstracts 1958 [65]  
 Univ (f) 1857 [3]  
 Area studies  
   *Doc USSR: Soc Sc VI—* 1973 [82]  
 Dip course in Lib Sc 1943 [10]  
 Dip to Degree 1964 [21]  
 Dr John Wilson executors' gift 1900 [3]  
 First Dip exam 1944 [14]  
 Incunabula relating to Bombay province (Exhib) 1967 [102]  
 Institution of scholarships and prizes behind the name of DN Marshal 1971 [69]  
 Lec  
   Parkhi, RS 1944 [24]  
   Ranganathan, SR 1944 [22]  
 Lib  
   Building  
     Completed 1879 [1]  
     Inaug 1880 [1]  
   *Des cat of the Sanskrit mss in the IS Desai collection* 1953 [28]  
   First full time Libn 1913 [3]  
   Govt aid 1930 [3]  
   Govt of Bombay  
     Gift of books 1864 [3]  
     Grant increased 1933 [3]  
   Hopkinsons' suggestions on Lib matters 1964 [4]  
   London returned depute took charge of the Lib 1915 [4]  
   Received  
     Donation for building 1864 [2]  
     Gibb's memo collection 1879 [2]  
 Bonn, Prof George S rirt  
   Enriching teaching and learning through Lib, Conf on—(New Delhi) 1968 (103)  
 Lec  
   BHU 1968 [23]  
   Univ of Delhi 1968 [23]  
   Univ and college Lib, Sem on—(Calcutta) 1968 [50]  
 Bony stylus 3&2cBc [1]  
 Book  
   *binding (leather) (stand)* 1964 [64]  
   binding School 15cAD [2]  
   Chain programme—Lok Milap Trust 1911 [15]  
   Fest  
     Ambala 1959 [11]; 1962 [12]  
     Jullundur 1953 [6]  
     Kapurtala 1956 [9]  
     Simla 1949 [6]; 1950 [10]; 1954 [11]  
   Jackets, Exhib of—1956 [41]  
   Manufacture 4cBc[4]  
   Mobile (Madras) 1958 [4]  
   *on 1857.* 1957 [44]  
   Publishing  
     Dip course 1974 [81]  
     Sem on—(New Delhi) 1969 [92]  
   Purchase, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1970 [78]  
   *Review Index.* (Univ of Delhi) 1964 [76]  
   *Selection—B Sengupta* 1974 [64]  
   *Selection and Systematic biblio* 1960 [51]  
   Selection comm for Tripura Lib 1974 [7]  
   *Selection: Princ, prac and Tools—AK Mukherjee.* 1974 [62]  
   Week celebrations (Nat) 1970 [75]  
 Books  
   *Abstracts and Index of reports and articles* 1963 [80]  
   Early ref 5cBc [4]  
   For supplementary reading for the Youth (NBT) 1969 [92]  
   For the Millions, Sem on— 1972 [107]  
   In old Hindi 1819 [3]



- "instead of garlands" 1969 [97]  
 —Madras. DPI Notification 1970 [81]  
 Mahavasthu 2cBc [3]  
 Bora, *Miss N rirt*  
 Letter writing competition 1972 [119]  
 Borden, W A *rirt*  
 Baroda Lib School 1911 [4]  
 Botanical garden Lib (Calcutta) 1787 [2]  
 Bowers, RG *rirt*  
 Lib Edun in West Bengal,  
 Sem on—(Calcutta) 1974 [26]  
 Box Lib in Jalagaon (AP) 1973 [8]  
 Bose, *Miss B*  
 Died 1974 [52]  
 Bose, DM *rirt*  
 Iaslic 1955 [17]  
 First Conf 1956 [17]  
 Bose, DK  
 Treasurer : Iaslic 1969 [38]  
 Bose, *Prof NK rirt*  
 BLA Conf—(10) 1965 [30]  
 Bose, PC *rirt*  
 Annual BLA Conf 1953 [11] ;  
 1961 [20] ; 1966 [35]  
 Pres : BLA Conf—[10]  
 1956 [18]  
 Sec : ILA 1956 [16]  
 Vice—Press : BLA 1971 [33]  
 Boswick  
*Modern Pub Lib (Gujarati*  
*trans)* 1925 [5]
- BR**
- Braille  
 Dept —(DPL) : Mobile Service 1973 [7]  
 Lib (Bhopal) (f) 1973 [4]  
 Brahmachari, UN  
 Chairman. Reception Comm :  
 All India Lib Conf—(1) (Cal-  
 cutta) 1933 [6]  
 Brahmananda Reddy, Kasu *rirt*  
 Pub Lib of Guntur Dist, Sem  
 on—(Tenali) 1964 [36]
- Brahmi 850Bc [1] ; 700 Bc [1]  
 Braham Prakash *rirt*  
 DLA Foundation 1953 [14]  
 Felicitations to Kaula 1959 [41]  
 Brass inscriptions 7cAD [3]  
 Brijpal Das, GM *rirt*  
 M Lib Sc (BHU) 1966 [28]  
 UPLA, Varanasi Branch : Nat  
 Lib Week 1963 [39]  
 Brij Mohan  
 Problems of Childrens' Lit in  
 India, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
 1971 [3]
- British  
 and Foreign Bible Soc  
 (Madras) *Old Testament (in*  
*Tamil)* 1727 [1]  
 Books and period on Lib Sc  
 (Exhib) (BHU) 1969 [89]  
 Copy Right Act 1911 [3]  
 Council  
 Bombay  
 Lib (f) 1953 [1]  
 Lib Legn, Sem on—  
 (Poona) 1965 [43]  
 Calcutta  
 IBY celebrations 1972 [32]  
 Lib Sc Edun in West  
 Bengal, Sem on—(Cal-  
 cutta) 1974 [26]  
 Univ paper backs (Exhib)  
 (Chandigarh) 1963 [11]  
 Course for Indian book traders  
 1972 (115)
- Govt  
 Encouragement to learning in  
 India 1913 [1]  
 Resolved to establish Lib  
 1854 [2]  
 Lib Act (cent) 1950 [17]  
 Paper backs (Exhib) (Ludhi-  
 ana) 1967 [99]  
 Publications (Exhib) (Delhi)  
 1966 [110]  
 Publishers Visit India 1969 [59]
- Broach  
 Raichand Deepchand Lib (f)  
 1855 [1]

- Brown, CP rirt**  
*Idioms in Telugu (b)* 1852 [2]  
*The Prosody of Telugu and Sanskrit languages explained (b)* 1927 [6]  
*Telugu—*  
*English Dict* 1852 [3]  
*Grammar* 1817 [5]  
*Nighantuvu* 1857 [4]

## BS

- BSF Academy Lib**  
 UK Grant of books 1971 [7]

## BU

- Buckland, CE rirt**  
*Dic of Indian Biography* 1906 [4]  
**Buddha, Bhagavan rirt**  
 Education—Scripts 3cBC [1]  
**Buist, George rirt**  
*Index to books and papers on the Physical Geography Antiquities and Statistics of India* 1852 [4]  
**Bukka Raya rirt**  
 Sringeri Math Lib 15cAD [5]  
**Bullaiah, L rirt**  
 Academy of Lib Sc and Doc (Hyderabad) 1965 [37]  
**Bullaiah, T rirt**  
 Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf—(12) (Rajahnundry) 1975 [20]  
*Bull of BLA* 1937 [23]  
*Bull of the Govt Oriental Mss Lib* 1947 [17]  
**Burnell rirt**  
*Cat of mss of the Tanjore Lib* 1871 [2]  
**Burdwan Univ (f)** 1960 [66]  
 BLSc 1965 [22]  
 Low-priced Text Book Exhib 1968 [97]  
 —West Bengal Govt : Joint Inst of Lib Sc 1965 [20]

- Burman, SD**  
 Died 1970 [53]

## C

## CA

- Calcutta**  
 Aridaha Lib  
 Cent celebration 1969 [4]  
 Bandhab Lib (f) 1908 [1]  
 Botanical Garden Lib (f) 1787 [2]  
*Chronicle* 1786 [1]  
 Circulating Lib 1709 [1] ; 1787 [3]  
 Messrs Green way & Co 1900-1901 [1]  
 Corn Wallis Union Club Lib (f) 1890 [1]  
 Corporation  
 To own a Lib 1938 [3]  
 Dakshineswara Ramakrishna Lib and Reading Club (f) 1879 [1]  
 Education Press 1824 [2]  
 First circulating lib 1709 [1]  
 Fort William College Lib (f) 1800 [1]  
*Gazette* 1784 [2]  
 Stopped 1787 [1]  
 Geological Survey of India Lib (f) 1850 [1]  
 Hindu College lib (f) 1817 [1]  
 Iaslic (f) 1955 [17]  
 Conference—(9) 1972 [23]  
 Indic Names, Sem on— 1960 [37]  
**ILA**  
 Conferences See All India Lib Conf  
**Indian**  
 Assn for the Cultivation of Sc Lib (f) 1876 [1]  
 Museum 1866 [2]  
 India office Lib 1805 [2]



- Jagajjoti Lib (*f*) 1910 [1]  
 Jaunbazar Inst and Free Reading Room 1921 [1]  
 Lib Soc (*f*) 1818 [2]  
 Longs' Nat Lib (*f*) 1851 [1]  
 North Entally Kamala Lib (*f*) 1911 [1]  
 Paper Mill 1800 [4]  
 Printing 1793 [2]  
 Pub Lib (*f*) 1835 [1]  
   Abolition of House Comm 1873 [2]  
   Appeal for grant-in-aid from the Govt 1880 [2]  
   Bipinchandra Pall as Libn 1890 [4]  
     Left 1892 [4]  
   Curzon Purchases the shares 1899 [2]  
   Gift From Fort William 1836 [1]  
   Mackenzie for making it a Municipal Lib 1888 [2]  
   Mitra took charge 1849 [1]  
   *See also*  
     Imperial Lib  
     Nat Lib  
   Shift  
     Fort William 1841 [1]  
     Metcalf Hall 1842 [2]  
     Took-up by Govt 1900 [2]  
 Ravindra Bharati 1900 [2]  
 Sanskrit  
   College Lib (*f*) 1824 [1]  
   *Cat of Mss* 1894 [3]  
   Press 1888 [3]  
 School  
   Book Soc 1818 [5]  
   Soc 1819 [2]  
   East India Companys' grant 1823 [3]  
 Serampore Mission Press 1800 [3]  
 Sisir Kumar Lib (*f*) 1920 [1]  
 St Andrew Lib 1819 [1]  
 Suhruit Lib 1892 [1]  
 Taltola Pub Lib 1882 [2]
- Univ (*f*) 1857 [3]  
   Asadullah as Fellow 1940 [12]  
   Banerjia as Libn 1944 [25]  
   Cent Book Exhib 1957 [4]  
   Dept of Lib Sc  
     Banerjee as Head 1968 [13]  
     Dip 1945 [9]  
       To Degree 1969 [20]  
     M Lib Sc 1974 [17]  
     Mookherjee as Dean 1973 [48]  
   Jyokissan Mookherjee's Donetion 1969 [10]  
 Lib  
   Banerjia as Libn 1944 [25]  
   *Cat* 1968 [54]  
   Comm for purchase of books 1873 [3]  
   Darbhanges' gift 1908 [3]  
   Das Guptas' gift 1934 [2]  
   Dunns' gift 1925 [2]  
   Ghosh collection 1945 [2]  
   Graduate assis 1902 [3]  
   Moved into  
     Asutosh building 1935 [3]  
     New building 1912 [2]  
   Mukherjee, B Libn 1968 [54]  
   Mukherjee, JR Gift 1857 [2]  
   New regulations 1875 [2]  
   Ray, NR Libn 1937 [2]  
   Moved into New Building 1967 [5]  
   Post-Graduate Dept inst 1917 [8]  
   Ranganathans' lec 1961 [34]  
   Ultadanga Lib  
     *GJ* 1970 [11]  
     Viswa Bharati Lib 1922 [1]  
 Calicut  
   Kerala Lib Assn Lib exhib 1945 [6]  
   Uni (*f*) 1968 [105]

- Campbell rirt**  
*Cat of Indian official Pubn in the Lib of British Museum* 1900 [4]  
*Official Reports Cat* 1892 [3]
- Campbell, AD**  
*Dic of Telugu language* 1821 [2]
- Canons for making Abstracts (Stand)** 1956 [32]
- Caresajie, Rustum rirt**  
*First Indian Calender* 1780 [2]
- Carey, William rirt**  
*Bible (Marathi)*  
*Itihasa Mala*  
*Marathi Grammar* 1805 [5]  
*New Testament (Bengali)* 1800 [5]  
*Printing* 1801 [1]  
*Paper Mill* 1800 [4]  
*Sanskrit Grammar* 1806 [2]  
*School (Dinajipur)* 1971 [3]  
*Serampore Pub Lib* 1794 [1]
- Cent**
- Carter, E J rirt**  
*Ranganathans' participation in the FID Conf* 1948 [17]  
*Visit to India* 1951 [23]
- Catalogue**  
*Entries and procedure—SS Agrawal* 1971 [71]
- of**
- Allahabad Pub Lib* 1894 [2]  
*Alphabetical Index of Mss in the Govt Oriental Mss Lib (Madras)* 1893 [2]  
*Arabic, Persion and Hindustani Mss of the Lib of King of Oudh* 182+ [2]  
*Bengali books* 1962 [17]  
*Bombay Secretariat Lib* 1938 [27]  
*Central Advisory Board of Edun (Delhi)* 1942 [24]  
*Govt of India civil Pubn—Saini* 1966 [97]  
*Mss in India* 1861 [3]
- The Lib of the Maharaja of Ulwar* 1892 [5]
- of**
- Bhaudaji Lib (Bombay)* 1882 [3]  
*India office Lib* 1878-80 [2]  
*The Tanjore Lib*  
*Burnell took the Job* 1871 [2]  
*Ceased* 1870 [4]  
*Completed* 1873 [4]  
*Started* 1868 [3]  
*Microforms Bull* 1963 [77]  
*Miscellaneous series of the India office Records* 1927 [6]  
*Official Reports* 1892 [3]  
*Periodicals*  
*Atomic Energy Est* 1965 [77]  
*CSIR Organizations* 1955 [35]  
*TIFR* 1963 [84]  
*Printed books in European languages* 1908 [4]  
*Pubn of the Ministry of Labour and Employment* 1962 [100]
- Sanskrit Mss in**
- Allahabad* 1877 [4]  
*Banaras* 1873 [5]  
*Bombay Presidency* 1893 [3]  
*Central Province* 1873 [6]  
*Mysore and Coorg* 1884 [2]  
*Private Lib* 1871 [3]  
*North - West Province* 1877 [4]  
*the lib of Duccan College* 1884 [2]  
*Maharaja of Bikaner* 1880 [3]



- of oudh 1879 [3]  
*Scientific Serials in Maulana*  
*Azad Lib (Muslim Univ,*  
*Aligarh) 1969 [78]*  
*Telugu Mss in the Tanjore*  
*Pub Lib 1894 [2] 1933 [19]*  
 the  
*Allahabad Pub Lib 1894 [2]*  
*Calcutta Univ 1879 [2]*  
*Home Dept 1870 [3]*  
*theses and dissertations*  
*SV Univ Lib (Tirupati)*  
 1966 [88]  
*Univ of Poona 1965 [80]*  
*Home Dept Lib 1867 [4]*  
*Imperial Lib 1909 [2]*  
*List of Sanskrit Mss in Private*  
*Lib of Southern India 1880 [3]*  
*Madras Univ Lib 1938 [26]*  
*Maharaja Pub Lib (Jaipur)*  
 1902 [5]  
*Raisonne of the Buhler Collec-*  
*tion (Imperial Lib) 1921 [7]*  
*See also Classified Cat*  
*Tranquebar 1715 [3]*  
 Cataloguing  
*Its Theory and Practice—B*  
*Sengupta 1964 [56]*  
*Practice—SRR 1975 [43]*  
*Res in India—C Bhattacharya*  
 1969 [62]  
 Seminars, etc.  
 Cataloguing  
*Proceedings of Period Conf*  
*(DRTC) 1969 [30]*  
*Sem on—(DRTC)*  
 1970 [22]  
 Translated document  
 1969 [30]  
*Catalogus Catalogorum 1891 [4]*  
 Cawnpur  
 Christ Church College Lib  
 1892 [1]  
*See also Kanpur*
- CB  
 CBRI  
*Doc list 1965 [89]*  
*Road Abstracts 1961 [46]*  
 CD  
 CDRI (Lucknow)  
*Class List of Current Sc Lit*  
 1962 [97]  
 CE  
 Celebrations  
 Adayar Lib and Res Centre—  
 75 Anniv 1961 [5]  
 Allahabad Pub Lib—Cent  
 1964 [6]  
 American Lib (New Delhi) *SJ*  
 1971 [4]  
 APLA—*GJ* 1964 [33]  
 Ariadaha Lib (Calcutta)—Cent  
 1969 [4]  
 Asfia Lib (Hyderabad)—*GJ*  
 1942 [6]  
 Bliss Cent—(DRTC) 1970 [6]  
 Delhi Pub Lib—Annual Day  
 1958 [15]  
 Didwana Pustakalya—*GJ*  
 1966 [2]  
 Fifth Cent of Printing—(Mala)  
 1940 [8]  
 Hyderabad Lib Day 1938 [14]  
 Jayakar Lib (Poona Univ)—*SJ*  
 1975 [5]  
 Lib Day—Bengal 1953 [17]  
 LLA (S Canara)—Lib Week  
 1958 [16]  
 Kerala Granthasala Sanghom—  
*GJ* 1970 [27]  
 Mala—*SJ* 1953 [18]  
 MJ Pustakalaya (Ahmedabad)  
 —*SJ* 1964 [6]  
 Mumbai Marathi Grantha  
 Sangrahalaya (Bombay)—*GJ*  
 1949 [7]

- Nat Lib (Calcutta)—*GJ* 1953 [4]  
 Peoples' Free Reading Room (Bombay)—Cent 1946 [2]  
 PLA—*GJ* 1966 [40]  
 Pub Lib (Bangalore)—*GJ* 1966 [3]  
 Sadar Muslim Lib (Nagpur)—*GJ* 1975 [6]  
 Serampore Pub Lib—Cent 1971 [3]  
 Srikrishna Deva Raya Andhra Bhasha Nilayam (Hyderabad)—*DJ* 1962 [7]  
 Tirupati Raju and K Narasimham Cent 1971 [67]  
 Thana Pub Lib—*GJ* 1944 [5]  
 Ultadanga Lib (Calcutta)—*GJ* 1970 [11]  
*Cellulose and Paper: Tech abstracts*—Forest Res Inst 1952 [31]  
 Centenary  
 Allahabad Pub Lib 1964 [6]  
 British Lib Act 1950 [17]  
 Central  
 Advisory Board of Edun Plan for Post—War Edun develop in India 1944 [31]  
 aid to regional and dist Lib 1956 [3]  
 College Lib (Bangalore) (*f*) 1858 [1]  
 Electro—Chemical Res Inst Programme and abstracts of Paper 1960 [62]  
 Glass and Ceramic Res Inst *CGCRI Doc List* 1966 [98]  
 Inland Fisheries Res Inst (Barackpore)  
*Biblio of Indian Fisheries* 1962 [93]  
 Inst of Sc Info (Plan) 1959 [13]  
 Lib  
 (Baroda) 1910 [1]  
 Comm (Punjab) 1950 [20]  
 (Delhi) 1950 [6]  
 (Gwalior) 1927 [1]  
 (Maharashtra) 1950 [2]  
 (Patiala)  
 Foundation Stone Laid 1955 [6]  
 Pedagogical Inst  
 Course cum Sem on School Lib 1959 [56]  
 Provinces  
*Cat of Sanskrit Mss* 1873 [6]  
 Pub Lib (Patiala) (*f*) 1956 [1]  
 Ref Lib (Calcutta)  
*INB on Monthly basis* 1963 [74]  
*Nat biblio of Indian Lit* 1966 [89]  
*Rashtriya Grantha Suchi* 1961 [49]  
 Road Res Inst Lib  
*Recent Lit on Highway Engg with Selected abstracts and annotations* 1965 [91]  
 Salt and Marine Engg Res Inst (Bhavanagar)  
*Class Doc List* 1964 [74]  
 Sc Lib (*Move*) 1941 [4]  
 Certificate Course  
*See Education for Librarianship*  
**CF**  
 CFTRI (Mysore)  
*Doc List for Food Tech* 1966 [94]  
*Lib Bull* 1962 [94]  
**CG**  
*CGCRI Doc List* 1966 [95]  
**CH**  
 Chagla, M C *ri*t  
 Chairman : Indian Council of World Affairs, Sp Comm 1971 [16]



- Dwaraka Das Lib (Chandigarh) 1966 [9]  
 Patna Conf of ILA 1964 [25]  
 Pub Lib (Bombay) *GJ* 1966 [3]  
 Publishers' Exhib (Inaug) 1950 [11]  
 Chaibara  
 Ram Mohan Roy Lib (*f*) 1929 [1]  
 Zila School Lib 1872 [1]  
 Chain Procedure 1975 [9]  
 Chakdighi  
 Bengal Lib Conf 1972 [1]  
 Chakrarai Chettiar, V *riit*  
 Adult Literacy Campaign (Madras) 1941 [18]  
 Chakrabartha *riit*  
 Extn Lec at BHU 1965 [27]  
 Chakraborty, A *riit*  
 Re-orientation of Rural Lib  
 Service in Tripura, Sem on— 1973 [9]  
 Chakraborty, Mrs B  
 Re-orientation of Rural Lib  
 Service in Tripura, Sem on— 1973 [9]  
 Chakraborty, PN *riit*  
 West Bengal Lib Employees Conf (Pandua) 1968 [32]  
 Chakraborty, RK *riit*  
 Mem : Tripura Lib Bill Comm 1974 [12]  
 Chakraborty, S *riit*  
 Serampore Pub Lib cent 1971 [3]  
 Books in War Time, Sem on— 1943 [11]  
 Chakravarty, Birg BM *riit*  
 DRTC Annual Sem 1963 [42]  
 Chakravarthi, NC *riit*  
 Iaslic meet (5) (Poona) 1963 [27]  
 Libraries in 4—Five Year Plan 1964 [49]  
 Lib Movement in India : An Introductory Essay 1962 [71]  
 Passed away 1970 [52]  
 Chakravarthi, NM *riit*  
 Ultadanga Lib (Calcutta) *GJ* 1970 [11]  
 Chaltana  
 Palsana Sarvajanic Pustakalaya 1911 [1]  
 Chalukya Lib 13 cAD [7]  
 Champawat, C S *riit*  
 Role of Info Centres tn Nat Develop, Sem on— 1973 [13]  
 Chamundaraj *riit*  
 Gomateshwar image 10 cAD [2]  
 Chanchareek *riit*  
 Tech terms in Lib Sc, Sem on— (New Delhi) 1968 [14]  
 Chanda, AK *riit*  
 BLA Conf (Calcutta) 1950 [15]  
 Pres : BLA Conf—(19) 1953 [11]  
 Chandausi  
 SM College Lib 1909 [1]  
 Chander Nagar Lib (*f*) 1870 [2]  
 Chandigrah  
 Lib  
 Assan (*f*) 1969 [44]  
 Punjab  
 Lib Conf 1962 [28]  
 Univ  
 Dept of Lib Sc  
 B Lib Sc 1968 [18]  
 Dip 1957 [11]  
 Doctoral studies 1972 [18]  
 M Lib Sc 1970 [14]  
 Lib  
 Building inaug 1963 [6]  
 Univ paper—Backs (Exhib) 1963 [11]  
 Womens' Polytechnic  
 Dip Course 1967 [15]  
 Writers Workshop for Production of Lit for Neo—Literates 1971 [101]  
 Chandrasekharan, K, Ed.  
 Lib Sc in India 1953 [25]

- Changalarayan *ri*rt  
Tamil Nadu, Planning Comm,  
Lib, working group on—  
1971 [47]
- Changing Concepts of Ref Service*  
—Mrs Sushila Kumar 1974 [66]
- Chapghar *ri*rt  
Gujarati press in Bombay  
1812 [3]
- Chapman, JA *ri*rt  
BLA 1925 [4]  
Copy Right provision for Im-  
perial Lib 1917 [2] ; 1922 [4]  
Libn : Imperial Lib 1911 [6]  
Retired 1930 [9]
- Chardel, AS  
Doc and Librarianship, Colloq  
on— 1973 [27]
- Charian, PV *ri*rt  
Edun for Librarianship, Sem on  
—(SNDT Womens' Univ)  
(Bombay) 1965 [43]
- Charity School (Tranquebar)  
1706 [2]
- Charotar Edun Soc (Anand) *ri*rt  
Reading rooms in Gujarat, Aid  
for— 1935-36 [1]
- Chatkara, ML *ri*rt  
All India Fed of Univ and  
College Lib Staff Orgn :  
Protest against UGC  
1974 [30]
- Chatrasal (b) 1829 [1]
- Chattarpur palace lib 1885 [1]
- Chatterjee, A  
*Indian Pub Directory* 1971 [83]  
*Indian period : An Info leaf-let*  
1967 [87]
- Chatterjee, DB  
Vice-Chairman : Council of  
Literacy and Adult Edun  
1970 [80]
- Chatterjee, NN  
Unesco fellowship 1951 [31]
- Chatterjee, S  
BLA building, Inaug of—  
1968 [37]
- Pres : BLA 1975 [21]
- Chattopadhyaya, GB *ri*rt  
BLA, Annual Conf 1961 [20]
- Chattopadhyaya, S  
Vice-pres : BLA 1971 [33]
- Chaturvedi, DS  
RLA, School Cell 1973 [38]
- Chaudhury, Dr R *ri*rt  
Serampore Pub Lib  
cent 1971 [3]
- Chaukia  
UP Pub Lib Develop Grant to  
Pub Higher Sec School  
1963 [7]
- Chavan, SB *ri*rt  
Sadar Muslim Lib (Nagpur)  
GJ 1975 [6]
- Chenchaiah, P *ri*rt  
Tirumayam Taluk Lib Conf  
1938 [6]
- Chenna Reddy, J *ri*rt  
AP Lib Conf—(33) 1969 [39]
- Chetia, GK *ri*rt  
Assam Lib Conf—(8) 1964 [26]
- Chhitspati  
UP Develop grant to CL  
Higher Sec School 1963 [7]
- Chidambara Rao, C *ri*rt  
Guntur Dist Lib Assam  
1916 [6]
- Childrens'  
Book  
Exhib 1958 (20)  
Fair  
ILA (New Delhi) 1973 [85]  
(New Delhi) 1963 [9]  
(Simla) 1968 [95]  
Production, Sem on—  
(New Delhi) 1967 [105]  
Trust (f) 1959 [63]
- Lib  
Bombay 1943 [1]  
Delhi (Moved) 1960 [3]  
Sem on—(APLA) 1969 [39]
- Lit  
NBT, Large Scale produc,  
Plan for— 1968 [99]



- Sem on—(New Delhi) 1971 [99]
- Section
- Bengal State Central Lib,  
Inaug of— 1966 [4]  
Rajasthan Univ Lib 1964 [4]  
*Service in Pub Lib*—Mary  
Gould Davis (*Paper*) 1930 [6]  
Wing  
Baroda Central Lib 1913 [2]
- China  
Gift to Viswa Bharati Lib  
1958 [10]
- Chinsura  
Mission Press 1804 [3]
- Chitake, KA *riit*  
ILA Conf—(9) 1951 [14]
- Chitale, Miss S  
Iaslic Sem—(5) (Durgapur)  
1968 [49]  
Vice-Pres : ILA 1951 [14]  
*Union Cat of Med Period in  
Indian Lib* 1963 [82]
- Chittoor  
Board High School Lib (f)  
1854 [1]  
District School Lib (Rishi  
Valley) 1931 [1]
- Chinganachary *riit*  
St Barehamans' College Lib  
1922 [1]
- Chopra, Mrs Rajendra  
First Lady Libn of a SCL  
1971 [48]
- Choudhury, PR  
Sec : BLA 1971 [33]
- Choudhury, SC and Bhattachar-  
jee, KK  
*Tripura, A Select and annof  
biblio* 1970 [67]
- Chaudhary, RHN *riit*  
BLA Conf (Calcutta) 1950 (15)
- Chaudhary, Mrs Sarala Devi *riit*  
BLA, Revival of— 1933 [12]
- Christ church College Lib  
(Kanpur) 1892 [1]
- Christian college Lib (Madras)  
1864 [1]
- Chronology of Lib events in  
India (*Moved*) 1944 [30]
- CI
- Circulating Lib  
Calcutta 1709 [1]  
Hurkaru 1897 [1]  
City  
College Lib (Nagpur) 1932 [1]  
Granthalaya Samstha (Hydera-  
bad) Foundation Stone laid  
for the building 19:9 [8]
- Civil Engineering  
As a Cononical class in CC  
1964 [15]  
*Periodical Index* 1964 [15]
- CL
- Classification  
and communication—SRR  
1951 [33]  
*coding and machinery for search*  
—SRR 1950 [27]  
Developments in—(Disse)  
1969 [24]  
*of Agriculture*—DB Krishna  
Rao 1950 [40]  
*Research (India)*—MA  
Gopinath 1974 [59]
- Schemes  
ADLA, Scheme for—  
1915 [5]  
Baroda 1910 [3]  
Colon 1924 [6]; 1933 [17]  
Connemora 1929 [7]  
*Prachya Vargikaran paddhati*  
1932 [6]
- Classified  
Catalogue  
Code—SRR  
1924 [6]; 1934 [14]  
*In theory and practice*—  
CD Sharma 1973 [63]  
*of*  
*Gujarati books*—Comp by  
MN Amin 1925 [5]

*Periodicals, Newspapers  
and Gazettes—Comp  
by B Sengupta*

1956 [35]

*Sanskrit Mss* 1939 [25]

*Index to the Sanskrit Mss in  
the palace at Tanjore*

1880 [3]

*List*

*of*

*Articles on India—Roorke*

Univ 1963 [79]

*Current Sc Lit* 1962 [97]

*Class-Interview method in teach-  
ing Lib Sc* 1974 [15]

*Clay tablets*

*Inscriptions* 2-3cAD [1]

Gopalpur 3cAD [1]

*Clive rirt*

Sayadia Lib

*CL Higher Secondary School*

(Chhitspati)

UP Lib Develop grant 1963 [7]

*Cloth*

*Books* 15cAD [3]

*Writing* 4cAD [2]

## CM

*CMS college Lib (Kottayam)*

1892 [1]

## CO

*Cochin*

*District Schools* 1877 [4]

*Pub Lib* 1869 [1]

*Ernakulam Maharajas' College*

*Lib* 1873 [1]

*First college* 1975 [3]

*State*

*Lib* 1926 [2]

*Schools* 1817 [2]

*Cocanada*

*Pittapur Rajahs' College Lib*

(f) 1852 [1]

*Cock, Maxwell & Co rirt*

*Calcutta circulating Lib*

1787 [3]

*Code of practice*

*for reinforced binding of lib  
books and periodical (Stand)*

1965 [75]

*for storage and use of Micro  
Films of permanent value*

1965 [75]

*Relating to primary elements  
in design of Buildings for  
Archives* 1964 [64]

*Library buildings* 1960 [56]

1964 [64]

*Coimbatore*

*Agricultural College Lib (f)*

1876 [1]

*Govt college Lib* 1919 [1]

*Colaba Dist Lib Conf (Goregaon)*

1948 [10]

*College*

*Libn in the Karnataka Univ  
area, Conf of—(Dharwar)*

1973 [40]

*Lib, Sem on—: proceedings  
(Rajasthan Univ) 1967 [68]*

*Colloquia*

1961 [27]; 1962 [53]; 1963  
[44]; 1973 [27]

*Colon Classification*

*Birth* 1924 [6]

*Conversion tables in native  
languages* 1948 [7]

*Edition—(1)* 1933 [17]

*G J* 1974 [14]

*Method isolate deemed to be*

*Matter* 1968 [13]

*See also*

*Science*

*Theory and practice—*

*Bhargava and Sood* 1975 [39]

*(Theory and practice)—*

*Sachideva* 1975 [45]

*Three planes of work* 1950 [14]

*Translations*

*Chinese* 1936 [11]

*Japanese* 1955 [25]



- Polish 1953 [21]  
 Russian 1970 [61]  
*WS on Ed 7* 1969 [31]  
 Commercial Lib (Banaras) 1872 [1]  
 Commissioner (Allahabad)  
   Mem : UP Pub Lib Enq Comm 1972 [13]  
 Commissions and Committees  
   Advisory  
     Board for Lib of Punjab 1892 [2]  
     Comm for  
       a Nat Doc Centre (GOI) 1950 [1]  
       Lib (GOI) 1957 [6]  
   Bombay  
     Fyzee Comm 1939 [1]  
     Univ Comm 1913 [3]  
   Book Selection Comm for  
     Tripura Lib 1974 [7]  
   Calcutta Pub Lib Council 1873 [2]  
   Damodaram Comm on Poly-  
     technic Lib 1971 [17]  
   Fyzee Comm for Lib Develop  
     (Bombay) 1939 [1]  
   Gujarat  
     Lib Develop Comm 1965 [13]  
     State Lib Advisory Comm 1972 [12]  
   India  
     Advisory Comm for  
       a Nat Doc centre 1950 [13]  
       Lib 1957 [6]  
     Comm for Model Lib Bill 1959 [12]  
   Planning Commission, Lib,  
     Working Group on— 1964 [9]  
   Secondary Edun Comm 1954 [32]  
   Indian  
     Edun Commission 1882 [2]  
     Univ Commission 1902 [1]  
     Standards Inst  
       Doc Comm 1948 [14]  
   Jha Comm on Nat Lib 1967 [9]  
   Kothari Commission 1964 [79]  
   Kerala Lib Assn  
     Ranganathan Comm 1945 [15]  
   Madras Univ Lib Comm 1906 [2]  
   M P Lib Comm 1965 [15]  
   Nat  
     Advisory Board for Lib 1966 [12]  
     Lib  
       Comm 1948 [13]  
       Jha 1967 [9]  
       Richey 1926 [7]  
       Council  
         Reconstituted 1966 [13]  
   Punjab  
     Central Lib Comm 1950 [20], 1971 [2]  
     Lib Assn  
       Comm 1938 [13]  
     Pub Lib Commission 1886 [3]  
   Radha Krishnan Comm on  
     Edun 1948 [27]  
   Rajasthan  
     D D Gupta Pay Commission  
       on Lib 1973 [31]  
     Lib Comm 1955 [10]  
   Ranganathan Comm on Insdoc 1959 [6]  
   Ray Comm on Insdoc 1967 [8]  
   Richey Comm on Imp Lib  
   Sadlar Commission on Calcutta  
     Univ 1917 [6]  
   Standing Commission for Sc  
     and Tech 1968 [14]  
   Tamil Nadu, Planning Commi-  
     ssion, Doc Services and Lib,  
     Working group on— 1971 [47]  
   Travancore Edun Reforms  
     Comm 1932 [12]  
   Tripura Book Selection Comm 1974 [7]  
   U G C  
     Lib, Comm on— 1958 [14]

- Lib Sc, Review Comm on—  
1961 [19]
- Unesco  
Advisory Comm of Lib  
Experts 1948 [20]  
Biblio Experts Comm  
1951 [26]  
Biblio Survey of India  
Comm 1949 [16]
- U P  
Legislative Lib Develop  
Comm 1965 [14]  
Pub Lib Inquiry Comm  
1972 [13]
- Communications for Indus, Sem  
on—(SIET Inst) (Hyderabad)  
1974 [8]
- Compulsory Elementary Edun in  
India Bill 1911 [7]
- Concordance  
of  
*Sanskrit dhatupadas with  
Index of meanings—G D  
palsula* 1955 [32]  
*Upanishads and Bhagavad  
Gita* 1891 [3]
- Condusoes of Automio de quadros  
—First printed book in India [2]
- Conferences  
1900—14 [5]; 15 [7]; 16 [5-6];  
17 [2]; 18 [8-9]; 19 [2]; 24 [4];  
26 [5-6]; 27 [3]; 28 [8-9]; 32  
[11]; 33 [6]; 34 [6]; 35 [5]; 36  
[9-10]; 37 [9-10]; 38 [6]; 39 [8-  
11]; 40 [7]; 41 [4-7]; 42 [10-14];  
43 [11-14]; 44 [15-16]; 45 [11-  
12]; 46 [19-20]; 48 [8-10]; 50  
[15-17]; 51 [12-16]; 52 [11-12];  
53 [10-13]; 54 [15-16]; 55 [15-  
16]; 56 [16-18]; 57 [15-17]; 58  
[29-31]; 59 [27-28]; 60 [24-29];  
61 [20-21]; 62 [25-29]; 63 [27-  
32]; 64 [25-26]; 65 [28-33]; 66  
[33-36]; [113]; 67 [20-24]; 68  
[30-33]; 69 [23]; [37-43]; 70 [28-  
32]; 71 [31-37]; 72 [22-31]; 73  
[35-40]; 74 [1]; [35]; [38]; 75  
[16-17]; [20-22]; [54]
- Conflict of authorship : Corporate  
body Vs Corporate body—SRR  
and G Bhattacharya* 1970 [62]
- Congress Res Lib (f) 1940 [1]
- Connemara  
As  
An Independent Inst 1896 [2]  
State Central Lib 1950 [7]  
*Biblio of Childrens' Lit in  
Tamil* 1963 [75]  
Copy-Right Provision 1955 [4]  
Foundation Stone laid for the  
new building 1890 [1]  
Home delivery service 1931 [6]  
*Madras State Biblio* 1964 [67]  
Naidu as Feell-time Libn  
1929 [12]  
New building 1896 [2]  
New loan counter 1931 [1]  
Open-access introduced 1930 [1]  
*Revised Auth Cat* 1931 [14]  
Separated from Museum  
1930 [1]  
*Supplementary Cat of books  
and Auth Cat of periodicals*  
1935 [23]  
Teakwood flooring 1952 [2]
- Unesco  
Assoc project 1955 [3]  
Info centre 1965 [6]  
*Contribution towards an index to  
the biblio of the Indian Philo  
Systems* 1859 [1]
- Conventions  
ISI  
Bangalore 1965 [34]  
Hyderabad 1960 [40]  
Kanpur 1961 [28]
- of  
All India Fed of Univ &  
College Lib Staff Orgn  
1973 [30]  
Libn from J & K, H P  
Haryana, Chandigarh and  
Punjab 1974 [29]  
Lib Workers Convention  
(Bombay) 1253 [12]  
Nacila 1975 [18]



- Nat  
 Convention of  
 Libn 1959 [26]  
 of Univ & College Libn  
 1975 [19]
- Convocation Lib Week Exhib  
 (Rajasthan Univ) 1965 [11]
- Copper  
 Pens 1 CAD [4]  
 Plates 7 CAD [2]  
 Use as writing material  
 4 cAD [3] ; 16 cAD [2]
- Copy-Right  
 Act 1954 [6]  
 Comes into force 1958 [22]  
 Board 1958 [23]  
 Law 1957 [8]  
 Lib in Bombay State 1948 [2]  
 Provision to Connemara  
 1955 [4]  
 Round-Table Conf on—  
 1967 [4]
- Cornwallis Union Club Lib  
 (Calcutta) 1890 [1]
- Coronation  
 Durbar grant 1911 [2]  
 Lib 1912 [1]
- Correspondence Course (*Moved*)  
 1944 [13]
- Cosmopolitan club (Madras)  
*Cat* 1940 [17]
- COSTASIA (New Delhi)  
 1968 [104]
- Council  
 for Calcutta Pub Lib 1873 [2]  
 of Literacy and Adult Edun  
 (Varanasi) 1970 [80]
- Cousins, Margaret E  
 Reading as recreation (*Lec*)  
 1938 [11]
- County Lib as California seen  
 them—M J Ferguson (*Paper*)  
 1930 [6]
- Course leading to Master Degree  
 in Lib Sc/Doc, Sem on—  
 (DRTC) 1972 [88]
- Courses  
 See Education for Librarian-  
 ship
- CP**
- CP and Berar  
 First Provincial Conf 1945 [12]  
 Lib Bill—SRR 1946 [6]  
 CP Ramaswamy Lib Building  
 (Annamalai Univ), Inaug of—  
 1960 [11]
- CR**
- Cricket Exhib (RS Dixit Lib)  
 (Nagpur) 1974 [10]
- CS**
- CSIR (f) 1943 [29]  
 Sc and Tech, Exhib on—(New  
 Delhi) 1960 [17]  
 Indian Sc and Tech Pubn  
 1966 [90]  
 Info Scientists, Conf of—  
 (Mysore) 1963 [28]  
 Res Survey and Planning Orgn  
*Index to Lit on Sc of*  
*Sciences* 1965 [87]
- CU**
- Cuddalore  
 Fort St David Lib (f) 1707 [1]
- Cuddapah  
 AP, Local Lib Authority  
 Employees Assn 1964 [32]
- Cultural  
 Fest in aid of Lib 1951 [5]  
 Forum (Lib Sp Number)  
 1967 [79]
- Cural* in Print 1840 [5]
- Current*  
*Affairs Bull*—PSG Kumar  
 1974 [50]

- Awareness*  
*Current Contents* (OUAT)  
 1973 [81]  
 Service in Res & Develop,  
 Sem on—(Desidoc)  
 1969 [32]
- Contents*  
 Engg (Madan Mohan  
 Malviya Engg College)  
 (Gorakpur) 1971 [91]  
 Sc & Tech (Indian Doc  
 Service) 1971 [90]  
*Res Projects in CSIR Labs—*  
 1972 1972 [102]  
*Textile Lit* 1961 [47]  
 Trends in Lib Orgn—Singh and  
 Narang 1973 [64]
- Cuttack*  
 Ravenshaw College 1816 [1]  
 Servants of India Soc Lib  
 1920 [1]  
 Orissa Urdu Lib 1970 [2]  
*Cumulative Cat of books available  
 in the Lib of IIT (Madras)*  
 1971 [85]
- D**
- DA**
- Dacca*  
 Univ Lib 1921 [1]  
 Dadabhoy Navaroji Memo Assn  
 Reading Rooms in Gujarat,  
 Aid to— 1935-36 [1]  
 Daemi Press (Lucknow) 1847 [2]  
 Dahi Laxmi Lib (Nandid)  
 1892 [1]  
 Dakshineswara Ramakrishna Lib  
 and Reading Club (Calcutta)  
 1879 [1]  
 Dalal, KD  
 Vice-Pres : PLA 1962 [28]  
 Dalal, KS  
 Lib in College instruction  
 Sem on— 1962 [48]
- Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi)  
 1969 [28]  
 Tech Terms in Lib Sc, Sem  
 on—(New Delhi) 1968 [14]  
 Dalton, Jack  
 Addressed DLA 1959 [49]  
 Dalvi, YB  
 Lib legn in Maharashtra  
 (Move) 1965 [17]  
 Damodaram Comm Report on  
 Polytechnic Lib in India  
 1971 [17]  
 Damodar Reddy, S  
 J Sec: Hyderabad City Gran-  
 thalaya Samstha Employees  
 Assn 1973 [39]  
 Danand Lib (Deogurh) 1916 [1]  
 Danasila *irt*  
 Pustaka Pahopaya 11cAD [6]  
 Dandekar *rist*  
 All India Mss Libn Assn  
 1941 [8]  
 Dandekar, MS  
 Iaslic Conf—(7) (Delhi)  
 1967 [20]  
 Dandekar, RN *rist*  
 Felicitations to VP Kolhatkar  
 1971 [68]  
 Danish Missionaries *irt*  
 Printing 1706 [1]  
 Darbhanga  
 Gift to Calcutta Univ Lib  
 Building 1908 [3]  
 Inaug 1912 [2]  
 Kameshwar Singh Darbhanga  
 Sanskrit Univ (f) 1961 [61]  
 Reading Hall to Allahabad  
 Univ 1938 [2]  
 Darlington, F *rist*  
 Edun and Lib, Sem on—  
 (Lucknow) 1968 [25]  
 Das, AR  
*Union Cat of books in the Lib  
 of the Bot Survey of India*  
 1967 [81]  
 Das, Biswanath *rist*  
 All India Lib Conf—(21)  
 (Bhubaneswar) 1975 [16]



- Das, CR *ri*rt  
All India Pub Lib Conf—(3)  
1924 [4]
- Das, GR *ri*rt  
All Utkal Lib Assn 1944 [17]
- Das, HH  
First Indian to be trained in  
London 1919 [3]
- Das, J  
All India Lib Conf—(21)  
(Bhubaneswar) 1975 [16]
- Das, Radha Govind *ri*rt  
Orissa Assn of Academic and  
Pub Lib 1974 [38]
- Das, Washim *ri*rt  
PLA : Meritorious Lib Service  
Award 1972 [35]
- Das Gupta, AK  
Chairman : Draft Lib Bill  
Comm (Tripura) 1974 [12]  
Re-orientation of Rural Lib  
Service in Tripura, Sem on—  
1973 [9]
- Das Gupta, Arun Kanti  
*An Essay in personal biblio*  
1967 [85]
- Das Gupta, S *ri*rt  
Asian Fed of Lib Assn  
1951 [18]  
Died 1966 [64]  
Dip in Lib Sc 1943 [18]  
Extn Lec at BHU 1965 [27]  
Lib in College Instrction,  
Sem on— 1962 [48]  
Mem : ISI, Doc Sub-Comm  
1948 [14] ; 1958 [41]  
Nat Convention of Libn  
1959 [26]
- Pres  
BLA Conf—(14) 1960 [26]  
Indian Acad Libn Assn  
1962 [31]  
Ranganathan Endow for Lib  
Sc 1951 [22]  
Sec : ILA 1951 [13]  
Vice-Pres  
DLA 1951 [28]
- ILA 1960 [24]  
Visit to USA 1954 [22]
- Das Gupta, Subir  
Lib Sc Edun in West Bengal  
1974 [26]
- Das Gupta Memo Lec  
Kesavan, BS —  
Kothari, DS 1969 [61]  
Parthasarathy, S 1972 [67]
- Datar *ri*rt  
First Lib Conf of Bombay Divn  
1970 [29]
- Datta, AK *ri*rt  
West Bengal Lib Employees  
Conf (Pandua) 1968 [32]
- Datta, BK  
Field Study in Australia  
1952 [20]  
Libn : Viswa Bharati 1954 [23]  
*Lib and Librarianship in*  
*Ancient and Medieval India*  
1970 [55]  
*Practical guide to Lib Proce-*  
*dure* 1955 [24]  
*Pustakalya Karyapadhati Ka*  
*Vyavaherik gyan* 1959 [54]  
Viswa Bharti Univ Lib Comm  
1970 [10]
- Datta, H  
*Librarianship : Yesterday,*  
*today and tomorrow* 1975 [7]
- Datta, SK *ri*rt  
Kurukshetra Univ Lib, Inaug  
of— 1972 [8]
- DAV College (Kanpur)  
Kaulas' Lib 1962 [60]
- Dave, RK  
Iatlis Sem—(2) 1973 [17]
- Davis, E Salater *ri*rt  
*Children's Lib Service in Pub*  
*Lib (Paper)* 1930 [6]
- Dawar, HR  
G Sec : Haryana Lib Assn  
1973 [37]

Dayal Singh Pub Lib (Lahore)  
Shifted to Bharat Building  
1928 [2]

**DC**

DCL, Adilabad  
Study Circle 1968 [36]  
DCM (Delhi)  
Reading habits in Delhi  
(Survey) 1967 [107]

**DD**

DDC  
Encouragement from ILA  
1935 [9]  
DD Gupta Pay Commission  
(Rajasthan)  
Views on Librarianship  
1973 [31]

**DE**

Deb, KN *riit*  
Ganjam Dist Lib Conf  
1939 [11]  
Deb, SC  
Visit to UK 1956 [27]  
Deb Rai Mahasai, Kumara Mun-  
indra  
Lib and Biblio, Internat Conf  
of—(2) 1935 [5]  
*Decimal and Colon Class : Sum-  
mary* 1945 [21]  
*Decimal Class and Colon Class in  
Perspective* 1964 [54]  
Decngar, DN  
Sec : UPLA, Lucknow Branch  
1971 [35]  
UPLA Conf—(12) 1972 [29]  
Deep Singh  
Treasurer : RLA 1962 [34]  
Defence Res Lab (Kanpur)  
*Select Sc Lit* 1962 [95]  
Defence Sc Info Doc Centre  
(Delhi)  
*Desidoc List* 1967 [2]

De Grolier, Eric  
Homage to Dr SRR  
(ISCCR—(3)) 1975 [54]

Dehra Dun  
Nat Lib for blind 1963 [1]  
UPLA Annual Conf 1969 [42]

Delhi  
Amarnath Monga Advocate  
Memo Lib 1973 [1]  
Aurobindo Lib 1958 [1]  
British book fair 1966 [111]  
Childrens' exhib 1958 [20]  
Desidoc 1967 [2]  
Draft bill 1954 [9]  
Hardinge Municipal Lib  
1886 [1]

Hindi book exhib 1966 [104]  
Iaslic Conf 1967 [20]  
ILA Conf 1937 [9] ; 1972 [22]

Lib Assn  
*See* DLA  
Mobile Lib 1953 [2]  
Pub Lib

*See* DPL  
School of Eco 1952 [5]  
Survey of reading habits  
1967 [107]

Swiss book fair 1965 [12]  
*Union Cat of Soc Sc Serials*  
1975 [60]

Univ  
Confirmed D Litt on SRR  
1948 [6]

Created first Univ dept of  
Lib Sc 1946 [8]

Dept of Lib Sc  
First batch of degree  
course 1949 [8]

First batch of Mlib Sc  
1951 [11]  
Institution of M Lib Sc  
1949 [9]

Kaulas' Lec 1963 [51]  
Kaula : Reader 1958 [47]  
Krishan Kumar : Reader  
1973 [43]

Mangla as Head 1972 [44]



- Ranganathan invited to  
 organise the dept 1945 [8]  
 Ranganathan joined 1947 [5]  
 Regulations framed for  
 Doctoral studies 1951 [12]  
 Rockefeller Foundation  
 grant 1961 [3]  
 WS on—  
 Methods of Teaching  
 and Evaluation 1973 [20]  
 Inst of Lib Sc 1959 [19]  
 Lib  
 Accommodation granted  
 1933 [2]  
 Bashiruddin as Libn 1966 [51]  
 Ford Foundation grant  
 1967 [7]  
 Geroge S Bonn as Visting  
 Prof 1968 [23]  
 Gift of Russian books  
 1952 [4]  
 New building 1958 [6]  
 Ranganathan on Lib  
 reorgnization 1942 [15]  
 Rao as Lib 1968 [60]  
 Shift from Decimal to  
 Colon 1943 [2]  
 Srivastava as Libn  
 1975 [29]  
 Staff strengthened 1932 [4]  
 See also New Delhi  
 Study Circule  
 Vadic Lit Lib 1971 [1]  
 Delivery of Books (Pub Lib Act)  
 1954 [7]  
 Amendments 1956 [8]  
 Rules 1955 [11]  
 Demello, FM *riit*  
 Books in War time, Sem on—  
 1943 [11]  
 Deogurh  
 Danand Lib 1916 [1]
- Deo, P P *riit*  
 Text-book exhib at Nagpur  
 Univ Lib 1965 [10]  
 Dioria  
 UP Lib Develop grant to  
 Sardar Patal Higher Sec  
 School 1963 [7]  
 Deotale, RJ  
 G Sec : Sadar Muslim Lib  
 (Nagpur) 1975 [6]  
 Dept Lib, Sem on—(BHU)  
 1962 [50]  
 Dept of  
 Lib (Bombay) 1946 [3]  
 Pub Lib  
 AP 1967 [12]  
 Karnataka 1973 [14]  
 Depth Glassification etc. Ed by  
 SRR 1953 [22]  
 Deriving Sub Headings (*Disse*)  
 (Myla Refresher course)  
 (Bangalore) 1968 [21]  
 Desai, KR *riit*  
 Visit to USA 1954 [22]  
 Desai, Morarji *riit*  
 Childreds' book Production,  
 Sem on—(New Delhi)  
 1967 [105]  
 Desai, Jhinabhai *riit*  
 Gujarat Univ, Pol Sc books,  
 Exhib on— 1971 [12]  
 Desai, Khandubai *riit*  
 All India Lib Conf—(20)  
 1973 [35]  
 Desai, MC *riit*  
 All India Lib Conf—(7)  
 1946 [9]  
 Desai, KR  
 Mem : Gujarat State Pub Lib  
 Advisory Comm 1972 [12]  
 Descriptive  
 Account of Colon Classifica-  
 tion—SRR 1967 [67]  
 Cat of  
 Bengali Works 1855 [2]  
 Kannada Mss in the  
 Osmania Univ 1966 [87]

- Mss*  
 Oriental Inst (Baroda) 1942 [23]  
 Jain Bhandaras at Pattan and Baroda 1937 [24]  
 Orissa State 1958 [57]  
*Sanskrit Mss in the Lib of the Calcutta Sanskrit College* 1909 [2]  
*Desidoc (f)* 1967 [2]  
 Sc info, Sem on— 1969 [32]  
*Design*  
 And develop of Scheme for the Depth Classification of Compound Sub going with particular Basic Sub (DRTC) 1972 [20]  
 Of Class, Sem on—(DRTC) 1965 [45]  
*De, Dr SK rirt*  
 All India Mss Libn Assn 1941 [8]  
*Deshmukh, CD rirt*  
 Felicitations to Dr SRR on becoming Nat Res Prof 1965 [50]  
*Inaug of*  
 DRTC 1962 [15]  
 Mysore Univ Lib building 1960 [13]  
 Lib Sc for Agrl Libn (WS) (Jabalpur) 1973 [21]  
 Patna Univ Lib building Foundation stone laid 1958 [5]  
 Sc Lit, Exhib of— 1959 [10]  
 Teaching of Lib Sc, Sem on— (Univ of Delhi) 1966 [30]  
*Deshpande, AN rirt*  
 Vidarbha Lib Assn Lib Legn (*Disse*) 1963 [45]  
*Deshpande, KS rirt*  
 Edun and Lib, Sem on— (Hyderabad) 1969 [15]  
 Gen Sec : Indian Acad Lib Assn 1962 [31]  
 Iatlis Sem—(2) 1973 [17]  
 Leader : Staff formula (*Disse*) (Myla Refresher Course) 1968 [21]  
 Visit to US 1956 [26]  
 Work-flow in Lib, Sem on— 1966 [14]  
*Deuteronomy in Sanskrit* 1811 [1]  
 Devadasu, PS and Devadanam, P, *Ed. Bala sahitimala* 1963 [65]  
*Devagowda rirt*  
 Lib Centred teaching, Course on— 1963 [21]  
 Ranganathan Memo Lec 1974 [54]  
 Devanagari Type 1802 [4]  
 Devananda Rao, *Dr Ch rirt*  
 Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf—(12) 1975 [20]  
 AP Pub Lib Conf—(2) 1974 [9]  
 Guntur Dist Lib Conf—(31) 1972 [30]  
 ILA Conf—(20) 1973 [35]  
 Devasthanam Hindu High School Lib (Tirupati) 1886 [1]  
*Development*  
 of  
 Lib  
 in  
*India under the 3-Five Year Plan etc* 1960 [53]  
*New India—NB Sen* 1965 [65]  
 Modern Lib in China—TC Tai (*Paper*) 1930 [6]  
 Pub Lib service in Assam (*Sem*) 1955 [20]  
*Devendra Kumar rirt*  
 Translators, WS for—(New Delhi) 1967 [38]  
*Devi Mahatmya* 12cAD [6]  
 Dev, KN  
 All Utkal Lib Assn Formed 1944 [17]  
 Moved 1939 [10]



Devraj Bahaddar Lit Award  
(Karnataka)  
SR Gunjal honoured 1974 [46]  
Dewey  
College in Lib Sc (Lahore)  
1937 [8]  
*Decimal Class See* DDC  
Expansion Comm (ILA)  
1937 [15]

Dhondo Shamrao Gawad Lib  
(Dhwlia) 1867 [1]  
Dhur, PN  
Sec : School Lib Assn (Nagpur)  
1974 [33]  
Dhwlia  
Dhondo Shamrao Gawad Lib  
1867 [1]

## DH

Dhakuria  
Pub Lib 1904 [1]  
*Dhammapada* 1cAD [1]  
Dhany, Mrs P  
Lec in Lib Sc (Univ of  
Rajasthan) 1972 [37]  
Dhar  
Victoria Gen Lib 1856 [1]  
Dhara College 11cAD [14]  
Dharamvir *Ed.*  
*Gandhi biblio* 1967 [92]  
Dharmaganja 4cAD [6]  
*Dharma Granthalayamu* (Telugu)  
(*Period*) 1924 [9]  
Dharmaj  
Motibai Dahyabhai Free Lib  
1898 [1]  
Dharmapala *riit*  
Vikrama Sila 8cAD [1]  
Dharmapuram  
Adinam Lib building, Inaug  
of— 1943 [3]  
Dharmasala  
School Lib, Sem on— 1964 [38]  
Dhawan, Dr S *riit*  
Aeronautics (DRTC collq)  
1963 [44]  
Dharwar  
Iatlis Sem—(2) 1973 [17]  
Karnatak Univ (f) 1949 [23]  
Native Lib (f) 1854 [1]  
Dhillon, BS  
Libn : Central Pub Lib  
(Patiala)  
Retired 1972 [56]

## DI

Diamond Jubilee  
of  
AP Lib Assn 1974 [36]  
Lib movement in India  
1975 [20]  
Dickenson, AD  
Died 1960 [47]  
*Punjab Lib Primer* 1916 [8]  
Punjab Lib school 1915 [6]  
*Dic*  
*Sat*  
*Code—SRR* 1945 [20]  
*A Practical manual—Mittal*  
and Gupta 1966 [70]  
of  
*Indian biography* 1906 [4]  
*Nat biography* 1972 [105]  
*Telugu language* 1821 [2]  
Didwana Hindi Pustakalaya  
*GJ* 1966 [2]  
Diehal, Miss KS  
Early Indian imprints 1972 [91]  
*Digdarshan*  
First Bengali Monthly 1818 [3]  
*Digest of Indian cases* 1900 [5]  
Dikshit, UV  
Participated in British book  
trade course 1972 [115]  
Dinajipur  
Carrey's school 1794 [1]  
Dinesh Mohan *riit*  
UPLA Cert Course, Inaug of—  
1968 [20]  
Diocesan Press 1761 [1]  
Dipankar, Sri Jnana *riit*  
Vikrama Sila 8cAD [1]

## Diploma Course

In  
book binding 1974 [81]

Lib Sc course :  
Graduates only to be  
admitted 1943 [9]

SP librarianship 1964 [17]  
to degree

See Education for Librarian-  
ship

## Director

general

of

*Archeology Lib Cat*  
1908 [5]

*Health Services*  
*Guide to Indian med Lit*  
1959 [60]

of

Pub Lib

'AP

Abdul Mahamood  
1969 [4]

Rajagopal, MV 1970 [49]

Raghava Reddy 1967 [4]

Subba Raju 1971 [56]

Tamil Nadu

Thillainayagam  
1972 [52]

## Directorate

of

Lib and Archives (J&K)  
Draft Lib bill 1966 [18]

Pub Lib (AP) 1961 [1]

## Directory

of

*Andhra Lib* 1915 [9]; 1939  
[20]

*Book sellers, publishers, lib,  
and libn in India* 1968 [78]

*Indian*

*Lib* 1934 [8]; 1938; [23];  
1944 [8]

*Period* 1974 [82]

*inst for higher edun in india*  
1968 [88]

*Lib*

*and wohs' who in Lib pro-*

*fession in Delhi* 1964 [77]

In

*Bengal* 1941 [15]

*Delhi—Surendra Kumar,*

*Comp.* 1973 [72]

*Maharashtra* 1965 [95]

*United province, Agra*

*and Outh—wali Moha-*

*mmed* 1937 [22]

*Pub and booksellers*

*Bombay* 1965 [97]

*Udaipur city* 1970 [71]

*Personnel in Maharashtra*

1967 [63]

## Pub Lib

*Karnatak (Mooted)*

1927 [4]

## Sc Res in

*India (Insdoc)* 1969 [84]

*Indian Univ (Insdoc)*

1974 [79]

*Soc Sc Res Inst in India—*

*ICSSR* 1971 [94]

*SP and Res Lib in India*

1962 [101]

## Dist

Lib

*Workers Conf (Tellicherry)*

1943 [13]

*Officers to be appointed in*

*Tamil Nadu*

*(Rahara)* 1974 [11]

*Cert Course for rural lib*

*workers* 1962 [21]

## Central Lib

See DCL

*Dissertations in Agrl and Animal*

*Sc*

1966 [93]

*Divan, Sarada rirt*

*Felicitations to prof DN*

*Marshal* 1971 [69]

*Divine life Soc Lib (Anand kutir)*

1936 [1]

*Divirapati* 7-8cAD [2]

*Divn of Class and Cat of ALA*

*Ranganathan' GJ address*

1950 [28]



Diwakar, RR  
V-Pres : PGandhi cent biblio  
comm 1967 [95]

## DL

DLA ( / )  
(first) 1939 [12]  
(Second) 1953 [14]  
Acquisition of documents and  
other reading Material  
1962 [46]

## Addresses

Dalton, J 1959 [49]  
Holt, Miss B 1959 [50]  
Letts, Miss A 1959 [51]  
Matcalf, Drk 1959 [53]  
Ranganathan, SR 1963 [53]  
Annual GB meeting 1972 [26]  
Book Exhib, Sem on—1970 [78]  
Cert Course 1955 [13]

*Directory of Lib and whos'*  
*who in Lib profession in Delhi*  
1964 [64]

*DLA : fifteen years of activity*  
1967 [64]

Draft bill 1954 [9]

## Felicitations

## To

Kaula 1959 [41]  
Ranganathan 1957 [21]

## First

Annual Conf 1954 [16]  
Conf 1957 [16]

Gold medal in Lib Sc named  
after SRR 1959 [25]

## Indian

Lib Lit, Exhib on—1956 [10]  
*Press Index* 1968 [79]

*Lib Herald* 1958 [54]

Model Lib Bill, Sem on—  
1964 [37]

Own building, to have—  
1972 [34]

Portrait of SRR received  
1959 [35]

Prizes for creating reading habit  
among children 1959 [34]

Reception to the delegates of  
UGC Sem on 'work-flow' in  
Univ and College Lib  
1959 [39]

School Lib, Sem on—1968 [51]

## D Litt

## to

## SRR

Univ of  
Delhi 1948 [16]  
Pittsburgh 1964 [45]

## DM

DM College Lib (Naga) 1926 [1]

## DN

*Dnyaneswari* 13cAD [5]

## DO

*Doctoral Dissertations—Punjab*  
Univ Extn Lib (Ludhiana)  
1965 [79]

*Doctorates in Soc Sc awarded by*  
*Indian Univ* 1970 [72]

## Documents

*and data processing ; and pro-*  
*blem sand prospects of lib*  
*assn* 1966 [80]

Processing (Myla Refresher  
course) 1968 [21]

## Documentation

and data processing in Acad,  
Res and SP Lib in India,  
Symp on—(Iaslic) (Poona)  
1963 [27]

*and Its facets—SRR, Ed.*  
1963 [63]

and librarianship, Colloq on—  
(BHU) 1973 [27]

*Genesis and develop—SRR*  
1973 [61]

*in Soc Sc—Poona Univ*  
1968 [89]

## List—

- CBRI 1965 [89]  
 for food Technology—CFTRI 1966 [97]  
 on Eco—Ratan Tata Lib 1961 [54]
- of  
 Agri—ICAR 1958 [66]  
 Animal Husbandry—ICAR 1959 [58]  
 Labour 1956 [36]
- on  
 Asian affairs 1957 [42]  
 1958 [64]  
 Orientation course (Bangalore) 1963 [20]  
 Problems of India, Symp on— 1956 [17]  
 Res and Training Centre  
 See DRTC
- Services  
 Abstracts and Index of reports etc India, Lok Sabha, Secretariat 1963 [80]  
 African Diary 1961 [48]  
 Allind abstracts 1960 [58]  
 Asian Soc Sc biblio 1961 [50]  
 Bombay Textile Res Assn Abstracts 1958 [65]  
 Building Doc etc. 1958 [52]  
 CBRI Road Abstracts 1961 [46]  
 CDRI : Class list of current Sc lit 1962 [97]  
 Cellulose and paper tech abstracts 1952 [31]  
 CGCRI Doc list 1966 [98]  
 Central Salt and Marine Engg Res Inst : Class Doc list 1964 [74]  
 Civil Engg Period Index 1964 [75]  
 Class list of articles on India 1963 [79]  
 Current Sc lit 1962 [97]  
 Current Affairs Bull 1974 [50]

## Awareness

Current Contents-OUAT 1973 [81]

## Contents

- Engg—Madan Mohan Malviya Engg college 1971 [91]  
 Sc & Tech—Indian Doc Services 1971 [90]  
 Res projects in CSIR Lab 1972 [102]  
 Textile lit 1961 [47]  
 Desidoc list 1967 [2]  
 Doc  
 in Soc Sc—Poona Univ 1968 [89]  
 list  
 —CBRI 1965 [89]  
 for food Tech—CFTRI 1966 [97]  
 on Eco—Ratam Tala Lib 1961 [54]  
 on Epilepsy—OUAT 1973 [79]
- of  
 Agri—ICAR 1958 [66]  
 Animal Husbandry—ICAR 1958 [64]  
 Labour 1956 [36]
- on  
 Asian Affairs 1954 [42]  
 Services  
 Bull 1972 [103]  
 GSI Bull 1952 [30]  
 USSR : Soc Sc (Bombay Univ) 1973 [82]  
 FAI Abstract Service 1962 [96]  
 Five Year Plans of India 1967 [91]  
 Fortnightly  
 Bull of Source Material on India 1968 [92]  
 list of articles on India 1967 [89]



- Guide to*  
*Indian*  
*Med lit* 1959 [60]  
*Period lit* 1934 [15]
- Index*  
*India* 1967 [88]  
*to*  
*Indian*  
*Eco Journals* 1967 [90]  
*Med periodicals*  
 1954 [31]  
*Lit on Sc of Sciences*  
 1965 [87]  
*News papers* 1963 [81]  
*Selected articles—IBM*  
 1960 [60]
- Indian*  
*Edu*  
*Abstracts* 1955 [33]
- Lib*  
*Lit* 1971 [77]  
*Sc abstracts* 1967 [80]  
*News Index* 1965 [88]  
*Press index* 1968 [39]  
*Sc Abstracts* 1965 [86]
- Info*  
*Bull of TISCO* 1953 [29]
- Irrigation Abstracts*  
 1936 [14]
- Jadavpur Univ : list of*  
*additions* 1966 [86]
- KWIC Index to Fertilizer*  
*Tech Abstracts* 1973 [80]
- Management Abstracts*  
 1972 [104]
- NBO Abstracts* 1956 [37]
- Nat Rayon Corpn : Current*  
*Lib Bull* 1960 [59]
- OUAT. CAS : Current*  
*contents* 1973 [81]
- Road Abstracts* 1961 [46]
- Select Sc Lit (Defence Res*  
*Lib)* 1962 [95]
- Selective Doc list on Epile-*  
*psy—OUAT* 1973 [79]

- Sino-Indian border question*  
 1962 [92]
- Students Unrest in BHU*  
 1965 [92]
- Services for Soc Sc Res in*  
*India. Sem on—* 1970 [35]
- System for Indus, Sem on—*  
*(DRTC)* 1970 [23]
- Documentary Film on Indian Lib*  
 1972 [120]
- Dongerkeri, SR rirt*  
*DN Marshal Felicitation Comm*  
 1971 [69]
- Donovan, DG rirt*  
*Lib Service in India and*  
*America, Sem on—(BHU)*  
 1963 [41]
- Nat Planning and Lib, Sem on*  
*—(PLA)* 1964 [39]
- Doshi, P*  
*Libn : Bihar Secretariat Lib*  
 1972 [38]
- Doctrina Christa*  
*First Known book From India*  
 1956 [4]

## DP

- DPL (Delhi)*  
*Annual day Function* 1958 [15]  
*Edward Sydney as Advisory*  
*Dir* 1950 [31]  
*An Evaluation—FN Gardner*  
 1957 [35]
- Inaug*  
*JC Mehta as Director* 1951 [1]  
 1968 [57]
- Mobile Braille Service* 1973 [7]  
*Mobile Unit* 1960 [4]  
*Open braille sec* 1963 [2]
- Patel Nagar branch, Text—*  
*book Collection, Inaug of—*  
 1964 [3]
- Reading habit survey* 1959 [7]  
*TV Club* 1960 [5]

## DR

## Draft

## Acts

See Legn

## Code for Inter-Lib Loan

(Iaslic) 1964 [14]

## Lib bill—J &amp; K, Directorate of Lib

1966 [18]

## Union Lib Act—SRR 1948 [13]

## Drawings, fittings, equipment (Stand)

1961 [45]

## DRTC (Bangalore)

## Alumini Assn

For Internat Award for Class Res in the name of SRR

1973 [19]

## Bliss Cent

1970 [25]

## Colloq

1962 [53]; 1963 [44];

1969 [30]

## Course on method of teaching in school lib

1964 [19]

## Lectures

Garde, P K 1966 [66]

Guha 1962 [59]

Kaula 1962 [60]

Parkhi 1965 [48]

Palmer, BI 1965 [53]

Russels, JR 1969 [34]

## Lib Sc with a slant to Doc

1964 [62]

## Mid Year Sem—(4)

1972 [20]

## Papers and Proceedings:

Annual Sem 1963 [72]

## Sarada Ranganathan Endowment for Lib Sc

## Lec

1—Palmer, BI 1965 [53]

2—Garde, PR 1966 [66]

3—Shera, Jesse H

1967 [60]

4—Parkhi, RS 1968 [67]

5—Langridge, Derik

1969 [60]

6—Atherton, Pauline A

1970 [54]

7—Suseela Kumar

1971 [71]

## 8—Parthasarathy, S

1973 [54]

## 9—Austin, Derek

1975 [37]

## Seminars

Annual Sem 1963 [42]; 1964

[41] 1965; 1969 [29]; 1970

[19], [23] 1971 [80]; 1972

[88]; and 1973 [23]

Cat, Sem on— 1970 [22]

Doc retrieval, Sem on—

1964 [41]

Planning of lib and doc

services 1974 [58]

Ref Service, Sem on—

1971 [26]

Sub Headings, Refresher

Sem on— 1973 [24]

Sub Indexing Systems,

Sem on— 1975 [9]

Short Course on Design of

Info Structures 1974 [18]

—and Insdoc

Info Service in Business and

Indus, Sem on—(Bangalore)

1974 [25]

## DU

## Dube, YB rirt

Lib Sc Study Circle (Varanasi)

1969 [45]

## Dubey, KL rirt

All India Lib Conf—(8)

1949 [10]

## DULSA (=Delhi Univ Lib Sc

Assn) 1959 [30]

## Inaug

## Duncan, J rirt

Impey Code in Bengali 1785 [1]

## Dunn, TOD

Lib manual for Indian schools

1922 [5]

## Dunn, Mrs TOD

Presented her husbands'

personal lib to Calcutta Univ

1925 [12]



- Durai Rajan, V  
Visit to USA 1960 [45]
- Durgapur  
Iaslic Sem—(5) 1968 [49]
- Durga Mallikarjuna Rao, K  
Honoured with 'Granthalaya-  
dyama Bhushana' (Title)  
1974 [35]
- Dutt, KN *rint*  
Lib in college instruction,  
Sim on— 1962 [48]
- Dutt, NM *rint*  
*Baroda and its lib* 1928 [11]  
BLA revival 1931 [8]  
Died 1939 [19]  
Honour to H H Maharaja  
Gaekwad 1935 [16]  
Honoured with 'Raja Ratna'  
order 1934 [12]  
*Lib system of the Baroda State*  
1924 [7]  
Pres: All Asia Edun Conf, Lib  
Service Sec (Varanasi) 1930 [6]  
Retired 1935 [19]
- Dutt, Tincori *rint*  
Annual BLA Conf 1961 [20]  
Died 1963 [58]
- Dutt, U  
Lib Sc teachers, Sem on—  
(Jabalpur) 1970 [20]
- Dutta (Sec, Edun Dept) (Bengal)  
*rint*  
Bengal State Central Lib,  
Childrens' Sec, Inaug of—  
1966 [4]
- Dutta, DN  
*Lib class: Theory and practice*  
1962 [73]  
*Lib and their uses: A Guide for  
users* 1975 [40]
- Dutta, GD  
J Sec: Iaslic 1969 [38]
- Dutta, S *rint*  
Osmania Univ Lib Sc Assn  
1973 [18]  
Visit to UK 1966 [57]
- Dutta, TC *rint*  
BLA revival 1933 [12]
- Duyvis, Donker *irt*  
Ranganathan 1948 [17]
- DW
- Dwarhatta  
BLA Conf—(20) 1966 [35]
- Dwaraka Das Lib  
Chandigarh 1966 [9]  
Lahore 1921 [1]
- Dwarakas' Sarvajanic Pustakalay  
1876 [1]
- Dwivedi, KP *rint*  
MP, Lib Comm 1965 [15]
- Dwivedi, SC *rint*  
MP, Lib Comm 1965 [15]  
Nacila convention (Bhuba-  
neswar) 1975 [18]
- DY
- Dyalsingh Maharaja Trust for  
Pub Lib (Lahore) 1896 [3]  
Dyalsingh Pub Lib (Lahore) (f)  
1908 [1]
- E
- EA
- Early  
Indian imprints—KS Diehal  
1962 [91]
- Printed books  
Text books 1820 [2]
- Univ  
See Edun
- East  
India Company  
General Comm on Pub Inst-  
ruction 1823 [3]  
Lib (Calcutta) 16cAD [16]  
Press (Bombay) 17cAD [7]  
Punjab Lib Assn  
Book Fest (Simla) 1949 [6]

- Provincial Lib Conf and  
Educational Conf (Simla)  
1949 [12]  
Eaton, *Prof* Andrew  
Visit to India 1974 [53]

## ED

- Education  
and Lib, Sem on—  
(Hyderabad) 1969 [13]  
(Lucknow) 1968 [25]  
Bureau and Museum  
(Trivandrum) 1914 [6]  
Committees & Commission  
India, Secondary Edun Com-  
mission 1954 [32]  
Indian  
Education Commission  
1882 [2]  
Univ Commission 1902 [1]  
Kothari Commission  
1964 [79]  
Radhakrishnan Commission  
1948 [27]  
Secondary Edun Commission  
1954 [32]  
Early Univ  
Gazinis' Univ 11cAD [16]  
Kasi 700BC [2]  
Kuru 700BC [2]  
Matsya 700BC [2]  
Mithila 12cAD [6]  
Nagarjuna 2cAD [5]  
Naimisaranya 700BC [2]  
Nalanda 4cAD [6]  
Panchala 700BC [2]  
Taxila 700BC [2]  
280AD [1]  
Vallabhi 7cAD [6]  
Videha 700BC [2]  
Usinera 703BC [2]  
General Comm on Pub Instruc-  
tion 1823 [3]  
for Librarianship  
AACR, Extn course in—

- (SNDT Womens' Univ)  
(Bombay) 1971 [24]  
ADRTC equivalent to M Lib  
Sc 1967 [19]  
Apprenticeship Course  
(TIFR) (Bombay) (*Move*)  
1970 [17]  
Assn of Lib Schools (*Move*)  
1960 [20]  
Bengal and Univ of Burdwan  
J Inst of Lib Sc 1965 [20]  
BHU, Framing Ordinances for  
Lib Sc Course, Expert  
Comm for— 1960 [20]  
BLA, State Grant 1961 [18]  
B Lib Sc  
AMU (Aligarh) 1959 [20]  
Army Edun Corps  
1970 [16]  
A P Singh (Rewa)  
1968 [17]  
BHU (Varanasi) 1963 [23]  
Baroda 1964 [21]  
Bhagalpur 1970 [16]  
Bombay 1965 [23]  
Burdwan 1965 [22]  
Calcutta 1969 [20]  
Delhi  
Gauhati 1966 [22]  
Gujarat Univ (Ahmeda-  
bad) 1964 [20]  
IT College (Lucknow)  
1963 [24]  
Jadavpur 1964 [20]  
Jiwaji (Gwalior) 1964 [20]  
Kamala Raja Girls'  
College (Gwalior)  
1962 [17]  
Karnatak (Dharwar)  
1965 [23]  
Kashmir 1971 [22]  
Kerala 1961 [11]  
Kurukshetra 1969 [19]  
Lucknow 1972 [19A]  
Madras 1960 [21]  
MLS Arts & Commerce  
College (Gwalior)  
1962 [17]



- Mysore 1965 [22]  
 Osmania (Hyderabad) 1965 [23]  
 Punjabi (Patiala) 1968 [18]  
 Patna 1969 [91]  
 Poona 1965 [23]  
 Rajasthan (Jaipur) 1962 [19]  
 Ravi Shankar (Raipur) 1971 [22]  
 Saugor 1970 [16]  
 Shivaji (Kolhapur) 1965 [22]  
 SNTD Womens' Univ (Bombay) 1967 [16]  
 Varanasiya Sanskrit Univ 1967 [17]  
 Vikram (Ujjain) 1963 [25]  
 Cert Course  
 Academy of Lib Sc & Doc (Hyderabad) 1969 [22]  
 Andhra Pradesh Lib Assn 1966 [24]  
 Andhra Univ 1955 [14]  
 Annamalai 1962 [20]  
 Baroda State Lib Assam 1942 [7]  
 BLA 1954 [11]  
 Bombay Lib Assn 1956 [13]  
 Central Lib (Gwalior) 1957 [13]  
 District Lib (Raheja) 1962 [21]  
 DLA 1955 [13]  
 Gujarat Lib Assn 1952 [10]  
 Inst of Lib Sc (Hderabad) 1953 [8]  
 (Madras) 1966 [23]  
 Jammu Univ 1971 [21]  
 J & K Univ 1961 [17]  
 Kerala Lib Assn 1958 [28]  
 Maharashtra  
 Labour Welfare Boand 1964 [23]  
 Rajya Granthalaya Sangh 1968 [19]  
 Mysore Lib Training School (Bangalore) 1962 [22]  
 UPLA 1959 [23]  
 Vikram 1961 [14]  
 Viswa Bherati 1971 [21]  
 Correspondence Course (*Move*) 1944 [13]  
 Degree Courses  
 See B Lib Sc  
 Dewey College (Lahore) 1937 [8]  
 Dip Courses  
 Aligarh 1959 [20]  
 Andhra 1935 [6]  
 Army Educational corps (Pachmarhi) 1962 [16]  
 Banaras 1942 [8]  
 Baroda 1956 [11]  
 Bombay 1943 [10]  
 Calcutta 1945 [9]  
 Delhi 1946 [8]  
 Govt polytechnics  
 Ambala 1963 [26]  
 Bangalore 1963 [26]  
 Chandigarh 1953 [26]  
 Delhi 1963 [26]  
 Jullundur 1963 [26]  
 Karnatak (Dharwar) 1962 [18]  
 Kerala (Trivandrum) 1938 [5]  
 Madras 1956 [12]  
 Nagpur 1956 [12]  
 Osmania (Hyderabad) 1959 [20]  
 Poona 1958 [27]  
 Punjab 1957 [11]  
 Rajasthan (Jaipur) 1961 [12]  
 SNTD Womens' Univ (Bombay) 1961 [13]  
 Vikram 1957 [12]  
 Doctoral Studies  
 Delhi 1951 [12]  
 Punjab 1972 [18]  
 Vikram 1973 [16]  
 First  
 Degree Course in India 1947 [6]

- Dip Course in India 1931 [7]  
 Full time  
   Lecturer (at AMU) 1956 [14]  
   Professor (at Madras) 1960 [41]  
   Reader (at Delhi) 1958 [47]  
 Ladies to Lib training 1940 [6]  
 Lib training class in India 1911 [4]  
 Masters' Degree Course 1949 [9]  
 GOIs' Inservice Course 1954 [12]  
 Iaslic  
   Birth 1969 [23]  
   Conferences  
     1—(Bangalore) 1970 [19]  
     2—(Dharwar) 1973 [17]  
 Iatlis  
   Dip in Sp Librarianship 1964 [17]  
     1967 [13]  
   6-Month Part-time, Post-graduate Course in Sp Librarianship 1966 [21]  
*In India* (biblio)—RN Kaul 1966 [29]  
 Insdoc  
   One Year Post-graduate Course in Doc and Reprography 1964 [16]  
   Short-term Course for Asian Documentalists 1963 [19]  
 Institute of Lib Sc  
   Delhi  
     Closed 1964 [18]  
     Started 1959 [19]  
   Madras 1966 [23]  
 Intensive Course for training teachers of Lib Sc 1961 [9]  
 Junior Dip in Lib Sc (Nagpur Univ) 1965 [24]  
 Master of Lib Sc Course  
   Aligarh 1971 [23]  
   Banaras 1965 [21]  
   Bombay 1967 [14]  
   Calcutta 1974 [17]  
   Delhi 1948 [6]  
   Karnatak (Dharwar) 1971 [23]  
   Mysore 1971 [23]  
   Punjab 1970 [14]  
   Vikram 1971 [23]  
 Refresher Course in Lib Sc (Myla) 1968 [21]  
 Sarada Ranganathan Endow for Lib Sc 1963 [8]  
 Short-term Courses for  
   Teachers 1957 [14]  
   Technical Libn (UP) 1964 [24]  
 Summer Schools  
   Kerala Univ 1966 [25]  
   Mala 1929 [5]  
 Training Camps  
   ADLA 1944 [12]  
   BLA 1935 [8]  
 Training Classes (Early)  
   Andhra Desa Lib Assn 1920 [4]  
   Bangalore 1920 [5]  
   Baroda 1911 [4]  
   BLA 1937 [7]  
   Imperial Lib 1935 [7]  
   Mala 1929 [5] ; 1930 [4]  
   Punjab Univ (Lahore) 1915 [6]  
 UGC Review Comm on Lib Sc 1961 [19]  
 Week-end Courses  
   BLA 1954 [11]  
*W S* on Info Retrieval (Rajasthan Univ) 1966 [26]  
 —and Librarianship for Education, Sem on—(British Council) (Madras) 1969 (25)



- Free. Compulsory Edun  
(Baroda) 1907 [3]  
General Comm on Pub  
Instruction 1823 [3]  
In Lib Sc and Doc (*Lec*)  
— K A Issac (DRTC)  
(Bangalore) 1974 [54]  
Lib (Bangalore) 1891 [1]  
Mithila 12c AD [5]  
Nagarjuna 2c AD [5]  
Nalanda 4c AD [6]  
Taxila 700 BC [2]  
Fall 280 AD [1]  
Through Satellite 1975 [53]  
Vallabhi Mahavihara  
453 AD [2]
- Educational  
Expansion Scheme (UP)  
1838 [1]
- Edward  
College Lib (Amaroti)  
1923 [1]  
Corporation Lib (Nandya)  
1900 [1]
- Edward, H Fitz rirt  
*Index to the Biblio of the Indian  
Philosophical Systems*  
1859 [1]
- Edward, J rirt  
Pub Lib (Agra) 1923 [1]
- EI**
- E I Railway Inst Lib  
*Cat of Bengali books* 1935 [22]
- EK**
- Ekbote, GR  
Pres : ILA Conf—(20)  
1973 [35]
- EL**
- Elahi, Fazal  
*Ref assistance to Indian readers*  
1940 [15]
- Electronics and Radar Develop-  
ment Est, Tech Info Centre  
(Bangalore)  
Doc, Collq on— 1961 [26]  
Doc orientation course  
1963 [20]  
*Elements of Lib Class—SRR*  
1945 [20]  
Elphinstone College Lib (Bombay)  
1956 [1]
- EM**
- Emerson College Lib (Multan)  
Emptying digit  
Postulated 1963 [18]
- EN**
- Encyclopaedia  
of Indian Music (Planned)*  
1971 [96]  
*of India's struggle for free-  
dom—JS Sharma* 1971 [84]
- Endowments  
Kaula Endow for Lib and Info  
Sc 1975 [38]  
Ranganathan Endow for Lib Sc  
1951 [22]  
Sarada Ranganathan Endow  
for Lib, Sc 1963 [8]
- English*  
— *Bengali Dic* 1799 [2]  
Education in India 1835 [5]  
— *Tamil Dic* 1786 [2]
- Enriching Teaching and Learning  
through Lib, Conf on—(Delhi)  
1968 [103]
- ER**
- Eric Weston rirt  
Book Fest (Simla) 1950 [10]  
Ernakulam  
Pub Lib and Reading Room  
1870 [2]  
Ernakulam Maharajas' College  
Lib

- (Cochin) 1873 [1]  
(Ernakulam) 1875 [1]

## ES

- An Essay in Personal biblio*—AK Dasgupta 1967 [85]  
Eswara Reddy, DB  
Cat of translated Doc, Colloq on—(DRTC) 1969 [30]

## ET

- Etawah  
Govt Inter—College Lib 1918 [2]

## EV

- Evaluation  
for quality control of text books, Sem on—(Mysore, Director of Text—books) 1973 [88]  
of  
book Collection, Sem on— 1962 [51]  
Lib Sc Courses, Sem on— (Vikram Univ) (Ujjain) 1971 [25]  
Evans, AB *riit*  
*Building Doc*, etc 1958 [52]  
Nat Building Orgn 1958 [50]  
Evans, LH  
Reception at Nat Lib 1954 [20]  
Vist to India 1951 [24]

## EX

- Exclusive Lib on Gita Lit (*Moved*) 1965 [8]  
Extensions to UDC 1947 [15]  
Exhibitions  
1900—15 [3]; 16 [4]; 43 [8]; 45 [5-6]; 46 [2], [9]; 50 [10-12]; 51 [14]; 52 [6]; 53 [6-7]; 54 [9-10]; 56 [9-10]; 57 [3-5]; 58 [18-21]; 59 [10-11]; 60 [17-18]; 62 [12-

- 13]; 63 [9-13]; 64 [8]; 65 [9-12]; 66 [15-16], [103-112]; 67 [96-102]; 68 [8-10], [94-97]; 69 [88-90]; 70 [74-77]; 71 [10-13] [97-99]; 72 [111-112]; 73 [14], [85-86]; 74 [10], [89]; 75 [51]

## EZ

- Ezekiel, N *riit*  
Nat Publishers Convention 1966 [113]

## F

## FA

- Fabricius *riit*  
Diocesan press 1761 [1]  
*English—Tamil Dic* 1786 [2]  
*Tamil—English Dic* 1799 [1]  
Fa-Hien 5c AD [1]  
*FAI Abstract service* 1962 [96]  
Fan books 10c AD [1]  
Fazal Elathi  
Retrured from London a fter training

## FC

- FCI, Tech Lib & Doc Unit  
KWIC index to Fertilizer Technical Abstracts 1973 [89]

## FE

- Fed of Book-Sellers and pub Assn (Delhi) (*f*) 1952 [34]  
Books for the Millions, Sem on (New Delhi) 1972 [107]  
Urged PM to abolish Regn charges on VPP packets 1971 [102]  
USAID grant 1972 [114]  
—and NBT  
Nat Book Fair—(5) 1973 [86]  
Marketing and distribution of books in India, Sem on 1973 [87]



- Fed of Indian Lib Assn (f) -  
 1966 [37]  
 Rebirth 1975 [15]  
 Felicitations and Honours, etc.  
 Amin, M N—Granthalaya Udyama Pitamaha (Title) 1934 [15]  
 Asadullah, K M—  
 At home  
 Lahore Libn 1939 [16]  
 PLA 1934 [10]  
 "Khan Bahadur" 1935 [17]  
 Dutt, N M—"Raja Ratna" order presented 1934 [12]  
 Gackwad, H H—Honoured in London 1935 [16]  
 Gunjal, SR—Honoured 1974 [46]  
 Iyyanki—Granthalayodharaka (Title) 1934 [13]  
 "padmasri" 1972 [58]  
 Kaula, PN  
 Brazillian Award 1975 [33]  
 Honoured 1974 [47-49]  
 Festschrift 1973 [47]  
 Unesco Expert 1967 [53]  
 Kesavan, BS  
 First  
 Dir of Insdoc 1963 [48]  
 Libn : Not Lib 1948 [15]  
 Mem : Internat Comm on Biblio 1961 [30]  
 "padmasri" 1960 [43]  
 UNDP Consultaut 1971 [51]  
 Krishna Rao, Dr DB  
 First prof of Lib Sc (Madras Univ) 1960 [41]  
 Kumar, PSG—Caoch at IAS Coaching Centre of Nagpur University 1974 [50]  
 Marshal, D N—Felicitated 1971 [69]  
 Mittal, RL—Awarded Doctorate 1972 [60]  
 Mirsa, G—Honoured 1969 [51]  
 Mookherjee, S—Dean Faculty of Lib Sc (Calcutta Univ) 1973 [48]  
 Nagabhusbanam, P—Honoured with Kalaprapurna 1967 [50]  
 Narasimha Iyyengar—Honoured 1966 [54]  
 Narayana Rao, Kodati—Honoured 1975 [33]  
 Parkhi, RS—presented a "purse" 1962 [64]  
 Ranganathan, SR  
 D Litt  
 Delhi 1948 [16]  
 Pittsburgh 1964 [45]  
 Hon Mem : FID 1957 [28]  
 Margret Mann Award 1970 [50]  
 Nat Res prof 1965 [49]  
 "Rao sahib" 1936 [9]  
 Honoured 1962 [65-67]; 1966 [55]  
 Vice-pres : Lib Assn (UK) 1958 [43]  
 Sargent, John—Honoured by PLA 1940 [10]  
 Singh, N K 1885 [3]  
 Subrahmanyam, D—Honoured by UPLA 1961 [32]  
 Subrahmanyam, Mrs M—  
 Fellow of LA 1967 [51]  
 Thillainayagam, V—Unesco Mandrum Award 1970 [51]  
 Felix rirt  
 Bengali type set for *The New Testament* of Cary 1801 [1]  
 Female *Edum in ancient India* (b) 1824 [3]  
 Festschrift  
 To  
 Bhatia 1972 [57]  
 Iyyanki 1942 [13]  
 Kaula 1973 [47]  
 Ranganathan 1965 [51]  
 Ferguson, John  
 Lib legn, Sem on— 1965 [45]  
 Ferguson, MJ  
 County Lib as California seen them (paper) 1930 [6]

- Ferozepore  
 Ram Sukh Das College Lib  
 (f) 1922 [1]  
 Fertilizer Assn of India (New  
 Delhi)  
*FAI Abstract Service* 1962 [96]

## FI

## FID

- Entrusted Study of General  
 Theory of Class to India  
 1952 [14]  
 Meet (London) 1950 [30]  
 Octave Device adopted  
 1948 [33]

- FID/CA to FID/CR 1961 [60]  
 The Fifteen Lib club (Lahore)  
 1929 [8]

## Fifth

- Century of printing (Mala)  
 1940 [9]  
 Nat Book Fair 1973 [83]

## Film

- Lib (Moved) 1959 [2]  
 Lit Lib (New Delhi) 1958 [7]

## Finzi, Dr JC

- At BHU 1963 [61]

- Firka Develop Scheme (Madras)  
*irt* Lib develop 1948 [1]

## First

- Abstracting periodical from  
 India 1935 [25]  
 Adv in Marathi 1802 [1]  
 All

- Asia Edun Conf (Varanasi)  
 1930 [6]

## India

## Lib

## Conf

- Calcutta 1933 [6]  
 Madras 1919 [2]  
 Conf of libn (Lahore)  
 1918 [10]

- Rural Lib Service Conf  
 (Madras) 1933 [7]

- Assamese lexicon 1867 [3]

- Attempt in Doc in India  
 1928 [4]

- Batch of degree course in Lib  
 Sc 1949 [8]

## Bengali

- Book shop 1815 [1]  
 Monthly 1818 [3]  
 News paper 1818 [4]  
 Prose work (in print)  
 1801 [2]

- Biblio work in India 1901 [2]

- Bihar Lib Conf (Gaya)  
 1937 [10]

- biographical dic 1911 [8]

- Bombay periodical 1787 [1]

## Book

- in  
 India issued with five lakh  
 copies in *Ed 1* 1971 [95]  
 Indian character 1577-78 [4]

- Charity school (calcutta)  
 1729 [1]

- childrens' book in Urdu  
 1887 [3]

- Code of Cataloguing 1913 [7]

- College in Trivandrum 1866 [3]

- Delhi Lib Conf 1954 [16]

- Dip Course in Lib Sc 1938 [5]

- Dir of Insdoc 1963 [48]

- Doctoral Studies in Lib Sc in  
 India 1948 [6]

- Endow Chair in Lib Sc in India  
 1956 [15]

- English—Bengali Dic 1799 [2]

- Full-time lec in Lib Sc  
 1956 [14]

## Gujarati

- Calendar 1814 [1]

- Press in Bombay 1812 [3]

- Type 1797 [1]

## Indian

- Contribution to lib lit  
 1913 [6]

- Character 1577-78 [1]

- Libn to be honoured by the  
 Govt 1935 [17]

- Lib journal 1912 [5]

- in English 1924 [8]

- To be trained in London  
 1919 [3]



- Kashmir Lib Conf 1966 [36],  
 [38]  
 known book 1556 [2]  
 Lady  
 Asst Libn 1942 [17]  
 Libn of a State Central Lib  
 1971 [48]  
 Libn  
 Elected to Legislature 1938 [21]  
 Geological Survey of India  
 1870 [5]  
 Hindu College (calcutta)  
 1835 [4]  
 Nat Lib 1948 [15]  
 Lib  
 Act (Madres) 1948 [4]  
 Assn (Andhra) 1914 [5]  
 Conf 1918 [9]  
 Bombay Divn 1970 [29]  
 Directory 1908 [6]  
 in Bombay 1715 [4]  
 Journal from India 1912 [5]  
 quarterly in Malayalam  
 1931 [13]  
 School 1911 [4]  
 MA Exam 1861 [2]  
 Malabar Lit conf 1937 [12]  
 Malayalam pubn :200 —Anniver-  
 sary 1972 [113]  
 Marathi book in print 1805 [4]  
 Meeting of State Lib Comm  
 (Madras) 1950 [8]  
 Minister with Pub Lib Portfolio  
 in AP 1971 [18]  
 M Lib Se course 1948 [6]  
 Newspaper 1767 [1]  
 Nizam State Lib conf 1926 [5]  
 Post-graduate course in India  
 printed 1861 [1]  
 Book From Bombay 1793 [3]  
 Calendar 1780 [2]  
 Gujarati grammar 1808 [4]  
 Work in India 1556 [2]  
 Printer in India 1556 [2]  
 Printing Press 1556 [1]  
 Professor of Lib Se  
 Univ of Madras 1960 [41]  
 Provincial Lib Conf of CP &  
 Berar 1945 [12]  
 Punjabi Pocket books  
 1972 [112]  
 Reader in Lib Sc 1958 [47]  
 Refresher course for book-  
 sellers in India 1966 [114]  
 Scientific periodical 1832 [1]  
 Sports Lib (Delhi) 1973 [2]  
 Summer School 1929 [5]  
 Systematic Doc service 1951 [6]  
 Tamil Nadu Libn Conf  
 1969 [49]  
 Tamil Press (Madras) 1870 [6]  
 Telugu Lit work 11c AD [5]  
 Unao Dist Lib Conf 1835 [10]  
 Univ  
 Course in Lib Se (Delhi)  
 1946 [8]  
 Dept of Lib Se 1931 [1]  
 Vernacular Lib journal  
 1916 [12]  
 Wall Newspaper 1970 [79]  
 Weekly 1780 [1]  
 Work on Lib in Indian langu-  
 ages 1918 [12]  
 Five  
*Laws of Lib Se*  
 Evolved 1928 [6]  
 Pub 1931 [12]  
 Twenty one year old mss  
 1943 [8]  
*Year Plans of India (Doc list)*  
 1967 [91]  
 Fixing on memory 477 BC [1]  
 FL  
 Fletcher, AL  
 Haryana Agrl Univ, Lib build-  
 ing, Clod—breaking Care-  
 momy 1971 [6]  
 Floating Lib 1935 [4]  
*Flos Sanetorum* 1586 [1]  
 FO  
*Folklore Lib*—PK Mahapatra  
 1966 [69]

- Food Tech* (Depth version of CC) 1970 [59]  
 Ford Foundation grant to Univ of Delhi 1967 [7]  
*Foreign Lib*—TD Waknis 1935 [21]  
 Forest Res Inst, Cellulose and Paper Branch (Dehra Dun) *Tech Abstracts* 1952 [31]  
 Forman Christian College Lib (Lahore) (f) 1866 [1]  
 At home to Asadullah 1939 [16]  
 Dedicated to Ewing 1945 [1]  
 New building 1943 [4]
- Fort  
 St David Lib (Cuddalore) 1707 [1]  
 St George (Madras) 1720 [1]  
 Catalogue 1812 [2]  
 College 1715 [5]  
 Lib 1714 [2]  
 School 17c AD [17]  
 Williams (Calcutta) 1800 [1]  
 College lib  
 Gift to  
 Asiatic Soc lib 1825 [1]  
 1854 [3]  
 Calcutta Pub lib 1836 [1]  
 Pub lib 1770 [1]
- Fossil, S M rirt  
 Address to elementary teachers 1938 [17]  
 First All India Rural Lib Services conf 1933 [7]  
 Propaganda tour in South-Arcot dist 1939 [13]
- Foundations  
*of lib Sc*—NN Gidwani 1968 [69]  
 Ranganathan Soc (AMU) (Aligarh) 1959 [31]  
*Four Evangelists* (Tamil) 1714 [1]
- Free  
*book servic for all*—SRR and others 1968 [72]  
 Lib Service for all, Sem on—(BHU) 1971 [27]  
 Circulating Lib (Kuppam) 1933 [1]  
 Pub lib  
 Padra 1893 [1]  
 Poona 1911 [1]  
 Vaso 1894 [1]  
 School (Calcutta) 1789 [2]  
 Supply of Hindi books to non-Hindi speakers 1960 [65]  
 Friend of Young Assn 1849 [4]
- From  
 Abroad  
 Ahmed Alquist 1969 [58]  
 Atherton, P A 1970 [54]  
 Basio, E 1962 [69]  
 Borden, W A 1910 [3]  
 Carter 1951 [22]  
 Dalton, J 1959 [50]  
 Dickenson, A D 1915 [6]  
 Evans, B A 1958 [50]  
 Evans, L 1951 [23]  
 Evans, L S 1954 [19]  
 Finzi, J C 1963 [61]  
 Garde, P K 1966 [66]  
 Gardner, F M 1951 [22]  
 Holt, Miss B 1959 [51]  
 Hopkinson 1914 [4]  
 Kusrhid, A 1963 [62]  
 Langridge, D 1969 [60]  
 Letts, Miss A 1959 [52]  
 Lorch, Dr M 1959 [53]  
 Me Burney 1963 [60]  
 Metcalf, Dr K 1959 [54]  
 Olsoni, EK 1952 [17]  
 Palmer, B I 1942 [18]; 1965 [52]  
 Pelletier, A A 1952 [18]  
 Ray, David T 1963 [63]  
 Reid, J B 1952 [16]  
 Sharma, R N 1975 [36]  
 Shaw, Ralph 1957 [32]  
 Sydney, E 1950 [31]
- FR  
 Frank Furt Book Fair 1972 [110]



- Wells, A J 1963 [64]  
 Yu Afemov 1972 [53]  
*Little acorns*—B I Palmer 1966 [74]  
 Pub to Reader, UGC Sem on—  
 (Delhi) 1959 [65]

## FU

- Fundamental  
 Laws of Lib Se 1924 [6]  
*Fundamentals of Sp Lidrarianship  
 and Doc*—AK Mukherjee 1969 [64]  
 Funds for the encouragement of  
 lib 1808 [2]  
 Futcher, AL *ri*  
 Book Fest (Jullundur) 1953 [6]  
 Future of Lib prof in India,  
 Sem on—(UPLA) (Lucknow)  
 1968 [52]

## FY

- Fyzee Comm Recommendations  
 for lib development in Bombay  
 1939 [1]

## G

## GA

- Gade, LC *ri*  
 Silver Jubilee of Jayakar Lib  
 (Poona) 1975[5]  
 Gadgil, GD *ri*  
 Costasia 1968[104]  
 Gadgil, NV  
 PLA, Annual Conf (Chandi-  
 garh) 1962[28]  
 Gadhakar 4cBC[3]  
*Gadha Sapta Sati (b)* 1e AD[2]  
 Gaekwad, H H Sayaji Rao *ri*  
 Baroda Lib School 1911[4]  
 Died 1939[17]  
 Honoured in London 1935[16]  
 Gaekward, Mrs Shanti Devi *ri*  
 All India Lib Conf—(7) 1946[9]  
 Gajendragadkar, P B *ri*  
 Felicitations to D N Marshall  
 1971[69]  
 Gajini *ri*  
 Lib 11cAD[7]  
 Univ 11cAD[16]  
 Gandevis  
 Gawasjibhai Gazdar Reading  
 Room (f) 1864[1]  
 Gandhi  
*Biblio*—Dharamvir, Ed. 1967[92]  
 Cent biblio (*Proposed*) 1967[95]  
 Gandhi, HND, Ed.  
*Doc Services bull* 1972[103]  
 —and others  
*Indian periodicals inprint*  
 1973[74]  
 Gandhi, Smt Indira  
 Viswa-Bharati Lib building (*FS*  
*laid*) 1966[10]  
 Jai Narayan Vyas Memo (Jodh-  
 pur) 1971[2]  
 Nehru Memo Lib (*FS*) 1969[7]  
 Gandhi, J  
 Mem : Gujarat State Pub Lib  
 Adv Comm 1972[12]  
 Gandhi, LB  
*Descriptive Cat of mss in the  
 Jain Bhandaras at Pattan and  
 Baroda* 1937[24]  
 Gandhi, MK *ri*  
 Mahatma Gandhi and Seth  
 Maneklal Lib (Ahmedabad)(*FS*)  
 1933[1]  
 Gandhi, S G C  
 Mem : ILA Review Comm  
 1975[24]  
 Ganesh Mafat Vachanalaya and  
 Granthalaya (Poona) 1919[1]  
 Gangaram Business Bureau and  
 Lib (Lahore) 1921[1]; 1924[1]  
 Ganguli, Dr BN *ri*  
 Iaslic Conf—(7) 1967[20]  
 Ganjam Dist Lib Conf 1939[11]  
*Garcia de orta coloquios dos sim-  
 ples* 1556[5]

- Garde, P K  
 Arrived India 1966[66]  
 Libn of Ecafe (Bangkok) 1950[33]  
 Mem : Doc Sub Comm of ISI 1948[14]  
*United Nations Family of Lib* 1970[56]  
 Garden College Lib (Rawalpindi) 1898[1]

- Gardner, F M  
 Consultant : DPL 1951[23]  
*The DPL : An Evaluation* 1951[25]  
 Dir : Develop of Pub Lib Services, Sem on— 1955[20]  
 Gauhati Univ (f) 1948[31]  
 B Lib Sc (started) 1966[22]  
 Gavande, MV  
 Lib Legn in Maharastra (Moved) 1965[17]  
 Gavasji Dhanjibhai Gazdar Reading Room and Lib (Gandevi) 1864[1]

- Gaya  
 First Bihar Lib Conf 1937[10]  
 Mannulal Lib (f) 1911[1]  
 Pub Lib (f) 1855[1]

## GE

- Gelfield, MA  
 Teaching of Lib Sc, Sem on— (Delhi) 1966[30]

- General  
 Comm of Pub Instruction owns a press 1824[2]  
*Sahitya Darpan* 1828[2]  
 Lib  
 (Indore) (f) 1852[1]  
 (Karwar) (f) 1864[1]  
 Vs Sp schemes of class 1964[35]  
 Geological Survey of India (Calcutta)  
 First Libn 1870[5]  
 Lib Bull 1852[30]  
 New additions 1856[2]

- George, AB  
 V Pres : Kerala Libns' Assn  
 George, MC  
*Biblio of Indological Studies* 1945[23]  
 George, P S  
 Mem : Council of Nat Lib 1966[12]

## GH

- Ghalib Memo and Lib (*Proposed*) 1970[4]

- Ghatak, B N  
 Treasurer : UPLA 1960[28]  
 Varanasi Dist Lib Assn 1960[32]  
 Ghojadanga attained 100% literacy 1973[89]

- Ghosh, Mrs S  
 First Lady Asst Libn in India 1942[17]

- Ghosh, A N  
 procurement, storage and retrieval of standards and specifications, Training programme for— 1968[22]

- Ghosh Collection to Calcutta Univ 1945[2]

- Ghosh, G B rirt  
 Iaslic 1955[17]  
 Resigned from ILA Secretaryship 1954[25]  
 Sec : ILA 1953[10]

- Ghosh, N rirt  
*Encyclopaedia of Indian Music* 1971[96]

- Ghosh, S  
 Ariadaha Lib Cent Celeb 1969[4]

## GI

- Gidwani, NN rirt  
 Extn lec at BHU 1965[27]  
*Foundations of Lib Sc* 1968[69]  
*Index India* 1967[88]  
 Libn Club, Nagpur  
*Manual of School Librarianship* 1965[58]



- Nat convention of Univ and College Libn (Delhi) 1975 [19]  
 RLA, Lib legn, Efforts for—  
 Univ Libns, Sem of—(Jaipur) 1966 [46]  
 —and Navalani (K) *Comp & Ed Guide to Ref Material on India* 1974 [71]  
*Indian period: An annot guide* 1969 [82]
- Gifts and grants  
 1800—54 [3]; 56 [2-3]; 57 [5]; 64 [23];  
 73 [3]; 79 [2]; 86 [2]; 95 [2]; 96 [3]  
 1900—[3]; 5 [2]; 7 [3]; 8 [3]; 11 [2];  
 12 [3]; 16 [2-3]; 17 [4]; 20 [3]; 21 [4];  
 25 [2]; 30 [3]; 33 [2-3]; 34 [2-3];  
 37 [1]; 38 [1-4]; 39 [4]; 41 [2-3];  
 42 [5]; 43 [6-7]; 44 [4]; 45 [2]; 51 [5];  
 52 [3-5]; 53 [4]; 54 [5]; 55 [7-9];  
 56 [3-7]; 58 [8-13]; 60 [13]; 61 [2-3];  
 62 [4-5]; 63 [7]; 65 [11]; 67 [7];  
 68 [6-7]; 69 [10]; 70 [42]; 71 [7-9];  
 72 [9]
- Gimi, Jal P *ri*t  
 Nagpur Univ, Dept of Lib Sc,  
 Portrait of Dr SRR, Inaug  
 of— 1975 [14]
- Giridhara Rao, P  
 Social edun through lib (*Paper*)  
 1974 [9]
- Giridih  
 Hind Lib (*f*) 1936 [1]
- Giri, VV *ri*t  
 All India Lib Conf—(19) (New  
 Delhi) 1972 [22]  
 City Granthalaya Sanstha  
 (Hyderabad)  
 FS laid for the new building  
 1969 [8]  
 Myla Lib Week 1966 [43]  
 Nehru Memo Lib  
 New Building, Inaug of—  
 1974 [5]  
 Presentation of Festschrift to  
 Dr S R R 1965 [51]
- Punjab Univ Extn Lib  
 (Ludhiana), Inaug of—  
 1968 [3]  
 Girls admitted to lib training for  
 the first time 1940 [6]  
 Girija Kumar  
 Dir: All India Lib Conf—  
 (21), Sem 1975 [16]  
*Documentation on Asia*  
 1960 [58]  
 Indexing of English newspapers  
 in India, Sem on— 1967 [36]  
 Lec at BHU 1970 [24]  
 Libn: JNU 1972 [39]  
 Master Motilal Memo Lec  
 1972 [66]  
 Mem: ILA Review Comm  
 1975 [24]  
 Nat Convention of Univ and  
 College Libn (Delhi)  
 1975 [19]  
*Politics, internat relations and  
 law: Scope, Methodology and  
 Class* 1965 [59]  
 Sec: Res in Soc Sc, Sem on—  
 1958 [39]  
 —and Krishan Kumar  
*Theory of Cat* 1975 [41]  
 —and Ranganathan, SR, *Ed*  
*Soc Sc Res and Lib* 1960 [52]  
 Girmé, KT  
 British Council Sem on Lib  
 Legn (Poona) 1965 [44]  
 Gita Govinda in Oriya 1840 [3]  
 Gita  
 in print 1809 [1]  
 Lit, Exclusive Lib on—(*Move*)  
 1965 [8]
- GL**  
*Glossary of*  
*Cat terms* 1959 [57]  
*Cat terms in Indian Regional  
 languages* 1964 [58]  
*Class terms* 1963 [73]
- GO**  
 Goa *ri*t  
*Doctrina Christa* 1556 [4]

- First Printing Press 1556 [1]  
 Gomantak Lib Assn 1963 [33]  
 Godavari Dist Lib Conf (Amalapuram) 1917 [4]  
 Goel, BK *rirt*  
   PLA, Meritorious Lib Service Award 1972 [35]  
 Goel, RD and Srivastava, MS, *Comp.*  
   *Cat of period in the Nat Dairy Res Inst Lib* 1958 [58]  
 Goel  
   *See also*  
   Goil  
   Goyal  
 Goil, NK *rirt*  
   *Asian Soc Sc biblio with annot and abst* 1970 [66]  
   *Directory of Lib and Whos' Who in Lib Prof in Delhi* 1965 [93]  
   *DLA : Fifteen years of activity, 1953-67* 1967 [64]  
   DLA, School Lib, Sem on— 1968 [51]  
   IASLIC Sem—(6) (Bangalore) 1970 [66]  
   Kaulas' Lec 1968 [40]  
 Gokhale, Gopala Krishna *rirt*  
   Compulsory Edun Bill 1911 [7]  
 Gokhale Inst of Pol and Eco  
   *Fortnightly List of Articles on India* 1967 [89]  
   'Gokhale Lib' 1910 [2]  
 Gakhale, S V *rirt*  
   Berar Lib Assn 1939 [15]  
   CP & Berar—Lib Bill 1946 [6]  
 Gold  
   As writing material 2 & 1 cBC [1]  
   Medal in Lib Sc  
     Delhi Univ 1959 [24]  
     Iyyanki Gold Medal (Andhra Univ) 1975 [11]  
     Karnatak Univ 1972 [21]  
     Motilal Memo Gold Medal (Rajasthan Univ) 1974 [27]  
     Ranganathan Gold Medal 1959 [25]  
 Golden Jubilee  
   *See Celebrations*  
 Gomantak Lib Assn (Goa) (f) 1963 [33]  
 Gomateshwar image *rirt*  
   Marathi Inscription 10 cAD [2]  
 Gomin Arighnakara *rirt*  
   Kanhari 9 cAD [3]  
 Gopalan, R *rirt*  
   Books in war time, Sem on— 1943 [11]  
 Gopalakrishnaiah, Vavilala  
   Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf (Rajahmundry) 1975 [20]  
   A P Pub Lib Conf 1974 [9]  
   Guntur Dist Lib Conf 1971 [36]  
 Gopala Krishna Rao  
   Libn : Annamalai Univ 1962 [58]  
 Gopalapur *rirt*  
   Clay tablets 3 cAD [1]  
 Gopala Rao Pub Lib (Kumbakonam) 1895 [1]  
 Gopinath, MA *rirt*  
   Bliss cent (DRTC) 1970 [25]  
   *Class Res (India)* 1974 [59]  
   Isolate number for Empire formation, Colloq on— (DRTC) 1969 [30]  
   Isolates and quasi isolates, Colloq on—(DRTC) 1969 [30]  
   Lec : BHU (Varansi) 1974 [21]  
   Procedure for reclassification, Myla Refresher Course on— 1968 [21]  
   Sub Headings, Ref Sem on— (DRTC) 1973 [24]  
 Gorakhpur Univ (f) 1957 [49]  
 Goregaon  
   Colaba Dist Lib Conf 1948 [10]  
 Goswami, Badri Prasad  
   *Personnel Motivation and Work efficiency in Lib* 1972 [72]



- Problems of misplacement, mutilation and theft of books in libraries* 1968 [70]
- Goswami, R  
Visit to USA 1964 [43]
- Gour, PN *riit*  
Assam Lib Conf 1964 [26]  
Fed of Indian Lib Assn (f) 1966 [37]  
Libn : Bhagalpur Univ 1968 [55]  
Lib Sc Teachers, Sem for— (Jabalpur) 1970 [20]  
Pres : ILA 1964 [25]  
*Pustakalaya Kosa* 1961 [37]  
Retired 1967 [41]  
Tech terms in Lib Sc, Sem on— (New Delhi) 1968 [14]  
Vice-Pres : ILA 1960 [24]
- Gouri, KB  
*Dissertations in Agrl and Animal Sc* 1966 [93]  
Joined Univ of Minnesota 1968 [56]
- Government  
Brenner College Lib (Teller-cherry) 1919 [1]  
City College Lib (Ajmer) 1836 [2]  
(Hyderabad) 1921 [1]  
College Lib (Coimbatore) 1919 [1]  
(Kumbakonam) 1867 [1]  
(Lahore) 1864 [1]  
(Mangalore) 1866 [1]  
High School Lib (Kolar) 1896 [1]  
(Shimoga) 1892 [1]  
Inter College Lib (Etawah) 1918 [2]  
Jubilee Inter-College Lib (Lucknow) 1922 [1]  
Lib School (Bangalore)  
Kaulas' Lec 1962 [60]
- of India  
Advices States and Union territories to implement
- UGC Scales 1968 [27]  
Comm for Model Lib Bill 1959 [12]
- Grant to  
Adult Edun Council (Mysore) 1958 [69]  
States for the production of univ level books 1968 [100]  
In favour of full-time Libn and Lib periods in schools 1964 [100]  
Inst of Lib Sc (Delhi) 1958 [26]  
Khudabaksh Lib as an Inst of Nat importance 1965 [19]  
Lib Assn (f) 1933 [9]  
Books in war-time, Symp on— 1943 [11]  
CC Disse on— 1937 [16]  
Conf 1941 [4]  
Understand the child, Symp on— 1937 [16]  
*Whos' Who of GOI Libn* 1957 [39]
- Pannel for production of Lib Sc books in Hindi 1969 [33]  
Programme to equip school Lib with qualified Libn 1965 [18]  
Ram Mohan Lib Foundation 1972 [116]  
Reduced parcel rates on books 1958 [67]  
Scheme for Rural Lib 1958 [8]  
School Lib for general public 1939 [3]  
Oriental Lib (Mysore) 1891 [1]  
Oriental Mss Lib (Madras) (f) 1837 [1]  
*Alphabetical Index of mss* 1893 [2]  
—*Bull* 1947 [17]

- Polytechnics for women  
 (Ambala)  
 (Bangalore)  
 (Chandigarh)  
 (Delhi)  
 (Jullundur)  
     Starts B Lib Sc 1963 [26]  
*Pubn of India*—Mohinder Singh 1967 [71]  
 Resolution to est lib 1854 [2]  
 Sponsored Lib Employees Assn (Bengal) 1968 [81]  
 Training College (Simla)  
     Book Fest 1949 [6]  
 Victoria College Lib (Palghat) 1866 [1]
- Govindarajulu Naidu *riit*  
 South Indian College Libn Assn 1947 [7]
- Govindarao, C  
 Vice-Pres : APLA 1973 [36]
- Govind Das, Dr S *riit*  
 Lib Sc Teaching, Sem on—(Jabalpur) 1970 [20]
- Goyal, RS  
 Visit to England 1957 [31]
- Goyal, SP *riit*  
 Bhatia Fest 1972 [57]  
 Hon by PLA 1968 [43]  
 Libn : Haryana Agrl Univ (Hissar) 1971 [49]  
 —, *Comp*  
*Index cat of back sets of learned Indian Serials* 1972 [94]  
 —, *Ed*  
*Indian Librarianship : Essays in honour of SR Bhati* 1972 [73]
- GR**
- Graduate Lib Edun Programme—  
 Iatlis Sem—(2) (Dharwar) 1973 [17]  
*Granthagar* (BLA) 1951 [42]  
*Granthalaya* (p) 1955 [30]
- Darshani*—V Venkatappaiah, *Ed.* 1968 [83]  
*Geetalu*—P Nagabhushanam, *Comp.* 1961 [42]  
*Jyoti*—I V Ramanaiah 1967 [76]
- Mahasarithi (*title*)  
 Jagan Mohan Rao, M 1975 [20]  
 Srinivasa Rao, A 1975 [20]  
*Nirvahanamu*—P Nagabhushanam 1972 [76]  
*Pragati* 1969 [39]  
*Prasashan*—V V Kulkarni 1974 [61A]
- Sarithi (*title*)  
 Subba Rao, MV 1975 [20]  
*sarvaswamu* (p) 1916 [12]  
*Sastracha O, na, ma*—RS Parkhi 1933 [18]  
*Sastra parangata* (*title*)  
 Venatappaiah, V 1975 [20]  
*Suchikaranamu*—Vijaya Kumar 1957 [49]
- Suktulu*—P Nagabhushanam 1955 [28]  
*Tantra*—S Havanur 1954 [28]  
*Vargikaran*—GD Bhargava 1972 [71]  
*Vargikarana prayoga dipika*—V Venkatappaiah 1972 [84]  
*Vargikaranamu*—Vijaya Kumar 1972 [87]  
*Veda* 1914 [5]  
*Vibhushana* (*title*)  
 Rama Rao, BV 1975 [20]  
*Vijnan* (p) 1970 [65]  
*Vijnanam*—V Venkatappaiah 1965 [69]  
*Vyavasthechi ruprekha*—V V Kulkarni 1960 [49]  
*Granthagar Karmi*—Bengal Govt Lib Employees Assn 1968 [81]  
*Granthalayamulu : Achukiseva*—P Nagabhushanam 1975 [42]  
*Granthalayamulu : Registration*—P Nagabhushanam 1953 [24]



- Granthalayodharaka (*title*)  
   Iyyanki 1934 [13]  
 Granthalayodyama  
   Bhushana (*tiile*)  
     Mallikarjuna Rao, D 1974 [35]  
   Sreeramulu, R 1974 [35]  
   Maharatha (*title*)  
     Ramachandra Rao, T 1974 [35]  
 Granthalokam (*p*) 1948 [26]  
 Granthapal (*p*) 1958 [56]  
 Granthasala Manual—All Travancore Lib Assn 1947 [11]  
 Granthaviharam (*p*) 1931 [9]  
 Great Book Club (Muslim Univ) (Aligarh) 1966 [15]  
 Grierson, GA  
   *Linguistic survey of India* 1927 [6]  
 Griffith  
   Legacy to Madras Univ 1897 [2]; 1912 [3]  
 Growth of the Lib in Modern India—Ohdedar 1966 [73]
- GT**
- GT Boarding School and Sanskrit College Lib (Bombay) 1885 [1]
- GU**
- Gubil Sundaram, LM *riit*  
   First All Asia Edun Conf 1933 [6]; 1934 [7]  
 Guha, B  
   Info Service, Lec on—(DRTC) 1962 [59]  
 Guide for  
   Abb of words in title of period using Roman alphabets (*stand*) 1971 [92]  
   Drafting of Indian Stand 1964 [64]  
   Layout of learned period (*stand*) 1963 [73]
- Preparation  
   and produc of a text book (*draft*) (*stand*) 1973 [68]  
   of Mss of an article in a learned period (*stand*) 1968 [90]  
 Guide to  
   Indian  
     Med lit 1969 [60]  
     period lit 1934 [15]  
     period 1955 [36]  
   The Imperial Lib 1903 [2]  
 Guild of Indian Lib profession (*proposed*) 1944 [19]  
 Gujarat  
   Agrl univ (Ahmedabad) 1969 [87]  
   Lib  
     Assn 1953 [15]  
     Cert couse  
       Develop Comm 1065 [13]  
   Mitra Mandal Lib 1906-1907 [1]  
   Move for Legn 1964 [12]  
   State Lib Advisory Comm for Pub Lib (*appointed*) 1972 [12]  
   Univ (*f*) 1949 [23]  
     B Lib Sc  
       Lib, Inaug of— 1955 [1]  
       Pol Sc, Exhib of books on— 1971 [12]  
   Vernacular Soc Lib (Ahmedabad) (*f*) 1848 [1]  
 Gujarati  
   Calendar 1814 [1]  
   Grammar in print 1808 [4]  
   Lit  
     First composition 12c AD [3]  
   Press in Bombay 1812 [3]  
   type 1797 [1]  
 Gujarati, BS  
   Chairman : PLA 1956 [21]  
   Chandigarh Lib Assn (*f*) 1969 [44]  
   Golden Jubilee of P L A 1966 [40]  
   Libarianship 1964 [50]

- Lib  
   Admn 1961 [38]  
   Orgn 1963 [66]  
   Meritorious Lib service award  
     of PLA 1966 [40]  
   Readings in Lib Sc 1968 [71]
- Gujral, IK  
   First Punjabi pocket book,  
   Inaug of— 1972 [112]
- Gul-badan begum rirt  
   Lib 16cAD [11]
- Gunasekhara Rao, DD  
   Asian Fed of Lib Assn 1951[18]
- Gunjal, SR  
   Aivaru Granthalaya Vijnanigalu  
     1966 [68]  
   Hon by the Govt of Karnataka  
     1974 [46]  
   Vice-Chairman; Karnatak Univ  
   Lib Assn 1973 [33]
- Guntur  
   AC College Lib (f) 1885 [1]  
   Dist Lib Assn 1916 [6]  
   Conf 1971 [31]  
   Prison Lib Service 1938 [12]  
   Theosophical Lodge Lib (f)  
     1881 [1]  
   ZGS Employees Assn  
   General body meeting  
     1975 [22]
- Gupta, AB  
   Cat of proceedings of period  
   Conf 1969 [30]
- Gupta, AK  
   Preparation of Doc List (Myla  
   Refresher course) 1968 [21]
- Gupta, Beni  
   All Rajasthan Lib Sem (Bhil-  
   wara 1972 [33]
- Gupta, BB  
   Mem : Draft Lib Bill Comm  
   (Tripura) 1974 [12]  
   Related book note, Colloq on—  
   (DRTC) 1969 [30]  
   Re-orientation of rural Lib  
   services in Tripura, Sem on—  
     1973 [9]
- Gupta, C  
   PLA, Meritorious Lib Services  
   Award 1970 [41]
- Gupta, DB  
   Lib Sc for Agrl libn, WS on—  
   (Jabalpur) 1973 [21]
- Gupta, OP  
   Unesco Sem on Metropolitan  
   pub Lib 1973 [10]
- Guta, RK  
   To Honolulu 1970 [44]  
   Univ Libn : Saurashtra Univ  
     1972 [40]
- Gupta, LS  
   Mem : Council of Nat Lib  
     1966 [13]
- Gupta, SS and Mittal RL  
   Dic cat : A practical manual  
     1966 [70]
- Gupta, T R  
   Iaslic Sem—(5) (Durgapur)  
     1968 [49]
- Guru Gobind Singh : A des  
   bibio—R J Singh, Comp  
     1967 [84]
- Guru Gobind Singh Foundation  
   prizes for best books on Sikh  
   religion 1975 [52]
- Guru Mukhi Script irt  
   Sindhi 10 cAD [3]
- Gurumurthi, R rirt  
   Tales of Vikramaditya  
     1850 [2]
- Guru Nanak  
   Lib (Julundur) (proposed)  
     1970 [3]  
   Univ (Amritsar) (f) 1969 [87]  
   Lib  
   Renamed as Bai Gurudas  
   Lib 1975 [1]
- Gurunani, SR  
   Iaslic Study Circle Meeting on  
   Doc Services for Soc Sc in  
   India 1970 [35]
- Gururaj, TK  
   Time and Motion Study (Myla  
   Refresher course) 1968 [21]



Guruswamy Naidu, N  
Sec : SV Univ Lib Staff Forum  
1968 [34]

Gustar rirt  
*List of Sanskrit mss in private  
Lib of Southern India*  
1880 [3]

## GW

Gwalior  
Central Lib 1927 [1]  
Certificate Course 1957 [13]  
Jiwaji Univ 1964 [80]  
Madhav Pustakalaya (f)  
1899 [1]  
GJ 1950 [5]  
Madhya Bharat Lib Conf  
1949 [13]  
Ranganathan's address at K R  
Girls College 1963 [54]  
Gwyer, Sir Maurice rirt  
Ranganathans' joining in Delhi  
Univ 1947 [5]

## GY

Gyan Sarowar 1958 [70]

## H

## HA

Haffkin Inst Lib (Bombay) (f)  
1896 [1]

Hakam Singh, Ed.  
*Sem on Lib in College instruc-  
tion* 1962 [78]

—, etc

*Lib Legn in the Punjab*  
1962 [74]

Half parcel rate for book ex-  
change—Mala efforts 1932 [10]

Hall, KEN rirt  
Indus Lib (Kanpur) 1963 [4]

Hallet, Sir Maurice  
Lucknow Univ biluding, Inaug  
of— 1941 [1]

Hamari Kitabur (Hyderebad)  
1942 [1]

Hamidia Lib (Bhopal) 1912 [1]

*Hand book  
of pseudonymous auth in  
Telugu—AAN Raju*  
1974 [63]

*of Res Inst in India* 1973 [73]

*of the record of GOI in the  
imperial Record Dept.*  
1748—1859 1925 [6]

Hansraj Pragji Thackersey  
College Lib (Nasik) 1924 [1]  
School of Lib Sc (SNDT Univ)  
(Bombay) 1961 [13]

Hanumaiah, C  
State Regional Lib (Guntur),  
Portrait of SRR  
Unveiled 1971 [5]

Hanumantha Rao, D  
J Sec : Guntur Dist ZGS Em-  
ployees Assn 1975 [22]

Hanumantha Rao, N  
Treasurer : APLA 1973 [36]

Hanumantha Higher Sec School  
(Bijethua) 1963 [7]

Harappa  
Writing 3mBC [1]

Hardinge Municipal Lib (Delhi)  
(f) 1886 [1]

New building 1920 [2]

Harendra Kishore Sarvajanik  
Pustakalaya (Bettiah) 1905 [1]

Harikison Das Hospital Lib  
(Bombay) 1944 [2]

Hari Krishna Reddy, S  
Sec : City Granthalaya Samstha  
Employees Assn 1973 [39]

Hari Narayanpur  
Early inkpots 2cBC [2]

Harinath De  
Libn : Imperial Lib 1906 [3]

Harisarvothama Rao, G  
Adult Lib Campaign (Madras)  
1942 [27]

All India Lib Conf—(9)  
1951 [14]

- Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers  
 Conf (Guntur) 1942 [14]  
 Died 1960 [46]  
 Pres : Andhra Desa Lib Assn  
 1926 [8]; 1936 [10]  
*Sabhalu Samavesamulu*  
 1960 [48]  
 South Indian Adult Edun Assn  
 1946 [16]  
 Vice—Pres : ILA 1951 [14]  
 Harischandra Reddy, N  
 AP Lib Assn, Annual Gen  
 Body Meeting 1973 [36]  
 Vice-Pres : AP Lib Assn  
 1973 [36]  
 Harries, Sir AT  
 All India Lib Conf—(4)  
 1940 [7]  
 Haryana Agri Univ Lib (Hissar)  
*Index cat of period* 1972 [93]  
 Goyal as Libn 1917 [49]  
 New building  
 Proposal 1971 [6]  
 Inaug 1975 [3]  
 Haryana  
 Book Fest and the State Lib  
 Sem (Ambala Cant) 1917 [11]  
 Lib Assn  
 Annual meeting 1973 [37]  
*Union cat of Soc Sc period*  
 1974 [78]  
 Hasani Press (Lucknow) 1840 [2]  
 Hashmi, SA  
 Optimum utilization of existing  
 Lib facilities (*Paper*)  
 1974 [9]  
 Hastings *riit*  
 Calcutta Madrassah 1781 [2]  
 Hathwaraj Lib (Hatwa) 1898 [1]  
 Havanur, S  
*Granthalaya tantra* 1954 [28]  
 Hazaribagh (Lucknow)  
 Union Club Lib (*f*) 1882 [1]  
 Hazra, M *riit*  
 W Bengal Lib personnel Meet  
 1969 [40]
- HE**  
*Heading and Canons—SRR*  
 1955 [25]  
*Herald of Lib Sc (p)* 1962 [81]  
 Herbert Collage Lib (Kotah) (*f*)  
 1893 [3]  
 Hema Saraswathi *riit*  
*Prahallad Charita* 13cAD [3]  
 Henriques *riit*  
*Flos Senetorum* 1586 [1]
- HI**  
 Hicky, James Augustus  
*The Bengal Gazette* 1780 [1]  
 Higher professional qualification  
 Preferential ? 1969 [36]  
*High School Lib, etc—C G*  
 Viswanathan 1965 [70]  
 High School Lib (Irinjalakudu)  
 1906 [1]  
 Hill, SC  
*Cat of miscellaneous series of*  
*the India office records*  
 1927 [6]  
 Himachal Pradesh  
*Unian Cat of Soc Se Period*  
 1974 [78]  
 Univ  
 Mittal as Libn 1974 [41]  
 Hindi  
 Book exhib  
 Bhopal 1966 [107]  
 Delhi 1966 [104]  
*Grantha suchi* 1952 [29]  
*Ki Patra, Patrikayen—Vinoy*  
 and Varana 1949 [20]  
 Pracharak Samsthan (Varanasi)  
 Books for Jawans 1971 [8]  
 Publishers Assn  
 Reading Material, Sem on—  
 1962 [103]  
*Ref books in print—Yadav and*  
 Goyal 1973 [75]  
 Hindu  
 College (Calcutta) 1817 [1]



Hindu (*contd*)  
 Lib (Giridih) (*f*) 1936 [1]  
 Reading Room (Visakha-  
 patnam) 1941 [6]

Hindupur  
 Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(24)  
 1942 [12]

Hingwe, K S  
 Iaslic Draft Code on Inter--  
 Lib Loan 1964 [14]  
*Itihasecha Vargikaran* 1948 [24]  
 Jayakar Lib (Poona)  
*S J* 1975 [5]  
 Tech terms in Lib Sc, Sem on  
 —Delhi 1968 [14]  
 Vice-Pres

Indian Acad Lib Assn  
 1962 [31]

Iaslic 1969 [38]

Visit to U S A 1956 [26]

*Hints on Lib Admn in India*  
 1913 [6]

Hislop College Lib (Nagpur)  
 1885 [1]

*History of Lib and Librarianship  
 in India since 1850* (P h D  
 thesis) — J Misra 1973 [59]

Hiuen Tsiang *ri*rt  
 Nalanda Univ 4cA D [6]

## HN

H N Mane Pub Lib (Vaghodia)  
 1897 [1]

## HO

Holt, Miss B  
 Addressed DLA 1959 [50]

*Home Dept Lib Cat* 1867 [4]

Hooghly  
 Banswara Pub Lib, Childrens'  
 Sec 1932 [2]

Krisna Pub Lib (*f*) 1858 [1]

Mohsin College (*f*) 1836 [2]

Hooja, G B *C*ri<sup>t</sup>  
 RLA, Udaipur Unit, Lib Week  
 1963 [37]

Hora, HL *ri*rt  
 Iaslic 1952 [17]

Hospital Lib Servic  
 Guntur Dist Lib Assn  
 H D Hospital (Bombay)

1942 [2]

Mala 1932 [9]

Hopkinson, A *ri*rt  
 Bombay Univ Lib 1914 [4]

Howrah  
 Bantra Pub Lib 1884 [1]

How to Vitalise Lib movement in  
 UP, Sem on— 1970 [31]

## HR

H R Lib (DAV College) (Lahore)  
 1886 [1]

## HU

Hulkund, B  
 J. Sec : Karnataka Acad Lib  
 Assn 1973 [33]

Humayun *ri*rt  
 Lib 16c AD [12]

Hungund, B B  
 Sec : Karnatak Univ Acad Lib  
 Assn 1973 [33]

Huntur Comm  
 Views on Lib 1882 [2]

Hurkaru  
 Circulating Lib 1897 [1]

Hussain Memo Lib (Delhi)  
 1972 [2]

Hussain, M S, *Comp.*  
*Audio-Visual Librarianship*  
 1967 [86]

*Audio-Visual Lib methods*  
 1965 [60]

*Lib and Audio-Visual prog-  
 ramme* 1966 [71]

Hussain, S *ri*rt  
 Info Scientists, Conf of—  
 (Mysore) 1963 [28]

## HY

- Hyderabad  
Acad of Lib Sc and Doc 1965 [37]  
All India College Lib Assn 1967 [25]  
All India Lib conf 1953 [10]  
1973 [35]  
American  
Cul Centre  
Edun and Lib, Sem on— 1969 [13]  
Studies Lib 1964 [2]  
Andhra Pradesh Agrl Univ 1964 [80]  
Asfia Lib  
GJ 1942 [6]  
City Granthalaya Samstha  
Employees Assn 1973 [39]  
Foundation stone laid for the building 1969 [8]  
Communication for Indus,  
Sem on— (SIET inst) 1974[8]  
Govt City College Lib 1921 [1]  
Iaslic Sem-(4) 1966 [45]  
Inst of Lib Sc 1953 [8]  
Krishma Deva Raya Andhra  
Bhasha Nilayam 1914 [1]  
Lib  
Assn 1951 [19]  
Granthalaya (p) 1955 [30]  
Integrations with ADLA 1956 [19]  
Bill (Symp) 1954 [19]  
Day 1938 [14]  
Mss Lib 1969 [2]  
Nilakanta Lib 1931 [1]  
Nizam College Lib 1887 [1]  
Osmania Univ  
Lib (f) 1919 [1]  
New building (Inaug) 1963 [5]  
Sc  
Assn 1973 [18]  
Dept  
B Lib Sc 1965 [23]

- Training College Lib 1892 [1]  
Pub Lib  
Act 1955 [12]  
Conf (2) 1974 [9]

## I

## IA

- Iaslic (f) 1955[17]  
Benoy Chatterjee Medal 1970 [39]  
Bibliographical Control, Symp on— 1960[38]  
Bulletin 1956[34]  
Conf  
1—(Calcutta) 1956[17]  
2—(Calcutta) 1957[15]  
3—(Calcutta) 1960[25]  
4—(Dhanbad) 1962[26]  
5—(Poona) 1963[27]  
6—(Trivandrum) 1965[29]  
7—(Delhi) 1967[20]  
8—(Bombay) 1968[31]  
9—(Calcutta) 1972[23]  
10—(Lucknow) 1975[17]  
Design of Univ Lib Building, Dissc on— 1970[37]  
Develop of libs in India under 3-Five Year Plan, etc., Symp on— 1960[53]  
Develop of class, Dissc on— 1969[24]  
Dip in Sp Librarianship 1964[17]; 1967[13]  
Directory of Sp and Res Lib in India 1962[101]  
Doc and Data Processing and Problems and Prospects of Lib Assn 1966[80]  
Doc Services 1957[19]  
Doc Services for Soc Sc Res in India, Sem on— 1970[35]  
Draft Code for Inter-Lib loan 1964[14]  
Edun for Librarianship in India, Comm on— 1956[42]



*Glossary of Cat Terms in Indian  
Regional Languages* 1964[58]

*Indian Lib Sc Abstracts*  
1967[80]

Indic Names, Sem on—1960[37]

Internat Book Year (IBY)  
1972[32]

Lib Sc Study Circle 1965[39]

Part Time course in Russian  
1958[35]

*News Letter* 1966[85]

Sc and Tech Translations, Sem  
on—1965[45]

Seminars

1—(Calcutta) 1960[57]

2—(Dhanbad) 1962[26]

3—(Lucknow) 1964[35]

4—(Hyderabad) 1966[45]

5—(Durgapur) 1968[49]

6—(Bangalore) 1970[33]

Six-months, part-time, Post-  
graduate Course in Librarian-  
ship 1966[21]

Study Circle 1971[38]

Survey of Sp and Res Lib  
1959[33]

Suspension of its course on Sp  
Librarianship 1970 [18]

Users and Lib and Info Sc and  
Edun for Librarianship, Sem  
on—1962[43]

Iatlis

Birth 1969[23]

Conferences

1—(Bangalore) 1970[19]

2—(Dharwar) 1973[17]

## IB

IBH

Book Exhib at BHU (Varanasi)  
1963[13]

Ibrahim, A rirt

1—TN Lib Conf (Madras)  
1969[43]

## IC

ICAR (New Delhi)

Agri Univ Lib, Comm on—  
*Report* 1969[76]

*Doc*  
*of*

*Agri* 1958[66]

*Animal Husbandry* 1959[58]

ICSSR (New Delhi) (f) 1968[106]

*Directory of Soc sc Res Inst in  
India* 1971[94]

*Doctorates in Soc Sc awarded  
by Indian Univ* 1970[72]

*Union Cat of Soc Sc  
Periodicals* 1974 [76-78];  
1975[50]

*Serials* 1975[50]

IIT (Madras)

*Cumulative Cat of books availa-  
ble in the lib of IIT (Madras)*  
1971 [85]

ILA

*Abgila* 1949[21]

*Ceased* 1953[30]

*Appointment of Review Comm*  
1975[24]

Asadullah, KB KM

*Secretary*

*Resigned* 1946[14]

*Assets missing* 1946[6]

*Biblio orgn and control in  
India, Sem on—* 1962[42]

*Childrens' Book Fair (Delhi)*  
1973[85]

*Completed 25 years* 1958[34]

*Comm on "Directory of Indian  
Lib"* 1936[7]

*Conferences*

*See All India Lib Conf*

*Dewey Expansion Comm*  
1937[15]

*Directory of Indian Lib* 1934[8]

*Ed 1* 1938[23]

*Ed 2* 1944[28]

*Ed 3* 1951[35]

*Effect of partition of India*  
1947[6]

- Ghosh resigned 1954[25]  
*ILA Bull*, Move for 1935[24]  
 Started 1965[76]  
*Info Bull* 1962[82]  
*Journal of ILA* 1955[29]  
*The Lib Bull* 1943[21]  
 Model Bill, Sem on—(Patna) 1964[34]  
 Nat Lib Day and Week 1968[38]  
 Negotiations with *The Modern Librarian* 1934[7]  
 Office moved to Calcutta 1953[16]  
 To  
   Institute Hon Fellowships 1970 [38]  
   Own a journal 1941 [9]  
   Transfer of Secretariat from Calcutta to Delhi 1964 [25]  
   *Union Cat period pubn in S-Asia* 1949 [19]  
 Illus of mss 11cAD [8]

## IM

- Imam, A rirt  
   Nat Convention of Univ and College Libn(Delhi) 1975[19]  
 Imperial  
   Agrl Res Inst Lib 1905 [1]  
   *See also* Linlithgo Lib  
 Copy-right Act  
   Modifications 1914 [7]  
 Lib  
   Act 1902 [2]  
   Asadullah as libn 1930 [9]  
   *Auth Cat of prinied books in Bengali Language* 1941[16]  
   *Cat* 1909 [2]  
   *of Maps and plans* 1910 [4]  
   *Raisonne of the Buhlar Collection* 1921 [7]  
   Chapman as Libn 1911 [6]  
   Govt conceived the concept of Copy-Right provision 1918 [6]  
   *Guide* 1916 [11]  
   Harinath De as Libn 1906 [3]  
   Lib Cat Rules 1916 [10]

- Mac Farlane as Libn 1902 [4]  
 Move for Copy-right provision 1917 [2]  
 Palmers' Visit 1942 [18]  
 Renamed as Nat Lib 1948 [3]  
 Richey Comm 1926 [7]  
 Rules for Cotaloguing 1913 [7]

*See also* Nat Lib  
 Shifted to Esplande East 1923[2]

- Training course  
   In Librarianship 1935 [7]  
   Stopped 1945 [10]  
   In Scientific storage and repair of historical records 1942 [28]  
 Museum (*proposed*) 1861 [4]  
 Record Dept  
   *Hand book to the record of GOI* 1925 [6]  
   *Press list of Mutiny papers, 1857* 1921 [8]

- Secretariat Lib  
   Asadullah as libn 1921 [6]  
 Impey Code in Bengali 1785 [1]  
 Importance of Lib (Lec)—Miss Sunita Jain 1975 [7]

## IN

- Inamdar, N B  
   Pub Lib and Book Selection (*paper*) 1974 [9]  
   Sec, Organising Comm : All India Lib Conf—(20) 1973 [35]  
 Inani, S K  
   Sec : Ajmer Unit of RLA 1973 [38]  
 INB  
   First issue released 1958 [17]  
   On monthly basis 1963 [74]  
 Incunabula relating to Bombay province (Exhib) 1967 [102]  
 Index  
   *Cat of back-sets of learned Indian serials* 1972 [94]



- periodicals*—Haryana Agri  
 Univ Lib 1972 [93]  
*India*—Rajasthan Univ  
 1967 [88]  
 to  
*Biblio works on India in  
 English* 1897 [3]  
*books and papers on the  
 Physical Geography anti-  
 quities and statistics of  
 India* 1852 [4]  
*Indian*  
*Eco Journals* 1967 [90]  
*Med periodicals* 1954 [31]  
*Lit on Sc Sciences*—CSIR,  
 Survey and planning Orgn  
 1965 [87]  
*News Papers* 1963 [81]  
*Post-graduate dissertations  
 submitted in the Orissa  
 College of Vet Sc and  
 Animal Husbandry, 1970-  
 72—OUAT Doc Unit*  
 1973 [78]  
*Selected articles*—IBM(Nag-  
 pur) 1960 [60]  
*state Lib of the Indian Stat  
 Inst Lib (Calcutta)*  
 1960 [61]  
 Indexing an English daily news-  
 paper in India, Sem on—  
 1967 [36]  
*India*  
 Attained independence  
 1947 [1]  
 Become Nat Mem of FID  
 1952 [13]  
 Cat of pubn 1932 [13]  
 Coronation Durbar Grant  
 1911 [2]  
 Donation to the Ohtani Univ  
 (Kyoto) 1960 [13]  
 Edun, Ministry of—  
*Directory of Inst of Higher  
 Edun in India* 1968 [92]  
 Home Dept  
*Lib Cat* 1867 [4] ; 1870 [3]  
 Imperial Lib Act 1902 [2]  
 Industries, Ministry of—  
*Fortnightly bull of source  
 material* 1955 [34]  
 Inservice Lib Training Course  
 1954 [13]  
 International Book year, Nat  
 Comm constituted 1972 [106]  
 Lok Sabha, Secretariat, Lib  
*Abstracts and Index of  
 reports and articles*  
 1963 [80]  
*Mss and paintings*—HI Pole-  
 man 1939 [24]  
 Mile stones, Use of—302 BC[1]  
 Nat Advisory Board for Lib  
 1966[12]  
 Nat Body for Unesco Book  
 Coupons distribution  
 1948 [29]  
 Office Lib (Calcutta)  
*Cat of Mss* 1878-80 [2]  
*In European languages  
 on India* 1916 [13]  
 Indias' Nat Lib—Keswan  
 1961[39]  
*Indian*  
 Acad Lib Assn (f) 1966 [78]  
 Adult Edun Assn  
 Lit for Neo-literates, Sem-  
 on— 1963 [86]  
 Assn for the Cultivation of  
 Sc lib (f) 1876 [1]  
 Auth and Books, WS on—  
 (Bombay) 1971 [24]  
*Books*  
 —prasher, *Comp* 1972 [95]  
 —Sharma and Sadhu, *Comp*  
 1969 [81]  
*in print* 1969 [80]  
 Book Traders participate in  
 British course 1972 [115]  
 Bureau  
 of biblio (New Delhi)  
*Indian books in print*  
 1969 [80]

- of Mines  
*Index to selective articles*  
 1960 [60]
- Council  
 for Lib Development (Assam) (f) 1964 [24]  
*Union list of learned Americal Serials in the Indian Lib* 1966 [73]
- of World Affairs  
*Doc on Asian Affairs: A Select biblio* 1957 [42]  
 Lib (f) 1944 [1]  
 Moved to Sapru House 1955 [5]  
 Permanent libn appointed 1947 [8]  
 Res in Soc Sc, Sem on— 1958 [39]  
 Select articles on Current Affairs 1956 [38]  
 Sp Lib Comm 1971 [16]  
 Union list of American periodicals in Soc Sc in Delhi Lib 1958 [60]  
 —and Indian School International Studies  
 Lib dispute ended 1969 [6]
- Current Sc Biblio—Insdoc* 1964 [66]
- Doc Service  
*Current contents: Sc and Tech* 1971 [90]
- Edu  
*Abstracts* 1955 [33]  
 Commission (Hunter) 1882 [2]
- Comm  
 Kothari 1964 [79]  
 Mudaliar 1954 [31]  
 Radha Krishnan 1948 [27]  
 Universities 1902 [1]  
 Parliamentary Enquiry 1853 [2]  
*Educational Material* 1966 [96]  
 Gift of Kurma Purana to Australian Univ 1971 [9]
- Govt pubn, WS on— 1971 [24]  
 Hist Records Commission  
 Nat register of records (planned) 1967 [103]
- Inst  
 of  
 Eco Growth  
*Asian Soc Sc Biblio* 1952 [28]
- Pub Admn  
*Abstracts and Index of Abstracts* 1957 [41]  
*Biblio in Pub Enterprise in India* 1961 [50]  
 Sc (Bangalore)  
 Libns' post advertised 1924 [10]  
 Lib (f) 1911 [1]  
*Librarian (p)* 1946 [19]  
*Librarianship: Essays in honour of Sant Ram Bhatia* 1972 [73]
- Libraries  
*and the Indian Wheat-Loan Edu Programme* 1961 [55]  
 —Doc film 1972 [120]
- Lib  
*Directory* 1938 [23] ; 1944 [28] ; 1951 [35]  
*Journal* 1924 [8]  
 Ceased 1927 [5]  
 Lit— R G Prasher, *Comp* 1971 [77]  
 —(Exhib) 1956 [10]  
*Movement (p)* 1974 [69]  
 Award  
 To Prof Kaula 1974 [49]  
*Sc Abstracts (p)* 1967 [80]  
 Museum (Calcutta) 1866 [2]
- Nat  
 Archives  
*Index to foreign Pol Dept Records* 1957 [43]  
*Biblio of Indian Lit* 1962 [86]  
 Congress  
*A des biblio—J S Sharma* 1959 [62]



- Reaction on First All India  
Lib Conf (Lahore) 1918 [11]
- News Index* 1965 [88]
- periodical*  
*Directory*—K K Sud, *Comp*  
1964 [65]
- Periodicals  
*An Annot guide*—Gidwani  
and Navalani, *Comp.*  
1969 [82]
- An Info leaf-let*—Amitaba  
Chatterjee 1967 [87]
- in print*—M N D Gandhi  
and others 1973 [74]
- Press Index*—D L A 1968 [39]
- Pub Directory*—Amitaba  
Chatterjee 1971 [83]
- Ref Material, Sem on—(Iaslic)  
1972 [23]
- Ref Sources : An annot guide*  
*to Indian Ref book*—H D  
Sharma 1972 [96]
- Regn Act 1860 [2]
- Representation at Internal Conf  
for the first time 1935 [5]
- Res Assn (f) 1876 [3]
- Sc Abstracts*—Insdoc 1965 [86]
- Sc & Tech Pubn*, 1960-65—CSIR  
1966 [92]
- School of Internat Studies and  
Indian Council of World  
Affairs Lib dispute ended  
1969 [6]
- Stand Inst (f) 1948 [32]
- See also* Standards
- Stat Inst 1932 [14]
- DRTC 1962 [15]
- Index to Stat Lit of the Indian*  
*Stat Inst Lib* 1960 [61]
- Ranganathans' Lec  
*Union list of learned period*—  
Calcutta region 1959 [61]
- Translations into Chinese  
4c AD [5]
- Univ Act 1904 [2]
- Vet Res Inst (f) 1895 [3]
- Weed Sc Biblio*, 1962-72—Yadav  
& Singh 1973 [76]
- Wireless, Telegraph Act  
1933 [20]
- Indiana—B Sen Gupta, *Comp*  
1966 [78]
- Indias'  
*Contribution to the Sc of classi-*  
*fication*—B N Bannerji  
1942 [19]
- Nat Lib*—B S Kesavan  
1961 [39]
- Indira Kala Sangeet Viswavidyala  
(Khairagarh) (f) 1956 [44]
- Indo—  
American programme for pro-  
viding Low-priced Text-  
books to students 1961 [58]
- American Text-book pro-  
gramme—Exhib of Low-priced  
Indian Reprints of Univ level  
Text-books (Rai Bereli)  
1971 [97]
- Soviet cultural exchange pro-  
gramme 1966 [56]
- Indore  
General Lib 1854 [1]
- New building 1914 [3]
- Lib Assn 1966 [28]
- Annual session 1968 [30]
- Univ  
Lib  
Foundation stone laid for  
the new building 1969 [9]
- Saraju Prasad Pustakala (f)  
1915 [1]
- Indus and Environment, Sem on—  
(Hyderabad) 1974 [8]
- Info  
and the promotional agencies,  
Sem on—(SIET Inst)  
(Hyderabad) 1974 [8]
- Bull* (ILA) 1962 [82]
- Bull of TISCO* 1953 [29]

- in Strategic Planning, Decision Making, and control, Sem on — (DRTC & Insdoc) (Bangalore) 1974 [25]
- Res Academy  
*The Index to Indian Eco Journals* 1967 [90]
- Service with illus examples, Sem on — (DRTC & Insdoc) (Bangalore) 1974 [25]
- Storage and Retrieval System, Sem on — (SIET Inst) (Hyderabad) 1973 [11]
- Theory, Science and Application 1969 [32]
- Informative Cat for Res Scholars interested in Explosion of Knowledge* (Udaipur Univ) 1968 [85]
- Ink pots 3m BC [3]  
 with ink stains 2m BC [2]
- Inks  
 Early use 2c BC [1]  
 Manufacture (Kashmir) 17c AD [4]
- Inscriptions  
 Boghaz Koi 2m BC [1]  
 Piprava 477 BC [2]
- Insdoc (f) 1952 [1]  
 Advisory Comm 1950 [13]  
*Biblio on Edun for librarianship* 1966 [82]
- Current Res Projects in CSIR Lab-1972* 1972 [102]
- Dir  
*of Sc and Res Inst in India* 1969 [84]  
*of Sc Res in Indian Univ* 1974 [79]
- E K Olson as Advisor for Mech Processing 1952 [17]
- Exhib  
 Sc and Tech books on the Occasion of Costasia 1968 [8]  
 Gardner joined as Advisor for Sc Translation 1952 [17]
- Govt approved the scheme 1951 [4]
- Indian*  
*current Sc biblio* 1964 [66]  
*Edun Abstracts* 1955 [33]  
*Edun Material* 1966 [96]  
*Sc Abstracts* 1965 [86]
- Kesavan as First Dir  
*List* 1954 [30]
- One year Post-graduate course in Doc & Reprography 1964 [110]
- Parthasarathy as  
 Head 1959 [42]  
 Junior Doc Officer 1952 [18]
- Pelletier as Advisor in Printing and Reprography 1952 [17]
- Ranganathan Comm 1959 [6]
- Ray Comm 1967 [8]
- Regional Centre (Bangalore) 1960 [6]
- Reid as Unesco Specialist 1952 [15]
- Ruprail, N, *Ed: Directory of Indian Sc period* 1968 [88]
- Short term course for Asian Documentalists 1963 [19]
- Status of Doc in India 1974 [60]
- Union Cat of Aeronautical Report* 1969 [79]
- Work-Flow in Lib, Sem on — 1966 [14]
- and DRTC  
 Info Service in Business and Indus, Sem on — (Bangalore) 1974 [25]
- Info Service with illus examples, Sem on — (Bangalore) 1974 [25]
- Inservice lib training course of GOI 1954 [30]
- Inst  
 for Pali and Buddhist Learning (Nalanda)—Aided for the building 1956 [5]  
 for Res Studies in Humanities (f) 1964 [81]



- of  
 Hist Studies (Calcutta)  
*Dic of Nat Biography* 1972 [105]  
 Librarians (IOL) (Calcutta) 1974 [31]  
 one year training course in applied librarianship 1974 [19]  
 Lib Sc  
 Delhi  
   Inaug 1959 [19]  
   Wound-up 1464 [18]  
 Hyderabad  
   Govt granted permission 1969 [22]  
   Madras 1966 [23]  
 Instruction to prisoners 1851 [3]  
*Intazam-i-Kitab Khana* 1940 [14]  
 Inter-lib loan of materials, Sem on— 1964 [35]  
 International  
   Award for Class Res in the name of S R R 1973 [19]  
   Book Centre (Delhi)  
     *Hand book of Res Inst in India* 1973 [73]  
   Book Year  
     BLA 1972 [32]  
     British Council (Calcutta) 1972 [32]  
     Iaslic 1972 [32]  
     Indian Nat Comm Constituted 1972 [106]  
 Conf  
   on Cataloguing Princip.es (Paris)  
     Senguptas' representation 1961 [60]  
   on Info Retrieval (Cleveland) (USA)  
     Indian representation 1959 [44]  
   on Info Sc (Tel-Aviv)  
     Kaulas' representation 1971 [61]  
 Exhib of book Jackets (Delhi) 1956 [41]  
 Lib School of Unesco 1948 [21]  
 Meeting of Cataloging Experts 1969 [49]  
 Study Conf on Class Res (ISCCR)  
   1—(Dorking) 1956 [40]; 1957 [45]  
   2—(Elsinore) 1964 [78]  
   3—(Bombay) 1975 [54]  
 Inter-Univ Board  
   *Biblio of Doctoral theses accepted by Indian Univ* 1961 [53]  
   Libn on Selection Comm 1943 [23]  
   *Res in progress* 1968 [91]  
   Resolved that graduates only to be admitted to the Dip Course 1943 [9]  
   Lib loan of books and bound vol of period (*moved*) 1930 [6]  
 Introduction  
   *To lib orgn—C G Viswanathan* 1955 [26]  
   *To pub lib orgn with Sp ref to India—C G Viswanathan* 1961 [44]  
   *To period and serials on Hist and its relative subject under the headings of different lib in Udaipur* 1968 [86]  
 Invisible Ink 16c AD [3]

## IR

- Irinjalakudu  
 High School lib 1906 [1]  
 Iron *irt*  
   Writing 5c AD [3]  
 Iron Presses 1872 [2]  
*Irrigation Abstracts* 1936 [14]  
 Ishipur  
   Krishna Pustakalaya 1923 [1]

## ISO

- Suggested India to establish a  
Doc Centre 1947 [21]  
Isolate number for Empire forma-  
tion (*colloq*) 1969 [30]  
Isolates and quasi Isolates, Sem  
on—(DRTC) 1969 [30]  
Issac, K A *ri*t  
Donation of books to students  
of lib Sc at Kerala Univ by  
Sarada Ranganathan Endow  
for Lib Sc 1968 [24]  
First Ranganathan Memo Lec  
1974 [54]  
Lib Study Circle (Trivandrum)  
1959 [32]  
Met Chief Minister of Kerala  
alongwith SRR for Lib Legn  
1961 [8]  
Sixth Iaslic Conf 1965 [29]  
Visit to U S 1960 [45]  
Issac, Mrs Shakuntala  
Treasurer : Kerala Lib Assn  
1974 [40]

## IT

- I T College (Lucknow)  
B Lib Sc 1963 [24]  
Kumar, P S G (*joined*)  
1972 [42]  
Satyanarayana, N R (*joined*)  
1972 [47]  
—and American Cul Centre  
(Lucknow) Edun and Lib,  
Sem on— 1968 [25]  
*Itihasa Mala* 1812 [4]  
*Itihasache Vargikaran*— Hingwe  
1948 [24]  
I Tsing 675-585 AD [1]

## IY

- Iyyanki  
Andhra Desa Lib Field workers  
Conf 1975 [35]  
Baroda exhib 1916 [4]

- Commemoration Vol presented  
1942 [13]  
Formation of Andhra Desa Lib  
Assn 1914 [5]  
Gold Medal in Lib Sc (Andhra  
Univ) (Waltair) 1975 [11]  
Guntur Dist Lib Conf 1972 [30]  
Honoured by Andhra Desa Lib  
Field Workers Conf 1942 [14]  
Honoured with  
Granthalayodharaka  
1934 [13]  
Padmasri 1972 [58]  
J Sec : All India Rural Lib Assn  
1933 [8]  
Karim Nagar L L A, Inaug of—  
1962 [2]  
Lib pilgrimages 1934 [5]  
Lib Study Circle (Eluru)  
1973 [34]  
*Light of the Lib* 1973 [60]  
Saraswathi Samrajyam  
1950 [44]  
Second A P Pub Lib Conf  
1974 [9]  
Iyyar, K V K  
Died 1965 [56]

## J

## JA

- J & K  
Grant to Lib for construction of  
buidings 1961 [2]  
Lib Assn (*f*) 1966 [38]  
Moved 1964 [28]  
Univ  
Cert Course 1961 [17]  
Jabalpur  
Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Viswa  
Vidyalaya (*f*) 1964 [80]  
Univ (*f*) 1957 [49]  
Exhib of Paper backs  
1963 [11]  
Jabbi, G S *ri*t  
Iaslic Conf—(4) 1962 [26]



- Jacob, G A *ri*rt  
*Concordance of Upanishads and Bhagavad Gita* 1891 [3]
- Jadavpur Univ (f) 1955 [38]  
 B Lib Sc 1964 [20]  
*Cat of Periodicals* 1966 [86]  
*Theses and Dissertations* 1966 [86]  
*List of additions* 1966 [86]  
 Ranganathans' Lec 1961 [34]
- Jadija, M  
 Chairman : Gujarat State Lib Comm for Pub Lib 1972 [12]  
 Jafari press (Lucknow) 1847 [3]  
 Jagajjyoti Lib (Calcutta) 1910 [1]  
 Jagan Mohan Rao, Mahidhara *ri*rt  
 Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf  
 11—(Gudivada) 1974 [35]  
 12—(Rajahmundry) 1975 [20]  
 Honoured with Granthalaya Mahasarathi 1975 [20]
- Jagannadhan, S  
 Lib servic and elementary school teacher (*Paper*) 1930 [6]
- Jagannadha Reddy *ri*rt  
 All India Lib Conf—(11) 1969 [37]
- Jagannadha Sarma  
 Moving Sec of Andhra Desa Lib Assn 1917 [3]
- Jagganna Sastry, T *ri*rt  
 Bapatla Taluk Lib Conf—(2) 1939 [9]
- Jaggayyapet  
 Vasavi Lib  
*G J* 1969 [5]  
 Jahangir *ri*rt 17c AD [14]  
 Lib  
 Jai Narayan Vyas Memo (Jodhpur) 1971 [2]
- Jain, Aravind *ri*rt  
 Letter writing Competition 1972 [119]
- Jain, D M *ri*rt  
 DLA, Gold Medal in Lib Sc 1959 [25]
- Jain, Miss Sunita  
 Imp of Lib 1975 [7]
- Jain, T C  
 Joined ICRISAT (Hayderabad) 1973 [42]  
 Lib Sc for Agri Libn, *W S* on—(Jabalpur) 1973 [21]  
*Prof Assn and develop of Lib-rarianship* 1917 [73]  
 Jain Canons 320 BC [1]  
 Committed to writing 454AD [1]  
 Council (Pataliputra) 320 BC [1]
- Jains  
 use of cloth as writing material 15c AD [3]
- Jaipur  
 Lib Assn (f) 1955 [19]  
 Lib plan 1943 [7]  
 Maharaja Put Lib (f) 1866 [1]  
*Cat* 1902 [5]
- Jaisinghe, P S *ri*rt  
 Donation to ILA 1965 [28]
- Jakati, B C *ri*rt  
 Summer Inst in Lib Sc, Karnatak Univ (Dharwar) 1973 [22]
- Jalaiah, T *ri*rt  
 Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf (Guntur) 1942 [14]
- Jalaluddaulah, *Newab ri*rt  
 Books on Astrology and Vet art 14c AD [2]
- Jalaluddin Khilji *ri*rt  
 Lib 13c AD [2]
- Jalagaon  
 Dist Central Lib started box Libs 1973 [8]
- Jall, R C *ri*rt  
 All India Lib Conf—(9)(Indore) 1951 [14]
- Jamow  
 UP Lib Develop Grant to Uma Raman Higher Sec School 1963 [7]

- Jammu  
 Prince of Wales College (*f*)  
     1907 [1]  
 Ranbir Lib 1879 [1]  
 Univ 1969 [87]  
     C L Sc 1971 [21]  
 Jamsetjee Nesserwanjee Petit-Inst  
     Lib (Bombay) 1856 [1]  
 Jand, T D  
     PLA, Meritorious Lib Service  
     Award 1966 [40]  
     Punjab State Govt Libn Con-  
     vention 1965 [34]  
 Janardhanam Naidu, S  
     Mala, Nat Lib Week 1968 [44]  
 Janardhana Rao, SS *riit*  
     Iyyanki Lib Study Circle (Eluru)  
     1973 [34]  
     Subject Headings in Economics  
     (*paper*) 1973 [12]  
 Janardhana Reddy, P  
     Orgn of Urban Lib (*paper*)  
     1974 [9]  
 Janv, AV  
     UP College Libn Conf 1971 [37]  
 Japanese  
     Gift to  
     Delhi School of Eco 1952 [5]  
     India 1958 [11]  
     Study team Visited India  
     1969 [53]  
 Jaswant College Lib (Jodhpur) (*f*)  
     1893 [1]  
 Jatiya Grantha Suchi (Bengal)  
     1958 [61]  
 Jaun Bazar Inst and Free Reading  
     Room (Calcutta) 1921 [1]  
 Javaji Type Foundry (Bombay)  
     1864 [4]  
 Jawahar Bal Bhawan (Hyderabad)  
     1966 [5]  
 Jawahar Lal Nehru  
     *A Des biblio* 1958 [63]  
     Krishi Viswa Vidyalaya  
     1964 [80]  
     Lib Sc for Agri Libn, W S  
     on—(Jabalpur) 1973 [21]  
 Univ (*f*) 1969 [87]  
     Girija Kumar as Libn  
     1972 [39]  
 Jaya Bharati Reddy, K *riit*  
     Unveiling of the portrait of  
     SRR at State Regional Lib  
     (Guntur) 1971 [5]  
 Jayakar Lib (Poona Univ)  
     Cat of theses and dissertations,  
     1950-69 1969 [86]  
     *S J* 1975 [5]  
 Jayaramachar *riit*  
     Karnataka Sabha 1915 [4]  
 Jayaraman, TR  
     Mysore State Lib Authority (*f*)  
     1966 [19]
- JB**
- J B Petit Free Lib and Pub Hall  
 (Bilimora) 1882 [1]
- JE**
- Jeoda, F *riit*  
 Indian charactars 1577-78 [3]  
 Jervis, J R  
     *A course of math in the Guja-  
     rati Language* 1828 [3]  
 Jessuits  
     Presentation of *The Bible* to  
     Akbar 16c AD [7]  
     Press in Goa 1700 [1]
- JH**
- Jha, A N *riit*  
     Hindi book exhib (Delhi)  
     1966 [104]  
     Sastri Memo Lib 1970 [1]  
 Jha Comm on Nat Lib 1967 [9];  
     1969 [11]  
 Jhaveri, D B K M *riit*  
     All India Lib Conf—(5)  
     (Bombay) 1942 [10]  
     Bombay Univ, Dip Course  
     1943 [10]



Centenary of the Soc for  
Diffusion of Knowledge 1951 [47]

Peoples Free Reading Room  
(Bombay) Cent 1946 [2]

## JI

Jiwaji Univ (Gwalior) 1964 [80]  
B Lib Sc 1964 [20]

## JN

*Jnanadeva Vangmaya suchi*  
1968 [87]

## JO

Joan Gonsalves *riit*  
Malabar letters for printing  
1577-78 [2]

Job, M M *riit*  
G Sec : Kerala Libn Assn 1974 [40]  
Kerala Lib Assn & Stucly Circle  
1965 [38]

Jodhpur  
Info Centre  
New building inaug 1974 [6]  
Jaswant College Lib (f) 1893 [1]

RLA, Jodhpur Unit, Sem 1971 [40]

Sumer Pub Lib (f) 1916 [1]  
Univ 1962 [105]

Jodh Singh *riit*  
British Paper backs (*Exhib*)  
(Ludhiana) 1967 [99]

Jogdeo, R G  
Regional Sec : Iatlis 1973 [17]

Joginder *riit*  
PLA 1931 [10]

John Kirender School (Calcutta)  
1759 [1]

John of Endem *riit*  
*Gaurcia de orta Coloquios dos*  
*simples* 1556 [5]

Johnson, Miss Cecelia  
Sec : Lib Study Circle (Madras)  
1960 [34]

John, V V  
Lib in Rajasthan 1970 [36]  
RLA, Convocation Lib Week  
exhib 1965 [11]

Jones, Sir William *riit*  
Asiatic Soc (Calcutta) 1784 [3]

Joseph, A K *riit*  
Lib Study Circle (Trivandrum)  
1959 [32]

Joshi, Dr A C *riit*  
Book Fair (Ambala) 1962 [12]  
Book Fest (Kapurthala) 1956 [9]  
Lib in College Instruction, Sem  
on— 1962 [48]

PLA  
Annual conf (Chandigarh)  
1962 [28]

Nat Planning and Doc,  
Sem on— 1964 [39]

Joshi, B C *riit*  
BHU, First Fortnightly Sem  
1971 [27]

Joshi, K L  
Indore Lib Assn, Annual Conf  
1968 [30]

Joshi, P M *riit*  
Bombay Univ, Dip Course  
1943 [10]

*Jounral of*  
*Asiatic Soc* (Bengal) 1832 [1]  
*I L A* 1955 [29]  
*Lib Sc* 1963 [70]  
*Lib Service* 1971 [82]

Journals  
*See* Periodicals  
*See also* Lib Periodicals  
Joykissan Mookherjee donation to  
Calcutta Univ 1969 [10]

## JU

Jullundur City  
All India book fest 1958 [18]  
American book exhib 1967 [101]  
Book Fest 1953 [6]

- Nat Lib Week & Book Fest 1970 [41]  
 Punjab book Fest 1954 [10]  
 Junior Dip in Lib Sc (Nagpur Univ) 1965 [24]  
 Jung, Nawab Salar  
 Handover of Museum to Govt 1958 [17]

## K

## KA

- Kabir, Humayun *riit*  
 Childrens' Lib of Nat Lib (Calcutta) 1960 [7]  
 Kasthuri Srinivasa Lib (Madras) 1960 [2]  
 Kachroo, B L, *Ed.*  
*Biblio on Management* 1974 [72]  
 Kadi  
 Sarvajanic Lib 1913 [1]  
 Kadipur  
 U P Lib Develop grant to Nat Inter-College 1963 [7]  
 Kaira Dist  
 Reading rooms 1935-36 [1]  
 Kakam Singh  
 General Sec : PLA 1962 [28]  
 Hon with Meritorious Lib Service Awards 1968 [43]  
 Kakkar, Mr Motilal  
 Jodhpur Info Centre, New building, Inaug of— 1974 [6]  
 Kalappan *riit*  
 Malabar Lib Assn 1938 [8]  
 Kalaprapurna to Nagabhushanam 1975 [34]  
 Kale, D V G T  
 Died 1954 [26]  
 Sp Lib Assn, Move for— 1959 [11]  
 Kalia, D R *riit*  
 Felicitations to Dr S R R 1965 [50]  
 IFLA Sem (Liverpool) 1949 [11]  
 Lec at B H U 1970 [24]  
 Libn, Nat Lib 1967 [42]  
 Meeting on Nat Planning of Lib Services in Asia (Columbo) 1967 [52]  
 Mem : Advisory Comm for Lib 1957 [6]  
 Planning Commission, Lib, Working Group on— *A survey of Pub Lib Service in India* 1965 [72]  
 Pres : I L A 1975 [16]  
 Sec : I L A 1964 [25]; 1966 [32]  
 Study of Lib Service in Rajasthan 1955 [10]  
 Unesco  
 Assignment 1957 [30]  
 Biblio Survey of India Comm 1949 [16]  
 Fellowship 1950 [32]  
 Sem  
 Metropolitan Pub Lib 1973 [10]  
 at Sweden 1950 [25]  
 Vice-Pres : Asian Fed of Lib Assn 1957 [29]  
 V-Yu Afernovs' Lec at Central Sec Lib (Delhi) 1973 [53]  
 Kalna Mayo Lib (Bengal) 1872 [1]  
 Kalyani Univ 1960 [66]  
 Kamala Raja Girls' College (Gwalior) 1962 [17]  
 B Lib Sc  
 Kameshwar Singh Darbhanga Sanskrit Univ (Darbhanga) 1961 [61]  
 Kamath, V A  
 Iaslic, meet—(5) 1970 [33]  
 Lec in the Dept of Lib Sc (Nagpur Univ) 1974 [22]  
 Unisist Meet (Paris) 1971 [60]  
 Kandasamy Pillai  
 Tamil Nadu, Lib, Working Group on— 1971 [47]



- Kanade, R G  
*Prachin arvachin Granthalay*  
 1938 [25]
- Kanaka Sabha Pillai *riit*  
 All India Rural Lib Assn  
 1933 [8]  
 Kumara Gurukula Lib (Man-  
 nargudi) 1931 [1]  
 Kanheri monastery 9 c A D [3]  
 Kanishka *riit*  
 Copper plate inscriptions  
 2c A D [3]
- Kanitkar, J M  
 Vice-Pres : ILA 1962 [31]  
 Visit to USA 1956 [26]
- Kannada  
 Book exhib (Dharwar) 1956 [5]  
 Origin 9c A D [2]  
 Printing 1832 [2]  
 Sahitya Parishad Lib (Mysore)  
 1915 [1]  
 —and Tamil Book Exhib  
 1967 [100]
- Kanthi, S R *riit*  
 Lib Training School (Banga-  
 lore) 1962 [22]  
 Mysore Lib Authority (f)  
 1966 [19]
- Kanpur  
 Indus Lib 1963 [4]  
 Sc as a prof, Symp on—  
 1969 [96]
- Kanungo, Sir Nityananda  
 Nat Book Fair (Bombay)  
 1966 [105]
- Kapadia, S L *riit*  
 Bombay Lib Assn, Training  
 course 1951 [10]
- Kapur, G C *riit*  
 P L A, Lib Survey Comm  
 1938 [13]
- Kapur, Mrs Kamala  
 Enriching Teaching and Learn-  
 ing through Lib, Conf on—  
 (New Delhi) 1968 [103]  
 'Libn of the year—1972'  
 1972 [35]  
 Visit to US 1956 [28]
- Kapurtala  
 Book Fest 1956 [9]
- Karan Singh, Dr *riit*  
 Husain Memo Lib (Delhi)  
 1972 [2]
- Karikeshavji  
*Padardha Vijnan Sastra Visha-  
 yak Samvad* 1832 [3]
- Karisiddappa, C R  
 Joined Dept of Lib Sc (Karna-  
 tak Univ) 1972 [41]
- Karjan Sarvajanic Pustakalaya  
 (Miyagam) 1911 [1]
- Karkaru, R M *riit*  
 Madhav Pub Lib (Gwalior)  
 GJ 1950 [5]  
*Karna Kutuhala* 12c A D [5]
- Karnataka  
 Book exhib (Bantwal) 1973 [14]  
*Granthalaya* 1969 [73]  
 Kuta (Dharwar) 1927 [4]  
 Lib Assn  
 Conf  
 All Bombay-Karnataka  
 Lib Conf 1948 [8]  
 (Kumta) 1953 [13]  
*See also M Y L A*  
 Sem on Lib Coop (Banga-  
 lore) 1974 [69]  
 Propaganda for Lib 1915 [4]  
 Sabha 1915 [4]  
 Univ (Dharwar) (f) 1949 [23]  
 Acad Lib Assn (f) 1973 [33]  
 Dept of Lib Sc  
 Dip Course 1961 [10]  
 Dip to Degree 1965 [23]  
 Inst of Gold Medals  
 1972 [21]  
 M Lib Sc 1971 [23]  
 Summer Inst in Lib Sc  
 1973 [22]  
*Timeless Fellowship*  
 1964 [61]  
*Whos' Who in Kulsa*  
 1973 [71]
- Lib  
*Cat af Current period*  
 1958 [59]

- Cat of theses and dissertations* 1959 [59]  
 Vidya Vardhaka Sabha (f)  
     1890 [5]  
     Started its organ 1897 [4]  
 Kartar Singh  
     Treasurer : PLA 1962 [28]  
 Karwar Gen Lib (f) 1864 [1]  
 Kasi *irt*  
     Education  
     Early Univ 700Bc [2]  
     See also Varanasi  
 Kashmir  
     Inks 17c A D [4]  
     Lib Bill 1951 [7]  
     Libn convention for the formation of Assn 1964 [28]  
     School on 'Book binding' 15c A D [2]  
     Univ  
     B Lib Sc 1971 [22]  
     Wali as Lec 1972 [55]  
 Kashmiri  
     Origin 10-11 c A D [1]  
     Earliest work 13 c A D [4]  
 Kasthuri Srinivasan Lib (Madras) (f) 1960 [2]  
 Kathiawar  
     Vankaner Victoria Jubilee Lib 1886 [1]  
 Koul, Dr  
     UPLA Conf (Lucknow) 1968 [33]  
 Kaul, E  
     Kashmir Lib Conf—(1) 1966 [36]  
 Kaul, K L  
     To U S for prac training 1958 [46]  
 Kaul, R N  
     Education for librarianship in India (biblio) 1966 [29]  
     Nacila convention (Bhubaneswar) 1975 [18]  
 Kaul, M L  
     Visit to U S A 1960 [45]
- Kaula, P N *irt*  
 Appointmehts  
     First  
     Full time Prof at BHU 1971 [50]  
     Full time Reader in Lib Sc 1958 [47]  
     Research Guide at Vikram Univ 1973 [16]  
 Associations  
     Chandigarh Lib Assn (f) 1964 [44]  
     Chairman : Council of Lit and Adult Edun (Varanasi) 1970 [80]  
     Chairman : Fed of Indian Lib Assn 1966 [37]  
     DLA (f) 1953 [14]  
     Gen Sec : Iatlis 1970 [19]  
     GJ of P L A 1966 [40]  
     Fed of Indian lib Assn 1975 [15]  
     J & K Lib Assn 1966 [38]  
     Lib Res Circle (Varanasi) 1969 [49]  
     Nacila 1974 [34]  
     Convention 1975 [18]  
     Sec : D L A 1954 [16]  
     Bonns' Lec at BHU 1968 [23]  
     British books and period on Lib Sc (Exhib) (BHU) 1969 [89]  
     Class Interview Method in Teaching Lib Sc 1974 [15]  
     Completed 50 1974 [47]  
     Draft bill 1951 [7]  
     Endowment after his name 1975 [38]  
 Felicitations and Honours  
     Among *Men of Achievements* 1975 [33]  
     Bhopal 1974 [48]  
     Brazilian Academy of Humanities Award for International Understanding 1975 [33]  
     DLA 1959 [41]



- Hyderabad 1974 [48]  
 Indian Lib Movement Award 1974 [49]  
 Kashmir 1974 [48]  
 Nagpur 1974 [48]  
 Rewa 1974 [48]  
 Ujjain 1974 [48]  
 Festschrift 1973 [47]  
*Herald of Lib Sc* 1962 [81]  
 Lectures  
   AEC Training College (Pachmarhi) 1972 [61]  
   Andhra Univ (Waltair) 1973 [30]  
   Bangalore  
     Bar Assn 1962 [60]  
     DRTC 1962 [60] ; 1965 [45]  
     Govt Lib School 1962 [60]  
     Gyana Jyoti Kala Mandir Myla 1965 [45]  
     Trainees of Canara Bank 1965 [45]  
   Bengal Lib Assn 1961 [33]  
   DAV College (Kanpur) 1962 [60]  
   Delhi  
     Lib Assn 1968 [40]  
     Univ 1963 [51] ; 1965 [45]  
   Gujarat Univ (Ahmedabad) 1972 [61]  
   Jiwaji Univ (Gwalior) 1972 [61]  
   Karnatak Univ (Dharwar) 1972 [61] ; 1973 [30]  
   Madras Univ 1962 [60]  
   Maulana Azad Lib (Aligarh) 1961 [33]  
   M B High School Lib Club (New Delhi) 1958 [33]  
   Motilal Memo Lec 1972 [66]  
   Muslim Univ (Aligarh) 1972 [61]  
   Nagpur Univ (Nagpur) 1962 [60] ; 1965 [45]  
   Patna Univ 1969 [21]  
   Rajasthan  
     Lib Assn 1966 [42] ; 1966 [59]  
     Univ 1963 [52] ; 1970 [45]  
   Ranchi Univ 1966 [61]  
   Ranganathan Memo Lec (Vikram Univ) 1974 [24]  
   Saugor Univ 1972 [61]  
   South Indian Edun Soc 1962 [60]  
   State Central Lib [Haryana] 1974 [45]  
   Tulasi Pustakalaya (Varanasi) 1962 [60]  
   UPLA 1968 [47]  
   Vikram Univ (Ujjain) 1973 [30]  
 Member  
   Council of Nat Lib 1966 [13]  
   ILA Review Comm 1975 [24]  
   ISI, Lib buildings, Fittings and Furniture, Sub-comm on— 1958 [41]  
   Panel for the production of Lib Sc books in Hindi 1969 [33]  
   Ranganathan Festschrift Vol Comm 1960 [44]  
   Unesco Biblio Survey of India Comm 1949 [16]  
   Viswa-Bharati Univ Lib Comm 1970 [10]  
 Participations  
   Conferences, etc  
     Chairmen, Sec and Libn of DCLs of Madras State 1962 [9]  
     Director : UPLA Refresher Course 1961 [16]  
     Eastern and Assam Lib Conf 1964 [26]  
     Pub Lib Conf—(2)(AP) 1974 [9]  
     Teachers of Lib Sc, Meeting of—(Bangalore) 1969 [23]

## UP

- College Libn Conf  
1971 [37]  
Degree College Libn  
Conf 1960 [29]  
Lib Assn  
Annual Meeting—(5)  
1961 [21]  
Seminars, etc.  
All Rajasthan Lib Sem  
(Bhilwara) 1972 [33]  
Dept Lib, Sem on—(BHU)  
1962 [50]  
Iatlis Sem 1970 [19]  
ISI Convention 1962 [39]  
Lib  
Orgn, Sem on—(BHU)  
1970 [21]  
Sc  
for School Libn and  
Teacher Libn, Sem  
on— 1969 [27]  
Sem on—(Delhi)  
1969 [28]  
Teachers Sem (Jabal-  
pur 1970 [20]  
Service  
in India and America  
Sem on— 1963 [41]  
In Kashmir, Sem on—  
1966 [49]  
Study circle (Madras)  
1964 [30]  
Orientation course at  
Teachers Training  
College (Varanasi)  
1962 [23]  
Tech Terms in Lib Sc, Sem  
on—(New Delhi)  
1968 [14]  
Ranganathan Endow for Lib Sc  
1951 [22]  
Rays' address at UPLA, Vara-  
nasi Branch 1963 [63]  
Systematic Doc Service of the  
Ministry of Labour 1951 [6]  
UPLA Exhib of photographs on  
Gandhi (Kanpur) 1970 [46]

## Visit

- Cuba 1967 [53]  
GDR 1974 [51]  
Hungary 1974 [51]  
Tel-Aviv 1971 [61]  
Yugoslavia 1974 [51]  
USSR 1974 [51]  
Works (witten and ed)  
*Conversion table for C C in  
Arabic* 1948 [7]  
*Indian Lib Lit* 1956 [33]  
*Know your Library* 1964 [51]  
*Lib buildings etc* 1971 [71]  
*Lib movement in India*  
1958 [51]  
*Lib Sc to-day* 1965 [61]  
*Nat Lib of India : A critical  
study* 1970 [57]  
*plan for the develop of B H U  
Lib* 1971 [75]  
*Nat grid of pub lib system of  
India based on pub lib  
Act—S R R* 1972 [78]  
*Union Cat of period pubn in  
S-Asia—S R R, Ed*  
1949 [19]  
Kaula, Miss P rirt  
Problems of childrens' lit in  
India, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
1971 [39]  
UPLA Lib week (Lucknow)  
1971 [44]  
Kaula Lib Sc Series 1974 [56]  
Kaushal, V N  
PLA, Nat Lib Week and Book  
Fest—(4) 1972 [35]  
Kautilya rirt  
Taxila 280 AD [1]  
Kavirajamarga 9c AD [2]  
Kaviratna, S V rirt  
Ganjam Dist Lib Conf 1939 [11]  
Kayastha 7-8c AD [2]



## KE

- Kedareswarudu, Narni  
 Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers  
 Conf  
   11—(Gudivada) 1974 [35]  
   12—(Rajahmundry) 1975 [20]  
 Honoured with 'Granthalaya  
 Samrajya Sarvabhoma'  
   1975 [20]  
 Keepers of State records  
   13c AD [8]  
 Keith, A V  
   *Vedic Index* 1912 [4]  
 Kekaya Apabhramsa *irt*  
   Sindhi 10c AD [3]  
 Kelkar, N C *irt*  
   Maharashtra Lib Assn 1921 [5]  
 Kemps' *Cat of Sc period in the  
 principal lib of Calcutta*  
   1918 [15]  
   *Rev* 1961 [52]  
 Kennedy, V *irt*  
   *Marathi—English Dic* 1824 [4]  
 Kerala  
   Aid to lib 1958 [9]  
   Draft bill 1959 [15]  
   *Granthasala Directory* 1965 [94]  
   Granthasala Sangham  
     Literacy in the State 1973 [41]  
     Renamed 1956 [24]  
     *See also* Kerala Lib Assn  
     *S J* 1970 [27]  
   Libn Assn  
     Election of office bearers  
       1974 [40]  
     Study Circle (*f*) 1965 [38]  
     Succeeded in getting the scales  
       revised 1972 [36]  
   Lib Assn  
     Cert course 1958 [28]  
     Invited SRR to advice on lib  
       matters 1945 [15]  
     Lib exhib (Calicut) 1945 [6]  
     *See also* Kerala Granthasala  
       Sangham  
     pub lib Bill 1971 [19]

- Sahitya Academy *irt*  
   *Biblio of Malayalam books*  
     1970 [73]  
 Union *Cat of Soc Sc periodicals*  
   1974 [77]  
 Univ (*f*) 1937 [25]  
 B Lib Sc  
 Oriental Res Inst & Mss Lib  
   1966 [7]  
 Ranganathans' address  
   1962 [63]; 1963 [56]  
 Summer School in Lib Sc  
   1966 [25]  
 Kesavn, B S *irt*  
   Annual B L A Conf 1962 [20]  
   Completed 60 1969 [48]  
   Editor : *INB* 1958 [17]  
   Felicitations to S R R 1965 [50]  
   First  
     Director of Insdoc 1963 [48]  
     Libn of Nat Lib 1948 [15]  
   *G J of PLA* 1966 [40]  
   Hindi book exhid (Bhopal)  
     1966 [107]  
   Honoured with 'Padmasri'  
     1960 [43]  
 Iaslic Sem on Indic Names  
   1960 [37]  
 ILA Conf 1953 [10] ; 1956 [16]  
 Indias' *Nat Lib* 1961 [39]  
 Info Scientists, Conf of—  
   (Myrore) 1963 [28]  
 ISI Convention 1962 [39]  
 Lec at India International Centre  
   1966 [62]  
 Libn of Rajasthan, Sem of—  
   1970 [36]  
 Mem  
   Advisory Comm for Lib  
     1957 [6]  
   Council of the Nat Lib  
     1966 [13]  
   Doc Sub-Comm of I S I  
     1948 [14]  
   Gandhi Cent Biblio 1967 [95]  
   Internat Comm on Biblio  
     1961 [29]

- Nat biblio of Inaian Lit* 1962 [86]  
 Nat Lib : *G J* 1953 [5]  
 PLA : Nat planning and Lib, Sem on— 1964 [39]  
 Pres  
   All Karnataka Lib Conf 1957 [17]  
   ILA 1953 [10]; 1956 [16]  
 Pres Address  
   Iaslic Conf—(6) 1965 [29]  
 Speech at BLA Conf—(19) 1953 [11]  
 Teaching of Lib Sc, Sem on— (Univ of Delhi) 1966 [30]  
 UNDP Consultant to Ministry of Health (Iran) 1971 [51]  
 Vice-Pres : ILA 1951 [14]  
 Visit  
   Australia 1965 [46]  
   USA 1952 [23]  
*Kesari and Maharatta Granth-alaya* 1932 [1]  
 Keskar, Dr B V  
   Reorganization of NBT 1972 [109]  
 Ketkar, N M  
   Deputy Libn : BHU 1954 [24]  
   Dir : DLA, School of Lib Sc 1961 [30]  
   Indexing an English Daily Newspaper in India, Sem on (New Delhi) 1967 [36]  
   Lec at BHU 1971 [28]  
 Kewal Raman, Miss R  
   Problems of Childrens' Lib in India, Sem on—(Lucknow) 1971 [39]
- KG**
- K G Girls' College (Gwalior)  
 Address by SRR 1963 [54]
- KH**
- Khala College Lib (Lyallpur) 1908 [1]  
 Khallikota College Lib (Berham-pur) 1878 [1]  
 'Khan Bahadur' to Asadullah 1935 [17]  
 Khandwala, Miss Vidyut rirt  
   Iaslic Conf (Lucknow) 1975 [17]  
   Lib Sc for school libn and teacher libn, Sem on—(BHU) 1967 [27]  
   Sec : Prof Marshal Felicitation Comm 1971 [69]  
 Khandelval, S K, Ed  
   *Pustakalaya digdarshan* 1955 [27]  
 Khan-i-Khanan rirt  
   his personal lib 16c AD [14]  
 Khanjanchi, D N rirt  
   Lib Sc, Sem on—(Indore) 1966 [31]  
 Khanna, K C rirt  
   Simla Book Fest 1949 [6]  
 Khanna, P N  
   *Audio-Visual Lib : Their impor-tance and orgn* 1967 [61]  
 Kharoshti 600 BC [1]  
   *Dhammapada* 1c AD [1]  
   Inscription 231c BC [1]  
 Kheda  
   Pandya Fulabhai Purushotama Das Pub Lib (opened) 1951 [3]  
 Khilji, Muhammad Bhaktiyar rirt  
   Fall of Odantapuri 7-8c AD [3]  
 Khosal, R Ed  
   *Directory of book-sellers, Publishers Lib and libn in India* 1969 [85]  
   *Men of Lib Sc and lib in India* 1967 [67]  
 Khuda Baksh Khan Oriental Pub lib (Patna)  
   Bill introd in the Parliament 1965 [19]  
   Declared as an Inst of Nat importance 1969 [3]  
   New Board appointed 1970 [8]  
   Open to public 1891 [2]



- Khudalkar, J S *ri*t  
*Boroda lib movement*, 1906-1919 1919 [5]  
 First All India Lib Conf (Madras) 1919 [2]  
 Nat lib week 1968 [36]  
 Khusro, Dr AN  
 Mem : N B T 1972 [109]  
 Khwandamir  
 Libn of Babur 16c AD [10]  
 Kidwai, A H  
 Rapporteur : Iatlis Sem—(1) 1970 [19]  
 Regional Sec : Iatlis 1970 [19]  
 Kidwai, A J  
 Info Scientists, Conf of—(Mysore) 1963 [28]  
 Kipp and Kipp  
*Indian Lib and the Indian Wheat Loan Edun Programme* 1961 [55]  
 Knowledge availability and Agri productivity 1966 [84]  
 Kolar  
 Govt High School Lib (f) 1896 [1]  
 Kolhapur Pub Lib Act 1944 [10]  
 Kolhatkar, V P  
 Completed 60 1971 [68]  
 Ranganathans' Visit to Poona 1944 [23]  
 Kollan era 9c AD [1]  
 Konda Reddy, P *ri*t  
 Andhra Desa Lib Workers Conf (Guntur) 1942 [13]  
 South-Indian College Libn Assn 1947 [7]  
 Visakhapatnam Lib Assn 1941 [6]  
 Kondo, H  
 Asian Fed of Lib Assn 1951 [18]  
 Kong  
 Chinese Pilgrim to India 8c AD [3]  
 Konnagar Pub Lib (f) 1858 [1]  
 Konnaiah Reddy  
 Treasurer : Hyderabad ZGS Employees Assn 1973 [39]  
 Koranne, T N  
 To Australia 1952 [20]  
 Union Cat of Period pubn in S-Asia 1949 [19]  
 Koshy, P J  
 USIS, Lib Extn Services, WS on—(Calcutta) 1972 [17]  
 Kolah  
 Herbert College Lib 1893 [1]  
 Koteswara Rao  
 Pres : Lisosa 1967 [27]  
 Kothare, A N  
 Bombay Lib Assn, College Libn Sem for— 1966 [47]  
 Kothari, DS *ri*t  
 Andhra Univ Lib renamed after late V S Krishna 1968 [2]  
 Das Gupta Memo lec—(2) 1969 [61]  
 Indian Edun Commission 1964 [79]  
 Kottayam  
 CMS College Lib (f) 1892 [1]  
 Pub Lib (f) 1858 [1]  
 Building inaug 1966 [8]  
 Koul, R K  
 First Fotrightly sem (BHU) 1971 [27]

## KR

- Kripal, P N  
 Guest Address : Iaslic Meet—(6) 1965 [29]  
 Kripal Singh  
 P L A, Meritorious Lib Service Award 1970 [41]  
 Kriplani, Mrs Sucheta *ri*t  
 Allahabad Pub Lib Cent celebrations 1964 [6]  
 Krishan Kumar  
 Reader : Delhi Univ 1973 [43]  
 Regional Sec : Iatlis 1973 [17]  
*Res Lib in Develop Countries* 1973 [53]  
 —and Girija Kumar  
*Theory of Cat* 1975 [41]

Krishna Deva Raya Andhra  
Bhasha Nilayam (Hyderabad)  
1914 [1]

Anniversary—(37) 1938 [14]

Krishna Dist Lib Assn  
9-Conf 1939 [8]

Krishna Iyyengar, A N *riit*  
All India Mss Lib Assn  
1941 [8]

Krishna Kumar  
Pres ; UPLA 1968 [33]; 1970  
[31]

Sec : U P L A 1956 [20]  
U P L A Conf (Dehradun)

1959 [28]

U P Sem on Lib Legn (Aligarh)  
1969 [16]

—and Kaula  
Met the Minister for Lib  
Legn in U P 1963 [17]

Krishnamacharya *riit*  
Lib Sc teachers, Sem on—  
(Jabalpur) 1970 [20]

Tech terms in Lib Sc, Sem on—  
(Delhi) 1968 [14]

Krishna Murthy, S *riit*  
Kaulas' Lec on 'Lib Sc in the  
West' at DLA 1968 [40]

Krishna Nagar Pub Lib (Bengal)  
1856 [3]

Krishna Pub Lib (Hoogly)  
1858 [1]

Krishna Pustakalya (Ishipur)  
1923 [1]

Krishnan, A  
Treasurer : Indian Acad Lib  
Assn 1962 [31]

Union Cat of Period (Myla  
Refresher Course) 1968 [21]

Krishnan, K S *riit*  
*Annals of Lib Sc* [1954 [29]  
Insdoc Advisory Comm

1950 [13]

Krishna Rao, D B  
*Class of Agrl* 1950 [40]  
*Doc Studies in Lib Sc* 1951 [12]

Field Study in Australia  
1952 [20]

First Prof of Lib Sc at Madras  
Univ 1960 [41]

Teachers of Lib Sc, Meeting  
of—(Banglore) 1969 [23]

Vice-Pres : IL A 1966 [32]  
W S on Lib Sc for Agrl Libn

(Jabalpur) 1973 [21]

—and Shaw, Ralf  
*Report on lib and biblio  
services for Agrl teaching  
and res in India* 1952 [27]

Krishna Rao, M V *riit*  
Conf of Local Lib Authorities  
1952 [7]

Krishna Rao, Nalam *riit*  
Andhra Desa Grantha Bhand-  
garula Sangham 1914 [5]

Krishnaswamy Iyyer, K V  
Died 1965 [56]

Lec on School Lib work, Inaug  
of— 1936 [8]

Lib movement, Lec on—  
1936 [7]

*SJ of Mala* 1953 [18]  
*Kriti Grantha* 4 c B C [4]

## KU

Kulkarni, S M  
Inslic Study Circle meetings on

Doc Services 1970 [35]  
J Sec : Iaslic 1968 [38]

Kulkarni, V S  
*SJ of Jayakar Lib (Poona)*

1975 [5]

Kulkarni, V V  
Acquisition & S T C, Sem on—  
(Nagpur Univ) 1973 [25]

*Granthalaya Vyavastechi Rup-  
rekha* 1960 [49]

*Granthalaya Prasasan*  
1974 [61A]

Parthasarathys' Lec at Nagpur  
Univ 1974 [23]

Portrait of S R R, Inaug of—  
1975 [14]

Ranganathan Memo Week  
1973 [29]



- Kuliyat-i-mir* 1811 [3]  
 Kumar, P S G *rint*  
     *Appointments*  
         B H U (Varanasi) 1972 [42]  
         I T College (Lucknow) 1972 [42]  
         Nagpur Univ (Nagpur) 1973 [43]  
     Coach : I A S Coaching Centre of Nagpur Univ 1974 [50]  
     *Current Affairs Bull* 1974 [50]  
     Lec  
         Ranganathan as an Educator 1975 [14]  
         Ranganathan *through* classification 1973 [29]  
         S V Univ (Tirupati) 1975 [31]  
     Parthasarathy's Lec at Nagpur Univ 1974 [23]  
     Second Iatlis Sem 1973 [17]  
     Kumara Gurukululam Lib (Mannargudi) 1931 [1]  
     Kumara Pala Deva 12 c A D [7]  
     Kumaria  
         Editor : *The Modern Libn* 1936 [12]  
     Kumbha *rint*  
         Personal collection of mss 14 c A D [4]  
     Kumbhakonam  
         Gopal Rao Pub Lib 1895 [1]  
         Town High School Lib 1867 [1]  
     Kumbhar, Prof M R  
         Chairman : Karnatak Acad Lib Assn 1973 [33]  
         Gold Medals in Lib Sc at Karnatak Univ 1972 [21]  
     Iatlis Sem  
         1—(Banglore) 1970 [19]  
         2—(Dhawar) 1973 [17]  
     Lec : B H U 1971 [29]  
     Regional Sec :  
         Iatlis 1970 [19]  
         Indian Acad Lib Assn 1962 [31]  
         1973 [17]  
     Sec : Iatlis
- Kumudavalli  
     Tirupathi Raju cent celebrations 1971 [67]  
 Kundagal  
     Karnatak Lib Conf 1952 [10]  
 Kunhan Raja, C *rint*  
     All India Mss Lib Assn 1941 [8]  
 Kuppam  
     Free Circulating Lib 1933 [1]  
     *Kurma Purana* to Australian Univ 1971 [9]  
 Kurshid, A  
     Visit to India 1963 [62]  
 Kuru *rint*  
     Education  
         Early Univ 700 B C [2]  
     Kurukshetra Univ (f) 1956 [44]  
     B Lib Sc 1968 [19]  
     New Lib building Inaug 1972 [8]  
 Kurup, M K *rint*  
     Conversion table for CC in Malayalam 1948 [7]  
 Kushik, BB  
     Sec ; Kota Unit of R L A 1973 [38]  
 Kutumba Sastry, T  
     Asst Sec : All India Rural Lib Assn 1933 [8]  
 Kuvalayamala *rint*  
     Languages 8-9 c A D [1]
- KY**
- Kyatur  
     Andura Desa Lib Conf—(26) 1946 [10]
- L**
- LA**
- Labhaya, R *rint*  
     PLA Comm to survey lib 1938 [13]

- Labhu Ram 1941 [10]  
   Died  
   Lib tour of India 1938 [20]  
 Ladoi Sarvajani Pustakalaya  
   (Vyapur) 1912 [1]  
 Lahamota *riit*  
   Sindhi 10cAD [3]  
 Lahore  
   All India Book Festival 1945 [5]  
   College libn meet 1941 [7]  
   Dewey College of Lib Sc 1937 [8]  
   Dwaraka Das Lib 1921 [1]  
   Dyal Singh Majithia Trust for  
     Pub Lib 1896 [3]  
   The "Fifteen Librarian Club"  
     1929 [8]  
   Forman Christian College Lib  
     1866 [1]  
   Gangaram Business Bureau and  
     Lib 1924 [1]  
   H R Lib (DAV College) 1886 [1]  
   Libn Study Circle 1943 [16]  
   Lib Assn 1937 [11]  
   Lib of Punjab-Advisory Board  
     1892 [2]  
   Nat Bahai Lib and Free Read-  
     ing Room 1942 [2]  
   Nat Lib Bureau 1944 [6]  
   Punjab  
     Pub Lib 1884 [1]  
   Sanatan Dharma College Lib  
     1916 [1]  
   Sangaram Comm Lib 1921 [1]  
   Servants of India Soc Lib  
     1921 [1]  
   Tagore Memo Lib 1942 [4]  
 Lakshmaiah Gupta, T *riit*  
   Guntur Dist Lib Conf 1971 [36]  
   Mem : APLA 1972 [24]  
 Lakshmanaswamy Mudaliar,  
   Dr A *riit*  
   Secondary Edun Commission  
     1954 [33]  
 Lakshminarasimham, Chilaka-  
   marthi *riit*
- Andhra Desa Grantha  
   Bhandagarula Sangham 1914 [5]  
   Vice-Pres : APLA 1916 [5]  
 Lakshminarayana, Kodali  
   *Prachina Bharatiya Granthalaya*  
     *Charitra* 1946 [18]  
 Lalbhai Dalpatbhai Inst Lib of  
   Indology 1957 [1]  
 Lalitha Visthara *riit*  
   Writing 3cBC [1]  
 Lal Kavi *riit*  
   *Chatrasal* 1829 [1]  
 Lall, D  
   Childrens' Book Fest (Mabala)  
     1968 [10]  
 Lall, DI  
   Childrens' Book Exhib (Simla)  
     1968 [43]  
 Lall, MB  
   Edun and Lib, Sem on—  
     (Lucknow) 1960 [25]  
 Lall, SS  
   Meritorious Lib Service Award  
     of PLA 1966 [40]  
   Lib in College Instruction,  
     Sem on— 1962 [48]  
   Visit to US 1959 [39]  
 Lang Lib (Rajkot) 1856 [1]  
 Langridge, DK *riit*  
   Meeting of Teachers of Lib Sc  
     1969 [23]  
   Sarada Ranganathan Endow  
     Lec 1969 [60]  
 Languages  
   Bengali 10cAD [1]  
   Malayalam 9cAD [1]  
   Marathi 6cAD [2]  
   Oriya 6c AD [1]  
   Prakrit 1cAD [2]  
   Tamil 2cAD [2]  
   Telugu 2cAD [1]  
   Urdu 17cAD [1]  
 Layola College Lib (Madras)  
   1925 [1]  
 Law College Lib  
   (Poona) 1924 [1]



- (Trivandrum) 1875 [1]  
*Law of Pub Lib in India—Bala*  
*Satyanarayana* 1962 [70]  
*Law of the Lib (=Granthalaya*  
*Veda)* 1914 [5]  
 Laxmi Chand Sunderji Sarvajani  
 Pustakalaya (Sidhapur) 1907 [1]  
 Laxmi Venkata Ramana, Yatagiri  
*rit Dharma Granthalayamu*  
*(Period)* 1924 [9]  
 Lazar, Dr P *rit*  
 PLA, Nat Planning and Lib,  
 Sem on— 1964 [39]

## LE

- Leach, Sir Lionel *rit*  
 5-Century of invention of prin-  
 ting 1940 [9]  
*Learning and Lib in Ancient India*  
 —GL Trehan 1975 [47]  
 Leather as writing material  
 3cAD [2]  
 Legislation *See*  
 Library Legislation  
 Legislative Council Lib (Madras)  
 1921 [1]  
 Leipzig *rit*  
*Catalogus catalogorum* 1891 [4]  
 Lejallpur 1921 [1]  
 Coronation Lib 500 BC [2]  
 Lettering—game 1972 [119]  
 Letter Writing Competition in  
 Indian languages 1972 [119]  
 Letts, Miss A  
 Addressed DLA 1959 [51]

## LI

- Libra* (organ of Dept of Lib Sc—  
 Rajasthan Univ) 1963 [71]  
 Librarian  
 As a univ officer 1954 [15]  
*at work*—PS Bedi 1965 [57]  
 of the year—Honour to Mrs  
 Kamala Kapoor 1972 [35]

on Selection Board for the  
 recruitment of Lib staff  
 1943 [23]

Vacation officer in AP  
 1968 [29]

Librarians Club (Nagpur)  
 1962 [36]

*Librarianship*  
 —BS Gujarati 1964 [50]  
*Its Philosophy and History—*  
 AK Mukherjee 1966 [70]  
 yesterday, to-day and tomorrow  
 (Lec)—H Datta 1975 [7]

## Libraries

6cAD [5-6]; 7cAD [7-8]; 10cAD  
 [6]; 11cAD [11]; 12cAD [7-8];  
 14cAD [5-6]; 15cAD [5-7]; 16  
 cAD [8-16]; 17cAD [11-17];  
 1670 [1]; 18cAD [1-3]; 1707 [1];  
 1709 [1]; 1714 [2]; 1720 [1];  
 1770 [1]; 1781 [1]; 1787 [1-3];  
 1800 [1-2]; 1804 [2]; 1805 [1-2];  
 1806 [1]; 1808 [1]; 1812 [1];  
 1816 [1]; 1818 [1-2]; 1819 [1];  
 1821 [1]; 1822 [1]; 1823 [1-2];  
 1824 [1]; 1825 [1]; 1830 [1];  
 1834 [1]; 1835 [1-3]; 1836 [1 2];  
 1837 [1]; 1840 [1]; 1841 [1];  
 1845 [1]; 1847 [1]; 1849 [1-4];  
 1850 [1]; 1851 [1-2]; 1852 [1];  
 1853 [1]; 1854 [1-3]; 1855 [1-2];  
 1856 [1-3]; 1857 [1-2]; 1858 [1];  
 1860 [1]; 1864 [1-3]; 1866 [1];  
 1867 [1]; 1868 [1]; 1869 [1];  
 1870 [1-2]; 1871 [1]; 1872 [1];  
 1873 [1-3]; 1875 [1-2]; 1876 [1];  
 1877 [1-2]; 1878 [1]; 1879 [1-2];  
 1880 [1-2]; 1881 [1]; 1882 [1];  
 1883 [1]; 1884 [1]; 1885 [1-2];  
 1886 [1]; 1887 [1]; 1888 [1];  
 1890 [1]; 1891 [1]; 1892 [1-2];  
 1893 [1]; 1894 [1]; 1895 [1-2];  
 1896 [1-3]; 1897 [1-3]; 1899  
 [1-2]; 1899 [1-2]; 1900 [1-2];  
 1903 [1]; 1904 [1]; 1905 [1-2];  
 1906 [1-2]; 1907 [1-2]; 1908  
 [1-3]; 1909 [1-3]; 1910 [1-2];

1911 [1-2]; 1912 [1-3]; 1913 [1-4]; 1914 [1-4]; 1915 [1-4]; 1916 [1-3]; 1917 [1-2]; 1917-18 [1]; 1918 [1-5]; 1919 [1]; 1920 [1-3]; 1921 [1-4]; 1922 [1-2]; 1923 [1-3]; 1924 [1-3]; 1925 [1-2]; 1926 [1-4]; 1927 [1-2]; 1928 [1-5]; 1929 [1 4]; 1930 [1-3]; 1931 [1]; 1932 [1-5]; 1933 [1-3]; 1934 [1-3]; 1935 [1-5]; 1935-36 [1]; 1936 [1-3]; 1937 [1-4]; 1938 [1-4]; 1939 [1-6]; 1940 [1-3]; 1941 [1-3]; 1942 [1-6]; 1943 [1-7]; 1944 [1-6]; 1945 [1-3]; 1946 [1-3]; 1948 [1-2]; 1949 [1-2]; 1950 [1-7]; 1951 [1-5]; 1952 [1-5]; 1953 [1-5]; 1954 [1-5]; 1955 [1-10]; 1956 [1-7]; 1957 [1-5]; 1958 [1-7]; 1959 [1-9]; 1960 [1-12]; 1961 [5]; 1962 [1-7]; 1963 [1-7]; 1964 [1-7]; 1965 [1-8]; 1966 [1-11]; 1967 [1-10]; 1968 [1-10]; 1969 [1-13]; 1970 [1-11]; 1971 [1-7]; 1972 [1-14]; 1973 [1-9]; 1974 [1-6]; 1975 [1-7].

*Serving CSIR Complex*—Raja Gopalan and Rama Samy Comp.

and 1970 [70]

*Audio-Visual programme*—MS Husain 1966 [71]

Book market, Sem on—(Calcutta) 1972 [32]

*Librarianship in Ancient and Medieval India*—BK Dutta 1970 [55]

*Mass education*—VK Nayar 1947 [12]

Res Aims and Resources, Sem on—(Hyderabad) 1967 [37]

the people, Sem on—(Ambala) 1959 [11]

*their Uses : A guide for Users*—DN Dutta 1975 [40]

as Hindi teaching Centres in Kerala 1965 [41]  
directly administered by the Govt and Govt sponsored Lib (29BLA Conf) 1972 [25]

In  
*Fourth Five-Year Plan*—NC Chakravarthi 1964 [49]

*India*—LN Gubil Sundaram 1930 [6]

*Indian high schools* 1920 [8]

Post-War India, Symp on—(New Delhi) 1944 [20]

the life of the Nation, Symp on—(PLA) (Chandigarh) 1970 [41]

to be run by the pub funds, Sem --(BHU) (Varanasi) 1971 [27]

## Library

### Administration

Disss on—(BLA) 1672 [25]

—Gujarati, BS 1961 [38]

—Mittal, RL 1969 [3]

—Ranganathan, SR 1935 [20]

and its Uses (Lec)—CV Raman 1935 [14]

### Associations ( f )

Academy of Lib Sc and Doc 1965 [37]

### All

#### India

College Lib 1967 [25]

Fed of Univ and College Lib Staff Orgn 1974 [30]

Manuscript 1941 [8]

Pub 1920 [6]

Rural Lib Services 1933 [8]

Kerala 1930 [5]

Travancore Grantha Sala Sanghom 1945 [13]

1933 [10]

Utkal Lib 1944 [17]

Allahabad 1948 [11]



- Amula 1964 [29]  
 Andhra  
   Desa 1914 [5]  
   Libn 1955 [18]  
   Pradesh College 1965 [36]  
   Univ Lib Employees 1967 [26]  
 Asian Fed 1951 [17]  
 Assam 1938 [7]  
 Autla 1956 [20]  
 Bapatla Taluk 1917 [5]  
 Baroda 1913 [5]  
   State 1925 [3]  
 Bengal 1925 [4]  
 Bihar 1936 [6]  
 Bikanir 1960 [31]  
 Bombay 1935 [11]; 1946 [11]  
 Chandigarh 1969 [44]  
 Delhi 1939 [12]; 1953 [14]  
 Dulsā 1959 [30]  
 FILA 1966 [32]  
 Fifteen Lib Club (Lahore) 1929 [8]  
 Gomantak (Goa) 1963 [33]  
 Government of India Libraries 1933 [9]  
 Great Book Club (Aligarh) 1968 [35]  
 Gujarat 1953 [15]  
 Guntur Dist 1916 [6]  
 Hyderabad 1951 [18]  
 Indian  
   Acad 1962 [31]  
   Assn of  
     SP Lib and Info Centres (=Iaslic) 1955 [17]  
     Teachers of Lib Sc (=Iatlis) 1970 [19]  
   Lib Assn (=ILA) 1933 [6]  
 Indore 1967 [28]  
 Institute of Libn (=IOL) 1974 [31]  
 Jaipur 1955 [19]
- Jammu and Kashmir 1966 [38]  
 Karnatak 1929 [7]  
   Univ Acad 1973 [33]  
 Kerala Librarians 1965 [38]; 1971 [30]  
 Lahore 1937 [11]  
 Libn Club (Nagpur) 1962 [36]  
 Lisosa 1967 [27]  
 Madhya Bharat 1957 [18]  
 Madras (=Mala) 1928 [10]  
 Maharashtra 1921 [5]; 1961 [23]  
   State 1962 [32]  
 Malabar 1937 [12]; 1943 [15]  
 Mysore (=Myla) 1962 [33]  
 Nacila 1974 [34]  
 North-India 1974 [32]  
 Orrisa Assn of Acad and Pub Lib 1973 [32]  
 Prof Staff forum (SVUniv) 1968 [34]  
 Punjab 1929 [9]; 1931 [10]  
 Rajasthan (RLA) 1962 [34]  
 Ranganathan Soc 1959 [31]  
 Samastha Kerala Pusthakalaya Samithi 1931 [9]  
 School (Nagpur) 1974 [33]  
 South-Indian College 1947 [7]  
 Udaipur 1959 [30]  
 United provinces 1935 [12]; 1937 [13]  
 Uttar Pradesh (=UPLA) 1956 [20]  
 Varanasi Dist 1960 [32]  
 Book-Selection—S R R 1952 [26]  
 Buildings and Furniture with Sp Ref to College Lib—HD Sharma 1970 [63]  
 Buildings : Planning and Design—PN Kaula 1971 [74]

- Bulletin*  
 —CFTRI 1962 [94]  
 —ILA, Organ of— 1943 [21]  
 —OUAT 1973 [81]
- Cat : Fundamentals and Procedure*—S R R 1950 [35]
- Cataloguing : Rendering of the names of Corporate Bodies, Sem on—(DRTC) (Bangalore)* 1970 [23]
- Centred teaching, Course on—* 1963 [21]  
*Sem on—(Coimbatore)* 1963 [43]
- Chronicle* 1957 [37]
- Classes made compulsory in Madras* 1968 [26]
- Classification*  
 —B Sengupta and AK Ohdedar 197  
*: Evolution of a dynamic theory—R S Raikhi* 1972 [77]  
*: Fundamentals and Procedure—SRR* 1944 [24]  
*: Theo and Prac—DN Dutta* 1962 [73]
- Club (M B High School) (New Delhi)* 1958 [33]
- Comm (MP)* 1965 [15]
- Day and Book Exhib (Banaras)* 1950 [12]  
*of Bengal* 1953 [17]
- Develop*  
*Comm—Gujarat* 1965 [13]  
*In Eastern India, Symp on —(Calcutta)* 1960 [39]
- Plan : Thirty Year Programme for India with Draft Lib Bill for the Union and the Constituent States—S R R* 1950 [38]  
*Plan with a draf Bill for Kerala* 1960 [51]
- Documents : Aspects of utilization, Symp on—(10 Iaslic Conf) (Lucknow)* 1975 [17]
- Education*  
*See Education for Librarian-ship*
- Exhib (Baroda)* 1915 [3]
- Extension*  
*Disse on—(29BLA conf)* 1972 [25]  
*Services, WS on—(Calcutta)* 1972 [17]
- For*  
*Players and Athletes (Delhi)* 1973 [2]  
*Teachers in Rural areas of UP* 1870 [1]
- Furniture and Fittings. Part 11: Timber (Stand)* 1961 [45]
- Habit Prizes* 1849 [2]
- Herald (Period)* 1958 [54]
- in*  
*College Instruction—Hakim Singh* 1962 [78]  
*India Series*  
*Initiated* 1943 [19]  
*Post-War reconstruction of Lib in India : Scheme—SRR* [1944 [29]  
*Railway Carriage* 1973 [3]
- Legislation*  
*Acts*  
*Andhra Pradesh* 1960 [14]  
*Hyderabad* 1955 [12]  
*Madras* 1948 [4]  
*Maharashtra* 1967 [11]  
*Mysore* 1965 [16]  
*Andhra*  
*LLA, Conf of—* 1952 [8]  
*Andhra Pradesh*  
*First Minister with Pub Lib Portfolio* 1971 [18]  
*Pub Lib Act* 1960 [14]  
*Amended* 1964 [13] ; 1968 [11] 1969 [17]  
*Rules Published* 1961 [6]  
*Revised Draft Bill* 1959 [14]



- Separate Dept for Lib  
1967 [12]
- Bengal  
Bill introduced in the State  
Legislature 1931 [4]  
Draft Bill—  
—BLA 1966 [17]  
—SRR 1958 [24]
- Bombay  
Draft Bill  
—SK Bole 1936 [4]  
—SRR 1946 [5]
- Central Province  
Draft Bill 1950 [9]  
Copy Right Act 1957 [8] ; 1958 [23]
- Delhi  
Draft Bill 1954 [8]  
Delivery of Books (Pub Lib)  
Act 1954 [6]  
Amended 1956 [8]  
Rules 1955 [11]
- Gujarat  
Move 1964 [12]
- Hyderabad  
Pub Lib Act 1954 [7]  
Received assent from  
Governor 1955 [12]
- Imperial Library Act  
1902 [2] ; 1948 [3]
- In*  
*India etc*—Sadhu and Saraf  
1967 [69]  
*Punjab*—Hakim Singh  
1962 [74]
- J & K  
Draft Bill 1966 [18]
- Kashmir  
Draft Bill—Kaula 1951 [7]
- Kerala  
Draft Bill—SRR 1959 [15]  
Pub Lib Bill—Govt 1971 [19]  
SRR and Issac met Chief  
Minister for Legn 1961 [8]
- Kolhapur Pub Lib Act  
1944 [10]
- Lib Develop Plan : Thirty Year  
Programme for India etc*  
—SRR 1950 [38]
- Lib Develop Plan for Kerala  
with a Draft Bill—SRR*  
1959 [15]
- Lib Legn : Hand book of  
Madras Lib Act—SRR*  
1953 [21]
- Madhya Bharat  
Draft Bill 1945 [4]  
Move 1949 [3]
- Madras  
Act 1948 [4]  
Draf Rules 1949 [4]  
Pub 1950 [8]  
Received assent from  
Governor General  
1949 [4]
- Cess in Madras City—  
Court Verdict against  
Township Comm  
1959 [16]
- Chairmen, Sec and Libn of  
DCL of the LLA of  
Madras, Conf of— 1962 [9]
- Draf Bill  
Discussed 1947 [2]  
Moved 1932 [7]  
Attempt  
First 1933 [5]  
Second 1937 [5]  
Third 1946 [4]  
Redrafted 1946 [4]
- Implementation of Lib Act,  
Disss on— 1951 [8]
- Lib Assan for a Review  
Comm 1962 [8]
- Model Pub Lib Bill Circulat-  
ed to Local Bodies  
1931 [2]
- Select Comm Submitted its  
Report 1934 [4]
- State Lib Comm  
First Meeting 1950 [8]

- Maharashtra  
   Draft Bill  
     —Assn 1963 [15]  
     —SRR 1944 [11]  
   Lib Act 1967 [11]  
     Came into force 1968 [12]  
   Model Bill of the Assn  
     rejected 1959 [17]  
   Non-official resolution in  
     Legislature 1965 [17]  
   Model Lib Act—SRR 1930 [6]  
   Model Bill Circulated by Union  
     1963 [14]  
 Mysore  
   Act 1965 [16]  
   Bill  
     Introduced 1965 [16]  
     Comm Constituted to draft  
       Lib Bill 1961 [7]  
     Report Submitted  
       1963 [16]  
   Draft Bill—SRR 1962 [11]  
   State Lib Authority formed  
     1966 [19]  
   Press and Regn of Books Act  
     1867 [2]  
 Punjab  
   Central Lib Comm discussed  
     Lib Legn 1971 [20]  
   Draft Bill—Govt 1947 [4]  
   Lib Assn for legn 1966 [20]  
 Rajasthan  
   Lib Assn for legn 1969 [18]  
 Travancore  
   Move for legn 1939 [7]  
 Travancore and Cochim  
   Draft Bill—SRR 1947 [3]  
 Union  
   Bill—SRR 1950 [9] ; 1957 [8]  
   Model Bill Circulated  
     1963 [14]  
 United Provinces  
   Lib Plan and Draft Bill  
     1946 [7] 1949 [5]
- See also* Uttar Pradesh  
 Uttar Pradesh  
   Draft Bill—SRR 1958 [25] ;  
     1960 [15]  
   Kaula and Krishna Kumar  
     Met Edun Minister for  
       Legn 1963 [17]  
   Lib legn, Sem on— 1969 [16]  
 UPLA  
   Deputation to Edun Minister  
     1960 [16]  
 Literature  
   Admn and Orgn of  
     *College Lib in India*—GL  
       Trehan 1969 [71]  
     *School Lib in India*  
       —GL Trehan 1965 [68]  
   *American books for Lib Sc :*  
     *Programme in developing*  
     *Countries with sp ref to*  
     *India*—K Sethy Umapathy  
       1972 [80]  
   *Anatomy of a book*—TD  
     Waknis 1935 [21]  
   *Andhra granthalayamulu*—P  
     Nagabhushanam 1957 [36]  
   Audio-Visual  
     *Librarianship*—MS Hussain  
       1967 [86]  
     *Lib : Their Importance and*  
       *Organ* 1967 [61]  
     *Lib Methods*—MS Hussain  
       1965 [60]  
   *Automation in Lib*—SP Singh  
     1975 [46]  
   *Baroda and its Lib*—NM  
     Dutt 1928 [11]  
   *Baroda Lib Movement*—  
     Khudalkar 1919 [5]  
   Bharata  
     *Granthalaya*  
       *Charitra* 1967 [50]  
       *Udyamam* 1972 [86]  
   Biblio  
     *and Doc*—RS Sharma, *Ed*  
       1974 [65]



- in theory and Practice*  
—ML Chakraborty 1971 [72]
- Book*  
*Selection*—Sengupta 1974 [64]  
: *and Systematic biblio*  
—AK Mookherjee 1960 [51]  
: *Princ, Proc and tools*  
—AK Mookherjee 1974 [62]
- Catalogue*  
*Entries and Procedure*  
—SS Agrawal 1971 [71]
- Cataloguing*  
*Its Theo and Prac*—Sen  
gupta 1964 [56]  
*Prac*—SRR 1975 [43]  
*Res in India*—Bhattacharya  
1969 [62]
- Changing Concepts of Ref  
Service*—Suseela Kumar  
1974 [66]
- Classification*  
*and Communication*—SRR  
1951 [33]  
*Coding and Machinery for  
Search*—SRR 1950 [27]  
*of Agril*  
—Dr DB Krishna Rao  
1950 [40]  
*Res*—MA Gopinath  
1974 [59]
- Classified Cat*  
*Code*—SRR 1934 [14]  
*in theo and Prac*  
—CD Sharma 1973 [63]
- Colon Classification*—SRR  
1924 [6]
- Theo and Prac*  
—Bhargava & Sood  
1975 [39]
- (Theo and Prac)*—Sachideva  
1975 [45]
- Conflict of Authorship :*  
*Corporate body VS Cor-*  
*porate body*—SRR and  
G Bhattacharya 1970 [62]
- Decimal*  
*and Colon Class : Summ-*  
*ary*—RS Parkhi 1945 [2]  
*Class and Colon Class in*  
*perspective* 1964 [54]  
*Depth class etc*—SRR, Ed  
1953 [22]
- Descriptive account of Colon  
Class*—SRR 1967 [67]
- Documentation*  
*and its Facets*—SRR, Ed.  
1963 [27]  
*Genesis and Develop*—  
SRR 1973 [61]
- Elements of Lib class*—SRR  
1945 [20]
- Five Laws Lib Sc*—SRR  
1931 [12]
- FolkLore Lib*—PK Maha-  
patra 1966 [69]
- Foreign Lib*—TD Waknis  
1935 [21]
- Free Book Service for all*—  
SRR and others 1968 [72]  
*from little acorns*—BI Palmer  
1966 [74]
- Fundamentals of Sp Libra-*  
*rianship and Doc*—AK  
Mukherjee 1969 [64]
- Glossary of*  
*Cat terms*—ISI 1959 [57]  
*Class terms*—ISI 1963 [73]
- Govt Pubn of India*—  
Mohinder Singh 1967 [71]
- Granthalaya*  
*Jyoti*—Iyyanki 1967 [76]  
*Nirvahanamu*—P Naga-  
bhushanam 1972 [76]  
*Pragati* 1969 [39]  
*presasan*—VV Kulkarni  
1974 [61A]
- Sastracha O, na, ma*—  
Parkhi 1933 [18]
- Suchikaranamu*—PV  
Kumar 1975 [49]

- Suktulu*—P Nagabhusha-  
 nam 1955 [28]  
*Tantra*—Havanur  
 1954 [28]  
*Vargikaran*—Bhargava  
 1972 [71]  
*Vargikarana Prayoga*  
*Deepika*—V Venkata-  
 ppaiah 1972 [84]  
*Vargikaranamu*—PV  
 Kumar 1972 [87]  
*Vijyanamu*—V Venkata-  
 ppaiah 1965 [69]  
*Vyavasthechi ruprekha*—  
 VV Kulkarni 1960 [49]  
*Granthalayamulu: Achuki seva*  
 —Nagabhushanam  
 1975 [42]  
*Registration*—Nagabhu-  
 shanam 1953 [24]  
*Growth of the Lib in modern*  
*India*—AK. Ohdedar  
 1966 [73]  
*Guide to the Imperial Lib*  
 1903 [2]  
*Heading and Canons*—SRR  
 1955 [25]  
*High School Lib etc*—Viswa-  
 nathan 1965 [70]  
*Hints on Lib Admn in India*  
 1913 [6]  
*Hist of Lib and Librarianship*  
*in India since 1850*—J Misra  
 1973 [59]  
*India' Nat Lib*—Kesavan  
 1961 [31]  
*Indias' contribution to the Sc*  
*of class* 1942 [19]  
*Indian Librarianship etc*—SP  
 Goyal, Ed. 1972 [73]  
*Intazam-i-Kitab Khana*  
 1940 [14]  
*Introduction to*  
*Lib orgn*—Viswanathan  
 1955 [26]  
*Pub Lib orgn with Sp ref*  
*to India*—Viswanathan  
 1961 [44]
- Itihasachen Vargikaran*—  
 Hingwe 1948 [24]  
*Law of Pub Lib in India*—  
 Bala SatyaNarayana  
 1962 [70]  
*Learning and Lib in Ancient*  
*India*—GL Trehan  
 1975 [47]  
*Librarianship*  
 —BS Gjarati 1964 [50]  
*Its Philo and History*—AK  
 Mukherjee 1966 [71]  
*Libraries*  
*AV Programme*—MS  
 Hussain  
 and 1966 [72]  
*Librarianship in Ancient*  
*and medieval India*—  
 BK Dutta 1970 [55]  
*Mass media*—VK Nayar  
 1947 [12]  
*their Uses: A guide for*  
*Users*—DN Dutta  
 1975 [40]  
 in  
 4-Five Year Plan—NC  
 Chakraborty  
 1964 [49]  
*India-Gubil* Sundaram  
 1930 [6]  
*Indian High School*  
 1920 [8]  
*Library*  
*Administration*  
 —Gujarati 1961 [38]  
 —Mittal 1969 [63]  
 —Ranganathan  
 1935 [20]  
*Book—Selection*—SRR  
 1952 [26]  
*Buildings*  
*and Furniture with Sp*  
*Ref to College Lib*—  
 HD Sharma 1970 [63]  
*Planning and design*—  
 Kaula 1971 [57]



- Cat : Fundamentals and procedure*—SRR 1950 [35]
- Class*—
- Sengupta and Ohdedar  
    *Evolution of a dyanmic theory*—parkhi 1972 [77]
- Fundamentals and Procedure*—SRR 1944 [24]
- Theo and Prac*—DN Dutta 1962 [73]
- Develop Plan etc*—SRR 1950 [38]
- in College Instruction*—Hakam Singh 1962 [78]
- Legn etc*—SRR 1953 [21]
- Movement*  
    —Diverse Hands 1929 [13]
- in India*  
    *An Introd Essay*—NC Chakraborty 1962 [71]
- Certain features*—K Nagaraja Rao 1944 [27]
- Orgn*—BS Gujarati 1963 [66]
- and Lib Admn*—SK Mookherjee and B Sengupta 1972 [75]
- Publicity and Extn work*—Nagabhushanam 1950 [37]
- Sc*
- Genesis and Develop*—Washim Das 1974 [68]
- in India*—Chandra-sekharan Ed 1953 [25]
- To-day*—Kaula, Ed 1965 [61]
- Sudhar*—SSH Razvi 1942 [20]
- System of Baroda State*—NM Dutt 1924 [7]
- Tour-1948 : Europe, America etc*—SRR 1950 [39]
- Manual of*  
    *Lib Service*—Sohan Singh 1941 [11]
- School Librarianship*—Gidwani 1965 [58]
- Memorabilia Ranganathan*—Myla 1969 [77]
- Modern*  
    *Cataloguing etc*—SM Tripathi 1968 [75]
- Pub Lib movement and Lib legn for Punjab* 1967 [54]
- Need for Lib Legn in Punjab* 1960 [54]
- New Edun and School Lib*—SRR 1973 [62]
- Orgn and Admn of a Village Lib*—SR Mittal 1964 [52]
- Lib*—SRR 1956 [31]
- of*  
    *State film Lib etc*—K Roy 1965 [64]
- Urban Lib*—J Reddy 1974 [9]
- Outline of Lib Class*—Mohinder Singh 1969 [70]
- Padmasri Shiyali Ramamrita Ranganathan*—Ujlamkar 1962 [80]
- Pathana Mandiralu-Nagabhushanam* 1961 [41]
- Personal Motivation and work Efficiency in Lib* 1972 [72]
- Philosophy of Lib Class*—SRR 1951 [33]
- Physical biblio for Libn*—SRR 1975 [44]
- Plan for the Develop of BHU Lib*—Kaula 1971 [75]
- Politics, Internat Relations and Laws: Scope, method*

- and Class*—Girija Kumar 1965 [59]  
*Post-war reconstruction of Lib in India : A Scheme*—SRR 1944 [29]  
*Prachin, arvachin granthalay*—Kanade 1938 [25]  
*Prachina*  
*Bharat granthalaya charitra*—K Lakshami Narayana 1948 [18]  
*Granthalaya Charitra*—K Srinivasa Rao 1918 [12]  
*Prachya Vargikaran Padhati* 1932 [6]  
*Practical*  
*Cataloguing*  
 —M Zubair 1951 [37]  
*Class Cat*—CD Sharma 1972 [82]  
*Guide to Lib procedure*—BK Dutta 1955 [24]  
*Procedure of*  
*Cat*—Uppal 1974 [67]  
*Class*—Uppal 1975 [48]  
*preface to Lib Class*—SRR 1948 [22]  
*Preview of Colon Class : Ed 7*—SRR 1969 [67]  
*Problems of Cataloguing*  
*Microfilms*—Saxena & Saifuddin 1962 [75]  
*Progress of Lib in free India*—Sen, Ed 1967 [70]  
*Prolegomena to Lib Class*—SRR 1937 [21]  
*Pub Lib*  
*at home and abroad*—SVN Sastry 1916 [9]  
*Law : An Internat Survey*—Mittal 1971 [76]  
*Movement in Baroda*—ML Nagar 1969 [65]  
*Operations and Services*—CG Viswanathan 1967 [77]  
*Provisions and Doc Prob-*  
*lems*—SRR, Ed. 1951 [34]  
*System*—India, Sri Lanka, UK and USA : Comparative Lib Legn—SRR & Neelamghan 1972 [79]  
*Punjab*  
*Ambala State Book Feet* 1966 [83]  
*Lib primer*—Dickenson 1916 [8]  
*Pustakala Bhadrata*  
 —Venkatappaiah 1967 [75]  
*Pustakalaya*  
*Avom Pustakom ka Upayog* 1969 [72]  
*Digdarshan*—Khandelval 1955 [27]  
*Ek Chintan*—SN Sinha 1972 [81]  
*Jagat*—Prem Kumar, Ed 1966 [76]  
*Karyapadhati Ka Vyavaharikgyan*—BK Dutta 1959 [54]  
*Prakriya*—Anuj Sastry 1962 [76]  
*Sanghatan Avon Prasashan*—RS Singh 1973 [65]  
*Sanchalan*—Srivastava & Varma 1967 [73]  
*Vargikaran Ka Moolatatva*—SRR 1968 [72]  
*Vijyan*  
*Ki Bhumika* 1963 [67]  
*Nirman Padhati*—Mithi-leswar 1967 [65]  
*Putting Knowledge to Work*—Atherton 1973 [55]  
*Reader orientation etc*  
 —GB Patil 1970 [60]  
*Reference*  
*assis to Indian Reader*  
 —Fazal Elahi 1940 [15]  
*Service*  
*and biblio*—SRR and Sundaram 1940 [16]



- in Lib*—Parkhi 1945 [21]  
*Work and its tools*  
 —AK Mukherjee 1964 [53]
- Report*  
*on a lib study tour in*  
*Hungary and USSR*  
 —Bashiruddin 1972 [69]  
*on the reading habit of*  
*women who read Tamil*  
 1961 [57]  
*of the Sem on Lib Edun*  
 1966 [81]
- Research Lib in Developing*  
*Countries*—Krishan Kumar  
 1973 [51]
- Samachara Vijyanam*  
 —Venkatappaiah 1972 [85]
- Sandarbha Seva aani Sandar-*  
*bha Sahitya*  
 1973 [58]
- Sarvajanik Pustakalay :*  
*Sanghatan ki ruprekha*  
*tatha Bharat me uska*  
*Vikas*—CG Viswanathan  
 1965 [70]
- Scheme of class for the Lib*  
*of Baroda*—TD Waknis  
 1935 [21]
- Scientific storage and*  
*reprinting of Historical*  
*Records* 1942 [28]
- Simplified Cat : A manual*  
 —Sharma 1965 [67]
- Sociological foundations of*  
*Lib Sc*—Shera 1970 [64]
- Sp Lib and Info Centres in*  
*India and in USA*—J Saha  
 1969 [69]
- Studies*  
*in Edun and Lib Sc*  
 —Rajasthan Univ  
 1967 [78]  
*of Reading needs and*  
*Problems in Indian Univs*—  
 Srivastava 1962 [104]
- Substance of Lib Science*  
 —JS Sharma 1965 [66]
- Suchikaran Sidhant avom*  
*Abhyas*—BS Mishra  
 1972 [74]
- Survey of*  
*Lib Sc Edun in India with*  
*Sp Ref to M Lib Sc*  
 1970 [58]
- Reading performance in*  
*Higher Edun* 1964 [59]  
*the Univ of Delhi*—White  
 1965 [71]
- Talugu Pustakamula Vargi-*  
*karana*—Nagabhushanam  
 1950 [37]
- United Nations family of*  
*Lib*—Grade 1970 [56]
- Univ and College Lib :*  
*Containing the report of*  
*the UGC Lib Comm*  
 1965 [73]
- Miscellany (Period)* 1912 [5]  
*ceased* 1919 [6]
- Movement*  
 —Baroda 1908 [2]  
 —By Diverse Hands  
 1929 [13]
- in India :*  
*An Introductory Essay*  
 —NC Chakravarthi  
 1962 [71]
- Certain features*  
 —K Nagaraja Rao  
 1944 [27]  
 —PN Kaula, *Ed*  
 1958 [51]
- of Punjab, Lahore, Advisory*  
*Board on*— 1892 [2]
- on*  
*Scientific Management*  
*(Proposal) (Bombay)*  
 1962 [1]  
*Wheels* 1963 [3]
- Organisation*  
*and Lib Admn*—SK Mookher-  
 jee and B Sengupta  
 1972 [75]

- By BS Gujarati 1963 [66]  
 Sem on—(Varanasi) 1970 [21]  
 Periodicals (f)  
*Abgila* 1949 [21]  
*Amula Bull* 1964 [63]  
*Annals of Lib Sc* 1954 [28]  
   —*and Doc* 1964 [60]  
*BLA Bull* 1937 [23]  
*Dharma Granthalayamu* 1924 [9]  
*Granthagar* 1951 [41]  
   —*Karmi* 1968 [81]  
*Granthalaya* 1955 [30]  
   —*sarvaswamu* 1916 [12]  
   —*Vijnan* 1970 [65]  
*Granthalokam* 1948 [26]  
*Granthapal* 1958 [56]  
*Granthaviharam* 1931 [9]  
*Herald of Lib Sc* 1962 [8]  
*Iaslic*  
   —*Bull* 1956 [34]  
   —*News Letter* 1966 [85]  
   *ILA Bull* 1965 [76]  
 Indian  
   *Librarian* 1946 [19]  
   *Lib*  
     *Journal* 1924 [8]  
     *Movement* 1974 [69]  
     *Sc Asstracts* 1967 [80]  
   *Info Bull—ILA* 1962 [83]  
   *Journal of*  
     *ILA* 1955 [29]  
     *Lib*  
       *Sc* 1963 [70]  
       *Service* 1971 [82]  
 Karnataka Granthalaya 1969 [73]  
*Libra* 1963 [71]  
 Lib  
   *Bull* 1943 [21]  
   *Chronicle* 1957 [37]  
   *Herald* 1958 [55]  
   *History* 1973 [67]  
   *Miscellany* 1912 [5]  
   *Review* 1972 [91]  
   *Sc with a slant to Doc* 1964 [62]  
*Lisosa News Letter* 1972 [90]  
*Lucknow Librarian* 1962 [83]  
*Memoirs—Mala* 1940 [21]  
*Modern Libn* 1930 [10]  
*Papers and proceedings :*  
   *Annual Sem (DRTC)* 1963 [72]  
*Pub Lib Bull* 1962 [84]  
*Pustakalaya* 1948 [25]  
   —*Sandesh* 1968 [82]  
*Quarterly Journal of RLA* 1974 [70]  
*Sahitya Sahakar* 1950 [42]  
*Student Libn* 1957 [38]  
*Studies in Edun and Lib Sc* 1967 [76]  
*Timeless Followship* 1964 [61]  
 Periods in the schools of Madras 1933 [4]  
 Personality and Lib Bill (West Bengal) 1968 [73]  
 Personnel in India, Sem on—(Indore) 1968 [30]  
 Profession in India, Sem on—(Iaslic) 1969 [38]  
*Publicity and Extn Work—*  
   P Nagabhushanam  
 Res Circle 1950 [37]  
   Bangalore 1958 [32]  
   Delhi 1951 [21]  
 See also  
   Lib Sc Res Circle  
   Lib Service Study Circle  
   Lib Study Circle  
 Resources and doc services available to res scholars in India, Sem on—(Delhi) 1967 [35]  
*Review (Period)* 1972 [91]  
   —(London) : Honoured H H Gaekwad of Baroda 1935 [16]



## Sc

- Assn (Osmania Univ)  
(Hyderabad) 1973 [18]  
based Lib service (Lec)—  
SRR 1969 [68]  
Development (UGC standing  
Comm) *irt* Dr J S Sharma  
1971 [54]  
for  
Agrl Libn, *WS* on—(Jabal-  
pur) 1973 [21]  
School libn and teacher  
libn (BHU) 1969 [27]  
*Genesis and development*  
Washim Das 1974 [68]  
*in India*—K Chandrasekhe-  
ran, *Ed.* 1953 [25]  
*in the West* (Lec)—P N  
Kaula 1968 [40]  
Res Circle (Varanasi)  
1969 [45]  
Teachers, Sem for—(Jabal-  
pur) 1970 [20]  
Terminology, Sem on—  
(Poona) 1968 [16]  
*To-day*—P N Kaula, *Ed.*  
(Ranganathan Festschrift)  
1965 [61]  
Training, Dissc on—(BLA  
Conf) 1972 [25]  
*With a slant to Doc* (Period)  
1964 [62]  
Schools *See* Edun for Libra-  
rianship  
School of the Womens' Poly-  
technic (Bangalore)  
Kaulas' Lec 1962 [60]  
Service  
and elementary school teacher  
—S Jagannadham (*Paper*)  
1930 [6]  
*in India and America*, Sem  
on—(BHU) (Varanasi)  
1963 [41]  
Steady Circle (Udaipur)  
1962 [37]  
*WS* on—(Patiala) 1957 [27]

- Services Year-book and direc-  
tory*—By PLA 1960 [55]  
Study Circle  
—(Islic) (Calcutta) 1965 [39]  
—(Jaipur) 1960 [33]  
—(Kerala) 1965 [38]  
—(Madras) 1960 [34]  
—(Mylā) 1964 [30]  
—(Trivandrum) 1959 [32]  
—(Varanasi) 1961 [24]  
*Sudhar*—S S H Razvi 1942 [20]  
*System of Baroda State*—N M  
Dutt 1924 [7]  
*Tour 1948 : Europe & America  
etc*—S R R 1950 [39]  
Training  
Camp of BLA 1935 [8]  
*in China*—Thomas (*Paper*)  
1930 [6]  
School (Bangalore) 1962 [22]  
to Block Libn in U P  
1963 [22]  
Without cost—C R Iyyanagar  
(*Paper*) 1930 [6]  
Workers convention (Bombay)  
1953 [12]  
Lingaraj College Lib (Belgaum)  
(*f*) 1933 [1]  
*Linguistic Survey of India*  
1927 [6]  
Linlithgow Lib (New Delhi)  
1905 [1]  
Lipikara 4c BC [1]  
*Lisosa News Letter* 1972 [90]  
Listening Lib on Arts 1968 [1]  
*List  
of  
additions*  
—Roorkee Univ 1963 [79]  
—TIFR 1963 [84]  
*Most imp Lib in India*  
1908 [6]  
*Sanskrit mss in private Lib  
of South India* 1880 [3]  
*Sc period in the Bombay  
Presidency* 1901 [2]

- Serials currently received at the Nat Sc Lib—Insdoc* 1965 [82]  
*Serial Holdings — Roorkee Univ* 1963 [79]  
 Litchfield, Dr E H *ri*t  
   Conferring of Hon D Litt on SRR 1964 [45]  
 Literacy  
   in Kerala—Draft proposal 1973 [41]  
   Brigades to end illiteracy (Madras Univ) 1974 (83)  
   Soc Lib (Madras) 1812 [1]  
 Literature  
   Assamese 13c AD [3]  
   *for Neo literature* 1958 [70]  
   Gujarati 12c AD [3]  
   Kashmiri 13c AD [4]  
   Marathi 13c AD [5]  
   Oriya 11c AD [4]  
   Punjabi 12c AD [4]  
   Tamil 2c AD [2]  
   Telugu 11c AD [5]
- LL**
- LLA  
   Guntur  
     Pub Lib of Guntur Disst, Sem on — (Tenali) 1964 [36]  
   Karimnagar (*Inaug*) 1962 [2]  
   Madras  
     Chairman, Sec and Libn, Conf of— 1962 [9]
- LO**
- Lokmanya Vachnalaya (Poona)  
   Moved into New building 1973 [6]  
 Lokpala (Founder of Odantapuri) 7-8c AD [3]  
 Lokmilap Trust (Bhavanagar)  
   Book-Chain Programme 1971 [15]
- Long, James *ri*t  
   *Descriptive Cat of Bengali Works* 1855 [2]  
   Native Lib (Calcutta) 1851 [1]  
 Lorch, M  
   At Unesco Lib (New Delhi) 1959 [52]  
 Lothal  
   Writing 3m BC [1]  
 Lotus leaves as writing material 4c AD [2]  
 Low priced text book exhib (Burdwan) 1968 [97]
- LU**
- Lucknow  
   *Almance* 1845 [4]  
   Amirudhaua Pub Lib 1910 [1]  
   Govt Jublee Inter College Lib 1922 [1]  
   *Libn* 58/55  
   NBT Exhib and Sem 1966 [103]  
   Presses  
     Dalmi 1847 [2]  
     Hasani 1840 [2]  
     Jafari 1847 [3]  
     Mahammadi 1937 [2]  
     Mumtazawi 1845 [3]  
     Mustafai 1837 [4]  
     Nasir Ali 1837 [5]  
     Razai 1845 [1]  
     Sanjeen 1845 [2]  
   Pub Lib 1910 [1]  
   Univ (*f*) 1921 [9]  
     Lib (*f*) 1921 [1]  
       Hon Libn named 1923 [3]  
       New building 1941 [1]  
       Site acquired 1923 [3]  
   Viswanathan joined as Prof— in-charge of the Dept of Lib Sc 1972 [54]  
   UPLA Conf 1968 [33]  
   U P Legislative Lib 1921 [1]  
 Ludhiana  
   British Paper backs exhib 1967 [99]



- Ludhiana (*contd*)  
 Punjab Univ Extn Lib owned a  
 building 1967 [6]  
*Luka Suvatha* (Telugu) 1810 [2]

## LY

- Lyll Lib and Reading Room  
 (Meerut) 1886 [1]  
 Lyallpur  
 Khala College Lib (*f*) 1908 [2]

## M

## MA

- Macaulay *ri*t  
 English education in India  
 1835 [5]  
 Mac Farlane, J *ri*t  
 First work from India on lib  
 1898 [3]  
*Guide to the Imperial lib*  
 1903 [2]  
 Libn : Imperial lib 1902 [4]  
 Mach, EE *ri*t  
 Silver Jubilee of Mala 1953 [18]  
 Macheve, Dr P  
 Mem : NBT 1972 [109]  
 Mackenzie *ri*t  
 Calcutta Pub lib 1888 [2]  
 Macleod, RD *ri*t  
 Honour to Gaekwad of Baroda  
 1935 [16]

- Madanapalle  
 Theosophical  
 College lib (*f*) 1915 [1]  
 High School lib (*f*) 1885 [1]

- Madan Mohan, A  
 First Minister with Pub lib  
 portfolio 1971 [18]  
 Madan Mohan Malaviya Engg  
 College Lib (Gorakpur)  
*Current contents for Engg*  
 1971 [19]

- Madhav Pustakalaya (Gwalior)  
 1899 [1]  
*GJ* 1950 [5]

- Madhura Prasad  
 J Sec : All India Rural Lib  
 Assn 1933 [8]  
 Madhya Bharat  
 Draft Bill—SRR 1945 [4] ;  
 1949 [3]

- Lib  
 Assn 1957 [18]  
 Conf (Nagpur) 1955 [16]

- Madura  
 American College Lib 1882 [1]  
 Saurashtra High School Old  
 Boys Assn Lib and Reading  
 Room 1924 [1]  
 Setupati High School Lib  
 1894 [1]  
 Victoria Edward lib 1907 [1]

- Madurai  
 Mobile Lib 1936 [1]  
 Madras  
 Book mobile 1958 [4]  
 Christian College Lib 1864 [1]  
 Connemara Pub Lib 1896 [2]  
 1941 [2]

- Corporation  
 Accepted gift of a lib

- DCL  
 New lib building 1965 [4]  
 Edun Tax enhanced 1969 [86]  
 Fort St George 17cAD [17]  
 College 1812 [2]

- G. vt  
 Grant to lib 1920 [3] ;  
 1941 [3] 1942 [5]  
 Oriental mass Lib 18cAD [3] ;  
 1937 [1]

- Inst of Lib Sc 1966 [23]  
 Layola College Lib 1925 [1]  
 Lagislative Council Lib 1921 [1]

- Legislature  
 Selec Comm submitted its  
 Rept on Lib Bill 1934 [4]

- Lib  
 Act 1948 [4] ; 1949 [4] ; 1950  
 [7], [8]  
 Bill moved 1933 [5]  
 Centred teachings, Sem on—  
 1966 [115]

- Mahrotra, RK  
     Future of Lib Prof in India 1968 [52]  
 Majumdar  
     Sec : ILA 1960 [24]  
 Majumdar, B  
     Dir : British Council Sem on Lib Sc Edun in W Bengal—Session 2 1974 [26]  
     Iaslic Sem to celebrate IBY 1972 [32]  
 Majumdar, JN *riit*  
     BLA Conf 1961 [20]  
 Majumdar, RC *riit*  
     *Annals of Lib Sc* 1954 [29]  
 Makawana, Mrs Uttam  
     Shobarajbai Makawana  
     Childrens' Lib (Amrali) 1968 [4]  
 Makhzam-i-Afghani 16cAD [14]  
 Makkar, GC  
     Three number author table :  
         *Refreshingly original in context* 1974 [73]  
 Mala (=Madras Lib Assn) (f) 1928 [10]  
     Council Meet 1950 [16]  
     Course of lec on School Lib and Lib Hours 1934 [11]  
     5—Cent of the Invention of Printing 1940 [9]  
     First Summer School 1929 [5]  
     Fossils' tour of S-Arcot dist 1939 [13]  
     Hospital Lib Service 1932 [9]  
     Intensive course for training teachers in Lib Sc 1961 [9]  
     Lectures 1935 [14]; 1937 [19]; 1938 [11]; 1939 [14]  
     Lib hours in schools 1934 [7]  
     *Memoirs* 1939 [21]  
     Mobile Lib Service 1931 [5]  
     *Mudivan—Virundu* 1951 [45]  
     Nat Lib Week 1968 [44]  
     Pleads for a Review Comm on Lib Act 1962 [8]  
     Prison Lib Service 1931 [5]  
     Pubn Series 1929 [13]  
     Reading habit competitions 1933 [13]  
     Request for lib periods in schools 1932 [8]  
     Scheme to foster reading habits 1931 [5]  
     Second summer school 1930 [4]  
     *SJ* 1953 [18]  
     Sixth year work, Inaug of— 1933 [13]  
     Tamil Book Exhib 1933 [14]  
     Taps Common Good Fund of Cooperatives for aid to Lib 1936 [7]  
 Malabar  
     Characters 1577-78 [2]  
     Lib Assn 1937 [12]  
     Organised 1938 [8]  
     Registered 1943 [15]  
     *New Testament* 1806 [6]  
 Malathi, Miss N  
     Pres : SV Univ Staff Forum (Tirupati) 1968 [34]  
 Malati—Madhava 12cAD [6]  
 Malayalam (*origin*) 9cAD [1]  
     In Print 17cAD [8]  
     Script 14cAD [2]  
 Maligan, SSG  
     Regional Sec : All India Acad Lib Assn 1962 [31]  
 Malik, AG  
     Kashmir Lib Conf—(1) 1966 [36]  
     Vice-Pres : Kashmir Lib Assn 1966 [38]  
 Malik, MS  
     Writers *WS* for Providing Lit for Neo-Literates 1971 [101]  
 Malhotra, Miss P  
     PLA Meritorious Lib Service Award 1972 [35]  
 Malhotra, VK  
     DLA, School Lib, Sem on— 1968 [51]  
     Shivaji Memo Museum and Lib (New Delhi) 1970 [5]  
     Vedic Lit Lib (New Delhi) 1971 [1]



- Malkani, NR *ri*rt  
Sindhi Lit Lib, Inaug of—  
1959 [1]
- Mallikarjuna Rao, Ch  
Vice-Pres : ZGS Employees  
Assn (Kammam) 1972 [31]
- Mallikarjunudu, VS *ri*rt  
Old Students Assn of APLA,  
School of Lib Sc 1975 [12]
- Malwad, NM, *Comp*  
*Selective biblio on the user  
needs for Sc and Tech Info*  
1972 [101]
- Management  
*Abstracts* 1972 [104]  
Of Translation Service, Sem  
on—(DRTC) 1969 [29]
- Manager of GOI Press (Simla)  
*Extn to UDC* 1947 [15]
- Mangalore  
Govt College Lib (f) 1866 [1]  
Myla City Branch, Inaug of—  
Mangla, Prof P B *ri*rt  
All India WS on Methods of  
Teaching and Evaluation in  
Lib Sc (Univ of Delhi)  
1973 [20]  
ILA Conf—(18) 1969 [37]  
Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi)  
1969 [28]  
Prof and Head, Dept of Lib Sc  
(Univ of Delhi) 1972 [44]
- Manik Chand  
Pres : ZGS Employees Assn  
(Kamman) 1972 [31]
- Mankar, DR  
Nat Publishers Convention  
1966 [113]
- Mann *ri*rt  
BLA Conf (Calcutta) 1950 [15]
- Mannargudi  
Kumara Gurukulam Lib  
1931 [1]
- Mannulal Lib (Gaya) (f) 1911 [1]
- Manohar Rao, G *ri*rt  
AP Pub Lib Conf—(2) 1974 [9]  
Osmania Lib Sc Assn 1973 [18]
- Mantrakara 4cBC [3]
- Manual  
of  
Lib Service—Sohan Singh*  
1941 [11]  
*School librarianship—NN  
Gidwani* 1965 [58]  
Manuscriptology and Textual  
criticism 1963 [87]  
Manuscripts  
Illus 11cAD [8]  
Manvi, GS  
Gold Medal in Lib Sc (Karna-  
tak Univ) (Dharwar)  
1972 [21]  
Magdum Sirajuddin *ri*rt  
Nizamuddin Aulia Lib  
14cAD [6]  
Maraimalai Adigal Lib (Madras)  
1958 [3]  
Marathe, NC  
*Sandarbha Seva aani Sandarbha  
sahitya* 1973 [58]  
Marathe, PM *ri*rt  
Andhra Desa Lib Field  
Workers Conf 1941 [5]  
Marathi  
In print 1802 [1]  
Lib (Poona) 1933 [1]  
Lit  
First Work 13cAD [5]  
Marathwada Univ (Aurangabad)  
1958 [71]  
Margret Mann Award to SRR  
1970 [50]  
Marketing and distribution of  
books in in India, Sem on—  
1973 [87]  
Marshall, DN  
First class first in Dip Exam of  
Bombay Univ 1944 [14]  
Honoured 1971 [69]  
Iaslic Conf—(8) 1968 [31]  
ILA Conf—(14) (Patna)  
1964 [25]  
Vice-Pres : ILA 1964 [25]  
—*Ed. Mughals in India :*  
*A biblio Survey* 1967 [93]

- Masani, RP *ri*rt  
All India Lib Conf—(5)  
(Bombay) 1942 [10]  
Masood Yazdani  
Passed away 1966 [65]  
Mass Lit Campaign in—  
North-West India 1940 [20]  
Ranchi 1939 [3]  
Master Motilal  
Memo Lec  
Free Book Service for All—  
Kaula 1973 [56]  
Sanghi Gold Medal in Lib Sc  
(Rajasthan Univ)  
*See also* Motilal, Master 1974 [27]  
*Shri Sanmati Pustakalaya :  
Souvenir* 1972 [83]  
Masulipatam  
Lib 1670 [1]  
Mathai, prof S *ri*rt  
Chairman : Reception Comm :  
Iaslic Conf—(6) 1965 [29]  
Oriental Res Inst and Mss Lib  
(Kerala) Univ 1966 [7]  
SR Endow for Lib Sc : Dona-  
tion of books to the students  
of Lib Sc 1968 [24]  
Mathi, Mrs AJ  
Mem : Advisory Comm for Lib  
1957 [6]  
Mathur, MV  
Univ Libn, Sem of—(Jaipur)  
1966 [46]  
Mathur, RD  
organising Sec : All Rajasthan  
Libn Sem (Bhilwara)  
1972 [33]  
Mathur, SN  
Visit to US 1959 [39]
- ME**
- Means and Media of Transfer of  
Info and Terminology, Sem on  
—(DRTC & Insdoc) (Banga-  
lore) 1974 [25]  
Mechanical Engineers Assn  
Gift to Babuji Deshmukh Lib  
(Akola) 1939 (4)  
Mechanization of Lib Services,  
Sem on—(Iaslic)  
Med College Lib 1956 [17]  
(Bombay) 1845 [1]  
(Calcutta) 1845 [2]  
(Madras) 1836 [2]  
Meerut  
College Lib (f) 1907 [1]  
Syall Lib and Reading Room  
1886 [1]  
Meeting of Teachers of Lib Sc  
(Bangalore) 1969 [23]  
Megasthenese *ri*rt  
Mile Stones—India 302 BC [1]  
*Meghaduta* (in print) 1813 [2]  
Meghji Pethraj Trust  
Donated 4 Lakhs to Lib in  
Saurashtra 1955 [7]  
Mehdi, Bishnuram *ri*rt  
Annamalai Lib Building, Inaug  
of— 1960 [11]  
Mehendale, V K  
S J of Jayakar Lib (Poona)  
1975 [5]  
Mehrauli iron pillar (Delhi)  
5c AD [3]  
Mehrotra, R K *ri*rt  
Edun and Lib, Sem on—  
1968 [25]  
Extn Lec at BHU 1965 [27]  
Mehta, B H  
*Hints on Lib Admn in India*  
1913 [6]  
Mehta, JC  
Dir : DPL 1968 [57]  
IFLA Sem (Liverpool)  
1971 [65]; [59]  
Nat Lib Week 1968 [38]  
Mehta, P R  
Lib plan to Jaipur 1943 [7]  
Mehtab, H K *ri*rt  
All India Lib Conf (21) (Bhu-  
baneswar) 1975 [16]  
Utkal Lib Assn 1949 [15]



- Kaulas' Lac at UPLA 1968 [47]  
 Problems of Children's Lit,  
 Sem on—(Lucknow) 1971 [39]  
 Melkote, G S  
 A P College Libn Conf (2)  
 1966 [34]  
*Memorabilia Ranganathan—Myla*  
 1969 [77]  
*Memoirs of the Mala* 1939 [21]  
*Men of Lib Sc and Lib in India—*  
 R K Khosla 1967 [62]  
 Menon, C Kunju Rama *riit*  
 Sansha Kerala Pustakalaya  
 Smithi 1931 [9]  
 Menon, E Raman *riit*  
 First Malabar Lib Conf  
 1937 [12]  
 Menon; IN *riit*  
 S R R tour to Kerala 1945 [15]  
 Menon, K P R *riit*  
 5—Centenary of invention of  
 printing—Mala 1940 [9]  
 Menon, K P S *riit*  
 Kottayam Pub Lib, Inaug of—  
 1966 (8)  
 Meritorious Lib Service Awards  
 1966 [40]  
 Mesha *riit*  
 Brahmi script 850 BC [1]  
 Meshram, W T  
 Inaug of the Portrait of S R R  
 in the Nagpur Univ 1975 [14]  
 Metal  
 As writing material 12c AD [2]  
*Shelving cabinets (stand)*  
 1965 [75]  
 Metcalf, Keyes  
 Addressed D L A 1959 [53]  
 Meteorological Office Lib (Poona)  
 (f) 1875 [1]  
 Method Isolates deemed as Matter  
 Facet 1968 [13]

## MI

- Microfilm Bulletin—Atomic Ener-*  
 gy Est 1963 [77]  
 Midha, B D and Singh, B *Comp*  
*H A U Dissertation index*  
 1973 [77]  
 Midnapur  
 Rajnarayan Babu Memo Lib  
 1851 [2]  
 Miles *riit*  
 Serampore Pub Lib Cent  
 1971 [3]  
 Mile stones in India 302 BC [1]  
*Miratush Surooh (b)* 1850 [3]  
 Mirdha, R N *riit*  
 Univ Libn, Sem of—(Jaipur)  
 1966 [46]  
 Mirza Ismail *riit*  
 All India Lib Conf—(6)  
 1944 [15]  
 Lib Services in Rajasthan  
 1944 [3]  
 Misra, B P  
 Visit to us 1960 [45]  
 Misra, D B, Ed.  
*R L A Souvenir* 1972 [27]  
 Misra, J P  
 Bihar Lib Conf (Bhagalpur)  
 1951 [16]  
 Misra, B S  
*Suchikaran Sidhant avem Ab-*  
*hyas* 1972 [74]  
 Misra, G S  
 Honoured by UPLA 1969 [51]  
 Misra, J  
*Hist of Lib and Librarianship*  
*in India since 1850* 1973 [59]  
 USIS Sem on 'Ref Service in  
 action' 1970 [34]  
 Misra, YB  
 Iaslic Sem (5) (Durgapur) 1968  
 [49]  
 Mission  
 Press (Bombay) 1816 [4]  
 Expanded 1954 [5]  
 School  
 (Calcutta) 1800 [3]  
 (Vizag) 1804 [3]  
 Mithila *riit*  
 Education 12cAD [5]; 1716 [1]

## Mithileswar

## MO

- Pusthakalaya Vignan Nirman*  
*Paddhati* 1967 [65]  
 Mitra Mandal Lib in Gujarat  
 1906—1907 [1]

- Mitra, PC *Rirt*  
 Calcutta Pub Lib 1849 [1]

- Mittal, Mrs P  
 Promoted 1971 [57]

- Mittal, Dr RL  
 Awarded Doctorate 1972 [60]  
 Gen Sec : PLA 1963 [31]  
 Lecturer in Lib Sc 1967 [43]  
*Lib Adman* 1969 [63]

- Libn : Himachal Pradesh  
 Univ (Simla) 1974 [41]

- Mem : Iatlis Comm 1970 [19]

- Model Bill to Punjab 1962 [47]

- Need for Lib legn in Punjab,  
 Sem on— 1962 [47]

- Pub Lib Law : An International Survey*

- Vice—Pres : PLA 1962 [28]

- and Gupta (S)

- Dic Cat : A Practical Manual*

- Mittal, SR 1966 [70]

- Fellow of Lib Assn (London)

- 1970 [48]

- Orgn of a Village Lib* 1964 [52]

- Miyagam

- Karjan Sarvajanic Pustakalaya

- 1911 [1]

## ML

- MLB Arts and Commerce College  
 (Gwalior) B Lib Sc 1962 [17]

- M lib Sc

- Aligarh 1971 [23]

- Banaras 1965 [21]

- Bombay 1967 [14]

- Calcutta 1974 [19]

- Delhi 1948 [6]

- Karnatak 1971 [23]

- Mysore 1971 [23]

- Punjab 1970 [14]

- Vikram 1971 [23]

## Mobile

## Library

- For Railway men 1972 [4]

## Service

- Delhi 1953 [2]

- Madras 1931 [5]

- Madurai 1936 [1]

- Mannargudi 1931 [1]

- Rajasthan 1953 [3]

- Sind 1939 [2]

- Tanjore 1936 [2]

- Vilvarayanattam 1932 [5]

- Sc Lib Proposed 1974 [3]

- Mode of develop of sub—SRR

- 1944 [8]

## Model

## Lib

## Act

- For India—SRR 1930 [6]

## Bill

## GOI

- Circulated 1963 [14]

- Committee 1959 [12]

- Madras 1931 [2]

- Tripura 1974 [12]

## Modern

*Cataloguing : Theory and*

- Practice*—Tripathi 1968 [75]

- Librarian* 1930 [10]

- Bhatia as Managing Editor

- 1936 [12]

- Ceased 1947 [16]

- Kumaria as Editor 1936 [12]

- Negotiations with ILA

- 1936 [13]

- Pub Lib Movement and Lib*

- Legn For Punjab*—

- GL Trehan 1967 [54]

- Modi Nagar Pub Lib 1965 [1]

## Moga

- DM College Lib 1926 [1]

## Moghal

- India*—Ram Sarma 1939 [26]

- In India—A Biblio*—DN

- Marshal 1967 [97]



- Lib  
 Akbar 16cAD [13]  
 Aurangazeb 17cAD [15]  
 Babur 19cAD [10]  
 Gul Badan Begum 16cAD [12]  
 Humayun 16cAD [12]  
 Jahangir 17cAD [14]  
 Moghe, VS  
 latlis Sem—(1) 1970 [19]  
 Lib  
 Comm (MP) 1965 [15]  
 Sc, Sem on—(Indore) 1966 [31]  
 MP Class Study Group '974 [16]  
 Mohammadi press (Lucknow) 1835 [6]; 1937 [2]  
 Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi :  
*A biblio*—SSDC (New Delhi) 1974 [75]  
 Mohanlal Jain Central Lib  
 (Bombay) 1910 [1]  
 Mohan Rajan  
 Libn : Madras Univ 1972 [45]  
 Tamil Nadu, planning Com-  
 mission, Lib, Working Group  
 on— 1971 [47]  
 Mohan Rao, VS  
 Sc & Tech Foundation of India,  
 for 1972 [117]  
 Mohenjo Daro  
 writing 3mBC [1]  
 Material 3mBC [3]  
 Mohinder Singh  
*Govt pubn of India* 1967 [71]  
 Mohinder Singh (S)  
*An outline of lib class* 1969 [70]  
 Monastries *irt*  
*See* Education, Early Univ  
 Montagu *irt*  
*Irrigation Abstracts* 1936 [14]  
 Mockherjee, SK *irt*  
 Dean : faculty of Lib Sc  
 (Calcutta Univ) 1973 [48]  
 Dir : Britlsh Council Sem on  
 Lib Edun; Session—(2) 1974 [26]  
 M Lib Sc course (Calcutta  
 Univ) 1974 [17]  
 Re-orientation of Lib Service  
 in Tripura 1973 [9]  
 Unesco fellowship 1952 [19]  
 Vice-Pres : ILA 1966 [32]  
 —and Sengupta, B  
*Lib Orgn and Lib Admn*  
 1972 [75]  
 Morgan, JE  
*The Lib—The Heart of the*  
*School (paper)* 1930 [6]  
 Moria, PK  
 Sec : ZGS Employees Assn  
 (Kammam) 1972 [31]  
 Morries, JC  
*Teloogo selections with trnslna-*  
*tions and grammatical analy-*  
*sis* 1923 [5]  
 Morries, Sir William  
 Amir-ud-Daula Lib building,  
 Inaug of— 1926 [3]  
 Motibai Dahyabai free Lib  
 (Dharmaj) 1898 [1]  
 Motilal, Master  
 Bust unveiled 1972 [65]  
 Gold Medal (Rajasthan Univ)  
 1974 [27]  
 Memorial Lec  
 Girija Kumar—Ajmir  
 Kaula, PN—Bhilwara  
 Sharma, RG—Ajmir 1972 [66]  
*See also* Master Motilal  
 Motiwal, OP  
 UPLA, Lib week 1968 [46]  
 Motiwala, Mrs  
 Lib Sc Teachers, Sem for—  
 (Jabalpur) 1970 [20]  
 Mount Fort Lib (Lingaraj College)  
 (Belgaum) 1933 [1]  
 MP  
 Classification Study Group  
 1974 [16]

- Lib  
 Assn  
   meeting 1958 [30] ;  
           1965 [33]  
   Comm 1965 [15]  
   Convention (Bhopal) 1970 [30]  
*Union Cat of Soc Sc periodicals*—ICSSR 1975 [50]
- MS
- MS Univ (Baroda) 1949 [23]  
 Lib 1950 [3]
- Mss  
 Exhib (Osmania Univ) 1952 [6]  
 Lib (Hyderabad) 1969 [2]  
 paper 11cAD [9]  
 Week (Tamil Nadu) 1970 [77]
- MT
- MTB College Lib (Surat) 1918 [2]
- MU
- Mudaliar, MRP  
 DCL Building (Madras), Inaug of— 1965 [4]  
*Mudiavan Virundu*—Mala 1951 [45]  
 Mudler, Dr William *riit*  
 Lib and Res aims and Resources, Semon—(Hyderabad) 1967 [37]  
 Mughal Lib *See* Moghal Lib
- Mukharjee, AK  
 BLA Conf—(20) 1966 [45]  
*Book Selection and Systematic Biblio* 1960 [50]  
*princ, prac and tools* 1974 [62]  
*Fundamentals of Sp Librarianship and Doc* 1969 [64]
- Iaslic  
 Conf—(6) 1970 [33]  
 Study Circle 1970 [35]
- Joint BLA and Bengal Lib Em-  
 ployes Assn Conf (Calcutta) 1967 [22]  
*Librarianship: Its philo and History* 1966 [78]  
*Present state of Lib Edun in W Bengal (paper)* 1974 [26]  
*Ref Work and its Tools* 1964 [53]
- Vice-pres :  
 Iaslic 1969 [38]  
 Indian Acad Lib Assn 1962 [31]
- Visit to U S A  
 West Bengal Lib Personnel Meet 1956 [26] 1969 [40]
- Mukherjee, B  
 B L A Building, Inaug of— 1968 [37]  
 Iaslic  
 Conf—(6) 1965 [29]  
 Sem—(5) (Durgapur) 1968 [49]  
 Libn : Calcutta Univ 1968 [54]  
 Pres : Iaslic 1969 [38]  
*S J of B L A* 1971 [31]
- Mukherjee, H C  
 I L A Conf—(11) (Calcutta) 1956 [16]
- Mukherjee, H K  
 Nat Lib : *G J* 1953 [5]
- Mukherjee, J R  
 Grant to Calcutta Univ Lib 1857 [2]
- Mukherjee, P C  
 Bengal, State Central Lib, Childrens' Dept, Inaug of— 1966 [4]
- Mukherjee, P K *riit*  
 B L A  
 Building, Inaug of— 1968 [37]  
 Conf—(13) 1959 [27]  
 Honoured with D Litt 1966 [53]
- Mukherjee, R  
 BLA, *S J* Session 1971 [31]



- Mukherjee, Dr R K  
 UPLA Lib Day 1971 [3]  
 Mukherjee, S C  
 Iaslic Study Circle, Doc Services for Soc Sc in India, Meeting on— 1970 [35]  
 Mukhopadhyaya, A K  
 B L A Meeting—(36) 1971 [33]  
 Mukhopadhyaya B N  
 BLA Conf 1961 [20]  
 Mukhopadhyaya, S C  
 Tincori Dutta Award Awarded 1975 [21]  
 Mukhopadhyaya, S K  
 BLA  
 Conf—(16) 1962 [27]  
 —(24) 1970 [28]  
 Mulay, YM  
 Libn  
 Nagpur Univ 1929 [11]; 1968 [58]  
 Nat Lib 1963 [49]  
 Regional Sem on the Develop of Nat Lib in Asia and Pacific Asia (Manila) 1964 [47]  
 Retired 1967 [4c]  
 Sec :  
 Council of the Nat Lib 1966 [13]  
 Gandhi Cent Biblio 1967 [95]  
 Mullar Pir Mohammad  
 Superintendent of Akbars' Lib 16c AD [13]  
 Multan  
 Emerson College Lib 1920 [1]  
 Mumbai Marathi Grantha Sangrahalaya (Bombay)  
*G J* 1949 [7]  
*Jnanadeva Vangmaya Suchi* 1968 [87]  
 Municipal Lib (Berhampur)  
 Mumtazavi Press (Lucknow) 1845 [3]  
 Munshi, K M  
 All India Lib Conf—(5) (Bombay) 1942 [10]  
 Museum of Eco Geology (f) 1835 [3]

- Muslim  
 Univ (Aligarh) 1921 [9]  
 Bashiruddin  
 1966 [52]; 1967 [40]  
*Cat of Sc Serials* 1969 [78]  
 First  
 Full time Lecturer 1956 [14]  
 To give Prof Scale to Libn 1954 [13]  
 Great Book Club 1966 [15]  
 M Lib Sc 1971 [23]  
 Nehru imaugurated its lib building 1960 [10]  
 Union Govt aid 1954 [5]  
 Mustafi Press 1837 [4]  
 Muzaffar—11 rirt  
 Love towards authors 16cAD [6]  
 Muzaffar Ali  
 Extn lec at BHU 1965 [27]  
 Muzaffarpur  
 Bihar Univ 1962 [105]  
 Town Hall Municipal Lib 1919 [1]

## MY

- MYLA(f) 1962 [3c]  
 Assist in the est of a tech lib 1968 [41]  
 City Branch (Mangalore) 1965 [2]  
 Death anniversary of Narasimha Iyyengar 1968 [42]  
*Free Book Service For All* 1968 [72]  
 Kaulas' Lec 1962 [62]  
 Knowledge availablity and Agrl Productivity, Sem on— (Bangalore) 1966 [84]  
 Lib  
 Sc, Refresher Course in— 1968 [21]  
 Week 1963 [36] ; 1965 [43]  
*Memorabilia Ranganathan* 1969 [77]  
 Received Govt grant 1966 [44]

*See Also*

- Karnataka Lib Assm  
Study Circle 1965 [40]  
Mysore  
Comm to draft Lib Bill  
1962 [10]  
Govt Oriental Lib 1891 [1]  
Info Scientist, Conf of—  
1963 [21]  
Invited SRR to advice on Lib  
matters 1946 [1]  
Karnataka Sahitya Parishad lib  
1915 [1]  
Lib  
Movement 1913 [4]  
Training School (Bangalore)  
1962 [22]  
Maharaja Sanskrit College lib  
1876 [1]  
Pub Lib 1914 [1]  
Bill  
Committee Constituted  
1961 [7]  
Draf Bill Submitted  
1963 [16]  
Ranganathans' Draft Bill and  
Lib Develop Plan 1962 [11]  
Refresher course in class  
1964 [22]  
State Lib Authority (f)  
1966 [19]  
Text Books, Director of—  
Evaluation of Text—Books,  
Sem on— 1973 [88]  
Univ (f) 1916 [15]  
Dept of Lib Sc  
B lib Sc 1965 [22]  
M lib Sc 1971 [23]  
Lib (f) 1916 [1]  
Foundation stone laid for  
the new building 1960 [12]  
*Retrospective biblio of  
Kannada Lit* 1971 [14]  
*Union list of Serials in  
Humanities and Sc in the  
Mysore city* 1967 [82]  
Union  
Adult Lit campaign  
1939 [28]

N

NA

- Nabadwep  
As centre of education  
1716 [1]  
BLA Conf—(12) 1958 [29]  
Nadiad  
Dahi Laxmi Lib 1892 [1]  
Nadir Shah  
Carry away Mss from Mughal  
Imperial Lib 1733 [1]  
Nagai inscriptions 11cAD [13]  
Nagabhushanacharyulu  
Guntur Dist Lib Conf—(31)  
(Guntur) 1972 [30]  
Nagabhushanam, Paturi  
Andhra  
Desa Lib Field Workers  
Conf—(4) 1942 [13]  
*Pradesh Grantalayamulu*  
1957 [36]  
Completed 60 1967 [50]  
*Granthalaya*  
*Gitalu* 1961 [42]  
*Nirvahanamu* 1972 [66]  
*Suktulu* 1950 [37]  
*Granthalayamulu* 1955 [28]  
*Aachukiseva* 1975 [42]  
*Registration* 1953 [24]  
Honoured with *Kalaprapurna*  
1975 [34]  
Inaugration of LLA—Karim  
Nagar 1962 [2]  
*Lib Publicity and Extn Work*  
1950 [37]  
Old Students Assn—APLA  
School of Lib Sc 1975 [12]  
*Pathana Mandiralu* 1961 [41]  
Sec : ADLA 1938 [22];  
1973 [36]  
Tirupathi Raju and Nara-  
simham Cent Celebrations  
1971 [67]  
Nagar, ML  
Conversion table for CC in  
Nagari 1948 [7]



- Fulbright Fellowship 1951 [30]  
*Pub Lib Movement in Baroda*  
 1969 [65]  
 Regional Sec : Indian Acad  
 Lib Assn 1962 [31]  
 Nagaraja Rao, K  
*Lib movement in India : Certain features* 1944 [27]  
 Nagari  
 Pracharini Sabha Lib (Arrah)  
 1901 [1]  
 Script 7-8cAD [1]; 11cAD [1]  
 Nagrjuna *riit*  
 Education 2cAD [5]  
 Nagarkot temple 14cAD [5]  
 Nageswara Rao, AV  
 Treasurer : ZGS Employees  
 Assn (Kammam) 1972 [31]  
 Negeswara Rao Panthulu, K, *Ed.*  
*Andhra Vangmaya Suchika*. 2v.  
 1929 [14]  
 Nagpur  
 City College Lib (*f*) 1932 [1]  
 Hislop College Lib (*f*) 1885 [1]  
 Librarians Club 1962 [36]  
 Nat Ambedkar Memo Lib Doc  
 Centre on Labour Problems  
 (*Proposed*) 1972 [6]  
 RS Dixit Lib (*f*) 1895 [1]  
 Cricket exhib 1974 [10]  
 School Lib Assn 1974 [33]  
 Univ (*f*) 1923 [6]  
 Acquisition and STC,  
 Sem on— 1973 [25]  
 Dept of Lib Sc  
 Dip Course 1956 [12]  
 Inaug of the portrait of  
 Late SRR 1975 [14]  
*Journal of Lib Sc*  
 1963 [70]  
 Lectures  
 Kamath, VA 1974 [22]  
 Kaula, PN 1962 [60]  
 Parthasarathy, S  
 1974 [23]  
 Ranganathan Memo Week  
 1973 [29]  
 Role of Libn and Principal  
 in the develop of the  
 College Lib, Symp on—  
 1973 [26]  
*Student Libn* 1957 [38]  
 Lib (*f*) 1927 [1]  
 Develop Plan 1945 [3]  
 Foundation stone laid for  
 the building 1954 [4]  
 Moved into new building  
 1957 [2]  
 Mulay as Libn 1929 [11];  
 1968 [58]  
 Text—book exhib  
 1965 [10]  
 —and USIS  
 Problem of Lib in develop-  
 ing countries, etc,  
 Symp on— 1962 [52]  
 Nagaraj, M N  
 British Council Sem on Lib Sc  
 Edun in West Bengal  
 1974 [16]  
 Naidu, R Janardhanam *See* Jan-  
 aradhanam Naidu, R  
 Naimisaranya *riit*  
 Education  
 Early Univ 700 BC [2]  
 Nalanda Univ 4c AD [6]  
 Fall 12c AD [8]  
 Nanda, Gulshan  
*Jheel Ki Uspar* 1971 [95]  
 Nanda, G L  
 Patna Univ Lib, Inaug of—  
 1965 [3]  
 Nanda, VB *riit*  
 Lib Sc for Agrl Libn, *W S* on—  
 (Jabalpur) 1973 [21]  
 RLA, Udaipur Unit, Lib Week  
 1963 [37]  
 Nanda, V V  
 J Sec : RLA 1962 [34]  
 Nandi Nagari script 11c AD [1]  
 Nandyal  
 Edward Coronation Lib  
 1900 [1]  
 Nannaya *riit*  
 Telugu Lit 11c AD [5]

- Naqvi, J A *ri*t  
Assn of Asst Libn (*move*)  
1944 [19]
- Nar  
Sarvajanik Pustakalaya  
1906 [1]
- Narain, G  
Problems of Childrens' Lib in  
India, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
1971 [39]
- Narasimhaiah, H  
Bangalore Univ, New Lib Bui-  
ding, Inaug of— 1975 [2]
- Narasimha Iyyengar, M R  
Felicitated 1966 [54]  
Passed away 1967 [58]  
Presentation of Festschrift to  
SRR 1965 [51]
- Narasimha Rao, Baru  
Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(2)  
1915 [7]
- Narasimha Rao, P V  
City Granthalaya Samstha  
(Hyderabad), Foundation  
stone laid 1969 [8]  
Mss Lib (Hyderabad) 1969 [2]
- Narasimha Rao, K L  
Chairman : Reception Comn—  
9—All India Pub Lib Conf  
1934 [6]
- Narasimha Sastry, S V  
*Pub Lib at home and abroad*  
1916 [9]
- Narayana Rao, Kodati *ri*t  
Andhra Granthalaya Trust  
meeting 1966 [41]  
APLA Gen Body meeting  
1973 [36]  
Completed 60 1975 [35]  
Pres : APLA 1973 [36]
- Narayana Swami Chetty  
All India Pub Lib Conf—(9)  
(Madras), Exhib, Inaug of—  
1934 [6]
- Narayana Swami Naidu  
J Sec : All India Rural Lib  
Assn 1933 [8]
- Narendra Krishna *Maharaja ri*t  
Council of the Calcutta Pub  
Lib 1877 [2]
- Narain Prasad  
J Sec : U P L A (Lucknow  
Branch) 1971 [35]
- Narakaldangastir Gooroodas Inst  
Lib (Calcutta) 1901 [1]
- Narottama Reddy, N  
All India Lib Conf—(20)  
1973 [35]
- Narottam Singh  
Simla Book Fest 1949 [6]
- Nasib Chand  
Naciia 1975 [15]  
Pres : North India Lib Assn  
1974 [32]
- Nasik  
Hansraj Pragji Tackersey Colle-  
ge Lib 1924 [1]  
Sarvajanik Vachanalaya  
1840 [1]
- Nasir Ali Press 1837 [5]
- Natesh Lahurri Childrens' Lib  
(Calcutta) 1972 [1]
- National  
Advisory Board for Lib  
1966 [12]
- Ambedkar Memo Lib & Doc  
Centre on Labour problems  
(*proposed*) 1972 [9]
- Bahai Lib and Free Reading  
Room (Lahore) 1942 [2]
- Biblio of Indian Lit* 1966 [89]
- Board of School Text-Books  
(*Proposed*) 1969 [94]
- Body for Unesco book coupons  
distribution 1948 [29]
- Book  
Center in India (suggestion)  
1948 [30]
- Fair  
(Bombay) 1966 [105]  
(Delhi) 1967 [96]  
(Madras) 1970 [54]  
Fest (New Delhi) 1960 [18]



- Trust See NBT
- Building Orgn  
*NBO Abstracts* 1956 [37]
- Central Lib  
 Comm 1948 [13]
- Conf on Reading (New Delhi)  
 1957 [47]
- Convention  
 of  
   Indian Lib Assn (Nacila)  
     1975 [18]  
   Libn 1959 [26]  
   Univ and College Libn  
     1975 [19]
- Council of  
   Educational Res & Training  
   Lib (New Delhi) See  
   NCERT  
   Indian Lib Assn 1974 [34]  
   See also Nacila
- Doc Centre  
   Advisory Comm 1950 [13]  
   See also Insdoc
- Inst of Sc  
   *Indian Sc Abstracts* 1935 [25]  
   of India  
     *Sc Inst and Soc in India*  
       1949 [22]
- Inter College (Kadipur)  
   UP Lib Develop grant  
     1963 [7]
- Lib  
   Bureau (Lahore)  
     Advisory service to lib  
       1944 [6]  
   Employees Union for Legn  
     1974 [13]  
   For Blind (Dehra Dun)  
     1963 [1]  
   of India (Calcutta)  
     *A critical study*—Kaula  
       1970 [57]  
     *Auth cat of priented books*  
       in  
         *Bengali languages*  
           1963 [83]  
         *European languages*  
           1963 [83]
- Bhatnagar Co lection  
   1958 [13]
- Biblio*  
   of Dic and Encyclopaedias in Indian languages  
     1964 [70]  
   on Indology 1965 [83]
- Bill  
   Referred to J Select  
   Comm 1972 [10]
- Cat of Sanskrit, Pali and  
 Prakrit books* 1956 [35]
- Central aid of Rs 10 lakhs  
   1956 [4]
- Childrens' Lib Inaug  
   1960 [7]
- Glass cat of period, News-  
 Papers and Gazetteers*  
   1956 [35]
- Complete annot biblio of  
 India* 1950 [43]
- Council reconstituted  
   1966 [13]
- Employees Union for Lib  
   legn 1974 [13]
- GJ* 1953 [5]  
   *Souvenir* 1953 [27]
- Jha Comm 1967 [9]
- Libn  
   Kalia, DR 1967 [42]  
   Kesavan, BS 1948 [15]  
   Mulay, YM 1963 [49]
- Nat book centre for  
   Collecting books for  
   Jawans 1962 [3]
- Reception to Mr LK  
   Evans 1954 [20]
- Reorganisation 1954 [2]
- Review Comm 1969 [11]  
   Recommendations acce-  
   pted 1970 [9]
- Saprus' Correspondance  
   1952 [3]
- See also Imperial Lib  
 Unesco granted the status  
   of Assoc Lib project  
     1956 [7]

*System : A Plan for India—*

SRR 1946 [17]

Week and Book Fest

(Jullundur) 1970 [41]

Declared 1968 [38]

## Planning

and Lib, Sem on—

(Chandigarh) 1964 [39]

of Lib Services in Asia

(Columbo) 1967 [52]

Pub Convention (Bombay)

1966 [113]

## Rayon Corpn

*Current Lit Bull* 1960 [59]

Reading year 1972 [106]

Register of Records (planned)

1967 [103]

Res Prof in Lib Sc—SRR

1965 [49]

Sem on Lit For Neo—literates

(New Delhi) 1963 [86]

## Native

Central Lib (Bombay)

Cent 1945 [7]

Edun Soc (Bombay) *irt*

Lib 1823 [2]

*Siddha Padartha Vijnan**Shashtra Vishayk Sambad*

1832 [3]

Gen Lib (Bombay) 1945 [1]

Lib

(Belgam) 1849 [1]

(Dharwar) 1854 [1]

School Book and School Soc

(Bombay) 1820 [1]

## Natarajan, R

DRTC Colloaq on Management

1963 [44]

## Ntaure of Info etc, Sem on—

(SIET Inst) (Hyderabad)

1973 [11]

## Naubari

Sayaji Vaibhav Lib 1898 [1]

## Navlani, K

—and Gidwani, NN, *Comp & Ed.**Guide to Ref Material on**India* 1974 [71]*Indian Periodicals : An annot*  
*guide* 1969 [82]

Navya—Nyaya ethics 12cAD [6]

Nayaka Lib 13cAD [6]

## NB

## NBT

## Exhib

## Book Week

Agra 1972 [111]

Aligarh 1972 [111]

and Sem (Lucknow)

1966 [102]

Bangalore 1968 [96]

Bombay 1968 [96]

Meerut 1972 [111]

Nepal 1972 [111]

New Delhi 1948 [8]

Trivandrum 1972 [111]

Inaug 1957 [48]

Nat Book Fair &amp; Lib week

(Bombay) 1974 [80]

Participated in Frank—Furt

book fair 1972 [110]

Pubn of books for supple-

mentary reading for the

youth 1969 [92]

## Regional book exhib

(Poona) 1969 [90]

(Punjab) 1971 [98]

Reorganised 1971 [109]

To foot large scale production

of childrens' books 1968 [92]

and Fed of Book Sellers

Assn in India Nat Book Fair

1973 [86]

Marketing and Distribution

of books in India, Sem on—

1973 [87]

## NC

## NCERT

*Biblio of Period* 1962 [89]*Select biblio of childrens' lit in**English Medium suitable for**Indian Schools* 1964 [69]



## NE

Nearchos

Visit to India 327BC [1]

*Need of Lib legn in Punjab—*Punjab College Lib Assm  
1960 [54]

Neelameghan, A

Assis in the establishment of a  
Tech lib in Bangalore

1968 [41]

Bliss Cent 1970 [25]

Bust of Master Motilal, Inaug

of— 1972 [65]

Chairman : Orgn Comm—

ISCCR (3) 1975 [54]

Convenor

All India Sem on Pub Lib  
System 1972 [15]Doc Retrieval, Sem on—  
1964 [41]Sub Indexing System, Sem  
on 1975 [9]

Course Dir and Moderator :

Lib Sc Refresher course

(Mala) 1968 [21]

Dir : Ref Service, Sem on—

1971 [26]

Edun and Lib, Sem on—

1969 [15]

Internat Symp on UDC

(Yugoslavia) 1971 [66]

Pres : Iatlis Sem—(1) 1970 [19]

Sec : S R Endow for Lib Sc

1968 [59]

Summer Inst in Lib Sc (Kar-

natak Univ) (Dharwar)

1973 [22]

Tamil Nadu, Planning Commi-

ssion, Lib, Working Group

on— 1971 [47]

Vice-Pres :

Iaslic 1969 [38]

Iatlis 1970 [19]

—Assis

Ranganathan :

*Physical biblio for Lib*

1975 [44]

and Ranganathan, S R

*Pub Lib System : India, Sri**Lanka, U K and U S A—**Comparative Lib Legn*

1972 [79]

and Sangameswaran

*Food Tech : Depth Version of*

C C 1970 [59]

Nehru, B L

Pres : Understanding the Child,

Symp on—(New Delhi)

1937 [16]

Nehru, Jawaharlal *riit*

AMU Lib, Inaug of—

1960 [110]

DPL, Inaug of— 1951 [1]

Gujarat Univ Lib, Inaug of—

1955 [1]

Lib on Childrens' Books—NBT

Scheme 1968 [99]

Memo Lib (New Delhi)

Building

Foundation Stone Laid

1969 [7]

Inaug 1974 [5]

Nat Lib Week 1968 [38]

Nehru, S S

Allahabad Pub Lib Cent

1964 [6]

Nellore

APLA Conf—(32) 1967 [21]

Neo-literates, Books for—

Awards 1969 [95]

New

Additions

1840 [2] ; 1825 [1] ; 1836 [1] ;

1922 [2] ; 1943 [5]

Book Co (Bombay)

Bombay Univ Dip Course

1943 [10]

Channels for the distribution of

books 1973 [84]

Delhi

American Lib

S J 1971 [4]

Asian Foundation

Exhib of books on Sc

1963 [10]

- B C Roy Memo Lib 1967 [1]  
 Book  
   Pub, Sem on— 1969 [92]  
   Purchase, Sem on—  
     1970 [78]  
 British pubn (Exhib)  
     1966 [110]  
 Film Lit Lib 1958 [7]  
 JNU 1969 [87]  
 Linlithgow Lib 1905 [1]  
 Nat Book Fair 1967 [96]  
 Refresher course for book-  
   sellers 1966 [114]  
 Sastri Memo Lib 1970 [1]  
 Sc Info, Sem on—(Desidoc)  
     1969 [32]  
*See also Delhi*  
 Soc Sc Doc Centre (*estd*)  
     1969 [1]  
 U S Children's Book Fair  
     1963 [9]  
*Edu and School Lib—SRR*  
     1973 [62]  
 English School Lib  
   (Poona) 1880 [1]  
   (Satara) 1899 [1]  
 Regulations to Calcutta Univ  
   Lib 1875 [2]  
*Testament*  
   Assamese 1819 [4]  
   Bengali  
     Completed 1800 [5]  
     Printed 1801 [1]  
   Tamil 1813 [4]  
   Telugu 1811 [2]  
 Newly Formed  
   1800—[1-2]; 4 [1]; 5 [2]; 6 [1];  
   12 [1]; 16 [1]; 18 [2]; 19 [1];  
   21 [1]; 23 [1]; 21 [1]; 23 [1];  
   24 [1]; 34 [1]; 35 [1-3]; 36 [2];  
   37 [1]; 40 [1]; 45 [1]; 47 [1];  
   48 [1]; 50 [1]; 51 [1-2]; 52 [1];  
   53 [1]; 54 [1]; 55 [1]; 56 [1];  
   57 [1]; 58 [1]; 60 [1]; 64 [1];  
   66 [1]; 67 [1]; 69 [1]; 70 [1-2];  
   71 [1]; 72 [1]; 73 [1]; 75 [1];  
   76 [1]; 77 [1-2]; 78 [1]; 79 [1];  
   80 [1]; 81 [1]; 82 [1]; 83 [1];  
   84 [1]; 85 [1]; 86 [1]; 87 [1];  
   88 [1]; 90 [1]; 91 [1]; 92 [1];  
   93 [1]; 94 [1]; 95 [1]; 96 [1];  
   97 [1]; 98 [1]; 99 [1] 1900—[1];  
   1 [1]; 3 [1]; 4 [1]; 5 [1]; 6 [1];  
   6—7 [1]; 7 [1]; 8 [1]; 9 [1];  
   10 [1-2]; 11 [1]; 12 [1]; 13 [1];  
   14 [1]; 15 [1]; 16 [1]; 17 [1];  
   18 [1]; 19 [1]; 20 [1]; 21 [1];  
   22 [1]; 23 [1]; 24 [1]; 25 [1];  
   26 [1]; 27 [1]; 28 [1]; 29 [1];  
   31 [1]; 32 [1]; 33 [1]; 34 [1];  
   35 [1]; 36 [1]; 37 [1]; 42 [1-4];  
   43 [1]; 44 [1]; 45 [1]; 49 [1];  
   50 [1-4]; 51 [1-5]; 52 [1]; 53 [1];  
   54 [1-2]; 55 [1-2]; 56 [1]; 57 [1];  
   58 [1-2]; 59 [1-2]; 60 [1-3];  
   61 [1]; 62 [1]; 63 [1-4]; 64 [1-5];  
   65 [1-5]; 67 [1-2]; 68 [1];  
   69 [1-2]; 70 [1-2]; 71 [1-2];  
   72 [1-4]; 73 [1-4]  
*News Letter*  
   Iaslic 1966 [85]  
   ILA 1965 [76]  
  
 NG  
  
*Ngerfean, P R I rirt*  
   Asian Fed of Lib Assn 1951 [18]  
  
 NI  
  
*Nifor : Guid to Indian Period*  
     1955 [36]  
 Nijalingappa, S rirt  
   DRSC Annual Sem 1963 [42]  
 Nilakanta, Dr P rirt  
   DRTC Annual Sem 1963 [42]  
 Nilakanta Lib (Hyderabad)  
     1931 [1]  
 Nilgiri Lib (Ootacamund) 1867 [1]  
*Ninth Iasltc Conf : Papers*  
     1972 [89]  
*Nirvasita Bengali Granthur Talika*  
     1962 [87]  
 Nizam  
   College Lib 1887 [1]



Govt baned Lib Conf 1930 [7]  
 State Lib Conf 1926 [5]  
 Trust

Grant for translation of  
 Urdu, Persian and Arabic  
 works into Telugu

1968 [101]

Nizamuddin Aulias' Lib  
 14cAD [6]

Nizamuddin, K *riit*  
 BLA revival 1931 [8]

## NO

Non Govt Pub Lib  
 BLA Conf—(29) 1972 [25]

North  
 Bengal Univ (Siliguri)  
 1962 [105]

Entally Kamla lib (Calcutta)  
 1911 [1]

India Lib Assn 1974 [32]

Nowroji Wadia College Lib  
 (Poona) 1932 [1]

## NR

Nripatunga *riit*  
*Kaviraja Marga* 9cAD [2]

## NU

Number of people and area  
 served by a Lib, Sem on—  
 (BHU) (Varanasi) 1971 [27]

Nurul Hasan *prof S rirt*  
 Nat Lib Bill 1972 [10]

## O

## OB

Obituaries

Asadullah, K M 1949 [17]

Bhagi, ML 1972 [64]

Bose, *Miss* Bani 1974 [52]

Burman, SD 1970 [53]

Chakravarthi, NC 1970 [52]

Dasgupta, S 1966 [64]

Dickinson, AD 1960 [47]

Dutt, NM 1935 [19]

Dutt, TC 1963 [59]

Gaekwad, H H Maharaja

Sayaji Rao 1939 [17]

Harisarvothama Rao, G

1960 [46]

Kale, GT 1954 [25]

Labhu Ram 1941 [10]

Masood Yaznani 1966 [65]

Narasimha Ayyangar, MR

1967 [8]

Parkhi, R S 1968 [64]

Ramabhadran, S 1962 [68]

Ranganathan, SR 1972 [63]

Seshachalam, Chimata

1969 [55]

Subrahmanyam, D 1873 [52]

Tondon, ML 1961 [36]

Vazifdar, MB 1969 [56]

Wali Mohammad 1968 [63]

## OD

Odanrapuri 7-8cAD [3]

## OH

Ohdedar, A K

Assam Lib Conf—(8) 1964 [26]

Dir : Lib Se Edun, Sem on—

Session 4 : Teaching Method

1974 [26]

*Growth of the Lib in Modern*

*India* 1966 [73]

Iaslic Study Circle Meeting—72

1963 [4]

*Sapru Correspondance : A*

*check list* 1961 [51]

Ohio childrens' gift to India

1953 [4]

## OL

Old

Students Assn of the APLA,

School of Lib Sc 1975 [12]

*Testament*

Hindi 1828 [1]

Tamil 1727 [1]  
 Olsoni, EK  
 Advisor in Sc Translation to  
 Insdoc 1952 [16]

## ON

150-Anniversary of LC 1950 [17]

## OO

Ootacamund  
 Nilgiri Lib 1867 [1]

## OP

Open access 1930 [1]  
 Connemara  
 Madras Univ Lib 1929 [3]  
 Optimum Utilization of Nat Lib  
 Resources, Sem on—(ILA Conf  
 —(20)) (Hyderabad). 1973 [35]

## OR

Ordering Systems for Global Info  
 Networks (ISCCR—(3))  
 (Bombay) 1975 [54]

Organ  
 and Admn of  
 Army Lib—RG Prashar  
 1969 [66]  
 Pub Lib, Sem on—(AP)  
 1962 [45]

of  
 a village Lib—SR Mittal  
 1964 [52]  
 Lib—SRR 1956 [31]  
 Polytechnic Lib, Sem on—  
 1972 [16]

[Allahabad—20 Nov  
 Bhopal—6-9 Nov  
 Calcutta—21-25 Nov  
 Chandigarh—21-25 Nov  
 Madras—27 Nov-1 Dec].  
 State Film and allied A-V  
 Services—K Roy 1965 [64]

Urban Lib—P Janardhana  
 Reddy 1974 [9]

Oriental  
 Inst (Baroda) 1910 [5]  
*Descriptive cat of Mass*

1942 [23]  
 Lib 1927 [1]  
*Magazine* 1785 [3]  
 Pub Lib (Patna) 1890 [1]  
 Res Inst and Mss Lib of Kerala  
 Univ 1966 [7]

Orientation  
 Course  
 for teacher libn—(Baroda)  
 1965 [26]

Teachers Training College  
 (Varanasi) 1962 [23]  
 of Readers 1973 [88]  
 DRTC Annual Sem—(10)  
 1973 [23]

Orissa  
 Assn of Acad and Pub Lib  
 1973 [32]

First Gen Conf (Bolangir)  
 1974 [38]  
 Lib Assn, Move for 1973 [14]

Univ of Agri and Tech  
 (Bhubaneswar) Sec OUAT  
 (Bhubaneswar)

Oriya  
 Language 6cAD [1]  
 Lit 11cAD [4]  
 Script 14cAD [1]

## OS

Osmania  
 Training College Lib  
 (Hyderabad) 1892 [1]

Univ  
 Dept of Lib Sc  
 Abdul Mohamood as  
 Head 1971 [52]  
 Assn (Inaug) 1973 [18]  
 B Lib Sc 1959 [21]  
 Dip to Degree 1965 [23]  
 Unveiling the Portrait of  
 SRR 1973 [18]



## Lib

- Acquired Unique  
Collection of Mss  
1943 [5]  
*Des cat of Kannada Mss  
in the Osmania Univ  
Lib* 1966 [87]  
Mss exhib 1952 [6]  
New building Inaug  
1962 [5]

## OU

## OUAT (Bhubaneswar)

- Current Awareness Service :  
Current Contents v I*  
1973 [81]  
*Index to Post—Graduate dis-  
sertations submttd in the  
Orissa College of Vet Sc and  
Animal Husbandry, 1970-72*  
1978 [73]  
*Lib Bull* 1973 [81]  
*Book Index* 1973 [81]  
*Doc list on Epilepsy* 1973 [79]

## Oudh

- Press 1817 [3]  
*Outline of Class—Mohinder  
Singh* 1969 [70]  
Outstanding books, Exhib of—  
(NBT) 1967 [97]

## P

## PA

- Pachayyappa College Lib  
(Madras) 1888 [1]  
*Packages for use of Lib (Stand)*  
1964 [64]  
*Padakara* 4cBC [3]  
*Padmasri*  
Iyyanki 1972 [58]  
Kesavan, BS 1960 [43]  
Ranganathan, S R 1957 [25]  
*Shyiali Ramamrita Rangnathan  
—K S Ujlambkar* 1962 [80]

## Padole, V R

- Marathi Granthalayancha itihās*  
1951 [38]

## Padra

- Free Pub Lib 1893 [1]

## Page, V S

- Maharashtra State Lib Conf—  
(19) (Nasik) 1967 [24]

## Paharpur ivt

- Somapuri 8cAD [2]

## Paintings

- Babur 16cAD [4]  
Rules 3-4cAD [1]

## Pakwasa, M

- All India Lib Conf—(8)  
(Nagpur) 1949 [10]

## Pal, B P

- Left Calcutta Pub Lib 1892 [4]  
Libn : Cal Pub Lib 1890 [4]

## Palace Lib (Chhatrapur)

- 1885 [1]

## Palghat

- Govt Victoria College Lib  
1866 [1]

- SRRs' lec 1930 [8]

## Pali

- Tripitaka* 88BC [1]

## Palmer, B I

- Attended Lib Sc classes at  
Madras Univ 1942 [9]

- From little acorns—The Lib  
Prof in G B* 1966 [74]

- Presentation of festschrift to  
SRR 1965 [51]

- S R Endow lec 1965 [53]

## Visits

- Imperial Lib 1942 [18]  
India 1965 [52]

## Palm Leaves

- Mss 10c AD [5]  
Writing material 3c BC [3]

## Palsana Sarvajani Pustakalaya

- (Chalthana) 1911 [1]

## Palsula, G B

- Concordance of Sanskrit dha-  
tupadas with index of mean-  
ings* 1955 [32]

- Panchala *riit*  
 Education  
     Early Univ      700 BC [2]
- Pandey, *Dr Rajbali*  
 Lib Sc Teachers, Sem for—  
     (Jabalpur)      1970 [20]
- Pandit, *Prof B S*  
 Ram Ganesh Gadkari—Person,  
     Lit and Biblio (*Lec*)  
     1973 [29]
- Pandua  
 W Bengal Lib Employes Assn  
     Conf      1968 [32]
- Pandya, J F etc, *Comp*  
*Studies in Indian Management :*  
*Survey of Lit—1970*  
     1972 [100]
- Pandya Fulabhai Purushotam Das  
 Pub Lib (Kheda)      1951 [3]
- Panganayya, N B *riit*  
 Iatlis Conf—(2)      1973 [17]
- Panini *riit*  
 Auth      4c BC [4]  
 Scribes      4c BC [1]  
 Taxila      280 AD [1]
- Panjika* (Bengali Almanac)  
     1818 [6]
- Pannel for Production of Lib Sc  
 books in Hindi      1969 [33]
- Panth, R *riit*  
 Asian Fed of Lib Assn  
     1951 [18]
- Panuganti *riit*  
 Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(2)  
     1915 [7]
- Papayamma, V *riit*  
 Krishna Dist Lib Conf—(9)  
     1939 [8]
- Paper  
 backs, Exhib of—(Chandigarh)  
     1963 [11]  
 Earliest record      7c AD [4]  
 Early manufacturer      11c AD [9]  
 Introduction to India  
     13c AD [2]  
 Mill (Calcutta)      1800 [4]  
 Sizes (*stand*)      1961 [45]

- Paranjape  
 Chairman : Reception Comn :  
     All India Lib Conf—(2)  
     (Lucknow)      1935 [9]
- Paranjapye, *Dr R P*  
 Iaslic Meet (5) (Poona)  
     1963 [27]  
 Pres : First Unao Dist Lib Conf  
     1935 [10]
- Paraswarambhan College Lib  
     (Poona)      1916 [1]
- Paravasthu Family Lib (Visakha-  
 patnam)  
 See Arsha Granthalaya (Visa-  
 khapatnam)
- Pareek R L  
 Mem : Council of Nat Lib  
     1966 [13]
- Parekh Vallabharam Hemchand  
 Gen Lib (Virnagar)      1878 [1]
- Parik Bhandulal Keshavlal Sarva-  
 janik Pustakalaya (Petlad)  
     1873 [1]
- Parkhi, R S  
 Award in Class at Poona Univ  
     1962 [24]  
 College Libn, Sem for—  
     1966 [47]
- Decimal*  
*and Colon Class : Summary*  
     1945 [21]  
*Class and Colon Class : In*  
*Perspective*      1964 [54]  
*Granthalaya Sastracha O, Na,*  
*Ma*      1933 [18]  
 Lectures  
     Bombay Univ      1944 [24];  
     1945 [18]  
*Lib Class : Evolution of a dyna-*  
*mic theory*      1972 [77]  
 Presented a purse      1962 [64]  
*Princ of Lib Class with Sp ref*  
*to Colon and Decimal Class*  
*Part 1 : General theory of*  
*Class*      1950 [36]  
 Ranganathans' Visit to Poona  
     1944 [23]



- Ref Service in Lib* 1945 [21]  
 S R Endow Lec 1968 [67]  
 Vice-Pres : ILA 1951 [14]  
 Visiting Prof to DRTC 1965 [48]
- Parlakimidi  
   Maharaja College Lib 1884 [1]
- Parliamentary Inquiry on Indian  
   Edun 1853 [2]
- Parpia, Dr HAB  
   Info Scientists, Conf—(Mysore)  
     1963 [28]
- Parralli, A J  
   Enriching teaching and learning  
     through Lib, Conf on—(New  
       Delhi) 1968 [103]
- Parsi, N N  
   Iaslic draft code on Inter—Lib  
     Loan 1964 [14]
- Parthasarathy, S  
   Conceptual Basis of Class,  
     Conf on—(Ottawa) 1971 [64]  
   Dasgupta Memo Lec 1972 [67]  
   Doc Expert to Arab Countries  
     1971 [62]  
   Field study abroad 1951 [29]  
   Head-Insdoc 1959 [42]  
   Internat Conf on Info Retrieval  
     (Cleveland) (USA) 1959 [44]  
   Joined Insdoc 1952 [18]
- Lec  
   Nagpur Univ 1974 [23]
- Lib  
   Res Circle (Bangalore)  
     1958 [23]  
   Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi)  
     1969 [28]
- Mala—Deputed to represent at  
   the 150—Anniversary of L C  
   and Centenary of British Lib  
   Act 1950 [17]
- M B High School Lib Club  
   (New Delhi) 1959 [33]
- Mem :  
   Doc Sub—Comm of ISI  
     1948 [14]  
   Lib Buildings, Fittings and
- Furniture Sub—Comm of  
     ISI 1958 [41]  
   S R Endow Lec—(8) 1973 [54]  
   UNISIST Meet (Paris)  
     1971 [63]
- Work Flow in Lib, Sem on—  
     1966 [14]
- Paschim Godavart Granthalaya  
   Darshani* 1971 [93]
- Pataliputra  
   Jain Council 320 BC [1]
- Pataskar, H V  
   M P Lib Assn Meet 1958 [30]  
   Pres : Madhya Bharat Lib Assn  
     1957 [18]
- Pathak, B L  
   Retired 1967 [45]  
   Visit to U S 1956 [26]
- Pathak, G S  
   American Lib (New Delhi), S J  
     of— 1971 [4]
- Pathana Mandiralu—P Nagabhu-  
   shanam* 1961 [41]
- Patiala  
   Central  
     Lib  
       Foundation stone laid  
         1955 [6]
- Pub Lib  
     opened 1956 [1]
- Punjab State Govt Libn Con-  
   vention 1965 [34]
- Punjabi Univ 1962 [105]
- Patil, C M  
   *Biblio : Tech* 1967 [66]
- Patil, G M  
   *Reader Orientation etc*  
     1970 [60]
- Patil, H S and Sar, R N, Ed.  
   *Aspects of Indian Culture :*  
     *Select biblio P 1: Arts*  
       1966 [95]
- Patil, P F  
   Mem : Iatlis Comm 1970 [19]
- Patil, P N  
   Gujarat Univ, Pol Sc books,  
     Exhib of— 1971 [12]

Pati, R C  
Treasurer : Karnatak Univ  
Acad Lib Assn 1973 [33]

## Patna

Bihar Pradeshik Sahitya Samm  
elan Lib 1937 [1]  
Khuda Baksh Khan Oriental  
Pub Lib 1876 [1]  
Legislature Lib 1912 [1]  
Oriental Pub Lib 1890 [1]  
Patna College Lib 1864 [1]  
Suhrid Parishad and Hem-  
chandra Lib 1913 [1]

Univ  
Lib (f) 1917 [7]

Building  
Foundation stone laid  
1958 [5]

Inaug 1965 [3]

## Patnaik, P S

Sec : Andhra Libn Assn  
1955 [18]

Visit to U S 1959 [39]

## Patnaik, S rirt

Treasurer Orissa Assn of Acad  
and Pub Lib 1974 [38]

## Pattan i rt

Lib 12c AD [7]

Pattan Jain Mandal Free Lib and  
Reading Room (Bombay)  
1942 [3]

## Paul, Mrs D

PLA, Meritorious Lib Service  
Award 1970 [41]

## Paul, M D

Mem : Council of Nat Lib  
1966 [13]

## Paula, P P

Punjab Agri Univ Lib, Repro-  
graphy, W S on— 1971 [41]

## Pawar, P B

Nagpur Univ, Lib Sc, Dept of  
Portrait of SRR, Inaug of—  
1975 [14]

## Pay

Commissions' Recommenda-  
tions Protested 1959 [26]

Hike for College Libn of W  
Bengal 1970 [40]

## PE

## Pedapalem

A P L A Conf—(23) 1942 [11]  
Floating Lib Service 1935 [4]

## Pelerson, P

*Cat of mss in the princly Lib of*  
*Ulwar* 1892 [5]

## Pelletier, A A

Advisor in Printing and Repro-  
graphy to Indoc 1952 [17]

## Penrose, J H rirt

U K Grant of books to Border  
Security Force Academy  
1971 [7]

## Pens

Texila 1c AD [4]

Peoples' Free Reading Room  
(Bombay) Cent 1946 [2]

## Periodicals and News Papers

*Arunodai Sambad Patrika*  
1846 [1]

*Asamiya Bala Mitra* 1849 [4]  
*Bengal*

*Gazette* 1782 [1]

*Harkaru* 1798 [1]

*Journal* 1785 [2]

## Bombay

*Courier* 1790 [1]

*Gazette* 1791 [1]

*Herald* 1789 [1]

## Calcutta

*Chronicle* 1786 [1]

*Gezette* 1784 [1]; 1787 [1]

*Digdarshan* 1818 [3]

*Journal of Asiatic Soc* 1832 [1]

*Lucknow Almanac* 1845 [4]

*Oriental Magazine* 1785 [3]

See also Lib Periodicals

## Persian

Dic 16c AD [5]

Script 12c AD [1]

## Personalia

See

Appointments



- Awards  
 Felicitations and honours  
 From abroad  
 Obituaries  
 Visits etc
- Personal Motivation and Work Efficiency in Lib*—BP Goswami  
 1972 [72]
- Paters, Thomas, *Ed*  
*Whos' who in India, Burma and Ceylon*  
 1938 [28]
- Pethe, M P  
*SJ of Jayakar Lib (Poona Univ)*  
 1975 [5]
- Pettad  
 Parik Bhandulal Keshavalal Sarvajanic Pustakalaya  
 1873 [1]

## PH

- Phadke, P S *rii*  
 Nagpur Univ, Lib Sc, Dept of —, Ranganathan memo week  
 1973 [29]
- Phadnis, J G  
 Pres : Shool Lib Assn (Nagpur)  
 1974 [33]
- Phadnis, S P  
 Iaslic Sem—(5) (Durgapur)  
 1968 [49]
- Lib Se for Agri Libn, WS on—  
 (Jabalpur)  
 1973 [21]
- Mem : Lib Buildings, Fitting and Furniture Sub Comm of ISI  
 1958 [41]
- Ph D programme in Lib Sc  
 Chandigarh  
 1972 [18]
- Delhi  
 1948 [6]
- Vikram  
 1973 [16]
- Philosophy of Lib Class*—SRR  
 1951 [33]
- Phukan, G N  
 Assam Lib Conf—(8)  
 1964 [26]
- Physical Biblio for Libn*—SRR  
 1975 [44]

*Physiology and Anatomy of the Heart of the School (paper)*—  
 SRR  
 1930 [6]

## PI

- Pictographs  
 3mBC [1]
- Picto-Phonographs  
 Mohenjo-Daro  
 3mBC [2]
- Pilgrims' progress*  
 1832 [2]
- Pillai, K Shankar *rii*  
 Childrens' Book Trust  
 1959 [63]
- Piprava stupa  
 47 BC [2]
- Pires, Dr EA  
 Problems of school Lib Sem on  
 1954 [18]
- Pilrif  
 Sarvajanic Lib  
 1913 [1]
- Pisace Language *rii*  
 Sinddi  
 10cAD [3]
- Pitambara Das Pub Lib (Baroda)  
 Lib exhib  
 1915 [3]
- Pittapur Rajahs' College Lib  
 (Cocanada)  
 1852 [1]

## PL

## PLA

- Admission of Local College Libn into the Univ lib  
 1943 [17]
- Annual  
 Conf (Chandigarh) 1962 [28]  
 —and Sem (Chandigarh)  
 1963 [31]
- Gen Body meeting 1937 [18];  
 1970 [32]
- Appointed a Comm to survey lib  
 1938 [13]
- At-home to Asadullah  
 1934 [10]
- Draft Lib Bill, Sem on—  
 1964 [40]
- GJ  
 1966 [40]
- Honoured John Sargent  
 1940 [10]
- Integrated  
 1956 [21]

- Jullundur Branch first meeting 1957 [20]
- Lib
- in College Instruction—
  - Sem on— 1962 [48]
  - Legn, move for— 1966 [20]
  - Service year-book and Directory 1962 [102]
  - Week 1967 [32]
  - National— 1968 [43]; 1972 [35]
- Model Lib Bill, Sem on— 1963 [40]
- Modern Libn 1930 [10]
- Nat planning and Lib, Sem on— 1962 [47]
- Need for Lib legn in Punjab, Sem on— 1962 [47]
- Reading Material, their availability and use, Sem on— 1966 [48]
- Re-birth 1931 [10]
- Revived 1929 [9]
- See also East Punjab Lib Assm
- State Book Fast (Ambala) 1965 [9]
- Plan for the develop of BHU Lib —PN Kaula 1971 [75]
- Planning
- Commission, Lib, Working Group on—*A Survey of Pub Lib in India*—Kalia 1965 [72]
  - of Lib and Doc Services—
  - Sem on (DRTC) 1974 [58]
  - Res and Action Inst (Lucknow) and UPLA
  - Lib Training for Block Libn 1960 [22]; 1963 [22]
- PO**
- Poleman, HI
- A Census of Indian Mss in US and Canada* 1938 [29]
  - Indian mass and paintings* 1934 [24]
- Politics, International relations and Law: Scope method and Class—Gi ija Kumar 1965 [59]
- Polytechnic Lib in India: Damodaram Comm Report 1971 [17]
- Poona
- Agri College Lib 1909 [1]
  - Albert Edward Inst, Cowasjee Dinshah Hall and Lib 1875 [1]
  - Anandashram Lib 1888 [1]
  - Anath Vidyarthi Griha Lib and Parvathi Free Reading Room 1909 [1]
  - Bhandarkar Oriental Res Inst Lib 1917 [1]
  - Bharat Itihas Samsodhan Mandal Lib 1910 [1]
  - City Central Lib 1849 [1]
  - Free Pub Lib 1911 [1]
  - Ganesh Mafat Vachanarya and Granthalaya 1919 [1]
  - Iaslic conf—(5) 1963 [27]
  - Kesari and Maratha Graantha-sala 1932 [1]
  - Law College Lib 1924 [1]
  - Lib Terms, Sem on— 1968 [16]
  - Lokamanya Vachanalaya Moved into new building 1973 [6]
  - Marathi Lib 1933 [1]
  - Meteorological Office Lib 1875 [1]
  - NBT : Regional exhib 1969 [90]
  - New English School Lib 1880 [1]
  - Nowrojee Wadia College Lib 1932 [1]
  - Parashwrambhan College Lib 1916 [1]
  - Ranganathans' Visit 1944 [23]
  - Servants of India Soc Lib 1910 [1]
  - United Service Lib 1818 [1]
  - Univ
  - Dip in Lib Sc 1958 [27]
  - Doc in Soc Sc 1968 [89]



- Parkhi Award in Class 1962 [24]  
 Ranganathans' Lec 1962 [62]  
 Popular Sc Writing, Sem on—  
 (Desidoc) 1969 [32]  
 POPSI 1975 [9]  
 Portugal irt  
 First Printing Press 1556 [1]  
 Post  
 Graduate course in India  
 War 1861 [1]  
 Edun develop in India  
 1944 [31]  
 Reconstruction of lib in India  
 :A Scheme—SRR 1944 [29]  
 Potdar, MHDV  
 Jayakar Lib (Poona univ),  
 SJ of 1975 [5]

## PR

- Prabhu Book Service  
 Guide to Indian Period lit  
 1964 [71]  
 Prachin, arvachin Granthalay—  
 RG Kauade 1938 [25]  
 Pracheena  
 Bhartiya Granthalaya Charitra—  
 K Lakshami Narayana  
 1946 [18]  
 Granthalaya Charitra— K  
 Srinivasa Rao 1918 [12]  
 Prachya Vargikarana Padhati  
 1932 [6]  
 Practical  
 Cataloguing—M Zubair  
 1951 [37]  
 Classified Cat—CD Sharma  
 1972 [82]  
 Guide to Lib Procedure—B K  
 Dutta 1955 [24]  
 Procedure of  
 Cataloguing —O P Uppal  
 1974 [67]  
 Classification—OP Uppal  
 1975 [48]

- Practice  
 for  
 Alphabetical arrangement  
 (stand) 1952 [32]  
 Auth statement in the title  
 page of a book (Stand)  
 1956 [32]  
 Lay-out of Cat Code (Stand)  
 1959 [57]  
 table of contents (stand)  
 1956 [32]  
 Pradhan, M V  
 Design of Univ Lib building,  
 Disc on—(Iaslic Study Circle)  
 1970 [37]  
 Prahlad charitra — Hema  
 Saraswati 13AD [3]  
 Prakasham, K S  
 Dy Dir of pub Lib (A P)  
 1972 [46]  
 Prakasham Dist Local Lib Author-  
 ity (Ongole). Foundation stone  
 laid for the DCL office build-  
 ing 1975 [4]  
 Prakrit  
 Gadha Sapta'Sati 1cAD [2]  
 Pramanik, P  
 Treasurer : BLA 1971 [33]  
 Pranatharthihara Aiyar irt  
 All India Rural Lib Assn  
 1933 [8]  
 Prasher, R G  
 Indian books, 1961 1971 [95]  
 Indian lib lit : An annot biblio  
 1972 [77]  
 Orgn and Admn of Army Lib  
 1969 [65]  
 PLA : Meritorious Lib Service  
 Award 1972 [35]  
 Pratap Rais' Lib Scheme for  
 Rajasthan State 1944 [3]  
 Pratap College Lib (Srinagar)  
 1907 [1]  
 Paratapa Reddy, S irt  
 Andhra Desa Lib Conf —(23)  
 1942 [11]  
 Preface to Lib Sc —SRR  
 1948 [22]

- Prem Kripal  
All India Lib Conf — (19)  
1972 [22]
- Prem Kumar, *Ed*  
*Pusthakalaya Jagat* (*Souvenir*)  
1966 [76]
- Premchand Roychand  
Donation to Bombay Univ Lib  
Building 1864 [2]
- Preparation of Doc list, Refresher  
Course on — (Myla) 1968 [21]
- Presidency College Lib (Madras)  
1840 [1]
- PRESIS 1975 [9]
- Press  
and Regn of Books Act 1867 [2]  
Amendments  
— (1) 1890 [3]  
— (2) 1822 [3]  
List of  
*India Office Records* 1891 [5]  
*Mutini Papers: 1857*  
1921 [8]
- Presses  
Bombay 17cAD [7]  
Calcutta 1793 [2]  
First in India 1556 [1]  
Madras 1793 [1]  
Oudh 1817 [3]  
*See also* printing  
Surat 1817 [4]  
Tranquebar 1713 [1]
- Preview of CC: Ed 7 — SRR*  
1969 [67]
- Priolkar, A K.  
Kolaba Dist Lib Conf  
(Goregaon) 1948 [10]
- Prince of  
Gwalior Central Lib (Gwalior)  
1927 [1]  
Wales College Lib (Jammu)  
1907 [1]
- Printing  
Block 7cAD [4]  
Goa 17cAD [5]  
Madras 1793 [1]  
Pre-historic India 3mBC [1]  
Tamil 1714 [1]
- Prison Lib service  
Guntur Dist Lib Assn  
1938 [12]  
Mala 1931 [5]
- Prit Mohinder Singh  
PLA—Nat Lib Week 1968 [43]
- Private Boarding School (Calcutta)  
1784 [2]
- Prizes for best books on Sikh reli-  
gion 1975 [52]
- Problems  
and prospects of Lib Assn in  
India, Symp on— (Iaslic)  
(Poona) 1963 [27]
- of  
*Cataloguing Microfilms—*  
Saxena and Saifuddin  
1962 [75]  
Childrens' Lit in India, Sem  
on—(UPLA) (Lucknow)  
1971 [39]  
Communication within the  
Orgn, Sem on—(SIET  
Inst) (Hyderabad)  
1974 [8]  
Edun, Sem on— 1966 [116]  
Lib in develop countries and  
lib as a community centre,  
Sem on—(BLA conf)  
1972 [25]  
Pub Lib system, Sem on—  
(BLA Conf) 1972 [25]  
School Lib in Delhi, Sem  
on— 1954 [18]  
relating to tech reports, Sem  
on— 1954 [18]  
Procedure for reclass, Refresher  
Course on— 1968 [21]  
Processing and servicing sp mater-  
ials in lib, Sem on—(Iaslic)  
1970 [33]
- Procurement  
of period: Current problems  
in India, Symp on—(Iaslic)  
(Lucknow) 1975 [17]  
Storage and retrieval of stand-  
ards and specification, Train-



ing programme for—

1968 [22]

Professional

*Assn of develop of lib*—T C

Jain 1971 [73]

Staff Forum (S V Univ) (Tirupati) 1968 [34]

Professor scale to a Libn

1968 [34]

Proful Forum (S V Univ) (Tirupati) 1970 [26]

Programme to equip school Lib with qualified Libn (GOI)

1965 [18]

*Progress of Lib in Free India*—N B Sen, Ed. 1967 [70]*Prolegomena to Lib Class*—SRR 1937 [21]

Promotion of reading habit, Sem on—(Trichy) 1975 [23]

*Proof Corrections for printers and auth (stand)* 1958 [53]*Prosody of Telugu and Sanskrit languages explained* 1927 [6]

Protest against UGC for pay-scales and acad status

All India Fed of Univ and College Lib Staff Orgn

1974 [30]

Convention of Libn from J &amp; K, Himachal Pradesh,

Haryana, Chandigarh and Punjab 1974 [29]

Libn of Central Univ

1974 [28]

Nacila 1975 [18]

Nat Convention of Univ and College Libn (Delhi)

1975 [19]

Provincialization of the services of ZGS employes in AP

1975 [8]

## PS

P S High School Lib (Madras)

1905 [1]

## PU

Pubn and Info Directorate (f)

1951 [48]

Public

Garden Childrens' Lib (Hyderabad) Named after Jawaharlal Nehru 1966 [5]

Higher Secondary School (Chaukia) UP Lib Develop grant 1963 [7]

Lib

(Agra) 1923 [1]

(Assam)

Amalgamated with the new State Central Lib

1956 [2]

(Bandara) 1934 [1]

(Bangalore) 1914 [1]

G J 1966 [3]

(Berhampur) 1904 [1]

(Bombay) 1898 [1]

(Cochin) 1869 [1]

(Dhakuria) 1904 [1]

Fort Williams (Calcutta)

1770 [1]

(Lucknow) 1910 [1]

(Madras) 1958 [2]

(Modi Nagar) 1965 [1]

(Mysore) 1914 [1]

(Serampore) 1871 [1]

(Thana) 1893 [1]

Act

(AP) 1960 [14]

(Hydrabad) 1955 [12]

(Madras) 1948 [4]

(Maharashtra) 1967 [11]

(Mysore) 1965 [16]

See also Lib Legislation

and Reading Room.

(Ernakulam) 1870 [2]

(Trichur) 1873 [1]

at home and abroad —SV

Narasimha Sastry 1916 [9]

Bill See Lib Legislation

Bull (Bangalore) 1962 [84]

Inquiry Comm—(UP)

1972 [13]

- Law : An Internat Survey—*  
 RL Mittal 1971 [76]  
*Movement in Baroda—ML*  
 Nagar 1969 [65]  
*Operation and Services—CG*  
 Viswanathan 1967 [77]  
*—a short manual* 1968 [76]  
*Provision and Doc Problems*  
 SRR, Ed 1951 [34]  
*Services in Assam* 1954 [1]  
*System*  
 All India sem on—(Bangalore) 1972 [15]  
 For India, Sem on—(India) 1972 [32]  
*India, Sri Lanka, UK and USA : Comparative Lib Legn SRR and A Neelamaghan* 1972 [79]
- Publishers**  
 Exhib (Bombay) 1950 [11]  
*Monthly* 1951 [43]  
**Publishing and Book Production,**  
 Sem on— 1958 [68]
- Pudukottah**  
 Lib Conf 1926 [6]  
 Maharaja College Lib 1857 [1] : 1878 [1]
- Punjab**  
 Agrl Univ  
 Reprography, WS on— 1971 [41]
- Cntral Lib comm**  
 appointed 1950 [20]  
 on Lib legn 1971 [20]  
**College Lib Assn (Jullundur)**  
 Punjab Lib Convention 1960 [27]
- Dist State Lib**  
*Ambala State Book Fest* 1966 [83]
- Lib**  
 Bill 1947 [4]  
 Convention 1960 [27]  
*Primer—AD Dickenson* 1916 [8]
- Rivision, Move for— 1935 [9]  
 School(Lahore) 1915 [6]  
 Pub Lib (Lahore) 1884 [1]  
 Nat Central Lib (Moved) 1951 [17]  
 Rao Krishi Viswavidyalaya (Akola) (f) 1969 [87]  
**State**  
 Book Fest (Ambala Cantt) 1966 [112]  
 Govt Lib Convention(Patiala) 1965 [34]  
 Lib Assn  
 For agitation 1967 [31]  
*Union Cat of Soc Sc Period* 1974 [78]  
 Univ (Chandigarh) (f) 1947 [19]
- Dept of Lib Sc**  
 Dip Course 1957 [11]  
 M Lib Sc 1970 [14]  
 Ph D programme 1972 [18]  
**Extn Lib (Ludhiana)**  
*Doctoral dissertions* 1965 [79]  
 Inaug 1960 [9]  
*Index to News Papers* 1963 [81]  
*Indian News Index* 1965 [88]  
 Owned a building 1967 [6]
- Lib**  
*Class cat of the serials* 1965 [78]  
 Moved into new building 1963 [6]  
 Vedic Lib (Lahore) 1894 [1]
- Punjabi Lit**  
 Earliest work 12cAD [4]  
 Pocket books 1972 [112]  
 Univ (Patiala) 1962 [105]  
 Dip to Degree 1868 [18]
- Puri**  
 Raghunatha Lib 1821 [1]  
 Zila School Lib 1853 [1]



Puri, R K  
PLA Merit Lib Service Award  
1868 [43]

Purohit, PR  
Univ Cell of RLA 1973 [38]

Pushpa, P N  
Kashmir Lib Conf — (1)  
1966 [36]

Pustaka  
Bhandagaramulu for lib  
16cAD [8]  
Pahopaya 11cAD [6]  
Prapancham (period) 1959 [66]  
Prasaraka Mandali (Bombay)  
1820s [1]

Pustakala  
Bhadrata—V Venkatappaiah  
1967 [75]

Pustakalaya  
Avom pustakom Ka Upayog  
1969 [72]  
Digdarshan — S K Khandelval  
1955 [27]  
Ek Chintan — S N Sinha  
Jagat — Prem Kumar, Ed  
1966 [76]

Karyapadhati Ka Vyavaharic  
gyan—B K Dutta 1959 [54]  
Prakriya—Anuj Sastri  
1962 [76]

Sahayak Sahakari Mandal  
(Gujarat) 1924 [3]

Sandesh (Period) 1968 [82]

Sanghaton avom  
Prashasan — R S Singh  
1973 [65]

Sanchalan — Srivastva and  
Varma 1967 [73]

Vargikaran Ka Moolatatva—  
SRR 1968 [72]

Vijyan  
Ki Bhumika—SRR 1963 [67]

Nirman Padhati—  
Mithileswar 1967 [65]

Putting Knowledge to Work etc—  
P A Atherton 1973 [55]

## Q

## QU

Quissah Hamgah 16cAD [13]

Quality book supply—Andhra  
Desa Lib Assn 1944 [7]

Quarterly Journal of RLA  
1974 [70]

Queen Mary College Lib  
(Madras) 1914 [1]

## R

## RA

Radhakrishnan, S  
Delhi Univ Lib Building,

Inaug of— 1958 [6]

Edun Commission 1948 [2]

Indian Lib Lit (exhib),

Inaug of— 1956 [10]

Mss exhib in Osmania

Univ (Hyderabad) 1952 [6]

Nat Book Exhib (New Delhi)

1964 [8]

NBT Inaug 1957 [48]

SV Univ Lib, Opening of—

1964 [5]

Rafheendra, Miss K riri  
Letter writing competition

1972 [119]

Raghav, S N  
First Fortnightly Sem (BHU)

1971 [27]

Vice—Pres : UPLA 1971 [34]

Raghava Reddy, K

Dir of pub Lib (AP) 1967 [46]

Retired 1969 [53]

Hon Mem : APLA 1972 [24]

Hon Pres : APLA 1973 [36]

LLA, Karimnagar, Inaug of—

1962 [2]

Raghavaiah  
Sec : Guntur Dist ZGS

Employus Assm 1975 [22]

- Raghavan, M C *riit*  
 Iaslic Sem—(6) (Bangalore)  
 1970 [33]
- Raghavendra Rao, Dr B V *riit*  
 Indore Lib Conf 1968 [30]  
 ILA Conf—(18) (Tirupati)  
 1969 [37]  
 Joined Delhi Univ 1968 [60]  
 Lec  
 BHU 1970 [24]  
 Das Gupta Memo Lec  
 1972 [67]  
 Muslim Univ (Aligarh)  
 1972 [62]
- Mem  
 Panel for the production of  
 Lib Sc books in Hindi  
 1969 [33]  
 Pres : ILA 1969 [52]  
 Vice—Pres : Iatlis 1970 [19]  
 Visit to USA 1954 [22]
- Raghavendra Rao, Kadapa  
 Karnataka Sabha 1915 [4]
- Raghavulu, TV *riit*  
 AP Lib Conf—(32) (Nellore)  
 1967 [21]
- Raghnada Lib (Puri) 1821 [1]
- Rahuri  
 Mahatma Phule Krishi  
 Vidya Peeth (f) 1968 [105]
- Rai, A  
 Mem : NBT 1972 [109]
- Rai, BL  
 Sec ; RLA, Jodhpur Unit  
 1973 [38]
- Rai, KB  
 UPLA Conf—(5) (Lucknow)  
 1963 [32]
- Rai Bereli  
 Low priced Indian reprints of  
 the univ level text books  
 1971 [97]
- Rai Mahasai, Kumara Munindra  
 Deb *riit*  
 BLA revival 1931 [8]  
 Pres : All India pub Lib  
 Conf—(9) 1934 [6]
- 72—Birth day celebrations  
 1945 [17]
- Raichand Deepchand Lib (Broach)  
 1855 [1]
- Railway Testing and Res Cantre  
 (Lucknow)  
*Doc Notes* 1954 [32]
- Railways  
 Lib in Railway carriage 1973 [3]  
 Mobile Lib 1972 [4]
- Raipur  
 Ravi Shankar Univ 1964 [80]
- Raj, K N  
 Mem : NBT 1972 [109]
- Raja Gopal, MV  
 AP Pub Lib Conf—(2)  
 (Hyderabad) 1974 [9]  
 Edun and Lib. Sem on—  
 (Hyderabad) 1969 [15]
- Raja Gopal Rao, T  
 South India Res Inst 1913 [1]
- Raja Gopalan, SS *riit*  
 All India Rural Lib Conf—(1)  
 1933 [7]
- Raja Gopalan, TS *riit*  
 Dir : Sem held on the eve of  
 All India Lib Conf—(21)  
 1975 [16]  
 Rapporteur : Iastic Sem—(5)  
 1963 [27]  
 Work—Flow in Lib, Sem on—  
 1966 [14]  
 —and Ramaswamy, K  
*Lib serving CSIR Complex*  
 1970 [70]
- Raja Granthalay (Udaipur)  
 17c AD [12]
- Raja Ram  
 Collage Lib (Kolhapur)  
 1880 [1]  
 Mohan Roy Lib Foundation  
 Activities 1974 [55]  
 Sita Ram Dixit Lib (Nagpur)  
*See R S Dixit Lib*  
 Raja Ratna order to N M Dutt  
 1934 [12]



- Rajabai Tower and Univ Lib  
Building of Bombay  
Inaug 1880 [1]  
Rajagopalachary, C rirt  
Mala SJ 1953 [18]  
Rajasthan  
Gupta Pay Commission Report:  
Views on Librarianship 1973 [31]  
Mobile Lib 1953 [3]  
Pratab Rai Lib Scheme 1944 [3]  
Univ (Jaipur) (f) 1947 [19]  
College Lib, Sem on— 1967 [68]  
Dept of Lib Sc & Doc 1960 [19]  
Degree 1962 [19]  
Diglama 1961 [12]  
Dhany as Lec 1972 [37]  
Info Retrieval, WS on— 1966 [26]  
Kaulas' Lec 1963 [52]  
Libra 1963 [71]  
Master Motilal Sanghi  
Gold Medal 1974 [27]  
Sood as Lec 1972 [49]  
Srivastava, AP as  
Reader 1972 [80]  
Lib (f) 1949 [1]  
Building Inaug 1959 [3]  
Childrens' Sec 1964 [4]  
Convocation Lib  
Week Exhib 1965 [11]  
*Studies in Edun and  
Lib Sc* 1967 [78]  
*Union Cat of Period  
in the Lib of the  
Rajathan Univ* 1965 [81]  
*Union Cat of Serials in  
Acad Lib in Rajasthan* 1968 [84]  
*Rajatarangini* 1935 [7]  
Rajbahadur rirt  
Punjab State Book Fest 1966 [112]  
Rajendra Prasad  
Congress Res Lib 1940 [1]  
Indian donation to Ohtani  
Univ (Kyoto) 1960 [13]  
Rajendrakar, K E T  
Vice-Pres : S V Univ Prof  
Staff Forum 1968 [34]  
Rajkot  
Long Lib (f) 1856 [1]  
Saurashtra Univ 1967 [109]  
Rajnarain Babu Mema Lib  
(Midnapur) 1851 [2]  
Rajpur Pub Lib (Sonapur)  
1877 [1]  
Raju, A A N  
AP Pub Lib Conf (2)  
(Hyderabad) 1974 (9)  
*Hand book of pseudonymous  
auth in Telugu* 1974 [63]  
Osmania Univ Lib Sc Assn  
1973 [18]  
Raju, G V S L N  
Address  
Andhra Desa Lib Field  
Workers Conf—(2)  
(Rajahmundry) 1975 [20]  
Iatlis Sem  
—(1) 1970 [19]  
—(2) 1973 [17]  
Institution of Iyyanki Gold  
Medal in Lib Sc 1975 [11]  
*Lisosa News Letter* 1972 [90]  
Regional Sec : Iatlis 1970 [19]  
Sec :  
Andhra Univ Lib Em-  
ployees Assn 1967 [26]  
Lisosa 1967 [27]  
Sub Headings in Telugu,  
Sem on— 1973 [12]  
Rajvanshi, M M rirt  
RLA, Pub Lib Cell 1973 [38]  
Rajya Lakshmi Devi, Mrs S  
Asst Sec : APLA 1973 [36]  
Ram Ganesh Gadkari—  
Person, Lit and bibliogrphy  
—Lec by Prof B S Pandit  
1973 [29]  
Ram Kishan rirt  
Pub Lib (Modi Nagar) 1965 [1]

- Ram Kishore  
D L A 1939 [12]
- Ram Labhaya  
Sec : P L A 1934 [10]
- Ram Mohan  
Free Lib and Reading Room  
(Bezwada) 1911 [1]  
New Building 1915 [2]  
Lib Foundation 1972 [116]  
Roy Lib (Chaibara) 1929 [1]
- Ram Sukh Das College Lib  
(Ferozepore) 1922 [1]
- Ram Tirth  
Libn : U P Agrl Univ  
(Pantnagar) 1967 [47]  
Lib Sc for Agrl Libn, *WS*  
on—(Jabalpur) 1973 [21]
- Rama Maheswari, Miss NV  
AU, Lib Sc, Dept of—,  
Valedictory function  
1975 [13]
- Rama Mohan Rao, Majeti rirt  
Andhra Desa Lib Field  
Workers Conf—(11)  
1974 [35]
- Rama Murthy, SV rirt  
All India Rural Lib Services  
Conf—(1) 1933 [7]
- Rama Rao, BV  
*Granthalayodyma Vibhushana*  
(Title) 1975 [21]
- Rama Rao, Dr CB  
All India' Rural Lib Services  
Conf—(1) 1933 [7]
- Rama Rao, G  
Guntur Dist Lib Conf  
1971 [36]
- Rama Rao, VC  
SV Univ Lib Nat Lib Week  
1968 [45]
- Ramabhadran, S  
Died 1962 [68]  
Visit to USA 1954 [22]
- Ramachandra, R  
Lib Sc for Agrl Libn, *WS*  
on—(Jabalpur) 1973 [21]
- Ramachandra Rao, M  
Andhra Desa Grantha  
Bhandagarula Sanghom 1914 [5]  
Krishna Dist Lib Conf—(9)  
1939 [8]  
Pres : Andhra Desa Lib Assn  
1916 [5]  
Vice—pres : Andhra Desa  
Rural Lib Assn 1913 [8]
- Ramachandra Rao, T  
Andhra Desa Lib Field  
Workers Conf—  
(3) (Tambaram) 1941 [5]  
(11) (Gudiwada) 1974 [35]  
(12) (Rajahmundry)  
1975 [20]  
Honoured with *Granthalayo—*  
*dyama Maharadha (Title)*  
1974 [35]  
Krishna Dist Lib Conf—(9)  
1939 [8]
- Ramachandra Raddy, B  
All India Rural Lib Services  
Conf—(1) 1933 [7]
- Ramachandra Sastry, M  
Visakhapatnam Lib Assn,  
Meeting for— 1941 [6]
- Ramachandran, DV  
Mem : NBT 1972 [109]  
Speech : ISCCR—(3) 1975 [54]
- Ramaiah, V  
Pub Lib (Madras) 1958 [2]
- Ramakrishna Nair  
Mem : Iatlis Comm 1970 [19]
- Ramakrishna Rao, A  
Pres : Andhra Lib Assn  
1955 [18]
- Ramakrishana Rao, Dr K  
Head : Lib Sc, Dept of—  
(Andhra Univ) 1967 [18]  
Hon Pres : Lisosa 1967 [27]
- Ramakrishnaiah, Samson  
Andhra Desa Lib Field  
Workers Conf—(12)  
(Rajahmundry) 1975 [20]



- Ramalinga Reddy, Y  
Vice-Pres : Guntur Dist ZGS  
Employees Assm 1975 [22]
- Raman, Sir CV  
Lib and their use, Lec on—  
1935 [14]
- Raman Murthy, KV  
Rapporteur ; AP Pub Lib Conf  
—(2) 1974 [9]
- Ramanaiah, Iyyanki Venkata  
See Iyyanki
- Ramanaiah, TV  
AP  
College Libn Conf—(2)  
1966 [34]  
Pub Lib Conf—(2) 1974 [9]  
Guntur Dist Lib Conf  
1971 [36]  
Supervision of DCLs (*Paper*)  
Ramanathan, R M M 1974 [9]  
Tamil Nadu Lib Conf—(1)  
(Madras) 1969[43]
- Ramanna, R  
ISCCR—(3), Inaug of—  
1975 [54]
- Ramapala Monastery 11cAD [6]
- Ramappa, R *ri*t  
SRR Lib Building (Anantapur)  
1970 [6]
- Ramasamy, K and Rajagopalan,  
TS  
*Lib serving CSIR Complex*  
1970 [70]
- Ramaswamy Chowdary, S  
Guntur Dist Lib Conf 1971 [36]
- Ramavati Monastery 11cAD [6]
- Ramayana in Print 1802 [6]
- Ramvit Higher Sec School  
(Amathi)  
UP Lib Develop Grant  
1963 [7]  
1879 [1]
- Ranbir Lib (Jammu) 1879 [1]
- Ranchi  
Mass lit campaign 1939 [3]  
Univ (f) 1960 [66]  
Kaulas' Lec 1966 [61]
- Randhava, M S  
ILA Conf—(16) 1966 [20], [32]
- Kaithal Pub Lib (Simla)  
Inaug of— 1951 [2]  
Nat Central Lib in Punjab  
Move for— 1951 [17]  
Punjab Agri Univ Lib, Repro-  
graphy, WS on— 1971 [41]  
PLA : GJ 1966 [40]
- Ranga, N G  
Bapatla Taluk Lib Conf—(2)  
1939 [9]
- Ranga Rao, K  
DCL Study Circle (Adilabad)  
1969 [36]
- Ranga Reddy, P *ri*t  
DCL and Office Building  
of Prakasham Dist Lib  
Auth (ongole), Foundation  
Stone Laid for— 1975 [4]
- Ranganatha Mudaliar, A *ri*t  
All India Rural Lib Assn  
1933 [8]
- Ranganathan  
Commemoration Volume  
Comm-wish to est Gold  
Medal behind the name of  
SRR 1964 [46]  
Endow for Lib Sc 1951 [22]  
Lib Study Circle (Ujjain)  
1966 [39]
- Memorial  
Gold Medal (Karnatak Univ)  
(Dharwar) 1972 [21]
- Lec  
SR Endow : for Lib Sc  
1974 [54]
- Vikram Univ  
Bhattacharya, G  
1973 [28]  
Kaula, PN 1974 [24]  
Week (Nagpur Univ)  
1973 [29]  
Series in Lib Sc 1957 [33]  
Soc at Aligarh Muslim Univ  
1959 [31]  
Through class (Lec)  
1973 [29]

- Ranganathan, A  
 Chairman : Reception  
 Comm for All India Rural  
 Lib Services Conf 1933 [7]
- Ranganathan, S R  
 Addresses  
 DLA 1959 [47] ; 1963 [53]  
 Govt School of Tech  
 Students Assn 1940 [11]  
 LLA in Andhra, Conf of—  
 1952 [7]  
 Progressive Union  
 (Madras) 1940 [11]  
 Adult Education  
 Adult Lit Campaign  
 (Madras) 1942 [27]  
 All India Adult Edun  
 Conf—(Mysore) 1948 [28]  
*Annals of Lib Sc (Period)*  
 1954 [29]  
 Appointments  
 Lec of Maths in Bangalore  
 1917 [9]  
 Libn : Hindu Univ  
 (Varanasi) 1945 [19]  
 Libn : Madras Univ 1924 [5]  
 Prof of Lib Sc (Delhi  
 Univ) 1947 [5]  
 Visiting Prof (Vikam  
 Univ) 1957 [27]
- Assn  
 Andhra Desa Lib Assn  
 Conf—(24) (Hindupur)  
 1942 [12]  
 BLA Building, Foundation  
 Stone Laid for— 1967 [29]  
 Bhulsa, Inaug of— 1960 [35]  
 Bombay Lib Assn, Inaug of—  
 1944 [21]  
 DLA : Gold Medal in  
 Lib Sc 1959 [25]  
 Iaslic Conf— 1963 [27]  
 ILA  
 Pres 1944 [15] ; 1946 [14]  
 1949 [10] ; 1951 [13]  
 Lib Res Circles  
 Bangalore 1958 [32]  
 Delhi 1948 [12]  
 Madras 1960 [34]  
 Mala  
 Deputed to represent at  
 the 150th anniversary of  
 LC and Cent of British  
 Lib Act 1950 [17]  
 5—Cent of Invention  
 of printing 1940 [9]  
 SJ 1953 [18]  
 Myla (f) 1962 [33]  
 Bliss Cent 1970 [25]  
 Lib Week 1963 [36]  
 Ranganathan Soc 1959 [31]  
 Varanasi Dist Lib Assn  
 1960 [32]  
 At Indian Stat Inst (Calcutta)  
 1958 [42]  
 Biblio of Works by and  
 on SRR 1943 [20]  
 Bust of Motilal Inaug  
 Posthumously 1972 [65]  
 Comm and Commissions  
 Advisor  
 Bombay Univ Lib 1948 [5]  
 Delhi Univ Lib 1942 [15]  
 Forest Res Inst (Dehra  
 Dun) 1947 [10]  
 Indian Inst of Sc  
 (Bangalore) 1948 [5]  
 Kerala 1945 [15]  
 Mysore 1946 [1]  
 Nagpur Univ 1945 [3]  
 Chairman  
 BHU Comm for Lib  
 Sc Course 1960 [20]  
 Insdoc Comm 1959 [6]  
 Internat Conf on Info  
 Retrieval (Cleveland)  
 (USA) 1959 [45]  
 ISI, Doc Sub-Comm  
 1948 [14]  
 ISI, Lib Buildings  
 Fitting and Furniture  
 Comm 1958 [41]  
 UGC  
 Lib Comm 1958 [14]



- Review Comm on  
   Lib Sc 1961 [19]  
   Mysore, Pub Lib Bill 1961 [7]  
   Comm 1061 [7]  
 Hon Chairman  
   FID/CR 1961 [35]  
 Mem  
   Central Inst of Sc Info 1959 [13]  
   Faculty of Internat Lib School of Unesco 1948 [21]  
   Gandhi Cent Biblio 1967 [95]  
   Insdoc Advisory Comm 1950 [13]  
   ISO, Microfilm Sub-Comm 1952 [21]  
   Nat Central Lib Comm 1948 [30]  
   UN Comm 1948 [30]  
   Unesco  
     Biblic Experts Comm 1951 [27]  
     Biblio Survey of India Comm 1949 [16]  
     Project on Asian Names 1952 [22]  
   Rapporteur General FID/CA 1951 [26]  
 Sec  
   All Asia Edun Conf, Lib Service Sec 1930 [6]  
   Contacts with FID 1947 [9]  
   Died 1972 [63]  
   Edun for Libarianship BHU 1945 [19]  
   Cerf Course by Mala  
   Created the first Endow Chair in Lib Sc in India 1956 [15]  
   Delhi Univ  
     Invited 1945 [8]  
     Joined 1947 [5]  
     B Lib Sc 1949 [8]  
     M Lib Sc 1949 [9]  
     Ph D 1951 [11]
- Doc, Orientation Course at Electronics and Radar Develop Est 1963 [20]  
 DRTC 1962 [15]  
 First Dip Course in India 1931 [7]  
 Lib Training School (Bangalore) 1962 [22]  
 P G Course in Lib Sc (Moved) 1936 [5]  
 Training the teachers of Lib Sc 1961 [9]  
 Visiting Prof at Vikram 1957 [27]  
 Entered internat field 1948 [17]  
 Honours and Felicitations  
   Honours  
     D Litt  
       —(Delhi Univ) 1968 [16]  
       —(Pittsburgh) 1964 [45]  
     Festschrift 1965 [51]  
     Hon Mem : FID 1957 [28]  
     Margret Mann Award 1970 [50]  
     Nat Res Prof 1965 [49]  
     *Padmasri* 1957 [25]  
     *Rao Sahib* 1936 [9]  
     Vice-Pres : L A (GB) 1958 [43]  
   Felicitations  
     BLA 1961 [34]  
     DLA 1957 [21]  
     Festschrift Comm 1960 [44]  
     Lib Prof in India 1965 [50]  
     75—Birthday 1965 [55]  
     71—Birthday 1962 [65]  
   Lec at/in  
     Bangalore 1969 [54]  
     BHU 1962 [61]  
     Calcutta 1961 [34]  
     Germany 1956 [30]  
     Kerala Univ 1962 [63]  
     K G Girls College (Gwalior) 1963 [54]  
     Palghat 1930 [8]  
     Poona Univ 1962 [62]

- UK 1950 [29]  
 Lec on  
   Apupa pattern (Kerala Univ) 1963 [56]  
   Class (Bombay Univ) 1944 [22]  
   Lib Sc based Lib Service 1969 [68]  
   Rendering of name of an Inst 1963 [57]  
   School lib and lib hours 1934 [11]  
   —and Syllabus 1935 [15]  
 Legislation  
   Draft Bills  
     Assam 1964 [26]  
     Bengal 1958 [24]  
     Bombay 1946 [5]  
     Central Province 1950 [9]  
     CP & Berar 1946 [6]  
     Gujarat 1964 [12]  
     Madhya Bharat 1945 [4]  
     Madras 1946 [4]  
     Travancore 1947 [3]  
     Union and States 1950 [9]  
     UP 1946 [7]; 1958 [25]; 1960 [15]  
   Madras Lib Act, Review for— 1962 [8]  
   Met the CM of Kerala along— with Isaac 1961 [8]  
   Model Lib Act 1931 [12]  
   Union & States 1957 [9]  
   *Model Lib Bill for India (draft)* 1930 [6]  
   Moved to Zurich 1953 [19]  
   On Unesco Sc Divn Work 1950 [27]  
 Participations  
   ALA, Cat and Class, Divn of—  
     GJ 1950 [28]  
   Assam Lib Conf—(8) 1964 [26]  
   All Indian Edun Conf (Madras) 1957 [40]  
   Chairman : ISCCR—(2) 1964 [78]  
   Delhi Lib Conf 1954 [16]  
   DLA Conf 1957 [16]  
   FID Conf (The Hague) 1948 [18]  
   FID Meet (London) 1950 [30]  
   First Tamil Nadu Lib Conf (Madras) 1969 [43]  
   IFLA Meet (London) 1948 [19]  
   ICCP (Paris) 1961 [57]  
   Internat Conf on Info Retrieval (Cleveland) (USA) 1959 [44]  
   Internat Conf on Sc Info 1958 [45]  
   ISCCR—(1) 1957 [45]  
   ISI Convention 1962 [39]  
   ISO Meet (Ascona) 1950 [24]  
   Madhav Pub Lib (Gwalior) 1950 [5]  
   GJ  
   Madras, DCL Chairmen, Sec and Libn Conf of— 1962 [9]  
   Med Lib Assn 1950 [29]  
   Peoples' Free Reading Room (Bombay) 1946 [2]  
   Cent  
 Pres  
   CP & Berar, Provincial Conf—(1) 1945 [12]  
   BLA Conf 1958 [29]  
   FID, Conf—(25), Session : 2 1959 [46]  
   ILA Conf—(8) (Nagpur) 1949 [10]  
   Pudukottah Lib Conf 1926 [6]  
   SLA Conf 1950 [29]  
   UPLA, Varanasi Branch, Conf 1962 [30]  
   Presented Massage of goodwill of ILA to LC and British Lib Conf 1950 [22]  
   Publications (written)  
     *Cat Practice* 1975 [43]  
     *Class Coding and Machinery for Search* 1950 [27]



- and Communication* 1951 [33]  
*Cat Code* 1934 [14]; 1945 [20]  
     — *Hindi*) 1953 [21]  
*Colon Classification* 1933 [17]  
     — (*Chinese*) 1936 [11]  
     — (*Japanese*) 1955 [25]  
     — (*Polish*) 1953 [21]  
     — (*Russian*) 1970 [61]  
*The Colon Class* 1965 [63]  
*A Descriptive account of Colon Class* 1967 [67]  
*Dic Cat Code* 1945 [20]  
*Doc*  
     *Genesis and Develop* 1973 [61]  
*Elements of Lib Class* 1945 [20]  
*The Five Laws of Lib Sc* 1931 [12]  
*Heading and Canons etc* 1955 [25]  
*Lib*  
     *Admn* 1935 [20]  
         *Ed 2 (with Staff-Formula)* 1959 [55]  
     *Book Selection* 1952 [26]  
     *Cat : Fundamentals and Procedure* 1950 [35]  
     *Class : Fundamentals and Procedure* 1944 [26]  
     *Develop Plan etc* 1950 [38]  
         — *with a draft bill for Kerala State* 1960 [51]  
     *Legn : Hand book to the Madras Lib Act* 1953 [21]  
     *Personality and Lib Bill : West Bengal* 1968 [73]  
     *Tour 1948 : Europe and America etc* 1950 [39]  
*Nat*  
     *grid of pub lib system of India based on lib Acts* 1972 [78]  
     *Lib System : A plan for India* 1946 [17]  
*New Edun and School Lib* 1973 [62]  
*The Orgn of Lib* 1956 [31]  
*Philo of lib class* 1951 [33]  
*Physical biblio for libn* 1975 [44]  
*Post-war reconstruction of lib in India : A Scheme* 1944 [29]  
*Preface to Lib Sc* 1948 [22]  
*Preview of Colon Class : Ed 7* 1969 [67]  
*Prolegomena to lib class* 1937 [21]  
*Pustakalaya Vargikaran ki-Bhumika* 1963 [67]  
*Moola Tatva* 1968 [72]  
*School and college lib* 1942 [21]  
*Social biblio or physical biblio etc* 1952 [26]  
*Stand for cat of govt pubn* 1941 [13]  
*Theory of lib cat* 1938 [24]  
     — (*Edited*)  
         *Depth class, etc* 1953 [22]  
         *Dir of Indian lib* 1934 [8]  
         *Doc and its Facets* 1963 [67]  
         *Pub Lib Provision and Doc Problems* 1951 [34]  
     — (*in collaboration*)  
         *Bhattacharya, G*  
             *Conflict of auth : Corp vs Corp* 1970 [62]  
         *Neelameghan, A*  
             *Pub Lib System; India, Srilanka UK and USA : Comp lib legn* 1972 [79]  
         *Sivaraman, KM*  
             *Lib Manual* 1951 [36]  
             *Ref Service and Biblio VI* 1941 [12]  
         *Sundaram*  
             *Ref Service and Biblio V 2* 1940 [16]  
     *Others*  
         *Free Book Service for All* 1968 [72]  
         *Indian Lib Directory Ed 2* 1951 [36]

- Union Cat of period pubn in the lib of S-Asia* 1949 [19]  
*Union Cat of Sc period in S-E Asia* 1953 [23]  
 Radio talk on 'Books for the Young' 1940 [11]  
 Requested by the Govt to represent India at the Cent of Lib Legn in GB 1950 [21]  
 Science  
   First Doc Service 1928 [4]  
   Five Laws 1928 [6]  
   Mode of Formation of Sub 1944 [8]  
   Three plans of work 1944 [9]  
 Sem and Symp  
   Cat, Sem on— DRTC 1970 [22]  
   Chairman : ISI convention (Kanpur); Ses 7 1961 [27]  
   Dir: Res in Soc Sc, Sem on— 1958 [39]  
   Doc Retrieval, Sem on— 1964 [41]  
   DRTC Annual Sem 1963[42]; 1970 [23]  
   Hyderabad Lib Bill, Symp —on 1954 [19]  
   Iatlis Sem—(1) 1970 [19]  
   Lib Resources and Doc Services to Res Scholars, Sem on— 1967 [35]  
   Nat convention of Libn 1959 [26]  
   Orgn and Admn of Pub Lib, Sem on— 1962 [45]  
   Pres :  
     Doc, Sem on—(Bengalore) 1961 [26]  
     ISI, Doc and Communication, Scs 3 of Convention 1960 [40]  
   Pub Lib System, All India Sem on—(Bangalore) 1972 [15]  
   Ref Service Sem on—(DRTC) 1971 [26]  
   USIS Sem (Lucknow) 1959 [38]  
   Settled down in Madras 1957 [26]  
   Visits  
     Bombay 1952 [24]  
     Denmark 1964 [44]  
     Great Britain 1952 [25]; 1964 [44]  
     Norway 1964 [44]  
     Poona 1944 [23]  
     'Round the world tour' 1958 [44]  
     USA 1950 [26]; 1964 [44]  
   Rangland, SP  
     All Utkal Lib Assn 1944 [17]  
   Rao, Dr AV  
     UPLA Conf—(5) (Lucknow) 1963 [32]  
   Rao, BVR  
     See Raghavendra Rao, BV  
   Rao, DT  
     Gen Sec : Reception Comm— All India Lib Conf—(9) 1934 [6]  
   Rao, VKRV  
     ILA Conf  
       —(14) (Poona) 1964 [25]  
       —(15) (Mysore) 1965 [28]  
   Rao Sahib to SRR 1936 [9]  
   Rare, Valuable books, Dissc on— (BLA Conf) 1972 [25]  
   *Rasika Sarvaswa* 12cAD [6]  
   Rastogi, VS  
     PLA Merit Lib Service Award 1972 [35]  
   *Rashtriya Grantha Suchi* 1961 [49]  
   Ratan Tata Lib  
     *Doc on Economics* 1961 [54]  
   Ratanchand Manchand  
     Died 1940 [13]  
     'Fifteen Libn Club' 1929 [8]  
   Ratnadadhi 4cAD [4]  
   Ratnaranjaka 4cAD [6]  
   Ratnasagara 4cAD [6]  
   *Ratnasamuchaya : A class cat of Sanskrit works pub in India and abroad* 1939 [25]



- Rau, MVR *riit*  
 Sub Headings in Telugu, Sem  
 on—(Eluru) 1973 [12]
- Raval, NM  
 Gujarat State Pub Lib Advisory  
 comm 1972 [12]
- Ravenshaw College Lib (Cuttack)  
 1922 [1]
- Ravichandra Rao, IK *riit*  
 Sub Headings, Refresher Sem  
 on—(DRTC) 1973 [24]
- Ravindra Bharati (Calcutta)  
 1962 [105]
- Ravishankar Univ (Raipur) (*f*)  
 1964 [80]
- B Lib Sc 1971 [22]
- Rawalpindi  
 Sardar College Lib 1898 [1]
- Ray, David T  
 Address—UPLA, Varanasi  
 Branch 1963 [63]
- Ray, Miss Mala  
 Nitish Laharry Childrens' Lib  
 (Calcutta) 1972 [1]
- Ray, Dr NR  
 BLA Conf—(19) 1953 [11]  
 Chairman : Comm on Indoc  
 1967 [8]
- Hon Dir : Summer Classes in  
 Lib Sc 1937 [7]
- Lec  
 BHU 1966 [63]
- Libn : Calcutta Univ 1937 [20]
- M Lib Sc Course at Calcutta  
 Univ, Inaug of— 1974 [17]
- Pres :  
 All India Lib Conf—(12)  
 1960 [24]
- ILA  
 1960 [24]
- Viswabharati Univ Lib  
 1970 [10]
- Ray, SK  
 Doc and Librarianship, College  
 on— 1972 [27]
- Ray, Shidhanta Shankar  
 Patron : Inst of Libn (Calcutta)  
 1974 [31]
- Razai Press (Lucknow)  
 1845 [1]
- Razvi, SH  
*Lib Sudhar* 1942 [20]
- Razvi, MH  
 BVR Raos' Lec at Muslim Univ  
 (Aligarh) 1972 [62]  
 Vice-Press : Iatlis 1973 [17]
- RE**
- Reader looks at lib, Symp on—  
 1968 [43]
- Reader orientation etc*—GB Patil  
 1970 [60]
- Reading  
 habit  
 among Primary School  
 Children (*Survey*) 1972 [108]
- Competition (Mala) 1933 [13]  
 Prizes (DLA) 1959 [34]  
 Survey  
 (DPL) 1959 [7]  
 (Madras Christian College)  
 1959 [8]
- Habits in Delhi (*Survey*)  
 1967 [107]
- Interests of the new reading  
 public and juvenile readers in  
 Hindi—MML Tandon  
 1961 [56]
- Material in Indian languages,  
 Sem on—(Indore) 1968 [30]  
*Week Souvenir*—AP Srivastava,  
 Ed 1967 [72]
- Readings in Lib Sc*—BS Gujarati  
 1968 [71]
- Reazul Islam Pub Lib (Banshgari)  
 1924 [1]
- Recent Developments in advanced  
 librarianship (Ifla Sem)  
 1971 [59]
- Recommendations for biblio refe-*  
*rences (Stand)* 1963 [73]
- Recording and circulation of  
 period (*Disse*) 1968 [21]

- Reddy, Sir CR  
Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers  
Conf—(4) (Guntur) 1942 [14]
- Reddy, DS  
Lib and Res aims and resources  
Sem on—(Hyderabad) 1967 [37]
- Reddy, KC  
Hindi book exhib (Bhopal) 1966 [107]  
Indore Lib Assn, Annual Conf 1968 [30]  
Indore Univ Lib Building,  
Foundation Stone Laid for—  
1969 [9]
- Reddy, K Raghava  
See Raghava Reddy K
- Reddy, RC  
Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers  
Conf—(4) (Guntur) 1942 [14]
- Reference  
*assis to Indian readers*—Fazal  
Elahi 1940 [15]  
*Cat of Indian books in print*  
1960 [63]  
Problems : Case studies  
1970 [34]
- Service  
*and biblio*—Ranganathan &  
Sundaram 1940 [16]  
in action, Sem on—(Iaslic)  
1970 [33], [34]  
*in Lib*—RS Parkhi 1945 [21]  
Penultimate purpose of lib  
work—SR Endow Lec by  
Mrs Sushila Kumar  
1971 [70]  
Refresher Course on—(Myla)  
1968 [21]  
Sem on—(DRTC) 1971 [26]
- Sources,  
in Agrl—Singhavi and Shri-  
mali 1962 [90]  
USIS Sem on—(Calcutta)  
1970 [34]  
*Work and its Tools*—  
AK Mukherjee 1964 [53]
- Refresher  
Course  
for book-sellers (New Delhi)  
1966 [114]  
in class—(Mala) 1964 [22]  
Sem on Sub—Headings (DRTC)  
1973 [24]
- Regional  
Book Exhib of NBT in Punjab  
1971 [98]  
Lib (Guntur)  
SRRs' Portrait unveiled  
1971 [5]  
Sem on—  
Lib in S-Asia (New Delhi)  
1960 [36]  
the Develop of Nat Lib in  
Asia and pacific area  
(Manila) 1964 [47]
- Registration of Lib (Bombay)  
1808 [2]
- Reid, JB  
Unesco specialist to Insdoc  
1952 [15]
- Reid, JT  
Wheat—Loan Edun Exchange  
Programme, WS on—  
1962 [54]
- Related book note—(DRTC  
Colloq) 1969 [30]
- Rendering of names of Institutions  
(Lec)—SRR 1963 [57]
- Reorganizations  
1800-5 [1]; 8 [1]; 41 [1]; 75 [2];  
80 [2]; 85 [2]; 91 [2]; 96 [2];  
98 [2]; 99 [2]; 1900 —[2]; 5 [2];  
12 [2]; 14 [2-4]; 15 [2]; 17 [2-3];  
20 [2]; 21 [2-3]; 23 [2-3]; 24 [2];  
26 [3-4]; 27 [1]; 28 [2-3]; 29 [1-4];  
30 [1-2]; 32 [2-5]; 35 [1]; 39 [5-6];  
40 [2]; 41 [1]; 43 [2-4]; 45 [3];  
46 [1]; 48 [5]; 49 [2]; 52 [27];  
54 [3-4]; 55 [5-6]; 56 [2]; 57 [2];  
58 [3-7]; 59 [3-5]; 60 [4-12];  
63 [4-6]; 65 [6-7]; 66 [4-10];  
67 [3], [4-6]; 68 [2-5]; 69 [5-6];



- 70 [6]; 72 [8]; 73 [5-o]; 74 [4-6];  
75 [1-4]  
Reorientation of Rural Lib Services in Tripura, Sem on—  
1973 [9]  
Report  
on a lib study tour in Hungary  
and USSR—S Bashiruddin  
1972 [69]  
on the reading habit of women  
who read in Tamil (survey)  
1961 [57]  
of the Sem on Lib Edun—  
(SNDT) 1966 [81]  
Reprographic Service—Myla Refresher Course  
1968 [21]  
Reprography, Sem on—  
(Desidoc) 1969 [32]  
(Punjab Agrl Univ Lib)  
1971 [41]  
Research  
in progress—Inter Univ Board  
1968 [91]  
in Soc Sc, Sem on—(ICWA)  
(New Delhi) 1958 [39]  
Lib in develop Countries—  
Krishan Kumar 1973 [57]  
Resolutions—First All India Lib  
Conf 1933 [6]  
Restrictions on printing presses  
removed 1835 [7]  
Retrieval Systems, Sem on—  
(SEIT Inst) (Hyderabad)  
1973 [11]  
Retrospective biblio of Kannada  
lit (proposed) 1971 [14]  
Review Comm on—  
Lib Sc 1961 [19]  
Nat Lib 1969 [11]  
Rewa  
Awadesh Pratap Singh Univ (f)  
1968 [105]
- RI**
- Rice, Lowrise *irt*  
Cat of Sanskrit Mss in Mysore  
1884 [2]
- Richey Comm on Imp Lib  
1926 [7]  
Rishi Valley  
Chittor Dist School Lib 1931 [1]  
*Ritusamhara* in print 1792 [1]
- RL**
- RLA (f) 1962 [34]  
Advisory Service to libs of  
Jaipur 1962 [6]  
Annual Conf—(5) (Ajmer)  
1972 [27]  
Bashiruddin as Pres. 1962 [34]  
Efforts for legn 1969 [18]  
Jodhpur Unit  
3 day Sem 1971 [40]  
Kaulas' lec 1966 [42]  
Reading Week (Jaipur)  
1967 [33]  
1972 [27]  
*Souvenir*  
Udaipur Unit  
Lib week 1963 [37]  
Working of  
College Lib (Sem) 1962 [13]  
—in Rajasthan (b)  
1962 [49]
- RO**
- Road Abstracts 1961 [46]  
Robert, JH *irt*  
Honour to HH Gaekwad  
1935 [16]  
Rock *irt*  
Writing 3cBC [2]; 5cBC [3];  
477BC [2]  
Rockfeller  
—ALA Fellowship 1959 [40]  
Foundation grant to  
Dept of Lib Sc (Delhi Univ)  
1961 [3]  
Ranganathan 1950 [26]  
Rodriguez, EB  
Some facts about Lib in the  
Philippines (Paper) 1930 [6]  
Role of  
Info Centres in Nat Develop,  
Sem on—(Jaipur) 1973 [13]

- Libn  
and principal in the develop  
of college lib, Symp on—  
1973 [26]  
in selection of books—(Lec)  
—RN Arora 1975 [7]
- Lib  
in adult literacy—*Dr A Veer-  
bhadra Rao* 1974 [9]  
in Nat Emergency (BHU)  
1965 [45]  
in Soc Edun 1955 [21]  
School lib, Sem on—(Ambala)  
1970 [12]
- Rollo, JC  
All India Lib Conf—(6) (Jaipur)  
1944 [15]
- Ronquillo, *Miss M*  
Reading Materials etc, Sem on—  
1966 [48]
- Roorkee  
Univ (*f*) 1949 [23]  
*Class list of articles on India*  
1963 [79]  
*List of  
additions* 1963 [79]  
*Serial holdings* 1963 [79]  
UPLA Conf 1971 [34]
- Rotary Book Bank in Calcutta  
1972 [3]
- Roy, BC  
Iaslic Conf—(3) 1960 [25]
- Roy, BPS *riit*  
BLA revival 1931 [8]
- Roy, G  
GOI Lib Conf 1941 [4]  
Mem : Doc Sub Comm of ISI  
1948 [14]
- Roy, K  
*Orgn of State Film Lib and  
allied A—V Services*  
1965 [64]
- Roy, PB  
BLA Conf—(29) 1972 [25]  
Develop in Class (Disse) (Iaslic)  
1969 [24]  
Iaslic  
Conf—(5) 1963 [77]
- Sem 1968 [49]; 1970 [19]  
Ref Service in action, USIS Sem  
on— 1970 [34]  
Sec : Iaslic 1969 [38]  
Unesco Sem on Metropolitan  
lib 1973 [10]  
Vice-pres  
BLA 1971 [31]  
Iatlis 1970 [19]  
Roy, Raja Ram Mohan *riit*  
English Edun in India 1816 [3]  
Roy, S  
W-Bengal Lib Personnel Meet  
1969 [40]
- Roy Chowdary, PB  
Ariadaha Lib Cent Celebrations  
(Calcutta) 1969 [4]  
BLA Lib Day 1971 [43]  
Lib Sc Edun Syllabus (British  
Council Sem on Lib Sc Edun  
in W-Bengal) 1974 [26]  
Unesco Sem on Metropolitan  
Lib 1973 [63]  
West Bengal Lib Personnel Meet  
1969 [40]
- Royal Asiatic Soc (Bengal)  
Cat of *Sir William and Lady  
Jones Collection* 1948 [4]  
*See also* Asiatic Soc (Calcutta)
- RS**
- RS Dixit Lib (Nagpur) (*f*)  
1895 [1]  
Cricket exhib 1974 [10]
- RU**
- Rules for  
Compiling Cat of Printed books  
maps etc (Imperial lib)  
(Calcutta) 1913 [7]  
making alphabetical Indexes  
(stand) 1959 [53]*  
Rural Lib Scheme (Trivandrum)  
1935 [2]
- Russel, John R  
Lec at DRTC 1969 [34]  
Russian books to Delhi Univ Lib  
1952 [4]



## S

## SA

- Sabdakara 4cBC [3]
- Sachadeva, O S  
Visit to U S 1959 [40]
- Sachidananda Sinha Lib (Satara)  
1924 [1]
- Sadar Muslim Lib (Nagpur)  
*GJ* 1975 [6]
- Sadhu, S N and Sher Shigh  
*Indian books in Print* 1970 [69]
- Sadiq Memo Lib (proposed)  
1972 [5]
- Sadler Commission on Educ—  
Report 1916 [14]
- Saha, A S  
Mem : Gujrat State Pub Lib  
Advisory Comm 1972 [12]
- Saha, J  
BLA Conf—(24) (Pattangar)  
1970 [28]  
DRTC, Doc Retrieval, Sem  
on— 1964 [41]  
Field Study in USA 1951 [32]  
Iaslic 1955 [17]  
Study Circle Meeting  
1970 [35]
- Sp Lib and Info Service in  
India and the USA 1969 [69]  
Visit to USA 1967 [54]  
—*Comp*  
*Union List of Learned Period*  
(Calcutta Region) 1959 [61]
- Sahab-ud-dins' gift to Punjab  
Univ Lib 1944 [4]
- Sahitya  
Academy (f) 1954 [35]  
*Darpan* (b) 1928 [2]  
*Sahakar* (period) 1950 [42]
- Sahu, A K  
J Sec : Orissa Assn of Acad  
and Pub Lib 1974 [38]
- Sahu, L N *riit*  
Ganjam Dist Lib Conf  
1939 [11]
- Utkal Lib Assn 1939 [10]
- Saifuddin, *Comp*  
*Sub Headings* 1962 [79]  
and Saxena  
*Prob of Cat Microfilm*  
1962 [75]
- Saith, S S  
Dir : Delhi Univ, Inst of Lib  
Sc 1960 [42]  
Mem : Advisory Comm for  
Lib 1957 [6]
- Saiyidian, G *riit*  
Indian Lib Lit (Exhib)  
1956 [10]
- Saiyidian, K G *riit*  
All Hyderabad Lib Conf  
1955 [15]
- Sajjad Khan and Bashiruddin, S  
*Intazam-i-Kitab Khana*  
1940 [14]
- Saklatwala, J E  
*Biblio of Religion etc* 1922 [6]
- Salaka Pariksha 12 c AD [6]
- Salamon, A G  
Tamil Nadu Libn Conf  
1969 [43]
- Sales Tax exemption on books  
in Delhi State 1951 [44]
- Salve, W K P *riit*  
Cricket Exhib at R S Dixit Lib  
(Nagpur) 1974 [10]
- Samachara Vijyanam*—Venkatap-  
piah 1972 [85]
- Samarkhand College  
13-14 c AD [1]
- Samastha Kerala 'Pustakalaya  
Samiti (f) 1931 [9]
- Sambalpur Univ (f) 1967 [109]
- Sampath, H K *riit*  
Myla, Doc Processing: Re-  
fresher Course on 1968 [21]
- Sampurnananda *riit*  
UPLA Inaug 1956 [20]
- Sanatana Dharma Collage Lib  
(Lahore) 1916 [1]
- Sanatkavi *riit*  
Karnataka Sabha 1915 [4]

- Sandarbhya Seva aani Sandrbha Sahitya*—N B Marathe 1973 [58]
- Sanadhya, R L  
 Sec : RLA 1972 [27]  
 Gen Sec : RLA 1973 [38]
- Sangam Lit 2c AD [2]
- Sangameswaran and Neelameghan  
*Food Tech : Depth Version of CC* 1970 [59]
- Sangita-Sarvaswa* 12c AD [6]
- Sanjeen Press 1845 [2]
- Sankaracharya, H H Sri rirt  
 Message to 5-Cent of Printing by Mala 1940 [9]
- Sankheva  
 Vaidya Ambalal Sampatram Sarvajanik Pustakalaya 1907 [1]
- Sanmati Pustakalaya Trust rirt  
 Master Motilal Sanghi Gold Medal in Lib Sc (Rajasthan Univ) 1974 [27]
- Santi Narayan  
 Chairman : UGC Visiting Comm for Dept, Faculty Lib in BHU 1972 [14]
- Sanskrit 800 BC [1]  
 Grammar 1806 [2]  
 in Latin 1780 [1]  
 Press 1888 [3]
- Univ (Varanasi)  
 B Lib Sc 1967 [19]  
 Lib  
 Building  
 Exhib 1968 [6]  
 UGC grant 1962 [5]
- Santarakshita rirt  
 Odantapuri 7-8 AD [3]
- Sanyal, M rirt  
 Ultadanga Lib (Calcutta) GJ 1970 [4]
- Sapru correspondence : A check list 1961 [51]  
 Gift to Nat Lib 1952 [3]
- Sar, R N and Patil H L  
*Aspects of Indian Culture : Select biblio Pant 1 Arts* 1966 [95]
- Sarabhoji Maharaj Lib (Tanjore)  
 See Saraswathi Mahal Lib
- Sarada—Kashmiri (script) 13c AD [1]
- Sarada, Mrs K  
 Joined Dept of Lib Sc (Andhra Univ) 1975 [26]
- Sarada Ranganathan  
 Chair in Lib Sc 1957 [10]  
 Endow for Lib Sc (f) 1963 [8]  
 Gift of books to Students 1968 [24]  
 BHU 1969 [34]  
 Delhi 1968 [24]  
 Gouhati 1969 [34]  
 Kerala 1968 [24]
- Lec  
 Atherton, P A 1970 [54]  
 Austine, D 1975 [37]  
 Garde, P K 1966 [66]  
 Langridge, D 1969 [60]  
 Palimer, B I 1965 [53]  
 Parkhi, R S 1968 [67]  
 Parthasarathy, S 1973 [54]  
 Shera, J H 1967 [60]  
 Susila Kumar 1971 [70]  
 Neelameghan as Sc 1968 [59]  
 Ranganathan Memo Lec (started) 1974 [54]  
 Series initiated 1972 [68]
- Sponsors  
*Granthalaya Vijyan* 1970 [65]  
*Herald of Lib Sc* 1962 [81]  
*Lib Sc with a slant to Doc* 1964 [62]
- Saraf, R Y  
 SRR Memo Week (Nagpur Univ) 1973 [29]
- Saraju Prasad Pustakalaya (Indore) 1915 [1]
- Saram  
 Shreenandan Lib (f) 1935 [1]



- Saraswathi  
 Nilayam (Visakhapatnam) 1886 [1]  
 Mahal Lib (Tanjore)  
*Cat of Telugu Mss* 1933 [19]  
 GOI Contemplated to declare as an Inst of Nat Importance 1974 [2]  
 Made open to public 1918 [3]  
*See also* Tanjore Lib  
*Samrajya Sarvabhauma* (title)  
 —N Kedareshwarudu 1975 [20]  
*Samrajyam (f)* 1950 [44]  
 Sarat Memo study Centre and Lib (Proposed) 1967 [10]  
 Sardana, J L  
 ILA Conf—(18) 1969 [37]  
 Sardar  
 Patel Higher Sec School (Deoria)  
 U P Lib Develop Grant 1963 [7]  
 Vallabhai Vidyapeeth. (Anand) 1955 [38]  
 Sarjent, John *virt*  
 DLA 1939 [12]  
 Honoured by PLA 1940 [10]  
 Pres : All India Lib Conf—(4) 1940 [7]  
 Sarkar, D C  
 Visit to USA 1954 [22]  
 Sarkar, J  
 Libn : Hindu Univ (Varanasi) 1916 [7]  
 Sarkar, N R  
 Tagore Memo Lib (Lahore) 1942 [4]  
 Sarup Singh *virt*  
 ILA Conf—(19) 1972 [22]  
 Sarvajanic  
 Lib  
 (Kadi) 1913 [1]  
 (Pilrif) 1913 [1]  
 Mahajanakasha Pustakalaya 1909 [1]  
 Pustakalaya  
 (Amreli) 1878 [1]  
 (Dwaraka) 1876 [1]  
 (Nar) 1096 [1]  
*Sanghaton Ki ruprekha tatha Bharat men uska Vikas-*  
 CG Viswanathan 1965 [70]  
 Wachanalaya  
 (Bijapur) 1885 [1]  
 (Nasik) 1840 [1]  
 Sarvothama Bhavan of APLA 1948 [14]  
 Sas, B N  
 Info Sc, Conf on—(Mysore) 1963 [28]  
 Sastri, A  
 Talk on SRR 1975 [23]  
 Sastri, Anuj  
*Pustakalaya Prakriya* 1962 [76]  
 Sastri, D P  
 Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1969 [28]  
 Sastri, G N  
 Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1969 [29]  
 Sastri, M  
 Tech Terms in Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1968 [14]  
 Sastri, RR  
 Mem : UP Pub Lid Enq Comm 1972 [13]  
 Sastri Memo Lib (New Delhi) 1970 [1]  
*Sastriya Vangmaya Suchika—*  
 Venkatappaiah, *Comp* 1967 [94]  
 Satapathi, Smt Nandini  
 All India Lib Conf, Inaug of—  
 (Bhubaneswar) 1975 [16]  
 Satara  
 Museum Lib 1899 [1]  
 Sachidananda Sinha Lib 1942 [1]  
 Satary  
 New English School Lib 1899 [1]  
 Satchitananda, S B *virt*  
 Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf—(4) 1942 [13]

- Sathcia Jain Lib (Bikaner) 1913 [1]
- Sathe, P R  
Mem : ILA Review Comm 1975 [24]
- Sati Kantha *riit*  
*Mahayana Prakasa* 13c AD [4]
- Satinder Singh  
PLA, Meritorious Lib Service Award 1972 [35]
- Satyanarayana, M  
Treasurer : Lisosa 1967 [27]
- Satyanarayana, N R  
Lec : I T College (Lucknow) 1972 [47]
- Satyanarayana Rao, P  
Chairman : Copyright Board 1958 [23]
- Saubhagya Manjari Lib (Naya-gara)  
Utkal Lib Conf 1949 [15]
- Saugor Univ (f) 1946 [21]
- Lib  
Class Biblio of thesis 1967 [83]
- Sengar as Libn 1969 [48]
- Saurashtra  
High School  
*Cat* 1939 [23]
- Old boys Assn Lib and Reading room (Madura) 1924 [1]
- Univ (Rajkot) (f) 1967 [109]
- R K Gupta as Libn 1972 [40]
- Sawai Jai Singh Lib (Jaipur) 18cAD [1]
- Saxena and Saifuddin  
*Problems of Cat Microfilms* 1962 [75]
- Saxena, GS  
Problems of Childrens' Lib in India, Sem on—(Lucknow) 1971 [39]
- Saxena, RS  
Pres : UPLA 1971 [34]
- Sec : UPLA 1960 [28]

- Saxena, TP  
Punjab Agri Univ, Reprography, *WS* on— 1971 [41]
- Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Lib (BHU) (Varanasi) 1916 [1]
- Sayaji  
Swetotsana Lib 1907 [1]
- Vaibhav Lib (Nauberi) 1898 [1]
- Sayers, WC Berwick *riit*  
Honour to *H H* Maharaja Gaekwad 1935 [16]
- Sayidia Lib 10cAD [6]
- Sayyaid Ushman *riit*  
Sultan Mohammad Begda Lib 15cAD [7]

## SC

- Scheme of class for the Lib of Baroda*—T D Waknis 1935 [21]
- Schemes  
Firka Develop Scheme and Lib (Madras) 1948 [1]
- Gokhale Lib 1910 [2]
- Mitra Mandal Lib 1906-7 [1]
- Nat Doc Centre 1951 [4]
- Pratab Rai Scheme for Rajasthan 1944 [3]
- Reading Rooms in Kaira Dist 1935-36 [1]
- Rural Lib 1935 [2]
- Synd Govt Scheme for Traveling Lib 1939 [2]
- School  
*and College Lib*—SRR 1942 [21]
- Book Soc  
(Calcutta) 1818 [5]
- (Cochin) 1817 [2]
- Libn Assn (Nagpur) 1974 [33]
- Lib  
and Lib hours—SRR 1934 [11]
- for General Public 1939 [3]
- Sem on—  
(Bangalore) 1962 [44]
- (Bengal Lib Assn) 1972 [25]



- (Dharamsala) 1964 [38]  
 (Delhi Lib Assn) 1968 [51]  
 Services in M P 1958 [40]  
 Symp on—(APLA) 1968 [39]  
 of Eco and Soc Lib (Bombay) 1919 [1]  
 on book binding 15cAD [2]  
 Science  
 and Tech  
 Foundation of India 1972 [117]  
 as a Profession, Symp on—  
 (Kanpur) 1969 [96]  
 College Lib (Trivandrum) 1924 [1]  
*Colon Classification*  
 Civil and Mechanical Engg  
 etc as Canonical Basic Sub  
 1964 [15]  
 Concept of Emptying digit  
 1963 [18]  
*GJ* 1974 [14]  
 Separation of Whole Entity  
 from its Non-Whole 1953 [9]  
 Three planes of work 1950 [14]  
 Wall-Pic Pric for Facet Se-  
 quence 1962 [14]  
 Standard for an internat cat  
 code 1959 [18]  
 Sciendia, *Maharaja* Jiwaji Rao  
*ri*  
 Madhav Pub Lib—*GJ* 1950 [5]  
 Sciendia, *Maharani* Usha Devi  
*ri*  
 Indo e Lib Conf 1968 [30]  
 Scientific  
 and Tech book in Hindi  
 (Exhib) 1957 [3]  
 Info, Sem on—(New Delhi)  
 1969 [32]  
*Inst and Soc in India* 1949 [22]  
 Lit (Exhib) (New Delhi)  
 1959 [10]  
*Soc in India*—Abdul Rahman,  
*Ed* 1965 [98]  
 Scribes  
 Divirapati 7-8 cAD [2]  
 Kayasthas 7-8 cAD [2]  
 Scripts  
 Aryans 2 mBC [1]  
 Bengali 10 cAD [1]  
 Brahmi 850 BC [1]  
 Kharosthi 600 BC [1]  
 Malayalam 14 cAD [2]  
 Mohenjo Daro 3 mBC [2]  
 Marathi 10 cAD [2]  
 Nagari 7-8 cAD [1]  
 Oriya 14 cAD [1]  
 Persian 12 cAD [1]  
 Sanskrit 800 BC [1]  
 Sarada-Kashmiri 13 cAD [1]  
*See also*  
 Pictographs  
 Picto-Phonographs  
 Sixty-four kinds 3 cBC [1]  
 Tamil 3 & 2 cBC [2]  
 Telugu 5 cAD [2]  
 SE  
 Second lib school in India 1915 [6]  
 Secondary  
 Edun Comm 1952-53 [1]  
 Training College Lib 1906 [1]  
 Seetharama, *S ri*  
 DRTC, Sub Headings, Re-  
 fresher Sem on— 1973 [24]  
 Seetharamanjaneyulu, G  
 Andhra Desa Field Workers  
 Conf—(19) 1974 [35]  
 Sekhar, *NRR ri*  
 British Course in Book Trade  
 1972 [115]  
 Sekhon, S S  
 Lec : Govt Polytechnic for Wo-  
 men (Jullundur) 1971 [53]  
 PLA, Meritorious Lib Services  
 Award 1970 [41]  
*Select biblio of childrens' lit in*  
*English medium suitable for*  
*Indian school* 1964 [69]

- Selected Sc Lit*—Defence Res Lab (Kanpur) 1962 [95]  
 Selection of Reading Material, Sem on—(BHU) 1971 [27]  
 Selective  
   *biblio on the user needs for Sc and Tech Info*—NM Malwad 1972 [101]  
 Dissemination of Info (Desidoc Sem) 1969 [32]  
*Doc list on Epilepsy*—OUAT Doc list 1973 [79]  
 Seminars  
   1900-48 [9]; 54 [17]; 55 [21-22]; 57 [22]; 58 [39-40]; 59 [36-38]; 60 [24], [36-37]; 61 [25-26]; 62 [42-51]; 63 [40-43]; 64 [34-42]; 65 [43]; 66 [14], [29-31], [35-49], [115-116]; 67 [35-37], [105]; 68 [16], [25], [50-52]; 69 [15], [24-30], [92]; 70 [12], [20-24], [32-34], [78]; 71 [26-27], [39], [99-100]; 72 [15-16], [20-21], [32-33], [107]; 73 [9-13], [23-25], [87]; 74 [8], [25-26], [39]; 75 [9-10], [23]  
 Sen, AK  
   Lib Sc Edun in West Bengal, Sem on— 1974 [26]  
   *State of Lib Edun in W Bengal (Paper)* 1974 [26]  
   Viswa Bharati Univ Lib Comm 1970 [10]  
 Sen, CK  
   Sec : BLA 1975 [21]  
 Sen, MD  
   Chairman : Comm for Model Lib Bill 1959 [12]  
 Sen, NB  
   *Develop of Lib in New India* 1965 [65]  
   *Progress of Lib in free India* 1967 [70]  
 Sen, Dr S  
   BLA Conf—(29) (Chakdighi) 1972 [25]  
 Sen, Satyabratt  
   J Sec : BLA 1971 [33]  
   W Bengal Employees Conf (Pandua) 1968 [32]  
 Sen, SC  
   DRTC Annual Sem 1963 [42]  
 Sen, Prof SN  
   Calcutta Univ, M Lib Sc Course, Inaug of— 1974 [17]  
 Sen, T rirt  
   Iaslic Meet—(5) (Poona) 1963 [27]  
 Sen, VR  
   Paper backs, Exhib of—(Jabalpur) 1963 [12]  
 Sen Comm  
   Protest and Gherao by Libn 1974 [28]  
 Sendoc  
   Communication for Indus, Sem on—(Hyderabad) 1974 [8]  
 Sengar, D  
   Visit to USA 1964 [43]  
 Sengar, HS  
   Libn : Saugar Univ 1967 [48]  
   MP Class Study Group 1974 [16]  
 Sengupta, B  
   BLA Annual Conf 1961 [20]  
   *Book Selection* 1974 [64]  
   *Cat : Its theo and prac* 1964 [56]  
   Dy Libn : Nat Lib 1963 [49]  
   *Indiana* 1966 [78]  
   Indic Names, Iaslic Sem on— 1960 [37]  
 Internat  
   Conf on Cat Princ (Paris) 1961 [59]  
   Meeting of Cat Experts  
   ISI Convention 1969 [39]  
   *Present State of Lib Edun in West Bengal (Paper)* 1974 [26]  
 Reorientation of Rural Lib Service in Tripura, Sem on— 1973 [9]



- Visit to USA 1956 [26]  
 Viswa Bharati Univ Lib Comm 1970 [10]  
 —, comp  
*Class cat of Period, Newspapers and Gazettes* 1956 [35]  
 —and Ohdedar, AK  
*Lib Class* 1971 [78]  
 —and Mookherjee, SK  
*Lib Orgn and Lib Admn* 1972 [75]
- Sengupta, TK  
*Lib Sc Edun : Teaching Methods (Paper)* 1974 [26]  
 Separation of the Whole-Entity from that of its Non-Wholes in CC 1953 [9]
- Serampore  
 Mission Press  
   Consumed by fire 1812 [5]  
   *Old Testament* 1828 [1]  
   Pubn 1804 [4]  
   Pub Lib 1871 [1]  
   Cent 1971 [3]
- Servants of India Soc Lib  
   (Cuttack) 1920 [1]  
   (Lahore) 1921 [1]  
   (Poona) 1910 [1]
- Seshachalam, CS  
   Madras Lib Act, Review Comm for— 1962 [8]  
   Died 1969 [55]
- Seshadri, P  
   Reading Habit Survey in S India 1961 [43]
- Seshagiri Rao, Ch  
   Andhra Granthalaya Trust 1966 [41]
- Seshagiri Rao, D  
   Mem : APLA 1972 [24]
- Seth, Dev Raj  
   Libn elected to the Legislature 1938 [21]
- Seth, SK  
   Demised 1967 [59]
- Setty, Umapathy K  
   *American books for lib Sc Programme in developing countries with sp ref to India* 1972 [80]  
   Joined Bangalore Univ 1975 [27]  
   Setupati High School Lib (Madura) 1894 [1]
- SH**
- Shah, PC  
   Mem : Gujarat Sate Pub Lib Advisory Comm 1972 [12]  
 Shah Nawas, Begum rirt PLA Exhib 1931 [10]  
 Shankar Pillai, K  
   BC Roy Memo Childrens' Lib 1967 [1]
- Shanti Niketan  
   Vishwa Bharati Lib 1901 [1]
- Shastri,  
   *See also Sastri*  
 Shastri, LB rirt  
   Allahabad Pub Lib cent 1964 [6]
- Shaw, Ralph  
   Visited India 1957 [32]  
 —and Krishna Rao, DB  
   *Report on Lib and biblio services for Agrl Teaching and Res in India* 1952 [27]
- Sharma AN  
   Visit to USA 1954 [22]
- Sharma, CD  
   *Class Cat Code in Theo and Prac* 1973 [63]  
   Organ of RLA 1962 [35]  
   *Prac Cat : Class Cat* 1972 [82]  
   Reader in Lib Sc (BHU) 1972 [48]  
   Iatlis Sem—(2) 1973 [17]  
   *Simplified Cat : A manual* 1965 [67]  
   Treasurer : Iatlis 1973 [17]  
 —and Bhargav, UK, Ed.  
   *Who's who in Acad Lib in Rajasthan* 1965 [96]

- Sharma, CK  
Admission Test, Sem on—  
(BHU) 1969 [26]
- Sharma, DL  
UPLA Conf (Lucknow) 1968 [33]
- Sharma, GL  
RLA : Dept Lib Cell 1973 [38]
- Sharma, HD  
Bonn's Lec at BHU 1968 [23]  
*Indian Ref Sources : Annot  
guide to Indian ref book*  
1972 [96]  
Lec : Rajasthan Univ 1962 [57]  
Libn : BHU 1974 [42]  
*Lib buildings and furniture :  
Sp ref to college lib* 1970 [63]  
Lib Sc Study Circle  
(BHU) 1969 [45]  
(Jaipur) 1960 [33]  
Organ of RLA 1962 [35]  
Passed AMLS 1955 [22]  
UP Sem on Lib Legn (Aligarh)  
1969 [16]  
Vice-Pres : RLA 1962 [34]  
Visit to USA 1966 [58]  
—and Singh, LMP  
*Indian Books* 1969 [81]
- Sharma, JC  
visit to France 1973 [51]
- Sharma, JD  
PLA Annual conf 1963 [31]  
Treasurer : RLA 1973 [38]
- Sharma, Dr JS  
*AICC circulars : A des biblio*  
1965 [84]  
*Encyclopaedia of Indias'  
struggle for freedom*  
1971 [84]  
Iaslic comm 1968 [61]  
*Indian Nat Congress : A des  
biblio* 1959 [62]  
Institution of PhD Programme  
at Punjab Univ 1972 [18]  
*Jawaharlal Nehru : A des biblio*  
1958 [63]  
Joined BHU 1956 [25]
- Lib  
In College Instruction, Sem  
on— 1962 [48]  
Sc, Sem on—(Delhi) 1969 [28]  
*Mahatma Gandhi : A select  
biblio* 1955 [31]
- Mem :  
UGC  
Standing Comm on Lib  
Develop 1971 [54]  
Visiting Comm for BHU  
1972 [14]  
Nat Convention of Univ and  
College Lib (Delhi) 1975 [19]
- PLA  
Meritorious Lib Services  
Award 1966 [40]
- Nat  
Lib Week and Book Fest—  
(4) 1972 [35]  
planning and Doc, Sem  
on— 1964 [39]  
WS 1968 [43]  
Pres : PLA Annual Conf  
1963 [31]  
*Sources of Indian civilization  
etc* 1974 [74]  
*The Substance of Lib Sc*  
1965 [66]
- Vice—Pres :  
Iaslic 1969 [38]  
ILA 1966 [32]
- Sharma, PL  
Vice-pres : RLA 1972 [27]
- Sharma, PS  
Vice-Pres : RLA 1973 [38]
- Sharma, R  
*Mughal India* 1939 [26]
- Sharma, RG  
Master Motilal Memo Lec  
1972 [66]
- Sharma, RN  
Visited India 1975 [36]
- Sharma, RS, Ed  
*Biblio and Doc* 1974 [65]



- Punjab State Lib Assn  
[1967] [31]
- Sharma, SL and Srivastava  
*Pustakalaya avom Pustakom  
Ka Upayog* 1969 [72]
- Sharma, TN  
Assam Lib Conf—(8) (Gauhati)  
1964 [26]
- Sheel, P  
Assignment at Internat Atomic  
Energy Commission (Vienna)  
1959 [43]
- Shera, JH  
Sarada Ranganathan Endow  
Lec 1967 [60]  
*Sociological foundations of Lib-  
rarianship* 1970 [64]
- Sher Singh  
*Terms for preparation and trans  
of ref works* 1968 [15]
- and Sadhu, SN  
*Indian books in Print* 1970 [69]
- Shimoga  
Govt High School Lib 1892 [1]
- Shingavi and Shrimali, Comp  
*Udaipur Union Cat of Sc and  
Tech period* 1962 [99]
- Shivaji  
Maharajas' Press 17c AD [6]  
Memo Museum and Lib  
(Delhi)  
Foundation stone laid for—  
1970 [5]  
Pub Lib (Vyara) 1898 [1]  
Univ (Kolhapur) 1962 [105]  
B Lib Sc 1965 [22]
- Shobrajbhai Makwana Children's  
Lib (Amroli)  
Lib building inaug 1968 [4]
- Sholapur  
Maharashtra State Lib Conf—  
(21) 1969 [41]
- Shome, Mrs  
Re-orientation of Rural Lib  
Service in Tripura, Sem on—  
1973 [9]
- Short  
Course on  
Design of Info structures  
(DRTC) 1974 [18]  
Course for  
Asian Documentalists (Ins-  
doc) 1963 [9]  
Shreenandan Lib (Saram) 1935 [1]  
Shrimali, DS, Ed.  
*Introd to period and serials on  
Hist and its relative sub etc*  
1968 [86]
- Shrimali, Dr KL  
DLA Conf—(1) 1957 [16]  
Unesco Regional Sem on Book  
Distribution, Promotion and  
Market Res 1959 [64]
- Shrimali and Singhavi  
*Ref Sources in Agri* 1962 [90]  
*Udaipur Union cat of Sc and  
Tech period* 1962 [99]
- Shukla, B B  
Sec : Orissa Assn of Acad and  
Pub Lib 1974 [38]
- Shukla, CP  
Iaslic Conf—(5) (Poona)  
1963 [27]  
ILA Conf—(18) 1969 [37]  
Indic Names, Sem on—  
1960 [37]  
Vice-Pres : ILA 1960 [24]  
Visit to USA 1964 [25]
- Shukla, G  
Lib Sc, Sem on—(Indore)  
1966 [31]  
MP Lib Assn, Annual Meeting  
1965 [33]  
MP Lib Comm 1965 [15]
- Shukla, LS  
All India Sem on Edun for Libn  
in India and USA (BHU)  
1966 [29]

## SI

- Siaram Singh  
Bihar Lib Conf (Bhagalpur)  
1951 [16]

- Sibal, VK  
 Role of School Lib, Sem on—  
 (Ambola) 1970 [12]  
 Writers WS for Produc of Lit  
 for Neo-Literates  
 (Chandigarh) 1971 [101]
- Siddiq Ahmed  
 Vice-Pres : Hyderabad City  
 Granthalaya Samstha Emp-  
 loyees Assn 1973 [39]
- Siddha-Haima-Vyakarna*  
 12c AD [3]
- Siddhanta, N K  
 All India Lib Conf—(11)  
 1956 [16]  
 Iaslic Conf—(2) 1957 [15]  
*Siddhanta-Siromani* 12c AD [5]  
 Siddharaja Jayasimha Deva rirt  
 Lib 12c AD [7]  
 Sidi Said Lib 16c AD [15]  
 Sidhapur  
 Laxmichand Sunderji Sarvaja-  
 nik Pustakalaya 1907 [1]  
 SIET Inst, Sendoc (Hyderabad)  
 Communications for Indus,  
 Nat Sem on— 1974 [8]  
 Info storage and retrieval sys-  
 tems, Sem on— 1973 [11]
- Sikri, Justice S M rirt  
 Amarnath Monga Advocate  
 Memo Lib 1973 [1]
- Siliguri  
 BLA Conf— (16) 1962 [27]  
 North Bengal Univ 1962 [105]
- Silk  
 Writing Material 7c AD [4];  
 15c AD [1]
- Simla  
 All Punjab Lib Convention  
 1952 [11]  
 Book Fest 1949 [6]; 1954 [11]  
 Childrens' Books Fest  
 1968 [95]  
 Kaithal Pub Lib 1951 [2]  
 Station Lib 1855 [1]  
*Simplified Cat : A manual—C D*  
 Sharma 1965 [67]
- Sind  
 Traveling Lib 1939 [2]
- Sindhi 10c AD [3]  
 Lit Lib (New Delhi) 1959 [1]  
 Sinedia, *RajmataVijaya Raje*  
 Indore Lib Assn Conf 1968 [30]
- Sinha, B L  
 Bihar Lib Conf—(3) 1945 [11]  
 Patna Univ, Post-Graduate  
 Libn, Training Course for  
 1969 [21]
- Sinha, K P  
 Chairman : Ad Comm for Lib  
 1957 [6]
- Sinha, R  
 BLA Conf—(19) 1965 [30]
- Sinha, S  
 All India Lib Conf—(4)  
 1940 [7]
- Sinha, S K  
 Problems of Childrens Lit in  
 India, Sem on—(Lucknow)  
 1971 [39]
- Sinha, S N  
*Pustakalaya : Ek Chintan*  
 1972 [81]
- Singarayan, S N  
 Tamil Nadu Planning Com-  
 mission, Lib, working Group  
 on— 1971 [47]
- Singh, Balbir and Yadav, S R  
*Indian Weed Sc biblio*, 1762-72  
 1973 [76]
- Singh, D P  
 Teaching aids and Lib Services,  
 WS on—(Pantnagar)  
 1967 [37]
- Singh, H and Narang, S P, *Ed.*  
*Current trends in Lib Orgn*  
 1973 [64]
- Singh, L M P and Sharma, H D,  
*Comp: Indian books* 1969 [81]
- Singh, M  
 Mem : U P Pub Lib Enq  
 Comm 1972 [13]
- Singh, R J, *Comp*  
*Guru Gobind Singh : A des*  
*biblio* 1967 [85]



- Singh, R S  
*Pustakalaya Sanghatan avom Prashasan* 1973 [65]
- Singh, S R  
 Maharaja Pub Lib (Jaipur) 1866 [1]
- Singh, S M (Suman) *riit*  
 Prof Kaula Fests Vol Comm 1973 [47]
- Singh, S P  
*Automation in Lib* 1975 [46]
- Singh, Prof T  
 Mem : Council of the Nat Lib 1966 [13]
- Singhania, B *riit*  
 Portrait of SRR to DLA 1959 [35]
- Singhavi, M L  
 Mem : Internat Assn of Agrl Libn and Doc 1965 [47]  
 RLA, Udaipur Unit, Lib Week 1963 [37]  
 —and Shrimali  
*Ref Sources in Agrl* 1962 [90]  
*Sino Indian border question (Doc-list)* 1962 [92]
- Sinor  
 Sayaji Swetotsana Lib 1907 [1]
- Sirsi, Dr M  
 DRTC, Pharmacology, Colloq on— 1963 [44]
- Sisir Kumar Lib (Calcutta) 1920 [1]
- Sitaramayya, Komma *riit*  
 Andhra Granthalaya Trust 1946 [13]
- Siva Reddy, K  
 Andhra Univ, Dept of Lib Sc, Valedictory Function 1975 [13]  
 Iyyanki Gold Medal in Lib Sc 1975 [11]  
 Promoted as Reader 1971 [55]
- Sivagnanam *riit*  
 Mala, Nat Lib Week 1968 [44]
- Sivananda Maharaj, H H  
 Divine Life Soc Lib 1936 [1]
- Sivanarayana, K  
 Treasurer : Guntur Dist ZGS Employees Assn 1975 [22]
- Sivarama Prasad, V  
 Mem : APLA 1972 [24]
- Sivaraman, K M  
*Biblio of the writings by and on Sri Rao Sahib Ranganathan* 1943 [20]  
 —and Ranganathan, S R  
*Ref Service and Biblio.* V2 1941 [12]
- Siyal Kot *riit*  
 Paper 17 cAD [3]
- SL**
- Slokakara* 4 cBC [3]
- SM**
- S M College Lib (Chandausi) 1909 [1]
- Smaller Tamil Characters 1715 [1]
- Smith, Miss B  
 Extn lec at B H U 1965 [27]
- SN**
- S N D T Womens' Univ (Bombay) (f) 1951 [46]  
 Books on Home Sc, Exhib of— 1958 [21]  
 Dept of Lib Sc 1961 [13]  
*Directory of Lib, pub and book-sellers in the city of Bombay* 1965 [97]  
 Edun for librarianship, Sem on— 1965 [43]
- SO**
- Social  
*Biblio or physical biblio—SRR* 1952 [26]  
*Edun through Lib (paper)—*  
 Giridhara Rao 1974 [9]  
 Sc Doc Centre  
 Union  
*Cat of Soc Sc Period* 1973 [69]; 1975 [50]

- List of Soc Sc Period*  
 1971 [87]; 1972 [98]  
 Sc Doc in India, Sem on—  
 (Lucknow) 1964 [35]  
 Society for  
 Diffusion of Knowledge (Bombay) Cent 1951 [47]  
 Promotion of Christian Knowledge *irt* 1968 [1]  
 Circulating Lib (Calcutta) 1709 [1]  
 Charity School (Calcutta) 1729 [1]  
*Sociological foundations of Librarianship*—J H Shera 1970 [64]  
 Sogani, K C and Vijay Narayan, Ed  
*Master Motilal Shri Sanmati Pustakalaya : Souvenir* 1972 [83]  
 Sohan Singh  
*A manual of Lib Service* 1941 [11]  
 P L A, Comm to Survey Lib 1938 [13]  
 Pres : I L A 1966 [32]  
 Sec : Advisory Comm for Lib 1957 [6]  
 Sohgaar Copper Plates 4 cAD [3]  
 Soma Raju, P  
 Iyyanki Gold Medal in Lib Sc 1975 [11]  
 Lec : Andhra Univ (Waltair) 1975 [28]  
 Somapuri 8 cAD [2]  
 Destruction 11 cAD [15]  
 Somayaji, G J *irt*  
 Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1969 [28]  
 Lib Sc Terminology, Sem on—(Poona) 1968 [16]  
 Pannel for the promotion of Lib Sc books in Hindi 1969 [33]  
 Tech Terminology in Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1968 [14]
- Some facts about Lib in the Philippines etc (paper)*—E B Rodringuez 1930 [6]  
 Someswara Rao, B  
 Gandhiana, Exhib on—(Andhra Univ) (Waltair) 1968 [9]  
 Sonapur  
 Rajpur Pub Lib 1877 [1]  
 Sondhi, V P  
 Iaslic Conf—(2) 1957 [15]  
 Sood, S P  
 Lec : Rajasthan Univ (Jaipur) 1972 [49]  
 —and Bhargava  
*Colon Class : Theo and Prac* 1975 [39]  
 Sources  
*on Indian Civilization etc*—J S Sharma 1974 [74]  
 Info, Sem on—(Insdoc & DRTC) 1974 [25]  
 South  
 Canara LLA  
 First Lib week 1958 [16]  
 Gujarat Univ (Surat) (f) 1967 [109]  
 India  
 Adult Edun Assn 1946 [16]  
 College Libn Assn 1947 [7]  
 Early use of palm leaves 3 cBC [3]  
 Education Soc  
 Kaulas' Lec 1962 [60]  
 Languages Book Trust  
 Tamil & Kannada, Book Exhib 1967 [100]  
 Res Inst Lib  
 Teachers' Union  
 Course on lib centred teaching 1963 [21]  
 Exposition of Five Laws 1928 [6]  
 Soviet  
 Books Exhib 1970 [76]  
 Gift to India 1955 [9]



## SP

- Sp Lib Info services in India and in USA*—J Saha 1969 [69]  
 Sp Lib Assn  
   Moved 1949 [11]  
*Specifications for*  
   *General structure of preliminary page of a book (stand)* 1956 [32]  
   *Half title page of a book (stand)* 1956 [32]  
   *Lib furniture and fittings (stand)* 1962 [85]  
   *Title leaf of a book (stand)* 1956 [32]  
*Spread of Lib Movement in India*—V Srinivasan (*Paper*) 1930 [6]

## SR

- Sramana Punyapaya—Chinese traveller 7 cAD [6]  
 Sreeramulu, K  
   Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf—(II) 1974 [35]  
   “Granthalayodyama Bhushana” 1974 [35]  
 Sridevi, Dr S  
   Edun and Lib, Sem on— 1969 [15]  
 Srihind Club (Ambala)  
   Cul Fest in aid of Lib 1951 [5]  
 Srikrishna Deva Raya Andhra Bhashanilayam  
   *DJ* 1962 [7]  
 Srinagabhusha  
   DRTC  
     Annual Sem 1963 [42]  
     Inaug of— 1962 [15]  
 Srinagar  
   Pratap College Lib 1907 [1]  
 Sringeri Math Lib 15 cAD [5]  
 Srinibas Kaviratna  
   All Utkal Lib Assn 1944 [17]  
 Srinivasa Iyar  
   *Digest of Indian cases* 1900 [5]

- Srinivasa Iyengar, KR  
   Andhra Univ Lib renamed as V S Krishna Memo Lib 1968 [2]  
 Srinivasa Rao, Adusumalli  
   A P Pub Lib Conf—(2) 1974 [9]  
   • 1974 [9]  
   “Granthalaya Mahasarathy” (title) 1975 [21]  
   Pres : Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers Conf—(12) (Rajahmundry) 1975 [20]  
 Srinivasa Rao, K  
   *Pracheena Granthalaya Charitra* 1918 [12]  
 Srinivasa Rao, N  
   DRTC, Inaug of— 1962 [15]  
   Myla Lib Week 1963 [36]  
 Srinivasa Rao, V  
   Class scheme of Andhra Desa Lib Assn 1915 [5]  
 Srinivasa Sastry  
   Pres : Hyderabad City Granthalaya Samstha Employees Assn 1973 [39]  
 Srinivasan, V  
   Recording and circulation, Refresher course on—(Myla) 1968 [21]  
 Sripathi Naidu, R  
   Reader cum Dy Libn : S V Univ (Tirupathi) 1974 [43]  
   S V Univ, Nat Lib Week 1968 [45]  
 Sriprakasa  
   ILA Conf—(9) (Indore) 1951 [14]  
   UPLA Annual Conf (Dehra-Dun) 1959 [28]  
 Sriram, N *riit*  
   Theosophical Soc Lib (Adayar) 1968 [5]  
 Srirama Murthy, M  
   Krishna Dist Libn Conf—(9) 1939 [8]  
 Srivastava, AP  
   BHU, Extn Lec at— 1965 [27]

- ISI Convention 1962 [39]  
 Kaulas' Lec at Rajasthan Univ 1963 [52]  
 Libn  
   Univ of  
     Calicut 1974 [44]  
     Delhi 1975 [29]  
 Lib Sc  
   Sem on—(New Delhi) 1969 [28]  
   Books in Hindi, GOI Panel for production of— 1969 [28]  
 Reader : Rajasthan Univ 1962 [56]  
*RLA Lib Week Souvenir* 1967 [33]  
 Sec : Madhya Bharat Lib Assn 1957 [18]  
*Students in Schools : Reading Habits* 1962 [104]  
*A Survey of the Reading performance in higher education* 1964 [59]  
*Theory of knowledge class in Lib* 1964 [57]  
 UN and Unesco Mission 1974 [44]  
 Unesco Assignment 1968 [62]  
 Visit to USA 1964 [43]  
 Srivastava, GS  
   UPLA Nat Lib Week 1968 [46]  
 Srivastava, MS  
   Vice-Pres : Haryana Lib Assn 1973 [37]  
   —and Bhatnagar  
     *Biblio of doc on Dairy Sc* 1972 [99]  
   —and Goyal, RD, *Comp Cat of period in the Nat Dairy Res Inst Lib* 1958 [58]  
 Srivastava, NB  
   Mem : UP Pub Lib Enq Comm 1972 [13]  
   Problems of Childrens' Lit in India, Sem on— 1971 [39]  
   UPLA Nat Lib Week 1968 [46]  
 Srivastava, SL and Sharma, SL  
   *Pustakalaya avom Pustakom ka Upayog* 1969 [72]  
 Srivastava, SN  
   Mem : Iatlis Comm 1970 [19]  
   *Pustakalaya Sanghaton avom Sanchalan* 1973 [66]  
   Reader : Rajasthan Univ 1972 [50]  
   Regional Sec : Iatlis 1973 [17]  
   RLA, Orgn of— 1962 [35]  
 Sruti—Smriti irt Education 700 BC [2]

## ST

- St  
 Andrew Lib (Calcutta) 1819 [1]  
 Barachamans' College Lib (Changanacherry) 1922 [1]  
 Joseph College Lib (Trichinapalli) 1884 [1]  
 Marys' Charity School (Madras) 1715 [5]  
 Xavier  
   *Doctrina Christa* 1556 [4]  
 Staff Formula, Refresher course on— 1968 [21]  
 Standard for Internat Cat Code 1959 [18]  
 Standards (Indian)  
   *Abb for titles of period* 1949 [18]  
*Book Binding : Leather* 1964 [64]  
*Code of practice for*  
   *Lib lighting* 1966 [99]  
   *Reinforced binding of lib books and period* 1965 [75]  
   *Storage and use of micro-films of permanent value* 1965 [75]  
*Relating to primary elements in design of—*  
   *Buildings for Archives* 1964 [64]



- Lib buildings* 1960 [56]  
*Drawings, Fittings, Equipment* 1961 [45]  
*Glossary of*  
*Cat terms* 1959 [57]  
*Cat terms in Indian languages* 1964 [58]  
*Class Terms* 1963 [73]  
*Guid for*  
*Abb of words in titles of period using Roman alphabets* 1971 [92]  
*Drafting of Indian Stand* 1964 [64]  
*Layout of learned period* 1963 [73]  
*Preparation and produc of a text book* 1973 [68]  
*of mss of an article in a learned period* 1968 [90]  
*Package for use of lib* 1964 [64]  
*Practice for*  
*Alphabetical arrangement* 1952 [32]  
*Auth statement in the title page of a book* 1956 [32]  
*Layout of Cat Code* 1959 [57]  
*Table of contents* 1956 [32]  
*Proof corrections for printers and auth* 1958 [53]  
*Recommendations for biblio ref* 1971 [59]  
*Rules for*  
*Making alpha indexes* 1959 [53]  
*Specifications for*  
*General structure of preliminary page of a book* 1956 [32]  
*Half-title page of a book* 1956 [32]  
*Lib furniture and fittings* 1962 [85]  
*Title-leaf of a book* 1956 [32]  
*Title-page and back of the title page of a book* 1964 [64]  
*Standing Commission for Sc and Tech Terminology*  
*Tech term in Lib Sc, Sem on—* 1969 [14]  
*Stanley, Sir GF*  
*Mala, 6-year work, Inaug of—* 1933 [13]  
*State*  
*Asufiya Lib (Hyderabad)*  
*GJ* 1942 [6]  
*Book Fest (Ambala)* 1965 [9]  
*Central Lib (Ambala)*  
*Childrens' book fest* 1968 [10]  
*Role of School Lib, Sem on—* 1970 [12]  
*State Lib Sem and Haryana Book Fest* 1971 [81]  
*(Bengal)*  
*opened* 1960 [1]  
*(Chandigarh)*  
*Chopra, Mrs R as Libn* 1971 [48]  
*Lib*  
*Advisory Comm for Pub Lib (Gujarat)* 1972 [12]  
*Sem and Haryana Book Fest* 1971 [81]  
*Museum (Bhubaneshwar)*  
*A des cat of Orissa (In the collection of the Orissa State)* 1958 [57]  
*Pub Lib (Bharatpur)* 1903 [1]  
*School* 1817 [2]  
*(Cochin)* 1855 [1]  
*Station Lib (Simla)*  
*Status of*  
*Doc in India, Sem on—(Insdoc)* 1974 [60]  
*Libn irt*  
*Nagari inscription* 11 cAD [13]  
*STC and Acquisition, Sem on— (Nagpur Univ)* 1973 [25]

- Steps in planning a Local Info System, Sem on—(DRTC & Insdoc) (Bangalore) 1974 [25]  
 Stone block printing 11 cAD [10]  
 Stones *irt*  
   Writing 327 BC [2]  
 Stock—Varification and Staff-Formula, Sem on—(Tamil Nadu Libn Assn) (Tiruchi) 1974 [39]  
 Stocquel, J H *irt*  
   Calcutta Pub Lib 1835 [1]  
 Stokes, Sir Whitley  
   *Cat of Mss in India* 1868 [2]  
 Strang, EP *irt*  
   Calcutta Pub Lib 1835 [1]  
 Student Librarian (Period) 1957 [38]  
 Students  
   in Schools: *Reading Habits*—A P Srivastava 1968 [74]  
   *Unrest in the BHU 5 parts*—Kaula, Ed 1965 [92]  
 Studies in  
   *Edun and Lib Sc*—Rajasthan Univ 1967 [78]  
   *Indian Management: A Survey of lit*, 1970—Pandya, Comp 1972 [100]  
 Study  
   Centres in Univ—UGC Scheme 1972 [7]  
   Circle  
     (Adilabad) 1968 [36]  
     (Madras) 1964 [30]  
     (Varanasi) 1969 [45]  
   Group  
     (Ahmedabad) 1964 [31]  
   *of reading needs and problems in Indian univ*—A P Srivastava 1962 [104]
- SU**
- Subba Raju, K V V  
 Dir of Pub Lib (A P) 1971 [56]  
 Guntur Dist Lib Conf—  
   (30) 1971 [36]  
   (31) 1972 [30]  
 Sub Headings in Telugu, Sem on—(Eluru) 1973 [12]  
 Tirupathi Raju and Narasimham Cent 1971 [67]  
 Subba Rao, C V  
   Iaslic  
     Sem—(6) (Bangalore) 1970 [33]  
   Lib Sc Edun, Sem on—(Calcutta) 1974 [26]  
   Nacila Convention (Bhubaneswar) 1975 [18]  
 Subba Rao, N V  
   Assis Sec : APLA 1973 [36]  
   "Granthalaya Sarathy" (title) 1975 [27]  
 Subbarayan, V N  
   Madras DCL Building, Inaug of— 1965 [4]  
   Tamil Nadu Libn Conf—(1) (Madras) 1969 [43]  
 Subject analysis  
   for doc finding systems, Sem on—(DRTC) 1969 [29]  
   With sp ref to Soc Sc, Sem on—(8) 1970 [43]  
 Indexing systems, Sem on—(DRTC) 1975 [9]  
 Headings  
   —Saifuddin 1962 [79]  
   in Telgu Sem on—(Eluru) 1973 [12]  
   Refresher Sem on—(DRTC) 1973 [24]  
 Subrahmanya Iyyer, K  
   Mala, Nat Lib Week 1968 [44]  
 Subrahmanya Sastry, PP  
   All India Mss Lib Assn 1941 [8]  
 Subrahmanyam  
   Lec : Madras Univ 1972 [51]  
 Subrahmanyam, C  
   American Lib (New Delhi), Building Inaug of— 1974 [4]



- Subramanyam, D  
 All India Sem on Edun for Libn in India and USA (BHU) 1966 [29]  
 Died 1973 [52]  
 Extn Lec (BHU) 1965 [27]  
 Honoured by UPLA 1961 [31]  
 Retired 1956 [25]  
 UPLA Conf—  
 (4) 1962 [29]  
 (5) 1963 [32]
- Subrahmanyam Mrs M  
 Fellow : Lib Assn (UK) 1967 [51]  
 Visit to UK 1964 [48]
- Subrahmanyam, M K  
 DRTC, Cell, Colloq on— 1963 [44]
- Substance of Lib Sc—Dr J S Sharma* 1965 [66]
- Suchikaran : Sidhant avom Abhyas—B S Misra* 1972 [74]
- Sud, K K, Ed  
*Indian Period Directory* 1964 [65]
- Sudhir Deo  
 My own Lib Scheme (Lec) (Nagpur Univ) 1973 [29]
- Sugunaposhini Vayanasala (Vanchiyoar) 1884 [1]
- Suhrid Parishad and Hemachanda Lib (Patna) 1913 [1]
- Suhrit Lib (Calcutta) 1892 [1]
- Sukhadia, Mohan Lal rirt  
 Jodhpur Info Centre. New Building, Inaug of— 1974 [6]
- Sukhampa Khora Raja  
 Use of Invisible ink 16 cAD [3]
- Sukhminder Singh  
 P L A, Merit Lib Service Award 1970 [41]
- Sukla, Ravishankar  
 Nagpur Univ Lib, Building, Foundation stone laid for— 1954 [4]
- Sumer Pub Lib (Jodhpur) 1916 [1]
- Summer  
 Inst in Lib Sc (Karnatak Univ) 1973 [22]  
 School in Librarianship (Tiruvandrum) 1966 [25]
- Suna, Biranchi  
 Vice-Pres : Orissa Assn of Acad & Pub Lib 1974 [38]
- Sundaram, T R K  
 Environmental Engg. Colloq on— (DRTC) 1963 [44]
- Sundaram and Ranganathan  
*Ref Service and Biblio* 1940 [16]
- Sundaram Aiyar  
 All India Rural Lib service Conf—(1) 1933 [7]
- Sundaravadivelu, N D  
 All India Lib Conf—(18) (Tirupati) 1969 [37]  
 Soviet book exhib (Madras) 1970 [76]  
 Unesco Regional Centre at Connemara, Inaug of— 1965 [6]
- Supreme Council of Sc Res of Iraqs' Libn Visit India 1969 [58]
- Supervision of D C Ls (Paper)—T V Ramanaiah* 1974 [9]
- Surat  
 M B T College Lib 1918 [2]  
 Press 1917 [4]  
 S Gujarat Univ 1967 [109]
- Surendra Kumar, Comp  
*Directory of Lib in Delhi* 1973 [72]
- Surendranath  
 Visit to USA 1959 [40]
- Suri, M M  
 Iaslic Sem—(5) (Dehra Dun) 1968 [49]
- Survey of Lib Sc Edun in BHU with sp ref to M Lib Sc* 1970 [58]  
*Reading performance in higher Edun—A P Srivastava* 1964 [59]

## Suryanarayana

Leader : Reprographic Services, Refresher Course on—  
(Myla) 1968 [21]

## Suryapet

Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(27)  
1950 [16]

## Suryaprakasa Rao, Duggirala

Godavari Dist Lib Conf—  
(Amalapuram) 1917 [4]

## Sushila Kumar

*Changing Concepts of Ref Service* 1974 [66]

Sarada Ranganathan Endow  
Lec 1971 [70]

## SV

S V Univ (f) 1954 [33]

Dept of Lib Sc

Lec by P S G Kumar

1975 [31]

Host : All India Lib Conf—  
(18) 1969 [37]

Nat Lib Week 1968 [45]

New Lib building, Inaug of—  
1964 [5]

Proful Forum 1970 [26]

Staff Forum 1968 [34]

## SW

## Swaminath Iyyar rirt

Theosophical Soc Lib (Adayar),  
Gift to— 1886 [2]

## Swaminathan, K

Mem : Gandhi Cent biblio  
1967 [95]

## Swaminathan, K (Collector)

Prakasham Dist Lib Authority,  
DCL Building, Foundation  
stone laid for— 1975 [4]

Swiss Book Fest (Delhi) 1965 [12]

## SY

## Syed, Edward

D P L, Advisor for— 1950 [31]

## Syed Mohammad

Lib day and book exhib  
(Banaras) 1950 [12]

## Symposia

1900—38 [15]; 44 [20]; 42 [10];  
50 [15], [30]; 53 [10], [18];  
54 [18]; 60 [38-39]; 62 [52];  
73 [26]

## T

## TA

## Taffazoli, Dr T

Visit to India 1968 [66]

## Tagore Memo Lib (Lahore)

1942 [4]

## Taklamakan Wooden tablets

4c AD [1]

## Tales of Vikramaditya (Telugu)

1850 [2]

## Taltola Pub Lib (Calcutta)

1882 [1]

## Tandon, MML

Unesco fellowship 1954 [21]

## Tamil

and Kannada book exhib

1967 [100]

## The Bible

1723 [1]

## Book exhib

1933 [14]

Characters in Wood 17c AD [9]

## English Dic

1799 [1]

## First book

1577-78 [4]

## Grammar in Latin

1715 [6]

## New Testament

1813 [4]

## Portuguese Dic

17c AD [9]

## Press

1870 [5]

## Sangam Lit

2c AD [2]

## Script

Early inscription 3-2c BC [2]

## Tamil Nadu

Dist Lib Officers, In favour of  
creating—

Lib Assn (Trichy) 1974 [11]

## Extraordinary Meeting

1972 [28]

Promotion of reading habits,

## Sem on—

1975 [23]

Stock-Varification and Staff-

## Formula, Sem on—

1974 [39]

## Lib Conf (Madras)

1969 [43]



- Planning Commission, Doc Services and Lib, Working Group on—(Appointed) 1971 [47]
- Tandava Krishna, I *irt*  
Iyyanki Gold Medal in Lib Sc 1975 [11]
- Tandon, MML  
Passed away 1961 [36]  
*Reading interests of the new reading pub and juvenile in Hindi* 1961 [56]
- Tanjore  
Lib  
*Cat of Mss*  
Commenced 1868 [3]  
Completed 1873 [4]  
Collection of Kagalkar and Patanga Avadhuta Families added 1922 [2]  
Jambunath Bhatt's gift 1921 [4]  
Mobile Lib 1936 [2]  
*Tantra Yukti* 4c BC [4]
- Tara Singh  
Visit to US 1956 [26]
- Taraporevala Sons & Co *irt*  
Bombay Univ, Dip Course 1943 [10]
- Tata  
Inst of Fundamental Research  
*Cat of period* 1963 [84]  
*List of additions* 1963 [84]  
Iron and Steel Co Ltd Info Dept  
*Info Bull* 1953 [29]
- Taxila  
Edun  
Early Univ 700 BC [2]  
Fall 280 AD [1]  
Use of pens 1c AD [4]
- TE
- Teachers Training College (BHU),  
Lib Orgn, Sem on— 1970 [21]
- Teaching  
aids and Lib Service, *W-S* on—  
1969 [32]  
(Pantnagar) 1967 [39]
- Methods for teachers of Lib Sc 1965 [43]  
of Lib Sc, Sem on—(Univ of Delhi) 1966 [30]
- Technical  
and Scientific  
Book of USA (Exhib) 1966 [108]  
Lit, Iaslic Conf—(9) (Calcutta) 1972 [23]  
Lib (Bangalore) 1968 [7]  
*Processing in DCL (Paper)*—  
TV Ramanaiah 1974 [9]  
Terminology in Lib Sc (New Delhi) 1968 [14]  
Writing and Editing for Res, Develop and Production 1969 [32]
- Tekchand  
Book Fest—(3)(Simla) 1950 [10]  
Need for lib legn in Punjab, Sem on— 1962 [47]
- Telaprolu  
Vemana Granthalayamu  
*GJ* 1967 [4]
- Tellicherry  
Govt Branner College Lib (f) 1919 [1]  
Victoria Memo Lib 1901 [1]  
*Teloogu selections with trans and grammatical analysis* 1923 [5]
- Telugu  
Inscription 5c AD [2]  
Earliest evidence 2c AD [1]  
*English Dic* 1852 [3]  
Grammar  
Brown, CP 1817 [5]  
Carrey, W 1814 [2]  
Campbell, C 1816 [2]  
Lit 11c AD [5]  
*New Testament* 1811 [2]  
*Nighantu* 1857 [4]  
*Pustakamula Vargikarana*—  
Nagabhushanam 1950 [37]  
Ref by Hieun Tsiang 7c AD [1]  
10-All India Lib Conf (Hyderabad) 1953 [10]

## Text

Book exhib (Nagpur Univ Lib)  
1965 [10]

## books

Bengali 1820 [2]

## TH

## Thacker, MS

Doc at Electronics Res and  
Develop Est, Colloq on—  
1961 [26]

## Iaslic Conf—

(3) 1960 [25]

(4) 1962 [26]

## Thackersey, PV

Iaslic Conf—(8) 1968 [31]

## Thackur, C

Lib Sc for Agrl Libn, WS on—  
(Jabalpur) 1973 [2]

## Thana

Bombay Divn Conf 1970 [29]

Pub Lib 1893 [1]

GJ 1944 [5]

## Theory of

Cat—Girija Kumar & Krishan  
Kumar 1975 [41]

Knowledge Class in Lib—A P

Srivastava 1964 [57]

Lib Cat—SRR 1938 [24]

## Theosophical

College lib (Madanapalle)  
1915 [1]

High School Lib (Madanapalle)  
1888 [1]

Lodge Lib (Guntur) 1881 [1]

## Soc

## Lib (Adayar)

New building 1968 [5]

Swamynath Iyyer gift  
1886 [2]

## Thesaurus

in Info System, Sem on—  
(DRTC) 1975 [10]

Sem on—SIET Inst (Hydera-  
bad) 1973 [11]

## Thillainayagam, V

'Books instead of Garlands'  
1969 [97]

Felicitated 1973 [49]

## Mem

Iatlis Comm 1970 [19]

Tamil Nadu, Lib, Working

Group on— 1971 [47]

Unesco Mandrum Award  
1970 [51]

## Thomas

Lib Training in China (Paper)  
1930 [6]

## Thomas, MA

Indian gift of Kurma Purana to  
Australian Univ 1971 [9]

## Thomas, MO

## Pres :

## All India

Lib Conf 1933 [6]

## Rural Lib

Assn 1933 [8]

Services Conf 1933 [7]

ILA, Dewey Decimal Class

Comm 1935 [9]

South—Indian College Lib

Assn 1947 [7]

## Thomas College Lib (Trichur)

1919 [1]

## Thon Mi

7c AD [5]

Three Planes of Work 1944 [9];

1950 [14]; 1952 [8]

## TI

## Tidke, NM rirt

Sadar Muslim Lib

## GJ

1975 [6]

## TIFRI

Apprenticeship Course for fresh

graduates (plan) 1970 [17]

Vajifdar as Libn 1969 [56]

Time and motion study, Refresher

Course on—(Myla) 1968 [21]

Timeless Fellowship 1964 [61]

## Timur

Samarkhand College

13-14c AD [1]



- Tincori Dutt Memo Medal to  
 Bhattacharya, PK 1975 [21]  
 Mukhopadaya 1975 [21]  
 Tirumalaimuthu Samy, A  
 Reg Sec : Iatlis 1973 [17]  
 Visit to USA 1964 [43]

## Tirupati

- All India Lib Conf—(18)  
 1969 [37]  
 Devastanam Hindu High School  
 Lib 1886 [1]

## Tirupati Raju, B

- Cent 1971 [67]

## Tippu Sultan

- Collection 1799 [4]  
 Lib 18c AD [2]

*Title page and back of the title  
 page of a book (stand)*  
 1964 [64]

## Tiware, B N

- Pres : UPLA 1968 [33]

## Tiware, B S

- Sec : UPLA 1970 [31]

## TO

## Town

- Hall Municipal Lib (Muzaffar-  
 pur) 1919 [1]  
 High School Lib (Kumbhako-  
 nam) 1864 [1]

## Tours

*See Visits*

## TR

## Training

- College Lib (Trivandrum)  
 1911 [1]  
 Course in sc storage and repair  
 of hist records 1942 [28]  
 in Applied Librarianship  
 1974 [19]

## Translation

- Service, Sem on—(Desidoc)  
 1969 [32]  
 Service in India, Symp on—  
 1967 [20]

Translators, *WS* for— 1967 [38]

## Tranquebar

- Charity Lib 1706 [2]  
 Press  
 Arrived 1712 [1]  
 Estd 1713 [1]

## Travancore

- Edun Reforms Comm  
 Support to lib movement  
 1932 [12]  
 Govt aid to lib 1916 [2]

## Lib

- Assn (*f*) 1945 [13]  
 Bili—SRR 1947 [3]  
 Legn, Move for— 1939 [7]  
 Rules for grant-in-aid  
 1917-18 [1]

## —CochinState

- Dist Schools 1836 [3]

## Travelling Lib

- TD Waknis 1935 [21]  
 Baroda 1910 [6]

*See also Mobile lib*

## Trehan, GL

- Admn and Orgn of*  
*College lib in India* 1969 [71]  
*School lib in India* 1965 [68]  
*Learning and lib in ancient*  
*India* 1975 [47]  
 Memo to Govt of Punjab for  
 Lib Act 1948 [9]  
*Modern Pub Lib Movement and*  
*lib Legn for Punjab* 1967 [54]

## Nat

- Central Lib in Punjab, Move  
 for— 1951 [17]  
 Lib Week and Book Fest  
 (Jullundur) 1956 [21];  
 1970 [32]

## PLA—Meritorious Lib Services

- Award 1966 [40]  
 Sec : PLA 1956 [21]; 1970 [32]

## Trichinapalli

- St Joseph College Lib 1884 [1]

## Trichur

- All Kerala Lib Assn (*f*)  
 1930 [5]

- Thomes College Lib 1919 [1]  
 Pub Lib and Reading Room 1873 [1]
- Trigun Sen, *Dr*  
 COSTASIA (New Delhi) 1968 [104]  
 Iaslic Sem on Indic Names 1960 [37]
- Trikha, OP  
 All India Lib Conf  
 —(18) 1969 [37]  
 —(19) 1972 [22]  
 —(20) 1973 [35]  
 Rapporteur : Lib develop during 4-Five Year Plan; and Maintenance and Verification of Stock in Lib 1969 [37]  
 Sec : ILA 1972 [22]
- Tripathi, *Dr* A  
 Mem : Council of Nat Lib 1966 [13]
- Tripathi, GN  
 Sec : UPLA 1971 [34]
- Tripathi, IN  
 UPLA : Lib Week 1971 [44]
- Tripathi, JN  
 Vice-Pres : UPLA, Lucknow Branch 1971 [35]
- Tripathi, SM  
*Modern Cataloguing : Theo and Prac* 1968 [75]  
 UPLA College Libn Conf 1971 [37]
- Tripathi, SNM  
 UPLA, Varanasi Branch, Lib Week 1963 [39]
- Tripitaka* 88 BC [1]
- Tripura  
 Lib Book Selection Comm 1974 [7]  
 Model Lib Bill 1974 [12]  
*Select and annot biblio* 1970 [67]
- Trivandrum  
 Arts College Lib 1925 [1]  
 College 1866 [3]
- Educational Bureau and Museum 1914 [6]  
 Maharaja Sc College Lib 1869 [1]  
 Pub Lib 1847 [1]  
 Govt taken up 1898 [2]  
 Rural Lib Scheme 1935 [2]  
 Sc College Lib 1924 [1]  
 Training College Lib 1911 [1]  
 Womens' College Lib 1921 [1]
- Trivedi, BV  
 Visit to USA 1956 [26]
- Trivedi, D, *Ed*  
*Dir of Indian Period* 1974 [82]
- TT**
- T T Devasthanam (Tirupati)  
 Hindu High School Lib 1886 [1]
- TU**
- Tukaji Rao, II Maharajah of Indore *riit*  
 Indore General Lib 1854 [1]  
 Tulasi Pustakalaya (Varanasi)  
 Kaulas' lec 1962 [60]  
 Tuzuk-i-Babari 16c AD [10]
- TV**
- T V Club (DPL) 1960 [5]
- U**
- UD**
- Udaipur  
 Dist Lib Assn 1959 [29]  
 Lib Services Study Circle 1962 [37]  
 Raja Granthalay 17cAD [12]  
*Union Cat of Sc and Tech Period—Shinghavi and Shrimali, Ed* 1962 [99]  
 Univ (f) 1962 [105]  
*An info cat for res scholars interested in explosion of knowledge* 1968 [85]



## UDC

- Extensions to—(Govt Press)  
(Simla) 1947 [15]  
In relation to other indexing  
languages, symp on— (Yugo-  
slavia) 1971 [66]  
Udra Bibhasa  
See Oriya Language

## UG

- UGC (f) 1953 [31]  
Autonomous status granted  
1956 [43]  
Comm on  
Lib 1958 [14]  
Report accepted 1963 [46]  
Lib Sc 1961 [19]  
Second meeting 1963 [47]  
From Pub to Reader, Sem on—  
1959 [65]  
Standing Comm on Lib Deve-  
lopment 1971 [54]  
Study-Centres in Univ 1972 [7]  
*Univ and College Lib, etc*  
1965 [73]  
Visiting Comm to BHU  
1972 [14]  
Work-Flow, Sem on—  
1959 [36]

## UJ

- Ujjain  
Ranganathan Lib Study Circle  
1966 [39]  
Vikram Univ 1957 [49]  
Ujlambkar  
*Padmasri Shiyali Ramamrita*  
*Ranganathan* 1962 [80]

## UK

- UK  
See Great Britain

## UL

- Ultadanga Lib (Calcutta)  
*GJ* 1970 [11]

## UM

- Uma Raman Higher Secondary  
(Jamow)  
UP Lib Develop grant  
1963 [7]  
Umamahesware Rao, K *riit*  
Guntur Dist Lib Conf  
1971 [36] ; 1972 [30]  
Umrao Singh *riit*  
Festschrift to Bhatia 1972 [57]

## UN

- Unao Dist Lib Conf 1935 [10]  
Unesco  
Adult Edun Info Centre Pro-  
posed 1966 [1]  
Biblio Survey of India Comm  
1949 [16]  
Report submitted 1950 [19]  
Book Coupen Scheme  
1966 [102]  
DPL 1950 [1]  
Fellowships to  
Kalia 1950 [32]  
Tandon 1954 [21]  
Info Centre  
Connemara Pub Lib  
1965 [6]  
India 1966 [1]  
Mandrum Award  
Tillainayagam, V 1970 [51]  
Metropolitan Lib, Sem on—  
1973 [10]  
Nat Doc Centre 1950 [13]  
Ninth General Conf (Delhi)  
1956 [42]  
Regional Sem  
Book Distribution, Promo-  
tion and Market Research  
1959 [64]  
Lib in South—Asia (New  
Delhi) 1960 [36]  
Rural Book Dist Project  
1968 [98]  
Sc Divn  
Ranganathan's Work on  
Class of Sc Lit 1950 [27]

Three Men Japanese Study—  
Team visited India 1969 [57]  
*Union Cat of Period Pubn in S-Asia*

1949 [19]

## Union Cat

### *Aeronautical Reports*

1969 [79]

### *Cat of Sanskrit Mss in*

*Allahabad* 1877 [4]

*Banaras* 1873 [5]

*Bombay Presidency*

1893 [3]

*Central Province* 1873 [6]

*Mysore and Coorg* 1884 [2]

*Private Lib*

*North West Province*

1877 [4]

*Scuth-India* 1880 [3]

### *Catalogus Catalogorum*

1891 [4]

## *Introd*

*to period and serials on  
Hist and its relative sub  
under the headings of  
different lib in Udaipur*

1968 [86]

*Kemps' Cat of Sc Period in  
the Principal Lib of  
Calcutta* 1918 [15]

*Med Period in India*

1963 [82]

## *Period*

*Pubn in S-Asia*

1949 [19] ; 1950 [41]

*in the lib of the Rajasthan  
Univ* 1965 [81]

## *Sc*

### *Period*

*in the principal Lib in  
Calcutta* 1918 [15]

*in S-E Asia* 1953 [23]

*See also List*

*Serials in Acad Lib of  
Rajasthan Univ* 1968 [84]

## *Soc Sc*

### *Period*

*Andhra Pradesh*

1974 [76]

*Haryana* 1974 [78]

*Himachal Pradesh*

1974 [78]

*Kerala* 1974 [77]

*Maharashtra* 1975 [50]

*New Delhi*

1973 [69] ; 1975 [50]

*Punjab* 1974 [78]

*Tamil Nadu* 1975 [50]

*Uttar Pradesh* 1975 [50]

*W Bengal* 1975 [50]

### *Serials*

*New Delhi* 1975 [50]

*Christian College Lib (Alwaye)*

1921 [1]

*Club and Lib (Hazaribag)*

1882 [1]

## *List*

*American Period (Soc Sc) in*

*Delhi* 1958 [60]

*Learned American Serials in*

*Indian Lib—ML Nagar*

1966 [72]

*Learned period (Calcutta*

*Region)* 1959 [87]

*Soc Sc Period currently*

*received in Delhi Lib—*

*—SSDC* 1971 [87]

*US period in 61 Lib in*

*Maharashtra, Gujarat and*

*and MP* 1964 [68]

## *United*

*Nations Family of Lib—PK*

*Grade* 1970 [56]

*Province*

*Aid to reading rooms and*

*Lib* 1938 [1]

*Lib Plan and Bill—SRR*

1948 [5]

*See also Uttar Pradesh*

*Services Lib (Poona)* 1818 [1]

*Universal Postal Union irt*

*Letter writing Competition*

1972 [119]



## Universities

Commission (India) 1902 [1]

Larger grant to Lib 1938 [4]

## Early

*See Education*

## Newly Founded

Agra 1927 [7]

Agrl Univ (Ludhiana) 1962 [105]

Aligarh 1921 [9]

Allahabad 1887 [2]

## Andhra

Pradesh Agrl Univ

1964 [80]

Univ (Waltair) 1926 [9]

Annamalai 1929 [15]

Awadesh Pratap Singh Univ

(Rewa) 1968 [105]

Banaras Hindu Univ

(Varansi) 1916 [15]

Bangalore 1964 [80]

Berhampur 1967 [109]

Bhagalpur 1960 [67]

Bihar 1962 [105]

Bombay 1857 [3]

Burdwan 1960 [67]

Calcutta 1857 [3]

Delhi 1922 [7]

Gauhati 1948 [31]

Gorakhpur 1957 [49]

## Gujarat

Agrl Univ 1969 [87]

Univ 1949 [23]

Guru Nanak (Amritsar)

1969 [87]

Indira Kala Sangeet Viswa-

vidyalaya (Khairagarh)

1956 [44]

Indore 1964 [80]

Jabalpur 1957 [49]

Jadavpur 1955 [38]

Jammu and Kashmir

1948 [31]

Jawaharlal Krishi Viswa-

vidyalaya 1964 [80]

Jiwaji (Gwalior) 1964 [80]

Jodhpur 1964 [105]

Kalyani 1960 [67]

Kameshwar Singh Darbhanga

Sankrit Univ (Darbhanga)

1961 [62]

Karnatak (Dharwar)

1949 [23]

Kerala (Trivandrum)

1937 [25]

Kurukshetra

1956 [44]

Lucknow

1921 [9]

Madras

1857 [2]

Magadh

1962 [105]

Mahatma

Phule Krishi

Vidyapeeth (Rahuri)

1968 [105]

Maharaja Sayaji Rao Univ

(Baroda) 1949 [23]

Marathwada (Aurangabad)

1958 [71]

Mysore

1916 [15]

Nagpur

1923 [6]

North Bengal (Siliguri)

1962 [105]

Orissa Univ of Agrl &amp; Tech

1962 [105]

Osmania (Hyderabad)

1918 [15]

Patna

1917 [7]

Poona

1949 [23]

Punjab (Chandigarh)

1947 [19]

Punjab Rao Krishi Vidyapeeth (Akola)

1969 [87]

Rajasthan (Jaipur)

1947 [19]

Ranchi

1960 [67]

Ravi Shankar (Raipur)

1964 [80]

Ravindra Bharati

1962 [105]

Punjabi (Patiala)

1949 [23]

Roorkee

1967 [109]

Sambalpur

1955 [38]

Sardar Vallabhbhai Vidyapeeth (Anand)

1946 [21]

Saugor

1967 [109]

Saurashtra (Rajkot)

1962 [105]

Shivaji (Kolhapur)

1951 [45]

SNDT (Bombay)

1962 [105]

- South Gujarat (Surat) 1967 [109]  
SV Univ (Tirupati) 1954 [33]  
Udaipur 1962 [105]  
Univ of  
Agrl Sc (Bangalore) 1964 [80]  
Allahabad 1887 [2]  
Bangalore 1964 [80]  
Bombay 1857 [3]  
Calcutta 1857 [3]  
Calicut 1968 [105]  
Delhi 1922 [7]  
Indore 1964 [80]  
Jammu 1969 [87]  
Jodhpur 1962 [105]  
Kashmir 1969 [87]  
Madras 1857 [3]  
Mysore 1916 [15]  
Udaipur 1962 [105]  
U P Agrl Univ 1960 [67]  
Utkal (Bhubaneswar) 1943 [22]  
Varanasiya Sanskrit Univ 1958 [71]  
Vikram (Ujjain) 1957 [49]  
Viswa Bharti 1951 [45]  
Univ  
and College Lib, Sem on—  
(Calcutta) 1968 [50]  
Agrl Sc (Bangalore) 1964 [80]  
Libn, Sem of—(Jaipur) 1966 [46]  
Paper backs and Sc books  
(Exhib) (Chandigarh) 1963 [11]
- UP**
- U P  
Agrl Univ 1960 [66]  
Lib (Inaug) 1965 [5]  
Libn  
Ramtirth 1967 [47]  
Viswanathan, C G  
Retired 1967 [49]  
Bill 1946 [7]; 1958 [25]  
College Libn, Conf of—  
1971 [37]; 1960 [15]
- Degree College Libn Assn  
Annual Conf (Varanasi) 1960 [29]  
Revised Pay Scales 1968 [48]  
Grant to lib for purchase  
of books 1966 [11]  
Lagislative  
Council Lib 1921 [1]  
Develop Comm 1965 [14]  
Lib  
Assn *See* UPLA  
Develop Grant 1963 [7]  
for teachres in rural areas  
1870 [1]  
Pub Lib Enquiry Comm  
1972 [13]  
Short term Course for teacher  
libn 1964 [24]  
*Union Cat of Soc Sc Period*  
1975 [50]
- Upendra Sharma, M  
Andhra Desa Lib Field Wor-  
kers Conf—(4) 1942 [11]
- U P L A  
Cert Course 1969 [20];  
1972 [21]  
Conf  
1958 [31]; 1969 [28]; 1960  
[28]; 1962 [29]; 1963 [32];  
1961 [33]; 1969 [42]; 1970  
[31]; 1971 [34]; 1972 [29]  
Deputation to Edun Minister  
for Legn 1970 [13]  
Efforts for starting the Assn  
1935 [12]  
Exhib of Photographs on  
Gandhiji 1970 [46]  
Founded 1937 [13]  
Future of Lib Prof in India,  
Sem on— 1968 [52]  
Integrated Course 1961 [15]  
*Lib Chronicle* 1957 [37]  
Lib Week 1968 [46]; 1971 [44]  
Lucknow Libn 1958 [55]  
Move for Legn 1960 [16]  
New Constitution 1961 [22]  
Problems of Childrens' Lit in  
India, Sem on— 1971 [39]



- Revived 1956 [20]  
 Varanasi Branch  
   Annual Conf 1962 [30]  
   Lib Week 1963 [39]  
   Two months refresher course 1961 [16]

- Uppal, O P  
   Asst Libn : D A V College (Jullundur) 1972 [53]  
   Kaula Lib Sc Series 1974 [67]  
   *Practical Producer of Cat* 1974 [67]  
   *Class* 1975 [48]

## UR

- Urdu  
   Academy (UP) 1972 [118]  
   Language 17 cAD [1]  
   Version of *Hitopadesa* 1803 [1]

## US

- US  
   Aid to Indian Lib 1954 [6]  
   Children's Inst donated Rs 70,000 to D P L 1960 [4]  
   Gift  
     Book 1956 [6]  
     Nuclear Lit 1955 [8]  
   —India Exchange of Books and Libn  
     Visit of Libn  
       1—Bateh 1954 [22]  
       2—Batch 1956 [26]  
       3—Batch 1959 [39]  
       4—Batch 1960 [45]  
       5—Batch 1964 [43]  
   M L S is equivalent to Indian B L Sc 1974 [20]  
   Use of Period in Lib, Sem on— (Ahmedabad) 1971 [12]  
   Users' needs and Services, Iaslic Conf—(9) 1972 [23]  
   Users of Info and Info about Users, Sem on—(DRTC and Insdoc) 1974 [25]

## U S I S

- Advent of a new baby in the school, Sem on— 1959 [38]  
 Lib Extn Services, WS on— (Calcutta) 1972 [17]  
 Ref Service in Action, Sem on—(Calcutta) 1970 [34]  
 Regional Sem (Patiala) 1957 [22]  
 Univ and College Lib, Sem on—(Calcutta) 1968 [50]  
 —and Nagpur Univ  
 Problems of Lib in Developing Countries, symp on— 1962 [52]

## Usman, Sir M

- 5 Cent of Printing (Mala) 1940 [9]

## UT

## Utkal

- Lib Assn  
   Conf 1949 [15]  
   Efforts 1939 [10]  
   Founded 1944 [17]  
   Recognised 1950 [18]  
   Registered 1949 [15]  
   Univ (f) 1943 [22]

## Utkhede, R M

- Nagpur Univ, Dept of Lib Sc, Portrait of SRR, Inaug of— 1975 [14]

- Uttarpara Pub Lib (Hooghly) 1858 [1]

## V

## VA

- Vable, D  
   Pres : R L A 1972 [27]  
 Vachani  
   Iaslic IBY Celebrations 1972 [32]  
 Vadra, Mrs Vidulben  
   Shobarajbhai Makawali Childrens' Lib 1968 [4]

- Vagbhushana* 1897 [4]  
*Vaghodia*  
 H N Mane Pub Lib 1897 [1]  
*Vaidya, Mrs A*  
 Kamaths' Lec in Nagpur Univ  
 1974 [22]  
*Vaidya, Dr S P*  
 D C L Study Circle (Adilabad)  
 1968 [36]  
*Vaidya Ambal*  
 Sampatram Sarvajanic Pustakalaya (Sankheva) 1907 [1]  
*Vaidyanathan, K V*  
 Myla Lib Week 1966 [43]  
*Vaishali*  
 Bihar Lib Conf—(3) 1945 [11]  
*Vajifdar, Dr M B*  
 Iaslic draft Code for Inter-Lib  
 loan 1964 [14]  
 Libn : T I F R I 1969 [56]  
 Visit to USA 1954 [22]  
 Work Flow in Lib, Sem on—  
 1966 [14]  
*Vakyavali* (Idioms in Telugu)  
 1852 [2]  
*Vallabhi Mahavihara* 454 AD [2]  
 Book grants 6 cAD [5]  
 Fall 12 cAD [8]  
 Value of  
 Comparative Librarianship—  
 Lec by P N Kaula 1968 [47]  
 Lib—T R Venkatarama Sastry  
 1939 [14]  
*Vanchiyoore*  
 Suganaposhini Vachanalaya  
 1884 [1]  
*Vankaner Victoria Jubilee Lib*  
 (Kathiavar) 1886 [1]  
*Vapery*  
 First Tamil Press 1870 [6]  
*Varadachariar, Justice*  
 GOI Lib Conf 1941 [1]  
*Varanaseya* Sanskrit Viswa  
 Vidyalaya (f) 1958 [71]  
 B Lib Sc 1967 [17]  
 Lib  
 Extn 1968 [6]  
 New building 1973 [5]  
*Varma, V P*  
 Died 1965 [55]  
*Varma and Vinoy*  
*Hindi Ki Patra Patrikayen*  
 1949 [20]  
*Varshney, Miss S*  
 Lib  
 Orgn, Sem on—(BHU)  
 1970 [21]  
 Sc for School Libn and  
 teacher Libn, Sem on—  
 (BHU) 1969 [27]  
*Vasavi Granthalaya* (Jaggayyapet)  
*GJ* 1969 [5]  
*Vashist, Miss Shanta*  
 D L A  
 Foundation 1953 [14]  
 Gold Medal in Lib Sc  
 1959 [25]  
 Pres 1954 [16]  
 School Lib, Sem on—  
 1968 [51]  
*Vashista Dharma Sutra rirt*  
 Script 500 BC [1]  
*Vaso*  
 Free Pub Lib 1894 [1]  
*Vasudev, Mrs N*  
 D R T C, Doc, Colloq on—  
 1962 [53]  
*Vasudeva Rao, P*  
 Pres : Andhra Univ Lib Emp-  
 loyees Assn 1967 [26]  
*Vasudevan*  
 U S I S, Lib Services, W S  
 on—(Calcutta) 1972 [17]  
*Vasukra rirt*  
 Writing  
 Vedas 1m BC [1]  
*Vasumati, Mrs G rirt*  
 Letter Writing Competition  
 1972 [119]  
**VE**  
*Vedas irt*  
 Writing 1 mBC [1]  
*Vedic*  
*Concordance* 1906 [5]



- Index 1912 [4]  
 Lit Lib (New Delhi) 1971 [1]  
 Veerabhadra Iyear Lib and Reading Room (Madras) 1941 [2]  
 Veerabhadra Rao, Dr A  
*Role of Lib in Adult Educn* (Paper) 1974 [9]  
 Veeresalingam High School *irt*  
 Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(2) 1915 [7]  
 Velankar *irt*  
 All India Mss Lib Assn 1941 [8]  
 Vemana Granthalayamu (Telaprolu) *GJ* 1967 [4]  
 Vengala Rao, J *irt*  
 A P Pub Lib Conf—(1) (Hyderabad) 1974 [9]  
 Venkata Narasimha Sastry, Suri  
 See : Andhra Desa Lib Assn 1916 [5]  
 Venkata Raman  
 Iaslic Meet—(5) (Poona) 1963 [27]  
 Venkata Ramana Sastry, TV  
 Value of Lib (Lec) 1939 [14]  
 Venkata Ramanaiah, A  
 Pub Lib of Guntur Dist, Sem on—(Tenali) 1964 [36]  
 Venkata Rangaiah, Prof M  
 Iyyanki Commemoration Volume 1942 [14]  
 Venkata Rao, Aluri  
 Karnataka Sabha 1915 [4]  
 Venkata Rao, G  
 Tresurer : Andhra Univ Employees Assn 1967 [26]  
 Venkata Ratnam  
 Returned from USA 1967 [55]  
 Venkata Reddy, MV  
 Guntur Dist Lib Conf 1971 [36]  
 Venkata Subbaiah, G  
 Bapatla Taluk Lib Conf—(2) 1939 [9]  
 Pres : Guntur Dist ZGS Employees Assn 1975 [22]  
 Rapporteur : AP Pub Lib Conf—(2) 1974 [9]  
 Venkaiah, N  
 Vice-Pres : APLA 1973 [36]  
 Venkatachalam Chettiar *irt*  
 Lib legn in Madras, Move in Legislative Council 1932 [7]  
 Venkatachari, PN  
 Iaslic Study Circle, Design of Univ Lib Building, Disc on— 1970 [37]  
 Venkatadri Panthulu, Choragudi  
 Guntur Dist Lib Assn 1916 [6]  
 Venkatanarayana, VS  
 APLA Conf—(33) 1969 [39]  
 Venkatapati Deva  
 Use of Copper plates 16 cAD [2]  
 Venkatappaiah, Konda  
 Madras, Lib, Grant to— 1920 [3]  
 Venkatappaiah, Velaga  
*Bharata Granthalayodyamam* 1972 [86]  
*Granthakarta Gurtulu* 1970 [64 A]  
*Granthalaya*  
*Chattam* 1970 [64 A]  
*Darshani* 1968 [83]  
 Sastra Parangata 1975 [20]  
*Vargikarana Prayoga Dipika* 1972 [84]  
*Vijnanam* 1965 [69]  
 Iyyanki Lib—Study Circle (Eluru) 1973 [60]  
*Light of the Lib—Iyyanki* 1973 [60]  
 Prof Kaula Fest Vol Comm 1973 [47]  
 Pub Lib of Guntur Dist, Sem on—(Tenali) 1964 [36]  
*Pustakala Bhadrata* 1967 [75]  
 Rapporteur : AP Pub Lib Conf (2) (Hyderabad) 1974 [9]  
*Samachara Vijnanam* 1972 [85]  
*Sahitya Vangmaya Suchika* 1967 [94]

- Vargikarana Niyamalu*  
1970 [64 A]
- Village Lib (Paper)* 1974 [9]
- Venkataramanaiah, Iyyanki  
*See* Iyyanki
- Venkataswami Naidu, K  
Andhra Desa Lib Conf—(23)  
1942 [11]
- Venkateswara Rao, V  
Assis Sec : APLA 1973 [36]
- Sri Venkateswara Univ (Tirupati)  
*See* SV Univ (Tirupati)
- Verma, B  
Bihar Lib Conf (Bhagalpur)  
1951 [16]
- Verma, OP  
Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi)  
1969 [28]
- Verma, S  
Sec : RLA, Jaipur Unit  
1973 [38]
- Verma, HH Vikram Dev  
Andhra Desa Lib Conf— 5)  
1918 [9]
- Andhra Desa Lib Field Workers  
Conf—(4) 1942 [14]
- Victoria  
Edward Lib (Madura)  
1907 [1]
- Gen Lib (Dhar) 1856 [1]
- Memo High School Lib (Bodinayakanur) 1901 [1]
- Memo Lib (Tellicherry) 1901 [1]
- Tech Inst Lib (Nagpur)  
1806 [1]
- VI**
- Vidarbha  
Granthalaya Sangh  
*Granthpal (Period)* 1958 [56]
- Lib Assn  
Lib Legn, Disc on — 1963 [43]
- Vijaya Kumar, P  
*Granthalaya*  
*Suchikaranam* 1975 [49]  
*Vargikaranam* 1972 [87]
- Vijaya Narayan and Sogani, K C,  
*Ed*  
*Master Motilal Sanmati*  
*Pustakalaya Souvenir*  
1972 [83]
- Vijayanagaram  
Maharaja Sanskrit College Lib  
1900 [1]
- Vijayawada  
A P College Lib Assn 1965 [36]  
*See also* Bezwada
- Vikram Univ (Ujjain)  
Dept of Lib Sc 1957 [49]  
Cert Course 1961 [14]  
Dip 1957 [12]  
to Degree 1963 [25]  
M Lib Sc 1971 [23]  
Ph D Programme 1973 [16]  
Ranganathan  
Memo Lec 1973 [28]  
Visiting Proof 1957 [27]  
*Research Guide* 1971 [89]
- Vikrama Sila* 8 cAD [1]  
Fall 12 cAD [8]  
*Vikramorvasi (b)* 1830 [2]
- Village Lib  
(Cochin) 1926 [2]  
(Magamangalam) 1935 [1]  
(*Paper*)—V Venkatappaiah  
1974 [9]
- Vilvarayanattam  
Mobile Lib 1932 [5]
- Vinoy and Verma  
*Hindi ki Patra Patrikayen*  
1949 [20]
- Vipulasri Mitra *riit*  
Renovation of Soma Puri  
11 cAD [15]
- Visakhapatnam  
Arsha Granthalaya 1800 [2]  
Mrs AVN College 1860 [1]  
Lib Assn  
Move 1941 [6]  
Mission School 1804 [3]  
Saraswati Nilayam 1886 [1]  
State Central Lib 1955 [2]  
30 Lib, more than— 1868 [1]



*Vishnu Dharma Mahapurana*

3-4 cAD [1]

'Visit America through books'  
(*exhib*) (*Delhi*) 1975 [51]

## Visits (abroad)

Ahmed, N : *To* USA 1954 [21]Anand, J S : *To* USA 1954 [21]Anderson, B : *To* USA

1956 [26]

Banerjee, PK : *To* USA

1956 [26]

Bashiruddin, S :

*To*

Europe 1959 [49]

London 1931 [11]

USA 1954 [21]; 1955 [23]

USSR 1966 [56]

Bannerjee, BS : *To* USA

1954 [21]

Basu, PC : *To* USA 1954 [21]

Bhattacharya, G

*To*

Canada 1973 [50]

UK 1971 [58]

USA 1971 [58]

USSR 1971 [58]

Bhatwadekar : *To* UK

1953 [20]

Chatterjee, NN : *To* England

1951 [30]

Das Gupta, S : *To* USA

1954 [21]

Deb, SC : *To* England

1956 [27]

Desai, KR : *To* USA 1954 [21]Deshpande, KS : *To* USA

1956 [26]

Durairajan : *To* USA 1960 [45]Dutta, BK : *To* Australia

1952 [21]

Dutta, S : *To* UK 1966 [57]Gupta, RK : *To* Honolulu

1970 [44]

Goyal : *To* England 1957 [31]Hingwe, KS : *To* USA

1956 [26]

Issac, KA : *To* USA 1960 [45]

## Kalia, DR

*To*

Columbo 1967 [52]

Egypt 1957 [30]

Liverpool 1971 [59]

Kamala Kapoor : *To* UK

1956 [28]

Kamath, Dr VA : *To* France

1971 [60]

Kanitkar, JM : *To* USA

1956 [26]

Kaul, ML : *To* USA 1960 [45]

Kaula, PN

*To*

Cuba 1967 [53]

GDR 1974 [51]

Hungary 1974 [51]

Tel-Aviv 1971 [61]

USSR 1974 [51]

Yugoslavia 1974 [51]

Kesavan, BS :

*To*

Australia 1965 [46]

Iran

USA 1952 [24]

Khandwala, Miss Vidyut K :

*To* USA 1960 [45]Korane, TN : *To* Australia

1952 [21]

Koul, KL : *To* USA 1958 [48]Krishna Rao, Dr DB : *To*

Australia 1952 [21]

Lal, SS : *To* USA 1959 [40]Mathur, SN : *To* USA

1959 [40]

Mehta, JC : *To* Liverpool

1971 [59]

Misra, PB : *To* USA 1960 [45]Mookherjee, S : *To* Europe

1952 [20]

Mukherjee, AK : *To* USA

1956 [26]

Mulay, YM : *To* Manila

1964 [47]

Nagar, ML : *To* England

1951 [29]

- Neelameghan, A : *To* Yugoslavia 1971 [66]
- Parthasarthy, S :  
*To*  
 Egypt 1971 [62]  
 USA 1951 [28]; 1959 [45]
- Pathak, BL : *To* USA 1956 [26]
- Pathak, PS : *To* USA 1959 [40]
- Raghavendra Rao, Dr BV : *To* USA 1954 [21]
- Ramabhadran, S : *To* USA 1954 [21]
- Ranganathan, SR :  
*To*  
 Denmark 1964 [44]  
 Great Britain 1950 [26]; 1952 [25]; 1964 [44]  
 Norway 1964 [44]  
 'Round the World' 1958 [44]  
 USA 1950 [26]; 1964 [44]
- Saha, J :  
*To*  
 France 1973 [51]  
 USA 1951 [31]; 1967 [54]
- Sarkar, DC : *To* USA 1954 [21]
- Sengupta, B :  
*To*  
 Copenhagen 1969 [48]  
 Paris 1961 [60]  
 USA 1956 [26]
- Sharma, AN : *To* USA 1954 [21]
- Sharma, HD : *To* USA 1966 [58]
- Subramanyam, Mrs : *To* UK 1964 [48]
- Surendranath, S : *To* USA 1959 [41]
- Tandon : *To* USA 1954 [20]
- Tarasingsh : *To* USA 1956 [26]
- Tirumalaimuthusamy, A : *To* USA 1964 [43]
- Trivedi, BK : *To* USA 1956 [26]
- Vajifdar : *To* USA 1954 [21]
- Yasdani, M : *To* USA 1956 [26]
- Visnagar  
 Parekh Vallabharam Hemchand Gen Lib 1878 [1]  
 Viswa Bharati 1951 [46]  
 Bangla Desh, Exhib on— 1971 [13]  
 C L Sc 1971 [21]  
 Lib 1901 [1]  
 Building, FS laid for— 1966 [10]  
 Review Comm 1970 [10]
- Viswanathan, CG  
*Cat : Theo and Prac* 1954 [27]  
*High School Lib etc* 1965 [70]  
 Lib Assn (UK), Final Exam completed 1935 [18]  
 Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1969 [28]  
 Pres : UPLA 1956 [20]  
 Prof-in-charge : Lucknow Univ 1972 [54]  
*Pub Lib Operations and Service* 1967 [77]  
 Retired from UP Agrl Univ 1967 [49]  
*Sarvajanic Pustakalaya Sanghathan ki Ruprekha tatha Bharat men uska vikas* 1965 [70]  
 Tech Terms in Lib Sc, Sem on—(New Delhi) 1968 [14]
- Vishwanathan, L rirt  
 PLA, Nat Lib Week and Book Fest—(4) (Ludhiana) 1972 [35]
- Visweswaraiah, M  
 Lib Movement in Mysore 1913 [4]  
 Pub Lib (Bangalore) 1914 [1]  
 (Mysore) 1914 [1]

## VO

- Vote, FM  
 Ed : *Modern Libn* 1930 [10]  
 PLA revival 1929 [9]



## VS

- VS Krishna Memo Lib (Andhra  
(Univ) 1968 [2]  
Gandhiana (Exhib) 1968 [9]

## VY

- Vyapur  
Ladol Sarvajanic Pustakalaya  
1912 [1]  
Vyara  
Shri Shivaji Pub Lib 1898 [1]  
Vyas and Magnanand  
*Higher Sec School lib Planning,  
Growth, Orgn and Admn*  
1961 [40]  
Vyas and Panwar  
*Dir of lib, publishers and book-  
sellers of Udaipur City and  
Who's Who* 1970 [71]  
Vythyathanatha Iiyar  
Fossils' address to elementary  
teachers 1938 [17]

## W

## WA

- Wadia, BJ  
Bombay Univ, Dip Course  
1943 [10]  
Wadiar, H H Maharajah Jaya-  
chamaraja rirt  
Madras, DCL, New Building,  
Inaug of— 1965 [4]  
Wadud, KA  
BLA Conf—(13) 1959 [27]  
Waknis, TD  
All India Lib Conf—(9)  
1951 [4]  
*Anatomy of books* 1935 [21]  
Curator of Baroda Lib  
1933 [16]  
*Foreign Lib* 1935 [21]  
*Lib in Indian High School*  
1920 [8]

Mem : Advisory Comm for Lib  
1957 [6]

Nat Pub Convention  
1966 [113]

Retired 1958 [48]

Wakhlū, S N  
Kashmir Lib Conf—(1)  
1966 [36]

Wali, M L  
Lec : Kashmir Univ 1972 [55]  
Lib Sc for School Libn and  
Teacher Libn, Sem on—  
(BHU) 1969 [27]  
Mem : Iatlis Comm 1970 [19]  
Problems of childrens' lit in  
in India, Sem on—  
(Lucknow) 1971 [39]  
Rapporteur : Iatlis Sem—(1)  
1970 [19]  
UPLA Lib Week 1971 [44]

Wali Mohammad  
Died 1968 [63]  
*Dir of Lib in the United Pro-  
vinces of Agra and Oudh*  
1937 [22]

Hon Sec : Amir-ud-daula Pub  
Lib 1937 [2]

Libn : Lucknow Univ 1923 [3]

Pres :  
ILA Conf—(3) 1937 [9]  
UPLA 1935 [12]

Wall  
News paper 1970 [79]  
—Picture princ 1962 [14]

Ward  
Bengali Type for *New Testa-  
ment of Carcy* 1801 [1]

Warraw, Mrs J rirt  
Enriching teaching and learn-  
ing through lib, Conf on—  
(New Delhi) 1968 [103]

Washim Das  
*Lib Sc : Genesis and Develop*  
1974 [68]

Pres : Haryana Lib Assn  
1973 [37]

## WE

- Wellesly *riit*  
 Sayidia Lib 10 cAD [6]  
 Wells, A J  
 In India 1963 [64]  
 Wende, Thomas  
 Fort St George Cat 1720 [1]  
 West Bengal  
 Lib  
*Directory* 1963 [85]  
 Employes Assn Conf  
 (Pandua) 1968 [32]  
 Professionel meet 1969 [40]  
 Sponsored Lib Assn  
 Demand for Lib legn  
 1974 [13]  
*Union Cat of Soc Sc Serials*  
 1975 [50]

## WH

- Wheat—Loan Edun Exchange  
 Programme  
 Aid to Lib 1954 [6]  
 WS on— 1962 [54]  
 White, Carl M  
*A Survey of the Univ of Delhi*  
 Lib 1965 [71]  
 Univ Libn, Sem on— (Jaipur)  
 1966 [46]  
 Whitekar, Dr JW  
 Iaslic Meet—(4) 1962 [26]  
*Who's Who in*  
*Acad Lib in Rajasthan*  
 1965 [96]  
*India* 1911 [8]  
*Burma and Cyelon* 1938 [28]  
*of GOI Libn* 1957 [39]

## WI

- Wilkins' Press 1778 [2]  
 Wilson, JL  
 All India Lib Conf—(1)  
 (Calcutta), Inaug of—  
 1933 [6]

- Wilson, Dr John  
 Gift to Bombay Univ 1900 [3]  
 Winckler, Dr *riit*  
 Bhogaz koi inscriptions  
 2 mBC [1]

## WO

- Womens'  
 College Lib (Trivandrum)  
 1921 [1]  
 Polytechnic (Chandigarh)  
 Dip in Lib Sc Course  
 1967 [15]  
 Wood  
 Shelves 6 cAD [6]  
 Taklamakan Tablets 4 cAD [1]  
 Writing Material 1 cAD [3]  
 Wood, MVS Hilda  
 Gen Sec : All India Rural Lib  
 Assn 1933 [8]  
 Woods' Despatch for Edun in  
 India 1854 [4]  
 Woolner, AC  
 Pres : All India Lib Conf—(2)  
 Work-Flow in Lib, Sem on—  
 1959 [36]  
 Working of College Lib in  
 Rajasthan 1962 [13]  
 Workshops  
 1957 [23] ; 62 [54] ; 67 [38-39] ;  
 69 [32] ; 71 [41], [101] ; 72[17] ;  
 73 [20]  
 World Federation of Wisdom  
 See : Saraswathi Samrajyam

## WR

- Writers WS for Production of Lit  
 for Neo-literates (Chandigarh)  
 1971 [101]

## Writing

- Material  
 Aguru bark 6 cAD [4]  
 Bark 4 cBC [2]  
 Bony stylus 3 & 2 cBC [1]  
 Books 2 cAD [4]  
 Birch bark 11 cAD [3]



- Brass 7 cAD [3]  
 Clay tablets 2-3 cAD [1]  
 Copper plates 2 cAD [3] ;  
     4 cAD [3] ; 16 cAD [2]  
 Gold 2 & 1 cCB [1]  
 Inks, use of— 2 cBC [1]  
 Iron 5 cAD [3]  
 Leather 3 cAD [2]  
 Lotus leaves 4 cAD [2]  
 Metal 12 cAD [2]  
 Palm leaves 3 cBC [3]  
 Paper 327 BC [1] ;  
     7 cAD [4] ; 13 cAD [2]  
     Manufacture  
       Shiyal Kot 17 cAD [3]  
       Mill 1800 [4]  
 Rock 477BC [2] ; 5 cBC [3] ;  
     3 cBC [2]  
     *See also stones*  
 Silk 7 cAD [4] ; 13 cAD [1]  
 Stones 327 BC [2] ; 6 cAD [3]  
 Wood 1 cAD [3]  
 Mohenjo Daro 3 mBC [1]  
*Vasistha Dharma Sutra*  
     500 BC [1]  
*Vedas* 1 mBC [1]
- Y**
- YA**
- Yadav, SR and  
 Goyal, SP  
     *Hindi Ref books in Print*  
         1973 [75]  
 Singh, B  
     *Indian Weed Sc biblio,*  
     1962-72 1973 [76]  
 Others  
     *Auth table for Hindi names*  
         1971 [79]  
     *Index Cat of Period :*  
         *Haryana Agrl Univ*  
             1972 [93]  
 Yagnik, K  
     Gokhle Lib 1910 [2]
- Yasdani, M  
     Visit to USA 1956 [26]  
 Yashpal  
     Mems : NBT 1972 [109]  
*Yawanani* 4 cBC [1]
- YU**
- Yu Afemov, V  
     Lec at CSL (Delhi) 1973 [53]  
 Yuvraj Singh  
     *Badte Kadam* (Doc on Indian  
     Lib) 1972 [120]
- Z**
- ZA**
- Zabanu-Urdu-e-Maula (=urdu)  
     17 cAD [1]  
 Zain-ul-Abidin *riit*  
     School on book binding  
         15 cAD [2]  
 Zakaria, Dr R  
     Nat Pub Convention 1966 [113]  
 Zakir Hussain  
     BC Roy Memo Lib (New Delhi)  
         1967 [1]  
     Indian Sc and Tech Pubn,  
     Exhib of—(2) 1966 [106]  
     Nat Book Fair—(2) 1967 [96]  
     UP Agrl Univ Lib, Inaug of—  
         1965 [5]  
         1875 [1]  
 Zamia Nizamia Lib
- ZG**
- ZGS**  
 (Eluru)  
     *Paschim Godavi Granthalaya*  
     *Darshani* 1971 [93]  
     Sub Headings in Telugu, Sem  
     on— 1973 [12]  
     Employees Assn (Kammam)  
     Gen body meeting 1972 [31]

## ZI

Zib-un-Nisa *riṭ*  
 Lib (personal) 17 cAD [15]

Ziegenbalg

*Bible* (Tamil) 1723 [1]

*New Testament* (Printing)

Commenced 1708 [1]

Completed 1711 [1]

Paper Mill at Tranquebar  
 1715 [2]

Tamil

Character 1715 [1]

Grammar 1715 [6]

Zila School Lib

(Bangalore) 1853 [1]

(Chaibassa) 1872 [1]

(Puri) 1853 [1]

## ZO

Zoological Survey of India (*f*)

1916 [15]

*Biblio of Indian Zoology*  
 1958 [62]

## ZU

Zubair, M

*Catalogue Sazi* 1963 [69]



# EPILOGUE

## 1 A Wide Ranging Handbook

The *Chronology* is a wide ranging handbook of early libraries, publications, bibliographies, conferences, associations, education of librarianship, university, college, school, public, and special libraries, fellowships, honours, periodicals, directories, Insdoc, National Book Trust, Book Trade, and obituaries etc.

## 2 Based upon the Author's Own Experience

This book is based upon the authors' own experience and cover references about 4,600 according to well recognised national and international practices. All entries are annotated and according to years.

## 3 Immense Amount of Information

The author has collected immense amount of information including biographical notes, activities of librarians in India and abroad from newspapers, magazines and miscellanies.

## 4 Superbly produced

Students of Library Science, Librarians and Research Scholars alike should welcome this authoritative and interesting publication. It is superbly produced and should be in all libraries as the *principal reference* in the field.

133, Model Town,  
Jullundur  
16 March 1977

**Sant Ram Bhatia**  
Editor  
*The Indian Librarian*

# RECIPE

## 1 A Wide Ranging Handbook

The Handbook is a wide ranging handbook of early history, political, geographical, economic, associations, education of languages, university, college, public and special libraries, following a more practical, historical, national book, then, book, trade and otherwise.

## 2 Based upon the Author's Own Experience

This book is based upon the author's own experience and covers references about the author's own experience and international relations. All entries are annotated and according to your.

## 3 Immense Amount of Information

The author has collected various amount of information including geographical, historical, political, economic, and miscellaneous.

## 4 Superior Quality

Students of Library Science, Librarians and Research Scholars alike should welcome this authoritative and interesting publication. It is suitable for use in all libraries as the principal reference in the field.

First Name Initials

Editor

Librarian Librarian

Librarian Librarian

Librarian

Librarian Librarian













